



**Library of the
University of North Carolina**

Endowed by the Dialectic and Philan-
thropic Societies.

C 328.4 - 1917

cop 1

REMARK SLIP

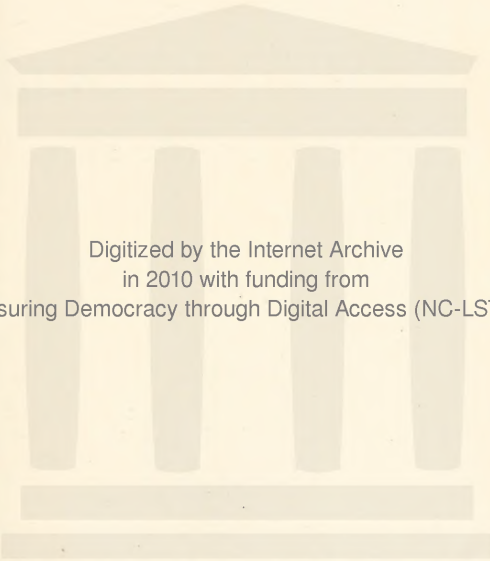
NEW CALL NO.

OLD CALL NO.

be
ry

PLEASE leave Remark slip in book.

ERS 2/81



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Ensuring Democracy through Digital Access (NC-LSTA)

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

PUBLIC DOCUMENTS
SESSION 1917



RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1920

CONTENTS

Doc. No.

1. Inaugural Address of Governor T. W. Bickett.
2. Biennial Report of the Secretary of State, 1915-1916.
4. Biennial Report of the State Treasurer, 1915-1916.
5. Annual Report of the State Auditor, 1916.
6. Biennial Report of the Attorney-General, 1915-1916.
7. Biennial Report of the State Highway Commission, 1915-1916.
8. Biennial Report of the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1915-1916.
9. Biennial Report of the State Department of Agriculture 1915-1916.
10. Biennial Report of the North Carolina Library Commission, 1915-1916.
11. Biennial Report of the State School for the Blind and the Deaf, 1915-1916.
12. Biennial Report of the State Hospital, Raleigh, 1915-1916.
13. Biennial Report of the State School for the Deaf, Morganton, N. C., 1915-1916.
14. Biennial Report of the State Hospital, Morganton, N. C., 1915-1916.
15. Biennial Report of the State Prison, 1915-1916.
16. Biennial Report of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, 1915-1916.
17. Biennial Report of the State Library, 1915-1916.
20. Biennial Report of the State Board of Health, 1915-1916.
- 20½ Annual Report of the State Sanatorium for the Treatment of Tuberculosis, 1915.
21. Biennial Report of the Historical Commission, 1915-1916.
22. Biennial Report of the East Carolina Teachers Training School, 1915-1916.
23. Biennial Report of the Caswell Training School, 1915-1916.
24. Biennial Report of the Fisheries Commission Board, 1915-1916.
25. Biennial Report of the Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School, 1915-1916.
26. Biennial Report of the Negro Agricultural and Technical College, 1915-1916.
27. Biennial Report of the State Normal and Industrial College, 1915-1916.
28. Biennial Report of the State Colored Normal Schools, and Cherokee Normal School, 1915-1916.

87308

INAUGURAL ADDRESS
OF
Governor T. W. Bickett
OF NORTH CAROLINA

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO., RALEIGH, N. C.

INAUGURAL ADDRESS
OF
T. W. BICKETT

GOVERNOR OF NORTH CAROLINA

Gentlemen of the General Assembly:

I have no genius for destruction. Sense and poetry agree that a man must follow his natural bent. It results that the activities of this administration must be exerted along constructive lines. If there be a man in North Carolina who desires to drain a swamp or terrace a hillside; if there be a farmer who is struggling to escape from the crop lien's deadly clutch; if there be a tenant who hungers for a vine and fig tree he may call his own, I want all such to know that the Governor of the State will count it honor and joy to rise up at midnight and lend a helping hand.

If there be men or combinations of men who want to build factories that will multiply the value of our raw products; to harness our streams and redeem the sad waste of the waters; to construct or equip railroads that will insure adequate transportation for our growing commerce; to form or maintain insurance companies that will keep at home the Niagara of gold that has been flowing out of the State, I want these men to feel that the State recognizes their wisdom and their worth, and places no discount on their patriotism.

If there be physicians who, with that divine self-forgetfulness that is the birthmark of their calling, are willing to trace disease to its most hidden lair, and plant the banners of Life in the very strongholds of Death, I want them to know that the State sees a new salvation in their sacrificial labors, and stands ready to clothe them with all needful authority, and place an unlimited *armamentarium* at their command.

For four years I want labor and capital, learning and art, and the life and letter of the law to be devoted to making every acre and every stream, every human and every mechanical unit in the Commonwealth be and do its level best.

I doubt not that with the wheat will spring up the tares, and to some successor of mine who glories in cremation I shall bequeath the joy of gathering the tares into bundles and burning them in unquenchable fire. To me the call is definite and despotic, to toil and tire not, that all the fields may come white to the harvest.

Such are my hopes and high resolves. But in civic life aspirations and ideals are without value save as they inspire measures that make for the common good. Living problems confront us. Ills that hurt require remedies that heal. The hour calls for action, and "Faith without works is dead."

I

THE TRANSLATION OF A TENANT INTO A LANDLORD

The first and dearest work of this administration will be a supreme effort to translate the tenants of the State into landlords. Here and now, in the presence of God and these witnesses, I consecrate myself, and all the power and prestige of my office, to this endeavor. I shall neither rest nor permit the State to rest until every honest, industrious, and frugal man who tills the soil has a decent chance to own it. I am driven to this undertaking by the tyranny of a conviction that such a work is essential, not alone to the wholesome development, but to the enduring safety of the State. That wizard of the Northwest, James J. Hill, once said: "Land without population is a wilderness; population without land is a mob." Today 84 per cent of the people of Mexico are without land, and riots and revolutions result as the sparks fly upward. There can be no government for the many while the lands belong to the few, for the history of the world teaches that the men who own the land will rule it.

The homesteader is the most conservative and at the same time most militant force in our civilization. He is a lover of peace, a pioneer in progress, but a very demon in battle when danger threatens the land he loves. The small farm, owned by the man who tills it, is the best planted in the world in which to grow a patriot. Such a condition brings wealth to the soil and health to the souls of men. On such a farm it is possible to produce anything from two pecks of potatoes to the hill to a President of the United States. Every consideration of progress and of safety urges us to employ all wise and just measures to get our lands into the hands of the many, and forestall that most destructive of all monopolies, the monopoly of the soil.

To this end I earnestly urge a constitutional amendment granting to the General Assembly the power to exempt from taxation notes and mortgages given in good faith for the purchase price of a home in an amount not exceeding \$3,000 and running not more than twenty years. Such an exemption would bring the necessary money to every honest and industrious man who desires to own his own home. It would mean a premium of 40 per cent on the income from such a loan, and the money lender, tempted by this premium, would seek out worthy tenants and

encourage them to climb to a higher level by becoming owners of the soil. Such a law would be a twofold blessing. It would be a blessing to our widows and orphans by enabling them to derive a reasonable income from the savings left them by husband and father. Today the average tax on solvent credits in the towns is \$2.40 on the \$100. The income fixed by law is \$6, leaving to the widows and orphans only \$3.60. None but widows and orphans, and a few ultra honest men, pay this confiscatory tax. It is the essence of tyranny, imposed upon the most innocent and helpless class of our citizens, and cannot be defended in any forum of common justice or common sense. The proposed amendment would open a new door of hope to the tenants, and the women and children would rise up and call us blessed. Such a law would be in line with the Federal Farm Loan Act, which exempts from taxation of every kind notes and mortgages given to the land banks, and worthy tenants would have extended to them both State and Federal aid in their efforts to better their condition.

II

THE REGENERATION OF THE SOIL

To be of permanent value the conversion of the tenant into a landlord must be followed by a constant regeneration of the soil. To insure everlasting life, not only a man, but the dust from which he sprung, "must be born again." There can be no enduring prosperity for the men who till the land until the basic principles of good farming are universally understood and universally applied.

The defect in our agricultural development is that it has been "in spots." Under the present system the people who are in the sorest need of instruction are the very last to receive it. It is my purpose to make every rural school a farm-life school. A simple manual of good farming, applicable to actual North Carolina conditions, should be prepared by the Commissioner of Agriculture, the President of the Agricultural and Mechanical College, and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. This book ought to be printed by the State, and furnished to the people—children and adults—at prime cost. The teacher in every rural school should be required to study the book and pass an examination upon it. It should be made a part of every public school course, and no warrant should issue for the salary of any teacher save upon certificate that the prescribed course in agriculture had been fully and faithfully taught.

Every country boy who can spell "baker" ought to have hammered into him the great and simple truths about humus, seed selection, deep plowing, rotation of crops. The Ten Commandments of Agriculture laid

down by Dr. S. A. Knapp ought to be written in letters of gold, framed and hung on the walls of every schoolroom. The pupils should be required to commit these commandments to memory, recite them in concert every day until they become a part and parcel of the intellectual and moral constitution of the country boy, so that he would be as greatly shocked to see his neighbor violating the commandment, "Use seed of the best variety, intelligently selected and carefully stored," as he would to see him violate the command, "Thou shalt not steal."

THE MODEL ACRE

As a part of this eternal drilling in the fundamentals of good farming, there should be cultivated a model acre in connection with every rural school. This acre ought to be the blackboard on which should be demonstrated the theories taught in class. I believe that in every district can be found a patriot who would grant or lease for a nominal sum from one to five acres of land for the use of the public school. On this land could be carried on demonstration work now done by the State and Federal Governments, and all the people in the district would benefit thereby. Various ways for cultivating the land could be devised, so that it would not only yield invaluable instruction, but would be a source of substantial revenue to the school. I am convinced that in this way funds could be raised to buy books, maps, musical instruments, and a complete equipment for a modern school.

If the theories of good farming are correct, they ought to pay handsome dividends on the school farm. If they are theories only, and are not adapted to the actual conditions of farming in the district, then it would be worth much to the people to have this made plain. Such a school farm would become not only the agricultural but the social center of the district, and would enrich the entire life of the community.

And the girls should be trained as faithfully in the science of the kitchen as the boys are in that of the cornfield. How to plan and how to prepare a well-balanced meal out of the food that is produced on the average farm ought to be taught to every girl in every school in the State. To this end the General Assembly should by all means take steps to multiply the number of home demonstration agents in every county in the State. The blessings of the fireless cooker and the iceless refrigerator ought to be brought to the attention of every household, and every woman ought to be given an opportunity to know how to save all surplus fruits and vegetables for winter use, and thereby conserve the family health and the family wealth.

III

A CRUSADE AGAINST THE CROP LIEN

The crop lien is the boll weevil of North Carolina. It is "the pestilence that walketh in darkness." It is "the destruction that wasteth at noonday." How a man can carry a crop lien and escape both the poor-house and the penitentiary "passeth all understanding."

The merchant is no more to blame for this evil than the farmer. Both are victims of a system that rewards laziness and extravagance and punishes industry and economy. The man who pays at all pays twice, for himself and for his neighbor who does not pay. The moment this ceases to be true the time merchant goes into bankruptcy. Time prices are not fixed with reference to a reasonable profit on the article sold, but are based upon a speculation as to how many customers will fail to pay up. There is in the system more of the elements of a lottery than of a legitimate business.

I fully recognize the evil, but I am not persuaded that a statute making it unlawful to give a mortgage on a growing crop is the appropriate remedy. Such a statute might prove a "beautiful operation," but I fear that many of the patients would die on the table. Under this treatment, instead of lifting a worthy tenant to the place of a landlord, we might reduce him to the position of an hireling. The man who gives a crop lien is a prisoner; of this there can be no doubt. But instead of burning the jail down over the prisoner's head, would it not be a saner and safer course to give him a chance to break out? Several avenues of escape are suggested:

1. The one sure way to kill a crop lien is to starve it to death. And the sure way for a farmer to starve a crop lien is to feed himself. Bread, bacon, and buttermilk, all produced on the farm, are as fatal to a crop lien as quinine is to malaria. This treatment reaches the cause of the disease; all others deal simply with its effects. We need to hammer home the everlasting truth that for the farmer there is no way to financial independence save through full cribs, smokehouses, and pastures.

If I were the Czar of North Carolina, instead of the Governor, I would issue an edict declaring that from and after five years from date any man who imported into North Carolina any corn or meal, wheat or flour, beef or bacon, should be forthwith hanged without trial by jury, and without benefit of clergy. Of course, in the beginning, I would be denounced as an infamous tyrant; but after the law had been in effect for ten years the richest State in the Union would build a monument to me as the financial redeemer of my people.

2. But there are some ways in which the General Assembly can lend a helping hand while the farmer is working out his perfect salvation. The formation of credit unions, under existing laws, should be encouraged in a substantial way. Today it is nobody's particular business to organize these unions, and although the law has been on the books for several years, comparatively none have been organized. The Agricultural Department should be equipped with two field men whose sole business it should be to explain these credit unions to the people and assist in their organization.

The same force could explain to the people the operation of the State law exempting from taxation notes and mortgages given for the purchase price of a home, and could organize local homestead associations for the purpose of aiding and encouraging worthy tenants to become landlords. In this way the maximum of good possible under these laws would be secured to the people.

A powerful stimulus to the formation, and a guaranty of the success of these credit unions would be a law permitting the unions to charge a commission not exceeding 10 per cent for negotiating loans for members. This commission should be used to cover any losses sustained by the union on account of loans secured for members. A crop lien is essentially a precarious security. Though the best of judgment may be exercised, some losses are bound to occur. The union should have a fund to cover these losses, and at the end of the year so much of the fund as is not required to save the union harmless on account of loans should be returned to the borrowers. In this way the borrowers would carry the risk at actual cost.

I am of opinion that it would be wise to allow banks and individuals to charge, in lieu of interest, a commission not exceeding 10 per cent on money advanced to make a crop to farmers who, according to the tax books, are worth less than the exemptions allowed by law. As I have said, there is an element of risk in money so advanced, and no man is going to assume this risk unless he is paid for it. To expect a man who is insolvent, and who has no security to offer save an unplanted crop, to obtain money on the same terms accorded high-class investments is an idle dream. If we are to give practical help to the farmer who wants to get rid of the crop lien, we must apply to his case the principles of business, and not the instincts of benevolence.

It is susceptible of mathematical demonstration that if a farmer could get the cash with which to buy his supplies on a basis of 10 per cent, the savings between that rate and the time price would in four years put the farmer on an absolute cash basis, and free him from the crop lien forever. With a campaign insistent and eternal in favor of home-

grown bread, beef, and bacon; with our small farmers given an opportunity to obtain cash for a reasonable premium on the risk incurred, instead of being forced to buy commodities at unconscionable profits, the faith is justified that in a few years a crop lien would be a curiosity in North Carolina.

IV

THE BRIDLING OF THE WATERS

An idle stream is just as inexcusable as an idle man. Every running brook in North Carolina ought to be bridled and made to do its duty. Nothing adds more to the comfort and the health of the home than running water. At comparatively small expense running water and electric lights can be installed in thousands of country homes. To encourage the use of the water and the power it carries, I recommend that the State Highway Commission be provided with a force of hydraulic and electric engineers, whose duty it will be upon request to examine water-powers, and submit plans and specifications to citizens who desire to install water and lights in their homes. Expert knowledge is required to pass on these propositions, and our people ought to be protected from those whose only interest is that they have something to sell.

V

RURAL TELEPHONES

Every farm home should have a telephone in it. It makes for safety, economy, and the enrichment of the social life of the community. It brings a community close together, and keeps it in contact with the big currents of life.

Rural telephone systems can be installed at a low cost. Union County affords an example of what can be done in this respect. But here again expert knowledge is necessary. Promoters and speculators sometimes take advantage of the desire of a country community for a telephone service to victimize the people. The State Highway Commission should be required to furnish to any rural community, desiring to establish a telephone service, plans and specifications showing the reasonable cost of the construction and maintenance of such a system.

VI

THE SCHOOLHOUSE THE SOCIAL CENTER

The pathos of rural life is its loneliness. Thousands of boys and girls are literally driven from country life because of lack of wholesome diversions. The wives of many farmers are found in hospitals for the

insane because their lives are the same yesterday, today, and forever. By making the schoolhouse the social as well as the educational center of the district much of this monotony can be relieved; and this can be done by a series of entertainments as helpful as they are diverting. To this end moving picture entertainments could be given at stated intervals in the schoolhouses. There is a moving picture service conceived and perfected by high-grade men to do this very kind of work. It has been well said of this service, "It offers real education, visualized in gripping and entertaining form; clear instruction in those subjects most vital to the success of the country family, great moral and religious truths made brilliantly convincing, and the broadest outlook upon all life definitely focused upon a complete country life."

I earnestly advocate the enactment of a law authorizing the county boards of education, by and with the approval of the State Department of Education, to arrange for a service of this kind in such districts as it is found practicable to do so. To this end I urge the appropriation by the State, out of the general fund, of the sum of \$50,000 per annum, with the proviso that not more than one-third of the cost of the service may be paid by the State, the other two-thirds to be paid by the county boards of education and the people of the district on terms fixed by the board.

I am profoundly convinced that no \$50,000 appropriated by the State for educational purposes could yield larger dividends. Such a service would not only bring before the people in impressive form the latest and finest achievements in farm life, but it would in a large measure eliminate one of the moving causes of the flow of population from the country to the town.

VII

THE UPKEEP OF THE ROADS

In every county or road district where bonds have been issued for the construction of roads, the county commissioners should be compelled to levy an annual maintenance tax bearing a certain per cent to the amount of the bonds issued, such per cent to be worked out by the State Highway Commission. To spend \$100,000 to build roads and then leave them without any provision for maintenance is folly equal to that indulged in by the farmer who buys \$1,000 worth of farm machinery and then refuses to build a shed under which to keep it.

All the license fees paid by the owners of automobiles ought to be paid to the State and disbursed by the State Highway Commission in the maintenance of State roads, so as to comply with the requirements of the Federal Government for the upkeep of roads built under the Federal Good Roads Act.

The powers of the State Highway Commission should be enlarged so as to give it supervision over all contracts made for road or bridge building, and it should be supplied with an adequate force of engineers for this purpose.

VIII

ANOTHER CHANCE FOR THE CHILDREN

The Constitutional Amendment requiring a six months school for every child in the State ought to be resubmitted to the people on its own merits, unassociated with any other amendment. The children are entitled to have the voter cast a single ballot declaring whether he is or is not in favor of a larger opportunity for the child. Every town child has this much schooling already, and no man can look a country boy in the face and deny him the right of an equal start.

IX

INCORPORATION OF RURAL COMMUNITIES

Rural communities should be given the right to incorporate by a vote of the people of the community. Such corporations, wisely and conservatively formed, will make it possible to do many things for the up-building of country life that are impossible so long as the community has no legal entity.

I have suggested nine measures, all designed to serve one end, that is, to make life on the farm just as profitable, and just as attractive, as life in the town. I believe in the justice and efficacy of these measures, but I do not bow down to them nor worship them. If any one can point out a more excellent way of attaining the desired end, I shall greatly rejoice. What I am trying to do is to focus the thought of the State on the subject, for I know that if I can get two million people to think on these things with the intensity and constancy their superlative importance demands, some mind among the millions will find the best remedy for every evil and the best path to every good.

Every suggestion made carries with it the initial and never to be forgotten requirement that the people themselves must be willing to pursue knowledge, and practice the homely virtues of industry and economy. No legislation can guarantee to ignorance the dividends of intelligence. Justice, equal and exact, can never deliver to idleness the fruits of industry. It would be a mistaken charity that would give to extravagance and frugality the same reward.

A LOGICAL PUBLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM

It is possible to justify a uniform system of appointing the members of the county boards of education and the county superintendent of public instruction. It is possible to justify a uniform system of electing these officials by a vote of the people. The present mongrel system, whereby in twenty counties these officials are elected by a vote of the people, and in eighty counties by the General Assembly, cannot be justified in any forum of common justice or common sense.

The avowed object in having the boards of education elected by the General Assembly is to keep the schools out of politics. But the plain truth is, to make the naming of the county boards of education a perquisite of a member of the General Assembly often puts the schools in the very worst kind of politics.

I am profoundly convinced that the welfare of the children of the State would be promoted by the appointment of a Central Educational Commission of not more than seven men, chosen by reason of their known interest in the cause of public education, and clothing this commission with power to name the county boards of education in all the counties in the State, and clothing the county boards with power to name the superintendent and committeemen. Both on the central commission and the county boards the minority party should be given reasonable representation, and each member of the central commission and each member of the county board of education should, upon assuming office, be required to subscribe to an oath that in all cases he would vote for the men best qualified to serve the educational interests of the State and county, without regard to political considerations.

MANUFACTURING

Next in importance to agriculture is the manufacturing industry of the State. This industry affords employment to thousands of our citizens, and creates more than \$300,000,000 of wealth every year. An industry of such gigantic proportions is deserving of the State's fostering care. Our manufacturers ask for no subsidies and no special privileges of any kind. They do ask and deserve to be treated with sympathetic consideration. As a class they are humane, forward-looking men, earnestly desirous of making the most of our natural resources, and they rightly resent being thought of as cannibals who delight to feast on the flesh of women and children.

I am persuaded that practical regulations that make for health and safety, and for the proper conservation of womanhood and childhood,

will meet with no organized opposition at the hands of these men. I insist that legislation with respect to our mills and factories should be made with reference to the living conditions that confront us, and not with reference to the theories of the professional agitator. I insist that our legislation shall reflect the conscience of North Carolina, and not the covetousness of New England.

I am convinced that in North Carolina there is less of friction between labor and capital than in any State in the American Union where so large a number of operatives are employed. And this sympathetic relation between employer and employee ought to be fostered by laws that will appeal to the judgment and conscience of those most vitally concerned.

I offer these suggestions:

1. The owner of every mill located within reasonable reach of a public water supply ought to be required to install running water in the homes leased to operatives. No one convenience would do more to lighten the labors of the women, and preserve the health of the entire family and community.

2. Our State antitrust law should be amended so as to permit the same combinations for the advancement of our trade with foreign lands as are proposed in the Webb bill now pending before Congress. Given the proper encouragement from National and State authorities, our mills are ready and able to secure trade in every corner of the world. I long to see the day when every bale of cotton grown in the South will be spun and woven in the South, and when this day comes the South will be the greatest lender instead of the greatest borrower on earth.

3. My third suggestion is that a committee composed of representatives appointed by the North Carolina Manufacturers' Association, the Commissioner of Labor, and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction should prepare a plain, simple course dealing with the science of manufacturing, and this course should be made a part of the public school curriculum in every industrial center. The boys and girls who are already at work in our mills, and those who expect to become operatives, ought to be taught the underlying principles of the business in which they are to engage. The mill worker is entitled to know, not only what to do, but why he does it. In this way the head will acquire knowledge while the hand increases its cunning, and the final result will be a man instead of a machine. This process will enable our mills to produce their own experts, and every mill worker can enjoy a well-grounded hope of rising to a higher and more lucrative position. I am persuaded that if invited to do so, our manufacturers would be glad to send, at stated periods, trained, practical men into the schools in their communities to

give the children instruction in the underlying principles of the particular work in which they are engaged.

The Textile Department of our Agricultural and Mechanical College is doing a most excellent work with the force and equipment at its command. But North Carolina ranks next to Massachusetts in the textile industry, and promises soon to stand at the very head of the column, and I insist that the Textile Department of the College be enlarged both with respect to teachers and equipment, to such an extent that it will be recognized that North Carolina affords the very best textile training to be found in the United States.

TAXATION

My views in regard to taxation were embodied in a pamphlet submitted to the Constitutional Commission in 1913, and in a paper read before the North Carolina Press Association in 1914. Since the taxation amendment was rejected by the people, I have had no opportunity to make such further study of the subject as would justify the submission of any particular plan at this time. It is my purpose to thoroughly investigate the subject within the next two years, and I suggest that the General Assembly direct the Governor, the Chairman of the State Tax Commission, and the State Treasurer to make an extensive investigation, and submit a comprehensive plan of taxation to the next General Assembly.

In the meantime, I desire to say, in order that our people may be giving the matter thought, that in my opinion any plan of taxation that will raise sufficient revenues, and be at all acceptable to our people, must involve the separation of the sources of State and local revenues. If this fundamental principle can once be agreed upon, its application will become a matter of detail.

I earnestly urge this General Assembly, through its appropriate committees, to at once take an account of what the fixed charges of the State Government will amount to within the next two years and what the income of the State will be from all known sources, and I insist that appropriations shall not be made until the means for meeting such appropriations are devised.

HEALTH

The State Board of Health should be given ample funds to continue and enlarge its work. The law should require a careful examination of every child who enters a public school, at least twice a year. This can be done by whole-time county health officers, or by representatives of the State Board as the conditions may warrant; but the law should compel it to be done.

"The riches of a Commonwealth
Are free, strong minds, and hearts of health."

To insure such riches intelligent examination of the children at stated intervals is absolutely necessary.

The State Board deserves the unqualified support of the General Assembly in its campaign against quacks and quackery. The law requires a man to have a diploma from a first-class medical college, and to stand a rigid examination before the North Carolina Board of Medical Examiners, before he is allowed to write a single prescription for a patient in North Carolina. And yet we permit the sale of nostrums to our people without any adequate knowledge of whether or not they are injurious to health or have any medicinal value whatever.

I am in favor of a law making it a felony for any man to sell, offer for sale, or advertise for sale in North Carolina any proprietary or patent medicine purporting to cure cancer, consumption, diabetes, paralysis, epilepsy, Bright's disease, or any other disease for which the North Carolina Medical Association and the American Medical Association declare that no cure has been discovered.

I am earnestly in favor of a law requiring all vendors of proprietary medicines to file with the State Board of Health a statement showing the exact composition of such medicines, and that the State Board be empowered to forbid the sale of such proprietary medicines in the State of North Carolina if in its opinion it is without curative value in the treatment of the disease it purports to cure.

A bill is being prepared by our Health Department that will deal fully and adequately with this subject, and I give to this bill my most emphatic indorsement.

ABSENTEE VOTING

The General Assembly should, without fail, make provision for our citizens whose work keeps or carries them away from home, to participate in our elections. There is no constitutional difficulty in the way of such a law, and every consideration of justice and expediency favors it.

ROTATION IN OFFICE

The genius of Democracy is as much opposed to monopoly of office as to any other kind of monopoly. In order to have a government by the people there should be occasional changes in the individuals who administer public affairs. It is written in our State Constitution that a Governor cannot succeed himself, and the refusal of Washington to serve as President more than two terms so appealed to the judgment of the American people that it has become an unwritten law.

It is not wholesome for the public, nor for the men who hold the offices, for our officials to have an indefinite tenure. Young men justly demand that they be given opportunity to show what they can do in the public service, without having to oppose men whose long possession of an office has well-nigh ripened into a fee-simple title. New blood will make for wholesome growth. I am satisfied that a constitutional amendment limiting State officers to two successive terms, and county officers to three successive terms, would result in increased efficiency and diminished strife. Of course, such an amendment ought not to apply to officers in the judicial, educational, and health departments.

THE SHORT BALLOT

I am thoroughly converted to the wisdom of the short ballot. When Woodrow Wilson, while he was Governor of New Jersey, spoke in the Capitol Square at Raleigh, he said that the old admonition, "Not to put all your eggs in one basket," was not political wisdom. Said he, "The thing for the public to do is to put all of its eggs in one basket and then watch that basket."

It is simply impossible for the average man in North Carolina who reads and takes a live interest in public affairs to acquaint himself sufficiently with all of the men who run for State administrative offices to pass upon them with any satisfaction to himself. Moreover, experience and observation teach that it is well-nigh impossible to induce men who are best qualified to hold administrative offices to run for them in State-wide primaries and in general elections. The Governor and the Lieutenant Governor of the State should be elected by the people, and all administrative officers should be appointed. I feel no embarrassment in taking this position, for the reason that the change in the law would require a constitutional amendment, and could not possibly be effective during the present administration.

THE STATE HOSPITALS

The saying of Wilson, "Put your eggs in one basket and watch that basket," applies to the management of our State hospitals for the insane. Under the present arrangement, with a different board of directors for each hospital, no director feels that any great responsibility rests on him. Some of the very wisest and best men who are now serving on these boards, and have served heretofore, have told me that it was impossible in the limited time given by the directors to the supervision of the institutions to acquire any adequate knowledge of their conduct. One director stated to me that he refused to further serve on a board because he was not willing to be held responsible by the public for the management of an

institution about whose management he did not know, and could not know enough to form an intelligent opinion.

I am of opinion that the three hospitals for the insane ought to be under the management of a single board of not more than seven men. These hospitals do a common work, and are supported from a common fund, and I can see no good reason for a divided management. Under the new system the directors would give a sufficient amount of time to the supervision of the institutions to acquire accurate information concerning them. By the constant comparison of the work of one institution with that of another, the best in each could be used to the advantage of all, and the worst in all could be eliminated. Moreover, in the reports to the General Assembly the needs of the insane would be treated as a whole, and all jealousies between the several institutions would necessarily disappear.

This consolidated board of directors should consist of not more than seven, who, in addition to their expenses, should be paid a reasonable per diem for their services. The chairman of the consolidated board and the superintendent of each hospital should be made a purchasing committee, and this committee should buy all the supplies for all the institutions.

I am deeply convinced that under this sort of management the efficiency of the institutions would be increased, and many thousands of dollars would be saved to the State.

AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

After a most careful study of the situation, I am convinced that in the interest of economy and intelligent work, the Agricultural Department and the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts ought to be under the same management. The College ought to be simply a division of the Department. Under the present system it is impossible to avoid duplication of work. There cannot be perfect coöperation between the two when each has only a vague knowledge of what the other is doing, and each is endeavoring to cover the widest possible field.

I earnestly urge that the members of the Board of Agriculture be made *ex officio* directors of the College, and that the Department of Agriculture be transferred to the College grounds, and a suitable building costing not less than \$250,000 be erected for its accommodation. This building should be paid for by the State, and not out of the funds of the Department.

The young men in attendance upon the College could do a considerable part of the work of the Department, and in this way numbers of worthy

young men could obtain substantial assistance in getting an education, while the entire student body would acquire considerable knowledge of the work done by the Department, and diffuse this knowledge throughout the State.

THE STATE PRISON

I am convinced that the only justification for the punishment of crime is the protection of the public and the reformation of the criminal. Anything that savors of vindictiveness is indefensible in the administration of the law.

When the State sends a citizen to prison he ought to be made to feel that his punishment is a just measure imposed for the purpose of preventing himself and others from committing further crimes, and that pending his imprisonment the State desires to afford him every opportunity to become a good citizen.

To this end quarters comfortable and sanitary ought to be provided for all prisoners. Experience has demonstrated that it is impossible to provide such quarters for the average county chain-gang. To send a man to a county chain-gang for more than two years is cruel and excessive punishment. No man can serve on a county chain-gang more than two years without permanent injury to his health. Moreover, the guarding is inefficient and the temptation to escape is so great to a long-time prisoner, that many make the attempt and succeed. Again, the work is done without skillful supervision, and there is a great economic loss of labor.

For these reasons I urge the enactment of a general law strictly limiting the time a man can be sent to a county chain-gang to two years. All other convicts should be sent to the State Prison.

The prison at Raleigh represents an inexcusable waste of capital. A million dollar plant is maintained in which to transact a business that could be carried on more economically in a plant costing not more than \$100,000. It is absolutely necessary to build new quarters for the convicts on the State farm. The present quarters are neither safe nor sanitary, nor can they be made so.

I recommend that quarters be built on the State farm amply sufficient to take care of all convicts, and that the entire administration of the State Prison be conducted from the State farm, and that the prison at Raleigh be converted into a hospital for the insane, reserving for the use of the State Prison a few cells for the reception of prisoners, and for the execution of those upon whom the death sentence is imposed.

At present many unfortunate people bereft of reason are knocking at the doors of our hospitals for the insane and are turned away because there is no room. The worst type of patients, both at Raleigh and Morganton, could be transferred to the new building at Raleigh, thereby releasing many rooms in the hospitals at Raleigh and Morganton.

The prison authorities ought to be directed to make a careful study of the subject, and report to the next General Assembly an estimate of the net earnings of the convicts after paying all expenses incurred by the State, and submit a plan for disbursing these net earnings to the dependent families of convicts.

Gentlemen of the General Assembly, ladies and gentlemen, I have endeavored to visualize my dream of a fairer and finer State. I have outlined the means by which I hope to make the dream come true. And the means all reach out to a single end—a larger hope, a wider door for the average man than he has ever known.

With a six months school guaranteed to every child; with the forces of disease routed from their ancient strongholds; with the curse of rum lifted from every home; with our fields tilled by the men who own and therefore love them; with our harvests free from the crop lien's deadly blight; with modern conveniences and wholesome diversions within reach of every country home, our dear old State, released from her bondage to the blood-kin tyrants of ignorance, poverty, disease, and crime, will begin to realize her finest possibilities in riches and grace; will assume her rightful place in the march of civilization, and from the blue of the mountains to the blue of the sea there will spring up a hardier, holier race, not unlike the giants that walked the earth when the sons of God mated with the daughters of men.

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

TREASURER OF NORTH CAROLINA

FOR

FISCAL YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915

AND

NOVEMBER 30, 1916

B. R. LACY, STATE TREASURER

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1917

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Board of Education, 1915 and 1916.....	50
Disbursements, General and Special, 1915.....	16
Disbursements, General and Special, 1916.....	17
Financial Statement (Balance Sheet).....	58
Inheritance Tax Receipts itemized, 1915.....	26
Inheritance Tax Receipts itemized, 1916.....	27
Interest on Bank Balance, 1915 and 1916.....	45
Invested in Railroad and Turnpike Stock.....	57
Loans outstanding for Schoolhouses, 1915 and 1916.....	51
Pensions paid, 1915 and 1916 (itemized).....	59
Property owned by the State.....	53
Public Schools appropriations paid itemized, 1915.....	46
Public Schools appropriations paid itemized, 1916.....	47
Receipts, General and Special, 1915.....	12
Receipts, General and Special, 1916.....	13
Receipts from counties itemized, 1915.....	22
Receipts from counties itemized, 1916.....	23
State Debt	57
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements, 1915.....	10
Summary of Receipts and Disbursements, 1916.....	11
Treasurer's Recommendations	3

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
TREASURER OF NORTH CAROLINA

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
TREASURY DEPARTMENT,
RALEIGH, N. C., January 2, 1917.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—Herewith is submitted, as required by law, biennial report of the operation of the Treasury Department for the two fiscal years ending November 30, 1915, and November 30, 1916. Attention is called to the fact that this report carries considerable information and statements not pertaining to my Department in any way, in many instances estimates having to be made, owing to the information asked for not being given. To those that gave the information I am under obligations, and to those that failed I have no criticism whatever, for I was going beyond my authority in requesting this information, and those who furnished it did so by courtesy only. The hypothesis that this office is the place of original transactions and controls the actions of all departments and institutions is erroneous. This is not the case, as is well known to you and the Legislature. My office is, under the law, merely a receiving and disbursing office, showing the inflow and outflow of cash, governed by sources over which I have no control. Under the existing laws I shall make no future effort to compile such an elaborate report, which in this instance is made to show how a controlling and accounting system works. Attention is called to the estimated disbursement statement, which shows only the support appropriation (other than the debt of the sums borrowed by the National Guard and Caswell Training School) to the institutions based upon 1916 appropriations. Each institution was asked to furnish amount and purpose of additional appropriation to be applied for. A few only responded to the request, some, however, rendering excuses for failure to do so. It is, therefore, needless for me to state that I cannot furnish this information.

The conditions of the State's finances are in good shape, and I am able to report a surplus in estimate of disbursements from receipts for the next two years after deducting the operating deficit November 30, 1916.

Comments and recommendations that I am of the opinion will be helpful to the Legislature follow, as well as the statements heretofore mentioned.

CONDITION OF BALANCE NOVEMBER 30, 1916, UNDER ACTUAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Available Funds:

Balance General and Special funds.....	\$220,922.00	
Balance Educational fund	3,701.17	
Taxes due, in course of collection.....	158,692.39	
		<hr/>
		\$383,315.56

Charges against same:

General warrants outstanding.....	\$ 65,387.49	
Educational warrants outstanding.....	912.98	
		<hr/>
		\$ 66,300.47
Due Automobile fund (unallotted to counties)	\$184,887.27	
Due Forest Reserve fund (unallotted)..	1,053.56	
Due Land Titles fund.....	13.93	
Accumulated interest to Dec. 1, 1916....	126,075.00	
Borrowed money	100,000.00	
Balance Mt. Mitchell Park appropriation.	15,959.88	
Miscellaneous accounts	1,802.43	
		<hr/>
		429,792.07
Due State's Prison for railroad stock.....	56,300.00	
Deficit		169,076.98
		<hr/>
		\$552,392.54 \$552,392.54

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR 1917 AND 1918 FROM WHICH APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENSE OF STATE GOVERNMENT ARE PAID, BASED UPON LAST TWO YEARS EXPERIENCE.

Receipts:

Ad valorem tax from corporations.....	\$1,362,000.00
Ad valorem tax from counties, including poll for pensions and income taxes.....	3,789,000.00
Licenses and privileges.....	1,762,000.00
Fees	53,000.00
Railroad dividend	496,024.00
Oil fund from Agricultural Department.....	120,000.00

Receipts:

Interest from bank balances	\$ 20,000.00
Sale of books	15,000.00
Miscellaneous	11,000.00
	<hr/> \$7,628,024.00

Disbursements:

Agriculture—

Societies	\$ 8,000.00
Hog cholera	10,000.00
	<hr/> \$ 18,000.00

Confederate Soldiers 1,000,000.00

Departments 700,000.00

Hospitals and homes (support only)..... 1,000,000.00

Schools and Colleges:

Public Schools.....\$1,600,000.00

Colleges and Normal Schools
(support only) 1,500,000.00

Caswell Training School, bor-
rowed money outstanding..... 10,000.00

3,110,000.00

Legislature 75,000.00

Interest on bonded debt..... 800,000.00

National Guard, including special
expense\$ 120,000.00

National Guard, borrowed money
outstanding 15,000.00

135,000.00

Paper, printing, postage, and stationery..... 200,000.00

Public Buildings and Grounds..... 60,000.00

Legal services and expenses..... 10,000.00

Refund of State taxes..... 25,000.00

Contingencies 12,000.00

Laborers 35,000.00

Miscellaneous 12,500.00

Deficit November 30, 1916..... 169,076.98

7,362,576.98

Estimated surplus\$ 265,447.02

Forest Reserve Fund.

There is now in the treasury \$1,053.56 unallotted incomes from United States Forest Reserves. This sum, under act of Congress, is to be expended as the Legislature may prescribe for the benefit of the public roads and public schools of the counties in which the forest reserve is

situated. The report from the United States Department of Agriculture shows the counties involved to be Buncombe, McDowell, Yancey, Macon, Swain, Henderson, Transylvania, and Jackson.

Battle Bond Refund.

Under chapter 143, Public Laws of 1915, an appropriation of \$300 was made to Dr. Kemp P. Battle in settlement of three \$100 University debt bonds. This appropriation was paid to Walter Clark, Jr., attorney, for Dr. Battle.

As this debt was just, and no interest allowed, I thought that Dr. Battle should have kept the entire \$300; but as he had received \$162.49 on the notes, he insisted on returning that amount to me. Having no authority in law to accept such payment, upon advice of the Attorney-General I am holding the \$162.49 for final action of the Legislature.

Sums Borrowed by National Guard and Caswell Training School.

Under the advice and approval of the Council of State, the National Guard borrowed \$15,000 to meet the expenses of the mobilization of the Guard at Camp Glenn, Morehead City, N. C., prior to proceeding to the Mexican border under call of the President.

The trustees of the Caswell Training School stated that it was absolutely necessary for them to borrow \$10,000 for a building, which was authorized by the Council of State. These two items the Legislature should make provisions to meet.

Cost of Reprints of Supreme Court Reports.

The fund derived from the sale of Supreme Court Reports is applied to the cost of reprinting. The cost of reprinting for 1916 exceeded the income from sales by \$5,531.47, which added to a previous excess of \$9,284.14 makes this account short \$14,815.61. The Legislature should at least make an appropriation to cover future differences.

Hiring Detectives.

The Legislature should make an appropriation for the use of the Governor, if needed, and not have this expense charged against the account of rewards and expenses of arresting fugitives from justice.

Bonds Due April 1, 1919.

Attention is called to the \$2,720,000 Construction 6 per cent bonds due April 1, 1919. New bonds will of necessity have to be issued and sold to pay the obligation.

Mattamuskeet Railway.

To protect the State's interest in the Mattamuskeet Railway, by advice of the Governor and Council of State there was paid to the Bank of Belhaven \$1,562.56 to prevent foreclosure of judgment against this corporation, in which the State owns considerable stock.

Revenue Act.

Section 83, Schedule "C," Marriage Licenses, should be placed under Schedule "B." This would enable me to more readily separate license tax collected in the counties from the ad valorem taxes paid.

County System of Accounting.

Several of the public accountants of the State have called my attention to the fact that diversified systems of accounting are being installed in the counties, and that an underlying principle should be adopted, with the State Treasurer in authority, to see that a uniform system, as far as possible, is adopted. My attention was called to a private act requiring me to approve an accountant to establish a system for a county. In my efforts to find one, I found several with divergent ideas and systems. I furnished a clerk familiar with this kind of work, and the county furnished an expert, resulting in a good system, at little cost, satisfactory to all. The expert in question has done as much county and city accounting as any in the State, and when he insists that I take some action, with the experience before me, I am convinced that he and his coworkers are giving good advice; and if the Legislature sees fit to pass a general act requiring me to furnish a clerk, without extra compensation, from my office to consult with county authorities and accountant employed by them, at such time as may be convenient, I would be pleased to render the service. I much prefer this to private acts.

State Accounting.

The President of the Municipal Bureau and his two auditors personally insist that I undertake the establishing of a proper accounting system for the State, stating that the present system is like that of all the other States, and that North Carolina should be the pioneer. If the Legislature wants a controlling system—and I indorse the principle—I will be pleased to handle the matter without cost to the State.

Appropriations.

The key to the whole situation is the appropriation committees. Insistence on creating new offices called "budget commission" or under

some other name is without merit, for I am of the opinion the joint appropriation committee of the Legislature is as competent as can be secured. The past trouble has been in the Legislature passing bills carrying appropriations without their knowledge, and again in the committee not keeping a record of appropriations made, confining themselves only to the bill making appropriation for the institutions. My report of 1912 to the Legislature called attention to this, in practically urging this committee to make it in reality a "budget committee," and I want to again urge in words then used: "Permit no expenditure unless an appropriation is made to cover." Expense of every department and object should be charged against it. I am unable to tell the actual cost of my department, and neither can the others. If an appropriation should be made to read as follows:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

For Salaries	\$.....
Enforcing Revenue Act and protection of Treas-	
ury	
Postage, printing, stationery, freight, telephone	
and telegraph expense.....	
	<hr/>
Total	\$.....

I could then tell; but not otherwise. For institutions and every other item of expense, the amount to be expended and the purpose should be named and fixed. This could be done for everything except fuel, lights, and water. We are all furnished from the same source, and that can't be separated. The Legislature is in session for sixty days, which is certainly sufficient time for those interested to give the appropriation committee information as to the sums needed and for what purpose. No controlling accounting system can be established unless this is done.

Treasury Department Salaries.

I wish to ask for an increase in the salaries of the clerks in my office. They are entitled to better pay, not only because of the large volume of work which requires their constant attention during the day, and frequently at night, but also because of their large responsibility in handling and accurately accounting for \$5,000,000 annually.

This condition has existed for years, the clerical force not having been increased in twenty-five years, and in my judgment an increase in pay now is imperative because of the largely increased cost of living,

and this is a situation that is being recognized all over the country today by banks and other conservative corporations.

The Chief Clerk should be paid \$3,000 per annum; the Teller \$2,000; the Institutional Clerk \$1,800, and the stenographer, who is really Corporation Clerk, \$1,200.

I recommend these changes as earnestly as I can, and urge your favorable action.

Respectfully submitted,

B. R. LACY,
State Treasurer.

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS

FISCAL YEARS

FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915.

RECEIPTS.

Balance General Fund, December 1, 1914.....	\$	164,572.23	
Balance Educational Fund, December 1, 1914.....		5,230.05	
			\$ 169,802.28
Ad Valorem Taxes:			
General	\$	1,780,023.54	
Pensions		340,801.76	\$ 2,120,825.30
Fees	\$	26,856.06	
Licenses		680,016.55	
Loans to State		850,000.00	
Refunds		2,191.34	
Seal tax		3,706.25	
Miscellaneous		156,780.33	1,719,550.53
Specific purposes	\$	764,036.66	
Federal funds		101,476.32	865,512.98
			\$ 4,705,888.81
Board of Education			106,222.25
			\$ 4,981,913.34

DISBURSEMENTS.

Agriculture	\$	307,730.82	
Bonds		5,402.00	
Confederate soldiers		490,784.00	
Departments		327,012.31	
Fisheries		25,488.61	
Hospitals and homes.....		548,945.22	
Interest		407,460.90	
Legislature		82,848.88	
Loans to State paid.....		375,000.00	
National Guard		56,919.23	
Paper, printing, postage, stationery.....		113,299.92	
Public buildings and grounds.....		58,592.79	
Schools—Public	\$	750,964.35	
Schools and colleges.....		884,427.33	1,635,391.68
State's Prison		169,093.84	
Miscellaneous		136,482.64	
			\$ 4,740,452.84
Board of Education.....			108,025.41
			4,848,478.25
Balance both funds December 1, 1915.....	\$		133,435.09
Balance General Fund.....	\$	130,008.20	
Balance Educational Fund.....		3,426.89	
			\$ 133,435.09

AND DISBURSEMENTS

1915 AND 1916.

* FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

RECEIPTS.

Balance General Fund December 1, 1915.....	\$	130,008.20	
Balance Educational Fund December 1, 1915.....		3,426.89	
			\$ 133,435.09
Ad Valorem Taxes:			
General	\$	2,234,048.87	
Pensions		420,648.84	\$ 2,654,697.71
Fees	\$	27,151.23	
Licenses		971,430.39	
Refunds		1,395.40	
Seal tax		2,978.75	
Miscellaneous		196,877.52	1,199,833.29
Specific purposes	\$	993,831.61	
Federal funds		122,516.26	1,116,347.87
			4,970,878.87
Board of Education.....			122,916.28
			<u>\$ 5,227,230.24</u>

DISBURSEMENTS.

Agriculture	\$	355,409.15	
Confederate soldiers		469,392.00	
Departments		352,087.84	
Fisheries		24,452.68	
Hospitals and homes.....		627,350.00	
Interest		397,944.45	
Legislature		287.40	
Loans to State paid.....		375,000.00	
National Guard		58,404.69	
Paper, printing, postage, stationery.....		92,028.06	
Public buildings and grounds.....		34,132.28	
Schools, public	\$	802,856.01	
Schools and colleges.....		861,361.57	1,664,217.58
State's Prison		248,834.20	
Miscellaneous		180,424.74	
			\$ 4,879,965.07
Board of Education.....			122,642.09
			<u>\$ 5,002,607.16</u>
Balance both funds December 1, 1916.....	\$		<u>224,623.08</u>
Balance General Fund.....	\$	220,922.00	
Balance Educational Fund.....		3,701.08	
			<u>\$ 224,623.08</u>

STATEMENT OF GENERAL AND SPECIFIC RECEIPTS

A SUMMARY OF THE RECEIPTS OF THE PUBLIC AND SPECIAL FUNDS FOR ALL PURPOSES
DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915.

Ad Valorem Taxes:	General.	Pension.	Total.
Banks	\$ 36,825.07	\$ 6,223.97	\$ 43,049.04
Building and loan associations.....	7,380.87	1,247.56	8,628.43
Domestic corporations	114,395.32	19,327.75	133,723.07
Express company	1,538.33	260.00	1,798.33
Railroad companies	295,774.87	49,990.08	345,764.95
Refrigerator cars	210.12	35.52	245.64
Sleeping cars	973.35	164.50	1,137.85
Steamboat and canal companies.....	638.41	104.92	746.33
Street railway, light, and water cos.	27,808.70	4,700.08	32,508.78
Telegraph companies	2,579.57	435.98	3,015.55
Telephone companies	6,808.54	1,152.32	7,960.86
Taxes from counties.....	1,285,090.39	218,585.76	1,633,154.58
Taxes from counties, poll.....		38,570.32	38,570.32
	<u>\$ 1,780,023.54</u>	<u>\$ 340,801.76</u>	<u>\$ 2,120,825.30</u>

Licenses:

Automobile dealers	\$ 16,210.00	
Counties, collected by sheriffs.....	129,478.41	
Express companies, privilege.....	12,627.21	
Express companies, receipt tax.....	10,000.00	
Inheritance tax	31,495.06	
Insurance companies, licenses.....	37,703.81	
Insurance companies, receipt tax.....	274,332.46	
Mercantile agencies	500.00	
Piano and organ dealers.....	1,781.89	
Railroad privilege tax.....	41,251.74	
Sewing machine dealers.....	2,104.11	
Telephone companies, receipt tax.....	30,275.06	\$ 587,759.75

Corporations:

Franchise	\$ 67,605.12	
Penalties	1,604.99	
State Department	22,556.69	
Treasury Department	490.00	92,256.80
		<u>680,016.55</u>

Fees:

Attorney General	\$ 519.70	
Bank examinations	7,150.00	
Executive Department	3,439.50	
Insurance Department	13,604.16	
State Department	1,480.70	
Treasury Department	662.00	26,856.06

Loans to State:

Farmers Loan and Trust Co., New York.....	\$ 475,000.00	
National Park Bank, New York.....	375,000.00	850,000.00

FOR FISCAL YEARS 1915 AND 1916.

A SUMMARY OF THE RECEIPTS OF THE PUBLIC AND SPECIAL FUNDS FOR ALL PURPOSES
DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

Ad Valorem Taxes:	General.	Pension.	Total.
Banks	\$ 73,473.16	\$ 12,417.64	\$ 85,890.80
Building and loan associations.....	10,502.54	1,776.73	12,279.27
Domestic corporations	361,426.72	62,174.94	423,601.66
Express companies	1,538.32	260.00	1,798.32
Railroad companies	298,189.35	50,398.10	348,587.45
Refrigerator cars	153.20	25.90	179.10
Sleeping cars	1,111.54	187.86	1,299.40
Steamboat and canal companies.....	605.28	102.33	707.61
Street railway, light, and water companies	34,411.65	5,816.06	40,227.71
Telegraph companies	2,360.23	398.91	2,759.14
Telephone companies	7,192.14	1,215.82	8,407.96
Taxes from counties.....	1,443,084.74	244,987.47	1,688,072.21
Taxes from counties, polls.....		40,887.08	40,887.08
	<u>\$ 2,234,048.87</u>	<u>\$ 420,648.84</u>	<u>\$ 2,654,697.71</u>

Licenses:

Automobile dealers	\$ 23,355.00		
Counties, collected by sheriffs.....	178,425.13		
Express companies, privilege.....	12,849.39		
Inheritance tax	153,759.18		
Insurance companies, licenses.....	24,574.58		
Insurance companies, receipt tax.....	315,808.52		
Mercantile agencies	500.00		
Piano and organ dealers.....	2,114.58		
Railroad privilege tax.....	48,876.98		
Sewing machine dealers.....	3,242.45		
Telephone companies, receipt tax.....	26,397.36		
Telegraph companies, privilege tax.....	15,135.48	\$ 805,038.65	

Corporations:

Franchise	\$ 137,359.59		
Penalties	927.90		
State Department	28,104.25	166,391.74	971,430.39

Fees:

Bank examinations	\$ 7,755.00		
Executive Department	2,931.00		
Insurance Department	14,884.27		
State Department	1,226.96		
Treasury Department	354.00		27,151.23

GENERAL AND SPECIFIC

1915

Refunds:

Disabled soldiers	\$	140.00	
General Assembly		1.75	
Hospital Commission		354.82	
Legal services .....		.50	
Paper		452.27	
Pensions		42.00	
Water, lights, and fuel (Agricultural Department)		1,200.00	\$ 2,191.34

Seal Tax:

Executive Department	\$	2,888.75	
State Department		816.50	
Treasury Department		1.00	3,706.25

Miscellaneous:

Additional State taxes	\$	2,719.99	
Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad dividends		37,998.00	
Contingencies		763.63	
Incomes, for interest		58,605.59	
Interest on bank balances		4,650.61	
Laws and journals, sale of		959.11	
Oil tax, transferred excess		43,500.00	
Postage and stationery		14.10	
Sketches North Carolina Regiments, sale of		27.90	
State and Colonial Records, sale of		425.45	
Supreme Court Reports, sale of		7,055.65	
Trade-mark registration		60.30	156,780.33

Specific purposes:

Agricultural Department	\$	234,142.72	
Agricultural Dept., oil division		64,688.65	\$ 298,831.37
Audubon Society		2,962.37	
Automobile licenses, State Department		124,739.05	
Fish Commission	\$	3,950.00	
Fisheries Commission		4,826.12	
Shellfish Commission		6,633.86	15,409.98
Forest reserve income		401.21	
Indigent pupils		8,932.01	
Land titles, assurance of		7.23	
North Carolina Railroad dividends		210,014.00	
State Prison earnings		102,739.44	764,036.66

Federal funds:

Experiment Station	\$	30,000.00	
N. C. College Agriculture and Mechanic Arts		54,976.32	
Negro Agricultural and Technical College		16,500.00	101,476.32

Balance December 1, 1914..... \$ 4,705,888.81

164,572.23

\$ 4,870,461.04

RECEIPTS—Continued.

1916			
Refunds:			
Disabled soldiers	\$	50.00	
Paper		66.40	
Pensions		79.00	
Water, lights, and fuel (Agricultural Department).....	1,200.00	\$	1,395.40
<hr/>			
Seal Tax:			
Executive Department	\$	2,524.75	
State Department		454.00	2,978.75
<hr/>			
Miscellaneous:			
Additional State taxes.....	\$	726.75	
Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad dividends.....		37,998.00	
Contingencies .....		.50	
Fire loss, Uzzell building.....		19,000.00	
Freight and drayage.....		6.35	
Incomes, for interest.....		61,386.38	
Interest on bank balances.....		11,719.19	
Laws and Journals, sale of.....		300.86	
Oil tax, transferred excess.....		59,000.00	
Postage and stationery.....		10.45	
Sketches North Carolina Regiments, sale of.....		5.93	
State and Colonial Records, sale of.....		96.50	
Supreme Court Reports, sale of.....		6,516.08	
Suspended banks		21.23	
Trade-mark registration		89.30	196,877.52
<hr/>			
Specific purposes:			
Agricultural Department	\$267,868.74		
Agricultural Department, oil division.....	78,650.74	\$	346,519.48
<hr/>			
Audubon Society		2,938.30	
Automobile licenses, State Department.....		202,131.65	
Fisheries Commission		14,452.68	
Fire loss, N. C. College of A. and M. Arts.....		62.45	
Fire loss, N. C. School for Deaf and Dumb.....		38.15	
Forest reserve income.....		446.04	
Indigent pupils		8,275.97	
Land titles, assurance of.....		6.70	
North Carolina Railroad dividends.....		210,014.00	
Public schools, appropriation for rural libraries.....		10.00	
State Board of Elections, primary fees.....		2,665.00	
State Prison earnings.....		206,270.19	993,831.61
<hr/>			
Federal funds:			
Experiment Station	\$	30,000.00	
N. C. College Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.....		76,016.26	
Negro Agricultural and Technical College.....		16,500.00	122,516.26
<hr/>			
		\$	4,970,878.87
Balance December 1, 1915.....			130,008.20
		\$	5,100,887.07

STATEMENT OF GENERAL

FOR FISCAL YEARS

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915.

Agriculture:

Agricultural Department	\$	234,142.72	
Oil Inspection Division.....		64,688.65	
Societies		3,900.00	
Hog cholera		4,999.45	\$ 307,730.82

Bonds:

Four per cent consolidation.....	\$	50.00	
Western North Carolina Railroad (old) 10 shares.....		5,352.00	5,402.00

Confederate soldiers:

Cemetery, marking graves.....	\$	250.00	
N. C. Room, Confederate Museum, Richmond, Va.....		200.00	
Pensions, inmates Soldiers' Home.....		1,392.00	
Pensions, soldiers and widows.....		476,102.00	
Pensions, soldiers totally disabled.....		12,840.00	490,784.00

Departments:

Auditor's Department	\$	7,700.00	
Contingencies		596.55	\$ 8,296.55
Board of Internal Improvements.....	\$	2,011.50	
Special auditing expense.....		1,529.08	3,540.58
Board of Public Charities.....			1,048.51
Bureau of Labor and Printing.....			5,831.54
Department of Public Instruction.....			6,297.41
Executive Department	\$	9,091.72	
Governor's traveling expenses.....		413.60	9,505.32
Historical Commission			9,728.13
Insurance Department			12,670.71
Judiciary			121,605.75
North Carolina Board of Health.....			61,500.00
N. C. Corporation Commission.....	\$	28,684.11	
Contingencies		9,165.76	37,849.87
State Board of Elections.....			213.35
State Department			9,947.71
State Geological Survey			15,000.00
State Highway Commission			6,447.80
State Library	\$	3,974.65	
Contingencies		538.99	4,513.64
Telegraph and telephone, various departments.....			2,689.04
Treasury Department	\$	9,000.00	
Contingencies		1,226.40	10,226.40
Weights and measures.....			100.00
			327,012.31
Fisheries:			
Fish Commission	\$	4,035.06	
Fisheries Commission	\$	6,037.58	
Appropriation		10,000.00	16,037.58
Shellfish Commission			5,415.97
			25,488.61

AND SPECIFIC DISBURSEMENTS.

1915 AND 1916.

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

Agriculture:

Agricultural Department	\$ 267,868.74	
Oil Inspection Division.....	78,650.74	
Societies	3,900.00	
Hog cholera	4,989.67	\$ 355,409.15

Confederate soldiers:

Cemetery, marking graves.....	\$ 250.00	
Pensions, inmates Soldiers' Home.....	2,334.00	
Pensions, soldiers and widows.....	454,240.00	
Pensions, soldiers totally disabled.....	12,568.00	469,392.00

Departments:

Auditor's Department	\$ 7,700.00	
Contingencies	839.50	\$ 8,539.50
Board of Internal Improvements.....	\$ 1,941.92	
Special auditing expense.....	5,658.25	7,600.17
Board of Public Charities.....		1,364.46
Bureau of Labor and Printing.....		6,052.21
Department of Public Instruction.....		6,330.30
Executive Department	\$ 9,019.45	
Governor's traveling expenses.....	600.00	9,619.45
Historical Commission		11,110.66
Insurance Department	\$ 12,600.00	
Contingencies	716.94	13,316.94
Judiciary		122,437.39
N. C. Board of Health.....		64,500.00
N. C. Corporation Commission.....	\$ 31,359.25	
Contingencies	6,436.19	37,795.44
State Board of Elections.....		6,636.25
State Department		10,275.30
State Geological Survey		15,000.00
State Highway Commission		13,409.28
State Library	\$ 3,870.00	
Contingencies	433.20	4,303.20
Telegraph and telephones, various departments.....		3,924.14
Treasury Department	\$ 9,000.00	
Contingencies	773.15	9,773.15
Weights and measures.....		100.00
Fisheries:		
Fisheries Commission	\$ 14,452.68	
Appropriation	10,000.00	24,452.68

STATEMENT OF GENERAL AND

1915.

Hospitals and Homes:

Confederate Soldiers' Home	\$	19,977.74	
Confederate Women's Home		15,250.00	
N. C. Sanatorium for Tuberculosis		65,000.00	
State Hospital, Goldsboro		104,455.00	
State Hospital, Morganton		224,063.37	
State Hospital, Raleigh		119,199.11	\$ 548,045.22

Interest:

Borrowed money	\$	3,937.50	
Bank balances refunded		63.40	
Four per cent bonds		236,660.00	
Six per cent bonds		166,800.00	407,460.90

Legislature:

General Assembly	\$	80,162.05	
Carter-Abernethy investigation		2,288.13	
Examining Commission		398.70	82,848.88

Loans to State paid:

Farmers Loan and Trust Co., New York	\$	275,000.00	
National Park Bank, New York		100,000.00	375,000.00

National Guard:

Adjutant General	\$	2,652.83	
Fayetteville Independent Light Infantry		500.00	
Support appropriation		50,000.00	
Special expense		3,766.40	65,919.23

Paper, printing, postage, and stationery:

Paper	\$	22,370.82	
Pell's Revisal		30.00	
Postage and stationery		15,920.58	
Public printing		59,583.80	
Supreme Court contingencies		10.40	
Supreme Court Reports, printing of		4,584.58	
Supreme Court Reports, reprint		10,799.74	113,299.92

Public buildings and grounds:

Capitol Square	\$	431.40	
Central heating plant		4,488.12	
Fuel, lights, and water		8,828.41	
Governor's Mansion and grounds		4,884.31	
Insuring State property		8,678.56	
Lot, Salisbury Street		14,000.00	
Mt. Mitchell Park Commission		279.07	
Miscellaneous expenses and repairs		12,355.91	
State Building (special appropriation)		3,552.84	
Superintendent (salary)		1,094.17	58,592.79

Schools and Colleges—Public schools:

County farm life	\$	21,000.00	
Equalizing fund		409,630.45	
High schools		74,550.00	
Public schools, per capita		241,000.00	
Rural libraries		4,190.00	
Teachers' Examining Board		593.90	750,964.35

SPECIFIC DISBURSEMENTS—Continued.

1916.			
Hospitals and Homes:			
Confederate Soldiers' Home	\$	37,000.00	
Confederate Women's Home		5,000.00	
N. C. Sanatorium for Tuberculosis		65,000.00	
State Hospital, Goldsboro		105,000.00	
State Hospital, Morganton		205,000.00	
State Hospital, Raleigh		210,350.00	\$ 627,350.00
Interest:			
Borrowed money	\$	9,344.45	
Four per cent bonds		232,870.00	
Six per cent bonds		155,730.00	397,944.45
Legislature:			
Carter-Abernethy investigation	\$	3.90	
Examining Commission		283.50	287.40
Loans to State:			
Farmers Loan and Trust Co., New York	\$	100,000.00	
National Park Bank, New York		275,000.00	375,000.00
National Guard:			
Adjutant General	\$	3,000.00	
Support appropriation		50,000.00	
Special expenses		5,404.69	58,404.69
Paper, printing, postage, and stationery:			
Paper	\$	22,411.69	
Postage and stationery		16,390.81	
Public printing		36,999.11	
Supreme Court contingencies		29.80	
Supreme Court Reports, printing of		4,557.41	
Supreme Court Reports, reprint		11,639.24	92,028.06
Public buildings and grounds:			
Capitol Square	\$	475.40	
Fuel, lights, and water		6,761.84	
Governor's Mansion and grounds		7,254.84	
Insuring State property		9,612.51	
Mt. Mitchell Park Commission		3,761.05	
Miscellaneous expenses and repairs		5,066.64	
Superintendent (salary)		1,200.00	34,132.28
Schools and Colleges—Public schools:			
County farm life	\$	29,250.00	
Equalizing fund		447,940.45	
High schools		74,175.00	
Public schools, per capita		248,500.00	
Rural libraries		2,460.00	
Teachers' Examining Board		530.00	802,856.01

STATEMENT OF GENERAL AND

1915.

Colleges:

Appalachian Training School	\$	23,125.00	
Caswell Training School.....		43,194.23	
Cullowhee Normal School.....		17,500.00	
East Carolina Teachers Training School.....		59,348.56	
Indian Normal School.....		5,225.64	
Normal schools (colored).....		30,067.28	
Negro Agricultural and Technical College.....		33,500.00	
N. O. Agricultural Ex. Station, Federal appropriation..		30,000.00	
N. O. College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.....		165,476.32	
N. C. School for Deaf and Blind.....		73,600.00	
N. C. School for Deaf.....		72,000.00	
Indigent pupils (both schools).....		8,890.30	
Oxford Orphan Asylum (white).....		20,000.00	
Oxford Orphan Asylum (colored).....		8,500.00	
State Normal and Industrial College.....		115,000.00	
Stonewall Jackson Training School.....		37,000.00	
University of North Carolina.....		145,000.00	\$ 884,427.33

State's Prison:

Conveying convicts to prison.....	\$	2,804.40	
Earnings		102,739.44	
Sunday School		50.00	\$ 105,593.84
Elkin and Alleghany Railroad stock.....	\$	45,000.00	
Watauga and Y. River R. R. stock.....		18,500.00	63,500.00 169,093.84

Miscellaneous:

Audubon Society	\$	2,704.75	
Automobile licenses, State Department.....		84,279.82	
Capital punishment		130.60	
Contingencies		5,162.01	
Fire insurance rate investigation.....		283.60	
Freight and express charges.....		2,042.89	
Fugitives from justice.....		2,090.57	
Gettysburg Battle-ground Commission.....		32.50	
Guilford Battle Ground		700.00	
Laborers pay roll.....		17,670.35	
Legal services and expenses.....		78.76	
Moore's Creek Battleground.....		500.00	
N. O. Library Association.....		4,000.00	
N. C. State Volunteer Firemen's Association.....		625.00	
Revision Court procedure.....		49.19	
Settling State taxes		463.00	
State boundary line.....		995.00	
State taxes refunded.....		9,757.82	
Vance Statute Commission.....		4,916.78	136,482.64

Total disbursements fiscal year.....\$ 4,740,452.84

SPECIFIC DISBURSEMENTS—*Continued.*

1916.

Colleges:

Appalachian Training School.....	\$	20,000.00	
Caswell Training School		36,694.24	
Cullowhee Normal School.....		17,500.00	
East Carolina Teachers' Training School.....		59,348.56	
Indian Normal School.....		3,922.99	
Indigent pupils (both schools).....		8,247.47	
Normal schools (colored).....		33,743.12	
Negro Agricultural and Technical College.....		33,500.00	
N. C. Agricultural Ex. Station, Federal appropriation...		30,000.00	
N. C. College Agriculture and Mechanic Arts.....		201,532.71	
N. C. School for Deaf and Blind.....		72,539.15	
N. C. School for Deaf.....		68,000.00	
Oxford Orphan Asylum (white).....		20,000.00	
Oxford Orphan Asylum (colored).....		6,000.00	
State Normal and Industrial College.....		100,000.00	
Stonewall Jackson Training School.....		24,500.00	
University of North Carolina.....		125,833.33	\$ 861,661.57

State's Prison:

Conveying convicts to prison.....	\$	2,951.45	
Earnings		20,270.19	
Sunday School		50.00	\$ 209,271.64

Elkin and Alleghany R. R. stock.....	\$	35,000.00	
Mattamuskeet Ry. mortgage purchase.....		1,562.56	
Watauga and Y. River R. R. stock.....		3,000.00	39,562.56
			248,834.20

Miscellaneous:

Audubon Society	\$	3,233.92	
Automobile licenses, State Department		120,962.88	
Capital punishment		331.60	
Contingencies		5,687.94	
Constitutional amendment		3,372.02	
Freight and express charges		2,703.58	
Fugitives from justice		1,352.14	
Gettysburg Battle-ground Commission		5.10	
Guilford Battle Ground		700.00	
Laborers' pay roll		17,935.33	
Legal services and expenses.....		2,863.17	
Moore's Creek Battle Ground		500.00	
N. C. Library Association		4,000.00	
N. C. State Firemen's Association.....		2,500.00	
Revision court procedure		140.68	
Settling State taxes		474.00	
State boundary line		54.16	
State taxes refunded		6,229.24	
State Text Book Commission.....		2,184.25	
Vance Statue Commission		5,194.73	180,424.74

Total disbursements, fiscal year.....\$ 4,879,965.07

ITEMIZED STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS FROM

1915.

ON ACCOUNT OF TAXES FOR 1914.

Counties.	General.	Licenses.	Income.	Pensions Property.	Poll.	Total.
Alamance	\$ 13,315.18	\$ 531.18	\$ 788.76	\$ 2,300.03	\$ 504.16	\$ 17,439.18
Alexander	5,418.95	299.25	.....	874.31	178.74	6,771.25
Alleghany	3,132.92	180.50	119.70	516.38	114.92	4,064.42
Anson	11,178.52	1,263.98	144.24	1,902.98	430.62	14,920.34
Ashe	7,343.46	194.75	.....	1,225.70	303.13	9,067.04
Avery	5,033.75	308.28	.....	835.52	147.51	6,325.06
Beaufort	16,174.48	1,594.58	277.80	2,711.64	558.90	21,317.40
Bertie	12,976.77	1,441.15	.....	2,170.12	387.73	16,975.77
Bladen	8,719.52	149.63	.....	1,476.90	322.77	10,668.82
Brunswick	5,843.76	312.08	.....	1,257.05	249.67	7,662.56
Buncombe	48,305.69	5,833.88	3,893.88	7,816.78	709.50	66,559.73
Burke	8,465.62	387.13	137.53	1,372.82	269.90	10,631.00
Cabarrus	13,380.25	1,728.77	1,917.72	2,239.98	495.02	19,761.74
Caldwell	7,468.60	693.70	104.03	1,211.66	319.77	9,797.76
Camden	3,312.78	76.00	.....	552.52	100.20	4,041.50
Carteret	5,779.75	357.09	.....	1,031.90	263.57	7,432.31
Caswell	6,053.94	472.63	.....	1,082.28	243.28	7,852.13
Catawba	14,409.61	878.75	433.93	2,379.77	529.54	18,631.60
Chatham	12,085.60	857.14	28.42	2,010.71	390.05	15,371.92
Cherokee	7,927.34	204.73	54.11	1,437.17	230.08	9,853.43
Chowan	6,422.45	643.63	310.53	1,054.81	192.20	8,623.62
Clay	1,971.31	159.13	.....	340.14	66.58	2,537.16
Cleveland	16,715.75	1,268.25	.....	3,315.06	510.14	21,809.20
Columbus	13,680.20	1,369.67	393.32	2,192.15	519.26	18,154.60
Craven	17,965.31	2,453.85	1,117.43	3,049.78	502.67	25,089.04
Cumberland	15,856.49	1,438.30	.....	2,730.44	463.20	20,488.43
Currituck	4,053.85	149.87	.....	675.04	143.98	5,022.74
Dare	1,853.14	55.58	.....	321.57	95.99	2,326.28
Davidson	18,441.35	1,136.68	451.39	3,090.96	539.82	23,660.20
Davie	7,014.05	296.12	13.40	1,173.63	200.30	8,697.50
Duplin	13,661.69	835.05	55.70	2,286.88	464.45	17,303.77
Durham	46,300.89	7,648.48	3,819.38	7,688.07	650.52	66,107.34
Edgecombe	21,154.27	3,070.40	820.14	3,507.88	546.57	29,099.26
Forsyth	45,998.39	6,993.10	4,614.84	7,629.11	1,015.95	66,251.39
Franklin	12,696.96	860.70	69.30	2,878.07	455.18	16,960.21
Gaston	15,928.87	1,750.09	1,079.67	2,683.00	616.17	22,057.80
Gates	5,725.71	415.15	.....	991.81	189.12	7,321.79
Graham	2,543.95	185.49	.....	493.80	77.66	3,300.90
Granville	14,020.68	1,836.35	318.49	2,277.36	395.97	18,848.85
Greene	8,168.07	470.25	34.57	1,353.97	253.63	10,280.49
Guilford	37,969.52	8,536.85	5,724.75	6,497.10	1,146.14	59,874.36
Halifax	23,872.64	1,400.30	968.07	3,942.18	657.89	30,841.08
Harnett	11,734.25	692.08	147.73	2,500.09	468.66	15,542.81
Haywood	14,439.51	666.19	.....	2,503.00	361.03	17,969.73
Henderson	10,308.69	1,082.05	68.29	1,711.69	258.51	13,429.23
Hertford	9,870.89	547.26	12.35	1,663.17	278.38	12,372.05
Hoke	7,394.33	209.00	.....	1,220.85	185.82	9,010.00
Hyde	4,053.33	247.00	.....	667.16	159.26	5,126.75
Iredell	19,456.97	1,302.00	557.56	3,275.67	598.93	25,191.13
Jackson	6,272.84	244.39	28.65	1,073.88	195.74	7,815.50
Johnston	23,996.66	1,964.84	183.37	4,018.96	807.39	30,971.22

COUNTIES FOR FISCAL YEARS 1915 AND 1916.

1916.

ON ACCOUNT OF TAXES FOR 1915.

Counties.	General.	Licenses.	Income.	Pensions Property.	Poll.	Total.
Alamance	\$ 15,317.27	\$ 2,762.13	\$ 743.51	\$ 2,566.05	\$ 510.04	\$ 21,899.00
Alexander	5,648.24	532.00	.....	934.03	192.66	7,306.93
Alleghany	3,969.26	275.50	85.02	651.50	122.67	5,103.95
Anson	12,353.81	1,036.93	108.94	2,070.80	448.54	16,019.02
Ashe	8,382.49	681.87	11.87	1,399.23	319.66	10,795.12
Avery	3,281.79	562.22	.....	654.06	163.14	4,661.21
Beaufort	18,454.84	2,301.38	448.70	3,088.00	558.32	24,851.24
Bertie	13,695.35	1,173.25	38.41	2,293.55	406.74	17,607.30
Bladen	8,940.11	368.13	.....	1,578.30	335.82	11,222.36
Brunswick	6,517.86	474.05	4.61	1,379.74	235.64	8,611.90
Buncombe	56,601.92	10,132.93	4,077.79	9,358.70	771.75	80,943.09
Burke	10,030.95	631.98	113.25	1,662.37	284.77	12,723.32
Cabarrus	14,574.94	2,626.75	1,706.30	2,374.87	507.19	21,790.05
Caldwell	9,054.98	912.47	130.17	1,505.76	336.48	11,939.86
Camden	3,818.41	99.75	.....	640.39	98.61	4,657.16
Carteret	6,992.77	632.44	.....	1,311.51	269.96	9,206.68
Caswell	6,580.27	321.58	.....	1,169.80	271.55	8,343.20
Catawba	17,828.52	1,524.28	630.38	2,969.37	524.08	23,476.63
Chatham	13,260.53	846.69	33.81	2,212.86	404.49	16,758.38
Cherokee	9,239.77	978.02	69.21	1,540.75	231.51	12,059.26
Chowan	6,715.62	657.88	241.58	1,121.14	198.70	8,934.92
Clay	2,934.04	171.00	.....	461.69	72.39	3,639.12
Cleveland	18,161.44	1,150.22	228.04	3,085.06	501.95	23,126.71
Columbus	14,201.58	1,608.12	465.07	2,257.97	555.64	19,088.38
Craven	18,987.92	2,849.53	854.14	3,202.05	498.65	26,392.29
Cumberland	15,243.74	3,938.70	594.82	3,131.64	530.16	23,439.06
Currituck	4,893.62	203.07	.....	835.02	151.28	6,082.99
Dare .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Davidson	20,670.97	2,269.08	553.37	3,484.20	548.61	27,526.23
Davie	7,530.08	667.85	56.35	1,252.21	208.74	9,715.23
Duplin	15,931.86	923.88	88.30	2,655.14	507.01	20,106.19
Durham	49,519.03	8,451.27	4,470.64	8,260.78	734.42	71,436.14
Edgecombe	22,756.34	2,653.83	688.32	3,837.81	556.68	30,492.98
Forsyth	51,974.92	11,128.85	5,100.71	8,808.59	1,067.95	78,081.02
Franklin	13,531.41	974.88	49.60	2,604.96	457.48	17,618.33
Gaston	18,302.96	3,024.32	1,543.15	2,991.36	703.71	26,565.50
Gatea	6,705.67	370.98	30.87	1,112.80	195.17	8,415.49
Graham	3,603.59	204.25	.....	611.11	79.91	4,498.86
Granville	14,643.11	1,694.10	442.90	2,435.53	408.53	19,624.17
Greene	9,177.69	565.72	.....	1,498.54	283.60	11,525.55
Guilford	45,801.34	10,485.17	6,020.46	7,628.42	1,176.26	71,111.65
Halifax	24,125.40	2,739.33	1,018.61	5,248.35	687.42	33,819.11
Harnett	12,656.96	1,229.30	146.06	2,305.43	478.29	16,816.04
Haywood	15,788.90	1,391.75	82.00	2,692.59	396.34	20,351.58
Henderson	11,331.49	1,625.22	160.17	1,886.26	274.09	15,277.23
Hertford	9,962.15	703.48	7.60	1,670.75	277.48	12,621.46
Hoke	6,820.59	458.32	.....	1,168.41	178.38	8,625.70
Hyde	5,144.45	356.25	.....	843.84	160.96	6,505.50
Iredell	22,415.29	2,446.25	681.88	3,771.18	640.07	29,954.67
Jackson	6,215.78	427.62	62.55	1,057.52	227.24	7,990.71
Johnston	26,224.97	2,054.14	168.16	4,395.21	850.12	33,692.60

RECEIPTS FROM

1915.

ON ACCOUNT OF TAXES FOR 1914—Continued.

Counties.	General.	License.	Income.	Pensions Property.	Poll.	Total.
Jones	\$ 4,851.61	\$ 315.40	\$ 5.23	\$ 809.63	\$ 154.13	\$ 6,136.00
Lee	6,513.51	563.35	142.85	1,098.99	197.62	8,516.32
Lenoir	14,029.90	1,858.66	323.44	2,362.96	460.22	19,035.18
Lincoln	8,838.74	494.95	17.20	1,470.87	269.57	11,091.33
Macon	5,468.28	598.98	.....	971.77	203.60	7,242.63
Madison	7,571.75	271.92	.....	1,247.65	315.06	9,406.38
Martin	11,891.15	757.15	61.66	1,977.29	315.92	15,003.17
McDowell	4,819.43	462.49	.....	925.67	205.35	6,412.94
Mecklenburg	41,521.31	6,943.90	7,025.68	7,031.56	974.36	63,496.81
Mitchell	2,717.32	209.48	.....	438.08	150.02	3,514.90
Montgomery	7,835.81	124.45	28.02	1,354.70	252.73	9,613.71
Moore	12,576.67	1,218.60	197.03	2,097.27	301.63	16,391.20
Nash	22,016.01	1,392.23	1,354.64	4,288.46	678.31	29,729.65
New Hanover	29,641.99	8,682.32	4,998.90	4,850.94	602.29	48,776.44
Northampton	14,635.19	810.35	49.35	2,503.39	389.30	18,387.58
Onslow	9,238.84	412.30	.....	1,604.44	282.97	11,538.55
Orange	10,507.12	519.65	607.90	1,752.57	289.87	13,677.11
Pamlico	4,091.91	332.98	.....	680.03	155.16	5,260.08
Pasquotank	10,472.41	1,928.33	450.20	1,719.21	259.07	14,829.22
Pender* .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Perquimans	6,165.83	324.43	81.93	1,023.81	197.11	7,793.11
Person	8,875.28	510.15	104.50	1,450.68	278.27	11,218.88
Pitt	23,701.95	2,261.95	.....	3,995.50	731.50	30,691.30
Polk	3,916.79	236.08	.....	672.36	128.48	4,953.71
Randolph	14,798.32	835.29	206.36	2,463.89	488.40	18,792.26
Richmond	8,706.89	1,576.53	516.77	1,417.11	400.56	12,617.86
Robeson	24,236.55	2,342.70	691.47	4,022.73	855.52	32,148.97
Rockingham	22,031.15	1,487.23	1,628.70	3,313.90	603.67	29,064.65
Rowan	19,484.07	2,294.73	748.63	3,921.59	738.90	27,187.92
Rutherford	10,655.05	907.73	364.32	1,757.29	419.07	14,103.46
Sampson	14,560.58	483.55	4.55	2,391.70	581.30	18,021.68
Scotland	8,085.86	1,070.18	154.42	1,336.85	276.55	10,923.86
Stanly	11,023.85	938.34	262.75	1,825.11	369.40	14,419.45
Stokes	9,861.02	384.28	17.52	1,639.83	347.34	12,249.99
Surry	16,180.13	560.07	333.46	2,702.04	528.30	20,308.00
Swain	6,813.69	310.65	51.93	1,166.68	148.43	8,491.38
Transylvania	5,763.24	527.97	.....	963.97	145.92	7,401.10
Tyrrell	3,067.39	209.95	.....	513.68	105.91	3,896.93
Union	15,993.48	764.75	192.15	3,042.08	575.58	20,568.04
Vance	11,594.29	2,028.49	1,559.97	1,968.38	337.22	17,488.35
Wake	45,450.40	6,696.18	4,970.41	7,629.88	1,143.72	65,890.59
Warren	11,524.17	671.18	240.20	1,901.45	367.87	14,704.87
Washington	6,191.44	480.47	5.23	1,048.16	190.15	7,915.45
Watauga	5,056.47	199.39	.....	958.72	194.71	6,409.29
Wayne	22,996.51	1,870.79	1,164.36	3,957.84	697.57	30,687.07
Wilkes	11,318.06	661.44	144.52	1,884.62	498.69	14,507.33
Wilson	20,675.80	2,761.42	1,210.29	3,346.10	550.71	28,544.32
Yadkin	7,648.51	266.95	.....	1,287.40	238.94	9,441.80
Yancey	3,587.17	220.88	.....	583.03	209.18	4,600.26
Totals	\$ 1,285,090.39	\$ 129,478.41	\$ 58,605.59	\$ 218,583.76	\$ 38,570.32	\$ 1,730,330.47

*Failed to make settlement.

COUNTIES—Continued.

1916.

ON ACCOUNT OF TAXES FOR 1915—Continued.

Counties.	General.	License.	Income.	Pensions Property.	Poll.	Total.
Jones	\$ 5,495.15	\$ 306.85	\$ 6.18	\$ 931.20	\$ 166.67	\$ 6,906.05
Lee	7,052.81	792.30	.....	1,215.46	214.94	9,275.51
Lenoir	16,742.13	2,429.39	184.67	2,736.00	484.65	22,576.84
Lincoln	10,169.34	656.69	34.38	1,695.91	280.00	12,836.32
Macon	6,303.17	637.20	17.15	1,046.85	209.99	8,214.36
Madison	8,792.75	620.55	12.24	1,449.04	343.62	11,218.00
Martin	13,653.10	1,134.78	57.94	2,279.14	329.38	17,454.34
McDowell	5,618.17	582.37	221.52	1,074.03	222.17	7,718.26
Mecklenburg	50,140.43	11,127.52	7,228.45	8,497.72	1,027.94	78,022.06
Mitchell	2,992.28	350.35	59.38	489.83	158.80	4,050.64
Montgomery	8,043.62	747.25	106.77	1,359.90	264.01	10,521.55
Moore	14,113.89	1,614.53	80.60	2,343.70	311.37	18,464.09
Nash	23,394.05	2,097.13	1,229.61	3,915.20	702.80	31,338.79
New Hanover	34,282.10	8,616.92	5,087.28	5,638.63	650.86	54,275.79
Northampton	15,469.68	707.28	41.35	2,619.55	404.16	19,242.02
Onslow	13,025.44	471.68	42.24	2,188.40	297.45	16,025.21
Orange	11,235.38	936.70	734.52	1,878.32	305.61	15,090.53
Pamlico	4,671.79	350.08	.....	744.19	158.12	5,924.18
Pasquotank	11,882.90	1,924.48	565.37	1,963.51	264.74	16,601.00
Pender (1914)	6,182.06	263.63	.....	1,173.41	261.97	7,881.07
Pender	6,913.57	525.83	.....	1,138.03	261.87	8,839.30
Perquimans	6,714.79	549.10	36.95	1,117.71	194.03	8,612.58
Person	9,149.74	545.35	68.12	1,494.90	288.09	11,546.20
Pitt	26,844.74	3,040.50	.....	4,750.52	756.98	35,392.74
Polk	4,700.33	531.77	.....	817.90	133.04	6,183.04
Randolph	16,505.62	1,368.48	314.25	2,746.08	525.48	21,459.91
Richmond	9,860.23	2,097.12	441.77	1,697.55	418.98	14,515.65
Robeson	24,283.79	2,872.80	657.05	4,250.46	920.16	32,984.26
Rockingham	20,363.75	3,099.85	1,514.50	3,394.54	627.36	29,000.00
Rowan	26,733.63	3,036.20	777.90	4,407.97	754.54	35,710.24
Rutherford	11,380.97	2,185.95	188.77	1,870.46	452.36	16,078.51
Sampson	16,792.26	999.40	1.94	2,750.46	595.51	21,139.57
Scotland	9,959.12	930.05	143.29	1,655.07	304.99	12,992.52
Stanly	11,201.88	845.68	209.35	1,850.45	372.62	14,479.98
Stokes	10,538.59	599.93	9.92	1,754.62	371.68	13,274.74
Surry	18,457.31	1,173.25	244.43	3,083.37	546.66	23,505.02
Swain	7,454.34	413.73	66.03	1,255.56	173.78	9,363.44
Transylvania	6,390.38	585.20	108.46	1,066.00	157.67	8,307.71
Tyrrell	3,104.54	285.50	15.21	530.64	107.51	4,043.40
Union	17,954.36	1,124.33	111.56	3,010.30	601.37	22,801.92
Vance	13,424.51	1,765.58	1,648.50	2,265.13	345.09	19,448.81
Wake	48,965.83	7,628.65	4,904.57	8,410.05	1,213.73	71,122.83
Warren	11,932.65	591.38	168.60	2,104.90	380.28	15,177.81
Washington	6,523.70	858.33	24.70	1,086.16	192.32	8,685.21
Watauga	5,778.29	591.85	7.60	1,040.33	206.91	7,624.98
Wayne	26,326.66	2,379.75	935.11	4,467.93	723.85	34,833.30
Wilkes	12,789.54	1,112.50	96.20	2,139.61	531.50	16,669.35
Wilson	23,861.77	3,391.50	1,000.84	3,840.63	589.22	32,683.96
Yadkin	7,956.88	281.20	.....	1,335.03	249.20	9,822.31
Yancey	4,443.74	348.18	23.79	737.92	230.20	5,783.83
Totals	\$ 1,443,084.74	\$ 178,425.13	\$ 61,386.38	\$ 244,987.47	\$ 40,887.08	\$ 1,968,770.80

INHERITANCE

ITEMIZED RECEIPTS FROM COUNTIES FOR FISCAL

1915.

Alexander:

Estates of

Jay Reid	\$	9.21	
M. Swain		198.70	\$ 207.91

Anson:

Estate of

William R. Little			436.50
-------------------------	--	--	--------

Bertie:

Estates of

Harriett A. Graham	\$	26.49	
William J. Freeman		10.16	
Maria Smithwick		4.53	
Mary E. Newsome		95.66	
G. J. Churchwell		2.33	
Sampson Cherry .....		.34	
Mary E. Perry		161.37	
Martha A. Perry		1.01	
Bettie Tayloe		49.26	
John H. White		146.79	
A. T. Eason		63.76	
John H. White		316.43	878.13

Buncombe:

Estates of

Thomas Lawrence	\$	173.74	
Mrs. Augusta M. Cates		9.70	
Charles J. Allen		22.71	
O. R. Barrett		59.86	266.01

Cabarrus:

Estate of

W. R. Johnson			292.67
---------------------	--	--	--------

Caldwell:

Estate of

R. L. Austin			74.05
--------------------	--	--	-------

Carteret:

Estates of

Mary A. P. Gibbs	\$	17.55	
W. F. Dill		80.72	
Zylphia A. Keech		14.34	112.61

Caswell:

Estates of

Mary I. Smith	\$	739.05	
J. M. Poteat		287.06	1,206.11

TAX.

YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915, AND 1916.

1916.

Anson:

Estates of

Thos. J. Covington.....	\$	73 13		
Jno. R. Little.....		5,152.30	\$	5,225.45

Bertie:

Estates of

Josephine Denning	\$	7.63		
Dicy E. Jernigan.....		4.66		
D. E. Jernigan.....		7.18		
Wm. R. White.....		59 61		79.13

Brunswick:

Estate of

James T. Harper.....				246.99
----------------------	--	--	--	--------

Buncombe:

Estates of

Robt. H. Crozier.....	\$	288.00		
Annette Lawson		69.75		
M. Lutz		8.52		
Hannah E. Tibbetts.....		29.01		
Geo. W. Vanderbilt.....		44,210.44		44,605.72

Cabarrus:

Estates of

John A. Skipwith.....	\$	1,965.43		
Jacob Dore		80.61		2,046.04

Carteret:

Estates of

J. B. Russell.....	\$	193.32		
William Kuhu		265.09		
Marvin R. Davis.....		12.96		
Laura D. Carson.....		186.30		657.67

Caswell:

Estates of

J. H. Mills.....	\$	118.84		
J. B. Carter.....		173.01		291.85

INHERITANCE

1915.

Catawba:

Estates of (not given).....	\$	87.85
-----------------------------	----	-------

Chowan:

Estate of		
W. B. Shepherd		759.57

Columbus:

Estates of		
A. W. Jenkins.....	\$	122.49
C. O. Beers.....		467.49
Laura E. Thompson.....		82.70
R. E. Lloyd.....		73.96
H. B. Short.....		748.64
		<u>1,495.28</u>

Craven:

Estates of		
J. J. Willis.....	\$	11.64
John H. George.....		.97
		<u>12.61</u>

Cumberland:

Estates of		
M. A. Hoslem.....	\$	91.88
J. M. Prior.....		113.06
		<u>204.94</u>

Currituck:

Estates of		
Josephus Baum	\$	151.96
Mrs. Carrie Baum.....		60.24
		<u>212.20</u>

Davidson:

Estates of		
M. L. Jones.....	\$	488.13
Mrs. C. E. Ford.....		1,229.76
		<u>1,717.89</u>

Durham:

Estates of		
W. H. Morris.....	\$	190.50
Joseph Rich		37.43
John W. Allen.....		222.27
W. T. Carrington.....		354.41
Francis A. Staggs.....		164.81

TAX—Continued.

1916.

Catawba:

Estates of

E. K. Geitner.....	\$	125.00	
Silas Smyre		78.19	\$ 203.19

Chatham:

Estate of

Mrs. A. M. Haughton			118.15
---------------------------	--	--	--------

Chowan:

Estate of

A. J. Ward.....			678.57
-----------------	--	--	--------

Cleveland:

Estates of

Mary Vines Sugg.....	\$	140.18	
Jno. Walker		298.34	438.52

Columbus:

Estate of

H. D. Williamson.....			186.99
-----------------------	--	--	--------

Craven:

Estate of

Julia J. Rountree.....			160.86
------------------------	--	--	--------

Davidson:

Estates of

W. G. Penry.....	\$	1,003.03	
W. A. Kinney.....		95.11	
J. M. Morris.....		502.78	
Mrs. F. Williams.....		1,103.84	
Mrs. M. A. Walker.....		157.07	2,861.83

Durham:

Estates of

Jno. B. Lenning.....	\$	635.08	
A. Wilson		130.68	
C. C. Taylor.....		162.30	
Mary Eliza Taylor.....		70.14	
R. D. Cole.....		55.20	

INHERITANCE

1915.

Durham—continued:

Estates of

Mrs. L. V. Water	\$	888.24	
N. H. Parker		23.29	
G. M. Moffitt		109.72	
Ed. Cozart		18.09	
Mary A. Vickers		184.38	
Mrs. J. C. Latta		182.24	\$ 2,375.38

Edgecombe:

Estates of

W. J. Davenport	\$	12.45	
Mrs. Jane P. Mercer		32.25	
Mrs. Eleanor K. Carr		64.83	
Mrs. Lizzie P. Battle		472.16	581.69

Forsyth:

Estates of

Mrs. Amelia B. Gray	\$	1,584.32	
E. A. DeSchweintz		61.31	
John D. Wall		80.03	
Mrs. Alex. Meining		19.40	1,745.06

Gaston:

Estates of

R. G. Patrick	\$	103.74	
J. D. Moore		97.00	
J. D. Moore, balance		34.24	
C. T. Stowe		165.58	400.56

Guilford:

Estates of

Dougan Davis	\$	80.00	
C. W. Tate		117.88	
M. C. Workman		14.45	

TAX—Continued.

1916.

Durham—continued:

Estates of

Robt. H. Crozier	\$	3.55	
Mariah E. Cates		45.70	
W. Mangum		192.14	
J. S. Mangum		339.04	
J. B. Warren		1,432.55	\$ 3,066.38

Edgecombe:

Estates of

Mrs. Hannah Jenkins	\$	230.14	
Mrs. Tempie A. Marriott		183.81	
J. A. Warren		30.29	
James H. Ruffin		46.27	
Paschal Long		14.16	
Jno. B. Lancaster		5.65	
W. H. Cable		59.79	
Mrs. L. T. Sherrod		171.83	741.94

Forsyth:

Estates of

W. T. McGee	\$	40.70	
J. H. Hand		124.70	
E. L. Lockett		104.51	
Harriett F. Neal		94.19	
Lizetta M. Meining		314.52	
A. J. Gales		329.07	
G. E. Nissen		535.35	
J. S. Scales		4,251.58	
Ronga Marsha Davis		172.64	
William B. Carter		278.15	
T. J. Brown (part payment)		886.00	
J. S. Grogan		117.80	
Geo. T. Brown		581.81	7,831.02

Gaston:

Estates of

Geo. A. Gray	\$	197.08	
Mrs. R. E. Boyce		77.74	
S. B. Hanna		207.00	
P. J. Lineberger		86.30	568.12

Granville:

Estates of

W. T. Lyon	\$	425.06	
J. F. Edwards		65.83	490.89

Greene:

Estate of

A. R. Hinson			448.55
--------------------	--	--	--------

INHERITANCE

1915.

Guilford—continued:

Estates of			
D. G. Chilcutt	\$	73.95	
John R. Coble.....		701.40	
J. H. Millis.....		1,701.20	
John B. Lenning.....		25.60	
W. E. Beville		673.19	\$ 3,387.67

Halifax:

Estate of			
E. W. Ferguson			179.70

Henderson:

Estate of			
J. I. Carson.....			340.12

Hertford:

Estates of			
John B. Freeman.....	\$	266.85	
R. W. Knight.....		97.01	
J. T. Vaughn.....		269.53	
Mary E. Vaughn.....		100.40	733.79

Iredell:

Estate of			
J. F. McLean.....			225.98

Johnston:

Estate of			
J. L. T. Sneed.....			46.14

Jones:

Estate of			
Carolina W. Whitfield.....			29.10

Lee:

Estate of			
Mrs. M. L. Baldwin.....			105.23

Lincoln:

Estates of			
Miss M. C. Burgin.....	\$	13.01	
L. W. Hoyle.....		338.14	
L. W. Hoyle.....		23.28	374.43

Macon:

Estate of			
Mrs. I. Keener.....			91.85

Mecklenburg:

Estates of			
Putnam Brinkley	\$	83.97	
J. P. Caldwell.....		13.19	

TAX—Continued.

1916.

Hertford:

Estates of

J. E. Brett.....	\$	114.76	
W. P. Shaw.....		338.12	
J. B. Bowen		77.45	\$ 530.33
		<u> </u>	

Johnston:

Estate of

L. B. Richardson	297.13
------------------------	--------

Lenoir:

Estate of

Mrs. M. J. Stanley.....	695.00
-------------------------	--------

Mecklenburg:

Estates of

Mrs. E. J. Strickland.....	\$	145.50
Harrison Watts		442.17

INHERITANCE

1915.

Mecklenburg—*continued*:

Estates of

S. H. Hilton	\$	8.20	
G. W. Campbell.....		392.25	
W. H. Wooten.....		37.20	
Jane Alexander		147.40	
D. A. Tompkins.....		116.40	
Mrs. Anna Lardner		1,424.72	\$ 2,223.33

Mitchell:

Estate of

John S. Wilson	90.35
----------------------	-------

TAX—Continued.

1916.

Mecklenburg—continued:

Estates of

Chas. F. Wadsworth	\$	192.60	
Thos. M. Shaw		118.60	
Jno. Knox		3.61	
H. C. Stevens		54.47	
Jas. W. Wadsworth		321.38	
Mrs. Alice McRae Vann		131.80	
T. K. Kell		33.00	
Miss C. C. Kell		17.65	
Miss M. L. Brown		166.35	
A. M. Beattie		75.35	
Z. T. Bailes		90.94	
S. M. Howell		208.73	
J. H. McAden		929.86	
T. H. Lomas		125.66	
Hugh F. Efrd		111.46	
R. J. Brevard		152.55	
Mrs. L. L. Stowe		21.64	
Miss Sarah A. Nisbett		94.43	
J. T. Spence		750.27	
T. M. Shaw		821.57	
Mrs. M. A. Osborne		1,729.62	
A. B. Young		107.26	
Mrs. Martha I. Black		103.39	
J. H. Carson		1,817.86	
Vinton Liddell		5,957.90	
Egbert R. Harty		3,969.88	
Jas. Harty		267.06	
Mrs. M. M. Kennedy		98.17	
Mrs. Margaret Meyers		134.10	
J. Milton Caldwell		89.54	
Jno. L. Morehead		3,599.72	
Mrs. Emmaline Alexander		15.00	
F. E. Alexander		80.21	
William Vandiver		282.74	
Thos. M. McAden		336.83	
Mrs. M. A. Jackson		262.38	
Mrs. Cora J. Robertson		507.20	
Georgia Steele		26.31	
Misa Ruth Alexander		228.45	
Mrs. Ida Schiff		93.48	
H. D. Stowe		116.00	
W. B. Ryder, Sr.		224.12	
W. B. Ryder, Jr.		53.03	
Martha J. Alexander		239.35	
D. A. Tompkins		11,147.16	
Mrs. S. A. Cuthbertson		168.00	
Miss M. V. Cuthbertson		23.13	
Mrs. Julia B. Springs		245.87	\$ 36,933.35

INHERITANCE

1915.

Nash:

Estates of

Mrs. T. A. Merriott and C. F. Price.....	\$	76.25		
Mrs. Mildred B. Thorpe.....		65.69	\$	141.94

New Hanover:

Estates of

J. R. Bear.....	\$	252.92		
J. H. Chadbourn.....		537.53		
Mrs. Elizabeth Watson.....		123.60		
F. M. Emerson.....		2,260.29		
W. A. Caldwell.....		44.72		
A. David.....		954.63		
Ella K. Hill.....		80.40		
Rachel H. Bishop.....		6.91		
Agnes L. Springer.....		218.80		
Sarah E. Johnson.....		5.37		
James Reaves.....		21.09		
Sarah J. Cannon.....		76.53		
Louis D. Belden.....		222.74		
Emma P. Wycoff.....		25.10		
Lucy Bishop.....		28.00		
Mrs. V. Meginney.....		6.80		
Martin Newman.....		171.90		
Joseph T. Harper.....		685.67		
J. H. W. Bonitz.....		11.72		
Patrick Glovin.....		20.03		
Adrienne K. Hariby.....		165.40		
M. H. Curran.....		19.41		5,939.56

Orange:

Estate of

John B. Lenning.....				10.25
----------------------	--	--	--	-------

Perquimans:

Estate of

J. F. Towe.....				12.47
-----------------	--	--	--	-------

Pitt:

Estates of

B. F. Crawford.....	\$	108.15		
J. Z. Brooks.....		1.50		109.65

Polk:

Estate of

Angie Gilbert.....				14.73
--------------------	--	--	--	-------

TAX—Continued.

1916.			
Nash:			
Estates of			
Mrs. T. A. Marriott.....	\$	22.95	
Mrs. Elizabeth Ricks		62.71	\$ 85.66
New Hanover:			
Estates of			
J. F. Divine.....	\$	84.89	
Mrs. Lucy W. Giles.....		3,532.72	
Helena C. Bremer.....		114.59	
J. H. Hanby.....		117.15	
Chas. J. Mitchell.....		1,106.51	
Jesse Wilder		135.97	
Ellis C. McClelland.....		9.88	
Mrs. Ellen Barr.....		8.76	
T. G. Pickett.....		25.42	
Nathan Schloss		5.73	
J. H. Hanby.....		27.28	
M. J. Heyer.....		270.40	
C. W. Yates.....		1,672.00	
J. Lave Walker.....		315.75	
J. W. Duls.....		145.59	
Geo. R. French.....		1,496.77	
Geo. W. Higgins.....		217.10	
G. J. Boney.....		805.69	
I. H. Barneman, Jr.....		14.90	
Sarah C. Cowan.....		77.60	
Samuel Bear		9,775.65	
Mary H. Kenan.....		558.20	
Agnes D. Lucas.....		13.16	
Salina Davis		27.13	
Frank B. Brown.....		235.97	20,794.81
Perquimans:			
Estate of			
Theophilus Elliott			9.62
Pitt:			
Estates of			
Nancy Moore	\$	16.33	
Job Moore		174.60	
M. G. Ernul.....		237.50	
B. R. Sumerell.....		194.43	
C. A. White.....		438.00	
S. J. Parker.....		43.82	
L. Peden		14.55	1,119.23
Polk:			
Estatea of			
Margaret Camp	\$	28.96	
M. V. Edwards.....		19.40	
M. V. Edwards.....		19.25	
M. L. Dowe.....		188.50	
F. M. Stamey		73.58	329.69

1915.

Rockingham:

Estates of

David G. Flack	\$	11.45	
Marion R. Redd		14.55	
J. W. Bennett		9.31	
D. B. Foucht		2.91	
J. Calvin Joyce		79.92	
Miss M. E. Hannat		22.02	
A. H. Feild		9.40	
Maggie L. Joyneh		13.82	\$ 163.38

Rowan:

Estates of

Mary P. Davis	\$	22.50	
J. K. Link		87.94	
Mariam C. Wiley		104.76	
Mary A. Bean		326.75	541.95

Rutherford:

Estates of

L. A. Holland	\$	92.74	
C. C. Geetys		628.82	
Emma G. Wallan		55.76	777.32

Scotland:

Estates of

John P. Graham	\$	36.39	
K. A. Blue		326.76	
Mrs. Eliza E. Kennedy		37.34	
G. S. McMillan		154.61	
A. C. Leach		18.67	573.77

Stokes:

Estate of

John Neal			38.00
-----------------	--	--	-------

TAX—Continued.

1916.

Randolph:

Estates of

Evelina Shaw	\$	31.69	
James Richardson		23.31	\$ 55.00

Robeson:

Estates of

L. R. Hamer	\$	197.48	
L. R. Townsend		30.25	
D. F. McCormich		138.25	365.98

Rockingham:

Estates of

N. F. Whitsett	\$	3.78	
J. R. Garrett		724.07	
F. R. Penn		986.40	
Maud V. Redman		6.34	
Geo. Johnston		535.85	
Scott Williams		101.43	
Frank J. Curtis		54.73	
Nannie J. Simpson		48.45	2,461.05

Rowan:

Estates of

Ellen S. McKenzie	\$	18.90	
Sue Cole Smith		112.53	
Mary Graham Knox		94.40	
Levi Polas		57.94	283.77

Rutherford:

Estates of

Henry Jenkins	\$	211.33	
W. A. Sparks		27.04	
Martha C. Bird		106.54	
Jno. I. Head		167.87	
G. E. Young		9.60	522.38

Scotland:

Estates of

Jno. D. Shaw, Jr.	\$	250.37	
Betsy Shaw		65.81	
T. D. Gibson		147.84	
J. N. McCarmichael		11.52	
Mrs. Martha Murray		177.81	
Peter McRae		6.47	
Daniel McNeill		11.82	671.64

Surry:

Estates of

Jesse Yates	\$	32.98	
M. A. Chelton		250.90	283.88

INHERITANCE

1915.

Wake:

Estates of

W. M. Page.....	\$	88.03	
R. B. Raney.....		818.47	
R. H. Battle.....		333.46	
John M. Crenshaw.....		316.81	
Frank A. Day.....		213.40	
Minerva A. Nowell.....		29.06	
Sarah W. Todd.....		133.55	
Joshua B. Hill		99.68	\$ 2,032.46

TAX—Continued.

1916.

Transylvania:

Estates of

Amanda Rowe	\$	115.11	
H P. Moore		45.50	
F. E. Chapman		26.15	\$ 186.76

Tyrrell:

Estates of

S. S. Woodley	\$	132.13	
D. A. Sample		74.34	
S. Bodwell		38.77	245.24

Union:

Estates of

J. S. Nance	\$	14.24	
W. O. Starnes		24.23	
Bettie Ross		104.47	
C. W. Bruner		66.98	
Frank L. Heath		19.71	
J. S. Nance		14.61	
C. W. Bruner		20.87	
E. M. Griffith		69.87	
H. M. Broom		40.06	
J. Earl Heath		45.07	
A. W. Heath		623.76	1,043.87

Wake:

Estates of

F. T. Whitley	\$	62.11	
Minnie C. Connor		29.10	
A. G. Fleming		115.81	
W. H. Armstrong		43.65	
Eliza Reaves		22.62	
Sam Paris		13.44	
Louisa Pollard		23.28	
W. H. Armstrong		145.50	
Vines E. Turner		119.23	
Susan C. Blake		278.64	
Geo. B. Anderson		13.53	
Margaret S. West		56.77	
Jno. M. Crenshaw		25.46	
Mrs. L. J. Crenshaw		393.92	
Sarah W. Lewis		220.53	
Julia Fisher		191.09	
J. R. Ellis		26.30	
R. B. Raney		210.96	
J. A. Kemp		44.08	
W. H. Norwood		30.38	
Helen Allen		31.70	
S. B. Shepherd		240.31	
Wm. J. Hicks		194.00	
Eliza Reaves		18.19	
Geo. W. Norwood		42.76	
Jno. T. Pullen		745.44	
Geo. K. Crozier		579.00	
J. M. Chamberlain		471.20	

INHERITANCE

1915.

Watauga:

Estate of

J. I. Lewis.....	\$	16.63
------------------	----	-------

Wayne:

Estates of

W. R. Hooks.....	\$	271.60
Mamie Clark	33.63	305.23
		<hr/>

Wilkes:

Estate of

John T. Peden.....		32.55
--------------------	--	-------

Wilson:

Estate of

J. W. Gardner.....		70.46
--------------------	--	-------

Total	\$	31,495.06
		<hr/>

TAX—Continued.

1916.

Wake—continued:

Estates of

Myra M. Boggs	\$	29.10	
Mrs. Florence P. Tucker.....		7,474.36	
W. J. King.....		18.05	
Eliza Reaves		126.37	
R. A. Freeman.....		135.40	
W. D. Upchurch.....		248.72	
W. W. Jenkins		159.95	\$ 12,580.95

Warren:

Estates of

A. Crinkley	\$	98.41	
F. M. Duke		26.10	124.51

Watauga:

Estate of

G. H. Blair.....			49.63
------------------	--	--	-------

Wayne:

Estates of

Dock Smith	\$	223.62	
Alex Casey		40.85	
F. J. Jeffress.....		49.66	
K. E. Bissell.....		152.84	
W. T. Aycock.....		89.58	556.55

Wilson:

Estates of

J. D. Dawes.....	\$	229.68	
W. H. Edmundson and wife.....		417.84	
Diana Rountree		1,849.48	
N. W. Williams.....		59.82	2,556.82

Yadkin:

Estate of

J. W. Williams.....			28.47
---------------------	--	--	-------

Total\$ 153,759.18

STATEMENT OF INTEREST

RECEIVED FROM GENERAL, DEPARTMENTAL, AND INSTITUTIONAL BANK BALANCES
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915, AND NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

	Year of 1915.		Year of 1916.
General Account	\$1,264.06		\$ 5,600.44
Departments:			
Agricultural	\$ 335.69	\$ 396.18	
Agricultural Oil Inspection Fund.....	172.86	360.73	
Insurance Department	1,173.42	2,144.67	2,901.58
Institutions:			
Caswell Training School.....	\$ 38.20	\$ 31.68	
Confederate Women's Home.....	127.20	12.78	
N. C. Inst. for D., D., and B.....	98.40	231.24	
N. C. School for Deaf.....	25.21	216.54	
N. C. Tuberculosis Sanatorium.....	164.53	149.17	
Soldier's Home	95.31	63.52	
State Hospital, Goldsboro.....	55.68	136.00	
State Hospital, Morganton.....	507.83	900.98	
State Hospital, Raleigh.....	91.25	144.99	
State's Prison	107.01	526.44	2,413.34
Special Accounts:			
Audubon Society	\$ 6.91	\$ 24.03	
Automobile Account	215.56	490.70	
Board Education	136.57	262.97	
Fisheries Commission	13.57	25.13	
Pension Account	11.38	1.00	
Shellfish Account	9.97	393.96	803.83
Total	\$4,650.61		\$ 11,719.19

NOTE.—Interest for 1915 covers eight months only, from date of Act.

ITEMIZED STATEMENT OF APPROPRIATIONS PAID TO PUBLIC

1915.

Counties.	Per Capita.	Equalizing Fund.	High Schools.	Farm-Life Schools.	Rural Libraries.	Total.
Alamance	\$ 3,012.33	\$ 4,422.35	\$ 700.00	\$	\$ 75.00	\$ 8,209.68
Alexander	1,342.35	5,184.00	900.00	.....	65.00	7,491.35
Alleghany	872.80	3,698.70	500.00	.....	80.00	5,151.50
Anson	2,610.09	3,972.87	1,000.00	.....	90.00	7,672.96
Ashe	2,172.54	5,325.45	400.00	.....	70.00	7,967.99
Avery	1,156.25	2,530.95	550.00	.....	10.00	4,247.20
Beaufort	3,012.02	5,914.60	800.00	.....	90.00	9,816.62
Bertie	2,555.09	4,753.10	1,000.00	.....	145.00	8,453.19
Bladen	1,994.18	4,514.74	750.00	.....	40.00	7,298.92
Brunswick	1,525.67	3,296.17	450.00	.....	20.00	5,291.84
Buncombe	5,557.70	9,060.55	1,050.00	.....	55.00	15,723.25
Burke	2,186.79	3,589.07	500.00	.....	40.00	6,315.86
Cabarrus	2,926.25	4,826.49	500.00	.....	40.00	8,292.74
Caldwell	2,169.75	4,277.89	500.00	.....	60.00	7,007.64
Camden	688.84	2,170.43	450.00	.....	20.00	3,329.27
Carteret	1,369.60	3,283.55	500.00	.....	65.00	5,218.15
Caswell	1,634.05	2,859.35	400.00	.....	10.00	4,903.40
Catawba	3,478.67	6,134.27	300.00	1,000.00	155.00	11,267.94
Chatham	2,345.02	4,051.65	1,000.00	.....	55.00	7,451.67
Cherokee	1,612.99	3,099.22	1,000.00	.....	10.00	5,722.21
Chowan	1,125.60	1,897.32	.....	.....	.....	3,022.92
Clay	450.45	627.25	750.00	.....	.....	1,827.70
Cleveland	3,326.94	6,832.70	850.00	.....	65.00	11,074.64
Columbus	2,904.88	7,000.35	1,000.00	.....	75.00	10,980.23
Craven	2,470.74	4,265.85	800.00	2,500.00	.....	10,036.59
Cumberland	3,102.13	5,784.31	850.00	.....	.....	9,736.44
Currituck	876.45	3,479.35	400.00	.....	40.00	4,795.80
Dare	501.20	3,247.80	500.00	.....	.....	4,249.00
Davidson	3,167.16	6,057.45	750.00	.....	.....	8,974.61
Davie	1,374.56	2,627.05	500.00	.....	.....	4,501.61
Duplin	2,655.91	5,361.88	1,000.00	.....	.....	9,017.79
Durham	3,814.65	.....	1,000.00	2,500.00	55.00	7,369.65
Edgecombe	2,951.33	1,136.85	850.00	.....	20.00	4,958.18
Forsyth	5,515.90	.....	1,150.00	.....	60.00	6,725.90
Franklin	2,767.39	4,798.55	600.00	.....	45.00	8,210.94
Gaston	4,064.23	8,048.22	1,500.00	.....	80.00	13,692.45
Gates	1,183.50	2,386.67	900.00	.....	25.00	4,495.17
Graham	496.90	918.75	250.00	.....	10.00	1,675.65
Granville	2,491.80	5,099.02	900.00	.....	85.00	8,575.82
Greene	1,525.36	2,409.90	600.00	.....	15.00	4,550.26
Guilford	6,418.24	11,683.07	1,650.00	2,500.00	85.00	22,336.31
Halifax	3,901.35	.....	500.00	.....	25.00	4,426.35
Harnett	2,452.47	5,339.91	750.00	1,500.00	35.00	10,077.38
Haywood	2,451.86	.....	650.00	.....	15.00	3,116.86
Henderson	1,762.87	3,278.50	750.00	.....	55.00	5,846.37
Hertford	1,437.11	2,293.75	650.00	.....	.....	4,380.86
Hoke	1,233.67	1,935.70	800.00	.....	10.00	3,979.37
Hyde	839.35	4,442.60	500.00	.....	30.00	5,811.95
Iredell	3,545.56	7,592.21	900.00	1,500.00	35.00	13,572.77
Jackson	1,509.88	6,146.15	1,000.00	.....	20.00	8,676.03
Johnston	4,707.70	7,989.34	1,250.00	.....	65.00	14,012.04
Jones	976.15	1,983.17	575.00	.....	.....	3,534.32
Lee	1,258.13	2,629.57	500.00	.....	85.00	4,472.70

SCHOOLS OUT OF GENERAL FUND FOR FISCAL YEARS 1915 AND 1916.

1916.

Counties.	Per Capita.	Equalizing Fund.	High Schools.	Farm-Life Schools.	Rural Libraries.	Total.
Alamance	\$ 2,984.70	\$ 5,181.05	\$ 700.00	\$	\$ 30.00	\$ 8,895.75
Alexander	1,307.05	6,681.10	950.00	.....	10.00	8,948.15
Alleghany	851.35	3,680.68	450.00	.....	40.00	5,022.03
Anson	2,660.50	4,387.71	950.00	.....	45.00	8,043.21
Ashe	2,152.52	11,204.90	300.00	.....	55.00	13,712.42
Avery	1,133.18	3,220.53	550.00	.....	10.00	4,913.71
Beaufort	3,018.73	6,757.00	800.00	.....	.....	10,575.73
Bertie	2,543.25	5,068.02	1,000.00	.....	.....	8,611.27
Bladen	2,003.10	4,656.25	750.00	.....	.....	7,409.35
Brunswick	1,579.28	3,558.52	450.00	.....	10.00	5,597.80
Buncombe	5,777.30	10,033.40	1,300.00	.....	10.00	17,120.70
Burke	2,193.67	3,615.05	500.00	.....	.....	6,308.72
Cabarrus	2,936.45	4,807.55	600.00	.....	.....	8,344.00
Caldwell	2,253.99	4,454.43	450.00	.....	25.00	7,183.42
Camden	641.00	1,605.45	500.00	.....	10.00	2,756.45
Carteret	1,399.54	3,363.37	500.00	.....	30.00	5,292.91
Caswell	1,630.94	2,906.60	300.00	.....	25.00	4,862.54
Catawba	3,499.48	6,649.34	500.00	1,500.00	5.00	12,153.82
Chatham	2,318.65	4,471.68	1,000.00	.....	25.00	7,815.33
Cherokee	1,537.21	3,243.35	1,000.00	.....	25.00	5,807.56
Chowan	1,177.11	2,023.40	.....	.....	30.00	3,230.51
Clay	426.30	698.90	700.00	.....	5.00	1,830.20
Cleveland	3,256.94	7,104.95	900.00	.....	45.00	11,306.89
Columbus	2,897.77	7,419.25	1,000.00	.....	20.00	11,337.02
Craven	2,663.28	3,633.70	800.00	2,500.00	10.00	9,606.98
Cumberland	3,683.24	6,162.50	600.00	.....	.....	10,445.74
Durrituck	877.65	2,898.90	450.00	.....	25.00	4,251.55
Dare	533.65	3,333.65	500.00	.....	50.00	4,417.30
Davidson	3,718.20	4,511.25	750.00	.....	40.00	9,019.45
Davie	1,340.45	2,968.05	450.00	.....	20.00	4,778.50
Duplin	2,991.20	6,173.40	1,000.00	.....	10.00	10,174.60
Durham	4,122.22	.....	1,000.00	2,500.00	65.00	7,677.22
Edgecombe	3,672.72	4,188.35	1,050.00	.....	.....	8,911.07
Forsyth	5,754.40	.....	1,150.00	2,000.00	40.00	8,944.40
Franklin	2,829.71	5,137.30	500.00	.....	20.00	8,487.01
Gaston	4,420.45	8,474.15	1,500.00	2,500.00	20.00	16,914.60
Gates	1,195.98	2,642.05	900.00	.....	15.00	4,753.03
Graham	494.05	1,045.40	200.00	.....	.....	1,739.45
Granville	2,745.88	5,314.40	950.00	.....	5.00	9,015.28
Greene	1,535.97	2,559.35	575.00	.....	40.00	4,708.32
Guilford	6,299.50	10,855.50	1,650.00	2,500.00	.....	21,305.00
Halifax	4,143.57	.....	500.00	.....	50.00	4,693.57
Harnett	2,564.90	5,429.15	875.00	1,500.00	40.00	10,409.05
Haywood	2,355.77	1,019.25	600.00	600.00	.....	3,975.02
Henderson	1,692.20	3,589.90	700.00	.....	10.00	5,992.10
Hertford	1,593.82	2,719.05	650.00	.....	25.00	4,987.87
Hoke	1,260.33	1,996.15	800.00	.....	10.00	4,066.48
Hyde	886.32	5,378.90	450.00	.....	40.00	6,755.22
Indell	4,004.35	8,162.50	900.00	1,500.00	40.00	14,606.85
Jackson	1,514.93	5,706.55	1,000.00	.....	15.00	8,236.48
Johnston	4,962.75	7,237.95	1,250.00	.....	55.00	13,505.70
Jones	995.52	2,167.10	.....	.....	.....	3,162.62
Kee	1,306.43	2,888.47	500.00	.....	15.00	4,709.90

1915.

Counties.	Per Capita.	Equalizing Fund.	High Schools.	Farm-Life Schools.	Rural Libraries.	Total.
Lenoir	\$ 2,483.75	\$ 2,141.77	\$ 500.00	\$.....	\$ 35.00	\$ 5,160.52
Lincoln	1,993.25	3,626.95	700.00	.....	.....	6,320.20
Macon	1,369.29	2,677.55	750.00	.....	20.00	4,816.84
Madison	2,330.78	3,541.10	600.00	.....	50.00	6,521.88
Martin	1,867.22	1,710.57	600.00	.....	.....	4,177.79
McDowell	1,808.70	3,359.10	950.00	.....	30.00	6,147.80
Mecklenburg	7,248.42	9,176.15	1,350.00	.....	90.00	17,864.57
Mitchell	1,135.81	3,754.15	300.00	.....	5.00	5,194.96
Montgomery	1,629.72	3,066.90	1,000.00	.....	.....	5,696.62
Moore	2,324.58	4,839.45	600.00	.....	140.00	7,904.03
Nash	3,694.19	3,501.50	1,150.00	1,500.00	130.00	9,975.69
New Hanover	2,607.92	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,607.92
Northampton	2,328.92	4,899.55	1,100.00	.....	.....	8,328.47
Onslow	1,521.65	3,601.70	800.00	.....	40.00	5,963.35
Orange	1,611.14	3,605.75	950.00	.....	20.00	6,186.89
Pamlico	1,100.82	5,796.35	500.00	.....	25.00	7,422.17
Pasquotank	1,710.54	2,335.45	.....	.....	.....	4,045.99
Pender	1,693.19	3,303.75	850.00	.....	30.00	5,876.94
Perquimans	1,284.14	2,068.52	.....	.....	15.00	3,367.66
Person	1,830.99	3,335.87	500.00	.....	25.00	5,691.86
Pitt	4,145.36	7,331.12	900.00	.....	80.00	12,456.48
Polk	767.20	1,644.32	400.00	.....	35.00	2,846.52
Randolph	3,323.53	5,563.62	1,150.00	.....	90.00	10,127.15
Richmond	2,279.68	3,763.30	675.00	.....	45.00	6,762.98
Robeson	5,012.40	7,392.52	1,550.00	1,500.00	30.00	15,484.92
Rockingham	3,981.24	8,048.22	1,000.00	.....	55.00	13,084.46
Rowan	4,084.05	6,497.79	1,000.00	2,500.00	85.00	14,166.84
Rutherford	2,929.65	5,858.04	800.00	.....	40.00	9,627.69
Sampson	3,185.74	6,004.28	1,000.00	.....	55.00	10,325.02
Scotland	1,741.19	1,597.72	1,100.00	.....	25.00	4,463.91
Stanly	2,448.45	2,744.63	250.00	.....	110.00	5,553.08
Stokes	2,266.37	4,318.80	1,000.00	.....	105.00	7,690.17
Surry	3,304.03	6,179.72	850.00	.....	35.00	10,368.75
Swain	1,064.59	2,541.20	750.00	.....	10.00	4,365.79
Transylvania	848.50	2,096.00	600.00	.....	20.00	3,564.50
Tyrrell	540.20	1,190.32	600.00	.....	.....	2,330.52
Union	3,810.93	7,222.55	900.00	.....	20.00	11,953.48
Vance	1,974.98	2,957.30	750.00	.....	.....	5,682.28
Wake	7,245.95	10,137.24	1,650.00	2,500.00	80.00	21,613.19
Warren	2,168.52	3,738.05	550.00	.....	.....	6,456.57
Washington	1,605.87	1,394.32	600.00	.....	.....	3,600.39
Watauga	1,368.06	2,440.20	.....	.....	40.00	3,848.26
Wayne	3,794.52	4,848.05	1,300.00	.....	50.00	9,992.57
Wilkes	3,565.38	12,663.70	750.00	.....	245.00	17,224.08
Wilson	3,329.73	.....	1,000.00	1,500.00	30.00	5,859.73
Yadkin	1,618.26	2,902.27	650.00	.....	.....	5,170.53
Yancey	1,536.20	3,874.20	500.00	.....	20.00	5,930.40
Totals.....	\$241,000.00	\$409,630.45	\$ 74,550.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 4,190.00	\$750,370.45

PRIATIONS—Continued.

1916.

Counties.	Per Capita.	Equalizing Fund.	High Schools.	Farm-Life Schools.	Rural Libraries.	Total.
Benoir	\$ 2,630.18	\$ 3,548.95	\$ 500.00	\$	\$ 40.00	\$ 6,719.13
Lincoln	2,023.83	4,287.50	700.00	.....	20.00	7,031.33
Wacon	1,420.27	2,675.50	750.00	.....	70.00	4,915.77
Madison	2,367.53	3,681.70	600.00	.....	.....	6,649.23
Marion	1,949.58	1,674.10	700.00	.....	.....	4,323.68
McDowell	1,573.40	3,440.45	1,000.00	.....	20.00	6,033.85
Mecklenburg	7,660.36	9,618.65	1,400.00	.....	65.00	18,744.01
Mitchell	1,158.55	4,080.40	400.00	.....	10.00	5,648.95
Montgomery	1,709.21	3,180.25	1,000.00	.....	40.00	5,929.46
Moore	2,422.29	5,186.60	700.00	2,500.00	55.00	10,863.89
Nash	3,834.20	3,779.80	1,150.00	2,500.00	30.00	11,294.00
New Hanover	2,617.18	.....	.....	.....	35.00	2,652.18
Northampton	2,417.65	5,175.80	1,050.00	.....	50.00	8,693.45
Onslow	1,650.43	3,938.45	800.00	.....	15.00	6,403.88
Orange	1,578.04	4,091.35	950.00	.....	55.00	6,674.39
Pamlico	1,058.63	6,810.00	450.00	.....	30.00	8,348.63
Pasquotank	1,714.16	2,972.70	.....	.....	35.00	4,721.86
Pender	1,696.22	3,409.65	1,000.00	.....	25.00	6,130.87
Perquimans	1,164.43	2,360.70	.....	.....	10.00	3,535.13
Person	1,762.11	3,491.80	500.00	.....	10.00	5,763.91
Pitt	4,187.50	8,604.90	1,000.00	.....	25.00	13,817.40
Polk	971.39	1,712.20	500.00	.....	40.00	3,223.59
Randolph	3,571.25	5,199.05	1,150.00	.....	15.00	9,935.30
Richmond	2,430.64	4,482.65	650.00	.....	15.00	7,578.29
Robeson	5,264.07	8,011.40	1,550.00	1,500.00	70.00	16,395.47
Rockingham	3,945.65	8,482.45	900.00	.....	45.00	13,372.10
Rowan	4,024.45	8,326.25	1,000.00	2,500.00	95.00	15,945.70
Rutherford	3,098.85	6,201.60	900.00	.....	20.00	10,220.45
Sampson	3,102.25	6,500.95	900.00	.....	40.00	10,543.20
Scotland	1,781.60	1,078.70	950.00	.....	50.00	3,860.30
Stanly	2,498.70	3,431.40	350.00	.....	.....	6,280.10
Stokes	2,238.84	4,800.95	750.00	.....	25.00	7,814.79
Surry	3,485.56	6,754.05	800.00	.....	20.00	11,059.61
Town	1,079.36	2,844.95	850.00	.....	15.00	4,789.31
Transylvania	893.74	2,128.60	600.00	.....	.....	3,622.34
Tyrrell	540.45	1,248.15	450.00	.....	.....	2,238.60
Union	3,958.26	7,796.80	1,100.00	.....	65.00	12,920.06
Vance	2,155.93	4,118.10	700.00	.....	15.00	6,989.03
Wake	7,444.12	12,397.80	1,700.00	2,500.00	40.00	24,081.92
Warren	2,173.87	3,969.20	550.00	.....	50.00	6,743.07
Washington	1,144.94	2,218.45	700.00	.....	10.00	4,073.39
Watauga	1,363.35	2,622.00	.....	.....	10.00	3,995.35
Wayne	3,907.21	5,344.05	1,300.00	.....	45.00	10,596.26
Wilkes	3,600.64	10,290.20	700.00	.....	20.00	14,610.84
Wilson	3,646.12	1,885.60	1,000.00	1,250.00	.....	7,781.72
Yadkin	1,689.10	3,150.40	1,075.00	.....	.....	5,914.50
Yancey	1,555.46	3,949.85	.....	.....	10.00	5,515.31
Totals	\$248,500.00	\$447,940.45	\$ 74,175.00	\$ 29,250.00	\$ 2,460.00	\$802,325.45

Statement

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915, AND NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

	Year of 1915.	Year of 1916.
Receipts:		
Balances, previous years.....	\$ 5,230.05	\$ 3,426.89
Entries vacant land\$ 4,724.46		\$ 1,169.42
Loans for building schoolhouses re-		
paid 98,272.79		108,107.88
Sale swamp lands 3,225.00		13,638.98
	<u>106,222.25</u>	<u>122,916.28</u>
	\$111,452.30	\$126,343.17
Disbursements:		
Clerk Loan Fund (salary).....\$ 1,693.33		\$ 1,817.50
Loans for building schoolhouses.... 105,600.00		104,160.00
Drainage swamp lands 1,263.78		1,263.78
Sale swamp lands 732.08		267.53
Survey swamp lands 15,133.28		15,133.28
	<u>108,025.41</u>	<u>122,642.09</u>
Balance December 1st	\$ 3,426.89	\$ 3,701.08

LOANS TO COUNTIES FOR BUILDING SCHOOLHOUSES

OUTSTANDING AT END OF THE FISCAL YEARS 1915 AND 1916.

	1915.	1916.
Alamance	\$ 8,235 00	\$ 7,385.00
Alexander	3,302.00	3,384.00
Alleghany	1,288.70	1,200.80
Anson	6,103.00	5,056.00
Ashe	4,555.00	4,347.50
Avery	2,635.00	3,087.50
Beaufort	6,820.00	5,230.00
Bertie	3,800.00	5,850.00
Bladen	1,727.00	2,340.50
Brunswick	3,400.00	2,877.50
Buncombe	21,900.00	18,370.00
Burke	368.00	204.00
Cabarrus	4,298.50	3,752.50
Caldwell	6,230.00	6,530.00
Camden	6,880.00	6,000.00
Carteret	1,995.00	1,862.50
Caswell	565.00	460.00
Catawba	11,549 00	10,547.00
Chatham	2,767.50	2,300.00
Cherokee	7,948.00	6,876.00
Chowan	2,000.00	1,750.00
Clay	1,645.00	2,062.50
Cleveland	3,031.80	2,490.00
Columbus	6,797.50	5,060.00
Craven	2,460.00	1,400.00
Cumberland	4,427.50	6,294.00
Currituck	2,680.00	2,795.00
Dare	4,059.00	3,570.00
Davidson	2,340.00	3,330.00
Duplin	9,228.10	10,922.40
Durham	14,600.00	15,200.00
Edgecombe	7,802 50	11,655.00
Forsyth	500.00	250.00
Franklin	4,300.00	3,400.00
Gaston	12,755.00	11,522.50
Gates	4,815.00	4,557.50
Graham	40.00	20.00
Granville	8,315.00	6,900.00
Greene	2,225.00	1,915.00
Guilford	7,452.50	8,585.00
Halifax	480.00	5,400.00
Harnett	10,027.50	11,515.00
Haywood	285.00	570.00
Henderson	3,355.00	4,170.00
Hertford	2,991.00	2,969.00
Hoke	4,410.00	3,925.00
Hyde	1,460.00	1,830.00
Iredell	7,739.00	7,984.50
Jackson	3,730.00	3,140.00
Johnston	10,862.50	12,907.50
Jones	1,060.00	860.00
Lee	2,267.50	1,865.00
Lenoir	1,500.00	1,200.00
Lincoln	3,842 60	3,028.80
Macon	1,098.70	2,578.10

LOANS TO COUNTIES FOR BUILDING SCHOOLHOUSES—Continued.

	1915.	1916.
Madison	\$ 4,535.00	\$ 6,705.00
Martin	3,030.00	2,610.00
McDowell	6,940.00	6,460.00
Mecklenburg	10,010.00	13,805.00
Mitchell	978.00	669.50
Montgomery	780.00	1,797.00
Moore	1,165.00	1,492.50
Nash	7,570.00	9,750.00
New Hanover	3,000.00	2,500.00
Northampton	9,730.00	9,020.00
Onslow	8,270.00	8,240.00
Orange	5,282.50	4,627.50
Pamlico	3,632.00	3,822.75
Pasquotank	2,800.00	2,400.00
Pender	5,575.00	5,450.00
Perquimans	3,667.50	4,235.00
Pitt	17,394.40	16,201.00
Polk	955.00	1,412.50
Randolph	5,345.00	4,115.00
Richmond	8,337.50	7,850.00
Robeson	7,740.00	8,125.00
Rockingham	13,520.00	16,575.00
Rowan	8,988.50	13,605.00
Rutherford	2,785.00	2,187.00
Sampson	5,019.00	4,128.50
Scotland	2,000.00	1,800.00
Stanly	5,440.00	4,522.50
Stokes	5,350.50	5,395.00
Surry	1,200.00	5,800.00
Swain	4,407.00	4,312.50
Transylvania	2,460.00	2,770.00
Tyrrell	1,050.00	900.00
Union	3,307.00	2,893.00
Vance	6,140.00	7,010.00
Wake	24,296.50	24,478.50
Warren	4,955.00	3,870.00
Washington	4,030.00	3,485.00
Watauga	229.00	145.00
Wayne	10,099.90	6,691.20
Wilkes	13,863.50	14,419.25
Wilson	8,670.00	10,140.00
Yadkin	318.00	766.00
Yancey	1,225.00	3,200.00
Total	\$509,050.20	\$524,963.80

VALUE OF PROPERTY OWNED BY THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DECEMBER 1, 1916.

Agriculture, in Raleigh (appraised):

Land	\$ 75,000.00		
Buildings	17,000.00		
Furniture and fixtures.....	7,500.00		
Museum, contents	150,000.00	\$	249,500.00

Agriculture, outside Raleigh (appraised):

Lands	\$101,560 00		
Buildings	48,270.00		
Furniture and fixtures.....	2,250.00		
Other property	37,565.00	189,645.00	\$ 439,145.00

General State Property, Raleigh (estimated):

Administration:

Land	\$ 45,000.00		
Building	200,000.00		
Furniture and fixtures.....	79,000.00	\$	324,000.00

Capitol:

Land	\$450,000.00		
Building	700,000.00		
Furniture and fixtures.....	45,000.00	1,195,000.00	

Central Heating Plant:

Building	45,000.00		
----------------	-----------	--	--

Departments:

Land	\$ 35,000.00		
Building	80,000.00		
Furniture and fixtures.....	30,000.00		
Other property	15,400.00	160,400.00	

Governor's Mansion:

Land	\$150,000.00		
Building	40,000.00		
Furniture and fixtures.....	9,000.00	199,000.00	

Lot, Salisbury and Morgan Streets:

Land	35,000.00		
------------	-----------	--	--

Moore Square:

Land	150,000.00		
------------	------------	--	--

Nash Square

Land	200,000.00		
------------	------------	--	--

Other property:

Books, Law Library.....	\$ 50,000 00		
Books, State Library.....	75,000.00		
Books, hands Secretary State.....	115,000.00		
Paper stock	8,000.00	248,000.00	2,556,400.00

VALUE OF PROPERTY OWNED BY THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DECEMBER 1, 1916—Continued.

Hospitals and Homes.

Confederate Soldiers Home, Raleigh (appraised):

Land	\$ 20,000.00	
Buildings	20,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	3,000 00	
Other property	3,250.00	\$ 46,250.00

Con. Women's Home, Fayetteville (estimated):

Land	\$ 2,500.00	
Buildings	10,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	5,000.00	
Other property	1,000.00	18,500.00

N. C. Sanatorium for Tuberculosis, Sanatorium (estimated):

Land	\$ 7,500 00	
Buildings	70,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	17,500 00	
Other property	2,500.00	97,500.00

State Hospital, Goldsboro (estimated):

Land	\$ 25,000.00	
Buildings	250,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	10,000.00	
Other property	7,500.00	292,500.00

State Hospital, Morganton (estimated):

Land	\$ 80,000 00	
Buildings	625,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	22,500.00	
Other property	25,000.00	752,500.00

State Hospital, Raleigh (appraised):

Land	\$100,000 00	
Buildings	600,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	25,000.00	
Other property	27,000 00	752,000.00 \$ 1,959,250.00

Schools and Colleges.

Appalachian Training School, Boone (appraised):

Land	\$ 20,000.00	
Buildings	110,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	30,000 00	
Other property	1,500.00	161,500.00

Caswell Training School, Kinston (appraised):

Land	\$ 30,000.00	
Buildings	95,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	10,000 00	
Other property	7,500.00	142,500.00

Culowhee Normal School, Culowhee (appraised):

Land	\$ 6,000 00	
Buildings	73,200 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	5,000 00	
Other property	20,000 00	104,200.00

VALUE OF PROPERTY OWNED BY THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DECEMBER 1, 1916—Continued.

Schools and Colleges—Continued.

E. Car. Teachers Tr. School, Greenville (appraised):

Land	\$ 11,990.00	
Buildings	205,985.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	42,010 00	
Other property	6,235.00	\$ 266,220.00

Indian Normal School, Pembroke (appraised):

Land	\$ 1,250.00	
Building	7,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	700.00	8,950.00

Normal School (colored), Elizabeth City (appraised):

Land	\$ 7,500 00	
Buildings	32,500.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	2,000.00	42,000.00

Normal School (colored), Fayetteville (appraised):

Land	\$ 4,000.00	
Building	30,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	2,000.00	
Other property	305.00	36,305.00

Normal School (colored), Winston (appraised):

Land	\$ 10,000.00	
Building	50,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	5,400.00	
Other property	8,200.00	73,600.00

Negro Agr. and Tech. College, Greensboro (appraised):

Land	\$ 35,000.00	
Buildings	80,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	21,750.00	
Other property	4,295.00	141,045.00

N. C. College A. and M. Arts, Raleigh (estimated):

Land	\$300,000.00	
Buildings	800,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	150,000 00	
Other property	75,000 00	1,325,000.00

N. C. School for Deaf and Blind, Raleigh (appraised):

Land	\$ 52,500.00	
Buildings	150,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	10,000.00	
Other property	3,000.00	215,500.00

VALUE OF PROPERTY OWNED BY THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DECEMBER 1, 1916—Continued.

Schools and Colleges—Continued.

N. C. School for Deaf, Morganton (appraised):

Land	\$ 55,000.00	
Buildings	470,000 00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	50,000.00	
Other property	12,900.00	\$ 587,900.00

State Normal and Indust. College, Greensboro (appraised):

Land	\$ 75,000.00	
Buildings	600,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	110,000 00	
Other property	7,000.00	792,000.00

Stonewall Jackson Training School, Concord (appraised):

Land	\$ 25,000.00	
Buildings	80,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	10,500.00	
Other property	19,650.00	135,150.00

University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (appraised):

Land	\$125,500.00	
Buildings	752,500.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	250,000.00	
Invested assets	200,000.00	
Other property	26,000.00	1,354,000.00 \$ 5,385,870.00

State's Prison.

Penitentiary, Raleigh, also State farms (estimated):

Lands	\$115,000.00	
Buildings	840,000.00	
Furniture and fixtures.....	12,000.00	
Other property	50,000.00	1,017,000.00

Mount Mitchell Park (cost to date):

Land	5,000.00
------------	----------

Total value all property.....\$11,362,665.00

SUMMARY.

Total value of lands.....	\$2 355,300.00
Total value of buildings.....	7,081,455.00
Total value of furniture and fixtures.....	967,110.00
Total value of other property.....	958,800.00
	<u>\$11,362,665.00</u>

NOTE.—The items marked "Appraised," the values are given by those in charge. The items marked "Estimated," the heads of the departments either declined or failed to give the values, and same were secured by inquiry from unofficial sources.

STATE'S INVESTMENT IN RAILROAD AND TURNPIKE COMPANIES.

30,002 shares stock N. C. Railroad Company.....	\$ 3,000,200.00
12,666 shares stock Atlantic and N. C. Railroad Company.....	1,266,600 00
6,381 shares stock Wilkesboro and Jefferson Turnpike.....	63,810.00
71 shares stock Junaluska Turnpike	710.00
1,013,27 shares stock Mattamuskeet Railway Company.....	101,327.56
2,865 shares stock Elkin and Alleghany Railway Company.....	286,500.00
2,524 shares stock Statesville Air Line Railway Company.....	126,200.00
172 shares stock Transcontinental Railway Company.....	17,200.00
495 shares stock Watauga and Yadkin River Railway Company.....	49,500.00
Total	<u>\$ 4,912,047.56</u>

NOTE.—Turnpike stock is \$10 per share, State's Air Line Railway \$50, and all others \$100. North Carolina Railroad stock worth about double par value; Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad par. The Mattamuskeet and Transcontinental Railway stock and the Turnpike stock is of little or no value, and the other roads are under construction.

STATEMENT OF THE STATE DEBT DECEMBER 1, 1916.

Four per cent State Hospital bonds, due July 1, 1949.....	\$ 500,000.00
Four per cent redemption bonds, due July 1, 1950.....	3,430,000.00
Four per cent State Building bonds, due July 1, 1951.....	250,000.00
Four per cent School for Feeble-minded bonds, due July 1, 1951.....	60,000.00
Four per cent redemption bonds, due January 1, 1953.....	550,000.00
Four per cent permanent improvement bonds, due July 1, 1953.....	1,142,500.00
Total four per cent debt.....	<u>\$ 5,932,500.00</u>
Six per cent construction bonds, due April 1, 1919.....	2,720,000.00
Total interest-bearing bonded debt.....	<u>\$ 8,652,500 00</u>
Four per cent consolidated debt bonds, unredeemed.....	2,000.00
Six per cent construction bonds, unredeemed.....	19,000.00
Total bonded debt.....	<u>\$ 8,673,500.00</u>

BALANCE SHEET STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA, DECEMBER 1, 1916.

ASSETS.

Balance, General Fund, per audit.....	\$220,922.00	
Balance, Educational Fund.....	3,701.17	\$ 224,623.17
<hr/>		
Taxes due in course of collection.....	158,692.39	
Taxes estimated income from counties available, 1917.....	1,955,770.50	
Miscellaneous accounts	30,046.43	
Loans to Counties for building schoolhouses.....	524,963.80	
N. C. Railroad stock, par value.....	3,000,200.00	
Atlantic and N. C. Railroad stock, par value.....	1,266,600.00	
Other railroad and turnpike stock, par value.....	645,247.56	
Institutions and other realty.....	11,362,665.00	\$19,168,808.85
<hr/>		

LIABILITIES.

Auditor's warrants outstanding, General Fund..	\$ 65,387.49	
Auditor's warrants outstanding, Educational Fund	912.98	\$ 66,300.47
<hr/>		
Automobile Fund, to be distributed to counties July 1, 1917..	184,887.27	
Miscellaneous accounts	1,802.43	
Mt. Mitchell Park Commission.....	15,959.88	
Loans to State (borrowed money).....	100,000.00	
Interest accrued to December 1, 1916.....	126,075.00	
Bonded debt	8,673,500.00	
Railroad stocks, due State Prison for.....	56,300.00	9,224,825.00
<hr/>		
Net worth		\$ 9,943,983.00
<hr/>		

ITEMIZED STATEMENT OF PENSIONS PAID FOR FISCAL YEARS 1915 AND 1916.

Counties.	1915.			1916.		
	Disabled Soldiers.	Soldiers and Widows.	Total for 1915.	Disabled Soldiers.	Soldiers and Widows.	Total for 1916.
Alamance	\$ 120.00	\$ 5,788.00	\$ 5,908.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 5,280.00	\$ 5,520.00
Alexander		5,876.00	5,876.00		6,236.00	6,236.00
Alleghany		2,728.00	2,728.00		2,536.00	2,536.00
Amson	240.00	4,020.00	4,260.00	240.00	3,904.00	4,144.00
Ashe	120.00	7,108.00	7,228.00	120.00	6,852.00	6,972.00
Avery		1,920.00	1,920.00		1,984.00	1,984.00
Beaufort	240.00	3,580.00	3,820.00	240.00	3,196.00	3,436.00
Bertie	240.00	1,404.00	1,644.00	240.00	1,244.00	1,484.00
Bladen	240.00	4,744.00	4,984.00	240.00	4,492.00	4,732.00
Brunswick	240.00	5,604.00	5,844.00	240.00	5,220.00	5,460.00
Buncombe	240.00	12,440.00	12,680.00	600.00	11,284.00	11,884.00
Butte	240.00	11,160.00	11,400.00	240.00	10,596.00	10,836.00
Cabarrus	120.00	4,192.00	4,312.00		4,020.00	4,020.00
Caldwell		5,132.00	5,132.00		5,044.00	5,044.00
Camden		668.00	668.00		544.00	544.00
Carteret		1,360.00	1,360.00		1,296.00	1,296.00
Caswell	120.00	2,956.00	3,076.00	120.00	2,596.00	2,716.00
Catawba	120.00	9,836.00	9,956.00	120.00	9,808.00	9,928.00
Cathlamet		6,712.00	6,712.00		6,466.00	6,466.00
Cherokee		4,616.00	4,616.00	120.00	4,616.00	4,736.00
Chowan		956.00	956.00		892.00	892.00
Clay		2,288.00	2,288.00		2,096.00	2,096.00
Cleveland	480.00	8,304.00	8,784.00	120.00	8,436.00	8,556.00
Columbus	240.00	5,560.00	5,800.00	240.00	5,520.00	5,760.00
Craven	360.00	2,852.00	3,212.00	240.00	2,740.00	2,980.00
Cumberland	240.00	7,290.00	7,530.00	120.00	6,688.00	6,808.00
Currituck		1,628.00	1,628.00		1,420.00	1,420.00
Cybernet	240.00	384.00	624.00	240.00	352.00	592.00
Davidson	360.00	8,892.00	9,252.00	360.00	8,300.00	8,660.00
DeWitt		3,644.00	3,644.00	120.00	3,716.00	3,836.00
Duplin	120.00	7,072.00	7,192.00	120.00	6,768.00	6,888.00
Durham	240.00	6,040.00	6,280.00	240.00	5,592.00	5,832.00
Edgecombe	120.00	2,128.00	2,248.00	120.00	2,128.00	2,248.00
Effingham	360.00	7,308.00	7,668.00	360.00	6,728.00	7,088.00
Franklin	120.00	5,036.00	5,156.00	120.00	4,844.00	4,964.00
Fayette	240.00	9,616.00	9,856.00	240.00	9,172.00	9,412.00
Gaston		1,744.00	1,744.00		1,680.00	1,680.00
Graham		880.00	880.00		768.00	768.00
Granville		4,920.00	4,920.00		4,636.00	4,636.00
Greene		1,552.00	1,552.00		1,328.00	1,328.00
Guilford	720.00	11,580.00	12,300.00	720.00	11,868.00	12,588.00
Halifax		4,424.00	4,424.00		3,928.00	3,928.00
Harnett		6,944.00	6,944.00	120.00	6,884.00	7,004.00
Haywood		9,788.00	9,788.00		9,440.00	9,440.00
Henderson		5,308.00	5,308.00	120.00	5,164.00	5,284.00
Hertford	120.00	1,372.00	1,492.00		1,372.00	1,372.00
Hoke		1,312.00	1,312.00		1,248.00	1,248.00
Hyde		1,392.00	1,392.00		1,296.00	1,296.00
Inde	360.00	8,668.00	9,028.00	120.00	8,268.00	8,388.00
Jackson	240.00	6,952.00	7,192.00	240.00	6,928.00	7,168.00
Johnston	480.00	10,036.00	10,516.00	480.00	9,560.00	10,040.00
Jones		1,148.00	1,148.00		956.00	956.00
Kane		3,120.00	3,120.00		2,800.00	2,800.00

STATEMENT OF PENSIONS—Continued.

Counties.	1915.			1916.		
	Disabled Soldiers.	Soldiers and Widows.	Total for 1915.	Disabled Soldiers.	Soldiers and Widows.	Total for 1916.
Lenoir	\$ 120.00	\$ 4,636.00	\$ 4,756.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 4,588.00	\$ 4,708.00
Lincoln	120.00	7,400.00	7,520.00	240.00	7,016.00	7,256.00
Macon		4,436.00	4,436.00		4,544.00	4,544.00
Madison	600.00	7,052.00	7,652.00	840.00	6,580.00	7,420.00
Martin		2,336.00	2,336.00		2,272.00	2,272.00
McDowell	120.00	5,300.00	5,420.00	120.00	4,908.00	5,028.00
Mecklenburg		9,684.00	9,684.00		9,428.00	9,428.00
Mitchell		2,788.00	2,788.00		2,664.00	2,664.00
Montgomery	120.00	4,572.00	4,692.00	120.00	4,252.00	4,372.00
Moore		2,672.00	2,672.00		2,760.00	2,760.00
Nash	120.00	3,656.00	3,776.00	120.00	3,336.00	3,456.00
New Hanover	120.00	4,056.00	4,176.00	120.00	3,836.00	3,956.00
Northampton	120.00	1,440.00	1,560.00		1,408.00	1,408.00
Onslow		4,078.00	4,078.00		3,664.00	3,664.00
Orange	120.00	3,068.00	3,188.00	120.00	3,009.00	3,129.00
Pamlico	120.00	704.00	824.00	120.00	640.00	760.00
Pasquotank		688.00	688.00		928.00	928.00
Pender	120.00	3,808.00	3,928.00		3,632.00	3,632.00
Perquimans		576.00	576.00		636.00	636.00
Person	120.00	2,640.00	2,760.00		2,384.00	2,384.00
Pitt		3,984.00	3,984.00		3,856.00	3,856.00
Polk		2,708.00	2,708.00		2,676.00	2,676.00
Randolph	240.00	7,140.00	7,380.00	240.00	6,552.00	6,792.00
Richmond		3,416.00	3,416.00		3,352.00	3,352.00
Robeson	240.00	7,488.00	7,728.00	240.00	7,588.00	7,828.00
Rockingham		7,396.00	7,396.00		7,252.00	7,252.00
Rowan	480.00	8,844.00	9,324.00	360.00	8,700.00	9,060.00
Rutherford	240.00	7,292.00	7,532.00	360.00	6,588.00	6,948.00
Sampson	240.00	9,286.00	9,526.00	240.00	8,692.00	8,932.00
Scotland		1,216.00	1,216.00		1,216.00	1,216.00
Stanly	120.00	3,516.00	3,636.00	120.00	3,212.00	3,332.00
Stokes	120.00	6,124.00	6,244.00	120.00	5,264.00	5,384.00
Surry	125.00	8,780.00	8,900.00	208.00	8,504.00	8,712.00
Swain	240.00	3,640.00	3,880.00	240.00	3,448.00	3,688.00
Transylvania	240.00	2,408.00	2,648.00	240.00	2,356.00	2,596.00
Tyrrell		672.00	672.00		544.00	544.00
Union	240.00	6,990.00	7,230.00	120.00	6,848.00	6,968.00
Vance		2,368.00	2,368.00		2,116.00	2,116.00
Wake	120.00	9,342.00	9,462.00	120.00	9,076.00	9,196.00
Warren	120.00	2,268.00	2,388.00	120.00	1,916.00	2,036.00
Washington		1,212.00	1,212.00		1,244.00	1,244.00
Watauga	120.00	4,364.00	4,484.00	120.00	4,012.00	4,132.00
Wayne	120.00	5,248.00	5,368.00	120.00	5,076.00	5,196.00
Wilkes		8,832.00	8,832.00		8,324.00	8,324.00
Wilson	240.00	3,876.00	4,116.00	240.00	3,636.00	3,876.00
Yadkin	120.00	5,224.00	5,344.00	120.00	5,052.00	5,172.00
Yancey	240.00	4,476.00	4,716.00		4,420.00	4,420.00
<hr/>						
	\$ 12,840.00	\$475,682.00	\$488,522.00	\$ 12,568.00	\$454,720.00	\$467,288.00
Soldiers' Home Pensions			1,812.00			1,854.00
<hr/>						
			\$490,334.00			\$469,142.00

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

AUDITOR OF THE STATE

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1917

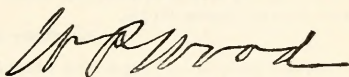
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE STATE AUDITOR,
RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1916.

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

SIR:—In obedience to the law, I have the honor to hand you herewith the annual report of the Department of the State Auditor for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1916, showing the financial transactions and condition of the State.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'J. P. Wood', written in a cursive style.

State Auditor.

CONTENTS

PART I.

STATEMENT A.

Educational Fund.

Showing sources from which receipts were derived, and purposes for which dishursements were made, for the twelve months ending November 30, 1916. Page 1.

STATEMENT B.

Showing sources from which the receipts of the Educational Fund were derived. Pages 2-5.

STATEMENT C.

Showing the purposes for which the dishursements of the Educational Fund were made. Pages 6-8.

STATEMENT D.

General Fund.

Showing sources from which the receipts of the Public Fund were derived during the twelve months ending November 30, 1916. Pages 9-88.

STATEMENT E.

Showing detailed dishursements of Public Fund. Pages 89-233.

STATEMENT F.

Showing the several sources from which the receipts of the Public Fund were derived. Pages 234-235.

STATEMENT G.

Showing the different purposes for which disbursements of the Public Fund were made. Pages 236-238.

PART II.

STATEMENT No. 1.

Showing the number and value of the different subjects of taxation and gross tax for State, pension, school, and county purposes, and the aggregate value of real and personal property of each county for the year 1915, as per returns on file in this Department. Pages 1-201.

STATEMENT No. 2.

Showing the aggregate number and value of the various subjects of taxation in the State, and the gross amount of State, school, and county taxes derived from the same, as collected by sheriffs and tax collectors for the year 1914, as per abstracts of listed and unlisted taxables on file in this Department. Pages 202-204.

STATEMENT No. 3.

Recapitulation. Page 205.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

AUDITOR OF THE STATE

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

STATEMENT A—EDUCATIONAL FUND.

SHOWING SOURCES FROM WHICH RECEIPTS WERE DERIVED AND PURPOSES FOR WHICH DISBURSEMENTS WERE MADE FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

RECEIPTS.		
Entries on vacant lands.....	\$ 1,169.42	
Loans for building schoolhouses refunded.....	108,107.88	
Sale of swamp lands.....	13,638.98	
Total receipts.....	\$ 122,916.28	
Balance on hand December 1, 1915, brought forward.....	3,089.00	
Total.....		\$ 126,005.28
DISBURSEMENTS.		
Loans for building schoolhouses.....	\$ 106,460.00	
Survey of swamp lands.....	16,757.09	
Total.....		123,217.09
Balance on hand December 1, 1916.....		\$ 2,788.19

STATEMENT B—EDUCATIONAL FUND.

SHOWING SOURCES FROM WHICH RECEIPTS WERE DERIVED DURING THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING
NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

ENTRIES ON VACANT LANDS.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 128.81	\$ 128.81
January, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 178.13	178.13
February, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 61.09	61.09
March, 1916		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 207.28	207.28
April, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 86.63	86.63
May, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 192.29	192.29
June, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 31.50	31.50
July, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 101.85	101.85
August, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 6.60	6.60
September, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 138.76	138.76
October, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 27.73	27.73
November, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 8.75	8.75
Total.....		\$ 1,169.42
LOANS FOR BUILDING SCHOOLHOUSES REPAID.		
Received on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
Treasurer of Caldwell County.....	\$ 1,192.70	
Treasurer of Durham County.....	3,075.80	
Treasurer of Hertford County.....	561.64	
Treasurer of Gates County.....	950.10	
Treasurer of Lincoln County.....	967.50	
Treasurer of Northampton County.....	1,999.20	
Treasurer of Scotland County.....	280.00	
Treasurer of Yadkin County.....	64.72	
Treasurer of Alamance County (1915).....	1,843.56	

STATEMENT B—Continued.

LOANS FOR BUILDING SCHOOLHOUSES REPAID—continued.

January, 1916.

Treasurer of Nash County.....	\$ 1,622.80	
Treasurer of Richmond County.....	1,674.19	
Treasurer of Stanly County.....	1,135.10	
Treasurer of Tyrrell County.....	192.00	
Treasurer of Stokes County.....	1,116.02	
Treasurer of Moore County.....	319.10	
Treasurer of Alleghany County.....	339.46	
Treasurer of Currituck County.....	642.20	
Treasurer of Greene County.....	397.75	
Treasurer of Cleveland County.....	663.07	
Treasurer of Davidson County.....	596.10	
Treasurer of Sampson County.....	1,091.26	
		\$ 20,724.27

February, 1916.

Treasurer of Alexander County.....	\$ 550.08	
Treasurer of Haywood County.....	126.40	
Treasurer of Pitt County.....	3,389.17	
Treasurer of Bladen County.....	456.08	
Treasurer of Halifax County.....	99.20	
Treasurer of Perquimans County.....	616.98	
Treasurer of Swain County.....	876.28	
Treasurer of Henderson County.....	864.70	
Treasurer of Hyde County.....	438.40	
Treasurer of Johnston County.....	2,110.30	
Treasurer of Pamlico County.....	785.75	
Treasurer of Jackson County.....	739.20	
Treasurer of Duplin County.....	2,049.85	
Treasurer of Forsyth County.....	270.00	
Treasurer of Rutherford County.....	709.40	
Treasurer of Madison County.....	1,111.40	
Treasurer of Wilson County.....	1,576.80	
Treasurer of Warren County.....	1,271.95	
Treasurer of Wayne County.....	2,072.70	
Treasurer of Chatham County.....	777.20	
Treasurer of Pasquotank County.....	512.00	
Treasurer of Yancey County.....	224.00	
Treasurer of Transylvania County.....	786.65	
Treasurer of Lenoir County.....	360.00	
Treasurer of Onslow County.....	1,535.15	
Treasurer of Buncombe County.....	4,406.00	
Treasurer of Cabarrus County.....	1,117.94	
Treasurer of Caswell County.....	127.60	
Treasurer of Graham County.....	21.60	
Treasurer of Guilford County.....	1,790.60	
Treasurer of Robeson County.....	1,630.82	
Treasurer of Rowan County.....	1,742.00	
Treasurer of Bertie County.....	602.00	
Treasurer of Mitchell County.....	347.62	
Treasurer of Polk County.....	180.70	
Treasurer of Granville County.....	1,955.60	
Treasurer of Lee County.....	493.20	
Treasurer of Brunswick County.....	654.50	
Treasurer of Randolph County.....	1,693.80	
Treasurer of Edgecombe County.....	1,359.60	
Treasurer of Mecklenburg County.....	1,605.40	
Treasurer of McDowell County.....	1,107.60	
Treasurer of Surry County.....	448.00	

STATEMENT B—Continued.

LOANS FOR BUILDING SCHOOLHOUSES REPAID—continued.		
February, 1916.		
Treasurer of Catawba County.....	\$ 2,253.71	
Treasurer of Wake County.....	5,698.06	
Treasurer of Watauga County.....	93.16	
Treasurer of Columbus County.....	1,853.40	
Treasurer of Macon County.....	264.55	
Treasurer of Union County.....	546.28	
Treasurer of Chowan County.....	330.00	
Treasurer of Iredell County.....	1,560.69	
Treasurer of Alamance County.....	1,721.00	
Treasurer of Harnett County.....	1,601.10	
Treasurer of Carteret County.....	510.93	
Treasurer of Pender County.....	1,498.00	
Treasurer of Vance County.....	875.60	
Treasurer of Gaston County.....	2,586.30	
Treasurer of Anson County.....	1,288.87	
Treasurer of Orange County.....	1,049.58	
Treasurer of Cherokee County.....	1,779.92	
Treasurer of Ashe County.....	800.90	
Treasurer of Burke County.....	178.72	
Treasurer of Avery County.....	400.40	
Treasurer of Martin County.....	541.20	
		\$ 73,076.59
March, 1916.		
Treasurer of New Hanover County.....	\$ 620.00	
Treasurer of Rockingham County.....	2,486.20	
Treasurer of Camden County.....	1,152.20	
Treasurer of Washington County.....	706.20	
Treasurer of Dare County.....	647.56	
Treasurer of Clay County.....	349.50	
		5,961.66
April, 1916.		
Treasurer of Wilkes County.....	\$ 2,753.32	
Treasurer of Montgomery County.....	264.20	
Treasurer of Beaufort County.....	1,775.78	
		4,793.30
June, 1916.		
Treasurer of Cumberland County.....	\$ 820.40	
		820.40
August, 1916.		
Treasurer of Craven County.....	\$ 671.57	
Treasurer of Franklin County.....	1,094.75	
		1,766.32
September, 1916.		
Treasurer of Jones County.....	\$ 248.05	
		248.05
November, 1916.		
Treasurer of Hoke County.....	\$ 717.29	
		717.29
Total.....		\$ 108,107.88
SALE OF SWAMP LANDS.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Y. Joyner, secretary, account Morehead City lot.....	\$ 39.85	
		\$ 39.85

STATEMENT B—Continued.

SALE OF SWAMP LANDS—continued.		
June, 1916.		
Trustees for Allison heirs.....	\$ 12,529.01	
Eric Varden, Baylands, Bladen County.....	470.12	
		\$ 12,999.13
November, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent.....	\$ 600.00	
		600.00
Total.....		\$ 13,638.98

STATEMENT C—EDUCATIONAL FUND.

SHOWING THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH DISBURSEMENTS WERE MADE DURING THE TWELVE MONTHS
ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

LOANS FOR BUILDING SCHOOL HOUSES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, November.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
January, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, December.....	\$ 150.00	6,450.00
C. D. Taylor, Treasurer Wayne County.....	600.00	
M. G. McKenzie, Treasurer Robeson County.....	1,000.00	
Alex. Moore, Treasurer Macon County.....	1,500.00	
W. B. Wilson, Treasurer Pitt County.....	1,000.00	
George W. Stuart, Treasurer Montgomery County.....	1,250.00	
James Penland, Treasurer Clay County.....	700.00	
W. S. Terrell, Treasurer Warren County.....	250.00	
February, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, January.....	\$ 150.00	66,750.00
A. J. Thompson, Treasurer Alamance County.....	500.00	
George McCain, Treasurer Davidson.....	1,500.00	
J. N. Taylor, Treasurer Nash County.....	3,500.00	
J. H. Dobbins, Treasurer Yadkin County.....	500.00	
J. R. Smith, Treasurer Duplin County.....	3,000.00	
N. T. Patterson, Treasurer Harnett County.....	2,500.00	
H. R. Eason, Treasurer Johnston County.....	3,000.00	
C. F. Runnion, Treasurer Madison County.....	3,000.00	
J. W. Stinson, Treasurer Mecklenburg County.....	5,000.00	
F. B. Kemp, Treasurer Rockingham County.....	5,000.00	
J. C. Kesler, Treasurer Rowan County.....	6,000.00	
J. S. Patterson, Treasurer Surry County.....	5,000.00	
W. H. Wester, Treasurer Vance County.....	1,500.00	
L. D. Stephenson, Treasurer Wake County.....	5,000.00	
W. J. Bennett, Treasurer Yancey County.....	2,000.00	
J. E. Bowers, Treasurer Halifax County.....	5,000.00	
S. Bowling, Treasurer Durham County.....	3,000.00	
J. C. Bell, Treasurer Bertie County.....	2,500.00	
J. S. Thompson, Treasurer Wilson County.....	1,700.00	
G. H. McKinney, Treasurer Guilford County.....	2,000.00	
A. A. Deal, Treasurer Alexander County.....	500.00	
B. F. Eagles, Treasurer Edgecombe County.....	4,900.00	
March, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, February.....	\$ 150.00	
Bank of Pinchurst, Treasurer Moore County.....	500.00	
J. H. Dorton, Treasurer Caharrus County.....	400.00	
R. L. McDonald, Treasurer Richmond County.....	500.00	
J. H. Von Cannon, Treasurer Avery County.....	750.00	
Bank of Onslow, Treasurer Onslow County.....	1,000.00	
W. R. Atkinson, Treasurer Pender County.....	750.00	
Charles Bunn, Treasurer Hyde County.....	750.00	
J. A. Tingle, Treasurer Pamlico County.....	550.00	
N. T. Patterson, Treasurer Harnett County.....	500.00	
Leon T. Lane, Treasurer Chatham County.....	200.00	
Farmers Bank, Woodland, Treasurer Northampton County.....	900.00	

STATEMENT C—Continued.

LOANS FOR BUILDING SCHOOLHOUSES—continued.		
March, 1916.		
W. A. Reinhardt, Treasurer Catawba County.....	\$ 500.00	
L. W. Norman, Treasurer Perquimans County.....	600.00	
A. E. Garrett, Treasurer Hertford County.....	500.00	
W. R. Sloan, Treasurer Iredell County.....	1,500.00	
A. McA. Council, Treasurer Bladen County.....	1,000.00	
D. Gaster, Treasurer Cumberland County.....	2,500.00	
E. L. Steele, Treasurer Caldwell County.....	1,250.00	
		\$ 14,800.00
April, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, March.....	\$ 150.00	
J. W. Sanderlin, Treasurer Currituck County.....	650.00	
C. H. Ferguson, Treasurer Wilkes County.....	2,000.00	
		2,800.00
May, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, April.....	\$ 150.00	
E. T. Raines, Treasurer Transylvania County.....	1,000.00	
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, May.....	150.00	
		1,300.00
June, 1916.		
G. H. McKinney, Treasurer Guilford County.....	\$ 500.00	
M. G. McKenzie, Treasurer Robeson County.....	750.00	
W. E. Howell, Treasurer Cherokee County.....	400.00	
J. S. Thompson, Treasurer Wilson County.....	1,000.00	
		2,650.00
July, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, June.....	\$ 150.00	
J. A. Tingle, Treasurer Pamlico County.....	300.00	
Carl Finger, Treasurer Gaston County.....	750.00	
W. B. Carringer, Treasurer Swain County.....	400.00	
R. L. McDonald, Treasurer Richmond County.....	350.00	
J. L. Brown, Treasurer Orange County.....	500.00	
W. B. Feagan, Treasurer Polk County.....	600.00	
Thomas Thomas, Treasurer Carteret County.....	300.00	
W. R. Atkinson, Treasurer Pender County.....	400.00	
R. T. Savage, Treasurer Gates County.....	500.00	
C. F. Runnion, Treasurer Madison County.....	100.00	
J. R. Smith, Treasurer Duplin County.....	375.00	
W. J. Burnett, Treasurer Yancey County.....	150.00	
W. F. Brown, Treasurer Henderson County.....	1,000.00	
J. A. Fogg, Treasurer Stokes County.....	1,000.00	
W. A. Reinhardt, Treasurer Catawba County.....	300.00	
J. M. Morphey, Treasurer Ashe County.....	400.00	
		7,575.00
August, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary July.....	\$ 150.00	
A. Moore, Treasurer Macon County.....	200.00	
C. B. Atkinson, Treasurer Haywood County.....	400.00	
W. H. Hawkins, Treasurer McDowell County.....	350.00	
C. H. Ferguson, Treasurer Wilkes County.....	750.00	
		1,850.00
September, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, August.....	\$ 150.00	
L. W. Norman, Treasurer Perquimans County.....	435.00	
L. C. Phillips, Treasurer Randolph County.....	250.00	
		835.00
October, 1916.		
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, September.....	\$ 150.00	
		150.00

STATEMENT C—Continued.

LOANS FOR BUILDING SCHOOLHOUSES—continued.		
November, 1916.		
W. B. Wilson, Treasurer Pitt County.....	\$ 500.00	
A. S. Brower, clerk, salary, October.....	150.00	
J. M. Morphew, Treasurer Ashe County.....	500.00	
		\$ 1,150.00
Total.....		\$ 106,460.00
SURVEY OF SWAMP LANDS.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
S. W. Wade, notary public fees.....	\$ 1.50	
		\$ 1.50
January, 1916.		
G. E. Davis, Sheriff Hyde County, drainage tax.....	\$ 993.71	
		993.71
February, 1916.		
J. B. Mitchell, Sheriff Camden County, drainage tax.....	\$ 270.07	
		270.07
March, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 17.50	
Merchants National Bank, account, Holly Shelter.....	5,125.78	
		5,143.28
April, 1916.		
Merchants National Bank, account, Holly Shelter.....	\$ 10,000.00	
C. E. Taylor, balance account, Holly Shelter.....	6.00	
		10,006.00
June, 1916.		
M. Majette, commissioner, Bladen County sale.....	\$ 117.53	
		117.53
November, 1916.		
M. Majette, commissioner, Bladen County sale.....	\$ 150.00	
J. S. Mann, one-half cost road, Mattamuskeet.....	75.00	
		225.00
Total.....		\$ 16,757.09

STATEMENT D—GENERAL FUND.

SHOWING SOURCES FROM WHICH THE RECEIPTS OF THE PUBLIC FUND WERE DERIVED DURING THE
TWELVE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

ADDITIONAL STATE TAXES.		
Received on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
I. W. Smith, ex-Sheriff Harnett County.....	\$ 217.50	\$ 217.50
February, 1916.		
J. H. McKenzie, ex-Sheriff Rowan County.....	\$ 190.00	190.00
June, 1916.		
R. J. Lowry, ex-Sheriff Anson County.....	\$ 38.52	38.52
October, 1916.		
A. P. Willis, ex-Sheriff Lincoln County.....	\$ 280.73	280.73
Total.....		\$ 726.75
AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 8,830.21	\$ 14,029.58
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	5,199.37	
January, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 4,898.86	31,441.74
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	12,426.54	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	14,116.34	
February, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 4,369.40	38,725.80
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	11,796.98	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	22,559.42	
March, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 18,349.04	56,209.91
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	13,937.07	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	23,923.80	
April, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 24,205.72	35,116.57
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	10,910.85	
May, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 4,665.89	10,243.00
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	4,510.19	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	1,066.92	
June, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 9,664.99	9,664.99
July, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 6,597.37	9,884.46
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	2,767.86	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	519.23	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT—continued.		
August, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 3,346.45	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	3,673.27	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	1,743.54	
		\$ 8,763.26
September, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 5,739.20	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	3,791.82	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	7,010.97	
		16,541.99
October, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 7,902.64	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	6,783.81	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	5,486.42	
		20,172.87
November, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	\$ 3,914.45	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	8,649.08	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	3,072.54	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, tonnage tax.....	1,438.50	
		17,074.57
Total.....		\$ 258,203.75
APPROPRIATION FOR DISABLED SOLDIERS—REFUND.		
Received on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
M. T. Chilton, C. S. C., Stokes County, Geo. W. Barr, deceased.....	\$ 40.00	
		\$ 40.00
April, 1916.		
F. L. Hoyle, C. S. C., Cleveland County, Jacob Willis, deceased.....	\$ 10.00	
		10.00
Total.....		\$ 50.00
ATLANTIC AND NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD DIVIDENDS.		
Received on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
T. W. Slocumb, Treasurer.....	\$ 18,999.00	
		\$ 18,999.00
July, 1916.		
T. W. Slocumb, Treasurer.....	\$ 18,999.00	
		18,999.00
Total.....		\$ 37,998.00
AUBURN SOCIETY.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Charles Strayhorn, Clerk Superior Court, Orange County.....	\$ 19.00	
A. T. Walston, Clerk Superior Court, Edgecombe County.....	19.00	
C. B. Green, Clerk Superior Court, Durham County.....	19.00	
J. E. Griffin, Clerk Superior Court, Chatham County.....	19.00	
J. T. Smith, Clerk Superior Court, Rockingham County.....	38.00	
D. W. Bradsher, Clerk Superior Court, Person County.....	66.50	
J. Alton Melver, Clerk Superior Court, Moore County.....	28.50	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

AUDUBON SOCIETY—continued.		
December, 1915.		
C. D. McCormick, Clerk Superior Court, Scotland County.....	\$ 57.00	
John H. Cathey, Clerk Superior Court, Buncombe County.....	57.00	
J. R. Leatherwood, Clerk Superior Court, Haywood County.....	19.00	
M. W. Gant, Clerk Superior Court, Guilford County.....	665.00	
		\$ 1,007.00
March, 1916.		
C. D. McCormick, Clerk Superior Court, Scotland County.....	\$ 19.00	
W. K. Boggan, Clerk Superior Court, Anson County.....	9.50	
M. O. Dickerson, Clerk Superior Court, Rutherford County.....	28.50	
J. L. Griffin, Clerk Superior Court, Catham County.....	161.50	
L. A. Bristol, Clerk Superior Court, Burke County.....	66.50	
W. C. Moore, Clerk Superior Court, Caldwell County.....	19.00	
J. F. Flytbe, Clerk Superior Court, Northampton County.....	76.00	
D. W. Bradsher, Clerk Superior Court, Person County.....	142.50	
L. W. Stanley, Clerk Superior Court, Columbus County.....	19.00	
		541.50
April, 1916.		
James T. Smith, Clerk Superior Court, Rockingham County.....	\$ 9.50	
M. W. Gant, Clerk Superior Court, Guilford County.....	313.50	
J. F. McCubbins, Clerk Superior Court, Rowan County.....	123.50	
J. T. Heath, Clerk Superior Court, Lenoir County.....	9.50	
		4.56
May, 1916.		
R. E. Parker, secretary.....	\$ 100.00	
J. Alton McIver, Clerk Superior Court, Moore County.....	833.80	
		933.80
Total.....		\$ 2,938.30
AUTOMOBILE LICENSES—STATE DEPARTMENT.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3,716.50	
		\$ 3,716.50
January, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,917.70	
		2,917.70
February, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,424.50	
		2,424.50
March, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1,678.50	
		1,678.50
April, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3,111.75	
		3,111.75
May, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,510.75	
		2,510.75
June, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 21,718.50	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	10,000.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	35,000.00	
		66,718.50
July, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 25,000.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	54.25	
		25,054.25

STATEMENT D—Continued.

AUTOMOBILE LICENSES—STATE DEPARTMENT—continued.

August, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 62,601.45	
		\$ 62,601.45

September, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 14,202.00	
		14,202.00

October, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 8,503.50	
		8,503.50

November, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 8,692.25	
		8,692.25

Total.....		\$ 202,131.65
------------	--	---------------

AUTOMOBILE LICENSES—TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

J. B. Johnson & Co., Raleigh, license.....	\$ 500.00	
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, one duplicate.....	5.00	
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, one duplicate.....	5.00	
Motor Sales Co., Charlotte, one duplicate.....	5.00	
Saxon Motor Car Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Briscoe Motor Co., Flint, Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
		\$ 525.00

January, 1916.

Enger Motor Car Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.....	\$ 500.00	
Chevrolet Motor Car Co., Flint, Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Scripps-Booth, Detroit, Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Enger Motor Car Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
		515.00

February, 1916.

J. I. Case Threshing Machine Co., one duplicate.....	\$ 5.00	
J. I. Case Threshing Machine Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
R. G. Sloan Motor Co., Greensboro, license.....	500.00	
Southern Oakland Co., Atlanta, Ga., license.....	500.00	
Southern Oakland Co., Atlanta, Ga., one duplicate.....	5.00	
The Oldsmobile Co., Lansing, Mich., license and 3 duplicates.....	515.00	
Grant Motor Co., Findley, Ohio, license.....	500.00	
Chevrolet Motor Co., Flint, Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
		2,035.00

March, 1916.

The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, license.....	\$ 500.00	
Dart Motor Truck Co., Waterloo, Iowa, license.....	250.00	
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, duplicate.....	5.00	
Welfare Auto Co., duplicate.....	5.00	
Grant Motor Co., Flint, Mich., duplicate.....	5.00	
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, duplicate.....	5.00	
Maxwell Sales Co., Charlotte, duplicate.....	5.00	
		775.00

April, 1916.

Lexington-Howard Co., Connersville, Ind., license.....	\$ 500.00	
Grant Motor Co., Flint, Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, one duplicate.....	5.00	
Briscoe Motor Co., Jackson, Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Murray Garage Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, one duplicate.....	5.00	
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, one duplicate.....	5.00	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

AUTOMOBILE LICENSES—TREASURY DEPARTMENT—continued.		
April, 1916.		
Allen Auto Co., Greensboro, N. C., one duplicate.....	\$ 5.00	
W. D. McMillan, Wilmington, one duplicate.....	5.00	
		\$ 540.00
May, 1916.		
Grant Motor Co., Findley, Ohio, one duplicate.....	\$ 5.00	
Willys-Overland Co., Toledo, Ohio, license.....	500.00	
Maxwell Motor Sales Corporation, Detroit, Mich., license.....	500.00	
Maxwell Motor Sales Corporation, Detroit, Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Chevrolet Motor Co., Atlanta, Ga., license.....	500.00	
Woodside Motor Co., Charlotte, N. C., license.....	500.00	
		2,010.00
June, 1916.		
Thomas B. Jeffrey Co., Kenosha, Wis., license and one duplicate.....	\$ 505.00	
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, N. C., license.....	500.00	
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., license.....	500.00	
The Motor Sales Co., Charlotte, N. C., license.....	500.00	
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, N. C., license.....	500.00	
The White Co., Cleveland, Ohio, license.....	500.00	
Durham Buggy Co., Durham, N. C., license.....	250.00	
Southern Oakland Co., Atlanta, Ga., license.....	250.00	
Reo Motor Car Co., Lansing, Mich., license.....	500.00	
International Harvester Company of America, Charlotte, license and one duplicate.....	505.00	
Thomas B. Jeffrey Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Ford Motor Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Chevrolet Motor Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Cadillac Motor Car Co., Winston-Salem, license.....	500.00	
Reo Motor Car Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Lexington-Howard Co., Connersville, Ind., license.....	250.00	
Enger Motor Car Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, license.....	250.00	
Chalmers Motor Co., Detroit, Mich, license.....	500.00	
Chevrolet Motor Co., two duplicates.....	10.00	
Grant Motor Car Corporation, Findley, Ohio, license.....	500.00	
Oldsmobile Co., Lansing, Mich., license.....	500.00	
Haynes Auto Co., Kokomo, Ind., license.....	500.00	
Saxon Motor Co., Detroit, Mich., license.....	500.00	
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., license.....	1,000.00	
The Motor Sales Co., Charlotte, N. C., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Maxwell Motor Sales Corporation, one duplicate.....	5.00	
J. Beale Johnson, Cardenas, N. C., license.....	250.00	
E. G. Willingham's Sons, Atlanta, Ga., license.....	500.00	
Corbitt Auto Co., Henderson, N. C., license.....	100.00	
Paige-Detroit Motor Car Co., Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Paige-Detroit Motor Car Co., Mich., one duplicate.....	5.00	
		9,910.00
Paige-Detroit Motor Car Co., Mich, license.....	\$ 500.00	
Chandler Motor Car Co., Cleveland, Ohio, license.....	500.00	
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, N. C., one duplicate.....	5.00	
		1,005.00
July, 1916.		
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, N. C., one duplicate.....	\$ 5.00	
W. D. McMillan, Jr., Wilmington, license.....	500.00	
Reo Motor Car Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Woodside Motor Co., Charlotte, N. C., one duplicate.....	5.00	
The Willys-Overland Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Enger Motor Car Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	
Kline Car Corporation, Richmond, Va., license.....	500.00	
Charlotte Motor Car Co., one duplicate.....	5.00	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

AUTOMOBILE LICENSES—TREASURY DEPARTMENT—continued.		
July, 1916.		
Charlotte Motor Car Co., license.....	\$	500.00
Chevrolet Motor Co., Atlanta, Ga., one duplicate.....		5.00
Chevrolet Motor Co., Atlanta, Ga., one duplicate.....		5.00
Allen Auto Co., Greensboro, license.....		500.00
		\$ 2,040.00
August, 1916.		
Willys-Overland Co., Plymouth, duplicate.....	\$	5.00
Republic Motor Truck Co., Alma, Mich., license.....		500.00
Maxwell Motor Sales Co., T. J. Gaylord, duplicate.....		5.00
Motor Sales Co., Charlotte, J. G. Staton, duplicate.....		5.00
Willys-Overland Co., Gwyn & Nelson, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Divers & Roper, duplicate.....		5.00
Motor Sales Co., Charlotte, duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, C. L. Carrow, duplicate.....		5.00
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, C. L. Carrow, duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, W. H. Parrish and Ashe Auto Co., duplicate.....		10.00
C. C. Coddington, Wake Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Willys-Overland Co., E. H. Crenshaw, duplicate.....		5.00
Chalmers Motor Co., E. H. Crenshaw, duplicate.....		5.00
C. C. Coddington, Crenshaw & Gaylor, duplicate.....		5.00
Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Rufus L. Gwyn, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Rufus L. Gwyn, duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, J. A. Blackwood & Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Gibson Bros., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Hudson Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, John L. Patterson, duplicate.....		5.00
W. D. McMillan, Jr., Wilmington, Hudson Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
W. D. McMillan, Jr., Wilmington, Gibson Bros., duplicate.....		5.00
C. C. Coddington, New Bern Garage Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Blalock-Allen Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Chandler Motor Co., New Fern Garage Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Foremen-Howard Motor Co., Charlotte, license.....		500.00
The White Co., Asheville, Motor Sales Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Charles L. Eskridge, duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Henkel-Craig Live Stock Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Sales Co., Winston-Salem, Motor Sales Co., Wilson, duplicate.....		5.00
The Ford Motor Co., Charles L. Eskridge, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., J. C. Gregson, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., M. O. Summerlin, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Crowell Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Ford Auto Co., Wilmington, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., J. D. Jenkins, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., C. C. Sanford Sons Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., J. C. Blackwood & Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., L. J. Bradley & Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., McPhail Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Asheville Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Amos Motor Co., duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Ben Fishel Vaughan, Duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., S. M. Combs, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., W. M. Bond & Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., D. C. Shaw Motor Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Sadler Bros., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., B. M. Poe, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Hurst Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Washington Motor Car Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., W. L. Dunn, duplicate.....		5.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

AUTOMOBILE LICENSES—TREASURY DEPARTMENT—continued.		
August, 1916.		
Ford Motor Co., G. W. Allen & Son, duplicate.....	\$	5.00
Ford Motor Co., Armfield-Percival Motor Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Ford Garage Co., Goldsboro, duplicate.....		5.00
Reo Motor Car Co., W. F. Blount, duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, McPhail Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., New Bern Ford Co., Duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., High Point Motor Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Foreman-Howard Motor Co., Gate City Motor Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Foreman-Howard Motor Co., Asheville Motor Sales Co., duplicate.....		5.00
W. D. McMillan, Jr., Hyman Supply Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Southern Oakland Co., Hyman Supply Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Maxwell Motor Sales Corporation, Page Motor Co., duplicate.....		5.00
	\$	1,310.00
September, 1916.		
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Burnette Ford Supply Co., duplicate.....	\$	5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, T. F. Riddick, Belhaven, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, McDonald Bros. Motor Co., duplicate.....		5.00
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, Buick Garage, Kinston, duplicate.....		5.00
Maxwell Motor Sales Corporation, Kinston Garage, duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Kinston Garage, duplicate.....		5.00
Foreman-Howard Co., Kinston Garage, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, H. W. Ahhitt, Wilson, duplicate.....		5.00
The Motor Co., Winston-Salem, Lassiter-McDuffie, Wilson, duplicate.....		5.00
Motor Sales Co., Charlotte, Lassiter-McDuffie, Wilson, duplicate.....		5.00
Maxwell Motor Sales Corporation, Lassiter-McDuffie, Wilson, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Liberty Garage, Wilson, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Ford Garage, Kinston, duplicate.....		5.00
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, R. L. Steele, Jr., Rockingham, duplicate.....		5.00
Foreman-Howard Co., Charlotte, Cannon Auto Co., Wilmington, duplicate.....		5.00
Willys-Overland Co., H. L. Fennell, Wilmington, duplicate.....		5.00
Chevrolet Motor Co., Buick Garage, Kinston, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Franklinton Garage, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Blalock-Allen Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Ebbs & Shelton, duplicate.....		5.00
Willys-Overland Co., D. H. Haskins & Son, New Bern, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, McGlamery-Sutton Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Henderson Garage, duplicate.....		5.00
Reo Motor Co., Charlotte, C. M. Fuller & Son, Lumberton, duplicate.....		5.00
Ford Motor Co., Charlotte, Jones Motor Co., Leaksville, duplicate.....		5.00
Frank Herbst, Wilmington, license (Stearns-Knight).....		500.00
		625.00
October, 1916.		
S. B. Motor Co., Littleton (Scripps-Booth) license.....	\$	500.00
S. B. Motor Co., Littleton, C. A. Thorpe, Asheville, duplicate.....		5.00
The Kissel Motor Car Co., Hartford, Wis., license.....		500.00
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, J. Q. Taylor, Salisbury, duplicate.....		5.00
		1,010.00
November, 1916.		
C. C. Coddington, Charlotte, Hickory Motor Co., duplicate.....	\$	5.00
Charlotte Motor Car Co., license, Mitchell cars.....		500.00
Denby Motor Truck Co., license.....		500.00
Maxwell Motor Sales Corporation, duplicate.....		5.00
Charlotte Motor Car Co., Hyman Supply Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Charlotte Motor Car Co., Western Carolina Supply Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Charlotte Motor Car Co., Washington Motor Car Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Charlotte Motor Car Co., Western Carolina Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Cadillac Motor Car Co., Western Carolina Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

AUTOMOBILE LICENSES—TREASURY DEPARTMENT—continued.		
November, 1916.		
Southern Oakland Co., Western Carolina Auto Co., duplicate.....	\$	5.00
Charlotte Motor Car Co., Bruce-Shankel Co., duplicate.....		5.00
W. D. McMillan, Wilmington, Bruce-Shankel Co., duplicate.....		5.00
Charlotte Motor Car Co., Windsor Auto Co., duplicate.....		5.00
		\$ 1,055.00
Total.....		\$ 23,355.00

BANK STOCK TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.			
Bank of Fletcher.....	\$ 23.67	\$ 4.00	\$ 27.67
Murchison National Bank, Wilmington.....	2,564.00	433.36	2,997.36
Bank of Commerce, High Point.....	236.67	40.00	276.67
National Bank of Kinston.....	379.87	64.20	444.07
Citizens, Marshall.....	72.18	12.20	84.38
Peoples, Chapel Hill.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Bank of Maxton.....	218.54	36.94	255.48
Watauga County, Boone.....	47.57	8.04	55.61
Peoples, Goldshoro.....	342.92	57.96	400.89
Bank of Leaksville.....	53.77	9.09	62.86
Snow Hill Banking and Trust Co.....	58.93	9.96	68.89
Bank of Roxboro.....	68.63	11.60	80.23
First National, Gastonia.....	342.82	57.94	400.76
First National, Washington.....	330.34	55.83	386.17
Merchants and Farmers, Mooresville.....	73.60	12.44	86.04
Bank of Conetoe.....	35.50	6.00	41.50
Farmers and Merchants, Henderson.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Bank of Wadesboro.....	165.67	28.00	193.67
Bank of Lewiston.....	31.71	5.36	37.07
Citizens Bank, Edenton.....	85.20	14.40	99.60
Farmers and Traders, Weaverville.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Citizens National, Gastonia.....	236.67	40.00	276.67
First National, Mooresville.....	123.92	20.94	144.86
Bank of Oak City.....	23.43	3.96	27.39
Peoples, Apex.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Citizens, Windsor.....	61.89	10.46	72.35
Bank of Bladenboro.....	50.86	8.60	59.46
Alamance Loan and Trust, Burlington.....	301.75	51.00	352.75
Bank of Townsville.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Tuckaseigee, Sylva.....	24.68	4.17	28.85
Citizens, Bryson City.....	13.73	2.32	16.05
Bank of Macon.....	21.06	3.56	24.62
Bank of Matthews.....	21.65	3.66	25.31
Bank of Hookerton.....	36.21	6.12	42.33
Bank of Mooreshoro.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Farmers Union Bank and Trust, Walnut Cove.....	58.81	9.94	68.75
Bank of Dover.....	21.88	3.40	25.28
First National Bank, Henderson.....	237.07	40.07	277.14
Greenville Banking and Trust.....	236.67	40.00	276.67
Home Savings, Wilmington.....	118.33	20.00	138.33

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.			
Citizens, Spring Hope.....	\$ 94.67	\$ 16.00	\$ 110.67
Wachovia Bank and Trust, Winston-Salem.....	3,006.51	508.15	3,514.66
Brevard Banking Co.....	236.67	40.00	276.67
First National, Lenoir.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Merchants National, Raleigh.....	236.67	40.00	276.67
Totals.....	\$ 10,637.90	\$ 1,797.67	\$ 12,435.57
January, 1916.			
Bank of Alexander.....	\$ 49.82	\$ 8.42	\$ 58.24
Bank of West Asheville.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Farmers and Merchants, Newton.....	91.05	15.39	106.44
Bank of Faison.....	42.01	7.10	49.11
Bank of Duplin, Wallace.....	74.64	12.62	87.26
Peoples Bank, East Durham.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Merchants, Durham.....	279.03	47.16	326.19
Merchants National, Winston-Salem.....	236.67	40.00	276.67
Forsyth Savings and Trust.....	34.94	5.91	40.85
Farmers National, Louisburg.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Gaston Loan and Trust, Gastonia.....	59.17	10.00	69.17
American Exchange National, Greensboro.....	946.66	160.00	1,106.66
High Point Savings and Trust.....	63.42	10.72	74.14
Greensboro Loan and Trust.....	473.33	80.00	553.33
Union Bank of Oxford.....	71.00	12.00	83.00
Citizens, Murfreesboro.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Merchants and Farmers, Winton.....	66.27	11.20	77.47
First National, Smithfield.....	174.19	29.44	203.63
Citizens Bank and Trust, Benson.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
First National, Kinston.....	301.51	50.96	352.47
Bank of Lenoir.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Bank of Montgomery, Troy.....	97.51	16.48	113.99
Citizens, Wilmington.....	125.08	21.14	146.22
National Bank of Greenville.....	236.67	40.00	276.67
Bank of Robeson, Maxton.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Richmond County Savings, Rockingham.....	35.50	6.00	41.50
Stanly County Loan and Trust, Albemarle.....	68.87	11.64	80.51
Bank of Stokes, Danbury.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Farmers and Merchants, Monroe.....	152.83	25.83	178.66
Bank of Garner.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Citizens, Wake Forest.....	29.58	5.00	34.58
National Bank of Goldsboro.....	325.65	55.04	380.69
Goldsboro Savings and Trust.....	40.68	6.88	47.56
Commercial National, Raleigh.....	710.00	120.00	830.00
First National, Rocky Mount.....	135.14	22.84	157.98
Wayne National, Goldsboro.....	873.06	147.56	1,020.62
National Bank of Granville, Oxford.....	240.33	40.62	280.95
Oxford Savings Bank and Trust.....	38.58	6.52	45.10
Peoples Bank, Black Mountain.....	14.67	2.48	17.15
State Bank of Wingate.....	27.33	4.62	31.95
Citizens Savings Bank and Trust, New Bern.....	59.17	10.00	69.17
Peoples Loan and Savings, Statesville.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
First Bank and Trust Co., Hendersonville.....	302.22	51.08	353.30
Bank of Moore.....	35.50	6.00	41.50

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
January, 1916.			
Merchants and Farmers, Apex.....	\$ 35.50	\$ 6.00	\$ 41.50
Salishury Bank and Trust.....	88.75	15.00	103.75
Bank of Parkton.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Bank of Pink Hill.....	16.09	2.72	18.81
Bank of Jamesville.....	17.75	3.00	20.75
Bank of Wilkes, Wilkeshoro.....	41.42	7.00	48.42
Bank of Hamlet.....	131.89	22.31	154.20
Citizens Bank and Trust, Rutherfordton.....	43.07	7.28	50.35
Citizens Bank of Elk Park.....	23.55	3.98	27.53
Bank of Cape Fear.....	48.63	8.22	56.85
Citizens Bank, Richlands.....	29.11	4.92	34.03
Bank of Southport.....	39.64	6.70	46.34
Bank of Martin County, Williamston.....	35.50	6.00	41.50
Farmers and Merchants, Stanley.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
First National Bank, Monroe.....	245.19	41.44	286.63
Carolina Bank, Marshville.....	59.17	10.00	69.17
Bank of Blowing Rock.....	37.87	6.40	44.27
Bank of Marshville.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Bank of Thomasville.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Citizens Bank, Asheville.....	150.28	25.40	175.68
American National, Wilmington.....	591.67	100.00	691.67
Peoples National, Salishury.....	308.00	52.06	360.06
Merchants and Farmers, Rowland.....	53.25	9.00	62.25
American National, Asheville.....	426.00	72.00	498.00
Citizens Bank and Trust, Concord.....	71.00	12.00	83.00
Bank of Columbus.....	47.63	8.05	55.68
Commercial National, Statesville.....	256.35	43.33	299.68
Merchants and Farmers National, Charlotte.....	855.90	144.66	1,000.56
Bank of Fuquay.....	41.89	7.08	48.97
Greensboro National.....	239.86	40.54	280.40
Bank of Halifax.....	32.19	5.44	37.63
Citizens, Mount Olive.....	92.54	15.64	108.18
Shuford National, Newton.....	122.12	20.64	142.76
Commercial National, High Point.....	355.00	60.00	415.00
First National, Selma.....	71.00	12.00	83.00
Pineville Loan and Savings.....	40.47	6.84	47.31
Totals.....	\$ 12,007.62	\$ 2,029.50	\$ 14,037.12
February, 1916.			
Bank of Warren, Warrenton.....	\$ 76.11	12.86	\$ 88.97
First National, Louisburg.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Banking, Loan and Trust, Sanford.....	59.17	10.00	69.17
Bank of Cary.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Totals.....	\$ 265.44	\$ 44.86	\$ 310.30
March, 1916.			
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Williamston.....	\$ 75.43	\$ 12.75	\$ 88.18
First National Bank, Lexington.....	136.50	23.07	159.57
First National Bank, Lumberton.....	133.48	22.56	156.04
Peoples Bank, Roxboro.....	162.59	27.48	190.07
Bank of Polkton.....	22.48	3.80	26.28

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
March, 1916.			
Bank of Waynesville.....	\$ 118.33	\$ 20.00	\$ 138.33
Citizens National, Hendersonville.....	59.17	10.00	69.17
First National, Mount Airy.....	191.06	32.29	223.35
Surry County Loan and Trust Co., Mount Airy.....	59.17	10.00	69.17
First National Bank, Tarboro.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
First National Bank, Spencer.....	59.17	10.00	69.17
Farmers and Merchants, Elkin.....	42.84	7.24	50.08
Concord National Bank.....	276.90	46.80	323.70
Bank of Madison.....	72.42	12.24	84.66
Seotland Neck Bank.....	89.93	15.20	105.13
Bank of Rockingham.....	67.89	11.47	79.36
National Bank of Fayetteville.....	276.19	46.68	322.87
Citizens Bank of Graham.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Bank of Pender, Burgaw.....	46.20	7.81	54.01
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Lumberton.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Bank of Star.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Farmers Bank and Trust Co., LaGrange.....	35.74	6.04	41.78
Bank of Beaufort.....	47.35	8.00	55.35
Bank of Elizabethtown.....	25.32	4.28	29.60
Page Trust Co., Aberdeen.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Farmers Bank of Rockingham.....	85.48	14.45	99.93
Totals.....	\$ 2,414.97	\$ 408.16	\$ 2,823.13
August, 1916.			
Bank of Grover.....	\$ 30.76	\$ 5.20	\$ 35.96
Commercial and Farmers, Enfield.....	40.23	6.80	47.03
Southern Loan and Savings, Charlotte.....	122.31	20.67	142.98
Jackson County Bank, Sylva.....	41.48	7.01	48.49
Champion Bank, Canton.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Pamlico, Bayboro.....	31.66	5.35	37.01
The State Bank, Laurinburg.....	232.76	39.34	272.10
Wake County Savings, Raleigh.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Bank of Kittrell.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Bank of Garner.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Bank of Rich Square.....	52.21	8.82	61.03
Bank of Huntersville.....	27.92	4.72	32.64
Planters National, Rocky Mount.....	318.38	53.81	372.19
Cumberland Savings and Trust Co.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Shelby National.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Bank of Old Fort.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Commercial and Farmers, Rural Hall.....	17.03	2.88	19.91
Bank of Hamilton.....	24.61	4.16	28.77
Bank of Winton.....	20.23	3.42	23.65
Peoples Savings, Wilmington.....	188.81	31.91	220.72
Bank of Pee Dee.....	268.14	45.32	313.46
Peoples Bank, Murfreesboro.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Bank of Mount Gilead.....	70.39	11.89	82.28
Bank of Yanceyville.....	12.69	2.15	14.84
Bank of Clyde.....	25.79	4.36	30.15
Citizens Bank, Henderson.....	307.75	52.01	359.76
Oxford Savings Bank and Trust Co.....	42.56	7.19	49.75
National Bank of Granville.....	246.25	41.62	287.87

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
Bank of McDonalds.....	\$ 23.66	\$ 4.00	\$ 27.66
Savings, Loan and Trust, Monroe.....	62.36	10.54	72.90
Bank of Coats.....	22.48	3.80	26.28
Bank of Red Springs.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Bank of Tabor.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Carolina State Bank, Saluda.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Farmers and Merchants, Louisburg.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Citizens, Franklinton.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
First National, Waynesville.....	153.60	25.96	179.56
First National, Elizabeth City.....	274.34	46.36	320.70
Planters, Littleton.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Farmers, Seaboard.....	40.28	6.80	47.08
Bank of Morehead City.....	29.10	4.92	34.02
First National, Mount Olive.....	94.66	16.00	110.66
Bank of Hamlet.....	133.24	22.52	155.76
Boulevard Bank and Trust, Leaksville.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Toisnot Banking Co., Elm City.....	61.79	10.44	72.23
Bank of Pilot Mountain.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Bank of Norwood.....	32.96	5.57	38.53
Clay County Bank, Hayesville.....	13.11	2.21	15.32
Bank of Pembroke.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Elm City Bank.....	48.78	8.24	57.02
Wilson Trust and Savings Bank.....	38.33	6.47	44.80
Citizens Bank, Conover.....	25.47	4.30	29.77
First National, Asheboro.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of Harrellsville.....	17.74	3.00	20.74
Bank of Grifton.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
National Bank of New Bern.....	377.71	63.84	441.55
Home Savings Bank, Durham.....	126.61	21.40	148.01
Kings Mountain Bank.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
First National, Wadesboro.....	249.91	42.24	292.15
Bank of Washington.....	195.08	32.97	228.05
Bank of Stony Point.....	15.02	2.54	17.56
First National Bank, Morganton.....	139.96	23.65	163.61
Marine Bank, Morehead City.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Hickory Banking and Trust Co.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of Columbus.....	48.18	8.14	56.32
Bank of Davie.....	81.97	13.85	95.82
Bank of Faison.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Warsaw.....	58.37	9.86	68.23
Farmers Banking and Trust, Tarboro.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of Gibsonville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Stem.....	24.69	4.17	28.86
Bank of Coleraine.....	60.03	10.14	70.17
Bank of Aurora.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Peoples Bank, Catawba.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
First National, Statesville.....	246.13	41.60	287.73
Peoples, East Durham.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Cabarrus Savings Bank, Concord.....	350.40	59.22	409.62
Peoples Loan and Trust, Kings Mountain.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Magnolia.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Commonwealth, Black Mountain.....	24.09	4.07	28.16
Bank of Cerro Gordo.....	23.66	4.00	27.66

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
Peoples, Selma.....	\$ 35.49	\$ 6.00	\$ 41.49
Rouse Banking Co., LaGrange.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bessemer City Bank.....	13.48	2.28	15.76
Snow Hill Banking and Trust Co.....	65.08	11.00	76.08
Avery County Bank, Newland.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Bank of Gates, Gatesville.....	67.00	11.32	78.32
Bank of Belmont.....	38.91	6.57	45.48
Bank of Littleton.....	50.48	8.53	59.01
Bank of Southgate.....	39.62	6.69	46.31
Bank of Lillington.....	27.22	4.60	31.82
First National, Durham.....	531.79	89.88	621.67
Bank of Tryon.....	30.91	5.22	36.13
Bank of Stovall.....	12.68	2.14	14.82
Planters and Merchants, Everetts.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Hobgood.....	17.34	2.93	20.27
Citizens Bank, Warsaw.....	52.06	8.80	60.86
Farmers Atlantic, Ahoskie.....	28.16	4.76	32.92
Clayton Banking Co.....	82.64	13.95	96.49
Bank of Kernersville.....	17.74	3.00	20.74
Bank of Candor.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Vass.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Pine Level.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Bank of Farmville.....	82.83	14.00	96.83
Middlesex Banking Co.....	43.07	7.28	50.35
Bank of Murphy.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Bunn Banking Co.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Windsor.....	59.47	10.05	69.52
Bailey Banking and Trust Co.....	27.29	4.61	31.92
Bank of Enfield.....	127.46	21.54	149.00
Citizens Bank and Trust Co.....	29.04	4.90	33.94
Bank of Sparta.....	50.71	8.57	59.28
Bank of Dallas.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Savings and Trust Co., Washington.....	119.91	20.26	140.17
Peoples National Bank, Winston-Salem.....	567.99	96.00	663.99
Bank of Rose Hill.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Farmers Bank, Sunbury.....	27.88	4.71	32.59
Bank of Harnett.....	78.47	13.26	91.73
Farmers Commercial, Benson.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Holloway, Murphy & Co., Kinston.....	540.00	.91	6.31
Merchants and Farmers Bank, Mocksville.....	25.08	4.24	29.32
Merchants and Farmers, Bakersville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of St. Pauls.....	35.12	5.93	41.05
Scotland County Savings Bank, Laurinburg.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Citizens, Reidsville.....	191.11	32.30	223.41
Peoples, Pilot Mountain.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Bank of Creswell.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Washington County Bank, Plymouth.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Fremont.....	70.48	11.91	82.39
Bank of Wilkes, Wilkesboro.....	42.74	7.22	49.96
Tuckaseegee Bank, Sylva.....	24.16	4.08	28.24
Stokesdale Commercial.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Roanoke-Chowan Bank, Roxobel.....	17.51	2.96	20.47
First National, Hickory.....	593.51	100.31	693.82

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
Bank of Cooleemee.....	\$ 18.77	\$ 3.17	\$ 21.94
Mechanics and Farmers, Durham.....	40.35	6.82	47.17
Rocky Mount Savings and Trust Co.....	227.90	38.52	266.42
Wilmington Savings and Trust Co.....	477.67	80.73	558.40
Savings Bank and Trust, Elizabeth City.....	110.66	18.70	129.36
Citizens Bank, Elizabeth City.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Farmers, Greenville.....	44.37	7.50	51.87
Bryson City Bank.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Bank of King.....	14.19	2.40	16.59
Bank of Wagram.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
First National, Laurinburg.....	86.45	14.61	101.06
First National, Dunn.....	140.39	23.72	164.11
First National, Oxford.....	273.10	46.15	319.25
Bank of Mount Airy.....	188.24	31.81	220.05
First Bank and Trust, Hendersonville.....	177.49	30.00	207.49
Bank of Gibson.....	57.80	9.77	67.57
Farmers Bank, Woodland.....	39.93	6.73	46.56
Peoples, Chapel Hill.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Chatham Bank, Siler City.....	21.37	3.61	24.98
Bank of Whitakers.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Yadkin Valley, East Bend.....	12.18	2.06	14.24
Bank of Four Oaks.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Farmers and Merchants, Fair Bluff.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Bank of Whiteville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Haynes Bank, Henrietta.....	33.93	5.73	39.66
Commercial and Savings, Boonville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Weldon.....	92.29	15.60	107.89
Bank of Ahoskie.....	64.01	10.82	74.83
State Bank and Trust Co., Dunn.....	33.60	5.68	39.28
Bank of Goldston.....	16.56	2.80	19.36
Bank of Chadbourne.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Pollockville Banking and Trust Co.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Peoples, Leaksville.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Deposit and Savings, North Wilkesboro.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Planters, Stantonburg.....	24.77	4.18	28.95
Citizens, Richlands.....	32.09	5.42	37.51
Bank of Cornelius.....	54.19	9.16	63.35
Totals.....	\$ 13,056.62	\$ 2,206.65	\$ 15,263.27
September, 1916.			
Citizens Bank, Farmville.....	\$ 59.16	\$ 10.00	\$ 69.16
Valle Crucis.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Citizens National, Durham.....	407.20	68.82	476.02
Farmers and Traders, Weaverville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Union, Monroe.....	204.92	34.63	239.55
Farmers and Merchants, Granite Quarry.....	14.67	2.48	17.15
Bank of North Wilkesboro.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
American National, Asheville.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Bank of Haw River.....	26.09	4.41	30.50
Bank of Yancey, Burnsville.....	93.67	15.83	109.50
Davis & Wiley, Salisbury.....	175.03	29.58	204.61
Bank of Pittsboro.....	23.66	4.00	27.66

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
September, 1916.			
Charlotte National.....	\$ 591.66	\$ 100.00	\$ 691.66
Bank of Manteo.....	16.58	2.80	19.38
National Bank of Rocky Mount.....	392.93	66.41	459.34
Pamlico Insurance and Banking, Tarboro.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Fourth National, Fayetteville.....	48.03	8.11	56.14
Citizens National, Gastonia.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Bank of Pinehurst.....	28.39	4.80	33.19
Greenville Banking and Trust.....	244.71	41.36	286.07
Bank of Ellenboro.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Carolina Bank and Trust Co., Red Springs.....	78.57	13.28	91.85
Bank of Rowland.....	145.26	24.55	169.81
Hertford Banking Co.....	95.89	16.20	112.09
Planters, Battleboro.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Siler City Loan and Trust Co.....	37.92	6.41	44.33
Farmers Bank, Eure.....	12.42	2.10	14.52
Bank of Broadway.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Goldsboro Savings and Trust.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
First National, Washington.....	333.93	56.44	390.37
Bank of Wadesboro.....	167.79	28.36	196.15
Bank of Ashe, Jefferson.....	57.15	9.66	66.81
Elon Banking and Trust, Elon College.....	17.74	3.00	20.74
Bank of Kelford.....	16.56	2.80	19.36
Bank of Castalia.....	15.50	2.62	18.12
Peoples, Randleman.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Youngsville.....	28.20	4.76	32.96
Bank of Wendell.....	71.35	12.06	83.41
Bank of Elizabethtown.....	25.86	4.37	30.23
Central Bank and Trust, Asheville.....	165.66	28.00	193.66
Bank of Fair Bluff.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
First National, Shelby.....	367.02	62.03	429.05
First National, Marion.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Bank of Atkinson.....	20.35	3.44	23.79
Bank of Jones, Trenton.....	21.06	3.56	24.62
Weldon Bank and Trust.....	69.57	11.76	81.33
Elkin National.....	63.49	10.73	74.22
Union National, Charlotte.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Bank of Holly Springs.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Merchants and Farmers, Columbia.....	24.37	4.12	28.49
Rosemary Banking and Trust.....	28.39	4.80	33.19
Merchants and Farmers, Marion.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Commercial, Rutherfordton.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of Proctorville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Hyde, Swan Quarter.....	29.27	4.94	34.21
Bank of Beaufort.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Bank of Ayden.....	223.76	37.82	261.58
Bank of Liberty.....	35.97	6.08	42.05
Maysville Banking and Trust.....	16.98	2.87	19.85
Bank of Zebulon.....	57.20	9.66	66.86
Bank of Edenton.....	163.58	27.64	191.22
Beaufort Banking and Trust.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Bank of Bladenboro.....	80.22	13.56	93.78
Merchants and Manufacturers, Andrews.....	24.70	4.17	28.87
Bank of Nashville.....	47.33	8.00	55.33

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
September, 1916.			
Bank of Plymouth.....	\$ 47.33	\$ 8.00	\$ 55.33
Battery Park Bank, Asheville.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Watauga County, Boone.....	76.02	12.85	88.87
Commercial and Farmers, Mebane.....	26.94	4.55	31.49
Merchants and Farmers, Rowland.....	53.25	9.00	62.25
Imperial Trust and Savings, Spray.....	45.67	7.72	53.39
Independence Trust Co., Charlotte.....	1,220.07	206.21	1,426.28
Bank of Vanceboro.....	12.85	2.17	15.02
Bank of Chapel Hill.....	42.28	7.14	49.42
Bank of Onslow, Jacksonville.....	60.11	10.16	70.27
Bank of Roper.....	60.58	10.24	70.82
Raleigh Banking and Trust.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
First National, Creedmoor.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Planters and Commercial, Scotland Neck.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Merchants National, Raleigh.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Citizens, Murfreesboro.....	24.13	4.08	28.21
Citizens National, Raleigh.....	733.16	123.91	857.07
Branch Banking Co., Wilson.....	241.66	40.84	282.50
Bank of China Grove.....	27.28	4.61	31.89
Bank of Hookerton.....	37.58	6.35	43.93
Merchants and Farmers, Princeton.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Sampson, Clinton.....	39.11	6.61	45.72
Farmers and Merchants, Hillsboro.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Citizens, Warrenton.....	79.28	13.40	92.68
Bank of Hobbsville.....	25.95	4.38	30.33
Peoples, Waco.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Bank of Stoneville.....	41.37	6.99	48.36
Commercial and Savings, Lexington.....	74.95	12.66	87.61
Mebane Bank and Trust.....	37.86	6.40	44.26
First National, Burlington.....	141.99	24.00	165.99
Bank of Morven.....	74.78	12.64	87.42
National Bank of Alamance, Graham.....	159.63	26.98	186.61
First National, Kings Mountain.....	68.19	11.51	79.70
Peoples, New Bern.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Mount Holly.....	32.02	5.41	37.43
Bank of Dover.....	18.87	3.19	22.06
Commercial National, High Point.....	354.99	60.00	414.99
Home Banking, High Point.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
The Textile, Greensboro.....	103.61	17.51	121.12
First National, Cherryville.....	147.98	25.01	172.99
Bank of Commerce, High Point.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Bank of Lexington.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Durham Loan and Trust.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Fidelity, Durham.....	1,023.72	173.02	1,196.74
Bank of Sanford.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Bank of Wake, Wake Forest.....	60.48	10.22	70.70
Bank of Ellerbe.....	24.68	4.17	28.85
Bank of Mooresboro.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
First National, Kinston.....	322.71	54.54	377.25
Commercial National, Charlotte.....	1,487.09	251.34	1,738.43
Citizens, Elk Park.....	23.54	3.98	27.52
Bank of Conway.....	23.02	3.89	26.91
Citizens, Edenton.....	92.96	15.71	108.67

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
September, 1916.			
Merchants and Farmers, Mooresville.....	\$ 72.89	\$ 12.32	\$ 85.21
Pineville Loan and Savings.....	41.40	6.99	48.39
Bank of Hiddenite.....	13.01	2.20	15.21
Bank of Northampton, Jackson.....	27.99	4.73	32.72
Bank of Roxobel.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Lilesville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
First National, Lenoir.....	126.38	21.36	147.74
Bank of Granite, Granite Falls.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Merchants and Farmers, Landis.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Farmers and Merchants, Kinston.....	61.12	10.33	71.45
Bank of Macon.....	21.06	3.56	24.62
Bank of Pikeville.....	20.11	3.40	23.51
Forsyth Savings and Trust, Winston-Salem.....	35.41	5.98	41.40
Union Bank, Oxford.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Citizens, Wilson.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Bank of Oakboro.....	19.28	3.26	22.54
First National, Salisbury.....	157.13	26.55	183.68
American Trust, Charlotte.....	1,142.64	193.12	1,335.76
First National, Wilson.....	339.26	57.34	396.60
Citizens Bank and Trust, Rutherfordton.....	67.68	11.44	79.12
Peoples Bank and Trust, Goldsboro.....	361.70	61.13	422.83
Waxhaw Banking and Trust.....	100.32	16.95	117.27
Rockingham Savings Bank and Trust, Reidsville.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Richmond County Savings, Rockingham.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Greensboro Loan and Trust.....	473.33	80.00	553.33
Bank of Morganton.....	54.43	9.20	63.63
Bank of Kenly.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
National Bank of Greenville.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Merchants and Farmers, Garysburg.....	24.25	4.10	28.35
Farmers Bank and Trust.....	177.49	30.00	207.49
Totals.....	\$ 19,345.31	\$ 3,269.57	\$ 22,614.88
October, 1916.			
Bank of Hoke, Raeford.....	\$ 29.10	\$ 4.92	\$ 34.02
Bank of Anson, Ansonville.....	25.08	4.24	29.32
Southern State, Asheville.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of Lewiston.....	32.35	5.46	37.81
New Bern Banking and Trust.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Bank of Lenoir.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Maiden.....	21.89	3.70	25.59
Bank of Bladen, Clarkton.....	68.96	11.65	80.61
Farmers Bank and Trust, Cherryville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Gaston Loan and Trust, Gastonia.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Farmers and Merchants, Stanley.....	26.16	4.42	30.58
Bank of Fletcher.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Cape Fear, Dunn.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of Canton.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Pink Hill.....	17.03	2.88	19.91
Citizens, Marshall.....	60.23	10.18	70.41
County National, Lincolnton.....	94.66	16.00	110.66
Bank of Randolph, Asheboro.....	123.18	20.82	144.00
Citizens, Bryeon City.....	13.72	2.32	16.04

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
October, 1916.			
Bank of Clinton.....	\$ 75.73	\$ 12.80	\$ 88.53
Bank of Varina.....	33.78	5.88	39.66
Merchants and Farmers, Apex.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Bank of Yadkin, Yadkinville.....	31.83	5.38	37.21
Bank of Marshville.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Bank of Stokes, Danbury.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Merchants, Durham.....	299.09	50.55	349.64
American Exchange National, Greensboro.....	946.66	160.00	1,106.66
Peoples Bank and Trust, Charlotte.....	156.46	26.44	182.90
Bank of French Broad, Marshall.....	74.33	12.56	86.89
Commercial National, Raleigh.....	736.26	124.44	860.70
Bank of Blowing Rock.....	37.86	6.40	44.26
Alamance Loan and Trust, Burlington.....	306.48	51.80	358.28
Citizens, Franklin.....	33.13	5.60	38.73
Bank of Martin County, Williamston.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
First National, Charlotte.....	889.86	150.40	1,040.26
Citizens, Micro.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Commercial National, Statesville.....	254.06	42.94	297.00
Bank of Conetoe.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Bank of Reidsville.....	132.26	22.35	154.61
First National, Spencer.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Citizens, Cleveland.....	16.56	2.80	19.36
First National, Monroe.....	248.73	42.04	290.77
Farmers and Merchants, Monroe.....	157.97	26.70	184.67
Citizens Bank and Trust, Concord.....	70.09	12.00	82.99
Merchants and Farmers, Macclesfield.....	19.85	3.35	23.20
Citizens Savings and Trust, New Bern.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of Thomasville.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Bank of Ramseur.....	34.37	5.81	40.18
Planters, Stokes.....	15.38	2.60	17.98
Bank of Winterville.....	38.45	6.50	44.95
Bank of Roxboro.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Bank of West Asheville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Farmers and Merchants, Newton.....	93.19	15.75	108.94
Bank of Oak City.....	24.68	4.17	28.85
Citizens, Wilmington.....	121.73	20.57	142.30
High Point Savings and Trust.....	60.20	11.69	80.89
Wayne National, Goldsboro.....	838.64	141.74	980.38
First State, Bostie.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Bank of Fountain.....	29.58	5.00	34.58
Bank of Townsville.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Cary.....	11.95	2.02	13.97
Bank of Franklin.....	135.30	22.86	158.16
Bank of Orange, Hillsboro.....	44.96	7.60	52.56
Citizens, Wake Forest.....	29.58	5.00	34.58
Brevard Banking Co.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Peoples, Union Mills.....	13.72	2.32	16.04
Bank of Alexander, Taylorsville.....	48.94	8.27	57.21
First National, Jefferson.....	60.62	10.24	70.86
Bank of Belhaven.....	134.07	22.66	156.73
Citizens, Asheville.....	164.51	27.80	192.31
Pinetops Banking Co.....	37.06	6.16	43.22
Bank of Halifax.....	32.18	5.44	37.62

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BANK STOCK TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
October, 1916.			
Merchants and Farmers, Statesville.....	\$ 59.15	\$ 10.00	\$ 69.15
First National, Lincolnton.....	174.02	29.41	203.43
Sharpshurg Banking Co.....	18.93	3.20	22.13
Bank of Montgomery, Troy.....	93.14	15.74	108.88
Bank of Moore, Carthage.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
First National, Henderson.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
Citizens, Mount Olive.....	89.22	15.08	104.30
Citizens, Burnsville.....	55.85	9.44	65.29
Bank of Maxton.....	230.69	38.99	269.68
Citizens National, Hendersonville.....	118.23	20.00	138.23
First National, Smithfield.....	175.13	29.60	204.73
Bank of Robersonville.....	63.89	10.80	74.69
Farmers and Merchants, Elkin.....	42.83	7.24	50.07
Bank of Fairmont.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Peoples Loan and Savings, Statesville.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Peoples, Apex.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
First National, Gastonia.....	349.88	59.13	409.01
First National, Lexington.....	124.24	21.00	145.24
Bank of Madison.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Bank of Star.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Bank of Polkton.....	24.64	4.16	28.80
Bank of Leaksville.....	56.91	9.62	66.53
Peoples, Roxboro.....	169.21	28.60	197.81
Bank of Aulander.....	49.69	8.40	58.09
Merchants and Farmers, Charlotte.....	550.43	93.03	643.46
Farmers and Merchants, Henderson.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Totals.....	\$ 11,548.12	\$ 1,951.86	\$ 13,499.98
November, 1916.			
Merchants National Bank, Winston-Salem.....	\$ 236.66	\$ 40.00	\$ 276.66
Meebanics Savings, Raleigh.....	35.76	6.04	41.80
Bank of Roseboro.....	28.39	4.80	33.19
Bethel Banking and Trust.....	58.31	9.85	68.16
State Bank, Wingate.....	29.34	4.96	34.30
American Bank and Trust, Wilmington.....	352.04	59.50	411.54
First National, Louisburg.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Home Savings, Wilmington.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Murchison National, Wilmington.....	2,771.36	468.40	3,239.76
Bank of Denton.....	23.66	4.00	27.66
Citizens, Windsor.....	63.23	10.68	73.91
National Bank, Fayetteville.....	236.66	40.00	276.66
First National, Mooresville.....	125.11	21.14	146.25
Totals.....	\$ 4,197.18	\$ 709.37	\$ 4,906.55
Grand totals.....	\$ 73,473.16	\$ 12,417.64	\$ 86,259.80

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATION TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.			
Peoples Building and Loan Association, Wilmington.....	\$ 75.78	\$ 12.81	\$ 88.59
Pioneer, Greensboro.....	17.34	2.93	20.27
Pitt, Bethel.....	19.13	3.23	22.36
Wilmington Homestead and Loan.....	63.24	10.69	73.93
Red Springs.....	1.56	.26	1.82
Raleigh.....	59.69	10.09	69.78
Mutual, Hickory.....	28.20	4.77	32.97
Smithfield.....	19.53	3.30	22.83
Citizens, Wilmington.....	179.93	30.41	210.34
Canton.....	2.86	.49	3.35
Citizens, Rocky Mount.....	135.49	22.90	158.39
Laborers, Hendersonville.....	82.79	13.99	96.78
Bessemer City.....	5.59	.95	6.54
Goldsboro.....	159.65	26.98	186.63
Standard, New Bern.....	2.15	.36	2.51
Home, Gastonia.....	11.14	1.89	13.03
North Wilkesboro.....	30.55	5.16	35.71
Totals.....	\$ 894.62	\$ 151.21	\$ 1,045.83
January, 1916.			
Graham Home Building Co.....	\$ 56.17	\$ 9.49	\$ 65.66
First, Hickory.....	151.73	25.64	177.37
Catawba Rural Credit, Hickory.....	3.03	.51	3.54
Citizens, Newton.....	77.16	13.04	90.20
Home Building and Loan, Spray.....	23.81	4.02	27.85
Blue Ridge, Asheville.....	498.15	87.20	585.35
Home, New Bern.....	83.09	14.05	97.14
Kings Mountain.....	36.93	6.24	43.17
Tarboro.....	90.32	15.27	105.59
City and Suburban, Wilmington.....	50.00	8.45	58.45
Richmond County, Rockingham.....	.30	.05	.35
Forest City.....	1.07	.18	1.25
Hillsboro.....	20.15	3.41	23.56
Mutual, Kinston.....	61.51	10.40	71.91
Workmen's, Mount Airy.....	25.26	4.27	29.53
Peoples, Thomasville.....	54.48	9.21	63.69
Totals.....	\$ 1,233.16	\$ 211.43	\$ 1,444.59
February, 1916.			
North Carolina Home Building, Wilmington.....	\$ 85.48	\$ 14.45	\$ 99.93
Mechanics Home, Wilmington.....	137.64	23.27	160.91
Totals.....	\$ 315.63	\$ 53.36	\$ 368.99
March, 1916.			
Rural, Wilmington.....	\$ 92.51	\$ 15.64	\$ 108.15
Orton, Wilmington.....	34.50	5.84	40.34
Shelby.....	154.96	26.19	181.15
Taylorsville.....	8.74	1.48	10.22

STATEMENT D--Continued.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATION TAX--continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Totals.
March, 1916.			
Mutual, Lenoir.....	\$ 17.58	\$ 2.97	\$ 20.55
Rocky Mount Homestead and Loan.....	240.71	40.68	281.39
Enfield.....	1.57	.27	1.84
Selma.....	5.79	.98	6.77
Metropolitan Trust Co.....	8.54	1.44	9.98
Gate City, Greensboro.....	109.29	18.47	127.76
McDowell, Marion.....	8.44	1.43	9.87
Citizens, Concord.....	77.16	13.04	90.20
Progressive, Wilmington.....	21.46	3.63	25.09
Home, Henderson.....	48.40	8.18	56.58
Totals.....	\$ 829.65	\$ 140.24	\$ 969.89
April, 1916.			
Alamance Home Builders, Burlington.....	\$ 95.52	\$ 16.14	\$ 111.66
Lincolnton.....	61.91	10.46	72.37
Peoples Home, Lincolnton.....	14.57	2.46	17.03
New Bern.....	94.97	16.05	111.02
Shelby and Cleveland County, Shelby.....	63.91	10.81	74.72
Winston-Salem.....	87.06	14.72	101.78
Wadesboro.....	9.48	1.61	11.09
Salisbury-Spencer, Salisbury.....	1.41	.24	1.65
Morganton.....	114.64	19.38	134.02
Mutual, Rocky Mount.....	14.90	2.52	17.42
Carolina, Wilmington.....	50.84	8.59	59.43
Perpetual, Salisbury.....	68.25	11.53	79.78
Home, Charlotte.....	48.20	8.15	56.35
Totals.....	\$ 725.66	\$ 122.66	\$ 848.32
May, 1916.			
Standard, Winston-Salem.....	\$ 233.44	\$ 39.45	\$ 272.89
Perpetual, Monroe.....	24.55	4.15	28.70
Laborers', Greensboro.....	.57	.08	.65
Totals.....	\$ 258.56	\$ 43.68	\$ 302.24
June, 1916.			
Albemarle.....	\$ 58.85	\$ 9.95	\$ 68.80
July, 1916.			
Dunn.....	\$ 5.95	\$ 1.01	\$ 6.96
September, 1916.			
Anson, Wadesboro.....	\$ 39.72	\$ 6.71	\$ 46.43
Concord Perpetual.....	81.20	13.72	94.92
Mutual, Gastonia.....	5.18	.87	6.05
Home, Asheville.....	109.23	18.46	127.69
Washington.....	7.69	1.30	8.99
Home, Washington.....	95.33	14.94	110.27
Cabarrus County, Concord.....	88.58	14.97	103.55
Home, Albemarle.....	56.11	9.48	65.59
Atlantic, Wilson.....	73.46	12.42	85.88

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATION TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
September, 1916.			
Wilson Home.....	\$ 179.93	\$ 30.41	\$ 210.34
First, Statesville.....	158.12	26.72	184.84
Lexington Perpetual.....	61.24	10.35	71.59
Fealty, Winston-Salem.....	2.41	.40	2.81
Oxford.....	58.18	9.83	68.01
New Home, Rocky Mount.....	127.65	21.58	149.23
Peoples, Wilmington.....	66.36	11.22	77.58
Beaufort County, Washington.....	8.29	1.40	9.69
Canton.....	3.45	.58	4.03
Southern Mutual Home and Real Estate, Wilmington.....	35.63	6.02	41.65
Brooklyn, Wilmington.....	7.71	1.30	9.01
Citizens, Rocky Mount.....	153.13	25.88	179.01
Mechanics Perpetual, Charlotte.....	567.61	95.93	663.54
Home, Greenville.....	127.24	21.51	148.75
Hamlet.....	.34	.06	.40
Rockingham, Reidsville.....	7.79	1.32	9.11
Rowan County, China Grove.....	54.11	9.14	63.25
Wilmington Homestead and Loan.....	80.74	13.65	94.39
Cape Fear, Wilmington.....	9.71	1.64	11.35
Duplin Rural, Wallace.....	25.23	4.26	29.49
Home, Thomasville.....	7.68	1.29	8.97
Farmville.....	2.54	.43	2.97
Mutual, Burlington.....	21.32	3.60	24.92
Citizens, Winston.....	5.22	.88	6.10
Peoples Mutual, Mount Gilead.....	10.39	1.76	12.15
Workmen's, Wilmington.....	2.39	.40	2.79
Davidson.....	11.08	1.87	12.95
Twin City, Leaksville.....	46.93	7.93	54.86
Elkin-Jonesville, Elkin.....	13.20	2.23	15.43
North Wilkesboro.....	24.60	4.16	28.76
Cross Creek, Fayetteville.....	159.39	26.93	186.32
Boulevard, Leaksville.....	12.87	2.18	15.05
Winston-Salem.....	66.34	11.21	77.55
Metropolitan Trust Co., Wilmington.....	3.06	.52	3.58
Gibsonville Home Builders.....	7.18	1.21	8.39
Black Mountain.....	9.48	1.60	11.08
Cherryville.....	12.72	2.05	14.77
Home, Greensboro.....	76.21	12.88	89.09
McDowell, Marion.....	16.23	2.74	18.97
Blue Ridge, Asheville.....	583.97	98.70	682.67
Southport.....	20.71	3.50	24.21
Durham Building and Investment.....	143.22	24.21	167.43
Mount Holly.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Totals.....	\$ 3,556.38	\$ 599.75	\$ 4,156.13
October, 1916.			
New Home, Maiden.....	\$ 5.64	\$.95	\$ 6.59
Home, Landis.....	18.83	3.18	22.01
Rowland.....	12.25	2.07	14.32
Roanoke Rapids.....	16.96	2.87	19.83
High Point Perpetual.....	161.35	27.27	188.62
Goldsboro.....	178.96	30.25	209.21

STATEMENT D—Continued.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATION TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
October, 1916.			
Madison.....	\$.50	\$.08	\$.58
Brevard.....	2.73	.46	3.19
Raleigh.....	11.02	1.86	12.88
Morven.....	9.73	1.64	11.37
Standard, New Bern.....	2.70	.46	3.16
Citizens, Lenoir.....	109.17	18.45	127.62
Home, Spray.....	38.28	6.47	44.75
Coöperative, Wilmington.....	97.62	16.50	114.12
Clayton.....	30.91	5.22	36.13
Eureka, Kinston.....	3.21	.54	3.75
Wadesboro.....	7.46	1.26	8.72
Mutual, Hickory.....	25.07	4.23	29.30
New Bern.....	103.23	17.45	120.68
Rocky Mount Homestead and Loan.....	204.47	34.55	239.02
Edgecombe Homestead and Loan, Tarboro.....	206.23	34.86	241.09
Bessemer City.....	1.67	.28	1.95
Laborers', Hendersonville.....	56.97	9.63	66.60
Piedmont, High Point.....	186.12	31.46	217.58
Robeson, Lincolnton.....	89.65	15.15	104.80
Citizens, Rutherfordton.....	12.03	2.03	14.06
Coöperative, Norlina.....	15.22	2.57	17.79
Mutual, Henrietta.....	2.50	.42	2.92
Mutual, Lenoir.....	24.15	4.08	28.23
Home, New Bern.....	53.18	8.99	62.17
Totals.....	\$ 1,687.81	\$ 285.23	\$ 1,973.04
November, 1916.			
Belmont.....	\$ 12.06	\$ 2.04	\$ 14.10
Tarboro.....	39.08	6.60	45.68
Weldon.....	40.94	6.92	47.86
Workmen's, Mount Airy.....	30.53	5.16	35.69
Peoples, Mooresville.....	.84	.14	.98
Citizens, Newton.....	135.73	22.94	158.67
Hanover, Wilmington.....	51.24	8.66	59.90
Citizens Coöperative, Salisbury.....	115.97	19.60	135.57
Alamance Home Builders, Burlington.....	93.64	15.82	109.46
Kings Mountain.....	42.64	7.20	49.84
Hillsboro.....	23.69	4.00	27.69
First, Hickory.....	107.97	18.25	126.22
Catawba Rural Credit.....	8.19	1.38	9.57
Morganton.....	127.42	21.53	148.95
Albemarle, Elizabeth City.....	2.88	.49	3.37
Pitt, Bethel.....	21.23	3.59	24.82
Mecklenburg, Charlotte.....	29.11	4.91	34.02
Piedmont, Winston-Salem.....	54.50	9.21	63.71
Martin County, Williamston.....	23.34	3.95	27.29
Peoples, Asheboro.....	38.00	6.43	44.43
Smithfield.....	29.78	5.03	34.81
Totals.....	\$ 1,028.78	\$ 173.85	\$ 1,202.63
Grand totals.....	\$ 10,595.05	\$ 1,792.37	\$ 12,387.42

STATEMENT D—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES.			
Received on above account as follows:			
June, 1916.			
Janitor supply house, refund, account overpay.....	\$	0.50	
			\$ 0.50

CORPORATION AD VALOREM TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.			
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 51,028.78	\$ 8,626.09	\$ 59,654.87
January, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	27,232.04	3,185.35	30,417.39
February, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	69,767.74	11,793.80	81,561.54
March, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	51,901.93	8,773.69	60,675.62
April, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	12,539.93	2,068.56	14,608.49
May, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	2,856.08	482.80	3,338.88
June, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	3,095.12	522.03	3,617.15
July, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	3,603.34	597.43	4,200.77
August, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	806.80	136.38	943.18
September, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	37,943.65	6,414.14	44,357.79
October, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	68,547.77	11,587.57	80,135.34
November, 1916.			
Sundry corporations.....	32,103.54	7,987.10	40,090.64
Totals.....	\$ 361,426.72	\$ 62,174.94	\$ 423,601.66

STATEMENT D—Continued.

CORPORATION FRANCHISE PENALTIES.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Blue Pearl Granite Co.....	\$	3.33	
Randleman Hosiery Co.....		1.61	
Alma Lumber Co.....		2.10	
Nimis Mfg. Co.....		4.48	
Mount Holly Development Co.....		1.13	
Anna Mfg. Co.....		9.00	
Woodlawn Mfg. Co.....		6.00	
Scales Audit Co.....		1.13	
Colored Realty Co.....		1.13	
Cabarrus Drug Co.....		1.13	
Johnston-McCubbins Co.....		5.40	
Weldon Cotton Mfg. Co.....		4.67	
Shaw Cotton Mills.....		4.46	
Hickory Insurance and Realty Co.....		1.13	
Como Auto Supply Co.....		1.14	
Stonewall Hotel Co.....		3.48	
Office Art Supply Co.....		1.13	
Blake Car Step Works.....		13.53	
Duck Lake Lumber Co.....		2.22	
Capital Development Co.....		1.13	
Edgecombe News.....		1.13	
			\$ 70.46

January, 1916.

Howard Grocery Co.....	\$	1.13	
Climax Lumber Co.....		1.13	
Sladesville Ginning Co.....		1.13	
Crutchfield Trace and Lock Co.....		1.13	
Buck Creek Co.....		1.13	
C. D. Jones Co.....		1.13	
A. L. Clark Co.....		2.40	
Presbyterian Standard.....		1.13	
Halifax Paper Corporation.....		13.20	
			23.51

February, 1916.

Allen-Bennett Co.....	\$	1.13	
Southern Christian Publishing Co.....		1.13	
C. J. Land Printing Co.....		1.13	
Grabam Loan and Trust Co.....		1.13	
Real Estate Investment Co.....		1.13	
Gaskill-Mace Co.....		1.13	
Cape Lookout Land Co.....		5.40	
Grabam Land Co.....		1.13	
Head Easy Co.....		1.13	
Bradford Knitting Mills.....		1.63	
Rae ford Publishing Co.....		1.13	
Piedmont Foundry and Machine Co.....		1.13	
Charlotte Mercantile Co.....		2.55	
George T. Woods Dry Goods Co.....		1.13	
Coaster Publishing Co.....		1.13	
Parks-Belk Co.....		1.13	
Harriett Cotton Mills.....		26.98	
Charlotte Medical Journal.....		1.13	
Ray Printing Co.....		1.13	
Universal Oil and Fertilizer Co.....		1.50	
Polk-Gray Drug Co.....		1.13	
H. S. Storr Co.....		1.13	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

CORPORATION FRANCHISE PENALTIES—continued.

February, 1916.

Wilmington Lumber Co.....	\$ 1.13
Mehane Motor Co.....	1.13
Sanford Real Estate and Insurance Co.....	1.13
Columbia Mfg. Co.....	1.13
Henderson Cotton Mills.....	17.96
Regina Hosiery Mfg. Co.....	1.13
Nash Supply Co.....	2.04
Newman Machine Co.....	1.13
Elkin Light and Ice Co.....	1.20
Dixie Music Co.....	1.13
Stovall Mattress Co.....	1.13
Burlington News.....	1.13
High Point Hardware and Lumher Co.....	3.00
Fuquay Springs Drug Co.....	1.13
Lilesville Hardware Co.....	1.13
Toisnot Grocery Co.....	1.13
Denton Chair Co.....	1.13
Southern Development Co.....	1.13
Carolina Improvement Co.....	1.13
City Drug Co.....	1.13
W. E. Kindley Co.....	1.13
Queen City Medicine Co.....	1.13
Wilmington Beach Corporation.....	3.00
Planters Tobacco Warehouse.....	1.13
North Carolina Book Co.....	1.13
Rocky Mount Distributing Co.....	1.13
Roheson Loan and Trust Co.....	1.13
Potomac Heights Land Co.....	1.13
Banner Mfg. Co.....	1.13
Deal Tanning Co.....	1.13
Fidelity Trust and Development Co.....	6.00
Chronicle Publishing Co.....	1.13
Madison County Farmers' Union Warehouse Co.....	1.13
Johnston Development Co.....	1.13
Wright Hinge and Lock Co.....	2.20
Chimney Rock Improvement Co.....	1.13
Marshall Wagon Co.....	1.13
Fuquay Hardware Co.....	1.13
Woodall & Sheppard Co.....	1.50
Watkins Lumber Co.....	1.13
International Mail and Parcel Post Exchange, Inc.....	1.13
Norwood Development Co.....	1.13
Asheville Country Club, Inc.....	4.02
Carolina Loan and Realty Co.....	1.13
Belk Investment Co.....	2.41
Fairview Cemetery, Inc.....	1.13
Brevard Improvement Co.....	1.13
Hickory Milling Co.....	1.13
Piedmont Hardware Co.....	1.13
Union Loan and Realty Co.....	1.50
Osage Mfg. Co.....	17.76
McLean Grocery Co.....	1.13
Pine Level Hardware Co.....	1.13
Alderman Toy and China Store.....	1.13
Wentworth Mercantile Co.....	1.13
Davis Drug Co.....	1.13
Central Drug Co.....	1.13
Bureau of Credits.....	1.13

STATEMENT D—Continued.

CORPORATION FRANCHISE PENALTIES—continued.

February, 1916.

Stokes Supply Co.....	\$ 1.13
Jackson Mercantile Co.....	1.13
Climax Barber Shop Co.....	1.13
Granite City Realty Co.....	1.13
Moretz-Whitener Clothing Co.....	1.13
Engle Candy Co.....	3.00
Blair Hoskins Co.....	1.13
M. E. Godwin & Co.....	1.13
Godwin Bros., Inc.....	1.13
Globe Baking Co.....	1.84
Avery Farms, Inc.....	1.13
Angier Improvement Co.....	1.13
Park Mercantile Co.....	1.13
Jackson & Bell Co.....	1.13
Yadkin Valley Mill Lumber Co.....	1.13
Insurance, Realty, and Trust Co.....	1.13
Wright Safety Air Brake Co.....	6.27
A. S. Melvin Co.....	1.13
Fayetteville Provision Co.....	1.13
Graham Ice Co.....	1.50
Apartment Realty Co.....	2.92
Interstate Improvement Co.....	1.13
Planters Store Co.....	1.13
Middlesex Supply Co.....	1.13
Marion Lumber Co.....	1.20
Ward Company.....	1.13
McGraw Dry Goods Co.....	1.13
Norman Hardware Co.....	1.13
Suburban Realty Co.....	11.82
City Realty Co.....	1.13
Continental Mfg. Co.....	2.26
International Furniture Co.....	2.73
LeGwyn Printing Co.....	1.13
Windsor Mfg. Co.....	1.13
Monroe Warehouse and Storage Co.....	1.13
Crown Fertilizer Co.....	1.13
Carolina Barytes Co.....	6.00
Roland Park Co.....	1.13
Byrd Textile Machinery Co.....	1.13
Merchants Cotton Warehouse Co.....	1.13
The Hull Co.....	1.13
Planters Supply Co.....	1.13
Old Richmond Supply Co.....	1.12
McAuley, York & Rogers Co.....	1.13
Southport Realty and Development Co.....	1.13
J. J. Loughlin Co.....	1.13
Forest Hill Realty Co.....	1.13
Wadesboro Dry Goods Co.....	1.13
Coleman Bros. Co.....	1.13
Maiden Milling and Mfg. Co.....	1.13
United Lumber Co.....	1.26
Kenansville Land Co.....	1.13
Jones Hasp Lock Co.....	1.13
Martin County Tobacco Warehouse Co.....	1.13
Dorsett Mercantile Co.....	1.13
D. H. Greene Co.....	1.13
Argus Publishing Co.....	1.13
Union Storage Co.....	1.13

STATEMENT D—Continued.

CORPORATION FRANCHISE PENALTIES—continued.		
February, 1916.		
Rocky Mount Pepsi-Cola Co.....	\$	1.13
Martin County Realty Co.....		1.13
Hicks & Hawley, Inc.....		1.13
Gordon Hotel Co.....		1.13
Pegram Farm and Lumber Co.....		1.13
Patterson-Glascock, Inc.....		1.13
King-Crowell Drug Co.....		1.13
New South Stock Co.....		1.13
Surry County Fruit and Grape Co.....		1.13
Town Creek Railroad and Lumber Co.....		13.50
West Bend Mfg. Co.....		1.13
Watha Improvement Co.....		1.13
Moore's Mineral Spring Co.....		13.52
Empire Store Co.....		2.08
Gwyn Drug Co.....		1.13
Grimes Drug Co.....		1.13
Winston Drug Co.....		1.13
North Carolina Mercantile Co.....		1.22
Elm Grove Gin Co.....		1.13
North Carolina Security Co.....		1.13
Spencer Drug Co.....		1.13
B. B. Hardware Co.....		1.13
South Residence Park Co.....		1.13
Beaufort Land and Improvement Co.....		1.13
Post Company.....		1.13
Dorsett-Godwin Co.....		1.13
Vaughn Building Co.....		1.13
T. C. Toomey Plumbing and Heating Co.....		1.13
Enterprise Packing Co.....		1.13
Nibelung Gold Mining Co.....		6.00
	\$	330.31
March, 1916		
Commercial Printing Co.....	\$	1.13
American Hosiery Mills Co.....		1.13
Shaw-McLeod Co.....		1.13
Charlotte Implement Co.....		1.13
Round Knob Park.....		1.50
Caldwell Land and Lumber Co.....		18.77
Hamilton Supply Co.....		1.13
City Guaranty and Title Co.....		1.13
Farmers Stock Co.....		1.13
Dunn Realty and Development Co.....		1.13
Kirksey & Co.....		1.13
Hart Drug Co.....		1.13
Stokes County Union Warehouse Co.....		1.13
Western Carolina Printing Co.....		1.13
Julian Investment Co.....		1.13
Standard Mica Co.....		1.13
Albemarle Guano Co.....		2.56
Century Realty Co.....		1.13
McEachern, Johnson & McGeachy Co.....		1.13
Louisburg Machine Co.....		1.13
Catawba Sand and Gravel Co.....		1.13
Southern Lime and Fertilizer Co.....		1.13
		44.30
April, 1916.		
Cedar Falls Mfg. Co.....	\$	6.00
Allen-Ulrich Co.....		1.13

STATEMENT D—Continued.

CORPORATION FRANCHISE PENALTIES—continued.

April, 1916.		
West Market Terrace Co.....	\$ 1.13	
Biltmore Livery Co.....	1.13	
Brett Engineering and Constructing Co.....	5.23	
Star Machine Co.....	1.13	
Model Mill Co.....	6.00	
Atkison Co.....	1.50	
Holbrook Constructing Co.....	1.13	
		\$ 24.38
May, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 148.76	148.76
June, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 30.51	30.51
July, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 174.37	174.37
August, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 71.59	71.59
September, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 4.98	4.98
October, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$.75	.75
November, 1916.		
Carolina Electric Co.....	\$ 2.10	
Office Art and Supply Co.....	.75	
Waverly Furniture Co.....	1.13	
		3.98
Total.....		\$ 927.90
CORPORATION FRANCHISE TAX.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 15,673.45	\$ 15,673.45
January, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 17,827.09	17,827.09
February, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 22,746.72	22,746.72
March, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 14,951.10	14,951.10
April, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 5,487.19	5,487.19
May, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 2,271.41	2,271.41
June, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 547.55	547.55

STATEMENT D—Continued.

CORPORATION FRANCHISE TAX—continued.		
July, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 1,938.79	\$ 1,938.79
August, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 2,102.57	2,102.57
September, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 8,477.88	8,477.88
October, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 31,507.05	31,507.05
November, 1916.		
Sundry corporations.....	\$ 13,828.79	13,828.79
Total.....		\$ 137,359.59
CORPORATION TAX—STATE DEPARTMENT.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1,674.80	\$ 1,674.80
January, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,245.95	2,245.95
February, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3,026.65	3,026.65
March, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,889.05	2,889.05
April, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,668.10	2,668.10
May, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3,202.70	3,202.70
June, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,327.50	2,327.50
July, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1,639.00	1,639.00
August, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,359.40	2,359.40
September, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1,940.80	1,940.80
October, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,017.00	2,017.00
November, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 2,113.30	2,113.30
Total.....		\$ 28,104.25

STATEMENT D—Continued.

EXPRESS COMPANIES—PRIVILEGE TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

October, 1916.

Southern Express Co., year ending May 31, 1917-----	\$ 12,849.39	
		\$ 12,849.39

EXPRESS COMPANIES—PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

August, 1916.

Southern Express Co., Chattanooga, Tenn. (general)-----	\$ 1,538.32	
Southern Express Co., Chattanooga, Tenn. (pensions)-----	260.00	
		\$ 1,798.32

FEES, BANK EXAMINATIONS.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 785.00	
		\$ 785.00

January, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 1,135.00	
		1,135.00

March, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 290.00	
		290.00

April, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 845.00	
		845.00

July, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission, April, May, and June, 1916-----	\$ 1,550.00	
		1,550.00

August, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 490.00	
		490.00

September, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 395.00	
		395.00

October, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 530.00	
		530.00

November, 1916.

North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	\$ 900.00	
North Carolina Corporation Commission-----	835.00	
		1,735.00

Total-----		\$ 7,755.00
------------	--	-------------

FEES, EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary-----	\$ 225.00	
		\$ 225.00

January, 1916.

J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary-----	\$ 247.00	
		247.00

February, 1916.

J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary-----	\$ 451.50	
		451.50

STATEMENT D—Continued.

FEES, EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT—continued.		
May, 1916.		
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	\$ 394.50	
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	294.50	
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	232.50	
		\$ 921.50
July, 1916.		
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 204.50	
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	159.50	
		364.00
August, 1916.		
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 150.50	
		150.50
September, 1916.		
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 180.50	
		180.50
October, 1916.		
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 188.50	
		188.50
November, 1916.		
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 202.50	
		202.50
Total.....		\$ 2,931.00
FEES, INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 3,109.33	
		\$ 3,109.33
January, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 541.83	
		541.83
February, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 54.63	
		54.63
March, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 142.01	
		142.01
April, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 4,508.00	
		4,508.00
May, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 2,516.17	
		2,516.17
June, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 55.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	2,000.00	
		2,055.00
July, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 135.50	
		135.50
August, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 102.50	
		102.50
September, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 1,665.20	
		1,665.20

STATEMENT D—Continued.

FEES, INSURANCE DEPARTMENT—continued.		
November, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 54.10	\$ 54.10
Total.....		\$ 12,849.82
FEES, STATE DEPARTMENT.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 93.55	\$ 93.55
January, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 81.05	81.05
February, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 95.60	95.60
March, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 145.25	145.25
April, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 82.95	82.95
May, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 107.60	107.60
June, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 55.20	55.20
July, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 262.66	262.66
August, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 75.75	75.75
September, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 78.05	78.05
October, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 47.00	47.00
November, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 102.30	102.30
Total.....		\$ 1,226.96
FEES, TREASURY DEPARTMENT.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
James T. Morehead, Greensboro, exchanging and registering bond.....	\$ 2.00	\$ 4.00
Mrs. Amanda P. Ingle, Raleigh, exchanging coupon bond.....	2.00	
January, 1916.		
W. J. Armfield.....	\$ 10.00	30.00
Phenix Fire Insurance Co.....	20.00	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

FEES, TREASURY DEPARTMENT—continued.		
February, 1916.		
A. D. Hobbs, registering bonds.....	\$ 2.00	
Mrs. Elizabeth Murphy, registering bonds.....	10.00	
Independent Order of St. Luke, registering bonds.....	12.00	
J. L. Armfield, exchanging bonds.....	2.00	
		\$ 26.00
March, 1916.		
H. D. Aller, Beaufort, exchanging bonds.....	\$ 4.00	
Mrs. Sallie C. Norman, exchanging bonds.....	2.00	
Henry D. Aller, Beaufort, exchanging bonds.....	4.00	
J. A. Hobbs, Williamston, exchanging bonds.....	4.00	
		14.00
April, 1916.		
Miss Minnie L. Hargrave, Lexington, exchanging bonds.....	\$ 2.00	
Home Insurance Company of New York, exchanging bonds.....	20.00	
J. A. Hobbs, Williamston, exchanging bonds.....	2.00	
Vita C. Kirchner, Tryon, exchanging bonds.....	10.00	
Franklin Bassett, Skyland, exchanging bonds.....	22.00	
S. E. Johnson, Asheville, exchanging bonds.....	50.00	
		106.00
May, 1916.		
George D. Munroe, executor, exchanging bonds.....	\$ 6.00	
		6.00
June, 1916.		
North Carolina Railroad Co., exchanging bonds.....	\$ 20.00	
W. Mitchell, exchanging bonds.....	6.00	
Mrs. J. A. Williams, exchanging bonds.....	6.00	
Mrs. Laura E. Mitchell, exchanging bonds.....	6.00	
		38.00
August, 1916.		
Susie Belle Jones, Beaufort, exchanging bonds.....	\$ 2.00	
		2.00
October, 1916.		
Mr. and Mrs. J. P. L. Schmidt, registering bonds.....	\$ 2.00	
Mrs. Charlotte N. Alston, Morganton, registering bonds.....	18.00	
Mrs. Mary E. Williamson, Raleigh, registering bonds.....	8.00	
		28.00
November, 1916.		
L. H. and S. J. Adams, guardians, exchanging bonds.....	\$ 2.00	
Mrs. Martha Munger, exchanging bonds.....	90.00	
Mrs. Sallie Little Ross, exchanging bonds.....	8.00	
		100.00
Total.....		\$ 346.00
FIRE LOSS, UZZELL BUILDING.		
Received on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner, Supreme Court reports burned	\$ 9,284.14	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner, sundry books burned.....	9,715.86	
		\$ 19,000.00
FISHERIES COMMISSION.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,272.29	
		\$ 1,272.29

STATEMENT D—Continued.

FISHERIES COMMISSION—continued.		
January, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,641.85	\$ 1,641.85
February, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,000.00	
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	1,560.10	2,560.10
March, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 2,000.00	
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	902.94	2,902.94
April, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,000.00	
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	1,120.77	2,120.77
May, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,000.00	1,000.00
June, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 820.38	820.38
August, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 603.55	603.55
October, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 210.55	210.55
November, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,320.25	1,320.25
Total.....		\$ 14,452.68
FOREST RESERVE FUND.		
Received on above account as follows:		
August, 1916.		
Earnings, Federal Government.....	\$ 446.04	\$ 446.04
FREIGHT AND DRAYAGE.		
Received on above account as follows:		
September, 1916.		
Southern Railway Co., refund, freight, Treasury Department.....	\$ 6.35	\$ 6.35
FUEL, LIGHTS, AND WATER.		
Received on above account as follows:		
June, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner, Agricultural Dept.'s part of heating....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
GENERAL FUND, OIL FUND TRANSFER.		
Received on above account as follows:		
May, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 25,000.00	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	8,000.00	\$ 33,000.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

GENERAL FUND, OIL FUND TRANSFER—continued.		
November, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 24,500.00	
W. A. Graham Commissioner.....	1,500.00	
		\$ 26,000.00
Total.....		\$ 59,000.00
INHERITANCE TAX.		
Received from Clerks of Superior Courts as follows:		
December, 1915.		
F. L. Hoyle, Cleveland County, estate Mary V. Suggs.....	\$ 140.18	
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate John B. Lenning.....	635.08	
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate A. Wilson.....	130.68	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate J. F. Divine.....	84.89	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Mrs. Lucy W. Giles.....	3,532.72	
J. D. Cox, Pitt County, estate Nancy Moore.....	16.33	
W. K. Boggan, Anson County, estate Thomas J. Covington.....	73.13	
J. P. Arledge, Polk County, estate Margaret Camp.....	28.96	
W. L. Lyon, Bertie County, estate Josephine Dunning.....	7.68	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Helena C. Bremer.....	114.59	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate J. H. Hanby.....	117.15	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate J. S. Nance.....	14.24	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate W. O. Starnes.....	24.23	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate Bettie Ross.....	104.47	
C. C. Cornwell, Gaston County, estate George A. Gray.....	197.08	
C. M. McKaughn, Forsyth County, estate W. T. McGee.....	40.70	
C. M. McKaughn, Forsyth County, estate J. H. Hand.....	124.70	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate C. W. Bruner.....	66.98	
A. T. McKeithan, Brunswick County, estate James T. Harper.....	246.99	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. E. J. Strickland.....	145.50	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Harrison Watts.....	442.17	
W. L. Lyon, Bertie County, estate Dickey E. Jernigan.....	4.66	
		\$ 6,293.11
January, 1916.		
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Charles J. Mitchell.....	\$ 1,106.51	
R. L. Mitchell, Caswell County, estate J. H. Mills.....	118.84	
C. M. McKaughn, Forsyth County, estate E. L. Lockett.....	104.51	
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate Mrs. Hannah Jenkins.....	230.14	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Frances T. Whitley.....	62.11	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Minnie M. Connor.....	29.10	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate A. G. Fleming.....	115.81	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate W. H. Armstrong.....	43.65	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Eliza Reaves.....	22.62	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Sam Davis.....	13.44	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Louisa Pollard.....	23.28	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate W. H. Armstrong.....	145.50	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Vines E. Turner.....	119.23	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Susan C. Blake.....	278.64	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate George B. Anderson.....	13.53	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Margaret S. West.....	56.77	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate John M. Crenshaw.....	25.46	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Mrs. L. J. Crenshaw.....	393.92	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Mrs. Sarah W. Lewis.....	220.53	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Julia Fisher.....	191.09	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate J. R. Ellis.....	26.30	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate R. B. Raney.....	210.96	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate J. A. Kemp.....	44.08	
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate W. H. Norwood.....	30.38	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INHERITANCE TAX—continued.

January, 1916.

Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Helen Allen.....	\$ 31.70
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate S. B. Shepherd.....	240.31
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate William J. Hicks.....	194.00
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Eliza Reaves.....	18.19
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate George W. Norwood.....	42.76
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate John T. Pullen.....	745.44
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate George K. Crozier.....	579.00
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate J. M. Chamberlain.....	471.20
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Myra M. Boggs.....	29.10
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Mrs. Florence P. Tucker.....	7,474.36
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate W. J. King.....	18.05
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate Eliza Reaves.....	126.37
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Jesse Wilder.....	135.97
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Ellis C. McMillan.....	9.88
C. D. McCormick, Scotland County, estate John D. Shaw, Jr.....	250.37
C. D. McCormick, Scotland County, estate Betsy Shaw.....	65.81
C. D. McCormick, Scotland County, estate T. D. Gibson.....	147.84
C. D. McCormick, Scotland County, estate J. M. McCarmichael.....	11.52
D. C. Hunt, Granville County, estate W. T. Lyon.....	425.06
D. C. Hunt, Granville County, estate J. F. Edwards.....	65.83
James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate N. F. Whitsett.....	3.78
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Charles F. Wadsworth.....	192.60
J. L. Crater, Yadkin County, estate J. W. Williams.....	28.47
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Thomas M. Shaw.....	118.60
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate John Knox.....	3.61
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate H. C. Stevens.....	54.47
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate James W. Wadsworth.....	321.38
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. Alice McRae Vann.....	131.80
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate T. K. Kell.....	33.00
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Miss C. C. Kell.....	17.65
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Mrs. Ellen Barre.....	8.76
C. B. Skipper, Robeson County, estate L. R. Hamer.....	197.48
C. B. Skipper, Robeson County, estate S. R. Townsend.....	30.25
C. B. Skipper, Robeson County, estate D. F. McCormick.....	138.25

\$ 15,989.26

February, 1916.

J. B. Hooks, Wayne County, estate Dock Smith.....	\$ 223.62
W. L. Lyon, Bertie County, estate D. E. Jernigan.....	7.18
F. L. Hoyle, Cleveland County, estate John Walker.....	298.34
G. W. Hart, Greene County, estate A. R. Hinson.....	448.55
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate T. G. Pickett.....	25.42
M. O. Dickerson, Rutherford County, estate Henry Jenkins.....	211.33
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Nathan Schloss.....	5.73
J. D. Cox, Pitt County, estate Job Moore.....	174.60
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate J. H. Hanby.....	27.28
J. P. Arledge, Polk County, estate M. V. Edwards.....	19.40
W. L. Lyon, Bertie County, estate William R. White.....	59.61
James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate J. R. Garrett.....	724.07
James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate F. R. Penn.....	986.40

3,211.53

March, 1916.

John H. Cathey, Buncombe County, estate Robert H. Crozier.....	\$ 288.00
John H. Cathey, Buncombe County, estate Annette Lawson.....	69.75
John H. Cathey, Buncombe County, estate M. Lutz.....	8.52
John H. Cathey, Buncombe County, estate Hannah E. Tibbetts.....	29.01
M. O. Dickerson, Rutherford County, estate W. A. Sparks.....	27.04
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate M. J. Heyer.....	270.40
Frank W. Wright, Randolph County, estate Evelina Hinshaw.....	31.69

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INHERITANCE TAX—continued.

March, 1916.

N. A. Miller, Transylvania County, estate Amanda Rowe.....	\$	115.11
M. O. Dickerson, Rutherford County, estate Martha C. Bird.....		106.54
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Miss M. L. Brown.....		166.35
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate A. M. Beattie.....		75.35
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Z. T. Bailes.....		90.94
J. P. Arledge, Polk County, estate M. V. Edwards.....		19.25
J. D. Cox, Pitt County, estate M. G. Ernul.....		237.50
N. A. Miller, Transylvania County, estate H. P. Moore.....		45.50
D. R. McGlohon, Hertford County, estate J. E. Brett.....		114.76
D. R. McGlohon, Hertford County, estate W. P. Shaw.....		338.12
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate C. C. Taylor.....		162.30
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate Mary Eliza Taylor.....		70.14
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate R. D. Cole.....		55.20
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate Robert H. Crozier.....		3.55
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate Mariah E. Cates.....		45.70
John H. Cathey, Buncombe County, estate George W. Vanderhilt.....	44,	210.44
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate S. M. Howell.....		208.73
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Dr. J. H. McAden.....		929.86
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate T. H. Lomas.....		125.66
C. E. Godwin, Davidson County, estate W. G. Penry.....	1,	063.03
J. F. McCubbins, Rowan County, estate Ellen S. McKenzie.....		18.90
J. F. McCubbins, Rowan County, estate Sue Cole Smith.....		112.53
J. F. McCubbins, Rowan County, estate Mary Graham Knox.....		94.40
J. F. McCubbins, Rowan County, estate Levi Polas.....		57.94
Charles Johnson, Perquimans County, estate Theophilus Elliott.....		9.62
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate Tempie A. Marriott.....		183.81
F. W. Hohhs, Chowan County, estate A. J. Ward.....		678.57
James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate Maud V. Redman.....		6.34
J. B. Hooks, Wayne County, estate Alex. Casey.....		40.85
C. D. McCormick, Scotland County, estate Martha Murray.....		177.81

\$ 50,229.21

April, 1916.

C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Hugh M. Efirid.....	\$	111.46
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate R. J. Brevard.....		152.55
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. L. L. Stowe.....		21.64
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Sarah A. Nishitt.....		94.43
J. P. Arledge, Polk County, estate M. L. Dowe.....		188.50
J. P. Arledge, Polk County, estate F. M. Steamy.....		73.58
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate J. A. Warren.....		30.29
N. A. Miller, Transylvania County, estate E. E. Chapman.....		26.15
J. N. Sills, Nash County, estate Mrs. T. A. Marriott.....		22.95
J. N. Sills, Nash County, estate Mrs. Elizabeth Ricks.....		62.71
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate J. S. Spencer.....		750.27
J. T. Setzer, Catawba County, estate E. K. Geitner.....		125.00
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate C. W. Yates.....	1,	672.00
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate W. Mangum.....		192.14
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate J. S. Mangum.....		339.04
C. B. Green, Durham County, estate J. B. Warren.....	1,	432.55
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate James H. Ruffin.....		46.27
C. D. McCormick, Scotland County, estate Peter McRae.....		6.47
C. D. McCormick, Scotland County, estate Daniel McNeill.....		11.82

5,359.82

May, 1916.

Millard Mial, Wake County, estate R. A. Freeman.....	\$	135.40
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate W. D. Upchurch.....		248.72
Millard Mial, Wake County, estate W. W. Jenkins.....		159.95
W. K. Boggan, Anson County, estate John R. Little.....	5,	152.32
James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate George Johnston.....		535.85

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INHERITANCE TAX—continued.

May, 1916.

W. D. Farthing, Watauga County, estate G. H. Blair.....	\$	49.63	
J. D. Cox, Pitt County, estate B. R. Sumerell.....		194.43	
J. D. Cox, Pitt County, estate C. A. White.....		438.00	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate Harriett F. Neal.....		94.19	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate Lizetta M. Meining.....		314.52	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate T. M. Shaw.....		821.57	
J. D. Cox, Pitt County, estate S. J. Parker.....		43.82	
J. T. Setzer, Catawba County, estate Silas Smyre.....		78.19	
T. C. Wade, Carteret County, estate J. B. Russell.....		193.32	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate A. J. Cales.....		329.07	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate Frank L. Heath.....		19.71	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate J. S. Nance.....		14.61	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate C. W. Bruner.....		20.87	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate E. M. Griffith.....		69.87	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate H. M. Broom.....		40.06	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate J. Earl Heath.....		45.07	
R. W. Lemmond, Union County, estate A. W. Heath.....		623.76	
W. B. Flanner, Craven County, estate Julia J. Rountree.....		160.86	
T. C. Wade, Carteret County, estate William Kuha.....		265.09	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate J. Alves Walker.....		315.75	
	\$		10,364.63

June, 1916.

C. C. Cornwall, Caston County, estate R. E. Boyce.....	\$	77.74	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate J. W. Duls.....		145.59	
James A. Griffin, Chatham County, estate Mrs. A. M. Houghton.....		118.15	
T. C. Wade, Carteret County, estate Martin R. Davis.....		12.96	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. M. A. Osborne.....		1,729.62	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate A. B. Young.....		107.26	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. M. I. Black.....		103.39	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate George R. French.....		1,496.77	
L. W. Stanley, Columbus County, estate H. D. Williamson.....		186.99	
			3,978.47

July, 1916.

James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate Scott Williams.....	\$	101.43	
J. T. Heath, Lenoir County, estate Mrs. M. J. Stanley.....		695.00	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate J. H. Carson.....		1,817.86	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate G. E. Nissen.....		535.35	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate J. S. Scales.....		4,251.58	
W. S. Stevens, Johnston County, estate L. B. Richardson.....		297.13	
J. D. Cox, Pitt County, estate L. Peden.....		14.55	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate George W. Huggins.....		217.10	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate G. J. Boney.....		805.69	

8,735.69

August, 1916.

C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Vinton Liddell.....	\$	5,957.90	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate E. R. Harty.....		3,969.88	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate James Harty.....		267.06	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. M. M. Kennedy.....		98.17	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. M. Meyers.....		134.10	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate J. M. Caldwell.....		89.54	
J. B. Hooks, Wayne County, estate F. J. Jeffress.....		49.66	
M. O. Dickerson, Rutherford County, estate John I. Head.....		167.87	
M. O. Dickerson, Rutherford County, estate G. E. Young.....		9.60	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate I. H. Barneman, Jr.....		14.90	
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate Paschal Long.....		14.16	
D. R. McGlohon, Hertford County, estate J. B. Bowen.....		77.45	
C. C. Cornwell, Caston County, estate S. B. Hanna.....		207.00	
C. C. Cornwell, Caston County, estate P. J. Lincherger.....		86.30	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INHERITANCE TAX—continued.		
August, 1916.		
C. E. Godwin, Davidson County, estate W. A. Kinney.....	\$ 95.11	
C. E. Godwin, Davidson County, estate J. M. Morris.....	502.78	
C. E. Godwin, Davidson County, estate Mrs. F. Williams.....	1,103.84	
C. E. Godwin, Davidson County, estate Mrs. M. A. Walker.....	157.07	
C. C. Stonestreet, Cabarrus County, estate John A. Skipwith.....	1,965.43	
		\$ 14,967.82
September, 1916.		
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Sarah S. Cowan.....	\$ 77.60	
J. B. Hooks, Wayne County, estate K. E. Bizzell.....	152.84	
J. B. Hooks, Wayne County, estate W. T. Aycock.....	89.58	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Samuel Bear.....	9,775.65	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate R. M. Davis.....	172.64	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Mary H. Kenan.....	558.20	
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate J. B. Lancaster.....	5.65	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate W. B. Carter.....	278.15	
		11,110.31
October, 1916.		
F. M. Wright, Randolph County, estate James Richardson.....	\$ 23.31	
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate W. H. Cobb.....	59.79	
James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate Frank J. Curtis.....	54.73	
J. A. Jackson, Surry County, estate Jesse Yates.....	32.98	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate T. J. Brown.....	886.00	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate John L. Morehead.....	3,599.72	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. E. Alexander.....	15.00	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate F. E. Alexander.....	80.21	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate William Vandiver.....	282.74	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Thomas M. McAden.....	336.83	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate J. S. Grogan.....	117.80	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. M. A. Jackson.....	262.38	
J. A. Jackson, Surry County, estate M. A. Chilton.....	250.90	
E. J. Barnes, Wilson County, estate J. D. Dawes.....	229.68	
E. J. Barnes, Wilson County, estate W. H. Edmundson and wife.....	417.84	
E. J. Barnes, Wilson County, estate Diana Rountree.....	1,849.48	
E. J. Barnes, Wilson County, estate N. W. Williams.....	59.82	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Agnes D. Lucas.....	13.16	
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate Salina Davis.....	27.13	
T. C. Wade, Carteret County, estate L. D. Carson.....	186.30	
A. T. Walston, Edgecombe County, estate Mrs. L. T. Sherrod.....	171.83	
		8,957.63
November, 1916.		
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate D. A. Tompkins.....	\$ 11,147.16	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. S. A. Cutbertson.....	168.00	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Miss M. V. Cutbertson.....	23.13	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. J. B. Springs.....	245.87	
R. L. Mitchell, Caswell County, estate F. B. Carter.....	173.01	
James T. Smith, Rockingham County, estate N. J. Simpson.....	48.45	
J. R. Rodwell, Warren County, estate A. Crinkley.....	98.41	
J. R. Rodwell, Warren County, estate F. M. Duke.....	26.10	
W. N. Norman, Tyrrell County, estate S. Bodwell.....	38.77	
W. N. Norman, Tyrrell County, estate D. A. Sample.....	74.34	
W. N. Norman, Tyrrell County, estate S. S. Woodley.....	132.13	
C. M. McKaughan, Forsyth County, estate George T. Brown.....	581.81	
C. C. Stonestreet, Cabarrus County, estate Jacob Dove.....	80.61	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate M. J. Alexander.....	239.35	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. C. J. Robertson.....	507.20	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Georgia Steele.....	26.31	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Ruth Alexander.....	228.45	
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate Mrs. Ida Schiff.....	93.48	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INHERITANCE TAX—continued.

November, 1916.

C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate H. D. Stowe.....	\$ 116.00
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate W. B. Ryder, Sr.....	224.12
C. C. Moore, Mecklenburg County, estate W. B. Ryder, Jr.....	53.03
W. N. Harris, New Hanover County, estate F. B. Brown.....	235.97

\$ 14,561.70

Total.....	\$ 153,759.18
------------	---------------

INSURANCE COMPANIES—TAX ON RECEIPTS.

Received on above account as follows:

January, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 1,436.48	\$ 1,436.48
--	-------------	-------------

February, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 12.40	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	30,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,000.00	50,012.40

March, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,000.00	60,000.00

April, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,904.35	40,904.35

May, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	990.35	20,990.35

June, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 14.14	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	2,000.00	2,014.14

September, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	9,544.23	69,544.23

October, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,000.00	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	20,984.63	60,984.63

November, 1916.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 9,921.94	9,921.94
--	-------------	----------

Total.....	\$ 315,808.52
------------	---------------

INSURANCE COMPANIES—LICENSES.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 544.00	\$ 544.00
--	-----------	-----------

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INSURANCE COMPANIES—LICENSES—continued.		
February, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00
March, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 590.84	590.84
April, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 215.90	215.90
May, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 10,561.00	10,561.00
June, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 3,781.50	6,781.50
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	3,000.00	
July, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 1,436.34	1,436.34
August, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 585.25	585.20
September, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 1,921.50	1,921.50
October, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 823.24	823.24
November, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$ 715.01	715.01
Total.....		\$ 24,574.58
INTEREST ON BANK BALANCES.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Bank of Randolph.....	\$.06	
Merchants and Farmers National, Charlotte.....	.22	
Southern Loan and Savings, Charlotte.....	4.72	
Cabarrus Savings, Concord.....	3.20	
Clayton Banking Co.....	.12	
Fidelity, Durham.....	2.77	
First National, Durham.....	.05	
National Bank of Fayetteville.....	30.00	
Fourth National, Fayetteville.....	5.55	
Citizens National, Gastonia.....	.10	
Greenville Banking and Trust.....	4.43	
American Exchange National, Greensboro.....	3.56	
Citizens, Henderson.....	4.06	
Commercial National, High Point.....	.73	
First National, Lexington.....	1.10	
Bank of Morganton.....	.23	
Bank of Morganton (N. C. School for the Deaf).....	11.16	
First National, Morganton.....	.83	
First National, Morganton (State Hospital).....	56.56	
National Bank of New Bern.....	1.08	
Peoples Bank, New Bern.....	.03	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INTEREST ON BANK BALANCES—continued.	
December, 1915.	
National Bank of Granville, Oxford.....	\$ 2.26
Mechanics Savings, Raleigh.....	.30
Wake County Savings, Raleigh.....	.14
Bank of Red Springs.....	.13
Commercial National, Statesville.....	.05
Bank of Selma.....	.02
Bank of Washington.....	.04
First National, Wadesboro.....	.85
Bank of Weldon.....	4.25
Fourth National, Fayetteville (Confederate Women's Home).....	2.27
Battery Park, Asheville.....	10.73
Charlotte National.....	3.37
Citizens, Hendersonville.....	.13
First National, Kinston.....	.75
First National, Kinston (Caswell Training School).....	6.93
Bank of Lenoir.....	1.55
Bank of Lexington.....	1.06
First National, Marion.....	1.24
Shuford National, Newton.....	.02
Peoples, Roxboro.....	7.50
First National, Shelby.....	1.04
First National, Smithfield.....	.02
Bank of Waynesville.....	3.89
Bank of Windsor.....	4.81
Farmers and Merchants, Williamston.....	.05
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.....	3.24
Peoples National, Winston-Salem.....	3.94
First National, Wilson.....	28.00
American National, Wilmington.....	.14
Bank of Franklin.....	.50
Goldsboro National.....	.03
Bank of North Wilkesboro.....	.04
Citizens, Reidsville.....	.60
National Bank of Rocky Mount.....	.08
Planters National, Rocky Mount.....	.14
Bank of Pee Dee.....	.02
Murchison National, Wilmington.....	43.00
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	141.06
First National, Elizabeth City.....	3.36
Wayne National, Goldsboro.....	2.92
Wayne National, Goldsboro (State Hospital).....	7.21
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co.....	.44
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co. (Soldiers' Home).....	7.94
Bank of Davie.....	.02
Citizens Bank, Burnsville.....	.08
Bank of Edenton.....	1.65
Raleigh Banking and Trust.....	116.16
Raleigh Banking and Trust (State's Prison).....	14.55
Raleigh Banking and Trust (Oil Fund).....	40.80
Citizens National, Raleigh.....	138.75
Citizens National, Raleigh (Board of Education).....	8.53
Citizens National, Raleigh (Audubon Society).....	.74
Citizens National, Raleigh (N. C. Inst. for Deaf, Dumb, and Blind).....	22.65
Citizens National, Raleigh (State Hospital, Raleigh).....	13.90
Merchants National, Raleigh.....	3.06
Merchants National, Raleigh.....	12.44
Merchants National, Raleigh.....	28.63
Commercial National, Raleigh (Automobile Fund).....	19.95

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INTEREST ON BANK BALANCES—continued.			
December, 1915.			
Commercial National, Raleigh (Agricultural Department).....	\$	2.34	
Commercial National, Raleigh (Fisheries Commission).....		3.30	
Commercial National, Raleigh (Pension Account).....		1.00	
			\$ 825.52
January, 1916.			
Page Trust Co.....	\$	36.11	
Bank of Reidsville.....		.04	
Bank of Red Springs.....		.13	
Commercial Bank, Rutberfordton.....		.09	
American Trust Co., Cbarlotte.....		.66	
First National, Gastonia.....		.06	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		194.72	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....		223.80	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		62.27	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		23.02	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		7.64	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		12.17	
			560.71
February, 1916.			
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$	2.15	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		210.22	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		94.20	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		26.65	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		10.29	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		4.74	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		104.78	
Wayne National Bank, Goldsboro.....		39.77	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....		46.58	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		18.86	
American Bank and Trust Co., Wilmington.....		.14	
			558.38
March, 1916.			
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$	178.16	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		214.02	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		67.38	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		31.26	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		5.67	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		24.15	
National Bank of Fayetteville (Confederate Women's Home).....		.86	
			521.50
April, 1916.			
Page Trust Co. (N. C. Tuberculosis Sanatorium).....	\$	7.53	
Bank of Wadesboro.....		12.28	
Wake County Savings Bank.....		.14	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		409.22	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		153.24	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		123.63	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		37.28	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....		330.08	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		40.50	
Merchants National Bank, Raleigh.....		69.79	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		6.92	
Bank of Edenton.....		3.32	
			1,193.93
May, 1916.			
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	\$	260.17	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		227.36	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....		141.44	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INTEREST ON BANK BALANCES—continued.		
May, 1916.		
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$ 109.07	
Bank of Lexington.....	7.54	
Bank of Windsor.....	2.81	
		\$ 748.39
June, 1916.		
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$ 115.20	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	190.93	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	23.87	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	12.74	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	17.34	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	2.30	
		362.47
July, 1916.		
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$ 97.03	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	320.58	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	137.36	
Citizens National Bank, Hendersonville.....	3.27	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	183.38	
Commercial National Bank, Raleigh (Automobile Account).....	271.14	
Commercial National Bank, Raleigh (Fish Commission).....	12.26	
Commercial National Bank, Raleigh (Agricultural Department).....	328.50	
First National Bank, Elizabeth City.....	.52	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	3.14	
Wayne National Bank, Goldsboro (General Account).....	1.64	
Wayne National Bank, Goldsboro (State Hospital).....	6.93	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	811.04	
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co. (Soldiers' Home).....	2.22	
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co. (General Account).....	.55	
Raleigh Banking and Trust Co.....	476.08	
Goldsboro National Bank.....	8.68	
Merchants National Bank, Raleigh.....	146.49	
		2,810.81
August, 1916.		
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$ 113.65	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	13.06	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	4.05	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	70.50	
Page Trust Co. (N. C. Tuberculosis Sanatorium).....	3.76	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	115.81	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	30.08	
Raleigh Banking and Trust Co.....	91.18	
		442.39
September, 1916.		
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$ 95.67	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	82.92	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	122.18	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	151.87	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	9.93	
First National Bank of Elizabeth City.....	.53	
Raleigh Savings Bank and Trust Co.....	8.40	
Citizens National Bank, Raleigh (General Account).....	199.07	
Citizens National Bank, Raleigh (Audubon Society).....	10.87	
Citizens National Bank, Raleigh (Board of Education).....	67.56	
Citizens National Bank, Raleigh (State Hospital, Raleigh).....	62.90	
Citizens National Bank, Raleigh (Deaf, Dumb, and Blind Inst.).....	70.40	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	128.47	
Merchants National, Raleigh.....	8.38	
Commercial National, Raleigh.....	363.39	
Commercial National, Raleigh.....	163.01	
		1,545.45

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INTEREST ON BANK BALANCES—continued.		
October, 1916.		
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$ 15.24	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	353.74	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	9.01	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	236.77	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	29.00	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	266.12	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	79.82	
American Exchange National Bank, Greensboro.....	4.90	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	11.28	
		\$ 1,005.88
November, 1916.		
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	\$ 155.01	
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner.....	338.18	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	150.18	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	26.32	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	119.14	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	203.89	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	7.78	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	1.04	
Sundry banks, as per teller's account.....	142.22	
		1,143.76
Total.....		\$ 11,719.19
LAND TITLES, ASSURANCE OF.		
Received on above account as follows:		
May, 1916.		
W. S. Stevens, C. S. C. Johnston County, W. A. Green v. Polly Hicks.....	\$ 2.40	
W. S. Stevens, C. S. C. Johnston County, George O'Neal v. Lizzie Richardson.....	.30	
		\$ 2.70
November, 1916.		
W. N. Harris, C. S. C. New Hanover County, Kidder v. Fisher.....	\$ 4.00	
		4.00
Total.....		\$ 6.70
LAWS AND JOURNALS, SALE OF.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 65.43	
		\$ 65.43
January, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 56.49	
		56.49
February, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 20.25	
		20.25
March, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 19.24	
		19.24
April, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 28.61	
		28.61
May, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 12.05	
		12.05

STATEMENT D—Continued.

LAWS AND JOURNALS, SALE OF—continued.

June, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 32.46	\$ 32.46
August, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 15.48	15.48
September, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 11.71	11.71
October, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 39.14	39.14
Total		\$ 300.86

MERCANTILE AGENCIES.

Received on above account as follows:

June, 1916.		
The Bradstreet Co., New York.....	\$ 250.00	
R. G. Dunn & Co., Richmond, Va.....	250.00	
		\$ 500.00

NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE.

Received on above account as follows:

July, 1916.		
Federal appropriation.....	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION.

Received on above account as follows:

January, 1916.		
Federal appropriation.....	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
April, 1916.		
Federal appropriation.....	\$ 7,500.00	7,500.00
August, 1916.		
Federal appropriation.....	\$ 7,500.00	7,500.00
October, 1916.		
Federal appropriation.....	\$ 7,500.00	7,500.00
Total		\$ 30,000.00

NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS.

Received on above account as follows:

January, 1918.		
Federal appropriation.....	\$ 16,478.33	\$ 16,478.33
July, 1918.		
Federal appropriation.....	\$ 33,500.00	33,500.00
August, 1918.		
Federal Government agricultural extension work.....	\$ 26,039.93	26,039.93

STATEMENT D—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS—con.		
September, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner, fire loss.....	\$ 62.45	\$ 62.45
Total.....		\$ 76,078.71
NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD DIVIDENDS.		
Received on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
J. P. Cook, Secretary-treasurer.....	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 105,000.00
February, 1916.		
J. P. Cook, Secretary-treasurer.....	\$ 7.00	7.00
July, 1916.		
J. P. Cook, Secretary-treasurer.....	\$ 105,000.00	105,000.00
August, 1916.		
J. P. Cook, Secretary-treasurer.....	\$ 7.00	7.00
Total.....		\$ 210,014.00
NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND DUMB.		
Received on above account as follows:		
November, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Insurance Commissioner, fire loss.....	\$ 39.15	\$ 39.15
OIL INSPECTION FUND.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 3,578.76	\$ 12,521.13
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	3,783.55	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	5,158.82	
January, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,232.02	5,088.11
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	2,592.48	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,263.61	
February, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 4,856.66	7,159.85
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	2,303.19	
March, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 3,898.85	6,625.69
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	2,010.53	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	716.31	
April, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,583.10	5,385.29
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	3,487.61	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	314.58	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

OIL INSPECTION FUND—continued.		
May, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 2,620.40	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,314.72	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,448.81	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,596.77	
		\$ 6,980.70
June, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,324.28	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	533.06	
		1,857.34
July, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,683.46	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,631.22	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	340.36	
		3,655.04
August, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 7,975.02	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,148.66	
		9,123.68
September, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,714.06	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	3,140.77	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	3,470.27	
		8,325.10
October, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 1,409.29	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	3,365.90	
		4,775.19
November, 1916.		
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	\$ 2,504.61	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,661.46	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	1,996.60	
W. A. Graham, Commissioner.....	990.93	
		7,153.62
Total.....		\$ 78,650.74
PAPER ACCOUNT, REFUND.		
Received on above account as follows:		
July, 1916.		
Department of Labor and Printing.....	\$ 66.40	
		\$ 66.40
PENSION REFUND.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, J. M. Smith, Soldiers' Home.....	\$ 32.00	
		\$ 32.00
January, 1916.		
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, George Farrior, Soldiers' Home.....	\$ 32.00	
		32.00
October, 1916.		
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, A. M. Patterson.....	\$ 15.00	
		15.00
Total.....		\$ 79.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

PIANO AND ORGAN DEALERS' LICENSES.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
The Hobart M. Cable Co., LaPorte, Ind., one duplicate.....	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00
January, 1916.		
Greensboro Music Co.....	\$ 66.10	66.10
February, 1916.		
Dunham's Music House, Asheville.....	\$ 76.96	77.96
Hobart M. Cable Co.....	1.00	
March, 1916		
Weaver Organ and Piano Co., York, Pa.....	\$ 1.00	1.00
April, 1916.		
The Starr Piano Co., one duplicate.....	\$ 1.00	1.00
May, 1916.		
P. J. Leonard, Lexington, N. C., license.....	\$ 50.00	50.00
July, 1916.		
Hobart M. Cable Co., LaPorte, Ind., license and tax on receipts.....	\$ 58.00	1,464.56
Lester Piano Co., Philadelphia, Pa., license and tax on receipts.....	73.24	
Darnell & Thomas, Raleigh, 1915-1916.....	306.47	
Chase-Hackley Piano Co., Mich., license and tax on receipts.....	130.59	
W. R. Murray Co., Durham, license and tax on receipts.....	73.82	
Chase-Hackley Piano Co., one duplicate.....	1.00	
Fuller's Music House, New Bern, license and tax on receipts.....	74.90	
A. M. Alexander Co., Spartanburg, S. C., tax on receipts.....	3.66	
W. W. Putnam & Co., Staunton, Va., license and tax on receipts.....	121.88	
Hallet & Davis Piano Co., Boston, Mass., license and tax on receipts.....	141.49	
Weaver Organ and Piano Co., Inc., York, Pa.....	95.03	
The Baldwin Piano Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.....	94.95	
M. Schulz Co., Atlanta, Ga.....	91.18	
Hallet & Davis Piano Co.....	8.00	
Weaver Organ and Piano Co., York, Pa.....	4.00	
W. W. Kimball Co., Chicago, Ill.....	186.35	
August, 1916.		
Chase-Hackley Piano Co., duplicate and tax on sales.....	\$ 13.40	
Starr Piano Co., Richmond, Ind.....	75.20	
Charles M. Stieff Co., Baltimore, Md.....	202.86	
Adam Schaaf, Chicago, Ill.....	77.28	
Weaver Organ and Piano Co., York, Pa.....	1.00	
M. Schulz Co., Chicago, Ill.....	1.00	
Starr Piano Co.....	1.00	
Falk's Music House, Asheville.....	73.92	
Weaver Organ and Piano Co., York, Pa.....	1.00	
September, 1916.		446.66
M. Schulz Co., duplicates, H. B. Williamson and E. A. Brown.....	\$ 2.00	4.00
Weaver Organ and Piano Co., duplicate, A. R. Bell.....	1.00	
M. Schulz Co., duplicate, Silverthorne-Morisette.....	1.00	2.30
November, 1916.		
P. J. Leonard, Lexington, N. C., tax on sales.....	\$ 130.00	2.30
Weaver Organ and Piano Co., York, Pa., duplicate.....	1.00	
Total.....		\$ 2,114.58

STATEMENT D—Continued.

POSTAGE AND STATIONERY.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1.60	
		\$ 1.60

February, 1916.

J. Bryan Crimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1.80	
		1.80

March, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1.00	
		1.00

April, 1916.

J. Bryan Crimes, Secretary of State.....	\$.40	
		.40

May, 1916.

J. Bryan Crimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1.20	
		1.20

June, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1.60	
		1.60

August, 1916.

J. Bryan Crimes, Secretary of State.....	\$.80	
		.80

September, 1916.

J. Bryan Crimes, Secretary of State.....	\$.40	
		.40

October, 1916.

J. Bryan Crimes, Secretary of State.....	\$.60	
		.60

November, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1.05	
		1.05

Total.....		\$ 10.45
------------	--	----------

PRIVILEGE TAX ON RAILROADS.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Raleigh and Charleston R. R. Co., Marion, S. C.....	\$ 83.04	
Tennessee and North Carolina R. R., Newport, Tenn.....	152.00	
Seaboard Air Line Ry.....	6,163.50	
		\$ 6,398.54

January, 1916.

Aberdeen and Rockfish R. R. Co.....	\$ 240.00	
Virginia and Carolina Southern R. R.....	219.00	
		459.00

July, 1916.

Dover and Southbound R. R. Co., Dover, N. C.....	\$ 48.80	
Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Ry. Co., Johnson City, Tenn.....	1,174.10	
		1,222.90

August, 1916.

Warrenton Railroad Co.....	\$ 30.00	
Lawndale Railway and Industrial Co.....	45.84	
Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Co.....	9,585.50	
Washington and Vandemere R. R. Co.....	80.00	
Black Mountain Ry. Co.....	231.60	
Smoky Mountain Ry. Co.....	57.60	
Durham and Southern Ry. Co.....	589.70	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

PRIVILEGE TAX ON RAILROADS—continued.		
August, 1916.		
Kinston-Carolina Railroad and Lumber Co.....	\$ 80.00	
Carolina R. R. Co.....	63.44	
Norfolk and Western Railway Co.....	905.60	
Norfolk Southern Railroad Co.....	7,833.10	
Southern Ry. Co.....	10,934.60	
Atlantic and Yadkin Ry. Co.....	966.48	
Yadkin R. R. Co.....	410.00	
High Point, Randleman, Asheboro and Southern R. R.....	214.24	
Carolina-Tennessee Southern Ry.....	55.60	
Asheville and Craggy Mountain Ry.....	26.34	
Danville and Western Ry.....	89.50	
Tallulah Falls Ry.....	58.00	
Northampton and Hertford Ry. Co.....	36.00	
		\$ 32,293.14
September, 1916.		
Winston-Salem Southbound Ry. Co.....	\$ 937.80	
Atlantic and Western R. R.....	144.00	
Virginia-Carolina Ry.....	244.14	
Maxton, Alma and Southbound R. R.....	60.60	
Virginia and Carolina Southern R. R.....	328.50	
East Tennessee and Western North Carolina R. R.....	31.80	
Linville River Ry.....	72.00	
Louisville and Nashville R. R.....	52.80	
		1,871.64
October, 1916.		
Durham and South Carolina R. R.....	\$ 168.00	
Cliffside R. R.....	24.00	
Red Springs and Bowmore R. R.....	20.00	
Seaboard Air Line Ry.....	6,280.30	
Raleigh and Charleston R. R.....	83.04	
Appalachian Ry.....	12.42	
Bonlee and Western Ry.....	44.00	
		6,631.76
Total.....		\$ 48,876.98
PUBLIC SCHOOLS, APPROPRIATION FOR RURAL LIBRARIES, REFUND.		
Received on above account as follows:		
May, 1916.		
J. A. Orrell, Treasurer New Hanover County.....	\$ 10.00	
		\$ 10.00

RAILROAD PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.			
Asheville and East Tennessee R. R., Asheville.....	\$ 75.02	\$ 12.68	\$ 87.70
Watauga and Yadkin River R. R., Lenoir.....	243.20	41.10	284.30
	\$ 318.22	\$ 53.78	\$ 372.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

RAILROAD PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
January, 1916.			
Roanoke River Ry., Townsville.....	\$ 91.11	\$ 15.40	\$ 106.51
Carolina and Yadkin River Ry., High Point.....	414.16	70.00	484.16
Aherdeen and Rockfish R. R.....	506.27	85.57	591.84
Dover and Southhound R. R.....	144.37	24.40	168.77
Laurinhurg and Southern R. R.....	340.80	57.60	398.40
Northampton and Hertford Ry., Gumherry.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Mount Airy and Eastern Ry.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
	\$ 1,567.71	\$ 264.97	\$ 1,832.68
February, 1916.			
New Hanover Transit Co., Wilmington.....	14.20	2.40	16.60
Madison County R. R. Co., New York, N. Y.....	82.83	14.00	96.83
	\$ 97.03	\$ 16.40	\$ 113.43
March, 1916.			
Carolina and Northwestern Ry. Co., Chester, S. C.....	2,066.09	349.20	2,415.29
	\$ 2,066.09	\$ 349.20	\$ 2,415.29
April, 1916.			
Maxton, Alma and Southhound R. R., Maxton, N. C....	89.63	15.15	104.78
	\$ 89.63	\$ 15.15	\$ 104.78
May, 1916.			
Wilmington, Brunswick and So. Ry., Southport, N. C....	190.60	32.21	222.81
East Carolina Ry. Co., Tarboro, N. C.....	260.33	44.00	304.33
	\$ 450.93	\$ 76.21	\$ 527.14
June, 1916.			
Elkin and Alleghany Ry., Elkin, N. C.....	124.25	21.00	145.25
	\$ 124.25	\$ 21.00	\$ 145.25
July, 1916.			
Warrenton R. R. Co.....	42.60	7.20	49.80
Red Springs and Bowmore R. R., Red Springs, N. C....	35.50	6.00	41.50
Smoky Mountain Ry. Co., Columbus, Ohio.....	56.80	9.60	66.40
Norfolk and Western Ry. Co., Roanoke, Va.....	5,272.92	891.20	6,164.12
Swannanoa R. R. Co., Bee Tree, N. C.....	28.40	4.80	33.20
Lawndale Railway and Industrial Co.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Virginia-Carolina Ry. Co., Ahingdon, Va.....	577.73	97.64	675.37
Louisville and Nashville R. R.....	187.58	31.70	219.28
Carolina, Atlantic and Western Ry., Norfolk, Va.....	157.90	26.69	184.59
Randolph and Cumberland Ry., Carthage, N. C.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Roanoke Ry., Franklin, Va.....	46.72	7.89	54.61
Atlantic and North Carolina R. R. Co., Norfolk, Va....	3,500.43	591.62	4,092.05
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., Norfolk, Va.....	17,104.50	2,890.90	19,995.40
Black Mountain Ry., Johnson City, Tenn.....	233.44	39.46	272.90
Seahoard Air Line Ry. Co., Norfolk, Va.....	47,629.17	8,050.00	55,679.17
Atlantic Coast Line Ry., Wilmington, N. C.....	81,993.98	13,858.13	95,852.11
Southern Ry., Atlanta, Ga.....	110,925.56	18,747.94	129,673.50
Winston-Salem Southbound Ry.....	4,981.36	841.92	5,823.28
Snowbird Valley R. R. Co., Andrews, N. C.....	41.41	7.00	48.41
Atlantic and Yadkin Ry.....	4,676.07	790.32	5,466.39
High Point, Randleman, Asheboro and Southern R. R....	869.62	146.97	1,016.59

STATEMENT D—Continued.

RAILROAD PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
July, 1916.			
Yadkin R. R.	\$ 639.06	\$ 108.01	\$ 747.07
Tallulah Falls R. R.	256.39	43.33	299.72
Danville and Western Ry.	154.87	26.18	181.05
Carolina and Tennessee Southern Ry.	98.69	16.63	115.37
Asheville Southern Ry.	23.67	4.00	27.67
Asheville and Craggy Mountain Ry.	23.67	4.00	27.67
	\$ 279,723.70	\$ 47,277.18	\$ 327,000.88
August, 1916.			
Rockingham R. R. Co.	177.26	29.96	207.22
Washington and Vandemere R. R.	213.00	36.00	249.00
Laurinburg and Southern R. R.	340.80	57.60	398.40
Bonlee and Western Ry. Co.	78.10	13.20	91.30
Elkin and Alleghany Ry.	124.25	21.00	145.25
Wellington and Powellsville R. R. Co.	130.17	22.00	152.17
Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Ry.	6,623.67	1,119.49	7,743.16
East Tenn. and Western North Carolina Ry. Co.	75.26	12.72	87.98
Durham and South Carolina R. R. (1916)	353.30	59.71	413.01
Durham and South Carolina R. R. (1915)	309.63	52.34	361.97
Linville River Ry.	56.80	9.60	66.40
Virginia and Carolina Southern R. R. Co.	517.41	87.45	604.86
Carolina R. R. Co.	107.68	18.20	125.88
Asheville and East Tennessee R. R.	75.02	12.68	87.70
Atlantic and Western R. R.	198.80	33.60	232.40
	\$ 9,381.15	\$ 1,585.55	\$ 10,966.70
September, 1916.			
Aherdeen and Rockfish R. R. Co., Aherdeen, N. C.	506.28	85.56	591.84
Atlantic and Carolina, Norfolk, Va.	33.83	5.71	39.54
Cliffside R. R.	50.48	8.53	59.01
Raleigh and Charleston R. R., Portsmouth, Va.	307.66	52.00	359.66
Dover and Southbound R. R., Dover, N. C.	144.37	24.40	168.77
	\$ 1,042.62	\$ 176.20	\$ 1,218.82
October, 1916.			
Maxton, Alma and Southbound R. R.	89.64	15.15	104.79
Durham and Southern Ry.	2,961.03	500.45	3,461.48
Northampton and Hertford Ry.	47.33	8.00	55.33
Atlantic and Carolina R. R.	33.83	5.71	39.54
Kinston Carolina Railroad and Lumber Co.	130.17	22.00	152.17
Appalachian Ry.	51.44	8.69	60.13
	\$ 2,313.44	\$ 560.00	\$ 3,873.44
November, 1916.			
Danville and Western Ry. Co.	14.58	2.46	17.04
Totals.	\$ 297,189.35	\$ 50,398.10	\$ 348,587.45

STATEMENT D—Continued.

REFRIGERATOR CAR PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
American Cotton Oil Co.....	\$ 9.46	\$ 1.60	\$ 11.06
American Refrigerator Transit.....	3.78	.64	4.42
Cudahy Milwaukee Line.....	.47	.08	.55
	\$ 13.71	\$ 2.32	\$ 16.03
September, 1916.			
Union Refrigerator Transit Co., Milwaukee.....	1.65	.28	1.93
The Streets Company, Chicago, Ill.....	.59	.10	.69
Union Tank Line Co., New York.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
	\$ 25.91	\$ 4.38	\$ 30.29
October, 1916.			
Swift Refrigerator Transit Co., Chicago, Ill.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Southern Cotton Oil Co., New York.....	49.70	8.40	58.10
Fruit Growers Express, Chicago, Ill.....	41.41	7.00	48.41
Armour & Co., Chicago, Ill.....	17.74	3.00	20.74
	\$ 113.58	\$ 19.20	\$ 132.78
Totals.....	\$ 153.20	\$ 25.90	\$ 179.10

SEALS, EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.			
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	\$ 187.75		
		\$	187.75
January, 1916.			
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	\$ 269.75		
			269.75
February, 1916.			
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	\$ 367.00		
			367.00
May, 1916.			
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	\$ 328.25		
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	266.25		
J. P. Kerr, Private Secretary.....	188.50		
			783.00
July, 1916.			
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 173.50		
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	138.00		
			311.50
August, 1916.			
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 127.00		
			127.00
September, 1916.			
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 154.00		
			154.00
October, 1916.			
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 154.50		
			154.50

STATEMENT D—Continued.

SEALS, EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT—continued.		
November, 1916.		
M. F. Jones, Private Secretary.....	\$ 170.25	\$ 170.25
Total.....		\$ 2,524.75
SEAL TAX, STATE DEPARTMENT.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00
January, 1916.		43.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 43.00	
February, 1916.		36.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 36.00	
March, 1916.		59.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 59.00	
April, 1916.		23.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 23.00	
May, 1916.		37.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 37.00	
June, 1916.		24.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 24.00	
July, 1916.		103.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 103.00	
August, 1916.		22.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 22.00	
September, 1916.		29.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 29.00	
October, 1916.		10.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 10.00	
November, 1916.		30.00
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 30.00	
Total.....		\$ 454.00
SEWING MACHINE LICENSES.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Free Sewing Machine Co., Rockford, Ill., 1 duplicate.....	\$ 1.00	
New Home Sewing Machine Co., Orange, Mass., 1 duplicate.....	1.00	
New Home Sewing Machine Co., Orange, Mass., 1 duplicate.....	1.00	\$ 3.00
January, 1916.		
White Sewing Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio, balance on sales.....	\$ 85.78	
Davis Sewing Machine Co., Dayton, Ohio, 1 duplicate.....	1.00	86.78

STATEMENT D—Continued.

SEWING MACHINE LICENSES—continued.

February, 1916.

New Home Sewing Machine Co., 1 duplicate.....	\$ 1.00
Singer Sewing Machine Co., 9 duplicates.....	9.00
New Home Sewing Machine Co., 1 duplicate.....	1.00
Davis Sewing Machine Co., 2 duplicates.....	2.00

\$ 13.00

March, 1916.

Singer Sewing Machine Co., 9 duplicates.....	\$ 9.00
--	---------

9.00

April, 1916.

Singer Sewing Machine Co., 1 duplicate.....	\$ 1.00
---	---------

1.00

July, 1916.

Free Sewing Machine Co., Rockford, Ill.....	\$ 169.29
White Sewing Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.....	281.00
Davis Sewing Machine Co., Dayton, Ohio.....	230.38
Davis Sewing Machine Co., Dayton, Ohio, 2 duplicates.....	2.00
Singer Sewing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.....	1,604.61
Standard Sewing Machine Co., Cleveland, Ohio.....	200.81
Singer Sewing Machine Co., Baltimore, Md.....	312.00

2,800.09

August, 1916.

Davis Sewing Machine Co., 2 duplicates.....	\$ 2.00
Singer Sewing Machine Co., 24 duplicates.....	24.00
New Home Sewing Machine Co., license and tax on sales.....	174.33

200.33

September, 1916.

Davis Sewing Machine Co., duplicate, L. A. Jordan.....	\$ 1.00
Davis Sewing Machine Co., duplicates, D. F. Slaton and S. L. Jordan.....	2.00
White Sewing Machine Co., duplicates, W. A. Patterson and W. B. Lynch.....	2.00
Davis Sewing Machine Co., duplicate, R. G. Joyce.....	1.00
New Home Sewing Machine Co., duplicate, W. H. Russ Bros. Co.....	1.00

7.00

October, 1916.

National Sewing Machine Co., Belvidere, Ill.....	\$ 120.25
National Sewing Machine Co., Belvidere, Ill., duplicate.....	1.00
Free Sewing Machine Co., duplicate.....	1.00

122.25

Total.....

\$ 3,242.45

SKETCHES N. C. CONFEDERATE REGIMENTS.

Received on above account as follows:

July, 1916.

M. O. Sherrill, Librarian.....	\$ 5.93
--------------------------------	---------

\$ 5.93

SLEEPING-CAR COMPANY PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

August, 1916.

Pullman Company, Chicago, Ill. (general).....	\$ 1,111.54
Pullman Company, Chicago, Ill. (pensions).....	187.86

\$ 1,299.40

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS, PRIMARY FEES.

Received on above account as follows:

April, 1916.

W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Edmond Jones.....	\$ 20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. A. Graham.....	20.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS, PRIMARY FEES—continued.

April, 1916.

W. G. Lamb, chairman, for T. W. Bickett.....	\$	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. Bryan Grimes.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. P. Wood.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for M. H. Justice.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. S. Manning.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for M. L. Shipman.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. P. Stacy.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for B. R. Lacy.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for H. L. Godwin.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for E. F. Young.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for E. Y. Webb.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for R. L. Doughton.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. S. McNider.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Claude Kitchen.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. R. Young.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for E. W. Pou.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for George E. Hood.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Charles M. Stedman.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for T. H. Calvert.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Haywood Clark.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Lindsay Warren.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. S. Mann.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. A. Hartness.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. Q. A. Wood.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for John H. Small.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for S. H. Hobbs.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Q. K. Nimocks.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. L. McCaskill.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for D. L. Boyd.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for H. B. Varner.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. James Jordan.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Izra Parker.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. Y. Joyner.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for E. L. Daughtridge.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. L. French.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for James J. Britt.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Zebulon Weaver.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Charles E. Green.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. A. Brown.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. D. Braswell.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for O. Max Gardner.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. T. Lee.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for F. A. Linney.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for James A. Giggs.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for D. P. Dellinger.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for L. L. Jenkins.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for H. L. Williams.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. D. Elliott.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for C. T. McClenaghan.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. J. Jenkins.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for T. E. Bennett.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for M. L. Elliott.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. Frank Wooten.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for E. H. Cranmer.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. T. Davenport.....		5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for H. J. Faison.....		20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for P. E. Brown.....		50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for R. B. Howell.....		5.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS, PRIMARY FEES—continued.

April, 1916.

W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Van B. Martin.....	\$ 5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. W. James.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Joseph W. Little.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for N. L. Spence.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Charles A. Jonas.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for P. W. Patton.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Stephen H. Taylor.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for T. B. Finley.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for S. C. Williams.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for L. D. Robinson.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for E. A. Johnson.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Walter L. Cahoon.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for R. D. Sink.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Charles M. Hoover.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for N. A. Sinclair.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for R. L. Stroud.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for L. J. H. Mewhorn.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. W. Walker.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. J. Parker.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. F. Newell.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. H. S. Burgwyn.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Addison G. Ricard.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Paul Wehh.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Gilliam Grissom.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. D. Pollock.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. M. Dulla.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. C. Newell.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for C. R. Pugh.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Leslie E. Jones.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. H. Hayes.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for James D. Hart.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for E. C. Bivens.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. C. Payne.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Charles P. Matheson.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for John R. Hoffman.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for William C. Hammond.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Iredell Meares.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for M. A. Whitley.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for George E. Butler.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for I. C. Herbert.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. J. McKinnon.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. L. Long.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for G. S. Harrill.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Robert W. Harris.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Bruce C. Raven.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for John A. Oats.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Robert Fender.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for A. G. Deweese.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Sol. Gallert.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Eugene Transou.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Brevard Nixon.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Thomas L. Green.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. P. Cook.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for C. W. Mitchell.....	50.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for John W. Harden.....	20.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. A. McLeod.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Edwin Kiser.....	5.00
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for John W. Hall.....	5.00

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS, PRIMARY FEES—continued.		
April, 1916.		
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for P. H. Stancill.....	\$ 5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for George W. DePriest.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Charles Brenizer.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Jesse A. Giles.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. F. Justice.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for Frank A. Hewitt.....	50.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for W. O. Dixon.....	50.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for M. L. Martin.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for C. H. Hicks.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for George A. Holderness.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for T. J. Armstrong.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for B. Cameron.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for O. A. Barbour.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for F. Brock.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for I. H. Barnett.....	5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, for J. Elmer Long.....	5.00	
Total.....		\$ 2,665.00
STATE AND COLONIAL RECORDS, SALE OF.		
Received on above account as follows:		
July, 1916.		
M. O. Sherrill, Librarian.....	\$ 96.50	
		\$ 96.50
STATE'S PRISON EARNINGS.		
Received on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$ 2,251.85	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	989.00	
		\$ 3,240.85
January, 1916.		
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$ 6,055.23	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	1,026.25	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	4,580.75	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	4,578.56	
		16,240.79
February, 1916.		
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$ 824.46	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	7,337.43	
		8,161.89
March, 1916.		
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$ 1,043.93	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	100.81	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	302.92	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	6,729.54	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	2,707.06	
		10,884.26
April, 1916.		
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$ 3,639.62	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	8,875.47	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	637.09	
		13,202.18
May, 1916.		
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$ 420.63	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	12,093.98	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	179.25	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STATE'S PRISON EARNINGS—continued.

May, 1916.			
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$	112.00	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		7,599.08	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		48,526.39	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		1,060.02	
			\$ 69,991.40
June, 1916.			
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$	549.00	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		691.73	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		9,724.18	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		1,110.12	
			12,075.03
July, 1916.			
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$	513.56	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		7,793.82	
			8,307.38
August, 1916.			
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$	701.21	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		1,291.84	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		11,973.84	
			13,966.89
September, 1916.			
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$	161.23	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		3,779.00	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		15,571.43	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		189.48	
			19,701.14
October, 1916.			
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$	982.03	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		14,431.41	
			15,413.44
November, 1916.			
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....	\$	14,514.66	
J. S. Mann, superintendent.....		570.28	
			15,084.94
Total.....			\$ 206,270.19

STATE TAXES RECEIVED FROM SHERIFFS.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Income.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.				
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....	\$ 6,445.69	\$.....	\$ 1,435.38	\$ 7,881.07
G. D. Blalock, Stanly County.....	12,047.56	209.35	2,223.07	14,479.98
W. H. Williams, Greene County.....	9,743.41	.....	1,782.14	11,525.55
March, 1916.				
G. W. Goodwin, Chowan County.....	7,373.50	241.58	1,319.84	8,934.92
J. M. Clarke, Bladen County.....	9,308.24	.....	1,914.12	11,222.36
T. N. Fitch, Caswell County.....	6,901.85	.....	1,441.35	8,343.20
J. A. Laughbridge, McDowell County.....	6,209.54	221.52	1,296.20	7,718.26
R. L. Griggs, Currituck County.....	5,096.69	.....	986.30	6,032.99
Charles Reid, Pasquotank County.....	13,807.38	565.37	2,228.25	16,601.00

STATEMENT D--Continued.

STATE TAXES RECEIVED FROM SHERIFFS--continued.

	General.	Income.	Pensions.	Total.
April, 1916.				
A. P. Willis, Lincoln County.....	\$ 10,826.03	\$ 34.38	\$ 1,975.91	\$ 12,836.32
J. W. Brown, Gates County.....	7,076.65	30.87	1,307.97	8,415.49
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County.....	10,889.17	143.29	1,960.06	12,992.52
John H. Sprinkle, Davie County.....	8,197.93	56.35	1,460.95	9,715.23
J. A. Ammons, Graham County.....	3,807.84	-----	691.02	4,498.86
C. C. Shaw, Davidson County.....	22,940.05	553.37	4,032.81	27,526.23
G. G. Best, Duplin County.....	16,855.74	88.30	3,162.15	20,106.19
May, 1916.				
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County.....	4,244.76	85.02	774.17	5,103.95
R. A. Adams, Alexander County.....	6,180.24	-----	1,126.69	7,306.93
W. B. Windley, Beaufort County.....	20,756.22	448.70	3,646.32	24,851.24
J. H. Sears, Wake County.....	56,594.48	4,904.57	9,623.78	71,122.83
W. F. Brown, Henderson County.....	12,956.71	160.17	2,160.35	15,277.23
B. F. Bray, Perquimans County.....	7,263.89	36.95	1,311.74	8,612.58
W. M. Buckner, Madison County.....	9,413.10	12.24	1,792.66	11,218.00
J. C. Crawford, Martin County.....	14,787.88	57.94	2,608.52	17,454.34
Farmers Bank, Northampton County.....	16,176.96	41.35	3,023.71	19,242.02
A. L. Hill, Polk County.....	5,232.10	-----	950.94	6,183.04
C. W. Poindexter, Yadkin County.....	8,238.03	-----	1,584.23	9,822.31
June, 1916.				
T. B. Henderson, Onslow County.....	13,497.12	42.24	2,485.85	16,025.21
W. D. Woodruff, Wilkes County.....	13,902.04	96.20	2,671.11	16,669.35
J. E. Reid, Washington County.....	7,382.03	24.70	1,278.48	8,635.21
John W. Cooper, Bertie County.....	14,868.60	38.41	2,700.29	17,607.30
R. B. Hyatt, Edgecombe County.....	25,410.17	688.32	4,394.49	30,492.98
July, 1916.				
P. C. Gentry, Cherokee County.....	10,217.79	69.21	1,772.26	12,059.26
C. E. Tanner, Rutherford County.....	13,566.92	188.77	2,322.82	16,078.51
T. S. Clark, Anson County.....	13,390.74	108.94	2,519.34	16,019.02
R. D. Bain, Orange County.....	12,172.08	734.52	2,183.93	15,090.53
August, 1916.				
R. B. Lane, Craven County.....	21,837.45	854.14	3,700.70	26,392.29
J. T. Best, Columbus County.....	15,809.70	465.07	2,813.61	19,088.38
W. A. Hall, Yancey County.....	4,791.92	23.79	968.12	5,783.83
George E. Davis, Hyde County.....	5,500.70	-----	1,004.80	6,505.50
H. W. Caldwell, Caharrus County.....	17,201.69	1,706.30	2,882.06	21,790.05
September, 1916.				
D. B. Stafford, Guilford County.....	56,286.51	6,020.46	8,804.68	71,111.65
L. T. Lane, Chatham County.....	14,107.22	33.81	2,617.35	16,758.38
W. F. Grimes, Johnston County.....	28,279.11	168.16	5,245.33	33,692.60
J. S. Royster, Vance County.....	15,190.09	1,648.50	2,610.22	19,448.81
J. M. Deaton, Iredell County.....	24,861.54	681.88	4,411.25	29,954.67
H. D. Baldwin, Richmond County.....	11,957.35	441.77	2,116.53	14,515.65
S. C. Hobgood, Granville County.....	16,337.21	442.90	2,844.06	19,624.17
J. M. Byrd, Harnett County.....	13,886.26	146.06	2,783.72	16,816.04

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STATE TAXES RECEIVED FROM SHERIFFS—continued.

	General.	Income.	Pensions.	Total.
October, 1916.				
J. W. Burkhead, Randolph County.....	\$ 17,874.10	\$ 314.25	\$ 3,271.56	\$ 21,459.91
W. B. Carringer, Swain County.....	7,868.07	66.03	1,429.34	9,363.44
J. A. Triplett, Caldwell County.....	9,967.45	130.17	1,842.24	11,939.86
R. E. Lewis, Robeson County.....	27,156.59	657.05	5,170.62	32,984.26
D. Al. Blue, Moore County.....	15,728.42	80.60	2,655.07	18,464.09
A. E. Garrett, Hertford County.....	10,665.63	7.60	1,948.23	12,621.46
John F. Harward, Durham County.....	57,970.30	4,470.64	8,995.20	71,436.14
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....	23,463.60	1,514.50	4,021.90	29,000.00
W. A. McMillan, Ashe County.....	9,064.36	11.87	1,718.89	10,795.12
H. M. Rowe, Wilson County.....	27,253.27	1,000.84	4,429.85	32,683.96
November, 1916.				
S. P. Cowan, New Hanover County.....	42,899.02	5,087.28	6,289.49	54,275.79
A. W. Taylor, Lenoir County.....	19,171.52	184.67	3,220.65	22,576.84
R. H. Edwards, Wayne County.....	28,706.41	935.11	5,191.78	34,833.30
D. E. Lasater, Lee County.....	7,845.11	-----	1,430.40	9,275.51
J. E. Robinson, Brunswick County.....	6,991.91	4.61	1,615.38	8,611.90
J. H. Von Cannon, Avery County.....	3,844.01	-----	817.20	4,661.21
J. S. Hargett, Jones County.....	5,802.00	6.18	1,097.87	6,906.05
Ed. Kitchin, Clay County.....	3,105.04	-----	534.03	3,639.12
W. C. Slater, Stokes County.....	11,138.52	9.92	2,126.30	13,274.74
W. A. Palmer, Haywood County.....	17,180.65	82.00	3,088.93	20,351.58
B. A. Patton, Buncombe County.....	66,734.85	4,077.79	10,130.45	80,943.09
W. H. Allen, Franklin County.....	14,506.29	49.60	3,062.44	17,618.33
Edgar Hall, Hoke County.....	7,278.91	-----	1,346.79	8,625.70
J. W. Buchanan, Jackson County.....	6,643.40	62.55	1,284.76	7,990.71
R. N. Cook, Alamance County.....	18,079.40	743.51	3,076.09	21,899.00
E. S. Lupton, Pamlico County.....	5,021.87	-----	902.31	5,924.18
J. B. Mitchell, Camden County.....	3,918.16	-----	739.00	4,657.16
W. P. Moody, Watauga County.....	6,370.14	7.69	1,247.24	7,624.98
F. L. W. Cohoon, Tyrrell County.....	3,390.04	15.21	638.15	4,043.40
N. C. Warren, Nash County.....	25,491.18	1,229.61	4,618.00	31,338.79
Alex. Moore, Macon County.....	6,940.37	17.15	1,256.84	8,214.36
R. E. Davis, Warren County.....	12,524.03	165.60	2,485.18	15,177.81
J. McLawhorn, Pitt County.....	29,885.24	-----	5,507.50	35,392.74
I. T. McLamb, Sampson County.....	17,791.66	1.94	3,345.97	21,139.57
John A. Isehour, Catawba County.....	19,352.80	630.38	3,493.45	23,476.63
George W. Flynt, Forsyth County.....	63,103.77	5,100.71	9,876.54	78,081.02
J. V. Griffith, Union County.....	19,078.69	111.56	3,611.67	22,801.92
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County.....	8,790.87	106.77	1,623.91	10,521.55
Krider & Barger, Rowan County.....	29,769.83	777.90	5,162.51	35,710.24
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....	7,439.40	-----	1,399.90	8,839.30
W. N. Davis, Gaston County.....	21,327.28	1,543.15	3,695.07	26,565.50
S. P. Hancock, Carteret County.....	7,625.21	-----	1,581.47	9,206.68
N. H. McGeachy, Cumberland County.....	19,182.44	594.82	3,661.80	23,439.06
W. D. Lackey, Cleveland County.....	19,311.66	228.04	3,587.01	23,126.71
N. S. Thompson, Person County.....	9,695.09	68.12	1,782.99	11,546.20
N. W. Wallace, Mecklenburg County.....	61,267.95	7,228.45	9,525.66	78,022.06
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....	26,864.73	1,018.61	5,935.77	33,819.11
J. H. Pickelsimer, Transylvania County.....	6,975.58	103.46	1,223.67	8,307.71
J. Tipton, Mitchell County.....	3,342.63	59.38	648.63	4,050.64
F. C. Berry, Burke County.....	10,662.93	113.25	1,947.14	12,723.32
T. W. Davis, Surry County.....	19,630.56	244.43	3,630.03	23,505.02
Totals.....	\$1,621,509.87	\$ 61,386.38	\$ 285,874.55	\$1,968,770.80

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INBIDENT PUPILS, RECEIVED FROM SHERIFFS.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....	\$ 49.21
G. D. Blalock, Stanly County.....	83.30
W. H. Williams, Greene County.....	26.50

March, 1916.

G. W. Goodwin, Chowan County.....	20.28
J. M. Clarke, Bladen County.....	64.00
J. A. Laughridge, McDowell County.....	195.11
Charles Reid, Pasquotank County.....	47.80

April, 1916.

John H. Sprinkle, Davie County.....	84.90
C. C. Shaw, Davidson County.....	104.01
G. G. Best, Duplin County.....	30.50

May, 1916.

A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County.....	29.00
W. B. Windley, Beaufort County.....	15.11
J. H. Sears, Wake County.....	300.91
W. F. Brown, Henderson County.....	55.34
W. M. Buckner, Madison County.....	335.36
J. C. Crawford, Martin County.....	35.84
Farmers Bank, Northampton County.....	104.41
A. L. Hill, Polk County.....	56.50
C. W. Poindexter, Yadkin County.....	83.50

June, 1916.

W. D. Woodruff, Wilkes County.....	285.20
John W. Cooper, Bertie County.....	64.60
R. B. Hyatt, Edgecombe County.....	48.62

July, 1916.

C. E. Tanner, Rutherford County.....	82.20
T. S. Clsrk, Anson County.....	113.64

August, 1916.

R. B. Lane, Craven County.....	95.06
J. T. Best, Columbus County.....	304.73
W. A. Hall, Yancey County.....	84.40
George E. Davis, Hyde County.....	87.80
H. W. Caldwell, Cabarrus County.....	27.00

September, 1916.

D. B. Stafford, Guilford County.....	197.52
Leon T. Lane, Chatham County.....	26.00
W. F. Grimes, Johnston County.....	177.29
J. S. Royster, Vance County.....	97.39
J. M. Deaton, Iredell County.....	298.02
H. D. Baldwin, Richmond, Va.....	55.20
S. C. Hobgood, Granville County.....	47.60
J. M. Byrd, Harnett County.....	104.27

October, 1916.

J. W. Burkhead, Randolph County.....	103.94
J. A. Triplett, Caldwell County.....	140.50
R. E. Lewis, Robeson County.....	118.65
A. E. Garrett, Hertford County.....	112.10
John F. Harward, Durham County.....	231.28
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....	65.96

STATEMENT D—Continued.

INDIGENT PUPILS, RECEIVED FROM SHERIFFS—continued.		
November, 1916.		
S. P. Cowan, New Hanover County.....	\$	58.80
A. W. Taylor, Lenoir County.....		186.46
R. H. Edwards, Wayne County.....		91.64
J. E. Robinson, Brunswick County.....		44.17
J. S. Hargett, Jones County.....		27.90
Ed. Kitchin, Clay County.....		33.40
W. A. Palmer, Haywood County.....		25.09
B. A. Patton, Buncombe County.....		119.73
W. H. Allen, Franklin County.....		167.70
Edgar Hall, Hoke County.....		27.50
J. W. Buchanan, Jackson County.....		60.05
R. N. Cook, Alamance County.....		81.25
E. S. Lupton, Pamlico County.....		22.90
W. P. Moody, Watauga County.....		87.90
N. C. Warren, Nash County.....		53.74
Alex. Moore, Macon County.....		72.00
R. E. Davis, Warren County.....		19.85
J. McLawhorn, Pitt County.....		27.90
I. T. McLamb, Sampson County.....		166.25
John A. Isenhour, Catawba County.....		183.79
George W. Flynt, Forsyth County.....		272.18
J. V. Griffith, Union County.....		102.40
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County.....		54.80
Krider & Barger, Rowan County.....		245.43
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....		54.91
W. N. Davis, Gaston County.....		69.02
S. P. Hancock, Carteret County.....		32.10
N. H. McGeachy, Cumberland.....		205.40
W. D. Lackey, Cleveland County.....		137.99
N. W. Wallace, Mecklenburg County.....		260.04
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....		103.63
J. H. Pickelsimer, Transylvania County.....		117.95
Joseph Tipton, Mitchell County.....		63.00
F. C. Berry, Burke County.....		50.50
T. W. Davis, Surry County.....		201.00
Total.....	\$	8,218.62

STEAMBOAT AND CANAL PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
January, 1916.			
Inland Water Transportation Co., Surry.....	\$ 1.41	\$.24	\$ 1.65
Sladesville Transportation Co., Scranton.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Eastern Carolina Transportation Co.....	7.10	1.20	8.30
North River Line, Elizabeth City.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Sladesville Canal Co., Scranton.....	5.15	.87	6.02
	\$ 62.17	\$ 10.51	\$ 72.68
August, 1916.			
Weeksville Transportation Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Brurswick Bridge and Ferry Co.....	49.93	8.44	58.37
Halifax and Northampton Bridge Co.....	17.74	3.00	20.74
Yadkin Bridge Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Swan Quarter Canal Co.....	3.76	.63	4.39

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STEAMBOAT AND CANAL PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
Shadesville Transportation Co.....	\$ 1.18	\$.20	\$ 1.38
Piedmont Toll Bridge Co.....	21.29	3.60	24.89
Independent Steamboat Co.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Valle Crucis and Blowing Rock Turnpike Co.....	.06	.01	.07
Seven Springs Steamboat Co.....	1.41	.24	1.65
Milton Bridge Co.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Fairfield Canal and Turnpike Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Fairfield and Elizabeth City Transportation Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Wilmington Towing Co.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Chowan Motor Co.....	10.17	1.72	11.89
Albemarle Steam Navigation Co.....	52.06	8.80	60.86
Camden Ferry Co.....	10.64	1.80	12.44
Lake Drummond Canal and Water Co.....	94.66	16.00	110.66
	\$ 355.17	\$ 60.04	\$ 415.21
September, 1916.			
Edenton and Chowan Steamboat Co., Elizabeth City...	8.28	1.40	9.68
North River Line, Elizabeth City.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Roanoke-Tar River, Williamston.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Daniels Roanoke River Line, Elizabeth City.....	14.19	2.40	16.59
D. N. Bennett Ferry, Norwood.....	1.41	.24	1.65
Roanoke Rapids Bridge Co., Roanoke Rapids.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Cagle Mountain Flume.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Planters Steamboat Co., Wilmington.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
	\$ 131.53	\$ 22.24	\$ 153.77
October, 1916.			
New Holland Boat Line.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Lenoir and Blowing Rock Turnpike Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Inland Water Transportation Co.....	1.41	.24	1.65
Boone and Blowing Rock Turnpike Co.....	2.95	.50	3.45
T. H. Pritchard Transportation Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Carolina Transportation Co.....	17.74	3.00	20.74
	\$ 56.41	\$ 9.54	\$ 65.95
Totals.....	\$ 605.28	\$ 102.33	\$ 707.61

STREET RAILWAY, LIGHT, AND WATER PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.			
Roanoke Rapids Power Co.....	\$ 759.27	\$ 128.33	\$ 887.60
Carters Falls Power Co., Elkin.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Weaverville Electric Co., Asheville.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Blue Ridge Interurban Ry.....	25.71	4.34	30.05
Electric Light Company of Elizabeth City.....	94.19	15.92	110.11
Elizabeth City Water and Power Co.....	116.91	19.76	136.67
Elizabeth City Sewerage Co.....	10.17	1.72	11.89
	\$ 1,034.65	\$ 174.87	\$ 1,209.52

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STREET RAILWAY, LIGHT, AND WATER PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
January, 1916.			
Western Carolina Power Co., Charlotte.....	\$ 46.15	\$ 7.80	\$ 53.95
Alamance Power Co., Graham.....	2.37	.40	2.77
Carolina Power and Light Co., Raleigh.....	2,550.90	431.14	2,982.04
Yadkin River Power Co., Raleigh.....	2,441.61	412.67	2,854.28
Tidewater Power Co., Wilmington.....	1,952.50	330.00	2,282.50
Murphy Light and Power Co.....	10.65	1.80	12.45
Leaksville Light and Power Co.....	47.33	8.00	55.33
Piedmont Electric Railway, Burlington.....	209.26	35.36	244.62
Durham Water Co.....	507.65	85.80	593.45
Norwood Electric and Water Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Citizens Light and Power Co., Lenoir.....	35.50	6.00	41.50
Williamston Electric Co.....	15.38	2.60	17.98
Carolina-Tennessee Power Co.....	79.60	13.45	93.05
Graham Water and Electric Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Dillshoro-Sylva Electric Light Co.....	26.50	4.48	30.98
	\$ 7,954.98	\$ 1,344.50	\$ 9,299.48
February, 1916.			
Goldsboro, Seven Springs and Swansboro Traction Co...	14.20	2.40	16.60
Statesville Gas Co. (1913).....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Statesville Gas Co. (1914).....	4.73	.80	5.53
	\$ 42.60	\$ 7.20	\$ 49.80
March, 1916.			
Sampson Power Co., Clinton.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Hendersonville Light and Power Co.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
	\$ 67.44	\$ 11.40	\$ 78.84
April, 1916.			
Goldsboro Gas Co.....	82.83	14.00	96.83
Lenoir and Blowing Rock Turnpike.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Elizabeth City Electric Light and Power Co.	17.47	2.95	20.42
New Bern Gas Co.....	82.83	14.00	96.83
Concord Gas Co.....	94.66	16.00	110.66
Statesville Gas and Fuel Co.....	40.23	6.80	47.03
North Carolina Public Service Co., Greenshoro.....	1,183.33	200.00	1,383.33
Salisbury-Spencer Railway Co.....	355.00	60.00	415.00
	\$ 1,880.02	\$ 317.75	\$ 2,197.77
May, 1916.			
Shoals Power Co., Winston-Salem.....	6.72	1.14	7.86
Highlands Traction Co.....	2.37	.40	2.77
Piedmont Railway and Electric Co., Burlington.....	218.72	36.97	255.69
Franklin Light and Power Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Randolph Power Co., Randleman.....	7.10	1.20	8.30
Henderson Water Co.....	82.83	14.00	96.83
	\$ 341.41	\$ 57.71	\$ 399.12
July, 1916.			
Laurel Park Street Railway Co., Hendersonville.....	35.50	6.00	41.50
August, 1916.			
Albemarle Light and Water Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Citizens Light and Power Co., Lenoir.....	35.49	6.00	41.49

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STREET RAILWAY, LIGHT, AND WATER PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
Roxshoro Light and Power Co.....	\$ 10.64	\$ 1.80	\$ 12.44
Hickory Electric Co.....	26.03	4.40	30.43
Benson Electric Light Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Asheville Power and Light Co.....	1,834.16	310.00	2,144.16
Wadeshoro Sewerage Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
North Carolina Electrical Power Co. (1915).....	828.33	140.00	968.33
Roanoke River Development Co., Weldon.....	81.29	13.74	95.03
Virginia-Carolina Power Co., Weldon.....	71.04	12.00	83.04
New Bern-Ghent Street Railway Co.....	21.29	3.60	24.89
Carolina-Tennessee Power Co.....	78.96	13.34	92.30
Rich Square Electric Light and Power Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Catawba Valley Light and Power Co., Morganton.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Highlands Traction Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Jacksonville Electric Light Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Windsor Electric and Power Co.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Blue Ridge Interurban Ry. Co., Saluda.....	25.70	4.34	30.04
	\$ 3,055.48	\$ 516.42	\$ 3,571.90
September, 1916.			
Goldshoro Electric Railway, Goldshoro.....	14.19	2.40	16.59
Madison Light and Power Co., Marshall.....	17.74	3.00	20.74
Park Avenue Sewerage Co., Raleigh.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Plymouth Light and Ice Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Water Power Electric Co., Hickory.....	.70	.12	.82
Fairmont Light and Power Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Light and Power Co., Laurinburg.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Smitherman Power Co., Troy.....	89.93	15.20	105.13
Winston-Salem Gas Co.....	319.49	54.00	373.49
Southern Gas Improvement Co., Henderson.....	54.90	9.28	64.18
Fayetteville Light and Power Co.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Brevard Light and Power Co.....	15.19	2.56	17.75
Hamlet Water Co.....	94.84	16.03	110.87
Highland Sewer and Water Co., Southern Pines.....	7.80	1.32	9.12
Weaverville Electric Co., Asheville.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Goldshoro Gas Co., New Bern.....	12.42	2.10	14.52
Hillshoro Power and Light Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
New Bern Gas Co.....	59.16	10.00	69.16
Watauga Electric Co., Hickory.....	4.73	.80	5.53
	\$ 808.21	\$ 136.61	\$ 944.82
October, 1916.			
Dillshoro and Sylva Electric Light Co.....	41.29	6.98	48.27
Catawba Manufacturing and Electric Power Co.....	118.33	20.00	138.33
Western Carolina Power Co.....	288.73	48.80	337.53
Southern Power Co.....	4,496.66	760.00	5,256.66
Southern Public Utilities Co.....	3,550.00	600.00	4,150.00
Saluda-Hendersonville Interurban Ry. Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Marion Light and Power Co.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Hiawasse River Power Co.....	11.00	1.86	12.86
Conover Electric Co.....	2.95	.50	3.45
Piedmont and Northern Ry. Co.....	1,109.49	187.52	1,297.01
Piedmont and Northern Ry. Co. (Belmont Spur).....	22.64	3.82	26.46
Durham Water Co.....	508.83	86.00	594.83

STATEMENT D—Continued.

STREET RAILWAY, LIGHT, AND WATER PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
October, 1916.			
Ahoskie Light and Power Co.....	\$ 7.09	\$ 1.20	\$ 8.29
Elizabeth City Electric Light and Power Co.....	17.46	2.95	20.41
Electric Light Company of Elizabeth City.....	94.19	15.92	110.11
Elizabeth City Sewerage Co.....	10.17	1.72	11.89
Elizabeth City Water and Power Co.....	116.91	19.76	136.67
Norwood Electric and Water Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Durham Traction Co.....	946.66	169.00	1,106.66
Oxford Water Co.....	55.97	9.46	65.43
Tallahassee Power Co.....	10,840.07	311.00	2,151.07
	\$ 13,258.54	\$ 2,240.89	\$ 15,499.43
November, 1916.			
Williamston Electric Co.....	15.38	2.60	17.98
Yadkin River Power Co.....	2,631.43	448.12	3,099.55
Carolina Power and Light Co.....	2,650.56	447.98	3,098.54
Roanoke Rapids Power Co.....	591.78	100.01	691.79
Carolina Electric Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
	\$ 5,932.82	\$ 1,002.71	\$ 6,935.53
Totals.....	\$ 34,411.65	\$ 5,816.06	\$ 40,227.71

SUPREME COURT REPORTS, SALE OF.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 894.89		
		\$	894.89
January, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 294.97		
			294.97
February, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 866.24		
			866.24
March, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 632.24		
			632.24
April, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 692.19		
			692.19
May, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 733.70		
			733.70
June, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 406.07		
			406.07
July, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 153.40		
			153.40
August, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 541.63		
			541.63

STATEMENT D—Continued.

SUPREME COURT REPORTS, SALE OF—continued.

September, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$	987.59	
			\$ 987.59

October, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$	236.65	
			236.65

November, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$	76.51	
			76.51

Total.....			\$ 6,516.08
------------	--	--	-------------

SUSPENDED BANKS.

Received on above account as follows:

March, 1916.

Thomas W. Davis, receiver, Bank of New Hanover.....	\$	21.23	
			\$ 21.23

TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' PRIVILEGE TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

June, 1916.

Louisburg Telegraph Co., for 1915.....	\$	20.00	
Western Union Telegraph Co., for 1915.....		7,550.24	
			\$ 7,570.24

October, 1916.

Louisburg Telegraph Co.....	\$	20.00	
Western Union Telegraph Co.....		7,545.24	
			7,565.24

Total.....			\$ 15,135.48
------------	--	--	--------------

TELEGRAPH COMPANIES' PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co.....	\$ 229.06	\$ 38.71	\$ 267.77
Louisburg Telegraph Co.....	1.18	.20	269.15
	\$ 230.24	\$ 38.91	\$ 269.15
September, 1916.			
Western Union Telegraph Co., New York.....	2,129.99	360.00	2,489.99
Totals.....	\$ 2,360.23	\$ 398.91	\$ 2,759.14

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES' PROPERTY TAX.

Received on above account as follows:

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
December, 1915.			
Roanoke-Chowan Telephone Co., Woodland.....	\$ 10.65	\$ 1.80	\$ 12.45
Lattimore Telephone Co.....	.95	.16	1.11
Cabin and Beulaville Telephone Co., Hallsville.....	2.84	.48	3.32
Pinnacle Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Siloam Telephone Co.....	3.31	.56	3.87
	\$ 18.22	\$ 3.08	\$ 21.30
January, 1916.			
Big Creek Telephone Co., Westfield.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Siler City Light and Telephone Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Northwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Townsville	2.37	.40	2.77
Wadesboro Telephone Co.....	16.57	2.80	19.37
Garner Telephone Co.....	1.89	.32	2.21
Severn Telephone Co.....	3.55	.60	4.15
Wingate Telephone Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Green River Telephone Co., Rutherfordton.....	.47	.08	.55
Pender Telephone Co., Burgaw.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Mount Airy Telephone Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Aurora Telephone Co.....	2.95	.50	3.45
Camden Telephone Co., Belcross.....	4.73	.80	5.53
St. Pauls Telephone Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Mooreville Telephone Co.....	18.69	3.16	21.85
Muddy Creek Telephone Co.....	.71	.12	.83
Pittsylvania-Caswell Telephone Co., Danville, Va.....	1.42	.24	1.66
Orange Telephone Co., Blackwood.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Dennis Telephone Co., Salem Chapel.....	2.37	.40	2.77
Currituck Telephone Co., Poplar Branch.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Newland Telephone Co.....	2.13	.36	2.49
Prospect Telephone Co., High Point.....	.28	.05	.33
Prospect Telephone Co., High Point (1914).....	.28	.04	.32
Otter Creek Telephone Co., Union Mills.....	.71	.12	.83
Williamston Telephone Co.....	14.20	2.40	16.60
Mehane-Ridgeville Telephone Co., Prospect Hill.....	2.37	.40	2.77
Franklin Telephone and Electric Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Hanby's Creek Telephone Co., Thomasville.....	.47	.08	.55
Inter-county Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Farmers Mutual Telephone Co., Garysburg.....	1.22	.30	1.52
	\$ 174.86	\$ 29.65	\$ 204.51
February, 1916.			
Forest City Telephone Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Pink Hill Telephone Co., Kinston.....	2.95	.50	3.45
Hyde County Telephone Co., Belhaven.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Washington and Hyde County Telephone Co., Belhaven	23.67	4.00	27.67
	\$ 43.18	\$ 7.30	\$ 50.48
March, 1916.			
Ether Rural Telephone Co.....	2.37	.40	2.77
April, 1916.			
Bryson City Telephone Co.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Raleigh Telephone Co.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Pleasant Hill Telephone Co.....	1.65	.28	1.93
	\$ 22.94	\$ 3.88	\$ 26.82

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES' PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
May, 1916.			
Tulin Telephone Co., Concord.....	\$ 2.25	\$.38	\$ 2.63
Hicks Telephone Co., Lasker.....	3.55	.60	4.15
Town Fork Telephone Co., Walnut Cove.....	1.77	.30	2.07
	\$ 7.57	\$ 1.28	\$ 8.85
July, 1916.			
Southern Investment Co., Washington, N. C.....	2.37	.40	2.77
Rose Hill Telephone Co.....	7.10	1.20	8.30
	\$ 9.47	\$ 1.60	\$ 11.07
August, 1916.			
Belvidere-Hertford Telephone Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Home Telegraph and Telephone Co., Henderson.....	823.33	140.00	963.33
Bonlee Telephone Co., Goldston.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Caroleen and Henrietta Telephone Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Davidson Telephone Co., Welcome.....	.47	.08	.55
Farmers Rural Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Guilford Telephone Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Interurban Telephone Co., Nashville.....	1.41	.24	1.65
Mocksville Telephone Co.....	2.95	.50	3.45
Mount Gilead Telephone and Electric Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
North State Telephone Co., High Point.....	54.43	9.20	63.63
Pleasant Grove Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Coleridge Telephone Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Chowan and Roanoke Telephone Co.....	10.64	1.80	12.44
Farmers Quickstep Telephone Co.....	7.09	1.20	8.29
Lowerstone Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Morris Telephone Co.....	9.46	1.63	11.06
Piney Woods Telephone Co.....	.70	.12	.82
Pittsboro Telephone and Telegraph Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Seattle Telephone Co.....	.70	.12	.82
Tyrrell County Telephone Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Snow Camp Mutual Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Seagrove Telephone Co.....	1.89	.32	2.21
Cane Creek Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Southside Telephone Co.....	4.26	.72	4.98
Boiling Springs Telephone Co.....	2.48	.42	2.90
Ritch Fork Telephone Co.....	.70	.12	.82
Yanceyville Telephone Co.....	.70	.12	.82
Midway Telephone Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Riverside Telephone Co.....	3.90	.66	4.56
Cardenas Telephone Co.....	8.63	1.46	10.09
Hicks Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Tulin Telephone Co.....	1.89	.32	2.21
Walkertown Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Cherry Mountain Rural Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Horton Telephone Co.....	14.19	2.40	16.59
Cullowhee Telephone and Power Co.....	.94	.16	1.10
Rock Ridge Telephone Co.....	1.77	.30	2.07
Currituck Telephone Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Fremont Telephone Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Cooleemee Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Asheville Telephone and Telegraph Co.....	473.33	80.00	553.33

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES' PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
August, 1916.			
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.....	\$ 2,977.63	\$ 503.26	\$ 3,480.89
Clio Telephone Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Spring Creek Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Pleasant Hill Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Pender Telephone Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Tyro Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Chowan Telephone Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
American Telephone and Telegraph Co.....	407.42	68.86	476.28
Forest City Telephone Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Kernersville Telephone Co.....	1.89	.32	2.21
United Telephone Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Fairmont Telephone Co.....	1.77	.30	2.07
Shoals Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Cherryfield-Rosman Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Mebane-Ridgeville Telephone Co.....	2.34	.40	2.74
Bethlehem Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Southern Alamance Telephone Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Paw Creek Telephone Co.....	.29	.05	.34
Harrisburg Telephone Co.....	1.65	.28	1.93
Knotts Island Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Hallsville Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Brown Summit Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Lee Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Thomasville Telephone Co.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
Monroe Telephone Co.....	35.49	6.00	41.49
Teachey's Dell Telephone Co.....	.94	.16	1.10
	\$ 4,991.91	\$ 843.77	\$ 5,835.68
September, 1916.			
Sampson Telephone Co., Salemburg.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Andrews Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Harmony Telephone Co.....	1.53	.26	1.79
Cliffside Telephone Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
Otter Creek Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Northern Granville Telephone Co., Virgilina.....	.70	.12	.82
Polk County Telephone Co., Tryon.....	3.78	.64	4.42
Deep River Telephone Co., High Point.....	.56	.09	.65
Troy Telephone and Electric Co., Asheboro.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Rural Telephone Co., Rural Hall.....	10.65	1.80	12.45
Falling Creek Telephone Co., Goldshoro.....	1.77	.30	2.07
Yeopin Telephone Co., Edenton.....	.70	.12	.82
International Telephone Co., Leaksville.....	10.64	1.80	12.44
Denton Telephone Co.....	2.12	.36	2.48
Cooperative Telephone Co., Carthage.....	7.09	1.20	8.29
Leicester Telephone Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Huntersville Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Granite Telephone Co., Granite Falls.....	1.18	.20	1.38
City Telephone Co. (Intercounty), Southern Pines.....	.65	.11	.76
Norfolk and Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co., Elizabeth City.....	141.99	24.00	165.99
Albemarle Telephone Co.....	22.48	3.80	26.28
Nash Telephone Co., Battleboro.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Surry and Carroll Telephone Co., Mount Airy.....	1.65	.28	1.93

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES' PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
September, 1916.			
Goodwill Telephone Co., Beleys Creek.....	\$ 1.89	\$.32	\$ 2.21
Rocky Creek Telephone Co., Olin.....	.94	.16	1.10
Severn Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Concord Telephone Co.....	16.56	2.80	19.36
Iredell Telephone Co., Statesville.....	70.99	12.00	82.99
Roanoke-Chowan Telephone Co., Woodland.....	10.64	1.80	12.44
Wingate Telephone Co.....	4.73	.80	5.53
East Bend Telephone Co.....	.94	.16	1.10
Chapel Hill Telephone Co.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Marion Telephone Co.....	7.09	1.20	8.29
Laurel Telephone Co., Marshall.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Wallace Telephone Co.....	7.09	1.20	8.29
Interstate Telephone and Telegraph Co., Durham.....	165.66	28.00	193.66
Hamhys Creek Telephone Co., Thomasville.....	.47	.08	.55
Piedmont Telephone and Telegraph Co., Gastonia.....	260.33	44.00	304.33
Gaston County Rural Telephone Co., Dallas.....	1.77	.30	2.07
Morehead City Telephone Co.....	1.89	.32	2.21
Selma Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Pinnacle Telephone Co.....	.47	.08	.55
Ellenboro Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Lexington Telephone Co.....	16.56	2.80	19.36
Aurora Telephone Co.....	2.95	.50	3.45
Dennis Telephone Co., Salem Chapel.....	1.89	.32	2.21
	\$ 818.62	\$ 138.40	\$ 957.02
October, 1916.			
Archer Telephone Co., Clayton.....	1.77	.30	2.07
Pamlico Telephone Co., Bayboro.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Pittsylvania-Caswell Telephone Co., Danville, Va.....	.70	.12	.82
Saluda Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Muddy Creek Telephone Co., Clemmons.....	.70	.12	.82
South Yadkin Telephone Co., Hiddenite.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co., Tarboro.....	828.33	140.00	968.33
Farmers Mutual Telephone Co., Garysburg.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Orinoco Telephone Co., High Point.....	.94	.16	1.10
Roseboro and Fayetteville Telephone Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Amity Telephone Co., Statesville.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Prospect Telephone Co.....	.28	.04	.32
Garner Telephone Co.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Warfax Telephone Co., Halifax.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Canton Electric and Telephone Co.....	28.39	4.80	33.19
Forest City-Rutherfordton Rural Telephone Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Independent Telephone Co., Lexington.....	.59	.10	.69
Murphy Light and Power Co.....	10.64	1.80	12.44
Sedgefield Telephone Co., Greensboro.....	.23	.04	.27
Gibsonville Telephone Co.....	7.09	1.20	8.29
Rutherfordton Telephone Co.....	14.19	2.40	16.59
Green River Telephone Co., Rutherfordton.....	.47	.08	.55
North Buncombe Telephone Co., Democrat.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Mooreville Telephone Co.....	18.69	3.16	21.85
Cabin and Beulaville Telephone Co., Hallsville.....	2.83	.48	3.31
Liberty Telephone Co.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Big Creek Telephone Co., Francisco.....	11.83	2.00	13.83

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES' PROPERTY TAX—continued.

	General.	Pensions.	Total.
October, 1916.			
Wadesboro Telephone Co.....	\$ 20.11	\$ 3.40	\$ 23.51
Franklin Telephone and Electric Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Onslow Telephone Co.....	23.67	4.00	27.67
Bertie Telephone Co., Powellsville.....	3.54	.60	4.14
Clayton Telephone Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Newland Telephone Co.....	2.36	.40	2.76
Sharon Rural Telephone Co., Shelby.....	1.18	.20	1.38
Jackson Telephone Co., Waynesville.....	.35	.06	.41
Consolidated Telephone Co., Garland.....	9.46	1.60	11.06
Randleman Telephone Co.....	5.91	1.00	6.91
Asheboro Telephone Co.....	11.83	2.00	13.83
	\$ 1,049.79	\$ 177.46	\$ 1,227.25
November, 1916.			
Williamston Telephone Co.....	14.19	2.40	16.59
Siler City Light and Telephone Co.....	28.39	4.80	33.19
Lattimore Telephone Co.....	.94	.16	1.10
St. Pauls Telephone Co.....	8.28	1.40	9.68
Pink Hill Telephone Co., Kinston.....	1.41	.24	1.65
	\$ 53.21	\$ 9.00	\$ 62.21
Totals.....	\$ 7,192.14	\$ 1,215.82	\$ 8,407.96

TELEPHONE COMPANIES, TAX ON RECEIPTS.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Morehead City Telephone Co., quarter ending Nov. 30, 1915.....	\$ 8.01	
		\$ 8.01

January, 1916.

Piedmont Telephone and Telegraph Co., Gastonia, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	\$ 93.78	
Mount Giload Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	3.49	
Clio Telephone Co., Statesville, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	.55	
Liberty Telephone Co., quarter ending December 31, 1915.....	2.50	
Riverside Telephone Co., Ramseur, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	2.23	
Morris Telephone Co., Roxboro, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	4.73	
Gibsonville Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	3.66	
Belvidere-Hertford Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	1.04	
Marion Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	4.05	
Midway Telephone Co., Winston-Salem, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915..	.41	
Farmers Quickstep Telephone Co., King, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915..	3.50	
Southern Alamance Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	.61	
Lowerstone Telephone Co., Rockwell, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	1.53	
Pender Telephone Co., Burgaw, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	4.37	
Andrews Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	2.48	
Washington-Hyde County Telephone Co., Belhaven, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	4.84	
Hyde County Telephone Co., Belhaven, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915..	1.00	
Mooreville Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	6.78	

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES, TAX ON RECEIPTS—continued.		
January, 1916.		
Fremont Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	\$	4.57
Chapel Hill Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		4.78
Canton Electric and Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		4.93
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., New York, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		119.18
Davidson Telephone Co., Welcome, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.70
Cooperative Telephone Co., Carthage, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.38
Farmers Telephone Co., Summerfield, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.30
Clayton Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		4.80
Norfolk-Carolina Telephone Co., Elizabeth City, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		46.75
Thomasville Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		8.52
Rutherfordton Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		5.73
Green River Telephone Co., Rutherfordton, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.09
Cane Creek Telephone Co., Saxapahaw, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.62
Cardenas Telephone Co., Walthall, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		2.32
Cliffside Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		2.33
North State Telephone Co., High Point, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		66.34
International Telephone Co., Leaksville, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		7.96
Interstate Telephone and Telegraph Co., Durham, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		65.72
Home Telephone and Telegraph Co., Henderson, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		239.26
Iredell Telephone Co., Statesville, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		23.79
Roanoke-Chowan Telephone Co., Woodland, quarter end. Dec. 31, 1915.....		20.11
Polk County Telephone Co., Tryon, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		2.60
Huntersville Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		6.35
Snow Camp Mutual Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.47
Goodwill Telephone Co., Belews Creek, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.93
Norwood Electric and Water Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		2.61
Monroe Telephone Co., 6 months ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		27.17
Sampson Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		1.39
Yanceyville Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		1.77
Wadesboro Telephone Co., year ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		32.11
	\$	846.13
February, 1916.		
Denton Telephone Co., quarter ending Jan. 15, 1916.....	\$	1.50
Coleridge Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		7.73
Forest City-Rutherfordton Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.65
East Bend Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.05
Bertie Telephone Co., Powellsville, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.60
Hallsville Telephone Co., Rose Hill, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		.20
Merchants Telephone Co., Middlesex, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		2.05
Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co., Tarboro, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		226.77
Waynesville Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		6.24
Steele Creek Telephone Co., Charlotte, year ending Jan. 31, 1916.....		26.12
United Telephone Co., Murfreesboro, year ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		15.48
Wallace Telephone Co., year ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		11.98
Pink Hill Telephone Co., Kinston, Year ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		1.69
		301.06
March, 1916		
Southern Bell Telephone Co., Atlanta, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....	\$	5,465.54
Asheville Telephone and Telegraph Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		142.21
Yeo pin Telephone Co., Edenton, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		2.45
Lexington Telephone Co., quarter ending Dec. 31, 1915.....		31.62
		5,641.82

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES, TAX ON RECEIPTS—continued.

April, 1916.

Liberty Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....	\$	2.75
North State Telephone Co., High Point, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916..		36.34
Southern Alamance Tel. Co., Siler City, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916..		.79
Fremont Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		5.15
Cliffside Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		2.33
Mount Gilead Tel. and Elec. Light Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916..		3.59
Morris Telephone Co., Roxboro, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		5.61
Midway Telephone Co., Winston-Salem, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916..		1.22
Lowerstone Telephone Co., Rockwell, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		1.48
Gibsonville Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		3.90
Riverside Telephone Co., Ramseur, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		2.89
Piedmont Telephone Co., Gastonia, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		90.86
Pender Telephone Co., Burgaw, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		2.80
Farmers Quickstep Telephone Co., King, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916		1.69
Snow Camp Mutual Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.54
Canton Electric and Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		5.68
Chapel Hill Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		4.99
Washington and Hyde County Telephone Co., Belhaven, quarter end- ing Mar. 31, 1916.....		4.37
Hyde County Telephone Co., Belhaven, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916 ..		1.31
Mooreville Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		5.72
Davidson Telephone Co., Welcome, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.47
Interstate Telephone and Telegraph Co., Durham, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		64.25
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., New York, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		101.15
Cardenas Telephone Co., Walthall, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		1.86
Cane Creek Telephone Co., Saxapahaw, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916..		.65
Norfolk and Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co., Elizabeth City, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		44.81
Chowan Telephone Co., Edenton, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.81
Norwood Electric and Water Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		2.69
Otter Creek Telephone Co., Union Mills, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916..		.07
Roanoke-Chowan Tel. Co., Woodland, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916....		3.14
East Bend Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.05
Denton Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		1.71
International Telephone Co., Leaksville, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916 ..		9.97
Polk County Telephone Co., Tryon, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		4.20
Andrews Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		2.57
Clayton Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		5.02
Muddy Creek Tel. Co., Clemmons, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.11
Rutherfordton Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		6.00
Green River Tel. Co., Rutherfordton, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.09

\$ 433.63

May, 1916.

Goodwill Telephone Co., Stokesdale, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....	\$	.80
Bertie Telephone Co., Powellsville, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.92
Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co., Tarboro, quarter ending Dec. 31, 1916.....		227.71
Iredell Telephone Co., Statesville, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		26.95
Belvidere-Hertford Tel. Co., Hertford, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916....		.90
Clio Telephone Co., Statesville, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		.55
Marion Telephone Co., quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		4.52
Cooperative Telephone Co., Carthage, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916....		.38

262.73

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES, TAX ON RECEIPTS—continued.		
June, 1916.		
Asheville Telephone and Telegraph Co., Atlanta, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....	\$	141.71
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., Atlanta, quarter ending Mar. 31, 1916.....		5,759.84
Leicester Telephone Co., year ending May 31, 1916.....		4.73
	\$	5,906.28
July, 1916.		
Riverside Telephone Co., Ramseur, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....	\$	2.14
Fremont Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		4.66
Davidson Telephone Co., Welcome, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.07
Mount Gilend Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		3.01
Morris Telephone Co., Roxboro, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		5.64
Piedmont Telephone and Telegraph Co., Gastonia, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		95.62
Gibsonville Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		4.10
Pender Telephone Co., Burgaw, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		2.36
Coleridge Telephone Co., 6 months ending June 30, 1916.....		1.45
Midway Telephone Co., Winston-Salem, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.89
Mooresville Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		7.49
Snow Camp Mutual Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.66
Roanoke-Chowan Telephone Co., Woodland, quarter end. June 30, 1916.....		4.70
Washington and Hyde County Telephone Co., Belhaven, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		6.30
Hyde County Tel. Co., Belhaven, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		1.84
Clayton Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		5.10
Otter Creek Telephone Co., Union Mills, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.19
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., New York, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		108.95
Cane Creek Telephone Co., Saxapahaw, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.66
Cliffside Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		2.52
Chowan Telephone Co., Edenton, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.52
Chapel Hill Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		4.94
Belvidere-Hertford Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		1.07
International Telephone Co., Leaksville, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		7.15
Thomasville Telephone Co., 6 months ending June 30, 1916.....		16.61
Muddy Creek Telephone Co., Clemmons, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.14
Cardenas Telephone Co., Walthall, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		2.13
Interstate Telephone and Telegraph Co., Durham, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		66.74
North State Telephone Co., High Point, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		34.94
Cooperative Telephone Co., Carthage, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.38
Southern Alamance Tel. Co., Siler City, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.67
Marion Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		4.53
Canton Electric and Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		7.02
Denton Telephone Co., quarter ending July 15, 1916.....		1.22
Polk Telephone Co., Tryon, quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		3.52
		409.93
August, 1916.		
Norwood Electric and Water Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....	\$	1.92
Bertie Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.60
Goodwill Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.40
East Bend Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		.72
Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		228.32
Liberty Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		2.75
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., quarter end. June 30, 1916.....		5,611.51
Asheville Telephone and Telegraph Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....		154.65
Merchants Telephone Co., 6 months ending June 30, 1916.....		4.42
		6,005.29

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TELEPHONE COMPANIES, TAX ON RECEIPTS—continued.

September, 1916.

Cliffside Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	\$ 2.53	
		\$ 2.53

October, 1916.

Riverside Telephone Co., Ramseur, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	\$ 2.03	
Piedmont Telephone and Telegraph Co., Gastonia, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	96.98	
Otter Creek Telephone Co., Sugar Hill, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.11	
Liberty Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	3.00	
Clio Telephone Co., Statesville, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.50	
Chapel Hill Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	4.62	
Fremont Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	5.10	
Cardenas Telephone Co., Walthall, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	1.93	
Belvidere-Hertford Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	1.09	
Roanoke-Chowan Telephone Co., Woodland, quarter end. June 30, 1916.....	3.85	
Southern Alamance Tel. Co., Siler City, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.62	
Lowerstone Telephone Co., Gold Hill, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	1.54	
Pender Telephone Co., Burgaw, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	3.46	
Morris Telephone Co., Roxboro, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	5.29	
Midway Telephone Co., Winston-Salem, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.85	
Snow Camp Mutual Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.62	
Clayton Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	6.26	
Mooresville Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	7.74	
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., New York, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	116.93	
Canton Electric and Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	6.95	
Interstate Telephone and Telegraph Co., Durham, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	68.09	
Marion Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	3.84	
Gibsonville Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	4.00	
Newland Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.12	
Morehead City Telephone Co., 11 months ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	6.65	
Mount Gilead Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	2.78	
Cane Creek Telephone Co., Saxapahaw, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.59	
Andrews Telephone Co., quarter ending June 30, 1916.....	2.69	
International Telephone Co., Leaksville, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	8.62	
Cooperative Telephone Co., Carthage, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.38	
Andrews Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	2.79	
Chowan Telephone Co., Edenton, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.88	
		370.90

November, 1916.

Goodwill Telephone Co., Stokesdale, quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	\$.50	
Carolina Telephone and Telegraph Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	231.73	
East Bend Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	.03	
Denton Telephone Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	1.52	
Norwood Electric and Water Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	1.89	
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., quarter end. Sept. 30, 1916.....	5,805.46	
Asheville Telephone and Telegraph Co., quarter ending Sept. 30, 1916.....	167.92	
		6,209.05
Total.....		\$ 26,397.36

TRADE MARK REGISTRATION FEES.

Received on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3.60	
		\$ 3.60

January, 1916.

J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3.60	
		3.60

STATEMENT D—Continued.

TRADE MARK REGISTRATION FEES—continued.		
March, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3.10	\$ 3.10
April, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 3.10	3.10
June, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 26.30	26.30
July, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 13.40	13.40
August, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 20.70	20.70
September, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 8.20	8.20
October, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 1.10	1.10
November, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 6.20	6.20
Total.....		
		\$ 89.30

STATEMENT E—GENERAL FUND.

SHOWING DETAILED DISBURSEMENTS OF THE PUBLIC FUNDS FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING
NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

ADJUTANT GENERAL.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
L. W. Young, salary, December.....	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
January, 1916.		
L. W. Young, salary, January.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
February, 1916.		
L. W. Young, salary, February.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
March, 1916.		
L. W. Young, salary, March.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
April, 1916.		
L. W. Young, salary, April.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
May, 1916.		
L. W. Young, salary, May.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
June, 1916.		
L. W. Young, salary, June.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
July, 1916.		
B. S. Royster, salary, July.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
August, 1916.		
B. S. Royster, salary, August.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
September, 1916.		
B. S. Royster, salary, September.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
October, 1916.		
B. S. Royster, salary, October.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
November, 1916.		
B. S. Royster, salary, November.....	\$ 250.00	250.00
Total.....		\$ 3,000.00
AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 8,830.21	\$ 8,830.21
January, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 5,199.37	22,524.77
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	4,898.86	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	12,426.54	
February, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 14,116.34	30,282.72
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	4,369.40	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	11,796.98	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT—continued.		
March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 22,559.42	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	18,349.04	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	13,937.07	
		\$ 54,845.53
April, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 23,923.80	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	24,205.72	
		48,129.52
May, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 10,910.85	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	4,665.89	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	5,577.11	
		21,153.85
July, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 9,664.99	
		9,664.99
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 9,884.46	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	3,346.45	
		13,230.91
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 5,416.81	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	11,156.01	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	3,791.82	
		20,364.64
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 1,594.16	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	7,902.64	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	6,783.81	
		16,280.61
November, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	\$ 5,846.42	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	3,914.45	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	8,649.08	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	3,072.54	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i> , tonnage tax.....	1,438.50	
		22,560.99
Total.....		\$ 267,868.74
AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Catawba Fair Association, appropriation, 1915.....	\$ 100.00	
W. D. Hood, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Kinston Fair Association.....	100.00	
E. L. McKee, treasurer, appropriation 1915, Jackson County Fair Assn.....	100.00	
J. M. Peterson, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Toe River Fair Assn.....	100.00	
G. Daniel, secretary, appropriation, 1915, Central Carolina Fair Assn.....	100.00	
J. P. Gibbons, president, appropriation, 1915, Richmond County Fair Association.....	100.00	
W. T. Yancey, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Granville County Fair Association.....	100.00	
W. M. Moore, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Charlotte, Fair Assn.....	100.00	
T. S. Ragsdale, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Johnston County Fair Association.....	100.00	
		\$ 900.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES—continued.

January, 1916.		
C. P. Robertson, appropriation, 1915, Rockingham County Fair Assn.	\$ 100.00	
T. J. Lipfert, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Forsyth County Fair Assn.	100.00	
		\$ 200.00
February, 1916.		
S. P. Hatch, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Lee County Fair Assn.	\$ 100.00	
H. W. Courtney, treasurer, appropriation, 1915, Caldwell County Fair Association	100.00	
		200.00
March, 1916.		
Clyde Eby, president, appropriation, 1915, Eastern Carolina Fair Assn.	\$ 100.00	
		100.00
September, 1916.		
A. H. Fleming, secretary, appropriation, 1915, Franklin County Fair Association	\$ 100.00	
		100.00
October, 1916.		
Horace Sentell, secretary, appropriation 1916, Haywood County Fair Association	\$ 100.00	
P. D. Leonard, secretary, appropriation 1916, Davidson County Fair Association	100.00	
C. B. Denson, treasurer, annual appropriation	1,500.00	
		1,700.00
November, 1916.		
Berry O'Kelly, president, appropriation 1916, Industrial Association	\$ 500.00	
C. P. Robertson, treasurer, appropriation 1916, Rockingham County Fair Association	100.00	
William James, secretary, appropriation, People's Agricultural (Rowan County) Fair Association	100.00	
W. D. Hood, treasurer, appropriation, Kinston Fair Association	100.00	
		800.00
Total		\$ 4,000.00

APPALACHIAN TRAINING SCHOOL.

Paid on above account as follows:

January, 1916.		
Appalachian Training School, appropriation for support	\$ 5,000.00	
		\$ 5,000.00
March, 1916.		
B. R. Dougherty, superintendent, appropriation 1916	\$ 5,000.00	
		5,000.00
June, 1916.		
B. R. Dougherty, superintendent, appropriation 1916	\$ 1,000.00	
		1,000.00
August, 1916.		
B. R. Dougherty, superintendent, part appropriation 1916	\$ 4,000.00	
		4,000.00
November, 1916.		
W. C. Coffey, treasurer, balance appropriation 1916	\$ 5,000.00	
		5,000.00
Total		\$ 20,000.00

APPROPRIATION FOR DISABLED SOLDIERS.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.		
Clerk Superior Court, Davie County, for W. M. Barnes	\$ 120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Iredell County, for M. P. Beard	120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Cherokee County, for Moses Hall	120.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR DISABLED SOLDIERS—continued.

December, 1915.

Clerk Superior Court, Henderson County, for J. W. A. Reavis.....	\$ 120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Johnston County, for J. J. Tiner.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Lincoln County, for George Guess.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Madison County, for A. W. Ingle.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Madison County, for Allen Buckner.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Randolph County, for Henry Garner.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Rutherford County, for Crayton Padgett.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Harnett County, for John Giles.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Buncombe County, for David Watts.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Buncombe County, for J. F. Duncan.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Bladen County, for Arthur Core.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Burke County, for N. A. Adams.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Rowan County, for Greenberry Gaither and S. J. Shinn.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Davidson County, for P. N. Bodenhammer.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Yadkin County, for Albert M. Overby.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Gaston County, for Marcus Aderholdt and H. A. Torrence.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Brunswick County, for A. K. McKeithan and Joel R. Ward.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, McDowell County, for S. H. Curtis.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Randolph County, for I. P. McPherson.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Alamance County, for Samuel S. Thompson and Henry Workman.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Beaufort County, for J. Wiley Alligood and John W. Selby.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Swain County, for W. J. DeHart and J. S. Herrill.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Rutherford County, for J. B. Moore and John White.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Madison County, for Job Freeman, Hiram E. Hillifield, John Rector, Sr., and S. J. Sexton.....	480.00
Clerk Superior Court, New Hanover County, for J. J. Shepard.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Davidson County, for A. W. Hunt.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Wayne County, for Mathew Jinnett.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Burke County, for Ambrose Bowman.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Madison County, for Joe Waldrup.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Johnston County, for J. F. Myers, A. Creech, and T. A. Johnson.....	360.00
Clerk Superior Court, Lincoln County, for John S. Lawing.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Sampson County, for J. T. Gregory.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Wake County, for Benjamin Lynch.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Bladen County, for Ralsey Edwards.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Anson County, for G. W. Gullledge and T. H. Lewis.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Pamlico County, for Noah W. Ireland.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Guilford County, for J. M. Hunt, Peter Fields, T. V. Coleman, A. W. Kirkman, D. E. White, and J. Simpson.....	720.00
Clerk Superior Court, Montgomery County, for John M. Fox.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Sampson County, for Hardy Brewington.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Duplin County, for Thomas Garvey.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Robeson County, for J. W. Wilkins and D. R. Connor.....	240.00
Clerk Superior Court, Surry County, for Levi Payne.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Ashe County, for J. C. Gentry.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Edgecombe County, for John Hardy.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Nash County, for Isaac Pope.....	120.00
Clerk Superior Court, Forsyth County, for J. P. Adams and Henderson Whitt.....	240.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR DISABLED SOLDIERS—continued.

December, 1915.

Clerk Superior Court, Jackson County, for Leander Green and Levi McMaban.....	\$	240.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Stanly County, for H. W. Burgess.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Durham County, for William Obriant and C. A. Crabtree.....		240.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Cleveland County, for Sidney H. Crawford.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Transylvania County, for F. L. D. Thomas and D. A. Anders.....		240.00	
	\$		9,240.00

January, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Forsyth County, for J. A. Wimmer.....	\$	120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Stokes County, for John Branson.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Buncombe County, for T. L. Willis and J. W. Crenshaw.....		240.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Bertie County, for G. W. Cobb.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Watauga County, for J. J. Henson.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Wilson County, for T. J. Moore and J. T. Tyndell.....		240.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Bertie County, for John W. Phelps.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Lenoir County, for Benjamin Rouse.....		120.00	
			1,200.00

February, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Dare County, for Waterman Beasley.....	\$	120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Caswell County, for A. G. Stanly.....		120.00	
			240.00

March, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Rowan County, for Green Caudle.....	\$	120.00	
			120.00

April, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Union County, for J. A. Morris.....	\$	120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Hertford County, for W. T. Taylor.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Surry County, for J. H. Hayes.....		88.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Catawba County, for Henry Harvison.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Davidson County, for Alex. Hege.....		120.00	
			568.00

May, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Columbus County, for Sam Summersett.....	\$	120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Franklin County, for James Patterson.....		120.00	
			240.00

June, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Craven County, for M. E. Whitehurst.....	\$	120.00	
			120.00

July, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Orange County, for John Mincey.....	\$	120.00	
			120.00

August, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Columbus County, for R. D. Sessions.....	\$	120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Dare County, for Zion Flowers.....		120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Craven County, for John Taylor.....		120.00	
			360.00

September, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Cumberland County, for D. J. Culbreth.....	\$	120.00	
Clerk Superior Court, Warren County, for B. P. Robertson.....		120.00	
			240.00

October, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Buncombe County, for J. W. Crenshaw.....	\$	120.00	
			120.00

Total.....	\$	12,568.00	
------------	----	-----------	--

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS.

Paid county treasurers as follows:

February, 1916.

A. A. Deal, Alexander County, Stony Point.....	\$ 500.00
A. A. Deal Alexander County, Taylorsville.....	450.00
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County, Bethania.....	250.00
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County, Kernersville.....	250.00
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County, Lewisville.....	250.00
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County, Walkertown.....	400.00
J. T. Sheek, Davie County, Cooleemee.....	250.00
J. T. Sheek, Davie County, Farmington.....	200.00
C. H. Ferguson, Wilkes County, Ronda.....	200.00
C. H. Ferguson, Wilkes County, Wilkesboro.....	500.00
A. L. Holmes, Washington County, Creswell.....	350.00
A. L. Holmes, Washington County, Roper.....	350.00
A. L. Walker, Tyrrell County, Columbia.....	250.00
A. L. Walker, Tyrrell County, Scuppernong.....	200.00
W. B. Carringer, Swain County, Almond.....	350.00
W. B. Carringer, Swain County, Bryson City.....	250.00
J. S. Patterson, Surry County, Dobson.....	350.00
J. S. Patterson, Surry County, Pilot Mountain.....	450.00
R. N. Furr, Stanly County, New London.....	300.00
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County, China Grove.....	500.00
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County, Mount Ulla.....	250.00
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County, Woodleaf.....	250.00
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County, Madison.....	250.00
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County, Ruffin.....	400.00
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County, Stoneville.....	250.00
R. L. McDonald, Richmond County, Hoffman.....	250.00
R. L. McDonald, Richmond County, Roberdel.....	400.00
W. B. Wilson, Pitt County, Bethel.....	500.00
W. B. Wilson, Pitt County, Farmville.....	500.00
Bank of Onslow, Onslow County, Jacksonville.....	400.00
Bank of Onslow, Onslow County, Richlands.....	400.00
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County, Biscoe.....	500.00
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County, Troy.....	500.00
G. B. Goodson, Lincoln County, Crouse.....	350.00
G. B. Goodson, Lincoln County, Denver.....	350.00
J. H. Dawson, Lenoir County, LaGrange.....	500.00
H. R. Eason, Johnston County, Benson.....	500.00
H. R. Eason, Johnston County, Kenly.....	500.00
H. R. Eason, Johnston County, Wilson's Mills.....	250.00
W. F. Brown, Henderson County, Hendersonville.....	500.00
W. F. Brown, Henderson County, Mills River.....	200.00
B. F. Williams, Angier High School.....	375.00
G. H. McKinney, Guilford County, Jamestown.....	500.00
G. H. McKinney, Guilford County, Monticello.....	400.00
G. H. McKinney, Guilford County, Pleasant Garden.....	500.00
G. H. McKinney, Guilford County, Summerfield.....	250.00
H. J. Robards, Granville County, Creedmoor.....	500.00
H. J. Robards, Granville County, Knap of Reeds.....	200.00
H. J. Robards, Granville County, Stem.....	250.00
R. T. Savage, Gates County, Gatesville.....	400.00
R. T. Savage, Gates County, Reynoldson.....	300.00
R. T. Savage, Gates County, Sunbury.....	200.00
Carl Finger, Gaston County, Belmont.....	375.00
Carl Finger, Gaston County, Cherryville.....	375.00
Carl Finger, Gaston County, Dallas.....	500.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS—continued.

February, 1916.

Carl Finger, Gaston County, Stanley.....	\$ 250.00
J. W. Sanderlin, Currituck County, Poplar Branch.....	450.00
G. McCarn, Davidson County, Churchland.....	500.00
G. McCarn, Davidson County, Denton.....	250.00
T. E. Bardin, Columbus County, Chadhour.....	500.00
T. E. Bardin, Columbus County, Whiteville.....	500.00
D. Gaster, Cumberland County, Eastover.....	200.00
D. Gaster, Cumberland County, Godwin.....	200.00
D. Gaster, Cumberland County, Stedman.....	200.00
R. Stroup, Cleveland County, Fallston.....	300.00
R. Stroup, Cleveland County, Grover.....	300.00
R. Stroup, Cleveland County, Waco.....	300.00
James Penland, Clay County, Elf.....	200.00
James Penland, Clay County, Haycsville.....	500.00
G. W. Cover, Andrews High School.....	500.00
W. M. West, Cherokee County, Murphy.....	500.00
A. W. Trexler, Glen Alpine High School.....	500.00
J. A. Lea, Caswell County, Milton.....	300.00
W. A. Rienhardt, Catawba County, Startown.....	500.00
A. McA. Council, Bladen County, Abbotshurg.....	250.00
A. McA. Council, Bladen County, Bladenboro.....	250.00
A. McA. Council, Bladen County, White Oak.....	250.00
J. C. Bell, Bertie County, Aulander.....	500.00
J. C. Bell, Bertie County, Lewiston.....	200.00
J. C. Bell, Bertie County, Mars Hill.....	200.00
J. M. Morphey, Ashe County, Helton.....	300.00
S. H. Gaddy, Anson County, Lilesville.....	250.00
S. H. Gaddy, Anson County, Morven.....	500.00
S. H. Gaddy, Anson County, Polkton.....	200.00
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County, Sparta.....	250.00
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County, Turkey Knob.....	200.00
E. R. Mixon, Beaufort County, Aurora.....	300.00
E. R. Mixon, Beaufort County, Pantego.....	500.00
C. A. Russ, Brunswick County, Southport.....	450.00
J. Ed. Brookshire, Buncombe County, Barnardsville.....	400.00
J. Ed. Brookshire, Buncombe County, Fairview.....	400.00
J. Ed. Brookshire, Buncombe County, Hominy Valley.....	300.00
J. Ed. Brookshire, Buncombe County, Mount Carmel.....	200.00
J. H. Dorton, Cabarrus County, Rocky River.....	250.00
J. H. Dorton, Cabarrus County, Winecoff.....	350.00
E. L. Steele, Caldwell County, Granite Falls.....	250.00
E. L. Steele, Caldwell County, Oak Hill.....	200.00
Leon T. Lane, Chatham County, Merry Oaks.....	300.00
Leon T. Lane, Chatham County, Pittsboro.....	400.00
Leon T. Lane, Chatham County, Siler City.....	300.00
S. Bowling, Durham County, Bahama.....	250.00
S. Bowling, Durham County, East Durham.....	500.00
S. Bowling, Durham County, Lowe's Grove.....	250.00
J. A. Ammons, Graham County, Robinsville.....	200.00
E. L. Midgett, Dare County, Manteo.....	500.00
C. C. Sugg, Greene County, Hookerton.....	275.00
C. C. Sugg, Greene County, Snow Hill.....	300.00
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County, Aurelian Springs.....	250.00
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County, Enfield.....	250.00
A. E. Garrett, Hertford County, Ahoskie.....	400.00
A. E. Garrett, Hertford County, Winton.....	250.00
W. J. McCraney, Hoke County, Antioch.....	300.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS—continued.
February, 1916.

W. J. McCraney, Hoke County, Raeford.....	\$	500.00
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County, Harmony.....		350.00
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County, Scotts.....		250.00
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County, Troutmans.....		300.00
W. L. Cowan, Jackson County, Sylva.....		500.00
W. L. Cowan, Jackson County, Webster.....		500.00
J. W. Knott, Lee County, Jonesboro.....		500.00
Alex Moore, Macon County, Higdonville.....		250.00
Alex Moore, Macon County, Iotla.....		500.00
C. F. Runnion, Madison County, Madison Seminary.....		300.00
C. F. Runnion, Madison County, Spring Creek.....		300.00

\$ 41,800.00

March, 1916.

M. L. Martin, Rich Square High School.....	\$	500.00
J. L. Brown, Orange County, Chapel Hill.....		500.00
J. L. Brown, Orange County, Hillsboro.....		450.00
J. A. Tingle, Pamlico County, Alliance.....		200.00
J. A. Tingle, Pamlico County, Oriental.....		250.00
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County, Atkinson.....		500.00
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County, Burgaw.....		500.00
W. B. Feagan, Polk County, Columbus.....		500.00
M. C. McKenzie, Robeson County, Lumber Bridge.....		400.00
M. C. McKenzie, Robeson County, Orrum.....		250.00
M. C. McKenzie, Robeson County, Philadelphia.....		400.00
M. C. McKenzie, Robeson County, Rowland.....		500.00
A. R. Yelton, Rutherford County, Forest City.....		400.00
A. R. Yelton, Rutherford County, Rutherfordton.....		500.00
T. E. Owen, Sampson County, Clinton.....		500.00
T. E. Owen, Sampson County, Garland.....		200.00
T. E. Owen, Sampson County, Newton Grove.....		200.00
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County, Laurinburg.....		500.00
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County, Masons Cross.....		200.00
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County, Spring Hill.....		250.00
E. T. Raines, Transylvania County, Penrose.....		300.00
E. T. Raines, Transylvania County, Rosman.....		300.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County, Castalia.....		200.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County, Mount Pleasant.....		200.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County, Red Oak.....		500.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County, Whitakers.....		250.00
J. H. Dohhins, Yadkin County, Booneville.....		350.00
J. H. Dohhins, Yadkin County, Courtney.....		225.00
J. S. Thompson, Wilson County, Lucama.....		500.00
J. S. Thompson, Wilson County, Rock Ridge.....		500.00
W. H. Wester, Vance County, Buena Vista.....		250.00
W. H. Wester, Vance County, Kittrell.....		200.00
W. H. Wester, Vance County, Townesville.....		250.00
W. F. Hughes, Mitchell County, Spruce Pine.....		300.00

12,025.00

April, 1916.

L. D. Stephenson, Wake County, Bay Leaf.....	\$	250.00
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County, Cary.....		500.00
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County, Holly Springs.....		450.00
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County, Wakelon.....		500.00
C. B. Atkinson, Haywood County, Clyde.....		400.00
C. B. Atkinson, Haywood County, Rock Hill.....		200.00
N. F. Patterson, Harnett County, Lillington.....		500.00
John R. Sawyer, Camden County, South Mills.....		500.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATIONS FOR PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS—continued.

April, 1916.

J. H. VonCannon, Avery County, Elk Park.....	\$	300.00	
J. H. VonCannon, Avery County, Newland.....		250.00	
C. D. Taylor, Wayne County, Falling Creek.....		400.00	
C. D. Taylor, Wayne County, Pikeville.....		500.00	
C. D. Taylor, Wayne County, Seven Springs.....		400.00	
W. F. Long, Person County, Bethel Hill.....		250.00	
W. F. Long, Person County, Bushy Fork.....		250.00	
P. B. Griffin, Franklin County, Bunn.....		400.00	
P. B. Griffin, Franklin County, Louisburg.....		100.00	
W. H. Hawkins, McDowell County, Marion.....		500.00	
W. H. Hawkins, McDowell County, Nebo.....		500.00	
			\$ 7,150.00

May, 1916.

W. J. Bennett, Yancey County, Bald Creek.....	\$	500.00	
W. S. Terrell, Warren County, Macon.....		250.00	
W. S. Terrell, Warren County, Wise.....		300.00	
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Union County, Marshville.....		400.00	
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Union County, Unionville.....		400.00	
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Union County, Wesley Chapel.....		300.00	
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County, Farmer.....		350.00	
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County, Liberty.....		400.00	
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County, Trinity.....		400.00	
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County, Carthage.....		350.00	
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County, Eureka.....		350.00	
C. D. Carstarphen, Martin County, Robersonville.....		350.00	
C. D. Carstarphen, Martin County, Williamston.....		350.00	
Charles Brinn, Hyde County, Sladesville.....		200.00	
Charles Brinn, Hyde County, Swan Quarter.....		250.00	
B. F. Eagles, Edgecombe County, Battleboro.....		350.00	
B. F. Eagles, Edgecombe County, Macclesfield.....		200.00	
B. F. Eagles, Edgecombe County, Tarboro.....		500.00	
Jones R. Smith, Duplin County, Teachey's.....		500.00	
B. B. Hurst, Craven County, Dover.....		400.00	
B. B. Hurst, Craven County, Vanceboro.....		400.00	
Thomas Thomas, Carteret County, Atlantic.....		500.00	
Farmers Bank, Seaboard High School District.....		350.00	
A. J. Thompson, Alamance County, Friendship.....		200.00	
A. J. Thompson, Alamance County, Hawfields.....		200.00	
A. J. Thompson, Alamance County, Sylvan.....		300.00	
			9,050.00

June, 1916.

Jones R. Smith, Duplin County, Warsaw.....	\$	500.00	
J. W. Stinson, Mecklenburg County, Pineville.....		400.00	
J. W. Stinson, Mecklenburg County, Matthews.....		500.00	
J. W. Stinson, Mecklenburg County, Huntersville.....		500.00	
J. A. Fogg, Stokes County, King.....		250.00	
J. A. Fogg, Stokes County, Pinnacle.....		200.00	
J. A. Fogg, Stokes County, Walnut Cove.....		300.00	
J. C. Bell, Bertie County, Lewiston.....		100.00	
W. F. Hughes, Mitchell County, Spruce Pine.....		100.00	
W. B. Carrier, Swain County, Bryson City.....		250.00	
R. N. Furr, Stanly County, New London.....		50.00	
Farmers Bank, Northampton, Severn.....		200.00	
			3,350.00
Total.....	\$		73,375.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS.

Paid county treasurers as follows:

January, 1916.

A. J. Thompson, Alamance County.....	\$ 2,984.70
A. A. Deal, Alexander County.....	1,307.05
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County.....	851.35
S. H. Gaddy, Anson County.....	2,660.50
J. M. Morphew, Ashe County.....	2,152.52
J. H. VonCannon, Avery County.....	1,133.18
E. R. Mixon, Beaufort County.....	3,018.73
J. C. Bell, Bertie County.....	2,543.25
A. McA. Council, Bladen County.....	2,003.10
C. A. Russ, Brunswick County.....	1,579.28
J. Ed. Brookshire, Buncombe County.....	5,777.30
W. B. Berry, Burke County.....	2,193.67
J. H. Dorton, Cabarrus County.....	2,936.45
E. L. Steele, Caldwell County.....	2,253.99
J. R. Sawyer, Camden County.....	641.00
Thomas Thomas, Carteret County.....	1,399.54
J. A. Lea, Caswell County.....	1,630.94
W. A. Reinhardt, Catawba County.....	3,499.48
L. T. Lane, Chatham County.....	2,318.65
W. E. Howell, Cherokee County.....	1,537.21
T. E. White, Chowan County.....	1,177.11
J. Penland, Clay County.....	426.30
Rush Stroup, Cleveland County.....	3,256.94
T. E. Bardin, Columbus County.....	2,897.77
B. B. Hurst, Craven County.....	2,663.28
D. Gaster, Cumberland County.....	3,683.24
J. W. Sanderlin, Currituck County.....	877.65
E. L. Midgett, Dare County.....	533.65
George McCain, Davidson County.....	3,718.20
J. T. Sheek, Davie County.....	1,340.45
J. R. Smith, Duplin County.....	2,991.20
S. Bowling, Durham County.....	4,122.22
B. F. Eagles, Edgecombe County.....	3,672.72
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County.....	5,754.40
P. B. Griffin, Franklin County.....	2,829.71
Carl Finger, Gaston County.....	4,420.45
R. T. Savage, Gates County.....	1,195.98
J. A. Ammons, Graham County.....	494.05
H. J. Robards, Granville County.....	2,745.88
C. C. Sugg, Greene County.....	1,535.97
G. H. McKinney, Guilford County.....	6,299.50
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....	4,143.57
N. T. Patterson, Harnett County.....	2,564.90
C. B. Atkinson, Haywood County.....	2,355.77
W. F. Brown, Henderson County.....	1,692.20
A. E. Garrett, Hertford County.....	1,593.82
W. J. McCraney, Hoke County.....	1,260.33
Charles Brinn, Hyde County.....	886.32
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County.....	4,004.35
W. L. Cowan, Jackson County.....	1,514.93
H. R. Eason, Johnston County.....	4,962.75
J. R. Westbrook, Jones County.....	995.52
J. W. Knott, Lee County.....	1,306.43
J. H. Dawson, Lenoir County.....	2,630.18
G. B. Goodson, Lincoln County.....	2,023.83
Alex. Moore, Macon County.....	1,420.27

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS—continued.

January, 1916.

C. F. Runnion, Madison County.....	\$ 2,367.53
G. D. Carstarphen, Martin County.....	1,949.58
W. H. Hawkins, McDowell County.....	1,573.40
J. W. Stinson, Mecklenburg County.....	7,660.36
W. F. Hughes, Mitchell County.....	1,158.55
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County.....	1,709.21
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County.....	2,422.29
J. N. Taylor, Nash County.....	3,834.20
J. A. Orrell, New Hanover County.....	2,617.18
Farmers Bank, Northampton County.....	2,417.65
Bank of Onslow, Onslow County.....	1,650.43
J. L. Brown, Orange County.....	1,578.04
J. A. Tingle, Pamlico County.....	1,058.63
J. P. Thompson, Pasquotank County.....	1,714.16
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....	1,696.22
L. W. Norman, Perquimans County.....	1,164.43
W. F. Long, Person County.....	1,762.11
W. B. Wilson, Pitt County.....	4,187.50
W. B. Feagan, Polk County.....	971.39
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County.....	3,571.25
R. L. McDonald, Richmond County.....	2,430.64
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....	5,264.07
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....	3,944.65
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County.....	4,024.45
A. R. Yelton, Rutherford County.....	3,098.85
T. E. Owen, Sampson County.....	3,102.25
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County.....	1,781.60
R. N. Furr, Stanly County.....	2,498.70
J. A. Fogg, Stokes County.....	2,238.84
J. S. Patterson, Surry County.....	3,485.56
W. B. Carringer, Swain County.....	1,079.36
E. T. Raines, Transylvania County.....	893.74
A. L. Walker, Tyrrell County.....	540.45
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Union County.....	3,958.26
W. H. Wester, Vance County.....	2,155.93
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County.....	7,444.12
W. S. Terrell, Warren County.....	2,173.87
A. L. Holmes, Washington County.....	1,144.94
John Ward, Watauga County.....	1,363.35
C. D. Taylor, Wayne County.....	3,907.21
C. H. Ferguson, Wilkes County.....	3,600.64
J. S. Thompson, Wilson County.....	3,646.12
J. H. Dobbin, Yadkin County.....	1,689.10
W. J. Bennett, Yancey County.....	1,555.46

\$ 248,500.00

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS, EQUALIZING FUND.

Paid county treasurers as follows:

March, 1916.

F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....	\$ 8,456.90
E. L. Midgett, Dare County.....	3,329.55
A. McA. Council, Bladen County.....	4,641.85
J. A. Lea, Caswell County.....	2,897.45
T. E. White, Chowan County.....	2,016.90
C. C. Sugg, Greene County.....	2,549.25
W. H. Hawkins, McDowell County.....	3,429.70
R. N. Furr, Stanly County.....	3,417.40
E. L. Steele, Caldwell County.....	4,440.63
Rush Stroup, Cleveland County.....	7,104.95

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS, EQUALIZING FUND—continued.	
April, 1916.	
H. J. Robards, Granville County.....	\$ 5,314.40
Charles Brinn, Hyde County.....	5,378.90
W. F. Hughes, Mitchell County.....	4,080.40
A. McA. Council, Bladen County.....	14.40
E. L. Steele, Caldwell County.....	13.80
T. E. White, Chowan County.....	6.50
J. A. Lea, Caswell County.....	9.15
E. L. Midgett, Dare County.....	4.10
C. C. Sugg, Greene County.....	8.10
W. H. Hawkins, McDowell County.....	10.75
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....	25.55
R. N. Furr, Stanly County.....	14.00
A. J. Thompson, Alamance County.....	5,181.05
A. A. Deal, Alexander County.....	6,681.10
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County.....	3,680.68
S. H. Gaddy, Anson County.....	4,387.71
J. M. Morphew, Ashe County.....	11,204.90
J. H. Von Cannon, Avery County.....	3,220.53
E. R. Mixon, Beaufort County.....	6,757.00
J. C. Bell, Bertie County.....	5,068.02
C. A. Russ, Brunswick County.....	3,558.52
J. Ed Brookshire, Buncombe County.....	10,033.40
W. B. Berry, Burke County.....	3,615.05
J. H. Dorton, Cabarrus County.....	4,807.55
J. R. Sawyer, Camden County.....	1,605.45
Thomas Thomas, Carteret County.....	3,363.37
W. A. Rheinhardt, Catawba County.....	6,649.34
L. T. Lane, Chatham County.....	4,471.68
W. E. Howell, Cherokee County.....	3,245.35
James Penland, Clay County.....	698.90
T. E. Bardin, Columbus County.....	7,419.25
B. B. Hurst, Craven County.....	3,633.70
D. Gaster, Cumberland County.....	6,162.50
J. W. Sanderlin, Currituck County.....	2,898.90
George McCain, Davidson County.....	4,511.25
J. T. Sheek, Davie County.....	2,968.05
Jones R. Smith, Duplin County.....	6,173.40
B. F. Eagles, Edgecombe County.....	4,188.35
P. B. Griffin, Franklin County.....	5,137.30
Carl Finger, Gaston County.....	8,474.15
R. T. Savage, Cates County.....	2,642.05
J. A. Ammons, Graham County.....	1,045.40
G. H. McKinney, Guilford County.....	10,855.50
N. T. Patterson, Harnett County.....	5,429.15
C. B. Atkinson, Haywood County.....	1,019.25
W. F. Brown, Henderson County.....	3,589.90
A. E. Garrett, Hertford County.....	2,719.05
W. J. McCraney, Hoke County.....	1,996.15
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County.....	8,162.50
W. L. Cowan, Jackson County.....	5,706.55
H. R. Eason, Johnston County.....	7,237.95
J. R. Westbrook, Jones County.....	2,167.10
J. W. Knott, Lee County.....	2,888.47
J. H. Dawson, Lenoir County.....	3,548.95
G. B. Goodson, Lincoln County.....	4,287.50
Alex Moore, Macon County.....	2,675.50
C. F. Runnion, Madison County.....	3,681.70
C. D. Carstarphen, Martin County.....	1,674.10

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS, EQUALIZING FUND—continued.

April, 1916.

J. W. Stinson, Mecklenburg County.....	\$ 9,618.65
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County.....	3,180.25
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County.....	5,186.60
J. P. Thompson, Pasquotank County.....	2,972.70
A. R. Yelton, Rutherford County.....	6,201.60
J. N. Taylor, Nash County.....	3,779.80
Farmers Bank, Northampton County.....	5,175.80
Bank of Onslow, Onslow County.....	3,938.45
J. L. Brown, Orange County.....	4,091.35
J. A. Tingle, Pamlico County.....	6,810.00
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....	3,409.65
L. W. Norman, Perquimans County.....	2,360.70
W. F. Long, Person County.....	3,491.80
W. B. Wilson, Pitt County.....	8,604.90
C. D. Taylor, Wayne County.....	5,344.05
W. B. Feagan, Polk County.....	1,712.20
W. H. Wester, Vance County.....	4,118.10
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Union County.....	7,796.80
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County.....	5,199.05
R. L. McDonald, Richmond County.....	4,482.65
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....	8,011.40
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County.....	8,326.25
T. E. Owen, Sampson County.....	6,500.95
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County.....	1,078.70
J. A. Fogg, Stokes County.....	4,800.95
J. S. Patterson, Surry County.....	6,754.05
W. B. Carringer, Swain County.....	2,844.95
E. T. Raines, Transylvania County.....	2,128.60
A. L. Walker, Tyrrell County.....	1,248.15
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County.....	12,397.80
W. S. Terrell, Warren County.....	3,969.20
A. L. Holmes, Washington County.....	2,218.45
John Ward, Watauga County.....	2,622.00
C. H. Ferguson, Wilkes County.....	10,290.20
J. S. Thompson, Wilson County.....	1,885.60
J. H. Dobbins, Yadkin County.....	3,150.40
W. J. Bennett, Yancey County.....	3,949.85

\$ 447,940.45

APPROPRIATION FOR RURAL LIBRARIES.

Paid county treasurers as follows:

December, 1915.

P. B. Griffin, Franklin County.....	\$ 10.00
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County.....	20.00
W. B. Wilson, Pitt County.....	10.00
A. Thomas, Carteret County.....	10.00
L. T. Lane, Chatham County.....	10.00
R. Stroup, Cleveland County.....	5.00
R. Stroup, Cleveland County.....	10.00
J. T. Sheck, Davie County.....	10.00
J. R. Smith, Duplin County.....	10.00
S. Bowling, Durham County.....	5.00
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County.....	5.00
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County.....	20.00
C. C. Sugg, Greene County.....	10.00
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County.....	5.00
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County.....	10.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County.....	5.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR RURAL LIBRARIES—continued.		
December, 1915.		
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....	\$	5.00
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....		5.00
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....		20.00
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County.....		15.00
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County.....		30.00
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County.....		15.00
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Union County.....		20.00
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County.....		20.00
J. Ward, Watauga County.....		10.00
W. E. Howell, Cherokee County.....		15.00
S. Bowling, Durham County.....		50.00
A. Moore, Macon County.....		35.00
Farmers Bank, Northampton County.....		50.00
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....		10.00
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....		15.00
T. E. Owen, Sampson County.....		10.00
W. B. Carringer, Swain County.....		15.00
W. H. Wester, Vance County.....		15.00
W. F. Brown, Henderson County.....		10.00
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County.....		30.00
J. W. Sanderlin, Currituck County.....		5.00
J. H. VonCannon, Avery County.....		10.00
S. H. Gaddy, Anson County.....		10.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County.....		10.00
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County.....		10.00
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....		10.00
C. C. Sugg, Greene County.....		30.00
J. H. Dawson, Lenoir County.....		10.00
J. A. Orrell, New Hanover County.....		10.00
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....		10.00
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....		10.00
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County.....		10.00
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County.....		6.00
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....		5.00
	\$	695.00
February, 1916.		
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County.....	\$	15.00
S. H. Gaddy, Anson County.....		35.00
J. M. Morpew, Ashe County.....		15.00
Alonzo Thomas, Carteret County.....		20.00
L. T. Lane, Chatham County.....		15.00
J. A. Lea, Caswell County.....		25.00
Charles Brinn, Hyde County.....		20.00
H. R. Eason, Johnston County.....		40.00
W. L. Cowan, Jackson County.....		15.00
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County.....		25.00
J. W. Stinson, Mecklenburg County.....		60.00
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County.....		30.00
J. L. Brown, Orange County.....		20.00
W. B. Wilson, Pitt County.....		15.00
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....		15.00
T. E. Owen, Sampson County.....		25.00
Farmers and Merchants Bank, Union County.....		45.00
C. A. Russ, Brunswick County.....		10.00
Rush Stroup, Cleveland County.....		30.00
J. W. Sanderlin, Currituck County.....		5.00
T. E. Bardin, Columbus County.....		10.00
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County.....		5.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR RURAL LIBRARIES—continued.

February, 1916.

George McCarn, Davidson County.....	\$	40.00
E. L. Midgett, Dare County.....		10.00
Carl Finger, Gaston County.....		10.00
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....		10.00
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County.....		10.00
N. T. Patterson, Harnett County.....		30.00
J. H. Dawson, Lenoir County.....		10.00
Alex Moore, Macon County.....		10.00
J. A. Orrell, New Hanover County.....		10.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County.....		5.00
J. P. Thompson, Pasquotank County.....		5.00
A. R. Yelton, Rutherford County.....		20.00
F. B. Kemp, Rockingham County.....		10.00
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County.....		10.00
W. J. Bennett, Yancey County.....		10.00
J. A. Fogg, Stokes County.....		20.00
A. L. Holmes, Washington County.....		10.00
J. H. Dawson, Lenoir County.....		15.00
J. A. Tingle, Pamlico County.....		10.00
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....		5.00
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County.....		5.00
A. E. Garnett, Hertford County.....		10.00
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....		5.00
J. P. Thompson, Pasquotank County.....		5.00
J. P. Thompson, Pasquotank County.....		5.00
	\$	785.00

March, 1916.

A. J. Thompson, Alamance County.....	\$	5.00
J. W. Sanderlin, Currituck County.....		5.00
P. E. Griffin, Franklin County.....		10.00
J. L. Brown, Orange County.....		5.00
N. T. Patterson, Harnett County.....		10.00
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County.....		10.00
J. N. Taylor, Nash County.....		10.00
J. C. Kesler, Rowan County.....		20.00
T. E. White, Chowan County.....		20.00
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....		10.00
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....		5.00
G. B. Goodson, Lincoln County.....		20.00
C. H. Ferguson, Wilkes County.....		10.00
J. H. Dawson, Lenoir County.....		5.00
J. A. Fogg, Stokes County.....		5.00
J. S. Patterson, Surry County.....		20.00
L. W. Norman, Perquimans County.....		10.00
J. A. Tingle, Pamlico County.....		10.00
J. L. Brown, Orange County.....		10.00
Bank of Onslow, Onslow County.....		5.00
W. A. Reinhardt, Catawba County.....		5.00
A. J. Thompson, Alamance County.....		5.00
A. J. Thompson, Alamance County.....		10.00
J. A. Orrell, New Hanover County.....		10.00
B. B. Hurst, Craven County.....		10.00
Bank of Onslow, Onslow County.....		10.00
M. G. McKenzie, Robeson County.....		10.00
James Penland, Clay County.....		5.00
J. L. Brown, Orange County.....		10.00
J. A. Tingle, Pamlico County.....		10.00
Bank of Pinehurst, Moore County.....		10.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR RURAL LIBRARIES—continued.		
April, 1916.		
A. E. Garrett, Hertford County.....	\$ 15.00	
J. A. Orrell, New Hanover County.....	5.00	
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....	5.00	
		\$ 25.00
May, 1916.		
A. J. Thompson, Alamance County.....	\$ 10.00	
E. L. Midgett, Dare County.....	20.00	
J. T. Sheek, Davie County.....	10.00	
W. J. McCraney, Hoke County.....	10.00	
Charles Brinn, Hyde County.....	10.00	
Alex Moore, Macon County.....	10.00	
W. S. Terrell, Warren County.....	50.00	
W. R. Atkinson, Pender County.....	5.00	
R. L. McDonald, Richmond County.....	15.00	
C. D. Taylor, Wayne County.....	45.00	
H. R. Eason, Johnston County.....	15.00	
J. W. Knott, Lee County.....	15.00	
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County.....	10.00	
J. W. Stinson, Mecklenburg County.....	5.00	
J. E. Bowers, Halifax County.....	10.00	
H. J. Rohards, Granville County.....	5.00	
Carl Finger, Gaston County.....	10.00	
J. M. Morphew, Ashe County.....	5.00	
		260.00
June, 1916.		
Alex. Moore, Macon County.....	\$ 10.00	
		10.00
July, 1916.		
A. T. Reeves, Alleghany County.....	\$ 10.00	
E. L. Steele, Caldwell County.....	25.00	
W. E. Howell, Cherokee County.....	10.00	
E. L. Midgett, Dare County.....	10.00	
J. L. Brown, Orange County.....	10.00	
J. P. Thompson, Pasquotank County.....	10.00	
C. H. Ferguson, Wilkes County.....	10.00	
		85.00
September, 1916.		
J. E. Brookshire, Buncombe County.....	\$ 10.00	
E. L. Midgett, Dare County.....	10.00	
C. Brinn, Hyde County.....	10.00	
W. H. Hawkins, McDowell County.....	20.00	
W. F. Hughes, Mitchell County.....	10.00	
Thomas E. Owen, Sampson County.....	5.00	
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County.....	15.00	
		80.00
October, 1916.		
A. A. Deal, Alexander County.....	\$ 10.00	
J. M. Morphew, Ashe County.....	35.00	
J. R. Sawyer, Camden County.....	10.00	
T. E. Bardin, Columbus County.....	10.00	
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County.....	10.00	
Alex. Moore, Macon County.....	5.00	
J. P. Thompson, Pasquotank County.....	10.00	
W. F. Long, Person County.....	10.00	
R. T. Savage, Gates County.....	15.00	
W. B. Feagan, Polk County.....	40.00	
		155.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

APPROPRIATION FOR RURAL LIBRARIES—continued.

November, 1916.

N. T. Patterson, Harnett County.....	\$ 5.00	
J. Ed. Brookshire, Buncombe County.....	10.00	
L. C. Phillips, Randolph County.....	5.00	
J. H. VonCannon, Avery County.....	20.00	
A. McA. Council, Bladen County.....	10.00	
W. F. Brown, Henderson County.....	10.00	
T. E. Bardin, Columbus County.....	10.00	
C. F. Runnion, Madison County.....	10.00	
W. R. Sloan, Iredell County.....	10.00	
E. R. Nixon, Beaufort County.....	5.00	
C. D. Taylor, Wayne County.....	5.00	
W. J. Bennett, Yancey County.....	5.00	
		\$ 105.00
Total.....		\$ 2,500.00

AUDITOR'S DEPARTMENT.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, December.....	\$ 250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, December.....	166.74	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, December.....	125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, December.....	100.00	
		\$ 641.74

January, 1916.

W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, January.....	\$ 250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, January.....	166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, January.....	125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, January.....	100.00	
		641.66

February, 1916.

W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, February.....	\$ 250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, February.....	166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, February.....	125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, February.....	100.00	
		641.66

March, 1916.

W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, March.....	\$ 250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, March.....	166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, March.....	125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, March.....	100.00	
		641.66

April, 1916.

W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, April.....	\$ 250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, April.....	166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, April.....	125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, April.....	100.00	
		641.66

May, 1916.

W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, May.....	\$ 250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, May.....	166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, May.....	125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, May.....	100.00	
		641.66

June, 1916.

W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, June.....	\$ 250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, June.....	166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, June.....	125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, June.....	100.00	
		641.66

STATEMENT E—Continued.

AUDITOR'S DEPARTMENT—continued.			
July, 1916.			
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, July.....	\$	250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, July.....		166.66	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, July.....		100.00	
			\$ 516.66
August, 1916.			
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, July.....	\$	125.00	
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, August.....		250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, August.....		166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, August.....		125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, August.....		100.00	
			766.66
September, 1916.			
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, September.....	\$	250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, September.....		166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, September.....		125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, September.....		100.00	
			641.66
October, 1916.			
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, October.....	\$	250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, October.....		166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, October.....		125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, October.....		100.00	
			641.66
November, 1916.			
W. P. Wood, State Auditor, salary, November.....	\$	250.00	
E. H. Baker, chief clerk, salary, November.....		166.66	
Baxter Durham, tax clerk, salary, November.....		125.00	
F. W. Smith, pension clerk, salary, November.....		100.00	
			641.66
Total.....			\$ 7,700.00
AUDITOR'S DEPARTMENT, CONTINGENCIES.			
Paid on above account as follows:			
December, 1915.			
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		18.00	
B. F. Dixon, enforcing Machinery Act.....		30.00	
			\$ 84.00
January, 1916.			
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., mileage book.....	\$	40.00	
B. F. Dixon, services.....		9.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		18.00	
			67.00
February, 1916.			
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$	12.00	
B. F. Dixon, services.....		10.00	
B. F. Dixon, services.....		5.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		16.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		18.00	
			61.00
March, 1916			
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....		18.00	
			72.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

AUDITOR'S DEPARTMENT, CONTINGENCIES—continued.

April, 1916.

Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$ 18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
B. F. Dixon, services.....	35.00	

\$ 71.00

May, 1916.

Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$ 18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
J. F. Mitchell, mileage book.....	20.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	

92.00

June, 1916.

Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$ 18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	

72.00

July, 1916.

Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$ 18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	

36.00

August, 1916.

Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$ 18.00	
--------------------------------------	----------	--

18.00

September, 1916.

Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$ 18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	

90.00

October, 1916.

Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	\$ 18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Evelyn Hunt, clerical services.....	9.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
E. B. Haynes, services, assisting tax clerk.....	21.25	

102.25

November, 1916.

Raleigh Letter Writers, services.....	\$ 2.25	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	
Mildred Hall, clerical services.....	18.00	

74.25

Total.....

\$ 839.50

AUDUBON SOCIETY.

Paid on above account as follows:

May, 1916.

R. A. Brown, balance to credit this date.....	\$ 3,233.92	
---	-------------	--

\$ 3,233.92

STATEMENT E—Continued.

AUTOMOBILE FUND.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	\$ 100.00	
Mamie Turner, clerical services.....	60.00	
Minnie Bagwell, salary, December.....	100.00	
Mamie Turner, clerical services.....	60.00	
		\$ 320.00
January, 1916.		
Baltimore Enamel and Novelty Co., auto. numbers, State Dept.....	\$ 838.44	
		838.44
February, 1916.		
Minnie Bagwell, services, January.....	\$ 100.00	
Mamie Turner, services, January.....	60.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamped envelopes.....	640.80	
		800.80
March, 1916.		
Minnie Bagwell, salary, February.....	\$ 100.00	
Mamie Turner, salary, February.....	60.00	
		160.00
April, 1916.		
Mamie Turner, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	100.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....	2,151.80	
		2,311.80
May, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 40.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	40.00	
Mamie Turner, clerical services.....	60.00	
Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	100.00	
Rebecca Norwood, clerical services.....	26.00	
		266.00
June, 1916.		
Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	\$ 100.00	
Rebecca Norwood, clerical services.....	60.00	
Mamie Turner, clerical services.....	60.00	
Mamie Avent, clerical services.....	60.00	
Bryce Little, clerical services.....	75.00	
Ayla Bledsoe, clerical services.....	60.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	60.00	
S. G. Adams Stamp and Stationery Co., auto. licenses.....	3,363.75	
W. J. Weaver, bandling auto. tags, State Department.....	20.00	
W. J. Weaver, bandling plates.....	18.00	
Baltimore Enamel Co., auto. numbers.....	51.52	
		3,928.27
July, 1916.		
Frances Lacy, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
Nan Lacy, clerical services.....	60.00	
Rebecca Norwood, clerical services.....	60.00	
Ruth Norwood, clerical services.....	60.00	
Mamie Turner, clerical services.....	75.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	75.00	
Ayla Bledsoe, clerical services.....	75.00	
Mrs. C. L. Haynes, clerical services.....	75.00	
A. L. Fleming, clerical services.....	75.00	
Van Wyck Kimball, clerical services.....	77.50	
Mamie Avent, clerical services.....	60.00	
Bryce Little, clerical services.....	75.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

AUTOMOBILE FUND—continued.

July, 1916.

J. W. McIntosh, clerical services.....	\$ 80.00	
Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	100.00	
W. J. Weaver, clerical services.....	27.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	30.00	
Mrs. R. Y. McAden, services, Secretary of State.....	44.00	
Van Wyck Kimball, services, State Department.....	55.00	
A. C. Bledsoe, services, State Department.....	55.00	
Mamie Lee Avent, services, State Department.....	44.00	
J. W. McIntosh, services, State Department.....	55.00	
Ruth Norwood, services, State Department.....	44.00	
Rebecca Norwood, services, State Department.....	44.00	
W. J. Weaver, handling tags, State Department.....	18.00	
		\$ 1,423.50

August, 1916.

Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	\$ 100.00	
Mamie Turner, clerical services.....	42.50	
Mrs. C. L. Haynes, clerical services.....	75.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	75.00	
A. L. Fleming, clerical services.....	75.00	
Bryce Little, clerical services.....	75.00	
Mamie Stanley, clerical services.....	44.00	
Frances Lacy, clerical services.....	4.00	
W. J. Weaver, handling auto. tags.....	9.00	
Baltimore Enamel and Novelty Co., auto. numbers.....	2.20	
		501.70

September, 1916.

Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	\$ 100.00	
Bryce Little, clerical services.....	75.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	37.50	
Van Wyck Kimball, clerical services.....	45.00	
A. L. Fleming, clerical services.....	75.00	
Mrs. C. L. Haynes, clerical services.....	75.00	
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, distributed to counties per Secty. of State.....	108,194.40	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	160.00	
B. R. Lacy, cover error auto. tax, Harnett County.....	.80	
		108,841.90

October, 1916.

A. L. Fleming, clerical services.....	\$ 75.00	
Mrs. C. L. Haynes, clerical services.....	60.00	
Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	100.00	
		235.00

November, 1916.

Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	\$ 100.00	
A. L. Fleming, extra clerical services.....	75.00	
C. L. Haynes, extra clerical services.....	60.00	
S. G. Adams Stamp and Stationery Co., auto. numbers.....	670.47	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	300.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	130.00	
Minnie Bagwell, clerical services.....	100.00	
C. L. Haynes, clerical services.....	60.00	
A. L. Fleming, clerical services.....	75.00	
		1,570.47
Total.....		\$ 121,197.88

STATEMENT E—Continued.

BOARD OF INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Nellie W. Price, salary and expenses.....	\$ 159.67	
Alex Webb, per diem as member.....	35.00	
		\$ 194.67
January, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services to Board.....	\$ 144.70	
G. W. Montcastle, services and expenses.....	27.70	
		172.40
February, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services to Board.....	\$ 143.14	
G. W. Montcastle, per diem and expenses.....	34.90	
Charles N. Goodnoe, services, refunded.....	145.10	
Wilson & Pullen, services to Board.....	60.00	
		383.14
March, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services and expenses.....	\$ 161.69	
Wilson & Pullen, accounting services.....	407.50	
		569.19
April, 1916.		
Nellie W. Price, salary and expenses, March.....	\$ 145.10	
G. W. Montcastle, services and expenses.....	22.50	
		167.60
May, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services and expenses.....	\$ 179.85	
		179.85
June, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services and expenses, May.....	\$ 145.00	
		145.00
July, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services and expenses.....	\$ 149.90	
		149.90
August, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services to Board.....	\$ 114.70	
Wilson & Pullen, services to Board.....	175.00	
		289.70
September, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services to Board.....	\$ 153.85	
		153.85
November, 1916.		
Mrs. N. W. Price, services and expenses, October.....	\$ 168.16	
Scott McCullough & Charnley, work, report Univ. N. C.....	927.31	
Wilson & Pullen, general audit, Central Hospital.....	392.00	
Nellie W. Price, salary and expenses, November.....	159.60	
		1,647.07
Total.....		\$ 4,052.37
BOARD OF PUBLIC CHARITIES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Daisy Denson, expenses visiting State institutions.....	\$ 25.90	
C. J. Hunter, expenses meeting.....	8.25	
W. A. Blair, expenses meeting.....	2.65	
Daisy Denson, expenses meeting.....	9.54	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

BOARD OF PUBLIC CHARITIES—continued.

December, 1915.

Austin Dunston, janitor, salary, December.....	\$ 8.66	
Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, December.....	75.00	

\$ 131.00

January, 1916.

J. A. McAuley, expenses meeting.....	\$ 9.10	
C. W. Horne, expenses, meeting.....	.95	
Austin Dunston, janitor, salary, January.....	8.66	

18.71

February, 1916.

Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, January.....	\$ 100.00	
Daisy Denson, secretary, expenses.....	12.00	
Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, February.....	100.00	
Austin Dunston, janitor, salary, February.....	8.66	

220.66

March, 1916.

Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, March.....	\$ 100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, March.....	8.66	

108.66

April, 1916.

J. A. McAuley, attending meeting of Board.....	\$ 9.25	
Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, April.....	100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, April.....	8.66	

117.91

May, 1916.

Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, May.....	\$ 100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, May.....	8.66	

108.66

June, 1916.

Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, June.....	\$ 100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, June.....	8.66	

108.66

July, 1916.

William A. Blair, expenses attending meeting.....	\$ 9.25	
J. A. McAuley, expenses attending meeting.....	7.95	
Charles W. Horne, expenses attending meeting.....	.70	
Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, July.....	100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, July.....	8.66	

126.56

August, 1916.

Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, August.....	\$ 100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, August.....	8.66	

108.66

September, 1916.

Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, September.....	\$ 100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, September.....	8.66	

108.66

October, 1916.

Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, October.....	\$ 100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, October.....	8.66	

108.66

November, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	\$ 15.00	
Daisy Denson, secretary, salary, November.....	100.00	
W. D. Terry, janitor, salary, November.....	8.66	

123.66

Total.....

\$ 1,390.46

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
D. B. Stafford, sheriff Guilford County, expenses bringing Ed. Walker and Jeff Dorsett to electric chair.....	\$ 17.80	\$ 17.80
January, 1916.		
David Graham, sheriff, expenses bringing convict to electric chair.....	\$ 17.20	17.20
March, 1916.		
George W. Flynt, sheriff, expenses bringing Ida Bell Warren and S. P. Christy to electric chair.....	\$ 38.20	38.20
April, 1916.		
R. F. McFarland, sheriff Polk County, bringing Frank Foster to electric chair.....	\$ 69.75	69.75
May, 1916.		
I. M. Byrd, sheriff Harnett County, expenses bringing James McCall to electric chair.....	\$ 9.50	9.50
June, 1916.		
J. McD. Monaghan, sheriff Cumberland County, expenses bringing Arthur Smith to electric chair.....	\$ 14.00	14.00
July, 1916.		
J. A. Ammons, sheriff Graham County, expenses bringing M. Miller and H. Wiggins to electric chair.....	\$ 89.80	89.80
September, 1916.		
S. P. Cowan, sheriff New Hanover County, expenses bringing M. Horn and L. Swinson to electric chair.....	\$ 75.35	75.35
November, 1916.		
J. A. House, sheriff Halifax County, expenses bringing W. G. Collins to electric chair.....	\$ 26.00	26.00
Total.....		\$ 357.60
CAPITOL SQUARE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Sim Lee, work.....	\$ 1.20	
Sim Lee, work.....	3.00	\$ 4.20
February, 1916.		
Hart-Ward Hardware Co., broom.....	\$.65	
W. W. Hamilton, trees.....	2.00	
W. N. Stack, trees.....	42.00	
Ed. Umsted, fertilizer.....	8.50	53.15
March, 1916.		
Sim Lee, work.....	\$ 1.50	
Sim Lee, work.....	4.50	
Ed. Umsted, black dirt.....	4.50	
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25	
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25	
George Umphreys, turf.....	9.00	36.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CAPITOL SQUARE—continued.

April, 1916.

Sim Lee, work.....	\$ 4.50
Raymon Bailey, work.....	3.30
Sim Lee, work.....	6.00
Hobby's Transfer, drayage on lime.....	10.00
Sim Lee, work.....	6.75
W. A. Myatt, seed, etc.....	49.55
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25
T. H. Briggs & Sons, tools.....	4.35
Sim Lee, work.....	6.75

\$ 99.45

May, 1916.

Charlie Sledge, hauling.....	\$.25
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25
Dow Wire and Iron Works, settees.....	19.50
Sim Lee, work.....	6.75
John Henderson, work.....	3.75
Sim Lee, work.....	6.00
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25

52.75

June, 1916.

Sim Lee, work.....	\$ 7.50
Sim Lee, work.....	9.00
Sim Lee, work.....	6.75
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25

31.50

July, 1916.

Sim Lee, work.....	\$ 8.25
Sim Lee, work.....	6.75
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25

39.75

August, 1916.

W. A. Myatt, seed, etc.....	\$ 14.75
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25

47.75

September, 1916.

Sim Lee, work.....	\$ 8.25
Sim Lee, work.....	7.50
Maey and Lawler, 6 signs.....	5.10
Moses Umstead, fertilizer.....	2.55
Sim Lee, work.....	4.50
Sim Lee, work.....	8.25

36.15

November, 1916.

William Autrey, work.....	\$ 4.50
---------------------------	---------

4.50

Total.....

\$ 405.20

CARTER-ABERNETHY INVESTIGATION.

Paid on above account as follows:

November, 1916.

D. A. Blue, serving witness with subpoena.....	\$.30
--	--------

\$.30

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CARTER-ABERNETHY INVESTIGATION—continued.

February, 1916.

A. D. McLean, mileage and per diem as witness.....	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60
Total.....		\$ 3.90

CASWELL TRAINING SCHOOL.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
--	-------------	-------------

January, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
--	-------------	----------

March, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 9,000.00	9,000.00
--	-------------	----------

May, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 4,000.00	4,000.00
--	-------------	----------

June, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
--	-------------	----------

October, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appropriation for support.....	3,694.24	8,694.24

Total.....		\$ 36,694.24
------------	--	--------------

CHEROKEE NORMAL SCHOOL OF ROBESON COUNTY.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Singer Sewing Machine Co., one machine.....	\$ 24.00	
J. B. Plummer, contractor, payment in full, dormitory.....	1,285.00	
C. E. Hartge, architect, account dormitory.....	25.00	
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, November.....	87.50	
L. McCulloch, teacher, salary, November-December.....	70.00	
B. Armstrong, teacher, salary, November-December.....	67.50	
O. M. Check, teacher, salary, November-December.....	50.00	
Robesonian, publishing notice for bids on dormitory.....	2.40	
		\$ 1,611.40

January, 1916.

Dobbin-Ferrall Co., equipment, building fund.....	\$ 7.40	
McLean, Varser & McLean, services and expenses, Gaines Case.....	141.68	
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, December.....	87.50	
L. McCulloch, teacher, salary, December-January.....	70.00	
B. Armstrong, teacher, salary, December-January.....	67.50	
O. M. Check, teacher, salary, December-January.....	50.00	
		424.08

February, 1916.

Alderman Toy and China Co., equipment.....	\$ 24.97	
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, January.....	87.50	
L. McCulloch, salary, January-February.....	70.00	
B. Armstrong, salary, January-February.....	67.50	
C. M. Check, salary, January-February.....	50.00	
		299.97

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CHEROKEE NORMAL SCHOOL OF ROBESON COUNTY—continued.

March, 1916.			
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, February.....	\$	87.50	
Leila McCulloch, teacher, salary, February-March.....		70.00	
Belle Armstrong, teacher, salary, February-March.....		67.50	
O. M. Cheek, teacher, salary, February-March.....		50.00	
			\$ 275.00
April, 1916.			
Raleigh Furniture Co., equipment for dormitory.....	\$	74.75	
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, March.....		87.50	
Leila McCulloch, teacher, salary, March-April.....		70.00	
Belle Armstrong, teacher, salary, March-April.....		67.50	
O. M. Cheek, teacher, salary, March-April.....		50.00	
Southern School Supply Co., desks, maps, etc.....		60.49	
			410.24
May, 1916.			
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, April.....	\$	87.50	
Leila McCulloch, teacher, salary, April-May.....		70.00	
Belle Armstrong, teacher, salary, April-May.....		67.50	
O. M. Cheek, teacher, salary, April-May.....		50.00	
			275.00
June, 1916.			
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, May.....	\$	87.50	
L. McCulloch, teacher, salary, May.....		70.00	
B. Armstrong, teacher, salary, May.....		67.50	
O. M. Cheek, teacher, salary, May.....		50.00	
			275.00
July, 1916.			
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, June.....	\$	87.50	
			87.50
August, 1916.			
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, July.....	\$	87.50	
			87.50
September, 1916.			
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, August.....	\$	87.50	
			87.50
October, 1916.			
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, September.....	\$	87.50	
			87.50
November, 1916.			
Southern School Supply Co., 10 gallons floor oil.....	\$	2.30	
H. A. Neal, principal, salary, October.....		90.00	
B. Armstrong, salary, October-November.....		67.50	
L. McCulloch, salary, October-November.....		67.50	
O. M. Cheek, salary, October-November.....		55.00	
			282.30
Total.....			\$ 4,202.99

COLORED NORMAL SCHOOLS.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.			
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, November.....	\$	176.52	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for building, 1916, Elizabeth City.....		2,500.00	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for building, 1916, Elizabeth City.....		833.34	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....		800.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916, Fayetteville.....		485.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

COLORED NORMALS—continued.			
December, 1915.			
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., mileage book, E. E. Sams.....	\$	20.00	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for support, Elizabeth City.....		215.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation for support, Winston-Salem.....		600.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....		568.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation for building, Winston-Salem.....		333.00	
			\$ 6,530.86
January, 1916.			
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, December.....	\$	177.22	
Thomas J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for support, Elizabeth City.....		650.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation for support, Winston-Salem.....		600.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, building fund, Fayetteville.....		625.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....		520.00	
			2,572.22
February, 1916.			
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., mileage book for superintendent.....	\$	20.00	
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, January.....		174.57	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation for building, Winston-Salem.....		1,000.00	
Thos. J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for support, Elizabeth City.....		625.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer appropriation for support, Winston-Salem.....		600.00	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for support, Elizabeth City.....		200.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....		405.00	
			3,024.57
March, 1916.			
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, February.....	\$	178.41	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, appropriation for support, Elizabeth City.....		600.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation, Winston-Salem.....		850.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....		515.00	
Thos. J. Markham, appropriation for support, Elizabeth City.....		600.00	
			2,743.41
April, 1916.			
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, March.....	\$	177.92	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, support, Winston-Salem.....		550.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, support, Fayetteville.....		514.00	
Southern Railway Co., mileage book, E. E. Sams.....		20.00	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, support, Elizabeth City.....		185.00	
			1,446.92
May, 1916.			
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, April.....	\$	177.62	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, support, Winston-Salem.....		1,150.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, support, Fayetteville.....		175.00	
			1,502.62
June, 1916.			
E. E. Sams, superintendent, services and expenses.....	\$	170.66	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., mileage book, E. E. Sams.....		20.00	
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., mileage book, superintendent.....		20.00	
			210.66
July, 1916.			
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, June.....	\$	195.17	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....		100.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation improvements, Winston-Salem.....		500.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation improvements, Winston-Salem.....		1,000.00	
Southern Railway Co., mileage book, E. E. Sams.....		20.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, support, Winston-Salem.....		500.00	
Southern Railway Co., mileage book, E. E. Sams.....		20.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....		275.00	
			2,610.17

STATEMENT E—Continued.

COLORED NORMALS—continued.		
August, 1916.		
E. E. Sams, superintendent, services and expenses, July.....	\$ 197.52	\$ 197.52
September, 1916.		
E. E. Sams, superintendent, services and expenses, August.....	\$ 171.56	2,065.14
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....	115.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, appropriation for support, Winston-Salem.....	300.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation for support, Fayetteville.....	50.00	
Southern Railway Co., mileage book, E. E. Sams.....	20.00	
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., mileage book E. E. Sams.....	20.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, appropriation improvements, Fayetteville.....	888.58	
Thos. J. Markham, appropriation for support, Elizabeth City.....	500.00	
October, 1916.		
Thomas J. Markham, support, Elizabeth City.....	\$ 750.00	1,350.00
W. A. Blair, treasurer, support, Winston-Salem.....	600.00	
November, 1916.		
E. E. Sams, superintendent, salary and expenses, October.....	\$ 179.72	4,043.24
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, support, Fayetteville.....	100.00	
Thomas J. Markham, treasurer, support, Elizabeth City.....	600.00	
W. A. Blair, treasurer, support, Winston-Salem.....	700.00	
T. J. Markham, treasurer, support, Elizabeth City.....	600.00	
H. W. Lilly, treasurer, support, Fayetteville.....	1,863.52	
Total.....		\$ 28,297.33
COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, December.....	\$ 291.74	1,075.33
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, December.....	183.37	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, December.....	166.74	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, December.....	166.74	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, December.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, December.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, December.....	91.74	
January, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, January.....	\$ 291.66	1,074.97
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, January.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, January.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, January.....	166.66	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, January.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, January.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, January.....	91.66	
February, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, February.....	\$ 291.66	1,074.97
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, February.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, February.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, February.....	166.66	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, February.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, February.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, February.....	91.66	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE—continued.		
March, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, March.....	\$ 291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, March.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, March.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, March.....	166.66	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, March.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, March.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, March.....	91.66	
		\$ 1,074.97
April, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, April.....	\$ 291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, April.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, April.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, April.....	166.66	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, April.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, April.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, April.....	91.66	
		1,074.97
May, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, May.....	\$ 291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, May.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, May.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, May.....	166.66	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, May.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, May.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, May.....	91.66	
		1,074.97
June, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, June.....	\$ 291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, June.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, June.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, June.....	166.66	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, June.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, June.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, June.....	91.66	
		1,074.97
July, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, July.....	\$ 291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, July.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, July.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, July.....	166.66	
A. H. Yerby, license clerk, salary, July.....	100.00	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, July.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, July.....	91.66	
		1,074.97
August, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, August.....	\$ 291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, August.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, August.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, August.....	166.66	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, August.....	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, August.....	91.66	
		974.97
September, 1916.		
J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, September.....	\$ 291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, September.....	183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, September.....	166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, September.....	166.66	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE—continued.

September, 1916.

E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, September.....	\$	75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, September.....		91.66	
			\$ 974.97

October, 1916.

J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, October.....	\$	291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, October.....		183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, October.....		166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, October.....		166.66	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, October.....		75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, October.....		91.66	
			974.97

November, 1916.

J. R. Young, Commissioner, salary, November.....	\$	291.66	
W. J. Cameron, Actuary, salary, November.....		183.33	
S. W. Wade, Deputy Commissioner, salary, November.....		166.66	
S. F. Campbell, chief clerk, salary, November.....		166.66	
E. B. Powell, bookkeeper, salary, November.....		75.00	
Ida Montgomery, cashier, salary, November.....		91.66	
			974.97

Total.....\$ 12,500.00

COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE, CONTINGENCIES.

Paid on the above account as follows:

November, 1916.

J. R. Young, Commissioner, insurance law violations.....	\$	499.75	
J. R. Young, Commissioner, expense account.....		500.00	
			\$ 999.75

COMMISSIONER OF LABOR AND PRINTING.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, December.....	\$	250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, December.....		166.74	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, December.....		75.00	
			\$ 491.74

January, 1916.

M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, January.....	\$	250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, January.....		166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, January.....		75.00	
			491.66

February, 1916.

M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, February.....	\$	250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, February.....		166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, February.....		75.00	
			491.66

March, 1916.

M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, March.....	\$	250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, March.....		166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, March.....		75.00	
			491.66

April, 1916.

M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, April.....	\$	250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, April.....		166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, April.....		75.00	
			491.66

STATEMENT E—Continued.

COMMISSIONER OF LABOR AND PRINTING—continued.		
May, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, May.....	\$ 250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, May.....	166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, May.....	75.00	
		\$ 491.66
June, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, June.....	\$ 250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, June.....	166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, June.....	75.00	
		491.66
July, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, July.....	\$ 250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, July.....	166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, July.....	75.00	
		491.66
August, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, August.....	\$ 250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, August.....	166.66	
Daisy Thompson, clerk, salary, August.....	75.00	
		491.66
September, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, September.....	\$ 250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, September.....	166.66	
		416.66
October, 1916.		
Betty Hicks, stenographer, salary, September.....	\$ 75.00	
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, October.....	250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, October.....	166.66	
Betty Hicks, clerk, salary, October.....	75.00	
		566.66
November, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, salary, November.....	\$ 250.00	
G. B. Justice, Assistant Commissioner, salary, November.....	166.66	
Betty Hicks, clerk, salary, November.....	75.00	
		491.66
Total.....		\$ 5,900.00
COMMISSIONER OF LABOR AND PRINTING—CONTINGENCIES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
June, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, expenses collecting statistics.....	\$ 60.61	
		\$ 60.61
July, 1916.		
M. L. Shipman, Commissioner, expenses collecting statistics.....	\$ 91.60	
		91.60
Total.....		\$ 152.21
CONFEDERATE WOMEN'S HOME.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 1,250.00	
		\$ 1,250.00
March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 1,250.00	
		1,250.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONFEDERATE WOMEN'S HOME—continued.

July, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 1,250.00	
		\$ 1,250.00
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 1,250.00	
		1,250.00
Total.....		\$ 5,000.00

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT.

Paid on above account as follows:

April, 1916.		
S. T. Ashe, clerical work.....	\$ 45.98	
Mamie Stanley, clerical work.....	27.37	
Mrs. W. S. Wilson, clerical work.....	19.37	
B. M. Gatling, postage.....	140.00	
B. M. Gatling, postage.....	73.50	
W. H. Upperman, drayage.....	1.50	
B. M. Gatling, stamps.....	600.00	
B. M. Gatling, stamps.....	36.00	
E. C. Clark, labor, distributing amendments.....	4.05	
S. T. Ashe, services to Commission.....	4.38	
Southern Express Co., charges for Commission.....	23.72	
		\$ 975.87
May, 1916.		
S. T. Ashe, services.....	\$ 76.25	
Mamie Stanley, clerical services.....	50.00	
Carrie Strong, clerical services.....	25.67	
Mrs. W. S. Wilson, clerical services.....	46.20	
I. E. Skinner, clerical services.....	42.00	
I. F. Bray, clerical services.....	23.40	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....	900.00	
		1,163.52
June, 1916.		
Ida F. Bray, services.....	\$ 51.20	
Carrie Strong, services.....	43.84	
Mamie Stanley, services.....	51.05	
Mrs. W. S. Wilson, services.....	46.20	
S. T. Ashe, services.....	76.75	
Chloe Beckwith, services.....	8.40	
Mrs. W. T. Woodley, services.....	6.60	
Louise Wilson, services.....	6.75	
Lea Faulkner, services.....	6.75	
M. Fleming, services.....	7.20	
Ruth Lee, services.....	7.05	
Flora McDonald, services.....	7.20	
Lela Moore, services.....	6.50	
Etta Perry, services.....	5.05	
Annie Duncan, services.....	7.20	
Lizzie Lee, services.....	7.05	
H. R. Norwood, services.....	6.05	
William Holland, drayage.....	17.00	
Mamie Avent, clerical services.....	1.15	
Rebecca Norwood, clerical services.....	1.15	
Corneille Harris, services.....	3.00	
S. T. Ashe, expenses handling constitutions.....	5.15	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage distribution.....	45.00	
S. T. Ashe, drayage, twine, etc.....	7.08	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENT—continued.			
June, 1916.			
Ida F. Bray, clerical services.....	\$	28.85	
S. T. Asbe, drayage, etc.....		6.75	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		100.00	
Southern Express Co., cbarges.....		50.95	
Mrs. W. S. Wilson, services to Commission.....		38.55	
Carrie Strong, clerical services to Commission.....		33.30	
			\$ 688.77
July, 1916.			
S. T. Asbe, services and expenses.....	\$	79.20	
Mamie Stanley, services.....		51.66	
			130.86
October, 1916.			
S. T. Asbe, services, distribution Constitutions.....	\$	5.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		300.00	
			305.00
November, 1916.			
Frances Bagwell, services.....	\$	48.00	
Rebecca Norwood, services.....		48.00	
Minnie Branch, services.....		12.00	
			108.00
Total.....			\$ 3,372.02
CONTINGENCIES.			
Paid on above account as follows:			
December, 1915.			
Dobbin-Ferrall Co., rubber mat, State Department.....	\$	9.00	
Southern Mfg. Co., desk cover, State Department.....		10.00	
W. C. Underhill Co., repairs to steam pipe, Capitol.....		1.75	
W. H. Brewer, repair work, Administration Building.....		2.75	
Young & Hughes, repairs, several departments.....		11.33	
J. R. Matthews, services, carpenter.....		4.55	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
W. T. Terry, rubber stamps, several departments.....		2.25	
Tbompson Electrical Co., repairs, State Departments Building.....		8.25	
Alderman Toy and China Co., supplies, Highway Commission.....		3.50	
Royall & Borden Co., furniture, State Highway Commission.....		6.30	
Commercial Printing Co., rubber stamps, Supreme Court.....		6.50	
M. R. Haynes, repairs, etc., several departments.....		13.00	
A. Burnett, cleaning Capitol furniture.....		8.25	
W. T. Terry, rubber stamps, several departments.....		2.10	
Remington Typewriter Co., record book and ribbons, State Dept.....		17.00	
Keystone Supply Co., 1 cable for indicator, Treasury Department.....		.35	
Underwood Typewriter Co., machine, Corporation Commission.....		91.13	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
H. C. Moran, repairs to furnace, Central Heating Plant.....		15.60	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		7.50	
H. C. Moran, repairs, Central Heating Plant.....		29.90	
H. Brown, repairs, Central Heating Plant.....		1.25	
J. H. Gill, repairs, Central Heating Plant.....		62.85	
Model Laundry, laundry, State Departments Building.....		4.50	
Illinois Printing Co., supplies, Insurance Department.....		307.50	
Commissioner of Pensions, list Federal pensioners.....		9.60	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware and supplies, several departments.....		49.75	
Keystone Supply Co., supplies, Clerk Supreme Court.....		5.00	
W. H. Allen, electrical repairs, Department Public Instruction.....		5.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES—continued.

December, 1915.

Sanitary Steam Laundry, tickets, State Department.....	\$	2.70	
H. C. Moran, repairs to furnace, Central Heating Plant.....		32.37	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		7.50	
G. Alston, laundering towels, Supreme Court.....		3.00	
	\$		758.53

January, 1916.

Dobbin-Ferrall Co., carpet sweeper, etc.....	\$	5.73	
Capitol Drug Store, soap, Capitol Building.....		3.50	
S. J. Hawkins, washing towels, Auditor's Department.....		1.50	
Weathers Furniture Co., table, Adjutant General.....		3.85	
The J. B. Ford Co., Detergent for Capitol.....		10.00	
Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., repairs, Administration Building.....		.60	
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs, Capitol.....		3.25	
N. L. Walker, repairs to telephone, Department Public Instruction.....		3.10	
C. A. Dunham Co., repair parts, Central Heating Plant.....		1.63	
Mrs. W. D. Terry, washing towels, several departments.....		2.25	
H. T. Hicks Co., polish, Administration Building.....		1.50	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Union Ribbon and Carbon Co., supplies, State Department.....		2.00	
Otis Elevator Co., repairs, etc., elevators.....		22.26	
Union Ribbon and Carbon Co., supplies, Corporation Commission.....		16.00	
Gaylord Bros., supplies, State Library.....		9.62	
A. Dunston, washing towels, Governor's Office.....		1.50	
W. B. Mann & Co., matches, several departments.....		4.00	
T. F. Brockwell, repairs to lock, Adjutant General's Department.....		.50	
Toyland Co., glasses, Administration Building.....		.75	
Commercial Printing Co., blanks and cards, Supreme Court.....		25.25	
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., State Highway Commission.....		1.00	
Lillian Baucum, dust cloths, Administration Building.....		2.40	
Watson Picture and Art Co., hanging portraits, Supreme Court.....		2.10	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol Building.....		8.25	
Raleigh Insurance and Realty Co., premium on bond, Chief Clerk, Treasurer's Department.....		40.00	
Antozone Chemical Co., deodorizer, Capitol.....		15.00	
Union Ribbon and Carbon Co., supplies, State Department.....		2.00	
N. L. Walker, electrical repairs, Administration Building.....		15.00	
H. S. Storr Co., typewriter, etc., Department Public Instruction.....		73.00	
Fab. Brown, work, Governor's office.....		1.05	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol Building.....		8.25	
			295.11

February, 1916.

American Multigraph Sales Co., Corporation and Tax Commission.....	\$	320.00	
Charles G. Hicks, soap, State Departments Building.....		6.00	
H. Mahlers' Sons, Great Seal of N. C.....		180.00	
Raleigh Broom Works, brooms, Administration Building.....		1.50	
Model Laundry, ticket book, State Departments Building.....		4.50	
Walter Dunston, work, basement, State Departments Building.....		3.00	
Thompson Electric Co., repairs, several departments.....		15.70	
Dobbin-Ferrall Co., towels, Governor's office.....		3.66	
H. T. Hicks Co., soap, Corporation Commission.....		2.10	
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, keys, and locks, several departments.....		1.30	
Young & Hughes, repairs, Central Heating Plant.....		3.70	
W. B. Mann & Co., matches, Capitol.....		1.10	
Moses Jones, drayage, barrel cleaning powder.....		.25	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
F. C. Doyle, electrical repairs, several departments.....		7.25	
Underwood Typewriter Co., Department Public Instruction.....		30.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES—continued.

February, 1916.

Underwood Typewriter Co., difference in price of machine, Corp. Com.	\$	82.25	
H. S. Storr Co., repairs, typewriters, etc., several departments		22.60	
National Education Association, membership		2.00	
Royall & Borden, screens, Department Public Instruction		6.75	
W. J. Smith, assisting in moving arsenal		6.05	
J. A. Smith, assisting in moving arsenal		5.50	
Will Lewis, assisting in moving arsenal		12.50	
W. L. Sanderford, assisting in moving arsenal		2.15	
M. Rosenthal, cleaning oil, arsenal		2.70	
Southern Manufacturing Co., repairs to furniture, several departments		6.00	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol		8.25	
W. D. Holloway, repairs, Department Public Instruction		6.00	
Walter Dunston, work, Governor's office		4.50	
Southern Manufacturing Co., repairs to furniture Dept. Public Inst.		3.45	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, supplies, several departments		36.20	
Bob Lewis, painting shelves, Insurance Department		1.50	
W. D. Holloway, repairs to cabinets, Department Public Instruction		4.50	
Alderman Toy and China Co., hardware, etc., State Department		8.10	
C. H. Smith, typewriter attachments, Supreme Court Clerk		10.00	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol		8.25	
W. H. Smith, repairs to furniture, Insurance Department		5.70	
N. L. Walker, repairs, Administration Building		3.50	
Model Laundry, books, State Department		4.50	
	\$		841.26

March, 1916.

Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., repairs, Capitol	\$	3.06	
Dobbin-Ferrall Co., rugs, towels, etc., several departments		53.50	
H. T. Hicks Co., polish, etc., several departments		1.00	
Capitol Drug Store, soap, Capitol Building		1.75	
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs, Administration Building		5.10	
J. C. Brantley, comb and brush for Capitol		1.50	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol		8.25	
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, locks, and keys, several departments		13.20	
Burroughs Adding Machine Co., State Highway Commission		294.00	
The John H. McGowan Co., repairs Central Heating Plant		8.80	
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, several departments		2.05	
Boylan-Pearce Co., dust cloth, Corporation Commission		3.00	
The Rough Notes Co., digest, Insurance Department		3.50	
Baker-Thompson Lumber Co., lumber for repairs, several departments		4.96	
Fred C. Doyle, repairs, lights, Capitol		.75	
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., towel service, February, State Hwy. Com.		1.00	
W. H. Brewer Garage, work on elevator, Administration Building		.75	
Warren Webster Co., repairs, Central Heating Plant		15.36	
W. B. Mann & Co., matches, etc., several departments		3.45	
Burrough's Adding Machine Co., repairs, Corporation Commission		5.00	
Southern Sanitary Co., scouring powder		12.53	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol		8.25	
The Dodge & Dent Manufacturing Co., duplicator, Dept. Public Inst.		16.00	
Remington Typewriter Co., difference in machine and supplies, several departments		115.50	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol		8.25	
Raleigh Broom Works, repairs on chairs, Corporation Commission		2.75	
Raleigh Iron Works, balance on repairs, Central Heating Plant		6.00	
Baker-Thompson Lumber Co., shelves, State Departments Building		32.56	
Johnson and Broughton, towels for Capitol		11.00	
Moffatt Machinery & Manufacturing Co., repairs for elevator, bal.		35.00	
The Spectator Co., supplies, Insurance Department		1.25	
Southern Manufacturing Co., repairs for safe, State Department		16.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES—continued.

March, 1916.

W. H. Allen, electric repairs, Department Public Instruction.....	\$	7.95	
W. T. Terry, rubber stamp supplies, Adjutant General.....		3.45	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., repairs, State Departments Building.....		8.86	
Good Value Typewriter Co., machine, Supreme Court Justice.....		97.55	
Alex Freeman, moving hooks, Auditor's Department.....		4.25	
Model Laundry, towels, State Departments Building.....		4.50	
M. R. Haynes, repairs, furniture, Supreme Court.....		1.00	
C. A. Humphrey, difference in price of typewriter, Chief Justice.....		50.00	
Underwood Typewriter Co., difference in price of typewriter, Corporation Commission.....		66.05	
	\$		946.87

April, 1916.

Mrs. W. D. Terry, washing towels, Capitol Building.....	\$	2.25	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, washing towels, State Department.....		.46	
Dobbin-Ferrall Co., awnings, etc., Administration Building.....		13.00	
Bob Lewis, painting shelves for Department Public Instruction.....		1.00	
Capitol Drug Store, soap for Capitol.....		1.75	
H. T. Hicks Co., polish, soap, etc., several departments.....		6.10	
Gunn Disinfecting and Oil Corporation, liquid soap, Capitol.....		10.00	
T. F. Brockwell, keys, Capitol.....		.75	
J. C. Brantley, soap, etc., several departments.....		16.00	
S. J. Hawkins, washing towels, Auditor's Department.....		1.50	
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, several departments.....		5.00	
Raleigh Telephone Co., hatteries, State Department.....		.75	
W. T. Terry, rubber stamps, etc., several departments.....		6.25	
Charles E. Johnson, Jr., premium on bond, teller, Treasurer's Dept.....		15.00	
N. L. Walker, electrical repairs, Department Public Instruction.....		2.45	
Burroughs Adding Machine Co., repairs, Dept. Labor and Printing.....		5.50	
J. B. Lyon Co., Postal Guide, State Department.....		3.50	
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., services, March, Highway Commission.....		1.00	
Yates & Johnson, repairs on elevator, Administration Building.....		3.50	
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., desk beds, Department Public Instruction.....		21.40	
H. S. Storr Co., paper towels, State Departments Building.....		9.60	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Remington Typewriter Co., machine and repairs.....		110.28	
Model Laundry, hook, State Department.....		4.50	
N. L. Walker, repairs, Administration Building.....		6.50	
B. L. Lumpkin, repairs, officer's toilet, Capitol.....		1.20	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Underwood Typewriter Co., machine, Corporation Commission.....		50.00	
Gunn Disinfecting and Oil Corporation, sweeping compound, Capitol.....		6.85	
			330.84

May, 1916.

H. T. Hicks Co., sanitary towels.....	\$	1.00	
Sanitary Laundry, towels, State Department.....		.44	
Boylan-Pearce, flags, State Department.....		1.50	
Capitol Drug Store, soap, Capitol.....		1.75	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, towels, Capitol toilet.....		.61	
W. B. Mann & Co., matches, Capitol.....		2.00	
American Multigraph Sales Co., Ribbon, Corporation Commission.....		1.55	
J. B. Lyon Co., Postal Guide, Corporation Commission.....		3.50	
Hillshoro By-Product and Chemical Co., sweeping compound, Capitol.....		3.90	
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, Capitol.....		2.75	
Burroughs Adding Machine Co., repairs on machine, Public Instr.....		2.35	
T. F. Brockwell, key, Administration Building.....		.35	
Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., repairs, Capitol Building.....		4.90	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES—continued.

May, 1916.

Underwood Typewriter Co., coupon book, Corporation Commission..	\$	3.50
Carolina Hardware Co., window cleaners, Capitol.....		5.00
A. Williams & Co., toilet paper, Capitol.....		20.25
M. R. Haynes, repairs to furniture, Administration Building.....		3.50
Hart-Ward Hardware Co., supplies, arsenal and Insurance Dept.....		4.44
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., services, April, Highway Commission.....		1.00
A. Burnett, cleaning Capitol.....		8.25
Remington Typewriter Co., supplies, several departments.....		21.00
Barnes Printing and Stamp Co., rubber stamps and pads, Auditor's Department.....		3.95
B. L. Lumpkin, repairs to closet, State Departments Building.....		.60
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		7.50
E. A. Summers, copies atlas for several departments.....		7.92
Olivia Raney Library, rent vacuum cleaner, Governor's Office.....		1.50
Model Laundry, towels, Administration Building.....		4.50
Andrew Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
Mrs. Bettie Mills, dust mop, Corporation Commission.....		1.65

\$ 137.66

June, 1916.

Chas. E. Johnson, Jr., premium, bond of institution clerk, Treasury Department.....	\$	15.00
Sanitary Laundry, laundering towels, several departments.....		1.16
Capitol Drug Store, soap, Capitol.....		1.75
Roach Farrar, washing towels, Governor's Office.....		1.67
W. B. Mann & Co., soap and matches, Capitol.....		2.25
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		7.50
Janitor Supply House, floor sweeps, Capitol.....		17.75
Dohhin-Ferrall Co., towels, etc., several departments.....		4.70
Henry T. Hicks Co., soap, Sapolio, polish, several departments.....		11.10
Young & Hughes, work, Capitol Building.....		3.85
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, locks, keys, etc., several departments.....		5.50
W. P. Baker Co., repairs to roof, Capitol.....		14.70
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, several departments.....		13.52
Addressograph Co., supplies, Corporation Commission.....		55.34
News and Observer Co., N. C. Year Book, several departments.....		40.00
Oak City Steam Laundry, towels, Administration Building.....		1.73
Association Governmental Labor Officials, dues, Commissioner of Labor and Printing.....		8.50
W. T. Terry, rubber stamps, several departments.....		4.25
Otis Elevator Co., repairs to elevator.....		2.10
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., towel service, May, Highway Comm'n.....		1.00
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
M. R. Haynes, repairs to furniture, Administration Building.....		8.50
News and Observer, year book, Highway Commission.....		5.00
American Multigraph Sales Co., supplies, Corporation Commission.....		14.23
H. J. Brown Co., casket and embalming Capt. C. C. Cherry.....		105.00
Barnes Printing Co., rubber stamps, Insurance Department.....		2.60
Model Laundry, laundry, State Departments Building.....		4.50
Sorrell & Smith, carriages, Capt. C. C. Cherry's funeral.....		21.00
New Way Ink Sheet Co., typewriter ribbons, Treasury Department.....		6.00
G. L. Vinson Co., plumbing repairs, several departments.....		14.40
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
Walter Dunston, cleaning up for Department Public Instruction.....		7.50
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, hrooms, etc., several departments.....		43.10
Capitol Drug Store, soap, State Departments Building.....		5.50
The Weekly Underwriter, fire record, Insurance Department.....		15.19
W. H. Yager, repairs to roof, Administration Building.....		3.50
Remington Typewriter Co., machine, State Department.....		81.00

\$ 566.89

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES—continued.

July, 1916.

A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....	\$	8.25
George Alston, washing towels, Supreme Court.....		3.00
W. H. Allen, electrical repairs, Department Public Instruction.....		6.15
S. J. Hawkins, washing towels, Auditor's Department.....		1.50
Henry T. Hicks Co., soap, etc., several departments.....		2.85
F. C. Doyle, electrical repairs, Capitol.....		2.50
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, locks, etc.....		4.75
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, several departments.....		4.39
Sanitary Steam Laundry, towels, several departments.....		1.86
W. B. Mann & Co., matches, Capitol.....		2.00
W. Y. Perry, shipping bookcase, Judge Allen.....		16.82
Burroughs Adding Machine Co., repairs, Treasurer's machine.....		3.00
H. Mahler's Sons, clock, Insurance Department.....		7.00
Capitol Drug Store, soap, Capitol.....		1.75
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., services, Highway Commission.....		1.00
Carolina Hardware Co., cleaning brush, Corporation Commission.....		1.00
Macy & Lawler, signs, several departments.....		3.50
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
W. H. Brewer Garage and Machine Works, repairs to elevator.....		.50
National Education Association, dues, Supt. Public Instruction.....		2.00
The Spectator Co., statistics, Insurance Department.....		1.25
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
Dobbin-Ferrall Co., draping executive and superintendent's offices.....		27.00
W. T. Terry, rubber stamps, Corporation Commission.....		4.45
W. Drummond Marrow, repairs to light fixtures, Governor's Office.....		3.00
News and Observer, year book, Treasury Department.....		5.00
J. W. Bailey, collector, revenue stamps.....		5.00
Model Laundry, laundry, State Departments Building.....		4.50
F. A. Watson, frame, State Department.....		1.25
Underwood Typewriter Co., machine and supplies, Supreme Court.....		50.78
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25

\$ 200.80

August, 1916.

Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, several departments.....	\$	20.95
Henry T. Hicks Co., paper towels, etc., several departments.....		5.25
Boylan-Pearce Co., cleaning cloth, Corporation Commission.....		3.42
W. B. Mann & Co., matches, Capitol.....		2.50
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, keys, several departments.....		1.00
Capitol Drug Store, soap, Capitol.....		1.75
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
Sanitary Steam Laundry, towels, several departments.....		1.12
N. L. Walker, electrical repairs, Insurance Department.....		2.20
Raleigh Broom Works, brooms, Administration Building.....		1.00
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, etc., several departments.....		5.40
W. T. Terry, rubber stamps, etc., several departments.....		4.65
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
W. T. Terry, rubber stamps, several departments.....		3.20
Oak City Steam Laundry, washing towels, Administration Building.....		2.44
W. A. Myatt, office supplies, Highway Commission.....		1.30
Office Stationery Co., office supplies, Highway Commission.....		2.25
Barnes Printing Co., rubber stamps, Dept. Labor and Printing.....		.70
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
W. P. Baker Co., repairs to roof, Capitol.....		14.55
Model Laundry, laundry book, State Department.....		4.50
Burroughs Adding Machine Co., repairs, State Department.....		2.00
N. L. Walker, electrical repairs, Insurance Department.....		2.00
N. L. Walker, difference in fan, Auditor's Department.....		3.00
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES—continued.			
August, 1916.			
William J. Weaver, labor, moving books, etc., Secretary of State.....	\$	18.00	
Olivia Raney Library, rent vacuum cleaner, State Department.....		1.50	
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., service, July, Highway Commission.....		1.00	
M. R. Haynes, repairs to furniture, Auditor's Department.....		8.90	
			\$ 147.58
September, 1916.			
Roach Farrar, washing towels, Governor's Office.....	\$	1.50	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, washing towels, Capitol.....		1.67	
W. B. Mann & Co., matches, Capitol.....		2.95	
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, several departments.....		12.58	
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, keys, locks, several departments.....		2.25	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Henry T. Hicks Co., soap, towels, and polish, Capitol.....		4.00	
Lumsden Bros., 5 gals. gasoline, State Building.....		1.18	
Capitol Drug Store, box soap, several departments.....		1.75	
Quality Bicycle Shop, repairs, vacuum cleaner, Administration Bldg.....		.50	
Alfred M. Best Co., subscription insurance publication, Insurance Dept.....		35.00	
The J. B. Ford Co., barrel detergent, State Departments Building.....		11.25	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Raleigh Iron Works, repairs to elevator, State Departments Building.....		5.01	
Keuffel & Esser Co., office supplies.....		2.80	
Model Laundry, laundry book, State Departments Building.....		4.50	
Oak City Steam Laundry, laundry, Administration Building.....		1.07	
G. L. Vinson Co., plumbing repairs, several departments.....		8.00	
George M. Spence, mops, State Departments Building.....		3.25	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
John Hinton, hauling ashes, Central Heating Plant.....		3.00	
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., service, State Highway Commission.....		1.00	
Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., plumbing repairs, Capitol.....		3.75	
William J. Weaver, moving books, papers, etc., and cleaning, Capitol.....		30.00	
Davison Publishing Co., supplies, Dept. Labor and Printing.....		4.00	
C. B. Dolge Co., Lustra Oil, State Departments Building.....		15.00	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
J. S. Wiggs, repairs to floor, Capitol Building.....		13.85	
Remington Typewriter Co., felt mats, Governor's Office.....		1.50	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
			212.61
October, 1916.			
C. R. Boone, uniform for watchman, State Departments Building.....	\$	22.50	
S. J. Hawkins, washing towels, Auditor's Department.....		1.50	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, washing towels, several departments.....		1.34	
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs, Capitol.....		1.38	
Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., repairs, Capitol.....		5.25	
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, keys, and locks, several departments.....		3.50	
H. T. Hicks Co., polish, etc., several departments.....		4.60	
Model Laundry, laundry book, State Department.....		4.50	
Toyland Co., glasses, etc., Capitol Building.....		1.75	
W. P. Baker, repairs, Capitol roof.....		1.50	
A. S. Womble, matches, Capitol.....		1.00	
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25	
Will J. Carter, repairs on bells, Governor's office.....		2.00	
Imperial Brush Co., brushes, State Departments Building.....		12.00	
Raleigh Roofing and Concrete Co., lining tank, State Department.....		2.00	
J. B. Lyon Co., Guide, State Department.....		3.50	
Monroe Calculating Machine Co., machine, Insurance Department.....		200.00	
Thomas A. Partin Co., towels, State Departments Building.....		5.62	
Southern Sanitary Co., sweeping compound, State Depts. Bldg.....		6.00	
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., services, September, Highway Com.....		1.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONTINGENCIES—continued.

October, 1916.

A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....	\$	9.00
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs, Administration Building.....		1.85
J. S. Wiggs, lock and labor, Adjutant General's office.....		3.75
Burroughs Adding Machine Co., repairs, Public Instruction.....		3.00

\$ 306.79

November, 1916.

Gunn Disinfecting and Oil Corporation, liquid soap, Capitol.....	\$	7.50
John Stienmetz & Sons, door holders, Secretary of State.....		3.90
Henry T. Hicks, soap and polish, Capitol.....		3.35
W. B. Mann & Co., supplies, Central Heating Plant.....		1.23
Whiting & Horton, uniforms, Administration Building.....		45.00
M. R. Haynes, repairs on chair, Court Rooms.....		3.50
Burroughs Adding Machine Co., machine, Public Instruction.....		453.70
J. I. Holcomb Manufacturing Co., floor brushes.....		27.00
John W. Evans Son, work, Central Heating Plant.....		2.25
Thiem & Birdsong, soap, etc., Administration Building.....		.50
Capitol Drug Store, soap, Capitol.....		1.85
Model Laundry, laundry, State Departments Building.....		4.50
Thompson Electrical Co., supplies, several departments.....		4.55
T. F. Brockwell, repairs, keys, and locks.....		4.60
W. H. Brewer Garage and Machine Works, repairs on elevator.....		1.50
F. H. Howell, supplies, Central Heating Plant.....		15.00
Dillon Supply Co., supplies, Central Heating Plant.....		4.00
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., services, October, Highway Commission.....		1.00
Thos. H. Briggs & Sons, supplies, Highway Commission.....		6.03
Oak City Steam Laundry, laundry.....		4.02
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
W. C. Atkins, repairs to pipe, Administration Building.....		5.00
Otis Elevator Co., repairs to elevator, Administration Building.....		94.67
Worrell Manufacturing Co., sweeping compound.....		10.00
Acorn Refining Co., cleaning compound.....		22.40
S. S. Selig, Jr., towels, Capitol.....		13.00
Thos. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, several departments.....		2.85
A. Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		8.25
W. W. Willis, repairs, Central Heating Plant.....		1.25
Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., work, Capitol Building.....		2.25
H. T. Hicks Co., ammonia, etc., Governor's office.....		.50

763.40

Total.....

\$ 5,508.34

CONVICTS.

Paid sheriffs mileage and per diem for bringing convicts to State Prison,
as follows:

December, 1915.

J. M. Marshburn, McDowell County, 1 convict.....	\$	29.15
David Graham, Rowan County, 2 convicts.....		31.70
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland County, 1 convict.....		16.40
C. E. Tanner, Rutherford County, 3 convicts.....		69.40
J. A. House, Halifax County, 1 convict.....		18.40
T. R. Holder, Forsyth County, 3 convicts.....		30.50
A. W. Taylor, Lenoir County, 1 convict.....		16.10

\$ 211.65

January, 1916.

M. L. Burchfield, Swain County, 1 convict.....	\$	37.50
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery County, 1 convict.....		15.00
T. H. Smith, Craven County, 3 convicts.....		40.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONVICTS—continued.		
January, 1916.		
J. J. Harward, Wake County, 1 convict.....	\$	2.75
H. D. Baldwin, Richmond County, 3 convicts.....		30.85
R. T. Murray, Pender County, 1 convict.....		16.60
S. P. Cowan, New Hanover County, 4 convicts.....		47.90
W. H. Bell, Warren County, 1 convict.....		12.25
W. F. Grimes, Johnston County, 1 convict.....		6.35
R. T. Murray, Pender County, 4 convicts.....		41.85
	\$	251.05
February, 1916.		
O. W. Harrington, Pitt County, 2 convicts.....	\$	13.55
Geo. Spivey, Buncombe County, 1 convict.....		31.55
N. W. Wallace, Mecklenburg County, 2 convicts.....		32.30
J. L. Lackey, Cleveland County, 3 convicts.....		68.70
J. S. Phipps, Guilford County, 2 convicts.....		19.30
J. T. Best, Columbus County, 1 convict.....		20.30
M. T. Clayton, Person County, 1 convict.....		8.65
J. J. Harward, Wake County, 2 convicts.....		4.50
R. B. Schyler, Surry County, 1 convict.....		30.80
C. K. Edwards, Catawba County, 2 convicts.....		27.75
J. M. Deaton, Iredell County, 1 convict.....		21.60
A. J. Carver, Haywood County, 1 convict.....		39.85
		318.85
March, 1916.		
M. L. Burchfield, Swain County, 1 convict.....	\$	39.00
T. B. Henderson, Onslow County, 1 convict.....		19.95
R. B. Hyatt, Edgecombe County, 1 convict.....		16.55
J. S. Royster, Vance County, 1 convict.....		6.30
J. A. Ammons, Graham County, 1 convict.....		54.35
J. A. House, Halifax County, 2 convicts.....		20.15
S. C. Webster, Wilkes County, 1 convict.....		25.30
		181.60
April, 1916.		
Edgar Hall, Hoke County, 1 convict.....	\$	15.85
I. W. Fitch, Caswell County, 2 convicts.....		39.50
J. W. Burkhead, Randolph County, 1 convict.....		15.05
W. H. Houser, Forsyth County, 2 convicts.....		17.75
A. L. Kelly, New Hanover County, 1 convict.....		34.15
Joe McLawhorn, Pitt County, 1 convict.....		9.70
J. M. Clark, Bladen County, 1 convict.....		33.25
T. H. Smith, Craven County, 1 convict.....		20.05
B. F. Bray, Perquimans County, 1 convict.....		22.05
E. O. Shelton, Stokes County, 1 convict.....		19.80
		227.15
May, 1916.		
J. W. Brown, Gates County, 1 convict.....	\$	65.00
J. S. Phipps, Guilford County, 1 convict.....		9.90
T. W. Davis, Surry County, 1 convict.....		24.65
J. J. Harward, Wake County, 1 convict.....		2.75
W. B. Windley, Beaufort County, 2 convicts.....		21.30
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany County, 1 convict.....		41.85
F. C. Berry, Burke County, 1 convict.....		41.15
S. G. Gunter, Chatham County, 1 convict.....		5.90
H. W. Wallace, Mecklenburg County, 2 convicts.....		51.10
G. D. Blalock, Stanly County, 4 convicts.....		60.00
D. A. Blue, Moore County, 1 convict.....		8.95
J. S. Royster, Vance County, 1 convict.....		6.30
J. F. Harward, Durham County, 1 convict.....		5.70
		344.65

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONVICTS—continued.			
June, 1916.			
J. McD. Monaghan, Cumberland County, 4 convicts.....	\$	28.55	
A. H. Davenport, Dare County, 1 convict.....		31.00	
T. H. Smith, Craven County, 1 convict.....		19.30	
W. J. Weatherly, Guilford County, 1 convict.....		8.95	
	\$		87.80
July, 1916.			
G. W. Poplin, Stanly County, 1 convict.....	\$	20.95	
S. C. Hobgood, Granville County, 4 convicts.....		24.00	
			44.95
August, 1916.			
C. C. Willis, Buncombe County, 4 convicts.....	\$	93.15	
W. D. Woodruff, Wilkes County, 1 convict.....		24.00	
N. W. Wallace, Mecklenburg County, 1 convict.....		17.20	
			134.35
September, 1916.			
S. C. Askew, Bertie County, 1 convict.....	\$	19.95	
Alex Moore, Macon County, 1 convict.....		47.50	
A. W. Taylor, Lenoir County, 2 convicts.....		18.40	
L. Formyduval, Columbus County, 1 convict.....		21.85	
John F. Harward, Durham County, 2 convicts.....		9.40	
J. J. Harrington, Pitt County, 2 convicts.....		13.60	
R. L. Griggs, Currituck County, 3 convicts.....		59.60	
R. Hyman, Pitt County, 1 convict.....		10.70	
David Graham, Rowan County, 1 convict.....		17.05	
S. P. Cowan, New Hanover County, 6 convicts.....		67.10	
W. P. Moody, Watauga County, 1 convict.....		43.85	
J. A. Ammons, Graham County, 1 convict.....		49.40	
W. F. Grimes, Johnston County, 2 convicts.....		6.95	
J. M. Deaton, Iredell County, 1 convict.....		26.20	
H. M. Rowe, Wilson County, 1 convict.....		7.50	
C. W. Ledbetter, Anson County, 1 convict.....		14.00	
Charles Reid, Pasquotank County, 1 convict.....		19.10	
H. D. Taylor, Martin County, 1 convict.....		16.70	
N. A. Williams, Sampson County, 1 convict.....		22.50	
F. A. Curtis, McDowell County, 1 convict.....		30.70	
			522.05
October, 1916.			
R. B. Hyatt, Edgecombe County, 1 convict.....	\$	16.00	
F. S. Terry, Richmond County, 1 convict.....		11.65	
N. W. Wallace, Mecklenburg County, 1 convict.....		18.20	
L. E. Rev's, Buncombe County, 3 convicts.....		66.05	
J. H. Russ, Brunswick County, 1 convict.....		39.75	
F. B. Harrell, Rutherford County, 1 convict.....		31.60	
A. W. Taylor, Lenoir County, 4 convicts.....		32.75	
W. L. Earnhardt, Union County, 1 convict.....		19.60	
T. B. Cowan, Jackson County, 1 convict.....		36.95	
G. E. Davis, Hyde County, 1 convict.....		30.10	
J. M. Deaton, Iredell County, 1 convict.....		32.75	
J. H. VonCannon, Avery County, 1 convict.....		47.40	
			382.80
November, 1916.			
Moses Hodges, Surry County, 1 convict.....	\$	23.25	
J. J. Harward, Wake County, 2 convicts.....		3.00	
S. P. Cowan, New Hanover County, 2 convicts.....		35.80	
Joseph McLaughorn, Pitt County.....		34.15	
R. E. Lewis, Robeson County, 2 convicts.....		23.70	
J. A. Hutchens, Granville County.....		17.90	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

CONVICTS—continued.		
November, 1916.		
R. L. Rankin, Rowan County, 1 convict.....	\$ 16.80	
G. D. Blalock, Stanly County, 1 convict.....	20.40	
G. G. Best, Duplin County, 3 convicts.....	38.70	
W. H. McGeachey, Cumberland County, 1 convict.....	8.80	
W. A. McMillan, Ashe County, 2 convicts.....	52.61	
		\$ 275.11
Total.....		\$ 2,981.91
CULLOWHEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
J. N. Wilson, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
March, 1916.		
J. N. Wilson, treasurer, permanent improvement debts, 1916.....	\$ 7,500.00	7,500.00
April, 1916.		
J. N. Wilson, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,500.00	2,500.00
August, 1916.		
J. N. Wilson, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,500.00	2,500.00
October, 1916.		
J. N. Wilson, treasurer, balance 1916 appropriation.....	\$ 2,500.00	2,500.00
Total.....		\$ 17,500.00
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, December.....	\$ 250.00	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, salary, December.....	166.74	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, December.....	75.00	
		\$ 491.74
January, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, January.....	\$ 250.00	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, salary, January.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, January.....	75.00	
		491.66
February, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, February.....	\$ 250.00	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, salary, February.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, February.....	75.00	
		491.66
March, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, March.....	\$ 250.00	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, salary, March.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, March.....	75.00	
		491.66
April, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, April.....	\$ 250.00	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, salary, April.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, April.....	75.00	
		491.66

STATEMENT E—Continued.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—continued.

May, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, May.....	\$ 250.00	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, salary, May.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, May.....	75.00	
		\$ 491.66
June, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, June.....	\$ 250.00	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, salary, June.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, June.....	75.00	
		491.66
July, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, July.....	\$ 250.00	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, July.....	75.00	
		325.00
August, 1916.		
W. H. Pittman, chief clerk, salary July.....	\$ 83.33	
C. E. McIntosh, chief clerk, part salary, July.....	83.33	
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, August.....	250.00	
W. H. Pittman, chief clerk, salary, August.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, August.....	75.00	
		658.32
September, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, September.....	\$ 250.00	
W. H. Pittman, chief clerk, salary, September.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, September.....	75.00	
		491.66
October, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, October.....	\$ 250.00	
W. H. Pittman, chief clerk, salary, October.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, October.....	75.00	
		491.66
November, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, salary, November.....	\$ 250.00	
W. H. Pittman, chief clerk, salary, November.....	166.66	
Annie Travis, stenographer, salary, November.....	75.00	
		491.66
Total.....		\$ 5,900 00

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—CONTINGENCIES.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 25.45	
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	16.52	
		\$ 41.97
February, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 34.56	
		34.56
March, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 50.26	
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	8.18	
		58.44
April, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 78.49	
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	34.29	
		112.78
May, 1916.		
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 54.78	
		54.78

STATEMENT E—Continued.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION—CONTINGENCIES—continued.

June, 1916.

J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 17.07	\$ 17.07
--	----------	----------

September, 1916.

J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 26.93	
J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	32.79	59.72

October, 1916.

J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 32.30	32.30
--	----------	-------

November, 1916.

J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent, expense account.....	\$ 18.68	18.68
--	----------	-------

Total.....		\$ 430.30
------------	--	-----------

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS TRAINING SCHOOL.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

J. B. Spillman, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
--	--------------	--------------

March, 1916.

J. B. Spillman, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
--	-------------	----------

April, 1916.

J. B. Spillman, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 7,500.00	7,500.00
--	-------------	----------

June, 1916.

J. B. Spillman, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
--	-------------	----------

August, 1916.

J. B. Spillman, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 7,500.00	7,500.00
--	-------------	----------

October, 1916.

J. B. Spillman, bursar, balance appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 21,848.56	21,848.56
--	--------------	-----------

Total.....		\$ 59,348.56
------------	--	--------------

ELKIN AND ALLEGHANY RAILWAY COMPANY.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , 100 shares stock.....	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
---	--------------	--------------

February, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , 250 shares stock.....	\$ 25,000.00	25,000.00
---	--------------	-----------

Total.....		\$ 35,000.00
------------	--	--------------

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Locke Craig, Governor, salary, December.....	\$ 416.74	
J. P. Kerr, private secretary, salary, December.....	166.74	
M. F. Jones, executive secretary, salary, December.....	100.00	
J. J. Mackay, Jr., clerk, salary, December.....	75.00	
		\$ 758.48

STATEMENT E—Continued.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT—continued.		
January, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, January.....	\$ 416.66	
J. P. Kerr, private secretary, salary, January.....	166.66	
M. F. Jones, executive secretary, salary, January.....	100.00	
J. J. Mackay, Jr., clerk, salary, January.....	75.00	
		\$ 758.32
February, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, February.....	\$ 416.66	
J. P. Kerr, private secretary, salary, February.....	166.66	
M. F. Jones, executive secretary, salary, February.....	100.00	
J. J. Mackay, Jr., clerk, salary, February.....	75.00	
		758.32
March, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, March.....	\$ 416.66	
J. P. Kerr, private secretary, salary, March.....	166.66	
M. F. Jones, executive secretary, salary, March.....	100.00	
J. J. Mackay, Jr., clerk, salary, March.....	75.00	
		758.32
April, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, April.....	\$ 416.66	
J. P. Kerr, private secretary, salary, April.....	166.66	
M. F. Jones, executive secretary, salary, April.....	100.00	
J. J. Mackay, Jr., clerk, salary, April.....	75.00	
		758.32
May, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, May.....	\$ 416.66	
J. P. Kerr, private secretary, salary, May.....	166.66	
M. F. Jones, executive secretary, salary, May.....	100.00	
J. J. Mackay, Jr., clerk, salary, May.....	75.00	
		758.32
June, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, June.....	\$ 416.66	
M. F. Jones, private secretary, salary, June.....	111.11	
J. J. Mackay, executive secretary, salary, June.....	79.17	
Estate J. P. Kerr, late private secretary, salary, June.....	83.33	
		690.27
July, 1916.		
J. J. Mackay, Jr., services, July.....	\$ 50.00	
J. J. Mackay, Jr., balance July salary.....	3.33	
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, July.....	416.66	
M. F. Jones, private secretary, salary, July.....	166.66	
M. C. Turner, executive secretary, July.....	46.67	
G. A. Thomasson, executive clerk, salary, July.....	62.50	
		745.32
August, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, August.....	\$ 416.66	
M. F. Jones, private secretary, salary, August.....	166.66	
Mamie C. Turner, executive secretary, salary, August.....	100.00	
G. A. Thomasson, executive clerk, salary, August.....	75.00	
		758.32
September, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, September.....	\$ 416.66	
M. F. Jones, private secretary, salary, September.....	166.66	
M. C. Turner, executive secretary, salary, September.....	100.00	
G. A. Thomasson, executive clerk, salary, September.....	75.00	
		758.32
October, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, October.....	\$ 416.66	
M. F. Jones, private secretary, salary, October.....	166.66	
Mamie Turner, executive secretary, salary, October.....	100.00	
		683.32

STATEMENT E—Continued.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT—continued.		
November, 1916.		
George W. Craig, executive clerk, salary, October.....	\$ 75.00	
Locke Craig, Governor, salary, November.....	416.66	
M. F. Jones, private secretary, salary, November.....	166.66	
Mamie Turner, executive secretary, salary, November.....	100.00	
George Craig, executive clerk, salary, November.....	75.00	
		\$ 833.32
Total.....		\$ 9,019.45
FARM-LIFE SCHOOLS.		
Paid county treasurers as follows:		
April, 1916.		
Simeon Bowling, Durham County, appropriation Lowes Grove.....	\$ 2,500.00	
M. C. McKenzie, Robeson County, appropriation Philadelphus.....	1,500.00	
G. H. McKinney, Guilford County, appropriation.....	2,500.00	
N. F. Patterson, Harnett County, appropriation Lillington.....	1,500.00	
J. S. Thompson, Wilson County, appropriation Rock Ridge.....	1,250.00	
		\$ 9,250.00
June, 1916.		
Bank of Pineburst, Moore County, appropriation Eureka.....	\$ 2,500.00	
J. C. Keesler, Rowan County, appropriation China Grove.....	2,500.00	
W. A. Reinhardt, Catawba County, appropriation Startown.....	1,500.00	
L. D. Stephenson, Wake County, appropriation Cary, \$1,250; Wakelon, \$1,250.....	2,500.00	
J. R. Sloan, Iredell County, appropriation Harmony.....	1,500.00	
J. N. Taylor, Nash County, appropriation Red Oak.....	2,500.00	
Carl Fisher, Gaston County, appropriation Dallas.....	2,500.00	
R. R. Crawford, Forsyth County, appropriation Clemmons.....	2,000.00	
		17,500.00
July, 1916.		
B. B. Hurst, Craven County, appropriation Vanceboro.....	\$ 2,500.00	
		2,500.00
Total.....		\$ 29,250.00
FISHERIES COMMISSION BOARD.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,500.00	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	2,914.14	
		\$ 4,414.14
March, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	\$ 2,560.10	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	2,000.00	
		4,560.10
April, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	\$ 902.94	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, appropriation for support, 1916.....	1,000.00	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	2,120.77	
		4,023.71
May, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,000.00	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, transfer earnings.....	1,000.00	
		2,000.00
June, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, part appropriation for support.....	\$ 1,000.00	
		1,000.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

FISHERIES COMMISSION BOARD—continued.

July, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,000.00	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	820.38	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, part appropriation, 1916.....	1,000.00	
		\$ 2,820.38
August, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	\$ 603.55	
		603.55
September, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,500.00	
		1,500.00
October, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,000.00	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, transfer of earnings.....	210.55	
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, balance appropriation, 1916.....	1,000.00	
		2,210.55
November, 1916.		
H. L. Gibbs, commissioner, earnings.....	\$ 1,320.25	
		1,320.25
Total.....		\$ 24,452.68
FREIGHT, EXPRESS, AND DRAYAGE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	\$ 45.90	
Southern Railway Co., freight, several departments.....	4.72	
		\$ 50.62
January, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, drayage tickets.....	\$ 4.28	
Hobby's Transfer Co., drayage, arsenal, November and December....	72.50	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on military supplies.....	.40	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	44.34	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight and drayage, fire hose, State De- partments Building.....	.31	
Southern Railway Co., freight on supplies, arsenal.....	9.54	
		131.37
February, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, drayage tickets.....	\$ 2.00	
Southern Railway Co., freight and drayage on lamps.....	.50	
Norfolk Southern R. R., freight on supplies.....	43.07	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	28.00	
William Westmoreland, refund, freight advanced.....	3.09	
C. E. Felmet, refund, freight advanced.....	7.19	
J. K. DePriest, refund, freight advanced.....	4.74	
J. N. Nowell, refund, freight advanced.....	4.40	
C. I. Bard, refund, freight advanced.....	6.80	
L. A. Brown, refund, freight advanced.....	9.06	
D. Zollicoffer, refund, freight advanced.....	3.10	
G. L. Lyerly, refund, freight advanced.....	6.94	
A. L. Bulwinkle, refund, freight advanced.....	4.70	
J. G. Wooten, refund, freight advanced.....	3.01	
Frank Smith, drayage on reports, Dept. Labor and Printing.....	1.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, drayage tickets.....	1.50	
Southern Railway Co., freight on supplies.....	32.92	
		162.02
March, 1916.		
Hobby Transfer Co., drayage.....	\$ 151.50	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	49.23	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

FREIGHT, EXPRESS, AND DRAYAGE—continued.		
March, 1916.		
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on military supplies.....	\$.57	
Southern Railway Co., freight on military supplies.....	32.81	
W. H. Upperman, hauling, Auditor's Department.....	.50	
Southern Railway Co., freight, Dept. Public Instruction.....	1.13	
		\$ 235.74
April, 1916.		
Southern Railway Co., freight on lime for grounds.....	\$ 16.80	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	194.62	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., drayage, Capitol.....	.87	
J. Bryan Grimes, drayage tickets, State Department.....	7.90	
Southern Railway Co., freight, Insurance Department.....	.70	
Southern Railway Co., freight on paper, Supreme Court Clerk.....	1.47	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	7.45	
Southern Railway Co., freight on arsenal supplies.....	4.69	
		234.50
May, 1916.		
Major Watkins, hauling, Insurance Department.....	\$ 1.04	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	14.16	
Hobby's Transfer, hauling for arsenal.....	39.00	
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., freight on supplies.....	19.81	
Southern Railway Co., freight on supplies, several departments.....	7.30	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on supplies, arsenal.....	1.85	
		83.16
June, 1916.		
Dave Holland, drayage, State Department.....	\$ 4.25	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	78.77	
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., freight on supplies.....	20.71	
Hobby's Transfer, hauling, State Department.....	18.60	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on supplies.....	.66	
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., freight on military and other supplies.....	417.04	
Southern Express Co., freight on supplies, several departments.....	83.25	
		623.28
July, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, drayage tickets, State Department.....	\$ 24.32	
Ed. Walker, freight and drayage on cleaning compound.....	1.57	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	70.26	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on shipments, arsenal.....	15.37	
Southern Express Co., charges on supplies.....	19.42	
Hobby's Transfer, account, June 7 to July 22.....	135.50	
Southern Railway Co., freight, several departments.....	8.15	
		274.59
August, 1916.		
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., freight, several departments.....	\$ 230.62	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	105.05	
Joe Mordecai, freight and drayage on towels.....	.79	
Sherwood Higgs, freight and drayage, sweeping compound.....	2.11	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, drayage tickets.....	11.00	
		349.57
September, 1916.		
Southern Ry. Co., freight on supplies, several departments.....	\$ 9.85	
Joe Mordecai, freight and drayage.....	1.72	
Southern Express Co., charges.....	80.96	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on supplies.....	7.31	
Joe Mordecai, freight and drayage on disinfectant.....	.86	
Joe Mordecai, freight and drayage on liquid soap, Capitol.....	.50	
Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., freight on supplies, several departments.....	22.24	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, drayage tickets.....	10.00	
		133.44

STATEMENT E—Continued.

FREIGHT, EXPRESS, AND DRAYAGE—continued.

October, 1916.

Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....	\$	63.82	
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, freight and drayage on sweeping comp..		2.10	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on shipment.....		11.64	
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on supplies.....		3.36	
			\$ 80.92

November, 1916.

Norfolk Southern R. R. Co., freight on supplies.....	\$	28.40	
Hobby's Transfer, drayage, State arsenal.....		85.50	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, drayage.....		3.25	
Joe Mordecai, freight and drayage.....		1.03	
Southern Railway Co., freight on car of paper.....		198.02	
Frank Smith, hauling paper.....		16.97	
Southern Express Co., charges, several departments.....		91.44	
City of Raleigh, water rent, October.....		86.94	
J. Bryan Grimes, drayage tickets.....		6.00	
			517.55

Total.....

\$ 2,876.76

FUEL, LIGHTS, AND WATER.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc., several departments.....	\$	195.72	
Powell & Powell, coal and ice, several departments.....		236.04	
Raleigh Water Department, rent, several departments.....		82.63	
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal, Central Heating Plant.....		92.94	
			\$ 607.33

January, 1916.

Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....	\$	129.02	
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, several departments.....		227.63	
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal, Central Heating Plant.....		309.18	
Powell & Powell, coal, Central Heating Plant, ice, several departments.....		210.05	
U. S. Incandescent Lamp Co., lamps, Capitol.....		25.56	
			901.44

February, 1916.

Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, several departments.....	\$	217.24	
Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....		90.90	
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal, Central Heating Plant.....		143.05	
			451.19

March, 1916.

Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, public buildings.....	\$	194.57	
Powell & Powell, coal and ice, several departments.....		383.58	
Odell Hardware Co., electric lamps, State departments.....		25.56	
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal, Central Heating Plant.....		226.94	
Vandora Mineral Springs, water, several departments.....		40.25	
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice tickets, State Highway Commission.....		5.50	
Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....		66.24	
			942.64

April, 1916.

Powell & Powell, coal, Central Heating Plant; ice, several departments.....	\$	234.35	
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, several departments.....		228.42	
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal, Central Heating Plant.....		246.76	
Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....		113.77	
			823.30

May, 1916.

Vandora Mineral Springs, water, several departments.....	\$	29.00	
T. C. Smith & Co., lamps for Capitol.....		37.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

FUEL, LIGHTS, AND WATER—continued.

May, 1916.

Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc., several departments.....	\$	189.26
Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....		77.24
Vandora Mineral Springs, water, several departments.....		46.00
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal, Central Heating Plant.....		71.13

\$ 449.63

June, 1916.

Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc., several departments.....	\$	198.94
Powell & Powell, coal, Central Heating Plant; ice, several buildings.....		226.82
City of Raleigh, water rent, several departments.....		64.71
Vandora Mineral Springs, water, several departments.....		46.00

536.47

July, 1916.

Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, several departments.....	\$	201.26
Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....		68.71

269.97

August, 1916.

Vandora Mineral Springs, water, several departments.....	\$	46.00
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc., several departments.....		195.50
Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....		58.83
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice, State Highway Commission.....		5.00
Vandora Mineral Springs, water, several departments.....		46.00

351.33

September, 1916.

Powell & Powell, ice, several departments, June, July, and August.....	\$	77.60
The Raleigh Times, coal advertisement.....		4.50
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc., several departments.....		202.09
Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....		69.97

354.16

October, 1916.

Raleigh Water Department, water, several departments.....	\$	67.10
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, several departments.....		188.89
Powell & Powell, ice tickets, several departments.....		30.00
Odell Hardware Co., electric lamps, Capitol.....		51.12
Odell Hardware Co., electric lamps, Capitol.....		44.73
Vandora Mineral Springs, books water tickets.....		30.00

411.84

November, 1916.

Powell & Powell Co., coal and ice, October.....	\$	115.55
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal, Central Heating Plant.....		236.24
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights and gas, October.....		210.37
Odell Hardware Co., electric lamps, State Departments Building.....		119.28
Powell & Powell, coal, arsenal.....		10.70
Powell & Powell, coal and ice, several departments.....		233.82

925.96

Total.....

\$ 7,025.26

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE.

Paid on above account as follows:

January, 1916.

S. P. Cowan, sheriff, expenses bringing Allen Pearsall from New York.....	\$	86.63
---	----	-------

\$ 86.63

February, 1916.

Asheville Citizen, publishing reward notice, Charlie Carroll.....	\$	5.00
News and Observer, publishing reward notice, David Evans.....		5.00

10.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE—continued.		
March, 1916.		
Asheville Citizen, publishing reward notice, Charlie Mace.....	\$ 5.00	
News and Observer, publishing reward notice, murderer of J. B. Woodell.....	5.00	
		\$ 10.00
April, 1916.		
R. H. Gray, expenses, searching for Glass child.....	\$ 40.76	
W. L. House, reward for capture of David Evans.....	200.00	
P. C. Heavener, reward for arrest of Charles Mace.....	100.00	
Greensboro Daily News, publishing reward notice, J. W. Brady.....	5.00	
H. B. Barnes, services to Governor, investigating.....	25.00	
R. F. Weaver, chief of police, services, special agent to Governor.....	12.50	
H. B. Barnes, services to Governor.....	114.22	
		497.48
May, 1916.		
R. E. Davis, sheriff, expenses bringing Joe Berger from New York, August, 1915, and John Blue from Pennsylvania, February, 1916.....	\$ 117.09	
H. B. Barnes, services, special agent for Governor.....	159.00	
H. B. Barnes, expenses, special agent for Governor.....	139.85	
H. B. Barnes, services, special agent for Governor.....	122.83	
		538.77
June, 1916.		
Asheville Citizen, publishing reward notice, Will Renfro.....	\$ 5.00	
Ed. Phillips, special agent for Governor.....	48.00	
W. A. Perry, bringing George Roantree from Delaware.....	60.18	
H. B. Barnes, services, special agent for Governor.....	163.77	
		276.95
July, 1916.		
H. B. Barnes, services, special agent for Governor.....	\$ 55.00	
Walter West, reward for arrest of Tom Jordan.....	100.00	
Frances Dement, stenographer, lynching, Kinston.....	90.80	
George Black, chief of police, reward for arrest of George Webb.....	50.00	
The Secretary of Commonwealth, expenses, arrest of M. Page.....	1.00	
		296.80
August, 1916.		
B. F. Widenhouse, expenses bringing W. J. Morse from Kentucky.....	\$ 109.12	
		109.12
September, 1916.		
E. M. Mitchell, sheriff, arrest and return of John T. Scott.....	\$ 150.00	
S. P. Cowan, sheriff, bringing P. Gilbert from Texas and A. Pearsall from New York.....	164.71	
		314.71
October, 1916.		
H. B. Barnes, special services to Governor Craig.....	\$ 116.95	
		116.95
November, 1916.		
News and Observer, publishing reward notice, H. Ray and L. T. White.....	\$ 10.00	
N. W. Wallace, sheriff, bringing C. S. Ayers from Texas.....	132.65	
The Star Publishing Co., publishing reward notice, Will Vannoy.....	5.00	
H. B. Barnes, special services to Governor.....	56.75	
O. M. Davenport, bringing T. Jordan from Minnesota.....	107.10	
P. C. Gentry, reward for capture of Charlie Carroll.....	100.00	
		411.50
Total		\$ 2,668.91
GETTYSBURG BATTLE GROUND COMMISSION.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
February, 1916.		
T. M. Pittman, attending meeting.....	\$ 5.10	
		\$ 5.10

STATEMENT E—Continued.

GOVERNOR'S TRAVELING EXPENSES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
E. L. Horton, auto hire for Lieutenant Governor.....	\$ 3.00	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to New York and Columbia, S. C.	91.00	
		\$ 94.00
January, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Asheville.....	\$ 35.00	
		35.00
February, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Charlotte, Asheville, and Washington.....	\$ 96.36	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Norfolk, Va.....	16.30	
		112.66
March, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Washington and Philadelphia.....	\$ 40.90	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Asheville.....	19.40	
		60.30
April, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Taylorsville.....	\$ 16.80	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Lillington and Asheville.....	38.55	
		55.35
May, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Winston-Salem.....	\$ 8.15	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Washington, D. C., May 10.....	28.58	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Charlotte and Red Springs.....	27.27	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Greensboro.....	9.30	
		73.30
June, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Morganton.....	\$ 20.00	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses visiting fisheries.....	13.80	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Asheville.....	30.00	
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Washington.....	37.00	
		100.80
August, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to Washington, D. C.....	\$ 35.00	
		35.00
October, 1916.		
Governor Locke Craig, expenses to No. Wilkesboro and Morganton.....	\$ 33.59	
		33.59
Total.....		\$ 600.00
GUILFORD BATTLE-GROUND ASSOCIATION.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
February, 1916.		
P. W. Schenck, president, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 700.00	
		\$ 700.00
HOG CHOLERA SERUM.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
G. M. Phillips, hogs.....	\$ 127.20	
P. H. Johnson, hogs.....	1,065.12	
G. A. Holderness, hogs.....	992.40	
W. D. McCrackin, 45 hogs.....	340.00	
M. B. Taylor, hogs.....	418.92	
T. L. Bland, hogs.....	110.16	
Crocker and Harris, hogs.....	1,103.20	
		\$ 4,157.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

HOO CHOLERA SERUM—continued.

February, 1916.

John Roberts, hogs.....	\$ 706.72	\$ 706.72
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

November, 1916.

G. M. Phillips, hogs.....	\$ 125.95	125.95
---------------------------	-----------	--------

Total.....		\$ 4,989.67
------------	--	-------------

INDIGENT PUPILS.

Paid on above account as follows:

February, 1916.

E. McK. Goodwin, superintendent, expenses 1915-1916.....	\$ 2,177.90	\$ 2,177.90
--	-------------	-------------

March, 1916.

W. S. Cox, steward, expenses 1915-1916.....	\$ 6,069.57	6,069.57
---	-------------	----------

Total.....		\$ 8,247.47
------------	--	-------------

INHERITANCE TAX REFUND.

Paid on above account as follows:

March, 1916.

L. D. Womble, appraising Norwood estate.....	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00
--	---------	---------

May, 1916.

Willis Smith, commissions.....	\$ 136.28	
L. W. Moore, appraiser, fee, estate of A. K. Hanby.....	12.00	148.28

October, 1916.

Clerk Superior Court, Watauga County, estate G. H. Blair, overpaym't.....	\$ 30.00	30.00
---	----------	-------

Total.....		\$ 181.28
------------	--	-----------

INSURANCE ON STATE PROPERTY.

Paid on above account as follows:

January, 1916.

Raleigh Insurance and Realty Co., premium, A. and M. College.....	\$ 104.00
Henry Perry, premium, Morganton Hospital and Capitol.....	175.00
F. H. Weathers, premium, A. and M. College.....	112.00
J. C. Allison & Co., premium, A. and M. College and Hospital, Raleigh.....	132.00
Union Trust Co., premium, A. and M. College and Hospital, Raleigh.....	210.00
Southern Real Estate Co., premium, State N. and I. College.....	75.00
Thomas Griffith & Co., premium, Hospital, Morganton.....	300.00
American Trust Co., premium, University of North Carolina.....	90.00
Durham Realty and Insurance Co., premium, Hospital, Morganton.....	200.00
Walters Durham, premium, A. and M. College.....	16.00
Hay Bros. & Reynolds, premium, A. and M. College.....	40.00
Parker Hunter Realty Co., premium, A. and M. College and Hospital, Raleigh.....	180.00
Morganton Insurance and Realty Co., premium, Hospital, Morganton.....	100.00
W. C. Lindsey Co., premium, University of North Carolina.....	45.00
Charles E. Johnson, Jr., premium, Hospital, Raleigh.....	50.00
Atlantic Fire Insurance Co., premium, Hospital, Morganton.....	30.00
John S. Pescud, premium, A. and M. College.....	40.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

INSURANCE ON STATE PROPERTY—continued.		
January, 1916.		
Grimes & Vass, premium, Hospital, Raleigh.....	\$	40.00
B. G. Cowper & Son, premium, Hospital, Raleigh.....		145.00
W. W. Smith & Son, premium, Hospital, Raleigh.....		100.00
O. P. Hay & Co., premium, A. and M. College.....		80.00
	\$	2,264.00
February, 1916.		
Miller, Robins & Weill, premium, Negro Agr. and Tech. College.....	\$	90.00
A. M. Maupin & Co., premium, A. and M. College.....		32.00
Carolina Real Estate and Investment Co., premium, Negro Agr. and Tech. College.....		37.50
Real Estate and Trust Co., premium, Negro Agr. and Tech. College.....		45.00
W. S. Clary, premium, Negro Agr. and Tech. College.....		45.00
Guilford Insurance and Realty Co., premium, Negro Agr. and Tech. Col.		82.50
F. H. Weathers, premium, State Hospital, Raleigh.....		50.00
Thomas H. Haughton Son Co., premium, School for Deaf.....		60.00
		442.00
March, 1916.		
Grimes & Vass, premium, Governor's Mansion.....	\$	18.00
Charles E. Johnson, Jr., premium, Governor's Mansion.....		22.50
Union Trust Co., premium, Governor's Mansion.....		49.53
B. G. Cowper & Son, premium, Governor's Mansion.....		22.50
W. W. Smith & Son, premium, State Hospital, Raleigh.....		50.00
Raleigh Insurance and Realty Co., premium, State Hospital, Raleigh.....		40.09
Moseley Brothers, premium, E. Carolina Teachers Training School ..		50.00
Thomas Griffith & Co., premium, State N. and I. College.....		50.00
Miller, Robins & Weill, premium, State N. and I. College.....		80.00
Frances Womack, premium, State N. and I. College.....		40.00
Guilford Insurance and Realty Co., premium, State N. and I. College.....		70.50
Southern Real Estate Co., premium, State N. and I. College.....		9.00
Gray & Son, premium, Colored Normal, Winston-Salem.....		112.50
Carolina Real Estate and Investment Co., premium, State N. and I. College.....		20.00
W. S. Clary, premium, State N. and I. College.....		30.00
Real Estate and Trust Co., premium, State N. and I. College.....		80.00
		744.00
April, 1916.		
Hay Broa. & Reynolds, premium, Governor's Mansion.....	\$	27.00
W. W. Smith & Son, premium, Hospital, Raleigh.....		50.00
A. C. Miller, premium, Hospital, Morganton.....		50.00
		127.00
May, 1916.		
Union Trust Co., premium, University of N. C.....	\$	225.00
George W. Dewey & Bro., premium, Hospital, Goldsboro.....		100.00
Chapel Hill Insurance and Realty Co., premium, Univ. of N. C.....		360.00
J. Southgate & Son, premium, Univ. of N. C.....		360.00
J. R. Roller & Son, premium, Univ. of N. C.....		90.00
Griswold Insurance and Real Estate Co., premium, Univ. of N. C.....		225.00
W. C. Lindsey, premium, Univ. of N. C.....		135.00
American Trust Co., premium, Univ. of N. C.....		225.00
Thomas H. Haughton & Son, premium, Univ. of N. C.....		90.00
Montcastle & Mendenhall, premium, Univ. of N. C.....		180.00
A. M. Maupin & Co., premium, marl grinding plant, Jones County....		55.00
Piedmont Insurance and Realty Co., premium, Appalachian Tr. School.....		100.00
Raleigh Insurance and Realty Co., premium, A. and M. College.....		16.00
Grimes & Vass, premium, Hospital, Raleigh.....		40.00
Parker Hunter Realty Co., premium, A. and M. College.....		52.00
		2,253.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

INSURANCE ON STATE PROPERTY—continued.

June, 1916.

Miller, Robins & Weill, premium, Negro Agr. and Tech. College.....	\$	42.00	
Guilford Insurance and Realty Co., premium, Negro Agr. and Tech. Col.		42.00	
B. G. Cowper & Son, premium, A. and M. College.....		64.00	
George W. Dewey & Bro., premium, Hospital, Goldsboro.....		100.00	
Frederick Rutledge & Co., premium, School for Deaf.....		100.00	
Aston Rawls & Co., premium, School for Deaf.....		100.00	
Hickory Insurance and Realty Co., premium, School for Deaf.....		150.00	
W. A. Harbison, premium, School for Deaf.....		130.00	
	\$		728.00

July, 1916.

J. R. Roller & Son Co., premium, Univ. of N. C.....	\$	63.00	
Sutton, Judge & Hart Co., premium, Conf. Women's Home.....		60.00	
Hickory Insurance and Realty Co., premium, Hospital, Morganton....		80.00	
Morganton Insurance and Realty Co., premium, School for Deaf.....		110.00	
Thomas N. Haughton Son & Co., premium, School for Deaf.....		50.00	
Waddell, Cox & Co., premium, Institute for Deaf and Dumb.....		100.00	
Frederick Rutledge Co., premium, Appalachian Training School.....		75.00	
			538.00

August, 1916.

F. R. Rose, premium, Confederate Women's Home.....	\$	60.00	
Q. T. Williams, premium, school building, Pembroke.....		68.76	
			128.76

October, 1916.

Kinston Insurance and Realty Co., premium, Caswell Tr. School.....	\$	200.00	
W. D. LaRoque, premium, Caswell Training School.....		100.00	
			300.00

November, 1916.

Southern Real Estate Co., premium, State Normal.....	\$	9.00	
Raleigh Insurance and Realty Co., premium, A. and M. College.....		28.80	
G. W. Montcastle, premium, Normal and Industrial College.....		50.00	
F. D. & T. L. Alexander, premium, Hospital, Morganton.....		60.00	
Horne & Talton, premium, Hospital, Goldsboro.....		100.00	
Wilkinson-Bullock Co., premium, Hospital, Goldsboro.....		100.00	
Home Agency Co., premium, Normal, Greensboro.....		50.00	
Anson Real Estate and Insurance Co., premium, N. and I. College....		50.00	
Hardison-Craig Insurance Co., premium, N. and I. College.....		50.00	
Citizens Savings Bank and Trust Co., premium, Caswell Tr. School...		100.00	
Union Trust Co., premium, Caswell Training School.....		100.00	
Union Trust Co., premium, A. and M. College.....		240.00	
G. E. Wilson, Jr., premium, Hospital, Morganton.....		100.00	
P. R. Allen Co., premium, Hospital, Morganton.....		100.00	
E. N. Hutchison & Son, premium, Hospital, Morganton.....		60.00	
W. H. Worth, premium, State Normal.....		50.00	
Raleigh Insurance and Realty Co., premiums, Experiment Station and A. and M. College.....		56.00	
E. H. Bain, premium, Hospital, Goldsboro.....		200.00	
			1,503.80

Total.....	\$	9,028.56
------------	----	----------

INTEREST ACCOUNT, SPECIAL.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

G. H. Andrews, cashier, Farmers Loan and Trust Co., New York.....	\$	2,000.00	
			\$ 2,000.00

April, 1916.

Citizens National Bank, N. Y. Exchg. int. National Park Bank.....	\$	4,312.50	
			4,312.50

STATEMENT E—Continued.

INTEREST ACCOUNT, SPECIAL—continued.		
August, 1916.		
G. H. Andrews, cashier, interest on loan, National Park Bank.....	\$ 2,166 67	\$ 2,166 67
November, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, interest on loan, National Park Bank....	\$ 865 28	865 28
Total.....		\$ 9,344 45
INTEREST ACCOUNT, 4 PER CENT.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 190.00	\$ 190.00
January, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 24,738.00	24,738.00
February, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 87,344.00	87,344.00
March, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 1,156.00	1,156.00
April, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 1,610.00	1,610.00
May, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 504.00	504.00
June, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 860.00	860.00
July, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 25,618.00	25,618.00
August, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 84,890.00	84,890 00
September, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 452.00	452.00
October, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 4,496.00	4,496.00
November, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 1,012.00	1,012.00
Total.....		\$ 232,870.00
INTEREST ACCOUNT, 6 PER CENT.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 1,440.00
January, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 540.00	540.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

INTEREST ACCOUNT, 6 PER CENT—continued.		
February, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00
March, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 30.00	30.00
April, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 12,120.00	12,120.00
May, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 67,080.00	67,080.00
June, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 420.00	420.00
July, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 150.00	150.00
August, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 1,440.00	1,440.00
October, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 11,160.00	11,160.00
November, 1916.		
Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 60,900.00	60,900.00
Total.....		<u>\$ 155,730.00</u>

JUDICIARY.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.	
W. D. Siler, attending November term, Wayne court.....	\$ 20.00
S. P. Graves and R. G. Allsbrook, attending November term, Rockingham and Nash courts.....	40.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending November term, Tyrrell court.....	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending November term, Halifax court.....	20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending December term, Chowan court.....	20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending November term, Craven court.....	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending October term, Onslow court.....	20.00
H. Clement, attending November term, Rowan court.....	20.00
H. E. Norris, attending December term, Wake court.....	20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending November term, Pitt court.....	20.00
M. Schenck, attending November term, Transylvania court.....	20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending November term, Pender court.....	20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending December term, Jones court.....	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending November term, Duplin court.....	20.00
S. B. McLean, attending November term, Robeson court.....	20.00
G. W. Wilson, attending October term, Mecklenburg court.....	20.00
H. Clement, attending November term, Randolph court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending November term, Stanly court.....	20.00
H. Clement, attending November term, Cabarrus court.....	20.00
S. B. McLean, attending November term, Hoke court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending November term, Scotland court.....	20.00
J. J. Hayes, attending November term, Yadkin court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending December term, Martin court.....	20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending December term, Gates court.....	20.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

January, 1916.

W. D. Siler, attending January term, Wayne court.....	\$ 20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending January term, Pitt court.....	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending January term, Lenoir court.....	20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, January.....	333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, January.....	333.33
R. B. Peebles, Judge Third District, salary, January.....	333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, January.....	333.33
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, January.....	333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, January.....	333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, January.....	333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, January.....	333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, January.....	333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, January.....	333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, January.....	333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
F. Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, January.....	333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, January.....	333.33
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, January.....	429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, January.....	429.16
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, January.....	429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, January.....	429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, January.....	429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, January.....	250.00
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, January.....	125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, January.....	75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, January.....	125.00
Frances Strong, stenographer, salary, January.....	33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, January.....	125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, January.....	30.00

\$ 20,561.85

February, 1916.

H. L. Lyon, attending January term, Pender court.....	\$ 20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending January term, Washington and Perquimans courts.....	40.00
W. E. Brock, attending January term, Moore court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending January term, Rockingham court.....	20.00
J. C. Bower, attending January term, Guilford court.....	20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending January term, Columbus court.....	20.00
S. B. McLean, attending January term, Hoke court.....	20.00
H. Clement, attending January term, Cabarrus court.....	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending January term, Duplin court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending January term, Union court.....	20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending January term, New Hanover court.....	20.00
S. B. McLean, attending January term, Robeson court.....	20.00
H. Clement, attending January term, Montgomery court.....	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending January term, Halifax court.....	20.00
G. L. Jones, attending January term, Haywood court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending two terms of court.....	40.00
H. E. Norris, attending February term, Wake court.....	20.00
G. W. Wilson, attending January term, Gaston court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending February term, Wilson court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending February term, Surry court.....	20.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

March, 1916.

H. E. Norris, attending March term, Wake court.....	\$ 20.00
W. E. Brock, attending State Int. Civil court Anson.....	20.00
W. D. Siler, attending March term, Johnston court.....	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending March term, Onslow court.....	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending March term, Vance court.....	20.00
R. G. Allshrook, attending March term, Nash court.....	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending February term, Sampson court.....	20.00
C. L. Ahernethy, attending March term, Carteret court.....	20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending March term, Camden court.....	20.00
Hayden Clement, attending February term, Davie court.....	20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending March term, Brunswick court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending March term, Union court.....	20.00
G. L. Jones, attending March term, Graham court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending March term, Richmond court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending March term, Forsyth court.....	20.00
George W. Wilson, attending March term, Gaston court.....	20.00
W. D. Siler, attending March term, Lee court.....	20.00
Michael Schenck, attending March term, Yancey court.....	20.00
Thomas Newland, attending March term, Cleveland court.....	20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, March.....	333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, March.....	333.33
R. B. Peebles, Judge Third District, salary, March.....	333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, March.....	333.33
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, March.....	333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, March.....	333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, March.....	333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, March.....	333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, March.....	333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, March.....	333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, March.....	333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
J. L. Wehh, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, March.....	333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, March.....	333.33
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, March.....	429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, March.....	429.16
P. D. Walker, associate Justice, salary, March.....	429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, March.....	429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, March.....	429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, March.....	250.00
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, March.....	125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, March.....	75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, March.....	125.00
Frances L. Strong, stenographer, salary, March.....	33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, March.....	125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, March.....	30.00

\$ 10,315.73

April, 1916.

G. W. Wilson, attending two terms Mecklenburg court.....	\$ 40.00
R. G. Allshrook, attending March term, Martin court.....	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending March term, Halifax court.....	20.00
J. J. Hayes, attending March term, Watauga court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending March term, Forsyth court.....	20.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

April, 1916.

S. P. Graves, attending March term, Caswell court.....	\$	20.00
Hayden Clement, attending April term, Randolph court.....		20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending Jones and Pitt courts.....		40.00
J. J. Hayes, attending March term, Wilkes court.....		20.00
W. E. Brock, attending three terms of court.....		60.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending Pasquotank, Gates, and Chowan courts.....		60.00
J. H. Kerr, attending April term, Northampton court.....		20.00
G. L. Jones, attending April term, Cherokee court.....		20.00
S. M. Gattis, attending three terms of court.....		60.00
J. C. Bower, attending April term, Stokes court.....		20.00
S. M. Gattis, attending February term, Person court.....		20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending April term, New Hanover court.....		20.00
J. E. Swain, attending February term, Buncombe court.....		20.00
J. J. Hayes, attending April term, Mitchell court.....		20.00
H. E. Norris, attending April term, Wake court.....		20.00
S. M. Gattis, attending February term, Durham court.....		20.00
S. P. Graves, attending April term, Ashe court.....		20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, April term, Perquimans court.....		20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending April term, Hertford court.....		20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, April.....	333.33	
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, April.....	333.33	
R. B. Peebles, Judge Third District, salary, April.....	333.33	
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, April.....	333.33	
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, April.....	333.33	
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, April.....	333.33	
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, April.....	429.16	
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, April.....	429.16	
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, April.....	429.16	
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, April.....	429.16	
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, April.....	429.16	
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, April.....	250.00	
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, April.....	125.00	
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, April.....	75.00	
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, April.....	125.00	
Frances L. Strong, stenographer, salary, April.....	33.33	
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, April.....	125.00	
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, April.....	30.00	
	\$	10,215.73

May, 1916.

J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending April term, Tyrrell court.....	\$	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending April term, Anson court.....		20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending April term, Columbus court.....		20.00
Michael Schenck, attending April term, Transylvania court.....		20.00
Charles L. Abernethy, attending April term, Craven court.....		20.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

May, 1916.

G. L. Jones, attending April term, Clay court.....	\$ 20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending April term, Pitt court.....	20.00
Michael Schenck, attending May term, Rutherford court.....	20.00
G. L. Jones, attending April term, Macon court.....	20.00
J. E. Swain, attending April term, Buncombe court.....	20.00
Charles L. Abernethy, attending May term, Pamlico court.....	20.00
George W. Wilson, attending March term, Mecklenburg court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending April term, Surry court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending May term, Nash court.....	20.00
H. E. Norris, attending May term, Wake court.....	20.00
Hayden Clement, attending April term, Cabarrus court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending May term, Alleghany court.....	20.00
John H. Kerr, attending May term, Bertie court.....	20.00
Thomas Newland, attending April term, Polk court.....	20.00
S. B. McLean, attending May term, Cumberland court.....	20.00
Thomas Newland, attending May term, Burke court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending May term, Scotland court.....	20.00
J. J. Hayes, attending April term, Avery court.....	20.00
John C. Bower, attending May term, Guilford court.....	20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending May term, New Hanover court.....	20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending May term, Beaufort court.....	20.00
W. D. Siler, attending May term, Chatham court.....	20.00
H. E. Norris, attending May term, Franklin court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending May term, Wilson court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending May term, Rockingham court.....	20.00
W. D. Siler, attending May term, Harnett court.....	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending May term, Vance court.....	20.00
S. B. McLean, attending March term, Bladen court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending May term, Moore court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending May term, Forsyth court.....	20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending May term, Hyde court.....	20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, May.....	333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, May.....	333.33
R. B. Peebles, Judge Third District, salary, May.....	333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, May.....	333.33
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, May.....	333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, May.....	333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, May.....	333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, May.....	333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, May.....	333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, May.....	333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, May.....	333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, May.....	333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, May.....	333.33
Hayden Clement, attending May term, Rowan court.....	20.00
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, May.....	429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, May.....	429.16
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, May.....	429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, May.....	429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, May.....	429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, May.....	250.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.		
May, 1916.		
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, May.....	\$	125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, May.....		75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, May.....		125.00
Frances L. Strong, stenographer, salary, May.....		33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, May.....		125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, May.....		30.00
	\$	10,315.73
June, 1916.		
H. E. Shaw, attending May term, Lenoir court.....	\$	20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending May term, Dare court.....		20.00
W. E. Brock, attending May term, Stanly court.....		20.00
S. M. Gattis, attending five terms of court.....		100.00
C. L. Ahernethy, attending June term, Craven court.....		20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending June term, Edgecombe court.....		20.00
Walter D. Siler, attending May term, Wayne court.....		20.00
John C. Bower, attending May term, Davidson court.....		20.00
Hayden Clement, attending May term, Iredell court.....		20.00
Walter E. Brock, attending May term, Scotland court.....		20.00
Herbert E. Norris, attending June term, Wake court.....		20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending June term, Halifax court.....		20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending June term, Washington court.....		20.00
G. W. Wilson, attending three terms of court.....		60.00
H. E. Shaw, attending May term, Sampson court.....		20.00
S. B. McLean, attending June term, Hoke court.....		20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending June term, Martin court.....		20.00
J. L. Seawell, Clerk Supreme Court, recording proceedings and preparing docket.....		86.00
J. H. Kerr, attending June term, Warren court.....		20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending June term, New Hanover court.....		20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, June.....		333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, June.....		333.33
R. B. Peebles, Judge Third District, salary, June.....		333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, June.....		333.33
H. W. Whedhee, Judge Fifth District, salary, June.....		333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, June.....		333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, June.....		333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, June.....		333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, June.....		333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, June.....		333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, June.....		333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, June.....		333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, June.....		333.33
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, June.....		429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, June.....		429.16
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, June.....		429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, June.....		429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, June.....		429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, June.....		250.00
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, June.....		125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, June.....		75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, June.....		125.00
Frances L. Strong, stenographer, salary, June.....		33.33

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

June, 1916.

R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, June.....	\$	125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, June.....		30.00

\$ 10,161.73

July, 1916.

S. P. Graves, attending June term, Rockingham court.....	\$	20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending June term, Greene court.....		20.00
J. L. Seawell, Supreme Court Clerk, salary to July 1st.....		150.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending June term, Carteret court.....		20.00
S. B. McLean, attending July term, Robeson court.....		20.00
Johnson J. Hayes, attending July term, Catawba court.....		20.00
S. B. McLean, attending May term, Cumberland court.....		20.00
W. E. Brock, attending July term, Stanly court.....		20.00
W. E. Brock, attending April term, Richmond court.....		20.00
John C. Bower, attending two terms Guilford court.....		40.00
Herbert E. Norris, attending July term, Wake court.....		20.00
Michael Schenck, attending July term, McDowell court.....		20.00
Hayden Clement, attending July term, Montgomery court.....		20.00
George W. Wilson, attending July term, Mecklenburg court.....		20.00
W. D. Siler, attending July term, Lee court.....		20.00
G. L. Jones, attending July term, Haywood court.....		20.00
S. P. Graves, attending July term, Ashe court.....		20.00
Michael Schenck, attending July term, Transylvania court.....		20.00
J. E. Swain, attending July term, Buncombe court.....		20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, July.....		333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, July.....		333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, July.....		333.33
H. W. Whedhee, Judge Fifth District, salary, July.....		333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, July.....		333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, July.....		333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, July.....		333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, July.....		333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, July.....		333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, July.....		333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, July.....		333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, July.....		333.33
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, July.....		429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, July.....		429.16
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, July.....		429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, July.....		429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, July.....		429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, July.....		250.00
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, July.....		125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, July.....		75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, July.....		125.00
F. L. Strong, stenographer, salary, July.....		33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, July.....		125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, July.....		30.00

\$ 9,772.40

August, 1916.

Thomas Newland, attending two terms of court.....	\$	40.00
W. E. Brock, attending two terms of court.....		40.00
G. L. Jones, attending July term, Swain court.....		20.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.		
August, 1916.		
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending July term, Gates court.....	\$	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending July term, Hertford court.....		20.00
S. P. Graves, attending July term, Forsyth court.....		20.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending August term, Washington court.....		20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending August term, Northampton court.....		20.00
S. B. McLean, attending August term, Hoke court.....		20.00
S. B. McLean, attending August term, Bladen court.....		20.00
S. P. Graves, attending August term, Rockingham court.....		20.00
John C. Bower, attending July term, Davidson court.....		20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending July term, Duplin court.....		20.00
G. L. Jones, attending August term, Cherokee court.....		20.00
Walter D. Siler, attending August term, Johnston court.....		20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending August term, Halifax court.....		20.00
Johnson J. Hayes, attending August term, Wilkes court.....		20.00
Walter D. Siler, attending August term, Wayne court.....		20.00
S. P. Graves, attending August term, Caswell court.....		20.00
Henry E. Shaw, attending August term, Sampson court.....		20.00
Walter E. Brock, attending August term, Moore court.....		20.00
G. W. Wilson, attending August term, Gaston court.....		20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, August.....		333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, August.....		333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, August.....		333.33
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, August.....		333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, August.....		333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, August.....		333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, August.....		333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, August.....		333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, August.....		333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, August.....		333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, August.....		333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, August.....		333.33
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, August.....		429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, August.....		429.16
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, August.....		429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, August.....		429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, August.....		429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, August.....		250.00
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, August.....		125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, August.....		75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, August.....		125.00
Frances L. Strong, stenographer, salary, August.....		33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, August.....		125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, August.....		30.00
		\$ 9,722.40
September, 1916.		
Hayden Clement, attending July term, Iredell court.....	\$	20.00
G. L. Jones, attending August term, Macon court.....		20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending August term, Bertie court.....		20.00
S. P. Graves, attending August term, Surry court.....		20.00
S. B. McLean, attending September term, Cumberland court.....		20.00
Charles L. Ahernethy, attending September term, Pitt court.....		20.00
Hayden Clement, attending August term, Cabarrus court.....		20.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

September, 1916.

H. L. Lyon, attending August term, Columbus court.....	\$ 20.00
R. L. Huffman, attending August term, Caldwell court.....	20.00
Johnson J. Hayes, attending August term, Yadkin court.....	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending August term, Lenoir court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending September term, Nash court.....	20.00
J. C. B. Ebringhaus, attending September term, Currituck court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending September term, Wilson court.....	20.00
S. M. Gattis, attending five terms of court.....	100.00
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending September term, Chowan court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending September term, Edgecombe court.....	20.00
W. D. Siler, attending September term, Harnett court.....	20.00
Johnson J. Hayes, attending September term, Watauga court.....	20.00
G. L. Jones, attending September term, Graham court.....	20.00
C. L. Abernethy, attending September term, Craven court.....	20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending September term, New Hanover court.....	20.00
Michael Schenck, attending September term, McDowell court.....	20.00
Hayden Clement, attending August term, Davie court.....	20.00
R. L. Huffman, attending September term, Polk court.....	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending September term, Warren court.....	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending September term, Forsyth court.....	20.00
G. W. Wilson, attending August term, Mecklenburg court.....	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending September term, Martin court.....	20.00
Hayden Clement, attending September term, Randolph court.....	20.00
John C. Bower, attending September term, Guilford court.....	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending September term, Anson court.....	20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, September.....	333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, September.....	333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, September.....	333.33
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, September.....	333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, September.....	333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, September.....	333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, September.....	333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, September.....	333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, September.....	333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, September.....	333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, September.....	333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, September.....	333.33
H. E. Norris, attending September term, Wake court.....	20.00
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, September.....	429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, September.....	429.16
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, September.....	429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, September.....	429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, September.....	429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, September.....	250.00
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, September.....	125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, September.....	75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, September.....	125.00
Frances L. Strong, stenographer, salary, September.....	33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, September.....	125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, September.....	30.00

\$ 9,982.40

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

October, 1916.

F. D. Winston, Judge Third District, salary, July 8 to October 1, 1916.	\$ 922.22
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending September term, Pasquotank court.	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending September term, Richmond court.	20.00
G. W. Wilson, attending October term, Mecklenburg court.	20.00
J. H. Kerr, attending October term, Vance court.	20.00
S. B. McLean, attending September term, Cumberland court.	20.00
Thomas Newland Estate, attending August term, Burke court.	20.00
G. L. Jones, attending October term, Clay court.	20.00
Hayden Clement, attending September term, Rowan court.	20.00
J. J. Hayes, attending September term, Alexander court.	20.00
G. L. Jones, attending September term, Haywood court.	20.00
G. W. Wilson, attending September term, Mecklenburg court.	20.00
R. G. Allsbrook, attending October term, Wilson court.	20.00
J. E. Swain, attending August term, Madison court.	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending October term, Onslow court.	20.00
J. E. Swain, attending September term, Buncombe court.	20.00
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, October.	333.33
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, October.	333.33
F. D. Winston, Judge Third District, salary, October.	333.33
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, October.	333.33
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, October.	333.33
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, October.	333.33
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, October.	333.33
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, October.	333.33
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, October.	333.33
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, October.	333.33
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, October.	333.33
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, October.	333.33
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, October.	333.33
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, October.	333.33
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, October.	333.33
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, October.	333.33
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, October.	333.33
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, October.	333.33
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, October.	333.33
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, October.	333.33
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, October.	429.16
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, October.	429.16
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, October.	429.16
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, October.	429.16
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, October.	429.16
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, October.	250.00
T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, October.	125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, October.	75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, October.	125.00
F. L. Strong, stenographer, salary, October.	33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, October.	125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, October.	30.00
H. E. Norris, attending October term, Wake court.	20.00
H. L. Lyon, attending October term, Brunswick court.	20.00
Michael Schenck, attending October term, Henderson court.	20.00
John C. Bower, attending special term, Guilford court.	20.00
H. E. Shaw, attending October term, Lenoir court.	20.00
Michael Schenck, attending October term, Rutherford court.	20.00
W. E. Brock, attending October term, Union court.	20.00
R. L. Huffman, attending October term, Lincoln court.	20.00
H. E. Norris, attending October term, Franklin court.	20.00
S. P. Graves, attending October term, Forsyth court.	20.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

October, 1916.

J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending October term, Hyde court.....	\$ 20.00
S. P. Graves, attending October term, Asbe court.....	20.00
Charles L. Abernethy, attending October term, Carteret court.....	20.00
Garland E. Midgette, attending October term, Hertford court.....	20.00
Hayden Clement, attending October term, Iredell court.....	20.00
Johnson J. Hayes, attending October term, Avery court.....	20.00

November, 1916.

John C. Bower, attending October term, Stokes court.....	\$ 20.00	
G. L. Jones, attending October term, Jackson and Swain courts.....	40.00	
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending October term, Dare court.....	20.00	
Michael Schenck, attending October term, Yancey court.....	20.00	
Johnson J. Hayes, attending October term, Catawba court.....	20.00	
S. P. Graves, attending October term, Surry court.....	20.00	
George W. Wilson, attending October term, Gaston court.....	20.00	
C. L. Abernethy, attending October term, Pamlico court.....	20.00	
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending November term, Perquimans court.....	20.00	
H. E. Norris, attending November term, Wake court.....	20.00	
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending November term, Camden court.....	20.00	
W. D. Siler, attending November term, Lee court.....	20.00	
R. L. Huffman, attending October term, Cleveland court.....	20.00	
G. L. Jones, attending November term, Cherokee court.....	20.00	
W. D. Siler, attending October term, Cbatbam court.....	20.00	
G. W. Wilson, attending November term, Mecklenburg court.....	20.00	
H. L. Lyon, attending November term, Pender court.....	20.00	
S. B. McLean, attending September term, Robeson court.....	20.00	
S. B. McLean, November term, Robeson court.....	20.00	
H. E. Shaw, attending November term, Sampson court.....	20.00	
Hayden Clement, attending October term, Cabarrus court.....	20.00	
C. L. Abernethy, attending November term, Pitt court.....	20.00	
J. C. B. Ehringhaus, attending November term, Beaufort court.....	20.00	
S. P. Graves, attending November term, Rockingham court.....	20.00	
W. M. Bond, Judge First District, salary, November.....	333.33	
G. W. Connor, Judge Second District, salary, November.....	333.33	
F. D. Winston, Judge Third District, salary, November.....	333.33	
F. A. Daniels, Judge Fourth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
H. W. Whedbee, Judge Fifth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
O. H. Allen, Judge Sixth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
C. M. Cooke, Judge Seventh District, salary, November.....	333.33	
W. P. Stacy, Judge Eighth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
C. C. Lyon, Judge Ninth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
W. A. Devin, Judge Tenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
H. P. Lane, Judge Eleventh District, salary, November.....	333.33	
T. J. Shaw, Judge Twelfth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
W. J. Adams, Judge Thirteenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
W. F. Harding, Judge Fourteenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
B. F. Long, Judge Fifteenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
J. L. Webb, Judge Sixteenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
E. B. Cline, Judge Seventeenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
M. H. Justice, Judge Eighteenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
Frank Carter, Judge Nineteenth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
G. S. Ferguson, Judge Twentieth District, salary, November.....	333.33	
Walter Clark, Chief Justice, salary, November.....	429.16	
W. R. Allen, Associate Justice, salary, November.....	429.16	
P. D. Walker, Associate Justice, salary, November.....	429.16	
W. A. Hoke, Associate Justice, salary, November.....	429.16	
G. H. Brown, Associate Justice, salary, November.....	429.16	
T. W. Bickett, Attorney-General, salary, November.....	250.00	
		\$ 11,117.95

STATEMENT E—Continued.

JUDICIARY—continued.

November, 1916.

T. H. Calvert, Assistant Attorney-General, salary, November.....	\$ 125.00
Mrs. H. S. Gay, stenographer, salary, November.....	75.00
R. C. Strong, Supreme Court Reporter, salary, November.....	125.00
F. L. Strong, stenographer, salary, November.....	33.33
R. H. Bradley, Supreme Court Marshal, salary, November.....	125.00
H. L. Shaw, Assistant Supreme Court Librarian, salary, November	30.00

\$ 10,075.73

Total.....

\$ 132,733.52

LABORERS' PAY ROLL.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

\$ 1,545.60

January, 1916.

C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

1,236.48

February, 1916.

C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
Walter Dunston, messenger, Governor's Office.....	4.50
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

1,240.98

March, 1916.

C. C. Cherry, Superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

1,236.48

April, 1916.

C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

1,545.60

May, 1916.

C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

1,236.48

June, 1916.

C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
Alpheus Branch, 15 days commutation to June 18.....	19.29
Frank Smith, 15 days commutation to June 18.....	10.71
C. C. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	300.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

STATEMENT E—Continued.

LABORERS' PAY ROLL—continued.

June, 1916.

Handy Lee, 15 days commutation to July 4.....	\$ 19.29
Gurney Kennedy, 5 days commutation of the 15 allowed.....	10.00
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	301.40

\$ 1,279.05

July, 1916.

L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 300.12
C. W. H. Creighton, 15 days commutation to July 15.....	7.41
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	305.26
David Wright, 15 days commutation to July 23.....	22.50
W. C. Horton, 15 days commutation to July 25.....	37.50
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	286.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	281.12
S. Newton Dunston, 15 days commutation to August 6.....	15.00
William H. Jeffrey, 15 days commutation to August 8.....	22.50
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	285.62
J. J. Weaver, messenger, 15 days commutation to August 13.....	22.50
C. E. Barrow, 15 days commutation to August 15.....	38.57
H. R. Williamson, 15 days commutation to August 15.....	22.50

1,646.72

August, 1916.

L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 291.62
G. G. Kennedy, 10 days commutation to August 15 (balance).....	20.00
Allen Lambert, 15 days commutation to August 20.....	15.00
N. L. Shaw, 15 days commutation to August 20.....	32.14
W. D. Lambert, 15 days commutation to August 20.....	30.00
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	281.62
W. J. Bridges, 15 days commutation to August 27.....	37.50
W. D. Terry, 15 days commutation to August 28.....	39.64
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	277.12
Emanuel Jones, 15 days commutation to September 6.....	22.50
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	303.98

1,039.50

September, 1916.

L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
S. J. Hawkins, 15 days commutation to September 24.....	22.50
A. J. Grant, 15 days commutation to September 24.....	25.71
George Alston, 15 days commutation to September 24.....	22.50
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	298.62
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	298.62
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	307.62

1,593.81

October, 1916.

L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

1,236.48

November, 1916.

L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	\$ 309.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12
L. G. Cherry, superintendent, weekly pay roll.....	309.12

1,236.48

Total.....

\$ 16,073.66

STATEMENT E—Continued.

LEGAL SERVICES AND EXPENSES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Dr. A. Anderson, services to Governor, Charles E. Trull.....	\$ 22.50	
		\$ 22.50
January, 1916.		
Dr. John McCampbell, expenses, Trull case.....	\$ 32.95	
Dr. W. W. Faison, expenses, Trull case.....	28.50	
		61.45
March, 1916.		
T. W. Bickett, fee, Insurance Commissioner, Borglum case.....	\$ 1.00	
		1.00
May, 1916.		
R. A. Nunn, fee, prosecuting fish cases.....	\$ 100.00	
Cameron Morrison, fee, rate cases, Interstate Commerce Commission.....	500.00	
		600.00
June, 1916.		
Cameron Morrison, balance fee, rate cases.....	\$ 500.00	
		500.00
September, 1916.		
W. S. Privott, services in fish cases.....	\$ 60.00	
B. G. Crisp, services in fish cases.....	100.00	
		160.00
October, 1916.		
Cameron Morrison, balance fee and expenses, Royster Guano case.....	\$ 400.00	
		400.00
November, 1916.		
T. H. Calvert, expenses to Greensboro.....	\$ 4.90	
		4.90
Total.....		\$ 1,749.85
LEGISLATIVE EXAMINING COMMITTEE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
H. P. Grier, mileage and per diem.....	\$ 47.20	
H. R. Williamson, services to committee.....	15.00	
C. A. Separk, services to committee.....	25.00	
W. L. Dowell, services to committee.....	25.00	
J. J. Laughinghouse, per diem and expenses.....	41.20	
C. M. Faircloth, per diem and expenses.....	43.20	
Wilson & Pullen, clerical services to committee.....	86.90	
		\$ 283.50
LOAN TO STATE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, note, Farmers Loan and Trust Co., N. Y.....	\$ 100,000.00	
		\$ 100,000.00
March, 1916.		
National Park Bank, New York City, part payment on note due April 1, 1916.....	\$ 175,000.00	
		175,000.00
July, 1916.		
G. H. Andrews, cashier, part payment, National Park Bank.....	\$ 100,000.00	
		100,000.00
Total.....		\$ 375,000.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

MANSION AND GROUNDS.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	\$ 14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs.....	18.91	
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc.....	22.54	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone service.....	4.50	
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice tickets.....	5.00	
J. C. Brantley, soap, water, etc.....	9.65	
Thompson Electrical Co., electrical repairs.....	4.70	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
Raleigh Water Department, water.....	10.70	
Alfred Williams & Co., toilet paper.....	1.50	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
		\$ 217.50

January, 1916.

Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs.....	\$ 10.90	
M. Rosenthal & Co., candles, etc.....	1.25	
Raleigh Water Department, water.....	9.35	
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights.....	27.56	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
W. B. Mann & Co., soap.....	3.20	
Toyland Co., supplies.....	6.75	
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice, December.....	10.00	
Carolina Hardware Co., ice shaver.....	.40	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....	4.50	
G. L. Vinson Co., new boiler, per contract.....	215.00	
J. C. Brantley, soap and water.....	11.90	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
		412.81

February, 1916.

Carolina Power and Light Co., lights.....	\$ 28.22	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
C. Powell, labor.....	5.25	
F. C. Doyle, electrical repairs.....	1.50	
Raleigh Water Department, water.....	16.10	
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice tickets.....	5.00	
Boylan-Pearce Co., spreads.....	3.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
C. Powell, work.....	5.25	
W. N. Stack, trees.....	28.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, wheelbarrow, etc.....	8.05	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

MANSION AND GROUNDS—continued.		
February, 1916.		
Ed. Umstead, fertilizer.....	\$	10.20
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
K. Hunter, work.....		3.50
		\$ 226.07
March, 1916.		
Royall & Borden Co., two gallons floor oil.....	\$	2.00
H. T. Hicka, veneer.....		1.00
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights and fuel.....		26.60
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs.....		3.85
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs.....		1.60
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		4.50
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice tickets.....		5.00
W. B. Mann & Co., soap, etc.....		3.20
Toyland Co., crockery, etc.....		9.45
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Ed. Umsted, manure.....		1.70
Raleigh Water Department, water.....		15.43
Darnell & Thomas, records, etc.....		1.55
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
M. R. Haynes, repairs, furniture.....		6.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
M. R. Haynes, repairs to furniture.....		1.75
		195.63
April, 1916.		
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	\$	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
D. Newton, repairs to steps.....		22.00
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights.....		28.63
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice tickets.....		10.00
William Sims, work.....		4.50
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs.....		1.75
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		4.50
Raleigh Water Department, water.....		13.23
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, 15 days commutation to April 30.....		30.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
D. T. Ham, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, etc.....		8.20
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
D. T. Ham, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
		262.81
May, 1916.		
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice tickets.....	\$	5.00
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc.....		24.70
T. F. Brockwell, repairs to lock.....		.75
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Raleigh Water Department, water.....		16.95
E. H. Aycock, watchman, 15 days commutation.....		30.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

MANSION AND GROUNDS—continued.

May, 1916.

Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone service.....	\$ 6.00
J. C. Brantley, soap.....	1.00
D. T. Ham, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
D. T. Ham, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
F. W. Parker Drug Co., seeds.....	.50
A. A. Howell, painting steps.....	3.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00

\$ 199.90

June, 1916.

W. B. Mann & Co., soap, etc.....	\$ 2.55
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc.....	14.00
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice.....	10.00
J. L. O'Quinn & Co., flowers.....	2.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
City of Raleigh, water rent, May.....	11.04
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
Cæsar Powell, 3 days' work.....	4.50
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs.....	3.60
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
J. C. Brantley, soap, etc.....	4.55
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, etc.....	14.25

178.49

July, 1916.

E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	\$ 14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights.....	13.10
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice tickets.....	10.00
Raleigh Water Department, water.....	10.20
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
William Syms, work at mansion.....	6.75
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
Southern Bell Telephone Co., rent.....	4.50
W. S. Syms, work.....	3.75
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
Indian Refining Co., oil for sidewalks.....	8.25
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
Cæsar Powell, work.....	3.75

200.30

August, 1916.

Cæsar Powell, work.....	\$ 2.25
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights.....	10.42
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice.....	10.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....	14.00
Raleigh Water Department, water.....	12.22
Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone rent.....	4.50

STATEMENT E—Continued.

MANSION AND GROUNDS—continued.		
August, 1916.		
Young & Hughes, plumbing repairs.....	\$	65.80
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Frank May, work.....		6.75
Frank May, work.....		5.25
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
N. L. Walker, electrical repairs.....		.35
H. Steinmetz, flowers for grounds.....		12.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
M. E. Prince, wood.....		57.00
	\$	298.54
September, 1916.		
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....	\$	14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Wood Mosaic Co., hardwood flooring material.....		1,140.00
A. Williams, receiver Dohbin-Ferrall Co., cloth for piano cover.....		1.75
Johnson & Johnson Co., ice.....		10.00
J. C. Brantley, soap.....		1.25
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights, etc.....		14.18
Darnell & Thomas, records.....		2.50
Raleigh Water Department, water.....		12.39
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Macy & Lawler, 6 signs.....		4.50
Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone rent.....		4.50
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Sim Lee, work.....		3.00
Macy & Lawler, signs.....		1.40
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
David Haywood, Jr., work.....		9.00
A. Williams, receiver Dohbin-Ferrall Co., taking up carpets.....		7.50
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
A. E. Glenn, painting.....		200.00
David Haywood, Jr., work.....		9.00
		1,560.97
October, 1916.		
C. R. Boone, uniform, watchman.....	\$	22.50
Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., repairs.....		23.75
H. T. Hicks Co., veneer, etc.....		1.20
Raleigh Water Department, water.....		20.90
Toyland Co., strainer.....		.45
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights.....		12.14
McDonald & Thomas, balance due on floor contract.....		653.50
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
Royall & Borden Furniture Co., furniture.....		5.00
M. E. Prince, wood.....		81.40
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		4.50
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00
Sim Lee, work.....		3.00
Alfred Williams Co., toilet paper.....		1.75
James A. Salter, services.....		75.00
A. E. Glenn, part payment for work.....		250.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

MANSION AND GROUNDS—continued.

October, 1916.

F. J. Thurston, repair work.....	\$	51.84	
Benj. F. McClamrock & Co., material.....		38.95	
Thompson Electrical Co., repairs.....		5.50	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, services.....		17.05	
Darnell & Thomas, records and needles.....		2.25	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00	
Joseph F. Ferrall, services and expenses, huying carpets.....		161.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00	
	\$		1,543.68

November, 1916.

Thomas H. Briggs & Sons, supplies.....	\$	40.05	
Farmer-Cole Plumbing Co., repair work.....		4.60	
Johnson & Johnson Co., coal and ice.....		187.21	
Carolina Power and Light Co., lights and gas.....		28.56	
W. P. Baker Co., repair work.....		14.31	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00	
The Toyland Co., glasses and brooms.....		4.15	
M. A. Moser, repairs.....		168.05	
A. E. Glenn, painting.....		531.00	
City of Raleigh, water rent, October.....		17.96	
Alfred Williams & Co., paper.....		2.05	
R. Stengel, work.....		90.00	
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., service.....		4.50	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00	
Thomas H. Briggs & Sons, hardware.....		2.15	
McDonald & Thomas, supplies.....		15.50	
J. C. Brantley, soap, etc.....		3.35	
W. B. Mann & Co., soap, etc.....		2.70	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., special paper.....		12.00	
E. H. Aycock, watchman, week's wages.....		14.00	
J. F. Medlin, gardener, week's wages.....		14.00	
Locke Craig, refund on furniture.....		95.00	
			1,335.14

Total.....	\$	6,631.84
------------	----	----------

MANSION, SERVANT HIRE.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
	\$		72.50

January, 1916.

Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	

58.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

MANSION, SERVANT HIRE—continued.			
February, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			\$ 58.00
March, 1916			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			58.00
April, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			72.50
May, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			58.00
June, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			58.00
July, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			72.50
August, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			58.00
September, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			72.50
October, 1916.			
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....		14.50	
			58.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

MANSION, SERVANT HIRE—continued.		
November, 1916.		
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	\$ 14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	14.50	
Locke Craig, Governor, week's wages for servants.....	14.50	
		\$ 58.00
Total.....		\$ 754.00
MATTAMUSKEET RAILWAY NOTE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
November, 1916.		
Bank of Belhaven, note with interest and costs.....	\$ 1,562.56	
		\$ 1,562.56
MITCHELL PEAK PARK COMMISSION.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
July, 1916.		
J. R. Young, surveying and expenses.....	\$ 21.00	
		\$ 21.00
August, 1916.		
Louis English, Clerk Superior Court, purchase price park site.....	\$ 3,564.25	
		3,564.25
October, 1916.		
A. J. Hutchins, services to commissioners.....	\$ 14.70	
R. W. Wilson, services to commissioners.....	38.20	
J. F. Hensley, services to commissioners.....	61.40	
A. H. Proffitt, services to commissioners.....	61.50	
		175.80
November, 1916.		
E. F. Watson, expenses.....	\$ 3.44	
M. C. Honeycutt, expenses.....	16.27	
Louis English, Clerk Superior Court, bal. purchase price and expenses.....	9,964.72	
		9,984.43
Total.....		\$ 13,745.48
MOORE'S CREEK BATTLE-GROUND ASSOCIATION.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
July, 1916.		
George J. Moore, president, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 500.00	
		\$ 500.00
NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. B. Dudley, president, part appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00	
		\$ 2,000.00
January, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, appropriation for improvements, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00	
		2,000.00
February, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, appropriation for support.....	\$ 1,750.00	
		1,750.00
March, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, appropriation for support.....	\$ 1,750.00	
		1,750.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NEGRO AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL COLLEGE—continued.		
April, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, appropriation for support.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
May, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00	2,000.00
July, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, Federal appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 16,500.00	16,500.00
September, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00	2,000.00
October, 1916.		
J. B. Dudley, president, balance appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,750.00	1,750.00
Total.....		\$ 31,750.00
NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
January, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , land scrip fund.....	\$ 3,750.00	32,727.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Smith-Lever fund, 1915.....	11,477.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Federal appropriation, Hatch & Adams.....	7,500.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	10,000.00	
February, 1916.		26,476.33
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Smith-Lever fund, 1916.....	\$ 16,476.33	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	10,000.00	10,000.00
March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	10,000.00
May, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	10,000.00
June, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for building.....	\$ 10,000.00	33,500.00
July, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Federal appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 33,500.00	18,750.00
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	26,039.93
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , land scrip fund.....	3,750.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Smith-Lever appropriation.....	5,000.00	10,062.45
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Smith-Lever fund.....	\$ 26,039.93	10,062.45
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , fire loss.....	\$ 62.45	10,062.45
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	10,000.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE—continued.

November, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , bal. appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 15,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appropriation for Agricultural Extension Work.....	6,477.00	
		\$ 21,477.00
Total.....		\$ 209,032.71

NORTH CAROLINA BOARD OF HEALTH.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 4,700.00	
		\$ 4,700.00

March, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 4,700.00	
		4,700.00

May, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
		5,000.00

June, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 4,500.00	
		4,500.00

July, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
		5,000.00

August, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 6,000.00	
		6,000.00

September, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
		5,000.00

October, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
		5,000.00

November, 1916.

W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 7,000.00	
W. S. Rankin, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	8,600.00	
		15,600.00

Total.....		\$ 55,500.00
------------	--	--------------

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, December.....	\$ 291.74
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, December.....	291.74
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, December.....	291.74
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, December.....	250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, December.....	225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, December.....	125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, December.....	125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, December.....	100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, December.....	166.74
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, December.....	125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, December.....	100.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION—continued.		
December, 1915.		
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, December.....	\$	200.00
H. D. Bateman, assistant bank examiner, salary, December.....		150.00
J. G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, December.....		125.00
		\$ 2,566.96
January, 1916.		
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, January.....	\$	291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, January.....		291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, January.....		291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, January.....		250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, January.....		225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, January.....		125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, January.....		125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, January.....		100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, January.....		200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, January.....		125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, January.....		100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, January.....		200.00
H. D. Bateman, assistant bank examiner, salary, January.....		150.00
J. G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, January.....		125.00
		2,599.98
February, 1916.		
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, February.....	\$	291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, February.....		291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, February.....		291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, February.....		250.00
W. G. Womble, rate-clerk, salary, February.....		225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, February.....		125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, February.....		125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, February.....		100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, February.....		200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, February.....		125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, February.....		100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, February.....		200.00
H. D. Bateman, assistant bank examiner, salary, February.....		150.00
J. G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, February.....		125.00
		2,599.98
March, 1916.		
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, March.....	\$	291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, March.....		291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, March.....		291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, March.....		250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, March.....		225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, March.....		125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, March.....		125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, March.....		100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, March.....		200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, March.....		125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, March.....		100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, March.....		200.00
H. D. Bateman, assistant bank examiner, salary, March.....		150.00
J. G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, March.....		125.00
		2,599.98
April, 1916.		
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, April.....	\$	291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, April.....		291.66
George P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, April.....		291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, April.....		250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, April.....		225.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION—continued.		
April, 1916.		
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, April.....	\$	125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, April.....		125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, April.....		100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, April.....		200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, April.....		125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, April.....		100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, April.....		200.00
J. G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, April.....		150.00
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, April.....		150.00
		\$ 2,624.98
May, 1916.		
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, May.....	\$	291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, May.....		291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, May.....		291.66
A. J. Maxwell, chief clerk, salary, May.....		250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, May.....		225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, May.....		125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, May.....		125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, May.....		100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, May.....		200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, May.....		125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, May.....		100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, May.....		200.00
John G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, May.....		150.00
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, May.....		150.00
		2,624.98
June, 1916.		
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, June.....	\$	291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, June.....		291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, June.....		291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, June.....		250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, June.....		225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, June.....		125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, June.....		125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, June.....		100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, June.....		200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, June.....		125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, June.....		100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, June.....		200.00
J. G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, June.....		150.00
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, June.....		150.00
		2,624.98
July, 1916.		
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, July.....	\$	291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, July.....		291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, July.....		291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, July.....		250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, July.....		225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, July.....		125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, July.....		125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, July.....		100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, July.....		200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, July.....		125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, July.....		100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, July.....		200.00
John G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, July.....		150.00
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, July.....		150.00
		2,624.98

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION—continued.

August, 1916.

E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, August.....	\$ 291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, August.....	291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, August.....	291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, August.....	250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, August.....	225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, August.....	125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, August.....	125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, August.....	100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, August.....	200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, August.....	125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, August.....	100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, August.....	200.00
John G. Nichols, assistant examiner, salary, August.....	150.00
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, August.....	150.00

\$ 2,624.98

September, 1916.

E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, September.....	\$ 291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, September.....	291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, September.....	291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, September.....	250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, September.....	225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, September.....	125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, September.....	125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, September.....	100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, September.....	200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, September.....	125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, September.....	100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, September.....	200.00
John G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, September.....	150.00
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, September.....	150.00

2,624.98

October, 1916.

E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, October.....	\$ 291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, October.....	291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, October.....	291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, October.....	250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, October.....	225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, October.....	125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, October.....	125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, October.....	100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, October.....	200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, October.....	125.00
Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, October.....	100.00
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, October.....	200.00
John G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, October.....	150.00
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, October.....	150.00

2,624.98

November, 1916.

E. L. Travis, Commissioner, salary, November.....	\$ 291.66
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, salary, November.....	291.66
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, salary, November.....	291.66
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, salary, November.....	250.00
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, salary, November.....	225.00
W. G. Barnes, stenographer, salary, November.....	125.00
E. G. Riddick, assistant clerk, salary, November.....	125.00
Meta Adams, assistant clerk, salary, November.....	100.00
J. S. Griffin, tax clerk, salary, November.....	200.00
O. S. Thompson, assistant clerk, salary, November.....	125.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION—continued.

November, 1916.

Myrtle Gates, assistant clerk, salary, November.....	\$ 100.00	
S. A. Hubbard, State bank examiner, salary, November.....	200.00	
J. G. Nichols, assistant bank examiner, salary, November.....	150.00	
H. L. Newbold, assistant bank examiner, salary, November.....	150.00	
		\$ 2,624.98
Total.....		\$ 31,366.74

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION, CONTINGENCIES.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

E. R. Carroll, circular letters.....	\$ 9.55	
T. W. Fenner, salary and expenses, November.....	247.85	
Ila Barnes, salary, November.....	40.00	
A. J. Hauser, traveling auditor, salary and expenses, November.....	266.00	
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, expense account to November 17, 1915.....	10.00	
Phillips Publishing Corporation, Gregory's Revisal, biennial, 1915.....	3.00	
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, expense account.....	31.55	
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, expense account.....	49.14	
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, expense account.....	96.70	
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, expense account.....	36.25	
C. H. Ray, traveling auditor, services and expenses, November.....	253.10	
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, expense account, Washington.....	29.45	
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, expenses to Washington, D. C.....	33.10	
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, expenses to Washington, D. C.....	23.15	
		\$ 1,128.84

January, 1916.

T. W. Fenner, traveling auditor, salary and expenses, December.....	\$ 208.40	
Ila Barnes, services, December.....	40.00	
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, expense account.....	30.30	
A. J. Hauser, traveling auditor, services and expenses, December.....	240.15	
C. H. Ray, traveling auditor, services and expenses, December.....	247.92	
A. J. Hauser, traveling auditor, additional expenses, December.....	10.00	
J. C. Buxton, professional services to Commission.....	25.00	
Stearns Engraving Co., cuts.....	76.60	
Hulse & Allen, services to Commission.....	12.75	
Louis Thompson, services to Commission.....	8.75	
Lawyers Cooperative Publishing Co., U. S. Supreme Court Adv. Opinions, 1915.....	2.00	
		901.87

February, 1916.

Ila Barnes, salary, January.....	\$ 40.00	
N. C. Lust & Co., Digest Decisions Interstate Commerce Act.....	11.50	
A. J. Hauser, traveling auditor, services and expenses, January.....	40.80	
George P. Pell, expense account.....	46.04	
Alfred Williams & Co., Encyclopedia Digest of N. C.....	10.00	
		148.34

March, 1916.

Ila Barnes, stenographer, salary, February.....	\$ 40.00	
W. G. Barnes, expense account to Newland.....	19.15	
A. J. Hauser, expenses and per diem, February.....	60.40	
E. L. Travis, expense account.....	36.60	
A. J. Maxwell, expense account.....	6.06	
E. L. Travis, expenses to Washington.....	51.90	
Lewis Thomas, handling books, reports, etc.....	10.85	
		224.96

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION, CONTINGENCIES—continued.

April, 1916.

Ila Barnes, salary, March.....	\$ 40.00
W. T. Lee, expense account.....	8.10
E. L. Travis, expense account.....	65.10
E. L. Travis, expense account.....	47.20
George P. Pell, expense account, Rocky Mount.....	5.75
A. J. Maxwell, expense account, April.....	5.69

\$ 171.84

May, 1916.

Ila Barnes, salary, April.....	\$ 40.00
Stearns Engraving Co., cuts.....	8.40
Dobbin-Farrall Co., sweeper.....	3.95
George P. Pell, expense account.....	43.95
A. J. Maxwell, expense account.....	45.60
George P. Pell, expense account.....	33.15
E. L. Travis, expense account.....	40.30
W. G. Womble, expense account.....	28.00

243.35

June, 1916.

Hulse & Allen, copies Caldwell's Records.....	\$ 52.23
E. R. Carroll, circular letters.....	3.10
Ila Barnes, clerical services.....	50.00
National Railway Publishing Co., subscription to Official Guide.....	8.00
Moses Mitchell, services to Corporation Commission.....	15.00
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, expense account.....	7.20
Moses Mitchell, labor.....	6.00
E. L. Travis, expenses to Washington.....	54.90
W. H. Connolly, secretary, National Association of Railway Commissioners, annual proportion of expenses.....	25.00

221.43

July, 1916.

E. L. Travis, Jr., clerical services.....	\$ 39.00
R. C. Maxwell, clerical services.....	90.00
Ila Barnes, clerical services.....	50.00
E. R. Carroll, circular letters.....	3.20
Moses Mitchell, work.....	9.00
W. T. Lee, expense account.....	6.15
Alfred Williams & Co., supplies.....	10.00
W. G. Womble, expenses to Norfolk, Va.....	21.30
George P. Pell, expenses to Norfolk, Va.....	32.35
A. J. Maxwell, expense account to July 25.....	50.28

311.28

August, 1916.

R. C. Maxwell, clerical services.....	\$ 78.00
Ila Barnes, clerical services.....	50.00
E. L. Travis, Jr., clerical services.....	78.00
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, expense account.....	55.20
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, expense account.....	23.90
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, expense account.....	43.80
E. R. Carroll, circular letters.....	2.60
H. Q. Alexander, expenses, Royster case.....	27.40
Cameron Morrison, fee, State v. Atlantic Coast Line.....	500.00
Hulse & Allen, services, case State v. Atlantic Coast Line.....	117.24
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, expense account.....	31.55
Daniel & Warren, services.....	19.50
E. L. Travis, Jr., clerical services.....	81.00

1,108.19

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA CORPORATION COMMISSION, CONTINGENCIES—continued.

September, 1916.

Ila Barnes, stenographer, services, August.....	\$	50.00	
R. C. Maxwell, clerical services.....		81.00	
George P. Pell, Commissioner, expenses to Asheville.....		20.40	
Moses Mitchell, 7 days' work.....		10.50	
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, expense account.....		12.14	
Miss E. G. Riddick, expenses to Asheville.....		1.70	
Moses Mitchell, services.....		9.00	
W. G. Barnes, expense account.....		5.10	
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, expense account.....		10.40	
			\$ 200.24

October, 1916.

Ila Barnes, clerical services.....	\$	60.00	
W. T. Lee, expense account.....		30.55	
Moses Mitchell, labor.....		13.50	
A. A. Todd, assistant clerk, clerical assistant rate department.....		37.50	
J. L. Seawell, clerk, printing record State v. Scales.....		8.50	
			150.05

November, 1916.

Ila Barnes, salary, October.....	\$	60.00	
A. J. Maxwell, clerk, expense account.....		36.85	
T. W. Fenner, traveling auditor, salary and expenses, October.....		237.50	
C. H. Ray, traveling auditor, salary and expenses, October.....		216.80	
A. J. Hauser, traveling auditor, salary and expenses, October.....		252.10	
J. B. Cheshire, Jr., N. C. Const. Annot.....		3.75	
W. G. Womble, rate clerk, expense account.....		31.00	
Cameron Morrison, services, State v. Atlantic Coast Line.....		500.00	
W. G. Womble, expense account and mileage book.....		20.00	
Moses Mitchell, work.....		12.00	
W. T. Lee, Commissioner, expense account.....		51.40	
G. P. Pell, Commissioner, expense account.....		47.15	
E. L. Travis, Commissioner, expense account.....		108.00	
A. J. Maxwell, expense account.....		58.05	
W. G. Womble, expense account.....		24.40	
Alfred Williams & Co., Michie's Digest.....		10.00	
Carolina Electric Blue Printers, prints.....		6.65	
Carolina Electric Blue Printers, prints.....		6.65	
Ila Barnes, salary, November.....		60.00	
Underwood Typewriter Co., rent machine.....		8.00	
			1,750.30

Total.....	\$	6,560.69
------------	----	----------

NORTH CAROLINA EXPERIMENT STATION.

Paid on above account as follows:

April, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Federal appropriation, 1916.....	\$	7,500.00	
			\$ 7,500.00

August, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Federal appropriation.....	\$	7,500.00	
			7,500.00

October, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , Federal appropriation.....	\$	7,500.00	
			7,500.00

Total.....	\$	22,500.00
------------	----	-----------

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Mrs. J. M. Winfree, salary, November.....	\$	75.00
Marjory Terrell, clerical services.....		66.66
F. A. Olds, collector, services.....		25.00
T. H. Briggs & Sons, office supplies.....		1.35
F. A. Olds, collector, expenses.....		2.50
The Anderson Galleries, North Carolina manuscripts.....		48.75
F. A. Olds, book.....		2.00
Southern Express Co., November account.....		11.85
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone service.....		8.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		25.00
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Tyree Studio, photographs.....		10.50
F. A. Olds, collector, expenses.....		9.65
M. C. S. Noble, expenses, attending meeting.....		2.80
Alfred Williams, office supplies.....		3.20
National Municipal League, annual dues.....		5.00
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., postal cards.....		10.00
Workmen's Compensation Publicity, Digest of Laws, etc.....		2.00
The Chronicle Co., subscription to Economic World.....		3.00
Bankers Publishing Co., subscription to Bankers Magazine.....		2.50
American Association for Labor Legislation, sub. to Review.....		3.00
The Survey, subscription.....		1.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		25.00
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postoffice box rent.....		2.00
Keystone Supply Co., office supplies.....		1.00
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
F. A. Olds, collector, expenses.....		9.25

\$ 391.01

January, 1916.

R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, December, 1915.....	\$	208.33
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, December, 1915.....		208.33
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, clerical services, December.....		75.00
Marjory Terrell, clerical services, December.....		66.66
Frances Wilson, stenographer, salary, December.....		60.00
Mrs. W. S. West, salary, December.....		50.00
F. A. Olds, salary, December.....		25.00
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Southern Express Co., charges.....		11.98
R. D. W. Connor, expenses to Washington.....		59.00
W. J. Campbell, Confederate Muster Roll.....		5.00
R. D. W. Connor, advanced for office supplies.....		2.95
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
T. M. Pittman, expenses attending meeting of commission.....		3.65
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		50.00
Alfred Williams & Co., office supplies.....		3.85
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		8.00
American Institute of Criminal Law, subscription.....		5.00
Alfred Williams & Co., books.....		20.60
Special Libraries Association, subscription.....		2.00
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
F. A. Olds, collector, expenses.....		12.15

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION—continued.

February, 1916.

R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, January.....	\$	208.33
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, January.....		208.33
Miss M. Terrell, stenographer, salary, January.....		66.66
Frances Wilson, stenographer, salary, January.....		60.00
Mrs. W. S. West, clerk, salary, January.....		50.00
F. A. Olds, collector, salary, January.....		25.00
Massachusetts Historical Society, photo stats.....		9.00
Southern Express Co., January charges.....		5.80
W. Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Florence Spofford, copying.....		1.00
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		8.00
New York Times-Index, subscription.....		8.00
Academy of Political Science, subscription.....		5.00
Outlook Company, subscription.....		3.80
Manufacturers Record, subscription.....		4.00
New York Times, subscription.....		8.50
Carolina Electric Blue Printers, blue prints.....		1.26
Alfred Williams & Co., office supplies.....		4.50
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
H. S. Storr Co., repairs to typewriter.....		6.00
Nelson Doubleday, subscription.....		4.20
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		50.00
T. H. Briggs & Sons, truck.....		6.00
American Political Science Association, annual dues.....		3.00
Progressive Farmer, subscription.....		2.00
National Tax Association, annual dues.....		6.00
A. W. Shaw Co., subscription.....		2.00
Bettie F. Pool, book.....		2.00
J. G. DeR. Hamilton, editorial work.....		100.00
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Fred A. Olds, expenses.....		3.85
Anderson Galleries, North Carolina manuscripts.....		26.00
	\$	923.23

March, 1916.

R. D. W. Connor secretary, salary, February.....	\$	203.33
W. S. Wilson, librarian, salary, February.....		208.33
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, clerk, salary, February.....		75.00
Marjory Terrell, stenographer, salary, February.....		66.66
Frances Wilson, salary, February.....		60.00
Mrs. W. S. West, clerk, salary, February.....		50.00
Fred A. Olds, collector, salary, February.....		25.00
Southern Express Co., charges.....		9.96
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		8.00
John P. Arthur, History of Watauga County.....		3.00
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
Remington Typewriter Co., coupon book.....		7.00
Alfred Williams & Co., office supplies.....		7.50
Ginn & Co., book.....		1.40
William Berwick, office supplies.....		1.25
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postoffice box rent.....		2.00
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00
Frederick Nordstrom, picture for Hall of History.....		12.00

805.43

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION—continued.			
April, 1916.			
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....	\$	8.75	
R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, March.....		208.33	
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, March.....		208.33	
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, salary, March.....		75.00	
Marjory Terrell, salary, March.....		66.66	
Frances Wilson, salary, March.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, salary, March.....		50.00	
F. A. Olds, salary, March.....		25.00	
Law Reporting Co., hook, legislative reference library.....		10.00	
F. A. Olds, expenses, Hall of History.....		2.75	
Watson Picture and Art Co., work, Hall of History.....		8.25	
Southern Express Co, express charges.....		2.03	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, box rent.....		1.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
S. V. Henkels, North Carolina manuscripts.....		28.87	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		8.30	
Alfred Williams & Co., office supplies.....		7.25	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
National Retail Dry Goods Association, bulletin, legislative reference library.....		1.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
B. F. Stevens & Brown, supplies.....		3.37	
The Survey, subscription.....		3.00	
William Birdsall, week's wages.....		8.75	
	\$		812.89
May, 1916.			
R. D. W. Connor, salary, April.....	\$	208.33	
W. S. Wilson, salary, April.....		208.33	
J. M. Winfree, salary, April.....		75.00	
Marjory Terrell, salary, April.....		66.66	
Frances Wilson, salary, April.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, salary, April.....		50.00	
F. A. Olds, salary, April.....		25.00	
F. A. Olds, expense account.....		4.85	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		2.30	
F. A. Olds, expenses collecting.....		7.60	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00	
The Anderson Galleries, North Carolina manuscripts.....		3.26	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone service.....		8.25	
Alfred Williams & Co., office supplies.....		2.50	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
National Conference Marketing Farm Credits, copy proceedings.....		1.15	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
H. W. Wilson Co., library service.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
			808.23
June, 1916.			
R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, May.....	\$	208.33	
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, May.....		208.33	
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, clerk, salary, May.....		75.00	
Marjory Terrell, stenographer, salary, May.....		66.66	
Frances Wilson, stenographer, salary, May.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, clerk, salary, May.....		50.00	
F. A. Olds, collector, salary, May.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Southern Express Co., express charges.....		6.70	
Watson Picture and Art Co., frames, Hall of History.....		24.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION—continued.

June, 1916.

F. A. Olds, expense account.....	\$	4.85	
Macy & Lawler, signs, Hall of History.....		2.10	
Woodward & Lothrop, crepe line.....		20.55	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		8.25	
Southern Mfg. Co., case, Hall of History.....		45.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Alfred Williams & Co., Office supplies.....		7.75	
R. R. Bowder Co., book for legislative reference library.....		4.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		10.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, box rent.....		3.00	
	\$		864.52

July, 1916

R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, June.....	\$	208.33	
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, June.....		208.33	
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, clerk, salary, June.....		75.00	
Marjory Terrell, stenographer, salary, June.....		66.66	
F. Wilson, stenographer, salary, June.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, clerk, services, June.....		31.75	
F. A. Olds, collector, salary, June.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
F. A. Watson, supplies, Hall of History.....		14.00	
The Weekly Underwriter, book.....		1.00	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		2.39	
Yale University Press, book.....		2.50	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
W. W. Hoseloff, repairs to typewriter.....		3.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., services, July.....		8.25	
News and Observer, 1916 Year Book.....		5.00	
The Weekly Underwriter, Insurance Almanac, 1916.....		1.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Lencke & Buecheur, books, etc.....		5.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00	
			810.96

August, 1916.

R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, July.....	\$	208.33	
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, July.....		208.33	
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, clerk, salary, July.....		75.00	
Marjory Terrell, stenographer, salary, July.....		66.66	
Frances Wilson, stenographer, salary, July.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, clerk, salary, July.....		50.00	
F. A. Olds, collector, salary, July.....		25.00	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		1.32	
N. C. Library Commission, one-half interest on rotary Neostyle.....		23.25	
William Birdsall, week's wages.....		8.75	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		8.25	
North Carolina Booklet.....		10.00	
North Carolina Booklet, subscription.....		1.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Berlin Aniline Works, supplies, Hall of History.....		6.25	
M. M. Smith, book.....		10.00	
Southern Mfg. Co., book cases.....		22.17	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION—continued.			
August, 1916.			
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	\$	10.00	
National Conference of Charities and Correction, subscription.....		1.80	
American Social Hygiene Association, subscription.....		1.75	
			\$ 824.11
September, 1916.			
R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, August.....	\$	208.33	
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, August.....		208.33	
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, clerk, salary, August.....		75.00	
Marjory Terrell, stenographer, salary, August.....		66.66	
Frances Wilson, stenographer, salary, August.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, clerk, salary, August.....		50.00	
F. A. Olds, collector, salary, August.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		7.90	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., binding book.....		1.75	
C. F. Libbie & Co., catalogue.....		2.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, week's wages.....		8.75	
Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1916 Almanac.....		1.00	
Alfred Williams & Co., office supplies.....		9.30	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone service.....		8.25	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postoffice box rent.....		3.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Woodward & Lothrop, office supplies.....		21.72	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
			816.99
October, 1916.			
R. D. W. Connor, secretary, salary, September.....	\$	208.33	
W. S. Wilson, legislative reference librarian, salary, September.....		208.33	
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, clerk, salary, September.....		75.00	
M. Terrell, salary, September.....		66.66	
F. Wilson, salary, September.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, salary, September.....		50.00	
F. A. Olds, salary, September.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
H. Obashi & Co., office supplies.....		2.75	
Ellington Studio, photo.....		1.00	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service.....		8.25	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00	
Alfred Williams & Co., office supplies.....		1.35	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
A. W. McLean, book.....		2.00	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Houghton-Mifflin Co., book.....		1.35	
			770.02
November, 1916.			
J. M. Winfree, salary, October.....	\$	75.00	
M. Terrell, salary, October.....		66.66	
Frances Wilson, salary, October.....		60.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, salary, October.....		50.00	
Fred A. Olds, salary, October.....		25.00	
Mellett Printing Co., pamphlet.....		1.35	
W. S. Wilson, salary, October.....		208.33	
R. D. W. Connor, salary, October.....		208.33	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		1.77	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION—continued.

November, 1916.

James E. Thiem, book trunk.....	\$	35.00	
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., service, November.....		8.25	
William Birdsall, messenger, week's wages.....		8.75	
Watson Picture and Art Co., material, Hall of History.....		5.50	
Stan. V. Henkels, North Carolina manuscripts.....		7.50	
William Birdsall, week's wages.....		8.75	
William Birdsall, week's wages.....		8.75	
H. W. Wilson Co., supplies.....		25.00	
William Birdsall, week's wages.....		8.75	
R. D. W. Connor, salary, November.....		208.33	
W. S. Wilson, salary, November.....		208.33	
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, salary, November.....		75.00	
M. Terrell, salary, November.....		66.66	
Frances Wilson, salary, November.....		60.00	
F. A. Olds, salary, November.....		25.00	
Mrs. W. S. West, salary, November.....		50.00	
Everett Waddey Co., book.....		2.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		25.00	
North Carolina Historical Commission, clerical assistance.....		721.50	
			\$ 2,279.51
Total.....			\$ 11,028.15

NORTH CAROLINA INSTITUTION FOR THE DEAF, DUMB, AND BLIND.

Paid on above account as follows:

January, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$	6,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....		6,000.00	
			\$ 12,000.00

March, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$	6,125.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....		7,000.00	
			13,125.00

May, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$	11,125.00	
			11,125.00

September, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$	12,000.00	
			12,000.00

October, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appropriation for support.....	\$	24,250.00	
			24,250.00

November, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , fire loss.....	\$	39.15	
			39.15

Total.....			\$ 72,539.15
------------	--	--	--------------

NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY COMMISSION.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Charles Lee Smith, treasurer, part appropriation, 1916.....	\$	1,000.00	
			\$ 1,000.00

March, 1916

Charles Lee Smith, treasurer, part appropriation, 1916.....	\$	1,000.00	
			1,000.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY COMMISSION—continued.		
June, 1916.		
Charles Lee Smith, treasurer, part appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
October, 1916.		
Charles Lee Smith, treasurer, balance appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,000.00	1,000.00
Total.....		\$ 4,000.00
NORTH CAROLINA SANATORIUM FOR TUBERCULOSIS.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
February, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 6,250.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appro. for permanent improvements..	10,000.00	16,250.00
March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 4,000.00	4,000.00
April, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appro. for permanent improvements..	\$ 10,000.00	10,000.00
May, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$ 2,250.00	2,250.00
June, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, \$3,000; permanent improvements, \$7,000.....	\$ 10,000.00	10,000.00
July, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 3,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	2,750.00	5,750.00
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appro. for permanent improvements..	\$ 3,000.00	3,000.00
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 3,750.00	3,750.00
Total.....		\$ 65,000.00
NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
February, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 7,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	6,000.00	13,000.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF—continued.

May, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$ 11,000.00	
		\$ 11,000.00

August, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
		10,000.00

October, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 14,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appro. for support and special.....	10,000.00	
		24,000.00

Total.....		\$ 68,000.00
------------	--	--------------

NORTH CAROLINA STATE FIREMEN'S ASSOCIATION.

Paid on above account as follows:

February, 1916.

Charles Schnibben, treasurer, appropriation, 1915.....	\$ 1,875.00	
		\$ 1,875.00

November, 1916.

Charles Schnibben, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,875.00	
		1,875.00

Total.....		\$ 3,750.00
------------	--	-------------

NORTH CAROLINA VOLUNTEER FIREMEN'S ASSOCIATION.

Paid on above account as follows:

February, 1916.

J. G. Latta, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 625.00	
		\$ 625.00

OIL INSPECTION FUND.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 3,783.55	
		\$ 3,783.55

January, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 8,737.58	
		8,737.58

February, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 9,944.77	
		9,944.77

March, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 8,212.57	
		8,212.57

April, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 716.31	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	1,583.10	
		2,299.41

May, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 3,802.19	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	6,980.70	
		10,782.89

July, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 1,857.34	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	3,314.68	
		5,172.02

STATEMENT E—Continued.

OIL INSPECTION FUND—continued.		
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 8,315.38	\$ 8,315.38
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 6,003.49	6,003.49
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 4,879.56	4,879.56
November, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	\$ 5,870.51	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	3,658.06	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , stamps.....	990.95	10,519.52
Total.....		\$ 78,650.74
OXFORD ORPHAN ASYLUM, COLORED.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
H. G. Cooper, treasurer, appropriation for support.....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
March, 1916.		
H. G. Cooper, treasurer, appropriation for support.....	\$ 1,500.00	1,500.00
July, 1916.		
H. G. Cooper, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,000.00	1,000.00
October, 1916.		
H. G. Cooper, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,500.00	
H. G. Cooper, treasurer balance appropriation, 1916.....	500.00	2,000.00
Total.....		\$ 6,000.00
OXFORD ORPHAN ASYLUM, WHITE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
F. P. Bland, treasurer, part appropriation for support.....	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
May, 1916.		
F. P. Bland, treasurer, appropriation for support.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
July, 1916.		
F. P. Bland, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
October, 1916.		
F. P. Bland, treasurer, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
Total.....		\$ 20,000.00
PAPER ACCOUNT, STOCK PURCHASED FOR STATE PRINTING.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
H. S. Storr Co., envelope.....	\$ 235.54	
Old Dominion Paper Co., paper.....	81.92	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PAPER ACCOUNT, STOCK PURCHASED FOR STATE PRINTING—continued.

December, 1915.

Virginia Paper Co., stock.....	\$ 179.54
B. W. Wilson Paper Co., stock.....	153.19
Southeastern Paper Co., stock.....	240.15
Bradley-Reese Co., stock.....	47.92
Chatfield & Woods Co., stock.....	1,813.80
Smith-Dixon Co., stock.....	3.75
Antietam Paper Co., stock.....	802.02
Cincinnati Cordage and Paper Co., stock.....	156.75
Anderson-Wilson Paper Co., stock.....	110.50
Virginia Paper Co., stock.....	462.41
Union Envelope Co., stock.....	9.00
B. F. Bond Paper Co., stock.....	80.00
Graham Paper Co., stock.....	10.67
The Diem & Wing Paper Co., stock.....	399.06

\$ 4,786.22

January, 1916.

Dobler & Mudge, stock.....	\$ 98.09
Cincinnati Cordage and Paper Co., stock.....	65.92
Chatfield & Woods Paper Co., stock.....	136.62
Anderson-Wilson Paper Co., stock.....	45.82
Antietam Paper Co., stock.....	2,830.72
Virginia Paper Co., stock.....	256.03
Richmond Paper Co., stock.....	1,020.50

4,453.70

February, 1916.

Smith-Dixon Co., stock.....	\$ 53.22
Virginia Paper Co., stock.....	78.42
Chatfield-Woods Paper Co., stock.....	79.30
Richmond Paper Co., stock.....	67.90
The Diem & Wing Paper Co., stock.....	153.12
B. F. Bond Paper Co., stock.....	151.40
Anderson-Wilson Paper Co., stock.....	67.48
L. L. Brown Paper Co., stock.....	117.04
Antietam Paper Co., stock.....	503.05

1,270.93

March, 1916.

B. W. Wilson Paper Co., stock.....	\$ 37.18
Chatfield & Woods Co., stock.....	329.58
Antietam Paper Co., stock.....	184.40
L. L. Brown Paper Co., stock.....	185.49
Smith-Dixon Co., stock.....	37.59
Virginia Paper Co., stock.....	50.36
The Diem & Wing Paper Co., stock.....	200.42
Southern Railway Co., stock.....	17.20
The Cincinnati Cordage and Paper Co., stock.....	25.99
G. B. Justice, expenses.....	8.90

1,077.11

April, 1916.

Frank Smith, handling paper.....	\$ 4.00
Smith-Dixon Co., stock.....	73.91
Richmond Paper Co., stock.....	52.34
Virginia Paper Co., stock.....	170.96
Cincinnati Cordage and Paper Co., stock.....	352.69
Antietam Paper Co., stock.....	2,504.81
The Diem & Wing Paper Co., stock.....	507.84
F. Smith, handling stock.....	5.78
F. Smith, handling stock.....	4.50
F. Smith, handling stock.....	5.25

3,682.08

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PAPER ACCOUNT, STOCK PURCHASED FOR STATE PRINTING—continued.		
May, 1916.		
F. Smith, handling stock.....	\$ 4.00	
F. Smith, handling stock.....	4.25	
Richmond Paper Co., stock.....	14.60	
Dohler & Mudge, stock.....	366.76	
Antietam Paper Co., stock.....	393.50	
F. K. Smith, drayage and labor, handling stock.....	18.85	
F. K. Smith, hauling and handling stock.....	4.75	
		\$ 806.71
June, 1916.		
Frank Smith, handling stock.....	\$ 4.00	
		4.00
July, 1916.		
Seahoard Air Line Ry. Co., freight on paper.....	\$ 205.47	
Dohler & Mudge, stock.....	163.12	
Richmond Paper Co., stock.....	77.05	
Virginia Paper Co., stock.....	265.15	
Smith-Dixon Co., stock.....	1,568.24	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	21.25	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	4.25	
Whiting Paper Co., paper.....	37.10	
Frank Smith, expenses handling paper.....	4.25	
		2,345.88
August, 1916.		
Joe Mordecai, drayage on paper.....	\$ 6.22	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	4.25	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	5.89	
Chatfield & Woods Co., account.....	279.36	
Sherwood Higgs, handling paper.....	1.73	
Franklin Paper Co., paper.....	9.20	
H. S. Storr Co., stock.....	128.50	
Frank Smith, handling car paper.....	15.50	
Sorrell & Smith, hauling paper.....	9.00	
		459.65
September, 1916.		
Frank Smith, hauling paper.....	\$ 9.30	
Frank Smith, hauling paper.....	4.00	
Norfolk Southern R. R., demurrage on car.....	2.00	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	5.77	
Union Envelope Co., stock.....	2.43	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	4.25	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	5.00	
		32.75
October, 1916.		
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	\$ 5.17	
Smith-Dixon Co., paper stock.....	2,072.94	
Antietam Paper Co., paper stock.....	1,351.20	
Diem & Wing Paper Co., stock.....	254.48	
Chatfield & Woods Co., stock.....	82.12	
Anderson-Wilson Paper Co., stock.....	13.10	
Old Dominion Paper Co., stock.....	27.07	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	8.69	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	4.75	
Frank Smith, hauling paper.....	4.00	
		3,823.52
November, 1916.		
Frank Smith, hauling paper.....	\$ 6.68	
Frank Smith, handling paper.....	4.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PAPER ACCOUNT, STOCK PURCHASED FOR STATE PRINTING—continued.

November, 1916.

Frank Smith, handling paper.....	\$ 9.00	
Smith-Dixon Co., stock.....	1,839.12	
Antietam Paper Co., stock.....	404.00	

\$ 2,262.80

Total.....

\$ 25,005.35

PENSIONS, REGULAR LIST.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 340,640.00	
---------------------------------------	---------------	--

\$ 340,640.00

January, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 95,544.00	
---------------------------------------	--------------	--

95,544.00

February, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 9,616.00	
---------------------------------------	-------------	--

9,616.00

March, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 2,904.00	
---------------------------------------	-------------	--

2,904.00

April, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 3,636.00	
---------------------------------------	-------------	--

3,636.00

May, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 1,024.00	
---------------------------------------	-------------	--

1,024.00

June, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 380.00	
---------------------------------------	-----------	--

380.00

July, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 448.00	
---------------------------------------	-----------	--

448.00

August, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 352.00	
---------------------------------------	-----------	--

352.00

September, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 64.00	
---------------------------------------	----------	--

64.00

October, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 32.00	
---------------------------------------	----------	--

32.00

November, 1916.

Paid per Treasurer's certificate.....	\$ 80.00	
---------------------------------------	----------	--

80.00

Total.....

\$ 454,720.00

PENSIONS, INMATES SOLDIERS' HOME.

Paid on above account as follows:

January, 1916.

W. S. Lineberry, superintendent, first quarterly.....	\$ 441.00	
---	-----------	--

\$ 441.00

April, 1916.

W. S. Lineberry, superintendent, second quarterly.....	\$ 468.00	
--	-----------	--

468.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PENSIONS, INMATES SOLDIERS' HOME—continued.

July, 1916.

W. S. Lineberry, superintendent, third quarterly-----	\$	495.00	
			\$ 495.00

October, 1916.

W. S. Lineberry, superintendent, fourth quarterly.....	\$ 450.00	450.00
--	-----------	--------

Total	\$ 1,854.00
-------	-------------

POSTAGE AND STATIONERY.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	\$ 60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Auditor's Department.....	75.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....	20.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., State Department.....	42.50
Alfred Williams & Co., supplies, several departments.....	162.60
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00
H. S. Storr Co., typewriter for Secretary of State.....	81.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....	42.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....	20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Board of Public Charities.....	10.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., Corporation Commission.....	89.00
	\$ 1,032.10

January, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	\$	50.00
E. R. Carroll, circular letters, Executive Dept. and Corp. Commission.....		4.25
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....		100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....		60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Supt. Public Instruction.....		119.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Treasury Department.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....		100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postoffice box rent, several departments....		22.00
Remington Typewriter Co., rent machine, Secretary of State.....		18.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Auditor's Department.....		40. 0
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		156.90
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., stationery, Corp. Commission....		5.20
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....		60.00
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery, several departments.....		146.95
James E. Thiem, stationery, several departments.....		41.80
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....		20.00
Swindell-Barnes Co., rubber stamps, several departments.....		9.65
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....		60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....		50.00
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., carbon, Auditor's Department....		4.50
Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co., stationery, Adjutant General.....		42.50
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....		60.00

February, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	\$	100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Dept. Labor and Printing.....		40.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

POSTAGE AND STATIONERY—continued.

February, 1916.

James E. Thiem, stationery, several departments.....	\$ 20.55
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., stationery, Adjutant General.....	8.20
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Dept. Public Instruction.....	134.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., stationery, Treasury Department.....	21.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
Fort Wayne Printing Co., letter heads and receipts, Treasury Dept.....	133.50
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	120.91
A. H. Arrington, teller, stamps received as cash.....	11.84
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Attorney-General.....	25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Dept. Labor and Printing.....	320.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....	20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Dept. Labor and Printing.....	120.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....	2.00

\$ 1,507.00

March, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	\$ 60.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	114.20
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., stationery supplies, Corporation Commission.....	86.35
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....	20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Dept. Public Instruction.....	117.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Library.....	20.00
James E. Thiem, stationery supplies, several departments.....	23.80
Union Ribbon and Carbon Co., supplies, Supreme Court Clerk.....	10.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	100.00
J. W. Bailey, collector, documentary stamps, State Department.....	20.00
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	224.38
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Board of Public Charities.....	20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	97.43
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamped envelopes, Treasury Dept.....	534.00
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	88.53
Library of Congress, stationery supplies, State Library.....	10.00
S. H. Wiley, stationery, Supreme Court Clerk.....	79.00
H. S. Storr Co., supplies, Superintendent Public Instruction.....	62.35
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	327.44
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	30.00

2,364.48

April, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	\$ 50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Auditor's Department.....	50.00
James E. Thiem, stationery supplies, several departments.....	57.15
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....	20.00
Office Stationery Co., supplies, Highway Commission.....	1.55
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Treasury Department.....	25.00
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	136.68

STATEMENT E—Continued.

POSTAGE AND STATIONERY—continued.

April, 1916.

H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	\$ 194.70
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Department Public Instruction.....	126.00
The Falconer Co., stationery supplies, Treasury Department.....	30.75
H. S. Storr Co., stationery, Secretary of State.....	311.48
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Secretary of State.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Board of Public Charities.....	15.00
J. W. Bailey, documentary stamps, Secretary of State.....	20.00
Thomas H. Briggs & Sons, office supplies, State Highway Commission.....	2.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, box rent, several departments.....	22.00
Alvah Bushnell Co., stationery supplies, Supreme Court Clerk.....	170.00
Beauvais Typewriter Supplies Mfg. Co., supplies, Corp. Commission.....	15.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	50.00

\$ 1,668.06

May, 1916.

Wills Book and Stationery Co., pens, etc., State Department.....	\$ 5.67
Carolina Electrical Blue Printers, prints, State Department.....	1.01
S. H. Wiley, stationery supplies, Supreme Court Clerk.....	108.30
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....	20.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., stationery, Corporation Commission.....	60.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	50.00
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., stationery supplies, Highway Commission.....	5.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps Attorney-General.....	25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	100.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., stationery, State Department.....	65.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Dept. Public Instruction.....	93.00
J. E. Thiem, stationery supplies, several departments.....	25.20
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	254.25
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps due account, Insurance Dept.....	10.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	41.65
B. M. Gatling, postmaster stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	20.00
Remington Typewriter Co., machine, Dept. Labor and Printing.....	81.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	60.00
H. S. Storr Co., typewriter and paper, Insurance Department.....	82.60
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Corporation Commission.....	100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Dept. Labor and Printing.....	20.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., letter heads, State Department.....	57.50
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Adjutant General.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....	50.00

1,485.93

June, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Executive Department.....	\$ 20.00
Remington Typewriter Co., record books, Secretary State.....	66.00
James E. Theim, stationery supplies, several departments.....	42.30
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage due deposit Executive Department.....	5.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., stationery, Corporation Commission.....	72.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....	19.03
Underwood Typewriter Co., machine, State Library.....	83.29
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Department Labor and Printing.....	215.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, State Department.....	40.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

POSTAGE AND STATIONERY—continued.

June, 1916.

Alfred Williams & Co., supplies, several departments.....	\$	261.90
H. S. Storr Co., plate and work on machine.....		14.50
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Adjutant General.....		70.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Department Public Instruction.....		96.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Treasury Department.....		25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Corporation Commission.....		100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Adjutant General.....		20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		50.00
J. W. Bailey, collector, documentary stamps.....		20.00
	\$	1,270.02

July, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....	\$	20.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		63.35
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, box rent, several departments.....		25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Executive Department.....		20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Department Public Instruction.....		77.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Board Public Charities.....		20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Auditors Department.....		50.00
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		585.70
The Kenyon Co., office supplies, Highway Commission.....		53.75
Keuffel & Esser Co., office supplies, Highway Commission.....		17.10
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., stationery, Corporation Commission.....		84.00
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., stationery, Corp. Commission.....		1.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Supt. Public Instruction.....		255.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
James E. Thiem, stationery, several departments.....		35.00
H. S. Storr Co., supplies, Superintendent Public Instruction.....		45.90
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Executive Department.....		20.00
Commercial Printing Co., rubber stamps, etc., Supreme Court.....		32.15
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Adjutant General.....		30.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00

August, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....	\$	50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		50.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		29.12
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Library.....		10.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Executive Department.....		20.00
J. E. Thiem, stationery supplies, several departments.....		44.29
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		244.03
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Corporation Commission.....		100.00
Southern Stamp and Stationery Co., supplies, Corp. Commission.....		5.37
Beauvais Typewriter Supply Mfg. Co., Corporation Commission.....		12.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....		50.00
Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., stationery, State Department.....		143.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Department Labor and Printing.....		152.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Executive Department.....		25.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

POSTAGE AND STATIONERY—continued.

September, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Board Public Charities.....	\$	15.00
S. H. Wiley, stationery, Supreme Court.....		7.50
E. R. Carroll, mgr., circular letters, Governor's Office.....		4.80
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		14.30
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps, Insurance Department.....		50.00
J. W. Bailey, collector, documentary stamps, State Department.....		20.00
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., special stationery, Auditors Dept..		7.25
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Adjutant General.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, due Account Adjutant General....		2.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Treasury Department.....		25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
Carroll Advertising and Letter Writing Co., letters, etc., Treasury Dept.		3.05
Courier Journal Job Printing Co., stationery, State Department.....		144.70
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		103.47
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Corporation Commission.....		100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Dept. Public Instruction.....		100.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Dept. Lahor and Printing.....		85.60
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, box rents, several departments....		24.00
	\$	1,041.67

October, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....	\$	40.00
H. S. Storr Co., stationery supplies, several departments.....		16.30
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Executive Department.....		20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamped envelopes, Corp. Commission		42.08
Commercial Printing Co., stationery supplies, Supreme Court Clerk....		4.50
Kalamazoo Loose Leaf Binder Co., supplies, Supreme Court.....		50.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
James E. Thiem, stationery supplies, several departments.....		43.95
Edwards & Broughton, stationery, Department Public Instruction.....		33.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Corporation Commission.....		100.00
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., spec'l stationery Corp. Commission		98.50
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery, several departments.....		518.66
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Supt. Public Instruction.....		124.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Auditors Department.....		40.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Library.....		20.00
The Falconer Co., check books and envelopes, Treasury Department....		119.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		60.00
J. Bryan Grimes, stamps, Received for cash.....		18.80
Keuffel & Esser Co., services, Highway Commission.....		7.51
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		5.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00
		1,491.30

November, 1916.

B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Executive Department.....	\$	20.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		60.00
Carroll Advertising and Letter Writing Co., circular letters, Aud. Dept..		1.75
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Attorney General.....		25.00
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Auditor's Department.....		40.00
H. S. Storr Co., supplies, various departments.....		30.05
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Adjutant General.....		50.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

POSTAGE AND STATIONERY—continued.

November, 1916.

F. S. Webster Co., binders, Supreme Court.....	\$	16.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Insurance Department.....		50.00	
Alfred Williams & Co., stationery, several departments.....		91.60	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., filing envelopes, Highway Com.....		2.00	
H. S. Stor Co., difference in typewriters.....		38.50	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, State Department.....		40.00	
Mrs. J. H. Searles, stationery supplies, several departments.....		9.00	
Remington Typewriter Co., supplies, several departments.....		14.00	
James E. Thiem, stationery supplies, several departments.....		8.95	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Executive Department.....		20.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Dept. Public Instruction.....		134.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Corporation Commission.....		100.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage, Dept. Public Instruction.....		10.00	
			\$ 760.85
Total.....			\$ 16,694.34

PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

Young & Hughes, rent, storage, November.....	\$	25.00	
Baker Thompson Co., lights, State Departments Building.....		11.08	
Raleigh Iron Works, boiler plate, State Departments Building.....		6.51	
Commercial Building Co., rent, State Highway Com. Offices, November.....		58.50	
B. L. Lumpkin, part payment contract toilet.....		175.00	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary December.....		90.00	
			\$ 366.09

January, 1916.

Young & Hughes, rent, storage, to January 1, 1916.....	\$	25.00	
M. K. Walters, rent arsenal, November and December.....		100.00	
Thompson Electrical Co., supplies and work, several departments.....		21.78	
B. L. Lumpkin, lavatory, Keeper's Office.....		32.50	
C. R. Boone, uniform, janitor, State Departments Building.....		22.50	
H. S. Storr Co., machine, Adjutant General and desk, State Dept.		205.13	
Commercial Bldg. Co., rent, December, State Highway Commission.....		58.50	
A. Burnett, work, Capitol Building.....		8.25	
W. P. Baker Co., repairs to roof, Capitol.....		19.98	
Trustees Raleigh Iron Works Co., radiators, State Departments Bldg.....		68.38	
Southern Manufacturing Co., furniture, Administration Building.....		40.00	
W. J. Bridgers, watchman, Capitol.....		22.00	
B. L. Lumpkin, account contract men's toilet, Capitol.....		50.00	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, January.....		90.00	
			764.02

February, 1916.

Smith-Courtney Co., office equipment.....	\$	24.06	
Oldham & Worth Co., lumber for fixtures.....		3.01	
Commercial Building Co., rent, State Highway Commission, January.....		73.50	
Royal & Borden, furniture, several departments.....		12.78	
B. L. Lumpkin, account toilet, Capitol.....		50.00	
Hicks Mantel and Tile Co., material and labor, toilet, Capitol.....		211.68	
J. A. McReynolds, concrete work, toilet, Capitol.....		25.00	
Young & Hughes, rent storeroom, arsenal.....		25.00	
E. B. Haynes, services, moving arsenal.....		60.00	
A. Burnett, work, Capitol Building.....		8.25	
H. S. Storr Co., bookcases and desk, Supt. Public Instruction.....		99.77	
Mrs. M. K. Walters, rent arsenal, January.....		50.00	
D. Newton, shelving, basement State Departments Building.....		17.70	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued.			
February, 1916.			
Raleigh Iron Works, work on heating Supreme Court.....	\$	61.55	
B. L. Lumpkin, account, men's toilet, Capitol.....		100.00	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, February.....		90.00	
March, 1916.			\$ 912.30
W. A. Graham, Commissioner of Agriculture, limestone.....	\$	25.20	
Royall & Borden Co., cabinet and costume.....		8.00	
Southern Mfg. Co., door frame, State Library.....		12.00	
Commercial Building Co., rent, February, State Highway Commission.....		73.50	
Southern Mfg. Co., shelving, Supreme Court Library.....		19.80	
E. B. Haynes, work at arsenal.....		60.00	
Fairbanks Company, office equipment, State Highway Commission.....		8.18	
Oldham & Worth, lumber for cases, new arsenal.....		25.75	
B. L. Lumpkin, balance contract, toilet, Capitol.....		103.02	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, rent, arsenal, February.....		78.75	
Southern Mfg. Co., shelving, State Library.....		63.40	
Whiting & Horton, uniform, watchman, Capitol.....		22.50	
Eureka Fire Hose Mfg. Co., hose, State Departments Building.....		145.75	
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00	
W. N. Stack, sbrubbery, State Departments Building.....		48.00	
D. Newton, shelving and furniture, State Departments Building.....		63.53	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, March.....		90.00	
			856.38
April, 1916.			
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....	\$	9.00	
Royall & Borden Co., furniture, several departments.....		51.00	
Whiting & Horton Co., uniform, janitor, Capitol.....		22.50	
Commercial Building Co., rent office, Highway Commission.....		73.50	
Southern Mfg. Co., stationery case, State Department.....		2.95	
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00	
A. Burnett, cleaning Capitol.....		8.25	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, rent, arsenal, March.....		78.75	
E. B. Haynes, services at arsenal.....		60.00	
Keuffel & Esser Co., office fixtures, State Highway Commission.....		6.48	
Hampton Roads Paper Co., office fixtures, State Highway Commission.....		10.40	
McGraw-Hill Book Co., office fixtures, State Highway Commission.....		12.50	
A. Burnett, work, Capitol Building.....		8.25	
Will Lewis, services at arsenal and drayage.....		10.50	
B. L. Lumpkin, installing pump, Capitol well.....		45.00	
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00	
J. M. Kennedy, plans, etc., repairs to toilet, Capitol.....		35.67	
C. G. Sargent & Son, repairs to chairs, House and Senate.....		19.00	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, etc., several departments.....		51.06	
H. S. Storr Co., furniture, Insurance Department.....		15.40	
Southern Mfg. Co., shelves, State Department.....		4.00	
Will Lewis, work, State arsenal.....		9.00	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, April.....		90.00	
			641.21
May, 1916.			
Baker-Thompson Lumber Co., Dept. Public Instruction and arsenal.....	\$	45.00	
Commercial Building Co., rent, State Highway Commission.....		73.50	
The General Fireproofing Co., furniture, Treasury Department.....		94.00	
E. B. Haynes, work at arsenal.....		60.00	
Smith-Courtney Co., office supplies, Highway Commission.....		128.85	
Sanitary Laundry, rent, arsenal, April.....		78.75	
John Holman, work, State arsenal, December and January.....		40.65	
William Weaver, work, State Department.....		13.50	
Will Lewis, work, State arsenal.....		7.50	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued.

May, 1916.			
Home Furniture Store, Insurance Department.....	\$	63.69	
Walter Clark, Jr., Herring safe, Supreme Court Clerk.....		75.00	
George F. Kennedy, eustodian Administration Building, salary, May.....		90.00	
			\$ 770.44
June, 1916.			
Cross & Linehan, uniforms for messengers in Capitol.....	\$	61.50	
Southern Mfg. Co., window screen, Supreme Court Clerk.....		5.85	
Royall & Borden Co., furniture, State Department.....		25.90	
E. B. Haynes, work at arsenal.....		60.00	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, rent, arsenal, May.....		78.75	
Commercial National Bank, rent office, State Highway Commission.....		73.50	
Frederick Post Co., office furniture.....		29.57	
Andrew Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....		9.00	
B. L. Lumpkin, cabinet, Treasury Department.....		15.00	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, June.....		90.00	
			449.07
July, 1916.			
E. B. Haynes, services, arsenal, moving supplies.....	\$	60.00	
Commercial Building Co., rent, Highway Commission.....		73.50	
Sanitary Laundry, rent, arsenal, June.....		78.75	
The Ellington Lumber Co., fixtures, Highway Commission.....		2.62	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, hardware, etc., several departments.....		15.05	
Andrew Burnett, work, Capitol.....		8.25	
E. B. Haynes, work, arsenal.....		60.00	
J. E. Pogue, light standards, Capitol grounds.....		100.00	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, July.....		90.00	
			488.17
August, 1916.			
Dobbin-Ferrall Co., matting, Administration Building.....	\$	5.00	
Commercial Building Co., rent, Highway Commission.....		73.50	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, rent, arsenal, July.....		78.75	
Boylan-Pearce Co., office supplies, Highway Commission.....		2.45	
H. S. Storr Co., office equipment, Highway Commission.....		44.10	
Robert G. Lassiter, concrete work, State Departments Building.....		61.65	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, August.....		90.00	
			355.45
September, 1916.			
N. L. Walker, installing phones and bells, State Department.....	\$	70.00	
J. C. Bowden Hardware Co., brace bits, locks, and screens, arsenal.....		27.91	
Alfred Williams, receiver Dobbin-Ferrall Co., rugs, Treasury Department; towels, Governor.....		29.20	
Commercial National Bank Building, rent, Highway Commission.....		73.50	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, rent arsenal, August.....		78.75	
Boylan-Pearce Co., flags for Capitol.....		45.23	
Lumsden Bros., office equipment, Highway Commission.....		12.00	
The Fairbanks Co., office equipment, Highway Commission.....		104.52	
Underwood Typewriter Co., machine, State Highway Commission.....		83.03	
The Photo Shop, supplies, State Highway Commission.....		10.00	
Raleigh Furniture Co., furniture, Supreme Court Clerk.....		29.00	
George F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, September.....		90.00	
			653.14
October, 1916.			
Sanitary Steam Laundry, rent, arsenal, September.....	\$	78.75	
Dillon Supply Co., supplies, Central Heating Plant.....		10.15	
Trustees Raleigh Iron Works, repairs, Central Heating Plant.....		.75	
Boylan-Pearce Co., linoleum, Supreme Court.....		31.38	
Commercial Building Co., rent, September, Highway Commission.....		73.50	
James E. Thiem, furniture, Dept. Public Instruction.....		42.84	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued.		
October, 1916.		
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, October.....	\$ 90.00	
J. H. Gill, grate bars, Central Heating Plant.....	33.75	
Southern Mfg. Co., hookcase, Judge Walker's office.....	5.00	
Andrew Burnett, work at Capitol.....	8.25	
Watson Picture and Art Co., 5 shades, State arsenal.....	6.50	
Andrew Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....	8.25	
		\$ 389.12
November, 1916.		
Thomas H. Briggs & Sons, supplies, several departments.....	\$ 20.40	
Andrew Burnett, cleaning, Capitol.....	8.25	
N. L. Walker, repairs to lights, Administration Building.....	1.00	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, rent and motor, October.....	78.75	
Southern Mfg. Co., ladder and screens, Administration Building.....	25.25	
Andrew Burnett, work, Capitol Building.....	8.25	
Commercial National Bank, rent, Highway Commission.....	73.50	
Royall & Borden Co., typewriter desk, Highway Commission.....	7.90	
Boylan-Pearce Co., supplies, Highway Commission.....	1.75	
H. Mahler's Sons, clock, Executive Department.....	36.50	
McIntosh Stereopticon Co., supplies, Highway Commission.....	27.00	
Keuffel & Esser Co., supplies, Highway Commission.....	38.94	
W. W. Willis, repairs to fireplace, superintendent public buildings.....	4.25	
G. F. Kennedy, custodian, salary, November.....	90.00	
		421.74
Total.....		\$ 7,067.13
PUBLIC PRINTING.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Frank Smith, drayage on stock.....	\$ 4.50	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	205.03	
G. B. Justice, expenses, shelving, etc.....	81.36	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	564.96	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,000.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	828.81	
		\$ 2,684.66
January, 1916.		
G. B. Justice, freight and drayage, handling paper stock.....	\$ 10.97	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	243.78	
G. B. Justice, drayage and handling paper.....	16.35	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	405.46	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	260.22	
G. B. Justice, freight and handling paper.....	19.27	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	377.88	
G. B. Justice, freight and drayage, stock paper.....	16.26	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	449.08	
		1,799.27
February, 1916.		
G. B. Justice, drayage and labor, paper.....	\$ 10.10	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	532.07	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,742.41	
G. B. Justice, drayage and labor, paper.....	11.35	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	827.99	
G. B. Justice, freight and drayage on paper.....	10.45	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	464.24	
G. B. Justice, handling paper stock.....	7.76	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	184.08	
		3,790.45

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PUBLIC PRINTING—continued.

March, 1916

G. B. Justice, handling paper stock.....	\$ 4.75	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	589.85	
G. B. Justice, handling paper stock.....	17.70	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	525.44	
G. B. Justice, handling paper stock.....	15.02	
G. B. Justice, hauling paper.....	5.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	100.76	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	308.61	
George B. Justice, drayage, paper stock.....	5.75	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,044.32	
		\$ 2,617.20

April, 1916.

Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 2,901.70	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	88.20	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,500.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	222.03	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	398.69	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	2,184.92	
J. S. Griffin, expenses handling and shipping tax abstracts.....	105.34	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	453.21	
		7,854.09

May, 1916.

Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 297.60	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	307.86	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,087.78	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	233.24	
		1,926.48

June, 1916.

Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 927.61	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	839.25	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,004.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	374.59	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	246.42	
		3,391.87

July, 1916.

Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 580.66	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	919.07	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,750.88	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	353.84	
		3,604.45

August, 1916.

Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 248.51	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	132.59	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	435.25	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	507.50	
A. Ziehl & Co., binding 10 volumes, Historical Commission.....	33.75	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	71.98	
		1,429.58

September, 1916.

Stearns Engraving Co., special printing, Dept. Public Instruction.....	\$ 116.46	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	942.62	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	127.05	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	73.09	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	312.32	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	1,631.50	
		3,203.04

October, 1916.

Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 799.32	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	545.69	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

PUBLIC PRINTING—continued.		
October, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 373.99	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	245.68	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	227.56	
		\$ 2,192.24
November, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 1,261.09	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	523.44	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	467.26	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	21.61	
		2,273.40
Total.....		\$ 36,766.73
REFUND, STATE TAXES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
Jones' Drug Store, liquor license.....	\$ 48.55	
		\$ 48.55
September, 1916.		
R. D. Bain, sheriff, refund, 1915.....	\$ 359.98	
		359.98
October, 1916.		
J. H. VonCannon, sheriff, refund, 1914.....	\$ 1,062.25	
P. C. Gentry, tax collector, refund, 1915.....	706.70	
		1,768.95
Total.....		\$ 2,177.48
REPRINT SUPREME COURT REPORTS.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 54.....	\$ 659.48	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 43.....	637.52	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 25.....	700.00	
		\$ 1,997.00
January, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.....	\$ 344.69	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 24.....	816.35	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 43.....	22.40	
		1,183.44
February, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 12.....	\$ 730.86	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 23.....	839.40	
		1,570.26
March, 1916		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 25.....	\$ 44.28	
		44.28
April, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.....	\$ 200.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.....	27.88	
		227.88
May, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 29.....	\$ 693.67	
		693.67
June, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., reprints.....	\$ 400.00	
		400.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

REPRINT SUPREME COURT REPORTS—continued.		
July, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., reprints.....	\$ 740.93	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., reprints.....	12.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., reprints.....	29.61	
		\$ 782.54
August, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., reprints.....	\$ 844.27	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., reprints.....	200.00	
		1,044.27
September, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 75.....	\$ 800.00	
		800.00
October, 1915.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., balance, Vol. 75.....	\$ 8.38	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 77.....	1,564.77	
		1,573.15
November, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vols. 9, 10, 40, 144, 145, 146.....	\$ 300.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., Vol. 161.....	989.13	
		1,289.13
Total.....		\$ 11,605.62
REVISION COURT PROCEDURE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
February, 1916.		
W. J. Adams, expenses on committee.....	\$ 22.81	
W. P. Bynum, expenses on committee.....	23.70	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....	16.00	
		\$ 62.51
March, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., stationery supplies.....	\$ 51.00	
		51.00
August, 1916.		
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage for committee.....	\$ 5.00	
		5.00
September, 1916.		
L. V. Bassett, expenses attending meeting.....	\$ 22.17	
		22.17
Total.....		\$ 140.68
SETTLING STATE TAXES.		
Paid sheriffs of counties for settling as follows:		
December, 1915.		
W. R. Atkinson, Pender, 1914.....	\$ 3.00	
G. D. Blalock, Stanly, 1915.....	3.00	
W. H. Williams, Greene, 1915.....	3.00	
		\$ 9.00
March, 1916.		
G. W. Goodwin, Chowan, 1915.....	\$ 3.00	
J. M. Clarke, Bladen, 1915.....	3.00	
T. N. Fitch, Caswell, 1915.....	3.00	
J. A. Laughridge, McDowell, 1915.....	6.00	
R. L. Griggs, Currituck, 1915.....	3.00	
Charles Reid, Pasquotank, 1915.....	3.00	
		21.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

SETTLING STATE TAXES—continued.		
April, 1916.		
A. P. Willis, Lincoln, 1915.....	\$	3.00
J. W. Brown, Gates, 1915.....		3.00
W. D. McLaurin, Scotland, 1915.....		3.00
John H. Sprinkle, Davie, 1915.....		3.00
J. A. Ammons, Graham, 1915.....		3.00
C. C. Shaw, Davidson, 1915.....		3.00
G. G. Best, Duplin, 1915.....		3.00
		\$ 21.00
May, 1916.		
A. F. Reeves, Alleghany, 1915.....	\$	3.00
R. A. Adams, Alexander, 1915.....		3.00
W. B. Windley, Beaufort, 1915.....		3.00
J. H. Sears, Wake, 1915.....		9.00
W. F. Brown, Henderson, 1915.....		3.00
B. F. Bray, Perquimans, 1915.....		3.00
W. M. Buckner, Madison, 1915.....		3.00
J. C. Crawford, Martin, 1915.....		6.00
A. L. Hill, Polk, 1915.....		3.00
Farmers Bank, Woodland, Northampton, 1915.....		6.00
C. W. Poindexter, Yadkin, 1915.....		3.00
		45.00
June, 1916.		
T. B. Henderson, Onslow, 1915.....	\$	3.00
W. D. Woodruff, Wilkes, 1915.....		6.00
J. E. Reid, Washington, 1915.....		3.00
John W. Cooper, Bertie, 1915.....		6.00
		18.00
July, 1916.		
P. C. Gentry, Cherokee, 1915.....	\$	3.00
C. E. Tanner, Rutherford, 1915.....		3.00
T. S. Clark, Anson, 1915.....		6.00
		12.00
August, 1916.		
R. B. Lane, Craven, 1915.....	\$	3.00
J. T. Best, Columbus, 1915.....		3.00
W. A. Hall, Yancey, 1915.....		3.00
George E. Davis, Hyde, 1915.....		9.00
H. W. Caldwell, Cabarrus, 1915.....		12.00
		30.00
September, 1916.		
D. B. Stafford, Guilford, 1915.....	\$	6.00
Leon T. Lane, Chatham, 1915.....		3.00
W. F. Grimes, Johnston, 1915.....		9.00
J. S. Royster, Vance, 1915.....		9.00
J. M. Deaton, Iredell, 1915.....		3.00
H. D. Baldwin, Richmond, 1915.....		3.00
S. C. Hobgood, Granville, 1915.....		15.00
J. M. Byrd, Harnett, 1915.....		6.00
		54.00
October, 1916.		
J. W. Birkhead, Randolph, 1915.....	\$	6.00
W. B. Carringer, Swain, 1915.....		9.00
J. A. Triplett, Caldwell, 1915.....		3.00
R. E. Lewis, Robeson, 1915.....		12.00
D. Al. Blue, Moore.....		3.00
A. E. Garrett, Hertford, 1915.....		6.00
John F. Harward, Durham, 1915.....		12.00
Francis B. Kemp, Rockingham, 1915.....		3.00

STATEMENT E--Continued.

SETTLING STATE TAXES--continued.

October, 1916.

W. A. McMillan, Ashe, 1915.....	\$	3.00	
H. M. Rowe, Wilson, 1915.....		6.00	

\$ 63.00

November, 1916.

S. P. Cowan, New Hanover.....	\$	3.00	
A. W. Taylor, Lenoir, 1915.....		6.00	
R. H. Edwards, Wayne, 1915.....		6.00	
D. E. Lasater, Lee, 1915.....		9.00	
J. E. Robinson, Brunswick, 1915.....		3.00	
J. M. VonCannon, Avery, 1915.....		6.00	
J. S. Hargett, Jones, 1915.....		6.00	
W. C. Slater, Stokes, 1915.....		3.00	
W. A. Palmer, Haywood, 1915.....		6.00	
B. A. Patton, tax collector, Buncombe, 1915.....		3.00	
W. H. Allen, Franklin, 1915.....		6.00	
Edgar Hall, Hoke, 1915.....		6.00	
J. W. Buchanan, Jackson, 1915.....		12.00	
R. N. Cook, Alamance, 1915.....		3.00	
W. P. Moody, Watauga, 1915.....		3.00	
F. L. W. Cohoon, Tyrrell, 1915.....		3.00	
N. C. Warren, Nash, 1915.....		9.00	
Alex. Moore, Macon, 1915.....		3.00	
R. E. Davis, Warren, 1915.....		3.00	
Joseph McLawhorn, Pitt, 1915.....		9.00	
I. T. Lamb, Sampson, 1915.....		3.00	
John A. Isenhower, Catawba, 1915.....		3.00	
George W. Flynt, Forsyth, 1915.....		3.00	
J. V. Griffith, Union, 1915.....		9.00	
G. W. Stuart, Montgomery, 1915.....		12.00	
J. H. Krider, Rowan, 1915.....		6.00	
W. R. Atkinson, Pender, 1915.....		6.00	
S. P. Hancock, Carteret, 1915.....		9.00	
N. H. McGeachy, Cumberland, 1915.....		6.00	
W. D. Lackey, Cleveland, 1915.....		3.00	
N. S. Thompson, Person, 1915.....		3.00	
N. W. Wallace, Mecklenburg, 1915.....		12.00	
J. E. Bowers, treasurer, Halifax, 1915.....		3.00	
J. H. Pickelsimer, Transylvania, 1915.....		3.00	
Joseph Tipton, Mitchell, 1915.....		6.00	
T. W. Davis, Surry, 1915.....		6.00	

201.00

Total.....	\$	474.00
------------	----	--------

SOLDIERS' HOME.

Paid on above account as follows:

January, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$	3,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....		3,000.00	

\$ 6,000.00

February, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$	3,000.00	
--	----	----------	--

3,000.00

March, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , uniforms, 1915-1916.....	\$	2,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....		3,000.00	

5,000.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

SOLDIERS' HOME—continued.		
April, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
May, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$ 2,000.00	3,000.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	1,000.00	
June, 1916.		2,000.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$ 2,000.00	
July, 1916.		4,000.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	2,000.00	
August, 1916.		3,250.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 3,250.00	
September, 1916.		3,000.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 3,000.00	
October, 1916.		6,000.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$ 2,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appropriation for support.....	4,000.00	
Total.....		\$ 37,250.00
SPECIAL AUDITING EXPENSE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
March, 1916.		
Bureau of Municipal Research, Internal Improvements.....	\$ 664.57	\$ 664.57
June, 1916.		
Bureau of Municipal Research, Internal Improvements.....	\$ 2,886.77	2,886.77
Total.....		\$ 3,551.34
STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
March, 1916.		
J. B. Underwood, services.....	\$ 63.76	\$ 1,158.46
J. B. Underwood, services.....	200.00	
W. G. Lamb, services.....	380.00	
W. G. Lamb, services,	39.60	
R. T. Claywell, letter, etc.....	3.25	
W. G. Lamb, services and expenses.....	35.90	
R. T. Claywell, services and expenses.....	53.50	
Clarence Call, services.....	110.25	
J. W. Pass, services.....	64.50	
A. B. Freeman, services.....	57.70	
W. S. Wilson, services.....	150.00	
April, 1916.		
M. DeL. Haywood, services.....	\$ 12.00	
A. B. Freeman, services.....	54.00	
W. G. Lamb, advances for stamps and freight.....	25.00	
W. G. Lamb, etamps.....	25.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS—continued.

April, 1916.

W. G. Lamb, services and expenses.....	\$	157.16	
M. DeL. Haywood, services.....		40.00	
Frances Wilson, clerical services to board.....		15.00	
A. B. Freeman, per diem and expenses on board.....		104.00	
Baker-Thompson Lumber Co., boxes.....		50.00	
W. G. Lamb, stamps and labor.....		39.90	
W. G. Lamb, telegrams, etc.....		15.50	
M. DeL. Haywood, services.....		32.00	
M. DeL. Haywood, services.....		20.00	
A. B. Freeman, per diem and expenses.....		72.00	
	\$		661.56

May, 1916.

W. G. Lamb, services and expenses.....	\$	144.68	
Frances Wilson, services.....		15.00	
C. H. Hicks, refund, fee entering senatorial primary, error.....		5.00	
J. H. Burnett, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
J. F. Justice, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
W. G. Lamb, stamps, etc.....		35.92	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		82.65	
A. B. Freeman, per diem and expenses, member.....		104.00	
Miss Frances Wilson, clerical services.....		15.00	
T. J. Armstrong, refund fee entering senatorial primary through error.....		5.00	
B. Nixon, refund fee entering senatorial primary through error.....		5.00	
A. C. Payne, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		25.00	
A. M. Dula, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
Robert Fender, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
Charles Brenizer, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
W. G. Lamb, chairman, stamps.....		55.50	
R. D. Sisk, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
Charles P. Matheson, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
G. S. Harrill, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
W. G. Lamb, services and expenses.....		187.50	
A. B. Freeman, services and expenses.....		72.00	
M. DeL. Haywood, services.....		88.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		25.00	
J. P. Cook, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
Eugene Transou, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		25.00	
Bruce Craven, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
W. G. Lamb, sundry expenses paid.....		11.40	
M. DeL. Haywood, services to board.....		32.00	
Frances Wilson, 2 weeks' work.....		15.00	
R. H. Stancill, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
			1,013.65

June, 1916.

W. G. Lamb, services and expenses.....	\$	115.05	
M. DeL. Haywood, services.....		28.00	
J. C. Herbert, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error.....		5.00	
A. B. Freeman, services and expenses.....		128.00	
R. T. Claywell, services and expenses.....		154.56	
Frances Wilson, services.....		15.00	
J. W. Pass, per diem and expenses, 10 days.....		90.30	
M. DeL. Haywood, per diem, 9 days.....		36.00	
A. B. Freeman, services and expenses.....		72.00	
W. S. Wilson, services, 80 days.....		320.00	
Wilson G. Lamb, expenses.....		238.96	

1,202.87

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS—continued.			
July, 1916.			
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls.....	\$	100.89	
Clarence Call, services and expenses.....		42.70	
R. T. Claywell, services and expenses.....		46.00	
J. W. Pass, services and expenses.....		42.60	
A. B. Freeman, services and expenses.....		88.60	
Wilson G. Lamb, services and expenses.....		209.90	
W. S. Wilson, services.....		96.00	
			\$ 626.69
August, 1916.			
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls.....	\$	3.06	
Frances Wilson, services.....		10.00	
			13.06
September, 1916.			
Frances Wilson, clerical services.....	\$	15.00	
W. G. Lamb, services and expenses.....		392.50	
			407.50
October, 1916.			
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	\$	100.00	
M. DeL. Haywood, services, 7 days.....		28.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....		50.00	
A. B. Freeman, per diem and expenses.....		141.80	
Wilson G. Lamb, per diem and expenses.....		183.65	
Ed. Lewis, services.....		35.00	
Frances Wilson, services.....		15.00	
M. DeL. Haywood, services.....		40.00	
A. B. Freeman, services.....		64.00	
Wilson G. Lamb, services.....		69.04	
F. Wilson, services.....		7.50	
Western Union Telegraph Co., service.....		.82	
			734.81
November, 1916.			
W. S. Wilson, services.....	\$	150.00	
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, stamps.....		30.00	
P. W. Patton, refund fee entering senatorial primary, through error....		5.00	
Clarence Call, per diem and expenses.....		52.20	
R. T. Claywell, per diem and expenses.....		37.50	
J. W. Pass, per diem and expenses.....		60.40	
Marshall DeL. Haywood, services.....		4.00	
A. B. Freeman, services and expenses.....		92.30	
R. T. Claywell, services and expenses.....		124.60	
Wilson G. Lamb, services and expenses.....		279.15	
R. T. Claywell, per diem and expenses.....		43.75	
			878.45
Total.....			\$ 6,697.05
STATE BOARD OF SCHOOL EXAMINERS.			
Paid on above account as follows:			
January, 1916.			
H. E. Austin, per diem and expenses, member board.....	\$	43.75	
H. E. Austin, attending board.....		10.30	
			\$ 54.05
February, 1916.			
N. W. Walker, per diem and expenses on board.....	\$	47.70	
J. H. Highsmith, per diem and expenses on board.....		24.55	
			72.35

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE BOARD SCHOOL EXAMINERS—continued.			
March, 1916.			
L. N. Hickerson, services to board.....	\$ 36.35	\$	36.35
May, 1916.			
H. E. Austin, services and expenses, May 7-8.....	\$ 18.75		18.75
July, 1916.			
L. N. Hickerson, services and expenses.....	\$ 13.05		19.70
J. Henry Highsmith, services and expenses.....	6.65		
August, 1916.			
Herbert E. Austin, per diem and expenses.....	\$ 65.75		170.05
N. W. Walker, services and expenses.....	71.70		
L. N. Hickerson, per diem and expenses.....	32.60		
September, 1916.			
J. H. Highsmith, services and expenses.....	\$ 36.26		36.26
October, 1916.			
N. W. Walker, per diem and expenses.....	\$ 23.50		32.45
J. H. Highsmith, services and expenses.....	8.95		
November, 1916.			
H. E. Austin, per diem and expenses.....	\$ 27.45		77.80
N. W. Walker, per diem and expenses.....	19.55		
J. Henry Highsmith, per diem and expenses.....	16.60		
L. N. Hickerson, per diem and expenses.....	14.20		
Total.....		\$	517.76
STATE BOUNDARIES.			
Paid on above account as follows:			
March, 1916.			
W. S. Hyams, commissioner, services.....	\$ 20.00	\$	20.00
April, 1916.			
T. W. Bickett, expenses to Washington.....	\$ 34.16		34.16
Total.....		\$	54.16
STATE DEPARTMENT.			
Paid on above account as follows:			
December, 1915.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, December.....	\$ 291.74		\$ 683.48
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary December.....	166.74		
R. H. Field, grant clerk, salary, December.....	150.00		
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, December.....	75.00		
January, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, January.....	\$ 291.66		683.32
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, January.....	166.66		
A. D. Dupree, grant clerk, salary, January.....	150.00		
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, January.....	75.00		

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE DEPARTMENT—continued.			
February, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, February.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, February.....		166.66	
A. D. Dupree, grant clerk, salary, February.....		150.00	
			\$ 608.32
March, 1916.			
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, February.....	\$	75.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary March.....		291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, March.....		166.66	
A. D. Dupree, grant clerk, salary, March.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, March.....		75.00	
			758.32
April, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, April.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, April.....		166.66	
A. D. Dupree, grant clerk, salary, April.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, April.....		75.00	
			683.32
May, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, May.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, May.....		166.66	
A. D. Dupree, grant clerk, salary, May.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, May.....		75.00	
			683.32
June, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, June.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary June.....		166.66	
A. D. Dupree, grant clerk, salary, June.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, June.....		75.00	
			683.32
July, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, July.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, July.....		166.66	
A. D. Dupree, grant clerk, salary, July.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, July.....		75.00	
			683.32
August, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, August.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, August.....		166.66	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, August.....		75.00	
			533.32
September, 1916.			
F. W. Brown, grant clerk, salary, August.....	\$	150.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, September.....		291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, September.....		166.66	
F. W. Brown, grant clerk, salary, September.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, September.....		75.00	
			833.32
October, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, October.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, October.....		166.66	
F. W. Brown, grant clerk, salary, October.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, October.....		75.00	
			683.32
November, 1916.			
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, salary, November.....	\$	291.66	
J. E. Sawyer, corporation clerk, salary, November.....		166.66	
F. W. Brown, grant clerk, salary, November.....		150.00	
Addie Bagwell, stenographer, salary, November.....		75.00	
			683.32
Total.....			\$ 8,200.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE DEPARTMENT, EXTRA CLERK HIRE.

Paid on above account as follows:

February, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 45.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, December.....	45.00	
		\$ 90.00
April, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, February and March.....	\$ 90.00	
		90.00
July, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, April, May, and June.....	\$ 165.00	
		165.00
August, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 75.00	
		75.00
September, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 25.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	45.00	
		70.00
November, 1916.		
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	\$ 45.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	95.00	
J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State.....	45.00	
		185.00
Total.....		\$ 675.00

STATE DEPARTMENT, LAND GRANT FUND.

Paid on above account as follows:

December,* 1915.		
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	\$ 44.00	
Sophy Grimes, indexing grants.....	56.00	
Ayla C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	60.00	
		\$ 160.00
January, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 48.30	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	44.00	
Sophy Grimes, clerical services.....	60.00	
		152.30
February, 1916.		
Sophy Grimes, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	60.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	58.00	
		178.00
March, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 45.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	48.00	
Miss S. M. Grimes, clerical services.....	60.00	
		153.00
April, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	44.00	
S. M. Grimes, clerical services.....	60.00	
		164.00
May, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 20.00	
Sophy M. Grimes, clerical services.....	60.00	
Mrs. M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	12.00	
		92.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE DEPARTMENT, LAND GRANT FUND—continued.		
June, 1916.		
Sophy M. Grimes, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
		\$ 60.00
July, 1916.		
Sophy M. Grimes, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
		60.00
August, 1916.		
Sophy M. Grimes, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
Mamie Stanley, clerical services.....	16.00	
		76.00
September, 1916.		
Sophy M. Grimes, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
		60.00
October, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
S. M. Grimes, clerical services.....	50.00	
		110.00
November, 1916.		
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	\$ 60.00	
Sophy M. Grimes, clerical services.....	60.00	
Arthur Brimley, clerical services.....	5.00	
M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	45.00	
A. C. Bledsoe, clerical services.....	60.00	
S. M. Grimes, clerical services.....	60.00	
M. B. Syme, clerical services.....	60.00	
		350.00
Total.....		\$ 1,615.30
STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Dr. J. H. Pratt, appropriation, survey and good roads.....	\$ 3,750.00	
		\$ 3,750.00
March, 1916.		
Dr. J. H. Pratt, appropriation.....	\$ 3,750.00	
		3,750.00
June, 1916.		
Dr. J. H. Pratt, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 3,750.00	
		3,750.00
September, 1916.		
Dr. J. H. Pratt, balance appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 3,750.00	
		3,750.00
Total.....		\$ 15,000.00
STATE GUARD.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	10,000.00	
		\$ 15,000.00
January, 1916.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
		5,000.00
February, 1916.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 3,000.00	
		3,000.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE GUARD—continued.		
March, 1916.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00	
		\$ 2,000.00
April, 1916.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 2,500.00	
		2,500.00
May, 1916.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 3,000.00	
		3,000.00
June, 1916.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	5,000.00	
		10,000.00
July, 1916.		
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00	
George L. Peterson, paymaster general, appropriation, 1916.....	4,500.00	
		9,500.00
Total.....		\$ 50,000.00
STATE GUARD, SPECIAL.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
L. W. Young, expenses to Wilson.....	\$ 4.50	
B. A. Lemert, expense account to December 4.....	32.70	
R. E. Hagan, packing, etc., damaged supplies.....	4.50	
Josiab Holt, expense account to December 12.....	30.00	
B. Durham, amount paid out for services, supply depot.....	8.00	
E. R. Blanton, clerical services, Adjutant General.....	125.00	
John Holman, sergeant, quarters, lights and fuel.....	60.00	
W. M. Pate, expenses to Dunn, N. C., S. O. 243, A. G. O.....	20.00	
W. Lewis, work, State arsenal.....	3.00	
L. W. Young, expenses to Washington and Dunn, S. O. 241-243.....	32.25	
W. D. Holland, executing S. O. 242.....	79.97	
W. Lewis, services, State arsenal.....	8.00	
J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal, salary, December.....	50.00	
		\$ 457.92
January, 1916.		
H. T. Hicks Co., sal soda for arsenal.....	\$ 9.00	
R. C. Young, work at arsenal.....	31.25	
E. H. Baker, P. M. N. M., executing S. O., A. G. O., inventory N. M.....	40.00	
E. R. Blanton, services, Adjutant General's Department.....	44.35	
B. Durham, labor and drayage, arsenal.....	6.60	
Josiab Holt, fuel, lights, and quarters, to January 12.....	30.00	
John Holman, fuel, lights, and quarters, to January 15.....	30.00	
B. A. Lemert, expense account to January 4.....	34.50	
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....	1.00	
Southern Railway Co., mileage book, Adjutant General.....	20.00	
E. H. Baker, balance expenses mustering Hertford Div., N. C. N. M.....	28.70	
J. A. Smith, work at arsenal.....	11.00	
W. J. Smith, work at arsenal.....	11.00	
B. Durham, paid for services at arsenal.....	9.00	
J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal, salary, January.....	50.00	
		356.40
February, 1916.		
James Smith, labor, moving arsenal.....	\$ 5.25	
Hubert Goode, labor, moving arsenal.....	5.25	
R. T. Newcomb, services, moving arsenal.....	9.00	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE GUARD, SPECIAL—continued.		
February, 1916.		
Lumsden Bros., lining gun box, arsenal.....	\$	3.00
Will Lewis, work, arsenal.....		7.00
W. J. Smith, work, arsenal.....		16.50
J. A. Smith, work, arsenal.....		16.50
L. W. Young, executing S. O. 23, A. G. O.....		30.00
Seaboard Air Line Ry., mileage book, Adjutant General's Dept.....		20.00
B. A. Lemert, expense account.....		24.70
R. L. Edwards, expense account.....		30.00
Josiah Holt, expense account.....		32.47
John Holman, expense account.....		30.00
Will Lewis, labor at arsenal.....		9.50
B. Durham, auditing P. M. G. accounts.....		18.50
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal.....		50.00
	\$	316.67
March, 1916.		
Will Lewis, 6 days at arsenal.....	\$	9.00
Thiem & Birdsong, brooms, State arsenal.....		1.30
Will Lewis, 6 days at arsenal.....		9.00
Seaboard Air Line Ry., mileage book, Adjutant General.....		20.00
Josiah Holt, sergeant, expense account.....		30.00
J. T. Gardner, Col. N. C. N. G., attending advisory board.....		31.76
John Holman, fuel lights, and quarters, Feb. 16-Mar. 15.....		30.00
Sergeant R. L. Edwards, expense account.....		33.50
B. S. Royster, expenses, meeting advisory board.....		9.00
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00
T. R. Robertson, supplies, arsenal.....		5.25
L. W. Young, Adjutant General, expenses, Washington, D. C.....		66.16
J. Holt, sergeant, U. S. A., expense account.....		10.00
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal, salary, March.....		50.00
		313.97
April, 1916.		
B. Durham, towels, Sapolio, laundry, supply depot.....	\$	6.02
H. T. Hicks, moth balls, arsenal.....		6.25
B. R. Hunter, inspecting, S. O. 41, A. G. O., 1916.....		112.40
Norfolk Southern Supply Co., mileage book, Adjutant General.....		20.00
Sergeant E. E. Wilson, expense account.....		30.00
Southern Railway, mileage book, E. E. Wilson.....		20.00
Sergeant John Holman, expense account.....		30.00
York Coleman, expenses to Raleigh, S. O. 49, A. G. O.....		33.39
T. C. Swanson, expenses to Hertford to ship ordnance.....		13.10
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal, salary, April.....		50.00
		321.16
May, 1916.		
Hertford Hardware and Supply Co., nails and screws for packing guns.....	\$	1.23
Albemarle Lumber Co., packing-cases for guns.....		12.43
B. F. White, crating guns for shipment.....		11.20
W. G. Wright, hauling lumber and guns.....		8.00
Mrs. M. H. White, full payment rent, armory.....		80.00
Robert L. Edwards, fuel, lights, and quarters, to May 10.....		35.60
John Holman, sergeant, fuel, lights, and quarters, to May 15.....		30.00
E. H. Baker, expenses visiting divisions N. M., S. O., A. G. O.....		30.00
L. W. Young, Adjutant General, expenses to Charlotte, May 20.....		23.95
E. E. Wilson, sergeant, fuel, lights, and quarters, to May 19.....		30.00
B. Durham, expenses to Charlotte, May 20.....		4.75
L. W. Young, Adjutant General, expenses to Red Springs.....		10.57
Agent Seaboard Air Line Ry., mileage book, Adjutant General.....		20.00
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal, salary, May.....		50.00
		347.73

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE GUARD, SPECIAL—continued.		
June, 1916.		
N. L. Walker, repairs, arsenal.....	\$	6.80
Hart-Ward Hardware Co., lock, etc., arsenal.....		3.30
E. H. Baker, expenses mustering out First Division N. C. N. M.....		40.00
R. L. Edwards, fuel, lights, and quarters, to June 10.....		31.00
Elmer E. Wilson, expense account, Sergeant C. A. C.....		30.00
John Holman, expense account, Sergeant U. S. A.....		34.70
Baxter Durham, weekly pay roll, arsenal.....		20.70
R. L. Edwards, Sergeant U. S. A., expense account.....		23.00
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., mileage book, Adjutant General's Dept. . .		20.00
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal, salary, June.....		50.00
	\$	268.50
July, 1916.		
John Holman, Sergeant U. S. A., expense account.....	\$	15.00
J. W. Harrelson, special services, Adjutant General's Dept.....		36.00
Will Lewis, labor at arsenal.....		11.50
E. H. Baker, services as paymaster, July 1, 1915 to June 30, 1916.....		300.00
J. W. Harrelson, work, Adjutant General's Department.....		35.00
Will Lewis, work, State arsenal.....		12.00
J. T. Gardner, expenses, meeting advisory board.....		31.40
Will Lewis, work, State arsenal.....		14.30
Elmer E. Wilson, quarters, lights, and fuel, to July 19.....		30.00
Robert L. Edwards, quarters, lights, and fuel, to July 10.....		30.00
Will Lewis, work, arsenal.....		9.00
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., mileage book, Adjutant General.....		20.00
John Holman, expense account.....		18.00
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, salary, July.....		50.00
		612.20
August, 1916.		
A. M. Maupin Co., premium on bond, Paymaster N. C. N. M.....	\$	5.00
Will Lewis, services at arsenal.....		9.00
Will Lewis, services at arsenal.....		9.00
Robert L. Edwards, expense account to August 10.....		30.00
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls, Adjutant General's Dept.....		52.88
Elmer E. Wilson, sergeant, expense account.....		30.00
William Denton, sergeant, expense account.....		30.00
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00
E. B. Haynes, work at arsenal.....		60.00
Seaboard Air Line Ry., mileage book, Adjutant General's Dept.....		20.00
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, salary, August.....		50.00
		313.88
September, 1916.		
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....	\$	9.00
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		10.50
Barnes Printing Co., tags for arsenal.....		3.00
Southern Express Co., charges, Adjutant General.....		13.44
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00
E. H. Baker, Paymaster N. C. N. M., salary, July and August.....		50.00
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls, Adjutant General's Dept.....		57.38
E. B. Haynes, services at arsenal.....		60.00
Mitchell Printing Co., cards, D. Q. M.....		2.00
Will Lewis, services, State arsenal.....		11.00
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, salary, September.....		50.00
		284.32
October, 1916.		
Seaboard Air Line Ry. Co., mileage book, Adjutant General.....	\$	20.00
Will Lewis, work at arsenal.....		9.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE GUARD, SPECIAL—continued.		
October, 1915.		
Southern Bell Telephone Co., tolls, Adjutant General.....	\$	74.97
Southern Express Co., charges, Adjutant General.....		3.79
Sergeant J. W. Pike, guard, arsenal, salary, October.....		50.00
Will Lewis, services at arsenal.....		9.00
Will Lewis, services at arsenal.....		9.00
Elmer E. Wilson, quarters, heat, and lights, August and September.....		42.00
Will Lewis, work, State arsenal.....		9.00
	\$	226.76
November, 1916.		
E. B. Haynes, work, State arsenal, October.....	\$	60.00
Will J. Carter, repairing electric wiring, arsenal.....		4.00
Will Lewis, services, arsenal, keys and drayage.....		11.25
Will Lewis, services, arsenal.....		9.00
Will Lewis, services, arsenal.....		9.00
Thomas H. Briggs, ladder for arsenal.....		1.25
Sergeant J. W. Pike, salary, November.....		50.00
Seahoard Air Line Ry. Co., mileage hook, Adjutant General.....		20.00
E. B. Haynes, work, State arsenal.....		60.00
		224.50
Total.....	\$	4,044.01
STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
Madge Johnson, salary, November.....	\$	65.00
Boylan-Pearce Co., supplies.....		10.50
Southern Express Co., charges, November.....		12.97
C. P. Eldridge, services and expenses, November.....		65.58
R. E. Snowden, services and expenses, November.....		228.22
Collier Cobb, Jr., services and expenses, November.....		135.62
J. D. Waldrop, services and expenses, November.....		189.24
Ford Sales Co., machine, etc.....		613.20
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., telegrams.....		2.25
Ira B. Mullis, services and expenses.....		133.99
W. S. Fallis, engineer, services and expenses, November.....		491.55
S. D. Scott, services and expenses.....		107.00
R. P. Coble, services and expenses, November.....		169.97
Alfred Williams & Co., autographic kodak.....		27.50
Western Union Telegraph Co., messages.....		7.76
	\$	2,260.35
January, 1916.		
W. E. Centry, team, road work, Ashe County.....	\$	40.50
Federal Glass Co., jars, road material.....		4.92
McIntosh Stereopticon Co., lantern supplies.....		69.00
Everett Waddey Co., engineering instruments.....		668.35
Everett Waddey Co., office supplies.....		16.32
C. M. Hardin, Caldwell County, photos.....		3.20
Keuffel & Esser Co., office supplies.....		10.40
L. F. Williams, services to commission.....		25.00
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., telegrams.....		3.72
W. S. Fallis, salary and expenses, December, 1915.....		360.34
Madge Johnson, salary, December, 1915.....		65.00
R. P. Coble, salary and expenses, December, 1915.....		215.15
Ira B. Mullis, salary and expenses, December.....		128.21
C. P. Eldridge, salary and expenses, December.....		113.76
J. D. Waldrop, salary and expenses, December.....		106.05

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION—continued.

January, 1916.

E. M. Uzzell & Co., lumber.....	\$	2.84	
Concrete Appliances Co., instruments, office use.....		20.55	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		7.38	
Western Union Telegraph Co., telegrams.....		3.43	
			\$ 1,864.12

February, 1916.

McIntosh Stereopticon Co., miopicon, etc.....	\$	68.30	
Baker-Thompson Lumber Co., lumber, exhibit boxes.....		4.32	
Madge Johnson, salary, January.....		75.00	
T. F. Hickerson, expenses to January 10.....		3.30	
N. C. Geological and Economic Survey, freight, road models.....		13.30	
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., tolls, January.....		1.67	
C. W. Higgings, services.....		7.27	
R. P. Coble, services and expenses, January.....		180.74	
Raleigh Towel Supply Co., services, January.....		1.00	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, supplies.....		6.11	
W. S. Fallis, salary and expenses, January.....		268.62	
Western Union Telegraph Co., telegrams, January.....		8.04	
			637.67

March, 1916

R. P. Coble, services and expenses.....	\$	187.05	
Madge Johnson, stenographer, salary, February.....		75.00	
R. E. Snowden, services and expenses, February.....		71.20	
Dillon Supply Co., supplies.....		8.42	
E. F. Mendenhall, services to commission.....		5.00	
Ira B. Mullis, services and expenses, February.....		44.56	
W. S. Fallis, services and expenses, February.....		301.25	
Carolina Electric Blue Printers, prints.....		10.34	
N. C. Geological and Economic Survey, expenses, road institute.....		46.16	
William L. Craven, services and expenses.....		212.48	
T. H. Briggs & Sons, supplies.....		2.60	
Western Union Telegraph Co., telegrams, February.....		4.51	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....		5.00	
			973.57

April, 1916.

Madge Johnson, salary, March.....	\$	75.00	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		3.39	
G. V. Roberts, expenses, October, 1915, to April, 1916.....		29.65	
W. S. Fallis, salary and expenses, March.....		279.61	
Ford Salea Co., supplies.....		26.83	
R. E. Snowden, salary and expenses, March.....		105.57	
R. P. Coble, salary and expenses to April 1.....		195.05	
Ira B. Mullins, services, March.....		130.00	
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., services, March.....		2.98	
Carolina Electric Blue Printers, blue prints.....		3.43	
Western Union Telegraph Co., messages.....		6.23	
			857.74

May, 1916.

Madge Johnson, salary, April.....	\$	75.00	
Collier Cobb, Jr., services, 1 day.....		3.50	
R. E. Snowden, services, April; expenses, March and April.....		78.44	
R. P. Coble, services and expenses, April.....		213.91	
W. W. Shakenberg, making case.....		1.56	
W. S. Fallis, services and expenses, April.....		319.13	
Ira B. Mullis, salary, April.....		100.00	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls.....		8.13	
			799.67

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION—continued.			
June, 1916.			
Madge Johnson, salary, May.....	\$	75.00	
R. L. Williamson, services.....		1.50	
R. E. Snowden, services and expenses.....		71.10	
Ford Sales Co., storage and supplies, machine.....		35.46	
R. P. Coble, salary and expenses, May.....		223.84	
W. S. Fallis, salary and expenses, May.....		308.72	
Ira B. Mullis, salary and expenses, May.....		79.50	
Carolina Electric Blue Printers, blue prints.....		3.13	
Macy & Lawler, signs, inspection trip.....		1.25	
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., tolls.....		2.80	
McIntosh Stereopticon Co., supplies.....		2.13	
Prof. John E. Smith, services.....		20.00	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls.....		7.34	
			\$ 831.77
July, 1916.			
Madge Johnson, salary, June.....	\$	75.00	
R. W. McGeachy, services, June.....		40.00	
R. E. Snowden, services and expenses.....		84.52	
Ira B. Mullis, services, June.....		45.00	
R. P. Coble, services and expenses.....		217.29	
Carolina Electric Blue Printers, blue prints.....		2.22	
W. S. Fallis, salary and expenses, June.....		298.95	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		3.65	
Wooten Moulton, photographs.....		1.05	
W. L. Spoon, expenses and work.....		55.98	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls.....		10.64	
			834.30
August, 1916.			
W. L. Craven, services and expenses.....	\$	89.00	
D. H. Winslow, expenses.....		5.68	
T. F. Hickerson, expense account.....		16.15	
S. B. Howard, services and expenses.....		51.00	
Madge Johnson, salary, July.....		75.00	
W. S. Fallis, services and expenses.....		314.06	
D. H. Winslow, expense account.....		7.53	
Ira B. Mullis, services and expenses.....		175.42	
R. P. Coble, services and expenses.....		235.25	
R. W. McGeachy, services, July.....		40.00	
R. E. Snowden, services and expenses.....		68.84	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		1.11	
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., tolls.....		3.58	
W. M. Peyton, services and expenses.....		57.39	
W. L. Spoon, expenses.....		69.48	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls.....		17.88	
			1,227.37
September, 1916.			
R. Wissner McGeachy, services, August 1-12.....	\$	16.20	
W. S. Fallis, salary, August.....		208.33	
Madge Johnson, stenographer, salary.....		75.00	
D. H. Winslow, expenses on car, Central Highway maintenance.....		20.42	
T. F. Hickerson, expenses, August 15-17.....		18.51	
Ford Sales Co., storage, supplies, repairs, etc., July.....		5.00	
Southern Express Co., charges.....		2.28	
Ford Sales Co., storage and supplies.....		32.38	
Woodside Motor Co., auto supplies, etc.....		19.67	
W. L. Spoon, expense account.....		82.23	
W. S. Fallis, expenses, August.....		168.47	
Wythe M. Peyton, per diem and expenses, August.....		123.96	

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION—continued.

September, 1916.

R. E. Snowden, per diem and expenses, August.....	\$ 63.19
Ira B. Mullis, per diem and expenses, August.....	123.03
R. P. Coble, per diem and expenses, August.....	261.05
William L. Craven, salary and expenses, August.....	320.22
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., tolls.....	1.75
Universal Sales Co., Ford agents, supplies.....	25.80
Carolina Motor Co., auto supplies.....	25.61
Western Union Telegraph Co., telegrams.....	15.67

\$ 1,608.77

October, 1916.

D. H. Winslow, expense account.....	\$ 10.58
Madge Johnson, salary, September.....	75.00
R. E. Snowden, services and expenses.....	73.65
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	50.00
W. L. Spoon, expense account.....	29.92
Office Stationery Co., supplies.....	2.00
W. S. Fallis, services and expenses, September.....	345.18
W. L. Craven, services and expenses, September.....	471.68
R. P. Coble, services and expenses, September.....	239.64
W. M. Peyton, services and expenses, September.....	29.63
Southern Express Co., charges.....	1.66
Standard Motor Co., supplies and storage, September.....	49.56

1,378.49

November, 1916.

R. L. Williamson, draftsman.....	\$ 16.87
Western Union Telephone Co., tolls.....	16.36
Madge Johnson, salary, October and November.....	150.00
William L. Craven, salary and expenses, October.....	235.09
R. E. Snowden, salary and expenses, October.....	84.52
R. P. Coble, salary and expenses, October.....	242.78
Universal Sales Co., supplies.....	1.40
Carolina Motor Co., supplies.....	14.22
B. M. Gatling, postmaster, postage.....	31.62

792.86

Total.....

\$ 14,066.68

STATE HOSPITAL, GOLDSBORO.

Paid on above account as follows:

January, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00
--	--------------

\$ 10,000.00

February, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 8,000.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	7,250.00

15,250.00

March, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00
--	--------------

10,000.00

May, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 15,250.00
--	--------------

15,250.00

July, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 5,000.00
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	7,500.00

12,500.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE HOSPITAL, GOLDSBORO—continued.		
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 15,750.00	
		\$ 15,750.00
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 13,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appropriation for support.....	13,250.00	
		26,250.00
Total.....		\$ 105,000.00
STATE HOSPITAL, MORGANTON.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 20,000.00	
		\$ 20,000.00
February, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 20,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	11,250.00	
		31,250.00
March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 20,000.00	
		20,000.00
May, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	21,250.00	
		31,250.00
June, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 15,000.00	
		15,000.00
July, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 15,000.00	
		15,000.00
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 21,250.00	
		21,250.00
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
		10,000.00
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 20,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appropriation for support.....	21,250.00	
		41,250.00
Total.....		\$ 205,000.00
STATE HOSPITAL, RALEIGH.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 14,000.00	
		\$ 14,000.00
January, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	6,000.00	
		16,000.00
February, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	3,750.00	
		13,750.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE HOSPITAL, RALEIGH—continued.

March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	\$ 20,000.00	
		\$ 20,000.00
April, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> appro. for support and building.....	\$ 15,000.00	
		15,000.00
May, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	10,000.00	
		20,000.00
June, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for building.....	\$ 5,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	7,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	3,000.00	
		15,000.00
July, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	5,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for building.....	5,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for building.....	5,000.00	
		25,000.00
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 12,762.50	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for building.....	5,000.00	
		17,762.50
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appro. for building, 1916.....	10,000.00	
		20,000.00
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , appropriation for support.....	10,000.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , balance appro. for support.....	13,837.50	
		33,837.50
Total.....		\$ 210,350.00

STATE LIBRARY.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.		
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, December.....	\$ 145.87	
Carrie Broughton, assistant librarian, salary, December.....	75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant librarian, salary, December.....	41.74	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, December.....	60.00	
		\$ 322.61
January, 1916.		
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, January.....	\$ 145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant librarian, salary, January.....	75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant librarian, salary, January.....	41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, January.....	60.00	
		322.49
February, 1916.		
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, February.....	\$ 145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant librarian, salary, February.....	75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant librarian, salary, February.....	41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor.....	60.00	
		322.49

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE LIBRARY—continued.			
March, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, March.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, March.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, March.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, March.....		60.00	
			\$ 322.49
April, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, April.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor.....		60.00	
			322.49
May, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, May.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, May.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, May.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor.....		60.00	
			322.49
June, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, June.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, June.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, June.....		41.66	
			262.49
July, 1916.			
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, June.....	\$	60.00	
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, July.....		145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, July.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, July.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, July.....		60.00	
			382.49
August, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, August.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, August.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, August.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, August.....		60.00	
			322.49
September, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, September.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, September.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, September.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, September.....		60.00	
			322.49
October, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, October.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, October.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, October.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, October.....		60.00	
			322.49
November, 1916.			
M. O. Sherrill, State Librarian, salary, November.....	\$	145.83	
Carrie Broughton, assistant, salary, November.....		75.00	
Myrtle King, assistant, salary, November.....		41.66	
E. F. Lewis, janitor, salary, November.....		60.00	
			322.49
Total.....			\$ 3,870.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE LIBRARY, CONTINGENCIES.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

American Historical Association, annual dues.....	\$	3.00	
Union Library Association, books, etc.....		20.23	
E. F. Pescud, books, etc.....		93.95	
H. W. Wilson, books, etc.....		5.00	
National Child Labor Commission, membership and bulletin.....		2.00	
D. R. Anderson, Richmond College Historical Papers, 1915.....		1.00	
W. A. Smith, book.....		2.00	
A. L. A. Publishing Board, books, etc.....		4.40	
Bettie Freshwater Pool, book.....		2.00	
	\$		133.58

January, 1916.

Union Library Association, books, etc.....	\$	22.38	
Southern Historical Society, books.....		5.25	
Bland Parker, book.....		.90	
John P. Arthur, book.....		1.50	
W. W. Wilson Co., book.....		1.00	
American Library Association, membership dues.....		5.00	
H. W. Wilson Co., subscriptions.....		23.00	
			59.03

February, 1916.

Mary H. Hinton, book.....	\$	7.50	
National Education Assn., membership and proceedings, Oakland.....		2.00	
North Carolina Library Association, annual dues.....		1.00	
H. M. Henry, book.....		1.25	
			11.75

March, 1916.

The H. W. Wilson Co., book.....	\$	1.00	
The Alumni Review, subscription.....		1.00	
The Union Library Association, book.....		1.75	
The Burnham Antique Book Store, books.....		7.75	
The Union Library Association, books.....		5.23	
Tennessee Historical Magazine, books.....		2.00	
Pierce & Scopes, Inc., books.....		12.69	
			31.42

April, 1916.

Daniel H. Newhall, books.....	\$	5.25	
North Carolina Booklet, subscription.....		1.00	
McClelland, Goodchild & Stewart, Ltd., books.....		2.25	
The Union Library Association, books.....		6.01	
			14.51

May, 1916.

E. F. Pescud, subscription.....	\$	3.00	
The H. W. Wilson Co., books.....		16.00	
Dodd, Mead & Co., books.....		4.86	
The Cadmus Book Shop, books.....		3.75	
Goodspeed's Book Shop, books.....		2.00	
The Union Library Association, books.....		13.07	
			42.68

June, 1916.

L. L. Nash, book.....	\$	1.00	
A. N. Marquis Co., books.....		4.50	
Southern Sociological Congress, dues, 1916.....		2.00	
W. M. Sikes, book.....		1.00	
The Union Library Association, book.....		.63	
			9.13

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE LIBRARY, CONTINGENCIES—continued.		
July, 1916.		
The H. W. Wilson Co., book.....	\$ 1.00	
Southern Good Roads, book.....	2.00	
The H. W. Wilson Co., book.....	1.40	
Margaret Dasbiell, book.....	5.54	
		\$ 9.94
August, 1916.		
The Times-Dispatch Publishing Co., subscription.....	\$ 6.00	
The Union Library Association, books.....	3.55	
National Map Co., map.....	1.98	
Princeton University Press, books.....	3.60	
Southern Sociological Congress, dues.....	2.00	
		17.13
September, 1916.		
Washington Post Co., subscription.....	\$ 9.00	
New York Times, subscription.....	8.50	
H. W. Wilson Co., books.....	.90	
Annual Review Publishing Co., books.....	4.25	
William West Bradbeer, books.....	3.00	
The Union Library Association, books.....	5.16	
A. W. Castellanos, Walter Raleigh clippings.....	1.50	
J. P. McConnell, book.....	1.00	
Laymen's Missionary Movement, book.....	1.00	
		34.31
October, 1916.		
American Historical Association, annual dues.....	\$ 3.00	
E. B. Hatchber, books.....	1.50	
R. F. Jarrett, book.....	1.50	
The National Education Association, active inst. dues.....	3.00	
The Union Library Association, books.....	6.44	
Row, Peterson & Co., book.....	1.48	
		16.92
November, 1916.		
Tennessee Historical Magazine, subscription, Vol. 2.....	\$ 2.00	
Library Bureau, A. O. cabinet with rods.....	15.87	
Library Bureau, perforating stamp.....	25.00	
Houghton-Mifflin Co., books.....	1.31	
The Arthur H. Clark Co., books.....	2.25	
National Tubercular Association, book.....	1.25	
Union Library Association, books.....	4.47	
Mrs. Samuel A. Ammon, book.....	3.00	
The H. W. Wilson Co., books.....	1.90	
Mrs. H. C. Prince, book.....	1.50	
Mrs. L. E. Covington, subscription, Everywoman's Magazine.....	1.00	
National Child Labor Committee, subscription.....	2.00	
Norman Forester, book.....	2.00	
		63.50
Total.....		\$ 443.90
STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
E. J. Forney, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 25,000.00	
		\$ 25,000.00
March, 1916.		
E. J. Forney, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 25,000.00	
		25,000.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE—continued.

May, 1916.		
E. J. Forney, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
August, 1916.		
E. J. Forney, treasurer, appropriation for support.....	\$ 5,000.00	5,000.00
September, 1916.		
E. J. Forney, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 20,000.00	20,000.00
Total.....		\$ 100,000.00
STATE'S PRISON EARNINGS.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 2,251.85	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	989.00	\$ 3,240.85
January, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 6,055.23	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	5,607.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	4,578.56	16,240.79
February, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 8,161.89	8,161.89
March, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 1,447.66	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	6,729.54	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	2,707.06	10,884.26
April, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 3,689.62	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	8,875.47	12,565.09
May, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 13,310.00	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	7,711.08	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	48,526.39	69,547.47
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 13,135.05	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	22,274.27	35,409.32
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 19,532.66	19,532.66
November, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	\$ 15,602.92	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	14,514.66	
B. R. Lacy, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , earnings.....	570.28	30,687.86
Total.....		\$ 206,270.19

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE PRISON SUNDAY SCHOOL APPROPRIATION.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
T. P. Sale, warden, appropriation.....	\$ 50.00	
		\$ 50.00
STATE TAXES REFUNDED.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. F. Harwood, sheriff, Durham County, overcharges, etc., 1914.....	\$ 582.86	
		\$ 582.86
January, 1916.		
Lincoln Lithia Water Co., paid twice.....	\$ 25.36	
Edgar Hall, sheriff Hoke County, overcharges, 1913-1914.....	1,048.14	
Blue Ridge School for Boys, error.....	15.70	
		1,089.20
February, 1916.		
J. G. McCrory Co., corporation tax, error.....	\$ 29.60	
Asheville Cotton Mills, overcharges.....	6.91	
Fairview Drug Co., unexpired liquor license.....	48.55	
		85.06
March, 1916.		
Morganton Mfg. and Trading Co., error.....	\$ 2.77	
Oscar Fussell, horse dealers license erroneously collected.....	23.96	
J. T. Best, sheriff Columbus County, errors, etc., 1914.....	429.03	
Parks-Belk Co., refund overpayment.....	23.94	
Whiteville Lumber Co., refund overpayment.....	137.34	
Wenonah Cotton Mills, refund overpayment.....	49.80	
Buckhorn Lithia Water, refund overpayment.....	27.67	
		694.51
April, 1916.		
Talcum Puff Co., refund overpayment.....	\$ 83.00	
J. R. Fulp & Son, refund overcharges, bowling alleys.....	48.50	
J. P. Arledge, C. S. C., Polk County, overcharges inheritance tax.....	1.08	
Dickey Campbell & Co., overcharges.....	5.00	
Forest Furniture Co., overcharges.....	15.15	
		152.73
May, 1916.		
J. B. Mitchell, Sheriff Camden County, overcharges, etc.....	\$ 80.93	
		80.93
June, 1916.		
Nichols Shoe Co., refund overcharges.....	\$ 13.83	
Sanitary Steam Laundry, overcharges.....	10.51	
Standard Building and Loan Association, overcharges.....	107.09	
W. D. McLaurin, Sheriff, Scotland County, overcharges.....	54.05	
Poole Bros. Co., overcharges.....	14.94	
		200.42
July, 1916.		
Parks-Belk Co., account error.....	\$.99	
Southern Hosiery Mills, overcharges.....	18.83	
		19.82
September, 1916.		
R. A. Cherry, refund overcharges, hotel license tax.....	\$ 47.50	
W. A. McMillan, refund peddler's license.....	95.00	
		142.50
October, 1916.		
Biscoe Hardware Co., refund.....	\$ 443.00	
Cagle Mountain Improvement Co., overpaid, 1915.....	49.80	
		54.23

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STATE TAXES REFUNDED—continued.

November, 1916.

W. M. Buckner, tax collector, 1915.....	\$ 152.00	
Kinston Mfg. Co., 1915.....	128.55	
J. T. Best, sheriff, refund, Independent Ice Co.....	133.45	
		\$ 414.00
Total.....		\$ 3,516.26

STATE TEXTBOOK COMMISSION.

Paid on above account as follows:

June, 1916.

S. B. Underwood, services and expenses.....	\$ 83.88	
W. H. Hipps, services and expenses.....	97.52	
P. J. Long, services and expenses.....	78.42	
A. T. Allen, services and expenses.....	82.85	
		\$ 342.67

July, 1916.

Hattie Parrott, services and expenses.....	67.26	
A. T. Allen, per diem and expenses.....	\$ 76.55	
P. J. Long, services and expenses.....	85.49	
S. B. Underwood, per diem and expenses.....	82.96	
The Raleigh Times, advertising bids.....	50.40	
News and Observer, publishing advertisement for bids, school books.....	114.97	
Haywood Edmundson, services.....	30.00	
A. T. Allen, per diem and expenses.....	86.80	
Hattie Parrott, services.....	121.90	
		716.33

August, 1916.

P. J. Long, per diem and expenses.....	\$ 111.51	
Hattie Parrott, per diem and expenses.....	69.00	
P. J. Long, per diem and expenses.....	84.59	
W. D. Terry, special services.....	25.00	
A. T. Allen, per diem and expenses.....	77.11	
B. B. Dougherty, per diem and expenses.....	308.55	
W. H. Hipps, per diem and expenses.....	214.57	
W. H. Hipps, per diem and expenses.....	234.57	
Annie Travis, services.....	59.20	
S. B. Underwood, per diem and expenses.....	142.72	
L. G. Cherry, revenue stamps.....	.30	
		1,327.12

November, 1916.

A. T. Allen, expenses, member, sub.....	\$ 12.70	
		12.70
Total.....		\$ 2,398.82

STONEWALL JACKSON MANUAL TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

D. B. Coltrane, treasurer, part appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 4,500.00	
		\$ 4,500.00

March, 1916.

D. B. Coltrane, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 4,500.00	
		4,500.00

April, 1916.

C. E. Boger, superintendent, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 2,500.00	
		2,500.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

STONEWALL JACKSON MANUAL TRAINING AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL— <i>con.</i>		
June, 1916.		
D. B. Coltrane, treasurer, appropriation for building, 1916.....	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
July, 1916.		
D. B. Coltrane, treasurer, part appropriation, 1916.....	\$ 1,000.00	1,000.00
August, 1916.		
D. B. Coltrane, treasurer, part appropriation for support.....	\$ 1,000.00	1,000.00
September, 1916.		
D. B. Coltrane, treasurer, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 4,500.00	4,500.00
Total		\$ 24,500.00
SUPERINTENDENT PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
C. C. Cberry, salary, December.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
January, 1916.		
C. C. Cberry, salary, January.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
February, 1916.		
C. C. Cherry, salary, February.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
March, 1916.		
C. C. Cherry, salary, March.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
April, 1916.		
C. C. Cherry, salary, April.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
May, 1916.		
C. C. Cberry, salary, May.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
June, 1916.		
L. G. Cberry, salary, June.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
July, 1916.		
L. G. Cberry, salary, July.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
August, 1916.		
L. G. Cberry, salary, August.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
September, 1916.		
L. G. Cherry, salary, September.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
October, 1916.		
L. G. Cberry, salary, October.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
November, 1916.		
L. G. Cherry, salary, November.....	\$ 100.00	100.00
Total		\$ 1,200.00

STATEMENT E—Continued.

SUPREME COURT, CONTINGENCIES.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., repairs to hooks.....	\$ 8.55	\$ 8.55
February, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., repairs to books.....	\$ 3.20	3.20
July, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., repairs to hooks.....	\$ 4.00	4.00
September, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton, repairs to hooks.....	\$ 9.80	9.80
November, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., repairs to hooks.....	\$ 4.25	4.25
Total.....		\$ 29.80

SUPREME COURT REPORTS, PRINTING OF.

Paid on above account as follows:

February, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
March, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.....	\$ 464.97	464.97
June, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., account, Vol., current reports.....	\$ 1,410.21	1,410.21
July, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., printing.....	\$ 132.94	132.94
October, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., on account.....	\$ 1,000.00	
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co., balance, Vol. 171.....	510.29	1,510.29
November, 1916.		
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co.....	\$ 39.00	39.00
Total.....		\$ 4,557.41

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE ACCOUNT.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.		
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	\$ 176.10	
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., tolls, several departments.....	12.84	
Western Union Telegraph Co., messages, several departments.....	95.40	
		\$ 284.34
January, 1916.		
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., services, several departments.....	\$ 12.31	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	158.55	
Western Union Telegraph Co., telegrams.....	41.67	
		212.53

STATEMENT E—Continued.

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE ACCOUNT—continued.		
February, 1916.		
Asheville Telephone and Telegraph Co., messages by Governor.....	\$ 2.51	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	159.90	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., services, several departments.....	5.71	
Western Union Telegraph Co., services, several departments.....	23.08	
		\$ 191.20
March, 1916.		
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	\$ 174.35	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., services, several departments.....	8.01	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls, several departments.....	166.71	
		349.07
April, 1916.		
Raleigh Telephone Co., rent, October, 1915, to April, 1916.....	\$ 157.50	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service and tolls, several departments...	153.90	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., telegrams, several departments.....	11.37	
Western Union Telegraph Co., telegrams, several departments.....	68.54	
		391.31
May, 1916.		
Southern Bell Telephone Co., phone service, several departments.....	\$ 169.47	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., tolls, several departments.....	8.37	
Western Union Telegraph Co., services, several departments.....	72.71	
		250.55
June, 1916.		
Postal Telegraph-Cable Co., tolls, several departments.....	\$ 6.32	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	180.41	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls, several departments.....	53.91	
		240.64
July, 1916.		
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co., rent and tolls.....	\$ 204.48	
Raleigh Telephone Co., rent, several departments.....	81.00	
Western Union Telephone Co., tolls, several departments.....	301.78	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., tolls,.....	14.28	
		601.54
August, 1916.		
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	\$ 289.84	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., tolls, several departments.....	13.57	
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., tolls, Governor Craig.....	4.14	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls, etc.....	76.89	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., services, several departments.....	11.30	
		395.74
September, 1916.		
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	\$ 235.37	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., tolls, several departments.....	6.74	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls, several departments.....	51.77	
		293.88
October, 1916.		
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., message by Governor.....	\$.51	
Western Union Telegraph Co., messages by Governor, Asheville.....	13.70	
American Telephone and Telegraph Co., tolls by Governor, Asheville...	15.14	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	167.20	
Western Union Telegraph Co., services, September.....	119.17	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., services, State departments.....	5.77	
		321.49
November, 1916.		
Battery Park Hotel, call, Governor Craig.....	\$ 2.51	
Southern Bell Telephone Co., service, several departments.....	189.09	
Postal Telegraph-Cahle Co., tolls, several departments.....	3.86	
Western Union Telegraph Co., tolls, several departments.....	128.99	
		324.45
Total.....		\$ 3,856.74

STATEMENT E—Continued.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, December.....	\$ 291.74
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, December.....	166.74
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, December.....	116.74
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, December.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, December.....	75.00

\$ 750.22

January, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, January.....	\$ 291.66
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, January.....	166.66
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, January.....	116.66
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, January.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, January.....	75.00

749.98

February, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, February.....	\$ 291.66
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, February.....	166.66
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, February.....	116.66
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, February.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, February.....	75.00

749.98

March, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, March.....	\$ 291.66
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, March.....	166.66
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, March.....	116.66
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, March.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, March.....	75.00

749.98

April, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, April.....	\$ 291.66
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, April.....	166.66
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, April.....	116.66
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, April.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, April.....	75.00

749.98

May, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, May.....	\$ 291.66
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, May.....	166.66
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, May.....	116.66
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, May.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, May.....	75.00

749.98

June, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, June.....	\$ 291.66
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, June.....	166.66
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, June.....	116.66
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, June.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, June.....	75.00

749.98

July, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, July.....	\$ 291.66
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, July.....	166.66
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, July.....	116.66
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, July.....	100.00
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, July.....	75.00

749.98

STATEMENT E--Continued.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT--continued.		
August, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, August.....	\$ 291.66	
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, August.....	166.66	
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, August.....	116.66	
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, August.....	100.00	
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, August.....	75.00	
		\$ 749.98
September, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, September.....	\$ 291.66	
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, September.....	166.66	
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, September.....	116.66	
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, September.....	100.00	
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, September.....	75.00	
		749.98
October, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, October.....	\$ 291.66	
W. F. Moody, private secretary, salary, October.....	166.66	
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, October.....	116.66	
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, October.....	100.00	
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, October.....	75.00	
		749.98
November, 1916.		
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, salary, November.....	\$ 291.66	
W. F. Moody, chief clerk, salary, November.....	166.66	
A. H. Arrington, teller, salary, November.....	116.66	
W. W. Newman, institution clerk, salary, November.....	100.00	
Eva Wartens, stenographer, salary, November.....	75.00	
		749.98
Total.....		\$ 9,000.00
TREASURY DEPARTMENT, CONTINGENCIES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
January, 1916.		
L. G. Daniels, services, November and December.....	\$ 100.00	
		\$ 100.00
February, 1916.		
B. A. Patton, expenses collecting auto license tax from Grant Motor Car Co.....	\$ 15.00	
		15.00
March, 1916.		
E. R. Carroll, 20 days' services.....	\$ 40.00	
L. G. Daniels, clerical services.....	17.50	
Scott, McCullough & Charnley, services.....	50.00	
B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, expenses to New York.....	50.05	
		157.55
April, 1916.		
E. R. Carroll, services.....	\$ 60.00	
		60.00
May, 1916.		
E. R. Carroll, services.....	\$ 50.00	
		50.00
June, 1916.		
Earl Sykes, services.....	\$ 50.00	
R. P. Reade, fee, case Baylor & Co. v. Commissioners Durham County.....	17.50	
		67.50

STATEMENT E—Continued.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, CONTINGENCIES—continued.

July, 1916.

E. R. Sikes, services.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
----------------------------	----------	----------

August, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, State Treasurer, expenses to New York, <i>re</i> loan.....	\$ 50.80	
E. R. Sikes, clerical services.....	50.00	
Earl Sykes, clerical services.....	33.35	134.15

September, 1916.

W. H. McCullough, annual attention to vault.....	\$ 15.00	15.00
--	----------	-------

November, 1916.

B. R. Lacy, expenses to New York to renew loan, National Park Bank.....	\$ 49.45	
W. B. Swindell, clerical services.....	58.50	
Mrs. W. C. Rodabush, clerical services.....	16.00	
Mrs. W. C. Rodabush, clerical services.....	18.00	141.95

Total.....		\$ 791.15
------------	--	-----------

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Paid on above account as follows:

December, 1915.

J. A. Warren, bursar, part appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
---	-------------	-------------

January, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, part appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	10,000.00
---	--------------	-----------

February, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, part appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 11,250.00	11,250.00
---	--------------	-----------

March, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, part appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 15,000.00	15,000.00
---	--------------	-----------

April, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, part appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 13,750.00	13,750.00
---	--------------	-----------

May, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, improvements.....	\$ 10,000.00	
J. A. Warren, bursar, improvements, 1916.....	10,000.00	20,000.00

July, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, appropriation for support.....	\$ 10,000.00	
J. A. Warren, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	9,166.66	19,166.66

August, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 9,583.34	9,583.34
--	-------------	----------

October, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, appropriation for permanent improvements, 1916.....	\$ 10,000.00	10,000.00
---	--------------	-----------

November, 1916.

J. A. Warren, bursar, appropriation for support, 1916.....	\$ 9,583.33	
J. A. Warren, bursar, balance appropriation, 1916.....	19,166.67	28,750.00

Total.....		\$ 145,000.00
------------	--	---------------

STATEMENT E—Continued.

VANCE MEMORIAL.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
J. H. Martin, expenses to New York.....	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00
January, 1916.		
W. A. Hoke, expenses to Washington.....	\$ 39.80	39.80
May, 1916.		
Gutzon Borglum, balance due.....	\$ 2,500.00	4,539.87
W. A. Hoke, expenses to Washington.....	39.87	
Gorham Mfg. Co., balance due from Borglum.....	2,000.00	
June, 1916.		
W. A. Hoke, expenses re Vance Statue.....	\$ 126.26	354.06
Edwards & Broughton Printing Co printing for commission.....	227.80	
July, 1916.		108.00
Laura Lindsay Carter, expenses to Washington.....	\$ 35.00	
M. V. Moore, expenses to Washington, unveiling.....	40.00	
Clement Manly, expenses to Washington, unveiling.....	33.00	
August, 1916.		31.65
J. Bryan Grimes, expenses to Washington, account statue.....	\$ 23.00	
Clerk Superior Court Wake County, costs, case State of North Carolina v. Borglum.....	8.65	
September, 1916.		45.00
John H. Martin, expenses to Washington, unveiling.....	\$ 45.00	
Total.....		\$ 5,203.38
WATAUGA AND YADKIN RIVER RAILROAD COMPANY.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
February, 1916.		
B. B. Laey, Treasurer <i>ex officio</i> , 30 shares stock.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.		
Paid on above account as follows:		
December, 1915.		
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, December.....	\$ 8.37	\$ 8.37
January, 1916.		
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, January.....	\$ 8.33	8.33
February, 1916.		
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, February.....	\$ 8.33	8.33
March, 1916.		
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, March.....	\$ 8.33	8.33
April, 1916.		
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, April.....	\$ 8.33	8.33

STATEMENT E—Continued.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—continued.

May, 1916.			
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, May.....	\$	8.33	
			\$ 8.33
June, 1916.			
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, June.....	\$	8.33	
			8.33
July, 1916.			
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, July.....	\$	8.33	
			8.33
August, 1916.			
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, August.....	\$	8.33	
			8.33
September, 1916.			
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, September.....	\$	8.33	
			8.33
October, 1916.			
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, October.....	\$	8.33	
			8.33
November, 1916.			
T. F. Brockwell, standard keeper, salary, November.....	\$	8.33	
			8.33
Total.....			\$ 100.00

STATEMENT F—GENERAL FUND.

SHOWING THE SEVERAL SOURCES FROM WHICH THE RECEIPTS OF THE PUBLIC FUND WERE DERIVED
DURING THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

Additional State taxes.....		\$ 726.75
Agricultural Department.....		258,203.75
Appropriation disabled soldiers, refund.....		30.00
Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad dividends.....		37,998.00
Audubon Society Fund.....		2,938.30
Automobile licenses, State Department.....		202,131.65
Automobile licenses, Treasury Department.....		23,355.00
Bank stock tax—general.....	\$ 73,473.16	
Bank stock tax—pensions.....	12,417.64	
		86,259.80
Building and loan stock tax—general.....	\$ 10,595.05	
Building and loan stock tax—pensions.....	1,792.37	
		12,387.42
Contingencies.....		.50
Corporation ad valorem—general.....	\$ 361,426.72	
Corporation ad valorem—pensions.....	62,174.94	
		423,601.66
Corporation franchise tax penalties.....		927.90
Corporation franchise taxes.....		137,359.59
Corporation tax, State Department.....		28,104.25
Express companies, privilege taxes.....		12,849.39
Express companies, property tax—general.....	\$ 1,538.32	
Express companies, property tax—pensions.....	260.00	
		1,798.32
Fees, bank examinations.....		7,755.00
Fees, Executive Department.....		2,931.00
Fees, Insurance Department.....		12,849.82
Fees, State Department.....		1,226.96
Fees, Treasury Department.....		346.00
Fire loss, Uzzell Building.....		19,000.00
Fisheries Commission Board.....		14,452.68
Forest reserve fund.....		446.04
Freight, express, and drayage.....		6.35
Fuel, lights, and water.....		1,200.00
Oil Fund, transfer.....		59,000.00
Inheritance taxes.....		153,759.18
Insurance Department taxes.....		315,808.52
Insurance Department licenses.....		24,574.58
Interest on bank balances.....		11,719.19
Land titles, assurance of.....		6.70
Laws and Journals, sale of.....		300.86
Mercantile agencies.....		500.00
Negro Agricultural and Technical College.....		16,500.00
North Carolina Experiment Station.....		30,000.00
North Carolina Agricultural and Mechanical College.....		76,078.71
North Carolina Railroad dividends.....		210,014.00
North Carolina School for Deaf.....		39.15
Oil Inspection Fund.....		78,650.74
Paper account, refund.....		66.40
Pension refund.....		79.00
Piano and organ dealers' licenses.....		2,114.58
Postage and stationery.....		10.45
Privilege tax on railroads.....		48,876.98
Appropriation rural libraries, refund.....		10.00
Railroad property tax—general.....	\$ 297,189.35	
Railroad property tax—pensions.....	50,398.10	
		348,587.45

STATEMENT F—Continued.

Refrigerator cars, property tax—general.....	\$ 153.20	
Refrigerator cars, property tax—pensions.....	25.90	
		\$ 179.10
Seals, Executive Department.....		2,524.75
Seals, State Department.....		454.00
Sewing machine licenses.....		3,242.45
Sketches North Carolina Confederate Veterans.....		5.93
Sleeping-car, property tax—general.....	\$ 1,111.54	
Sleeping-car, property tax—pensions.....	187.86	
		1,299.40
State Board of Elections.....		2,665.00
State and Colonial Records, sale of.....		96.50
State's prison earnings.....		206,270.19
State taxes received from sheriffs—general.....	\$1,621,509.87	
State taxes received from sheriffs—income.....	61,386.38	
State taxes received from sheriffs—pensions.....	285,874.55	
		1,968,770.80
Indigent pupils.....		8,218.62
Steamhoat and canal property tax—general.....	\$ 605.28	
Steamhoat and canal property tax—pensions.....	102.33	
		707.61
Street railway, light, and water property tax—general.....	\$ 34,411.65	
Street railway, light, and water property tax—pensions.....	5,816.06	
		40,227.71
Supreme Court Reports, sale of.....		6,516.08
Suspended hanks.....		21.23
Telegraph privilege tax.....		15,135.48
Telegraph property tax—general.....	\$ 2,360.23	
Telegraph property tax—pensions.....	398.91	
		2,759.14
Telephone property tax—general.....	\$ 7,192.14	
Telephone property tax—pensions.....	1,215.82	
		8,407.96
Telephone companies, tax on receipts.....		26,397.36
Trade marks.....		89.30
Total.....		\$4,970,878.87

STATEMENT G—GENERAL FUND.

SHOWING THE DIFFERENT PURPOSES FOR WHICH DISBURSEMENTS OF THE PUBLIC FUND WERE MADE
DURING THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915.

Adjutant General.....	\$ 3,000.00
Agricultural Department.....	267,868.74
Agricultural societies.....	4,000.00
Appalachian Training School.....	20,000.00
Appropriation for disabled soldiers.....	12,568.00
Appropriation for public high schools.....	73,375.00
Appropriation for public schools.....	248,500.00
Appropriation for public schools, equalizing fund.....	447,940.45
Appropriation for rural libraries.....	2,500.00
Auditor's Department.....	7,700.00
Auditor's Department, contingencies.....	839.50
Audubon Fund.....	3,233.92
Automobile Fund.....	121,197.88
Board Internal Improvements.....	4,052.37
Board of Public Charities.....	1,390.46
Capital punishment.....	357.60
Capitol Square.....	405.20
Carter-Abernethy investigation.....	3.90
Caswell Training School.....	36,604.24
Cherokee Normal School of Robeson County.....	4,202.99
Colored Normals.....	28,297.33
Commissioner of Insurance.....	12,500.00
Commissioner of Insurance, contingencies.....	999.75
Commissioner of Labor and Printing.....	5,900.00
Commissioner of Labor and Printing, contingencies.....	152.21
Confederate Women's Home.....	5,000.00
Constitutional Amendment.....	3,372.02
Contingencies.....	5,508.34
Convicts.....	2,981.91
Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School.....	17,500.00
Department of Public Instruction.....	5,900.00
Department of Public Instruction, contingencies.....	430.30
East Carolina Teachers Training School.....	59,348.56
Elkin and Allegheny Railway Co.....	35,000.00
Executive Department.....	9,019.45
Farm Life Schools.....	29,250.00
Fisheries Commission Board.....	24,452.68
Freight, express, and drayage.....	2,876.76
Fuel, lights, and water.....	7,025.26
Fugitives from justice.....	2,668.91
Gettysburg Battle-ground Commission.....	5.10
Governor's traveling expenses.....	600.00
Guilford Battle-ground Association.....	700.00
Hog cholera serum.....	4,989.67
Indigent pupils expenses.....	8,247.47
Inheritance tax refunded.....	181.28
Insurance on State property.....	9,028.56
Interest account, special.....	9,344.45
Interest account 4 per cent.....	232,870.00
Interest account, 6 per cent.....	155,730.00
Judiciary.....	132,733.52
Laborers' pay roll.....	16,073.66
Legal services and expenses.....	1,749.85
Legislative examining committee.....	283.50

STATEMENT G—Continued.

Loan to State.....	\$ 375,000.00
Mansion and grounds.....	6,631.84
Mansion, servant hire.....	754.00
Mattamuskeet Railway Note.....	1,562.56
Mitchell Peak Park Commission.....	13,745.48
Moore's Creek Battle-ground Association.....	500.00
Negro Agricultural and Technical College.....	31,750.00
North Carolina Agricultural and Mechanical College.....	209,032.71
North Carolina Board of Health.....	55,500.00
North Carolina Corporation Commission.....	31,366.74
North Carolina Commission, contingencies.....	6,560.69
North Carolina Experiment Station.....	22,500.00
North Carolina Historical Commission.....	11,028.15
North Carolina Institution for the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind.....	72,539.15
North Carolina Library Commission.....	4,000.00
North Carolina Sanatorium for Tuberculosis.....	65,000.00
North Carolina School for the Deaf and Dumb.....	68,000.00
North Carolina State Firemen's Association.....	3,750.00
North Carolina Volunteer Firemen's Association.....	625.00
Oil Inspection Fund.....	78,650.74
Oxford Orphan Asylum, colored.....	6,000.00
Oxford Orphan Asylum, white.....	20,000.00
Paper account.....	25,005.35
Pensions.....	454,720.00
Pensions, Inmates Soldiers Home.....	1,854.00
Postage and stationery.....	16,694.34
Public buildings and grounds.....	7,067.13
Public printing.....	36,766.73
Refund State taxes.....	2,177.48
Reprint Supreme Court Reports.....	11,605.62
Revision court procedure.....	140.68
Settling State taxes.....	474.00
Soldiers Home.....	37,250.00
Special auditing expense.....	3,551.34
State Board Elections.....	6,697.05
State Board of School Examiners.....	517.76
State boundaries.....	54.16
State Department.....	8,200.00
State Department, extra clerk.....	675.00
State Department, land grants.....	1,615.30
State Geological Survey.....	15,000.00
State Guard.....	50,000.00
State Guard, special.....	4,044.01
State Highway Commission.....	14,066.68
State Hospital, Goldsboro.....	105,000.00
State Hospital, Morganton.....	205,000.00
State Hospital, Raleigh.....	210,350.00
State Library.....	3,870.00
State Library, contingencies.....	443.90
State Normal and Industrial College.....	100,000.00
State's Prison, earnings.....	206,270.19
State's Prison, Sunday School appropriation.....	50.00
State taxes refunded.....	3,516.26
State Text Book Commission.....	2,398.82
Stonewall Jackson Manual Training and Industrial School.....	24,500.00
Superintendent Public Buildings and Grounds.....	1,200.00
Supreme Court, contingencies.....	29.80
Supreme Court Reports, printing of.....	4,557.41

STATEMENT G—Continued.

Telegraph and telephone account.....	\$ 3,856.74
Treasury Department.....	9,000.00
Treasury Department, contingencies.....	791.15
University of North Carolina.....	145,000.00
Vance Memorial.....	5,203.38
Watauga & Yadkin River Railway Co.....	3,000.00
Weights and measures.....	100.00
Total.....	\$4,888,401.17

PART TWO

STATEMENT 1.

SHOWING THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF THE DIFFERENT SUBJECTS OF TAXATION
AND GROSS TAX FOR STATE, PENSION, SCHOOL AND COUNTY PURPOSES, AND
THE AGGREGATE VALUE OF REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY OF EACH COUNTY
FOR THE YEAR 1915, AS PER RETURNS ON FILE IN THIS DEPARTMENT.

STATEMENT 1.

ALAMANCE COUNTY.				
R. N. COOK, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 258,300.....	\$2,277,978		\$ 5,391.21	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	319,828		756.93	
Town lots, 2,068.....	1,754,140		4,151.46	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,351,946		\$ 10,299.60
Horses, 4,160.....	\$ 278,236		\$ 658.49	
Mules, 1,800.....	132,037		312.49	
Jacks and jennets, 23.....	860		2.04	
Cattle, 8,428.....	132,119		312.68	
Hogs, 7,735.....	33,557		79.42	
Sheep, 1,164.....	2,430		5.75	
Goats, 223.....	267		.63	
Dogs, 797.....	3,195		7.56	
Value farming utensils.....	78,937		186.82	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	86,894		205.65	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	10,221		24.19	
Value tools of mechanics.....	8,724		20.65	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	271,950		643.61	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	11,291		26.72	
Money on hand.....	40,773		96.50	
Solvent credits.....	749,405		1,773.59	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	24,475		57.92	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	52,034		123.15	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	30		.07	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	376,100		890.10	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,293,535		5,428.03
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,645,481		\$ 15,727.63
Income tax.....				770.21
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....	\$ 90.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	310.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	550.00			
Real estate agents.....	180.00			
Coal dealers.....	100.00			
Undertakers.....	85.00			
Horse dealers.....	150.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Commission merchants, brokers.....	80.00			
Livery stables.....	21.00			
Hotels.....	21.50			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	75.00			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00			
Bottling works.....	210.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	170.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ALAMANCE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 315.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	70.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	415.00	

Total Schedule B.....		\$ 2,907.50
-----------------------	--	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 230.00	
Double tax.....	178.70	

Total Schedule C.....		408.70
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 3,316.20
------------------------------	--	-------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 19,814.04
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,658.19	
Polls.....	528.36	

Total taxes for pensions.....		3,186.55
-------------------------------	--	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 23,000.59
--	--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,564, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 5,346.00	
Negro polls, 839, @ \$1.50.....	1,258.50	
Dogs, 1,889, @ \$1.....	1,889.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$2,182,158.....	4,364.32	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$868,429.....	1,736.86	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,282,452.....	2,564.90	
Value bank stock, \$509,760.....	1,019.52	
Value building and loan association stock, \$64,201.....	128.40	
Value corporation excess, \$136,677.....	273.36	
Listed by white citizens, \$6,299,364.....	12,598.73	
Listed by negro citizens, \$346,117.....	692.23	
Special taxes for schools.....	11,351.14	

Total amount general and special school tax.....		43,222.96
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$25,339.86	
Bridges and roads.....	19,481.93	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	19,287.11	

Total county taxes.....		64,108.90
-------------------------	--	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$130,332.45
--	--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ALEXANDER COUNTY.				
R. A. ANAMS, Sberiff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 158,222.....	\$1,276,917		\$ 3,022.04	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	2,000		4.73	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	500		1.18	
Town lots, 465.....	168,550		398.90	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,447,967		\$ 3,426.85
Horses, 1,185.....	\$ 82,405		\$ 195.03	
Mules, 1,798.....	133,799		316.66	
Jacks and jennets, 11.....	552		1.30	
Cattle, 5,494.....	84,117		199.08	
Hogs, 4,281.....	18,232		43.15	
Sheep, 250.....	284		.67	
Goats, 24.....	36		.09	
Dogs, 246.....	1,385		3.28	
Value farming utensils.....	28,679		67.87	
Value carriages, barness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	38,502		91.12	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	560		1.33	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,768		6.55	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	94,392		223.39	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,286		5.41	
Money on hand.....	23,097		54.66	
Solvent credits.....	350,049		828.45	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	25		.06	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	8,361		19.79	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	140,486		332.48	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,010,015		2,390.37
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,457,982		\$ 5,817.22
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 45.00			
Lawyers, Physicians, etc.....	95.00			
Coal dealers.....	20.00			
Undertakers.....	15.00			
Livery stables.....	23.00			
Peddlers.....	75.00			
Hotels.....	17.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	75.00			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	40.00			
Soda fountains.....	25.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	90.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	35.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 560.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ALEXANDER COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 75.00	
Double tax.....	65.92	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 140.92
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 700.92
Total general taxes.....		\$ 6,518.14

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 983.19	
Polls.....	202.50	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,185.99
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 7,704.13

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,580, @ \$1.43.....	\$ 2,259.40	
Negro polls, 110, @ \$1.43.....	157.30	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$113,110.....	226.22	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$29,050.....	58.10	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$411,912.....	823.82	
Value bank stock, \$26,454.....	52.91	
Value building and loan association stock, \$4,139.....	8.28	
Value corporation excess, \$18,469.....	36.94	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,424,288.....	4,848.58	
Listed by negro citizens, \$33,694.....	67.39	
Special taxes for schools.....	5,352.17	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		13,891.11

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 8,135.81	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	8,568.03	
Total county taxes.....		16,703.84
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 38,299.08

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY.				
A. F. REEVES, Sheriff.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 132,667.....	\$ 982,903		\$ 2,326.20	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 2.....	650		1.54	
Town lots, 83.....	35,033		82.90	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,018,586		\$ 2,410.64
Horses, 2,225.....	\$ 148,964		\$ 352.55	
Mules, 451.....	29,649		70.17	
Jacks and jennets, 16.....	2,024		4.79	
Cattle, 10,376.....	210,449		498.06	
Hogs, 4,452.....	15,840		37.49	
Sheep, 8,043.....	15,765		37.32	
Goats, 182.....	229		.54	
Dogs, 106.....	876		2.07	
Value farming utensils.....	20,145		47.67	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	16,535		39.13	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,685		3.99	
Value tools of mechanics.....	781		1.85	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	39,288		92.98	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	500		1.18	
Money on hand.....	10,464		24.77	
Solvent credits.....	146,917		347.70	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,500		3.55	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	410		.97	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	33,863		80.14	
Total valuation personal property.....		695,884		1,646.92
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$1,714,470		\$ 4,057.56
Income tax.....				89.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 15.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	80.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Lightning-rod agents.....	50.00			
Newspaper contest.....	10.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	70.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00			
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	5.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 290.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 132.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 132.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 422.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 4,569.06
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 685.79	
Polls.....	129.12	
Total taxes for pensions.....		\$14.91
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 5,383.97
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,037, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,555.50	
Negro polls, 39, @ \$1.50.....	58.50	
Value bank stock, \$37,234.....	74.47	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,732,861.....	3,465.72	
Listed by negro citizens, \$18,842.....	37.68	
Special taxes for schools.....	3,498.93	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		\$8,690.80
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 3,954.12	
Special taxes for courthouse.....	1,751.70	
Total county taxes.....		\$5,705.82
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 19,780.59

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ANSON COUNTY.				
F. S. CLARKE, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 324,597.....	\$2,603,276			\$ 6,161.09
Town lots, 2,004.....	877,129			2,075.87
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,480,405		\$ 8,236.96
Horses, 1,143	\$ 93,226			\$ 220.63
Mules, 4,149	354,902			839.93
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	350			.83
Cattle, 5,856.....	87,734			207.64
Hogs, 6,129.....	27,433			65.02
Sheep, 311.....	308			.74
Goats, 194.....	194			.46
Dogs, 15.....	35			.08
Value farming utensils.....	63,900			151.23
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	75,518			178.73
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	6,167			14.49
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,207			12.32
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	148,146			350.61
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,435			10.50
Money on hand.....	19,972			47.27
Solvent credits.....	439,263			1,039.59
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	25,024			59.22
Seines, nets, and boats.....	525			1.24
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	556,423			1,316.87
Total valuation personal property.....		1,908,762		4,517.40
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,389,167		\$ 12,754.36
Income tax.....				113.40
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 105.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	35.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	220.00			
Real estate agents.....	10.00			
Coal dealers.....	10.00			
Undertakers.....	45.00			
Dealers in second-hand clothing.....	40.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	35.00			
Hotels.....	15.00			
Cotton oil mill.....	20.00			
Gift enterprises.....	25.00			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	1.50			
Bottling works.....	60.00			
Newspaper contest.....	10.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	60.00			
Soda fountains.....	55.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	30.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ANSON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Dealers in pistols.....	\$ 100.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	20.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	160.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,091.50

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 219.00	
Subjects unlisted.....	.24	
Double tax.....	11.35	
Total Schedule C.....		230.59
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,322.09
Total general taxes.....		\$ 14,189.85

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,155.67	
Polls.....	466.92	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,622.59
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 16,812.44

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,015, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,022.50	
Negro polls, 1,876, @ \$1.50.....	2,814.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property or banks, \$702,001.....	1,404.00	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$107,936.....	215.87	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,829,755.....	3,659.51	
Value bank stock, \$253,258.....	506.52	
Value building and loan association stock, \$22,642.....	45.28	
Value corporation excess, \$32,910.....	65.82	
Listed by white citizens, \$4,891,632.....	9,783.26	
Listed by negro citizens, \$497,535.....	995.07	
Special taxes for schools.....	4,168.84	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		26,680.67

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$17,886.22	
Bridges and roads.....	17,428.59	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	8,337.67	
Total county taxes.....		43,652.48
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 87,145.59

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ASHE COUNTY.				
W. A. McWILLIAMS, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 266,521.....	\$2,111,280		\$ 4,996.69	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	300		.71	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 1,869.....	21,838		51.68	
Town lots, 314.....	35,768		84.65	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,169,186		\$ 5,133.73
Horses, 4,153.....	\$ 276,589		\$ 654.59	
Mules, 581.....	38,708		91.61	
Jacks and jennets, 26.....	1,955		4.63	
Cattle, 20,364.....	420,046		994.11	
Hogs, 7,483.....	24,539		58.08	
Sheep, 12,225.....	25,336		59.96	
Goats, 178.....	263		.62	
Dogs, 277.....	1,560		3.69	
Value farming utensils.....	42,528		100.65	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	28,257		66.87	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,867		4.42	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,105		7.35	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	84,960		201.07	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,032		4.81	
Money on hand.....	30,195		71.46	
Solvent credits.....	425,616		1,007.29	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	25		.06	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	1,591		3.77	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	103,822		245.71	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,512,994		3,580.75
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,682,180		\$ 8,714.48
Income tax.....				12.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 30.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	145.00			
Coal dealers.....	15.00			
Undertakers.....	55.00			
Livery stables.....	19.00			
Peddlers.....	200.00			
Hotels.....	3.75			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	6.00			
Boothng works.....	30.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	5.00			
Malt dealers.....	10.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ASHE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 15.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	100.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	35.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 717.75

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 201.00	
Total Schedule C.....		201.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 918.75
Total general taxes.....		\$ 9,645.73

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,472.87	
Polls.....	336.48	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,809.35
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 11,455.08

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White, Indian, and negro polls, 2,804.....	\$ 4,206.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$2,730.....	5.46	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$7,700.....	15.40	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$224,860.....	449.72	
Value bank stock, \$46,000.....	92.00	
Value corporation excess, \$1,955.....	3.91	
Listed by white, Indian, and negro citizens, \$3,682,180.....	7,364.36	
Special taxes for schools.....	8,135.87	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		20,272.72

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 8,856.73	
Total county taxes.....		8,856.73
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 40,584.53

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

AVERY COUNTY.				
J. H. VON CANNON, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 152,173.....	\$1,087,382		\$ 2,573.48	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	735		1.73	
Town lots, 739.....	150,092		355.21	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,238,209		\$ 2,930.42
Horses, 942.....	\$ 74,379		\$ 176.03	
Mules, 276.....	21,363		50.56	
Jacks and jennets, 8.....	505		1.19	
Cattle, 5,446.....	95,046		224.94	
Hogs, 3,208.....	11,890		28.14	
Sheep, 2,150.....	4,632		10.96	
Goats, 31.....	41		.10	
Dogs, 24.....	245		.58	
Value farming utensils.....	15,184		35.94	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	10,359		24.52	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	623		1.47	
Value tools of mechanics.....	882		2.09	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	37,762		89.37	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,914		9.26	
Money on hand.....	25,959		61.43	
Solvent credits.....	71,384		168.94	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	1,785		4.22	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	107,061		253.39	
Total valuation personal property.....		483,014		1,143.13
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$1,721,223		\$ 4,073.55
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 25.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	130.00			
Coal dealers.....	15.00			
Undertakers.....	50.00			
Horse dealers.....	50.00			
Livery stables.....	30.00			
Hotels.....	25.75			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	10.00			
Bottling works.....	30.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	25.00			
Soda fountains.....	30.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	75.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	45.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 590.75	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

AVERY COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 93.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 93.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 683.75
Total general taxes.....		\$ 4,757.30

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 688.48	
Polls.....	171.72	
Total taxes for pensions.....		860.20
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 5,617.50

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,431, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,146.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property on banks, \$218,915.....	437.83	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$58,035.....	116.07	
Value bank stock, \$14,825.....	29.65	
Value corporation excess, \$78,085.....	156.17	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,721,223.....	3,442.44	
Special taxes for schools.....	5,340.93	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		11,669.59

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 8,350.48	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	488.00	
Total county taxes.....		8,838.48
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 26,125.57

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BEAUFORT COUNTY.				
W. B. WINDLEY, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres on land, 336,209.....	\$3,187,964		\$ 7,544.85	
Acres manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns, 6,094.....	44,339		104.93	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	7,582		17.94	
Town lots, 3,571.....	2,378,730		5,629.66	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$5,618,615		\$ 13,297.38
Horses, 2,475.....	\$ 183,207		\$ 433.60	
Mules, 2,324.....	197,742		467.99	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	350		.83	
Cattle, 8,875.....	93,842		222.09	
Hogs, 24,609.....	54,911		129.96	
Sheep, 1,268.....	1,405		3.32	
Goats, 584.....	611		1.44	
Dogs, 325.....	3,257		7.71	
Value farming utensils.....	57,748		136.66	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	79,392		187.89	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	7,593		17.97	
Value tools of mechanics.....	8,819		20.87	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	376,509		891.07	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	12,603		29.83	
Money on hand.....	43,461		102.86	
Solvent credits.....	393,490		931.26	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	200,906		475.48	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	59,351		140.47	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	49,370		116.84	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	594,380		1,406.70	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,418,947		5,724.84
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$8,037,562		\$ 19,022.22
Income tax.....				467.16
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....	\$ 75.00			
Traveling theatrical companies.....	115.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	225.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	250.00			
Real estate agents.....	30.00			
Coal dealers.....	30.00			
Undertakers.....	80.00			
Horse dealers.....	75.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	15.00			
Livery stables.....	3.00			
Peddlers.....	150.00			
Hotels.....	53.00			
Cotton oil mill.....	20.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	450.00			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	1.50			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BEAUFORT COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 180.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	55.00	
Soda fountains.....	115.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	20.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	125.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	355.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 2,422.50

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 323.00	
Double tax remitted to single.....	212.34	
Total Schedule C.....		535.34
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 2,957.84
Total general taxes.....		\$ 22,447.22

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,215.02	
Polls.....	581.28	
Total taxes for pensions.....		3,796.30
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 26,243.52

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,086, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 4,629.00	
Negro polls, 1,758, @ \$1.50.....	2,637.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$641,164.....	1,282.32	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$404,656.....	809.31	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$970,359.....	1,904.72	
Value bank stock, \$284,673.....	569.35	
Value building and loan association stock, \$2,337.....	4.67	
Value corporation excess, \$25,347.....	50.70	
Listed by white citizens, \$7,435,195.....	14,870.39	
Listed by negro citizens, \$602,367.....	1,204.73	
Special taxes for schools.....	3,545.82	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		31,508.01

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$22,941.31	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	20,040.92	
Total county taxes.....		42,982.23
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$100,733.76

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BERTIE COUNTY.				
JOHN W. COOPER, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 392,995.....	\$2,740,499			\$ 6,485.83
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	108,458			256.68
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties*.....	355,506			841.36
Town lots, 1,248.....	709,339			1,678.77
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,913,802		\$ 9,262.64
Horses, 3,002.....	\$ 216,872			\$ 513.26
Mules, 2,883.....	253,888			600.87
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	200			.47
Cattle, 7,903.....	68,676			162.53
Hogs, 24,630.....	47,724			112.95
Sheep, 2,201.....	2,285			5.41
Goats, 373.....	353			.84
Dogs, 173.....	1,211			2.87
Value farming utensils.....	66,702			157.86
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	87,959			208.17
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,828			11.43
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,204			7.58
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	292,894			693.18
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,649			8.64
Money on hand.....	47,683			112.85
Solvent credits.....	764,167			1,808.53
Shares or stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,610			3.81
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	59,998			142.00
Seines, nets, and boats.....	5,482			12.97
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	344,091			814.35
Total valuation personal property.....		2,273,476		5,380.57
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,187,278		\$ 14,643.21
Income tax.....				40.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 15.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		65.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		145.00		
Real estate agents.....		10.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		75.00		
Horse dealers.....		125.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		40.00		
Peddlers.....		50.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		17.50		
Cotton oil mill.....		20.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		1.50		
Bottling works.....		30.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		130.00		
Soda fountains.....		95.00		

*Corporations included.

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BERTIE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 70.00
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	30.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	260.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 1,234.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 209.00
Subjects unlisted.....	2.52
Delinquents for year 1914.....	3.31

Total Schedule C.....	214.83
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 1,448.83
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 16,132.04
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,474.91
Polls.....	423.60

Total taxes for pensions.....	2,898.51
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 19,030.55
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,773, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,659.50
Negro polls, 1,757, @ \$1.50.....	2,635.50
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$162,803.....	325.61
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$52,875.....	105.75
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$794,051.....	1,588.10
Value bank stock, \$127,996.....	255.99
Value corporation excess, \$17,250.....	34.50
Listed by white citizens, \$5,052,809.....	10,105.62
Listed by negro citizens, \$918,791.....	1,837.58
Special taxes for schools.....	16,334.46
Fines and penalties.....	702.41

Total amount general and special school tax.....	36,585.02
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$15,604.64
Bridges and roads.....	14,490.70

Total county taxes.....	30,095.34
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$ 85,710.91
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BLADEN COUNTY.				
J. M. CLARK, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 495,734.....	\$2,670,655			\$ 6,320.55
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	11,880			28.12
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 11,531.....	39,611			93.75
Town lots, 805.....	234,602			555.22
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,956,748		\$ 6,997.64
Horses, 706.....	\$ 63,130			\$ 149.41
Mules, 2,366.....	241,431			571.39
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	400			.95
Cattle, 4,025.....	59,435			140.66
Hogs, 14,510.....	33,271			78.74
Sheep, 440.....	488			1.15
Goats, 447.....	413			.98
Dogs, 513.....	1,572			3.72
Value farming utensils.....	45,420			107.51
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	62,733			148.47
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,890			4.47
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,298			10.17
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	181,799			430.26
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,121			7.39
Money on hand.....	16,154			38.23
Solvent credits.....	266,501			630.72
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	200			.47
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	8,916			21.10
Seines, nets, and boats.....	290			.69
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	182,988			433.07
Total valuation personal property.....		1,174,459		2,779.55
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,131,207		\$ 9,777.19
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	10.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		60.00		
Real estate agents.....		10.00		
Coal dealers.....		10.00		
Undertakers.....		30.00		
Horse dealers.....		100.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		10.00		
Hotels.....		7.50		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		40.00		
Soda fountains.....		20.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		20.00		
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....		20.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		40.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$	387.50

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BLADEN COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 152.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 152.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 539.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 10,316.69
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,652.48	
Polls.....	351.60	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,004.08
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 12,320.77

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,744, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,616.00	
Negro polls, 1,186, @ \$1.50.....	1,779.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$274,158.....	548.32	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$281,448.....	562.90	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,193,467.....	2,386.93	
Value bank stock, \$39,896.....	79.79	
Value corporation excess, \$6,631.....	13.26	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,633,221.....	7,266.44	
Listed by negro citizens, \$492,986.....	995.97	
Special taxes for schools.....	17,663.05	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		33,911.66

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$15,337.74	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	1,844.72	
Total county taxes.....		17,182.46
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 63,414.89

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY.				
J. E. ROBINSON, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 415,457.....	\$2,349,043		\$ 5,559.40	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	52,895		125.18	
Town lots, 799.....	493,680		1,168.37	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,895,618		\$ 6,852.95
Horses, 460.....	\$ 43,312		\$ 102.50	
Mules, 769.....	100,523		237.90	
Jacks and jennets, 20.....	829		1.96	
Cattle, 5,159.....	49,415		116.94	
Hogs, 17,242.....	27,599		65.10	
Sheep, 2,917.....	3,003		7.10	
Goats, 1,283.....	1,295		3.04	
Dogs, 423.....	2,710		6.41	
Value farming utensils.....	27,317		64.65	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	25,730		60.89	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,492		5.90	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,241		7.67	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	99,129		234.60	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,077		7.28	
Money on hand.....	23,866		56.43	
Solvent credits.....	128,995		305.28	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	51		.12	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	12,472		29.52	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	22,141		52.40	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	158,150		374.29	
Total valuation personal property.....		735,257		1,740.03
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,630,875		\$ 8,592.98
Income tax.....				4.85
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 45.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	60.00			
Real estate agents.....	30.00			
Coal dealers.....	20.00			
Undertakers.....	10.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Hotels.....	9.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	75.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	40.00			
Soda fountains.....	50.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	45.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	80.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 499.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 116.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 116.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 615.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 9,212.83
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,452.35	
Polls.....	248.04	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,700.39
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 10,913.22

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,305, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,957.50	
Negro polls, 762, @ \$1.50.....	1,143.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$4,575.....	9.15	
Personal Property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$1,500.....	3.00	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$969,714.....	1,939.43	
Value bank stock, \$76,028.....	152.05	
Value building and loan association stock, \$6,330.....	12.66	
Value corporation excess, \$2,000.....	4.00	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,275,918.....	6,551.83	
Listed by negro citizens, \$354,947.....	709.89	
Special taxes for schools.....	6,503.94	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		18,986.45
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$10,480.40	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	15,025.02	
Total county taxes.....		25,505.42
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 55,405.09

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY.				
B. A. PATTON, Tax Collector.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 364,117.....		\$7,179,244		\$16,990.88
Town lots, 13,551.....		12,056,979		28,534.85
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$19,236,223	\$ 45,525.73
Horses, 4,213.....		\$ 298,422		\$ 706.26
Mules, 2,810.....		211,021		499.42
Jacks and jennets, 29.....		1,656		3.92
Cattle, 21,767.....		381,604		903.13
Hogs, 8,855.....		44,234		104.69
Sheep, 1,388.....		2,620		6.20
Goats, 59.....		96		.23
Dogs, 294.....		3,706		8.77
Value farming utensils.....		89,265		211.26
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		96,908		229.35
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		41,535		98.30
Value tools of mechanics.....		16,124		38.16
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		793,955		1,879.02
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		66,131		156.52
Money on hand.....		57,504		136.09
Solvent credits.....		1,513,222		3,581.29
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		25,330		59.95
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		130,376		308.55
Seines, nets, and boats.....		505		1.19
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		1,109,915		2,626.80
Total valuation personal property.....			4,884,129	11,559.10
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$24,120,352	\$ 57,084.83
Income tax.....				4,203.91
Schedule B.			Tax.	
Theaters.....			\$	75.00
Traveling theatrical companies.....				735.00
Circus or menagerie.....				485.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....				1,300.00
Real estate agents.....				1,000.00
Coal dealers.....				524.38
Undertakers.....				327.50
Horse dealers.....				25.00
Bicycle dealers.....				30.00
Pawnbrokers.....				400.00
Livery stables.....				112.00
Peddlers.....				375.00
Gypsies or fortune-tellers.....				12.50
Lightning-rod agents.....				100.00
Hotels.....				586.25
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....				1,350.00
Gift enterprises.....				100.00
Slot machines with fixed returns.....				30.00
Bottling works.....				360.00
Meat-packing houses.....				300.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Newspaper contest.....	\$ 25.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	577.50	
Soda fountains.....	405.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	190.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	195.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	935.00	

Total Schedule B.....		\$10,555.13
-----------------------	--	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 585.00	
Arrears for insolvents.....	28.53	
Double tax.....	131.64	
Double tax remitted.....	1,861.43	

Total Schedule C.....		2,606.60
-----------------------	--	----------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 13,161.73
------------------------------	--	--------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 74,450.47
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 9,648.14	
Polls.....	795.62	
Total taxes for pensions.....		10,443.76
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 84,894.23

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 6,098, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 9,147.00	
Negro polls, 533, @ \$1.50.....	799.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$921,513.....	1,843.03	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$636,069.....	1,272.14	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$3,412,503.....	6,885.00	
Value bank stock, \$528,185.....	1,056.37	
Value building and loan association stock, \$254,147.....	508.29	
Value corporation excess, \$274,498.....	549.00	
Listed by white citizens, \$23,563,587.....	47,127.17	
Listed by negro citizens, \$556,765.....	1,113.53	
Special taxes for schools.....	28,032.72	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		98,333.75

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$69,014.54	
Poor purposes.....	2,519.78	
Bridges and roads.....	60,354.53	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	34,753.94	
Total county taxes.....		166,642.79
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$349,870.77

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BURKE COUNTY.				
F. C. BERRY, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
* STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 310,576.....	\$2,399,632		\$ 5,679.13	
Town lots, 1,052.....	731,251		1,730.63	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,130,883		\$ 7,409.76
Horses, 1,268.....	\$ 95,438		\$ 225.87	
Mules, 2,058.....	155,410		367.80	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	510		1.21	
Cattle, 5,378.....	90,048		213.11	
Hogs, 4,293.....	22,722		53.78	
Sheep, 223.....	284		.67	
Goats, 39.....	104		.25	
Dogs, 164.....	1,087		2.57	
Value farming utensils.....	48,998		115.96	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	34,249		81.06	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,213		9.97	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,752		8.88	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	113,081		267.62	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,541		8.38	
Money on hand.....	42,223		99.93	
Solvent credits.....	177,864		420.94	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	12,250		28.99	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	16,261		38.48	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	393,833		932.07	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,215,868		2,877.54
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,346,751		\$ 10,287.30
Income tax.....				118.47
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 35.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	165.00			
Real estate agents.....	40.00			
Coal dealers.....	30.00			
Und rtakers.....	20.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	17.50			
Hotels.....	27.75			
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....	100.00			
Bottling works.....	60.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	25.00			
Soda fountains.....	60.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	10.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	40.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 665.25	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

BURKE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 200.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 200.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 865.25
Total general taxes.....		\$ 11,271.02
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,738.70	
Polls.....	297.84	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,036.54
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 13,307.56

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,280, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,420.00	
Negro polls, 202, @ \$1.50.....	303.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$532,692.....	1,065.38	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,334,031.....	2,668.06	
Value bank stock, \$81,176.....	162.35	
Value corporation excess, \$18,892.....	37.78	
Listed by white citizens, \$4,235,176.....	8,470.35	
Listed by negro citizens, \$111,575.....	223.15	
Special taxes for schools.....	3,529.07	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		19,879.14

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$12,938.89	
Bridges and roads.....	14,116.28	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	5,881.79	
Total county taxes.....		32,936.96
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 66,123.66

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CABARRUS COUNTY.				
H. W. CALDWELL, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 219,447.....	\$2,465,083			\$ 5,834.03
Town lots, 2,816.....	1,544,698			3,655.79
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,009,781		\$ 9,489.82
Horses, 3,115.....	\$ 215,215			\$ 509.34
Mules, 2,693.....	195,806			463.40
Jacks and jennets, 14.....	1,270			3.00
Cattle, 7,747.....	117,573			278.26
Hogs, 6,342.....	33,802			80.00
Sheep, 562.....	622			1.47
Goats, 278.....	297			.70
Dogs, 155.....	1,858			4.40
Value farming utensils.....	57,218			135.42
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	79,044			187.07
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	5,705			13.50
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,679			13.44
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	216,345			512.02
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	6,005			14.23
Money on hand.....	28,332			67.05
Solvent credits.....	890,527			2,107.58
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	100			.24
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	57,550			136.20
Seines, nets, and boats.....	10			.02
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	231,382			547.60
Total valuation personal property.....		2,144,340		5,074.94
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,154,121		\$ 14,564.76
Income tax.....				1,768.65

Schedule B.

	Tax.
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 264.00
Circus or menagerie.....	260.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	285.00
Real estate agents.....	40.00
Coal dealers.....	60.00
Undertakers.....	90.00
Horse dealers.....	150.00
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00
Commission merchants and brokers.....	30.00
Livery stables.....	35.00
Peddlers.....	100.00
Gypsies or fortune-tellers.....	50.00
Hotels.....	19.00
Cotton oil mills.....	20.00
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	300.00
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	12.00
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00
Bottling works.....	90.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CABARRUS COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Newspaper contest.....	\$ 35.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	205.00	
Soda fountains.....	240.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	80.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	75.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	305.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 2,765.00

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 286.00	
Delinquents for year 1914.....	1.92	
Arrears for insolvents.....	2.37	
Double tax.....	387.23	
Total Schedule C.....		677.52
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 3,442.52
Total general taxes.....		\$ 19,775.93

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,461.65	
Polls.....	525.72	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,987.37
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 22,763.30

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,747, @ \$1.54.....	\$ 5,770.38	
Negro polls, 634, @ \$1.54.....	976.36	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$1,982,621.....	3,965.24	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$632,519.....	1,265.04	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,428,188.....	2,856.38	
Value bank stock, \$314,284.....	628.57	
Value building and loan association stock, \$123,194.....	246.39	
Value corporation excess, \$164,490.....	328.98	
Listed by white citizens, \$5,949,040.....	11,898.08	
Listed by negro citizens, \$205,081.....	410.16	
Special taxes for schools.....	4,735.61	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		33,081.19

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$25,402.44	
Bridges and roads.....	35,278.09	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	5,758.62	
Total county taxes.....		66,439.15
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$122,283.64

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CALDWELL COUNTY.			
J. A. TRIPLETT, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.			
Acres of land, 294,820.....	\$1,759,897		\$ 4,165.09
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	360		.85
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 994.....	3,556		8.42
Town lots, 1,118.....	660,247		1,562.58
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,424,060	\$ 5,736.94
Horses, 1,455.....	\$ 108,063		\$ 255.75
Mules, 1,669.....	130,084		307.86
Jacks and jennets, 29.....	680		1.61
Cattle, 8,001.....	142,179		336.49
Hogs, 5,210.....	26,755		63.32
Sheep, 402.....	526		1.24
Goats, 30.....	34		.08
Dogs, 166.....	1,278		3.02
Value farming utensils.....	36,523		86.43
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	40,425		95.67
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,950		6.98
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,933		14.04
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	162,911		385.55
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	7,156		16.94
Money on hand.....	18,838		44.58
Solvent credits.....	512,058		1,211.87
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	465		1.10
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	32,608		77.17
Scines, nets, and boats.....	2		.02
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	296,128		700.84
Total valuation personal property.....		1,525,596	3,610.57
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,949,656	\$ 9,347.51
Income tax.....			136.57
Schedule B.		Tax.	
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 40.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	190.00		
Real estate agents.....	40.00		
Coal dealers.....	60.00		
Undertakers.....	30.00		
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00		
Livery stables.....	26.00		
Peddlers.....	25.00		
Hotels.....	34.50		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	50.00		
Bottling works.....	150.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	65.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CALDWELL COUNTY—Continued.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 60.00
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	85.00

Total Schedule B.....		\$ 960.50
-----------------------	--	-----------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 192.00
Double tax.....	105.62

Total Schedule C.....		297.62
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,258.12
------------------------------	--	-------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 10,742.20
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,579.86
Polls.....	353.04

Total taxes for pensions.....		1,932.90
-------------------------------	--	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 12,675.10
--	--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,703, @ \$1.80.....	\$ 4,865.40
Negro polls, 239, @ \$1.80.....	430.20
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$918,724.....	2,756.17
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$233,840.....	701.52
Value corporation excess, \$977,616.....	2,932.85
Listed by white citizens, \$3,877,840.....	11,633.52
Listed by negro citizens, \$71,816.....	215.45
Special taxes for schools.....	767.67

Total amount general and special school tax.....		24,302.78
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$13,337.15
Special taxes for county purposes.....	6,893.31

Total county taxes.....		20,230.46
-------------------------	--	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 57,208.34
--	--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CAMDEN COUNTY.				
J. B. MITCHELL, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 144,664.....	\$1,205,566		\$ 2,853.17	
Town lots, 93.....	49,984		118.29	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,255,550		\$ 2,971.46
Horses, 1,352.....	\$ 79,335		\$ 187.75	
Mules, 563.....	39,953		94.56	
Cattle, 3,078.....	34,779		82.31	
Hogs, 8,659.....	16,746		39.63	
Sheep, 1,626.....	1,819		4.32	
Goats, 343.....	306		.73	
Dogs, 165.....	1,036		2.45	
Value farming utensils.....	15,585		36.88	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	22,085		52.27	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	313		.74	
Value tools of mechanics.....	809		1.91	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	65,567		155.18	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	40		.09	
Money on hand.....	13,320		31.52	
Solvent credits.....	73,942		175.00	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	10		.02	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	6,964		16.48	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	2,003		4.74	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	55,074		130.34	
Total valuation personal property.....		429,686		1,016.92
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$1,685,236		\$ 3,988.38
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	\$ 25.00			
Undertakers.....	15.00			
Soda fountains.....	10.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	20.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	35.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 105.00	
Schedule C.				
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 31.00			
Total Schedule C.....			31.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....				136.00
Total general taxes.....				\$ 4,124.38

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CAMDEN COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 674.09	
Polls.....	103.80	
Total taxes for pensions.....		\$ 777.89
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 4,902.27
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 551. @ \$1.95.....	\$ 1,074.45	
Negro polls, 314. @ \$1.95.....	612.30	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$7,044.....	14.09	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$113,631.....	226.06	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,557.360.....	3,114.72	
Listed by negro citizens, \$127,876.....	255.75	
Special taxes for schools.....	7,322.96	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		12,620.33
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 5,028.68	
Total county taxes.....		5,028.68
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 22,551.28

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CARTERET COUNTY.				
S. P. HANCOCK, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 213,081.....	\$1,714,089			\$ 4,056.68
Town lots, 2,300.....	996,630			2,358.69
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,710,719		\$ 6,415.37
Horses, 1,437.....	\$ 76,316			\$ 180.61
Mules, 331.....	35,990			85.18
Jacks and jennets, 4.....	35			.08
Cattle, 5,038.....	37,875			89.64
Hogs, 8,710.....	17,455			41.31
Sheep, 679.....	718			1.70
Goats, 149.....	134			.32
Dogs, 110.....	747			1.77
Value farming utensils.....	13,053			30.89
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	19,600			46.39
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,674			6.33
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,597			6.15
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	114,251			270.63
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,653			11.01
Money on hand.....	58,565			138.60
Solvent credits.....	86,993			205.87
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	2,750			6.51
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	10,904			25.81
Seines, nets, and boats.....	118,089			279.48
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	137,139			324.56
Total valuation personal property.....		740,638		1,752.84
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,451,357		\$ 8,168.21
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$ 90.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		120.00		
Coal dealers.....		15.00		
Undertakers.....		30.00		
Horse dealers.....		25.00		
Hotels.....		95.76		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		75.00		
Bottling works.....		30.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		10.00		
Soda fountains.....		60.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		20.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		95.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 665.76	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CARTERET COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 94.00		
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 94.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 759.76
Total general taxes.....			\$ 8,927.97
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....		\$ 1,380.54	
Polls.....		282.84	
Total taxes for pensions.....			1,663.38
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 10,591.35

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,013, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,019.50		
Negro polls, 344, @ \$1.50.....	516.00		
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$171,630.....	343.26		
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$87,198.....	174.40		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$282,076.....	564.15		
Value bank stock, \$64,719.....	129.44		
Value corporation excess, \$13,350.....	26.70		
Listed by white citizens, \$3,324,347.....	6,648.69		
Listed by negro citizens, \$127,010.....	254.02		
Special taxes for schools.....	4,777.43		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			16,453.59

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 9,074.05		
Poor purposes.....	955.09		
Bridges and roads.....	814.07		
Special taxes for county purposes.....	16,509.81		
Total county taxes.....			27,353.02
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 54,297.96

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CASWELL COUNTY.				
T. N. FITCH, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 269,262.....	\$1,721,520		\$ 4,074.25	
Town lots, 269.....	115,302		272.88	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,836,822		\$ 4,347.13
Horses, 2,315.....	\$ 193,481		\$ 457.90	
Mules, 1,508.....	142,986		338.40	
Jacks and jennets, 2.....	25		.06	
Cattle, 3,621.....	63,074		149.27	
Hogs, 5,387.....	24,132		57.11	
Sheep, 262.....	517		1.24	
Goats, 32.....	66		.18	
Dogs, 1,649.....	377		.89	
Value farming utensils.....	36,905		87.36	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	54,843		129.80	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	3,084		7.32	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,472		5.87	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	79,749		188.77	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,758		11.28	
Money on hand.....	60,978		144.23	
Solvent credits.....	335,572		794.18	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	8,313		19.59	
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	16,678		39.49	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	94,366		223.36	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,122.376		2,656.30
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,959,198		\$ 7,003.43
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	\$ 75.00			
Coal dealers.....	10.00			
Undertakers.....	50.00			
Livery stables.....	2.00			
Hotels.....	1.50			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	30.00			
Soda fountains.....	50.00			
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	110.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 338.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CASWELL COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 127.00		
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 127.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 465.50
Total general taxes.....			\$ 7,468.93
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....		\$ 1,183.68	
Polls.....		255.84	
Total taxes for pensions.....			1,439.52
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 8,908.45
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 1,208, @ \$1.65.....		\$ 1,993.20	
Negro polls, 924, @ \$1.65.....		1,524.60	
Dogs, 825, $\frac{1}{2}$ \$1.....		825.00	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$480,262.....		1,200.66	
Value bank stock, \$37,946.....		93.74	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,013,024.....		7,532.56	
Listed by negro citizens, \$537,649.....		1,344.10	
Total amount general and special school tax.....			14,513.86
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....		\$11,970.86	
Bridges and roads.....		6,150.01	
Total county taxes.....			18,120.87
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 41,543.18

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CATAWBA COUNTY.				
JOHN A. ISENHOWER, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 258,061.....	\$2,668,378		\$ 6,315.16	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	122,437		289.77	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	690		1.63	
Town lots.....	1,526,895		3,613.65	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,318,400		\$ 10,220.21
Horses, 3,716.....	\$ 274,162		\$ 648.85	
Mules, 2,505.....	182,029		430.80	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	625		1.48	
Cattle, 10,396.....	182,310		431.47	
Hogs, 8,114.....	40,452		95.74	
Sheep, 250.....	364		.86	
Goats, 161.....	214		.51	
Dogs, 100.....	788		1.86	
Value farming utensils.....	94,607		223.90	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	116,966		276.82	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	8,462		20.03	
Value tools of mechanics.....	12,506		29.60	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	310,388		734.59	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	10,603		25.09	
Money on hand.....	48,566		114.94	
Solvent credits.....	1,132,099		2,679.30	
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	101,479		240.17	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	873,262		2,066.72	
Total valuation personal property.....		3,389,882		\$,022.73
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$7,708,282		\$ 18,242.94
Income tax.....				654.56
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 65.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	335.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	230.00			
Real estate agents.....	10.00			
Coal dealers.....	35.00			
Undertakers.....	15.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	15.00			
Livery stables.....	6.50			
Hotels.....	33.00			
Cotton oil mills.....	10.00			
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....	175.00			
Bottling works.....	180.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	110.00			
Soda fountains.....	135.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CATAWBA COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule B—continued.			
Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 10.00		
Dealers in pistols.....	75.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	165.00		
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,604.50	
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 248.00		
Total Schedule C.....		248.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 1,852.50
Total general taxes.....			\$ 20,750.00
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 3,083.31		
Polls.....	544.20		
Total taxes for pensions.....			3,627.51
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 24,377.51
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 4,130, @ \$1.74.....		7,186.20	
Negro polls, 405, @ \$1.74.....		704.70	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$315,387*.....		883.08	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$935,350*.....		2,618.98	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,241,648*.....		3,476.61	
Value bank stock, \$371,295*.....		1,039.63	
Value building and loan association stock, \$127,940*.....		358.23	
Value corporation excess, \$253,892*.....		710.90	
Listed by white citizens, \$6,363,969*.....		17,819.11	
Listed by negro citizens, \$93,576*.....		262.01	
Special taxes for schools*.....		5,942.66	
Total amount general and special school tax.....			41,002.11
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$21,232.61		
Special taxes for county purposes.....	19,406.11		
Total county taxes.....			40,638.72
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$106,018.34

*Additional added, 8 cents.

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CHATHAM COUNTY.				
LEON T. LANE, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 430,770.....	\$3,009,284		\$ 7,121.97	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	62,968		149.03	
Town lots, 1,105.....	462,417		1,094.39	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,534,669		\$ 8,365.39
Horses, 2,795.....	\$ 247,988		\$ 586.90	
Mules, 4,081.....	392,470		928.84	
Jacks and jennets, 102.....	2,651		6.27	
Cattle, 9,917.....	150,500		356.18	
Hogs, 10,789.....	46,414		109.85	
Sheep, 2,798.....	5,262		12.45	
Goats, 392.....	427		1.01	
Value farming utensils.....	86,189		203.98	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	102,324		242.17	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,362		10.32	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,945		11.70	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	217,503		514.76	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,913		9.26	
Money on hand.....	52,588		124.46	
Solvent credits.....	547,732		1,296.30	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	6,213		14.70	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	16,972		40.17	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	15		.04	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	342,537		810.67	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,231,005		5,280.03
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,765,674		\$ 13,645.42
Income tax.....				35.24
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 45.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	35.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	170.00			
Undertakers.....	55.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	27.00			
Peddlers.....	100.00			
Hotels.....	14.25			
Cotton oil mills.....	20.00			
Bottling works.....	30.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	35.00			
Soda fountains.....	60.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CHATHAM COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 130.00
Dealers in pistols.....	35.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	100.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 891.25
-----------------------	-----------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 166.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	166.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 1,057.25
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 14,737.91
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,306.27
Polls.....	421.56

Total taxes for pensions.....	2,727.83
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 17,465.74
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,534, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,801.00
Negro polls, 979, @ \$1.50.....	1,468.50
Dogs, 2,138.....	1,069.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$555,635.....	1,111.37
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,209,709.....	2,419.42
Value bank stock, \$42,804.....	85.61
Value corporation excess, \$3,130.....	6.26
Listed by white citizens, \$5,350,488.....	10,700.98
Listed by negro citizens, \$415,186.....	830.37

Total amount general and special school tax.....	21,492.51
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$18,453.82
Roads.....	15,529.51
Special taxes for bonds.....	5,178.54
Special taxes for schools.....	2,589.27

Total county taxes.....	41,751.14
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$ 80,709.39
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CHEROKEE COUNTY.				
P. C. GENTRY, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 286,522.....	\$2,013,514		\$ 4,765.32	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	41,900		99.16	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 1,099.....	4,906		11.61	
Town lots, 1,606.....	710,897		1,682.46	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,771,217		\$ 6,558.55
Horses, 1,057.....	\$ 84,000		\$ 198.80	
Mules, 1,125.....	111,415		263.68	
Jacks and jennets, 40.....	1,500		3.55	
Cattle, 8,506.....	163,445		386.82	
Hogs, 7,881.....	23,643		55.96	
Sheep, 1,762.....	2,068		4.89	
Goats, 56.....	78		.18	
Dogs, 58.....	680		1.61	
Value farming utensils.....	34,355		81.31	
Value carriages, barness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	23,846		56.44	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	8,003		18.94	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,053		9.59	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	125,291		296.52	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	7,072		16.74	
Money on hand.....	36,832		87.17	
Solvent credits.....	319,874		757.04	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	215		.51	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motoreycles..	6,770		16.02	
Scares, nets, and boats.....	885		2.09	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	267,936		634.12	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,221,961		2,891.98
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,993,178		\$ 9,450.53
Income tax.....				71.75
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 27.50		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		87.50		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		195.00		
Real estate agents.....		30.00		
Coal dealers.....		20.00		
Undertakers.....		40.00		
Horse dealers.....		50.00		
Livery stables.....		44.00		
Peddlers.....		25.00		
Hotels.....		38.50		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		125.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		12.00		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		5.00		
Bottling works.....		60.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		60.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CHEROKEE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 65.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	80.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	40.06	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,029.50

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 136.00	
Double tax.....	82.56	
Total Schedule C.....		218.56

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,248.06
------------------------------	--	-------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 10,770.34
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,597.27	
Polls.....	240.00	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,837.27
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 12,607.61

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,975, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,962.50	
Negro polls, 25, @ \$1.50.....	37.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$100,815.....	201.63	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$246,028.....	492.06	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,136,036.....	2,272.07	
Value bank stock, \$39,699.....	79.40	
Value building and loan association stock, \$636.....	1.27	
Value corporation excess, \$27,524.....	75.05	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,961,071.....	7,922.14	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$20,000.....	40.00	
Listed by negro citizens, \$12,102.....	24.20	
Special taxes for schools.....	25,287.27	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		39,395.09

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$17,421.73	
Poor purposes.....	1,685.65	
Bridges and roads.....	12,307.82	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	37,050.72	
Total county taxes.....		68,465.92
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$120,468.62

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CHOWAN COUNTY.				
G. W. GOODWIN, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 104,040.....	\$1,117,991		\$ 2,645.91	
Town lots, 765.....	650,346		1,539.15	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,768,337		\$ 4,185.06
Horses, 1,114.....	\$ 69,176		\$ 163.71	
Mules, 1,059.....	80,150		189.69	
Jacks and jennets, 1.....	100		.24	
Cattle, 2,472.....	16,009		37.89	
Hogs, 12,273.....	18,479		43.74	
Sheep, 568.....	560		1.34	
Goats, 230.....	115		.27	
Dogs, 17.....	169		.40	
Value farming utensils.....	18,723		44.31	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	32,837		77.71	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,208		2.86	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,013		7.13	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	142,577		337.44	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,430		10.49	
Money on hand.....	33,220		78.62	
Solvent credits.....	525,761		1,244.30	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	34,900		82.58	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	29,654		70.19	
Saunders, nets, and boats.....	30,235		71.54	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	140,715		333.03	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,182,031		2,797.48
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,950,368		\$ 6,982.54
Income tax.....				254.30
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 30.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		20.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		100.00		
Coal dealers.....		15.00		
Undertakers.....		20.00		
Horse dealers.....		125.00		
Livery stables.....		5.00		
Hotels.....		22.50		
Cotton oil mills.....		30.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		50.00		
Bottling works.....		60.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		35.00		
Soda fountains.....		50.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		30.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		100.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 692.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CHOWAN COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 91.00	
Double tax.....	15.94	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 106.94
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 799.44
Total general taxes.....		\$ 8,036.28
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,180.15	
Polls.....	209.16	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,389.31
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 9,425.59
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 912, @ \$1.56.....	\$ 1,422.72	
Negro polls, 831, @ \$1.56.....	1,296.36	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of hanks, \$229,606.....	505.13	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of hanks, \$149,121.....	328.06	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$354,656.....	780.24	
Value hank stock, \$89,139.....	196.11	
Value building and loan association stock, \$8,209.....	18.06	
Value corporation excess, \$50,654.....	111.44	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,569,044.....	5,651.90	
Listed by negro citizens, \$381,324.....	838.91	
Special taxes for schools.....	1,805.11	
Fines and penalties.....	30.70	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		12,984.74
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 8,220.98	
Bridges and roads.....	5,232.67	
Total county taxes.....		13,453.65
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 35,863.98

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CLAY COUNTY.				
Ed. KITCHENS, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 169,945.....	\$ 891,882		\$ 2,110.79	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 950.....	8,741		20.68	
Town lots, 90.....	21,666		51.27	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$ 922,289		\$ 2,182.74
Horses, 541.....	\$ 40,183		\$ 95.10	
Mules, 592.....	50,155		118.70	
Jacks and jennets, 13.....	665		1.57	
Cattle, 3,579.....	55,092		130.38	
Hogs, 5,164.....	11,014		26.06	
Sheep, 1,926.....	2,342		5.54	
Goats, 68.....	70		.16	
Dogs, 11.....	110		.26	
Value farming utensils.....	14,159		33.50	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	191		19.38	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	148		.35	
Value tools of mechanics.....	992		2.35	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	33,964		80.38	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	547		1.30	
Money on hand.....	4,350		10.30	
Solvent credits.....	46,845		110.86	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	200		.48	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	34		.09	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	6		.02	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	23,623		55.92	
Total valuation personal property.....		284,690		692.70
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$1,206,979		\$ 2,875.44
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	\$ 60.00			
Real estate agents.....	20.00			
Undertakers.....	5.00			
Soda fountains.....	10.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	70.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	15.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 180.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CLAY COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 42.00	
Delinquents for year 1914.....	199.36	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 241.36
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 421.36
Total general taxes.....		\$ 3,296.80
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 485.99	
Polls.....	76.20	
Total taxes for pensions.....		562.19
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 3,858.99

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 623, @ \$.68.....	\$ 422.96	
Negro polls, 13, @ \$.68.....	8.84	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,250.....	2.50	
Value bank stock, \$4,515.....	9.03	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,207,405.....	2,414.81	
Listed by negro citizens, \$7,574.....	15.14	
Special taxes for schools.....	2,935.75	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		5,809.03

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 2,727.23	
Bridges and roads.....	6,904.58	
Total county taxes.....		9,631.81
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 19,299.83

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CLEVELAND COUNTY.				
W. D. LACKEY, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 281,347.....	\$3,747,642		\$ 8,869.42	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	525,893		1,244.61	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 4,223.....	12,925		30.59	
Town lots, 3,591.....	1,638,543		3,877.89	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$5,925,003		\$ 14,022.51
Horses, 1,846.....	\$ 147,002		\$ 347.90	
Mules, 4,488.....	384,453		909.87	
Jacks and jennets, 8.....	452		1.13	
Cattle, 10,572.....	175,708		415.84	
Hogs, 6,961.....	40,361		95.52	
Sheep, 79.....	103		.24	
Goats, 32.....	32		.08	
Dogs, 28.....	3,100		7.34	
Value farming utensils.....	77,411		183.21	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	103,445		244.82	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	9,375		22.19	
Value tools of mechanics.....	6,082		14.40	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	356,146		842.88	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	6,040		14.30	
Money on hand.....	94,848		224.47	
Solvent credits.....	921,191		2,180.15	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	2,700		6.39	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	52,653		124.61	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	769,491		1,821.13	
Total valuation personal property.....		3,150,593		7,456.47
Total valuation real and personal property*.....		\$9,075,596		\$ 21,478.98
Income tax.....				236.22
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 25.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		90.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		44.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		175.00		
Traveling tintypists.....		25.00		
Coal dealers.....		25.00		
Undertakers.....		55.00		
Horse dealers.....		75.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		47.00		
Peddlers.....		300.00		
Gypsies or fortune-tellers.....		25.00		
Hotels.....		19.75		
Cotton oil mills.....		40.00		

*Value of corporations included.

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CLEVELAND COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 60.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	15.00
Soda fountains.....	65.00
Stallions or jacks.....	10.00
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	80.00

Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,210.75
-----------------------	--	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 257.00	
------------------------	-----------	--

Total Schedule C.....		257.00
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,467.75
------------------------------	--	-------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 23,182.95
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,195.76	
Polls.....	519.96	

Total taxes for pensions.....		3,715.72
-------------------------------	--	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 26,898.67
--	--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,755, @ \$1.60.....	\$ 6,008.00	
Negro polls, 578, @ \$1.60.....	924.80	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,377,823.....	3,306.77	
Value bank stock, \$275,764.....	661.83	
Value corporation excess, \$28,078.....	67.39	
Listed by white citizens, \$8,889,168.....	21,333.85	
Listed by negro citizens, \$186,518.....	447.64	

Total amount general and special school tax.....		32,750.28
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$23,450.40	
Bridges and roads.....	13,984.48	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	36,991.96	

Total county taxes.....		74,426.84
-------------------------	--	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$134,075.79
--	--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

COLUMBUS COUNTY.				
J. T. BEST, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 422,426.....	\$3,278,039		\$ 7,758.00	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns	8,625		20.42	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 3,723.....	36,123		85.49	
Town lots, 2,156.....	706,776		1,672.72	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,029,563		\$ 9,536.63
Horses, 802.....	\$ 64,185		\$ 151.90	
Mules, 3,129.....	278,135		658.25	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	215		.51	
Cattle, 6,278.....	77,498		183.41	
Hogs, 27,943.....	41,219		97.55	
Sheep, 2,760.....	2,847		6.74	
Goats, 2,890.....	1,796		4.25	
Dogs, 124.....	905		2.14	
Value farming utensils.....	52,953		125.32	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	76,013		179.90	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	7,151		16.92	
Value tools of mechanics.....	29,665		70.21	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	276,997		655.56	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	9,446		22.36	
Money on hand.....	30,210		71.51	
Solvent credits.....	513,753		1,215.88	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,000		2.37	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	33,844		80.10	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	395		.93	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	323,980		766.75	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,822,207		4,312.56
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,851,770		\$ 13,849.19
Income tax.....				482.11
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 35.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	70.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	235.00			
Coal dealers.....	10.00			
Undertakers.....	115.00			
Horse dealers.....	475.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	50.00			
Livery stables.....	16.00			
Hotels.....	36.75			
Bottling works.....	60.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	105.00			
Soda fountains.....	165.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

COLUMBUS COUNTY—Continued.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 10.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	145.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	165.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,692.75

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 228.00	
Double tax.....	187.88	
Double tax remitted to single.....	436.66	
Total Schedule C.....		852.54
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 2,545.29
Total general taxes.....		\$ 16,876.59

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,340.71	
Polls.....	576.00	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,916.71
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 19,793.30

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,327, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 4,990.50	
Negro polls, 1,473, @ \$1.50.....	2,209.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$600,301.....	1,200.60	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$509,232.....	1,018.46	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$3,021,844.....	6,043.69	
Value bank stock, \$80,546.....	161.09	
Value corporation excess, \$49,944.....	99.89	
Listed by white citizens, \$5,326,744.....	10,653.49	
Listed by negro citizens, \$525,026.....	1,050.05	
Special taxes for schools.....	34,344.51	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		61,771.78

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$21,855.66	
Bridges and roads.....	10,553.64	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	6,740.79	
Total county taxes.....		39,150.09
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$120,715.17

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CRAVEN COUNTY.				
R. B. LANE, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 405,911.....	\$2,147,874		\$ 5,083.29	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns	324,325		767.58	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 8,410.....	39,215		92.83	
Town lots, 5,080.....	3,895,726		9,219.86	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$6,407,140		\$ 15,163.56
Horses, 1,519.....	\$ 108,667		\$ 257.18	
Mules, 1,400.....	123,073		291.27	
Cattle, 5,789.....	66,604		157.63	
Hogs, 17,031.....	30,027		71.06	
Sheep, 809.....	923		2.18	
Goats, 639.....	530		1.25	
Dogs, 83.....	678		1.60	
Value farming utensils.....	20,749		49.12	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	48,912		115.76	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	16,766		39.68	
Value tools of mechanics.....	6,973		16.50	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	258,530		611.85	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	11,723		27.74	
Money on hand.....	36,429		86.23	
Solvent credits.....	508,095		1,202.49	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	60,988		144.35	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	82,566		195.40	
Sailes, nets, and boats.....	8,348		19.75	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	484,035		1,145.55	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,874,616		4,436.59
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$8,281,756		\$ 19,600.15
Income tax.....				883.66

Schedule B.

Tax.

Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 195.00
Circus or menagerie.....	225.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	330.00
Real estate agents.....	40.00
Coal dealers.....	45.00
Undertakers.....	120.00
Horse dealers.....	125.00
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00
Commission merchants and brokers.....	20.00
Marine railways.....	65.00
Pawnbrokers.....	200.00
Livery stables.....	4.00
Hotels.....	50.50
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	375.00
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	10.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CRAVEN COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 360.00	
Meat-packing houses.....	100.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	75.00	
Soda fountains.....	200.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	390.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 2,999.50

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 264.00	
Delinquents for year 1914.....	174.30	
Double tax.....	19.92	

Total Schedule C.....		458.22
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 3,457.72
------------------------------	--	-------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 23,941.53
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,312.70	
Polls.....	515.88	
Total taxes for pensions.....		3,828.58
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 27,770.11

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,196, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,294.00	
Negro polls, 2,103, @ \$1.50.....	3,154.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$837,202.....	1,674.40	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$485,638.....	971.28	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,318,914.....	2,637.83	
Value bank stock, \$355,254.....	710.50	
Value corporation excess, \$126,176.....	252.35	
Listed by white citizens, \$7,303,864.....	14,607.73	
Listed by negro citizens, \$977,892.....	1,955.78	
Special taxes for schools.....	6,046.30	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		35,304.67

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$24,933.97	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	61,210.60	
Total county taxes.....		86,144.57
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$149,219.35

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY.				
N. H. McGEACHY, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 396,687.....	\$3,419,296		\$ 8,092.33	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	19,575		46.33	
Town lots, 3,790.....	2,464,844		5,833.46	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$5,903,715		\$ 13,972.12
Horses, 1,208.....	\$ 93,708		\$ 221.77	
Mules, 3,297.....	276,774		655.03	
Jacks and jennets, 5.....	80		.19	
Cattle, 3,391.....	49,451		117.03	
Hogs, 15,272.....	35,042		82.93	
Sheep, 264.....	293		.69	
Goats, 494.....	499		1.18	
Dogs, 134.....	920		2.18	
Value farming utensils.....	64,347		152.29	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	79,224		187.50	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	11,951		28.28	
Value tools of mechanics.....	8,146		19.29	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	319,795		756.85	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	11,483		27.18	
Money on hand.....	45,494		107.67	
Solvent credits.....	598,108		1,415.52	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	44,577		105.50	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	39,681		93.91	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	375		.89	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	512,928		1,213.93	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,192,877		5,189.81
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$8,096,592		\$ 19,161.93
Income tax.....				615.14
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 37.50		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		335.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		225.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		615.00		
Real estate agents.....		160.00		
Coal dealers.....		30.00		
Undertakers.....		90.00		
Horse dealers.....		75.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		35.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		180.00		
Livery stables.....		17.00		
Hotels.....		166.50		
Cotton oil mills.....		90.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		475.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Gift enterprises.....	\$ 50.00
Bottling works.....	360.00
Meat-packing houses.....	200.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	150.00
Soda fountains.....	315.00
Dealers in pistols.....	175.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	365.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 4,146.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 345.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	345.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 4,491.00
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 24,268.07
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,238.64
Polls.....	548.28

Total taxes for pensions.....	3,786.92
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 28,054.99
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,039, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 4,558.50
Negro polls, 1,530, @ \$1.50.....	2,295.00
Real and personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real and personal property of banks, \$464,805.....	929.61
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,411,615.....	4,823.23
Value bank stock, \$211,283.....	422.57
Value building and loan association stock, \$70,852.....	141.70
Value corporation excess, \$122,283.....	244.57
Listed by white citizens, \$7,345,109.....	14,690.22
Listed by negro citizens, \$751,483.....	1,502.97
Special taxes for schools.....	27,392.62

Total amount general and school tax.....	57,000.99
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$23,353.34
Poor purposes.....	2,275.49
Bridges and roads.....	28,443.57
Special taxes for county purposes.....	20,144.47

Total county taxes.....	74,216.87
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$159,272.85
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CURRITICK COUNTY.				
R. L. GRIGGS, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 163,362.....	\$1,648,776		\$ 3,902.10	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,648,776		\$ 3,902.10
Horses, 1,570.....	\$ 84,980		\$ 201.11	
Mules, 575.....	29,809		70.55	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	44		.10	
Cattle, 4,030.....	39,806		94.21	
Hogs, 14,364.....	27,548		65.20	
Sheep, 1,879.....	2,915		6.90	
Goats, 128.....	135		.32	
Dogs, 262.....	731		1.73	
Value farming utensils.....	42,864		101.44	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	23,944		56.67	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	301		.71	
Value tools of mechanics.....	1,538		3.64	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	82,849		196.07	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	8,805		20.84	
Money on hand.....	23,965		56.72	
Solvent credits.....	71,781		169.88	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	60		.14	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	15,497		36.68	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	19,922		47.15	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	71,223		168.56	
Total valuation personal property.....		548,717		1,298.62
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,197,493		\$ 5,200.72
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 10.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	45.00			
Undertakers.....	20.00			
Livery stables.....	6.50			
Hotels.....	2.25			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	25.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	105.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 213.75	
Schedule C.				
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 70.00			
Double tax.....	50.00			
Total Schedule C.....			120.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....				333.75
Total general taxes.....				\$ 5,534.47

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

CURRITUCK COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 878.97	
Polls.....	159.24	
Total taxes for pensions.....		\$ 1,038.21
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 6,572.68

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 885, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,327.50	
Negro polls, 442, @ \$1.50.....	663.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$73,960.....	147.92	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$166,932.....	333.86	
Value corporation excess, \$28,776.....	57.55	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,034,308.....	4,068.61	
Listed by negro citizens, \$163,185.....	326.37	
Special taxes for schools.....	4,297.89	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		11,222.70

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 5,365.61	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	9,485.69	
Total county taxes.....		14,851.30
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 32,646.68

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DARE COUNTY.				
A. H. DAVENPORT, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 245,422.....	\$ 489,665		\$ 1,158.87	
Town lots, 250.....	108,502		256.79	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$ 598,167		\$ 1,415.66
Horses, 629.....	\$ 21,602		\$ 51.12	
Mules, 4.....	165		.39	
Cattle, 1,740.....	10,449		24.73	
Hogs, 2,197.....	3,026		7.16	
Sheep, 502.....	552		1.31	
Goats, 12.....	8		.02	
Dogs, 31.....	279		.66	
Value farming utensils.....	777		1.84	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	3,260		7.72	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,082		2.56	
Value tools of mechanics.....	1,337		3.16	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	43,867		103.82	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	575		1.36	
Money on hand.....	6,484		15.35	
Solvent credits.....	6,935		16.40	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,389		3.29	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	2,124		5.03	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	77,613		183.68	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	64,528		152.72	
Total valuation personal property.....		246,052		582.32
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$ 844,219		\$ 1,997.98
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		\$ 35.00		
Undertakers.....		10.00		
Marine railways.....		30.00		
Livery stables.....		1.00		
Hotels.....		5.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		35.00		
Soda fountains.....		10.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		10.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		25.00		
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....		10.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		65.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 236.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DARE COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 54.00		
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 54.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 290.00
Total general taxes.....			\$ 2,287.98
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 337.69		
Polls.....	106.44		
Total taxes for pensions.....			444.13
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 2,732.11
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 807, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,210.50		
Negro polls, 80, @ \$1.50.....	120.00		
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$28,900.....	57.80		
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$14,576.....	29.15		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,150.....	2.30		
Value bank stock, \$5,447.....	10.89		
Listed by white citizens, \$821,987.....	1,643.97		
Listed by negro citizens, \$22,232.....	44.46		
Special taxes for schools.....	4,506.19		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			7,625.26
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$ 3,974.23		
Special taxes for county.....	2,320.79		
Total county taxes.....			6,295.02
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 16,652.39

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DAVIDSON COUNTY.				
C. C. SHAW, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 352,148.....	\$3,726,338		\$ 8,819.00	
Town lots, 4,002.....	1,707,334		4,040.69	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$5,433,672		\$ 12,859.69
Horses, 4,867.....	\$ 346,991		\$ 821.21	
Mules, 2,456.....	180,378		426.89	
Jacks and jennets, 20.....	1,060		2.51	
Cattle, 8,385.....	133,156		315.14	
Hogs, 10,342.....	42,630		100.89	
Sheep, 756.....	968		2.29	
Goats, 147.....	159		.38	
Dogs, 368.....	2,823		6.68	
Value farming utensils.....	93,931		222.30	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	102,970		243.70	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,749		11.24	
Value tools of mechanics.....	10,582		25.04	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	208,489		493.42	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	7,955		18.83	
Money on hand.....	32,202		76.21	
Solvent credits.....	2,107,238		4,987.14	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	2,659		6.29	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	77,228		182.77	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	514		1.21	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	225,231		533.05	
Total valuation personal property.....		3,581,913		\$ 8,477.19
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$9,015,585		\$ 21,336.88
Income tax.....				572.75
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 85.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	385.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	265.00			
Coal dealers.....	60.00			
Undertakers.....	50.00			
Horse dealers.....	50.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	29.00			
Lightning-rod agents.....	50.00			
Hotels.....	44.50			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	250.00			
Bottling works.....	300.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	90.00			
Soda fountains.....	140.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	110.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DAVIDSON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Dealers in pistols.....	\$ 235.00	
Cigarette manufacturers.....	235.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 2,388.50

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 269.00	
Total Schedule C.....		269.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 2,657.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 24,567.13

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,606.23	
Polls.....	567.84	
Total taxes for pensions.....		4,174.07
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 28,741.20

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 4,359, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 6,538.50	
Negro polls, 373, @ \$1.50.....	559.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$1,363,342.....	2,726.68	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$516,218.....	1,032.44	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,937,420.....	5,874.84	
Value bank stock, \$318,033.....	636.07	
Value corporation excess, \$197,958.....	395.92	
Listed by white citizens, \$8,845,882.....	17,691.76	
Listed by negro citizens, \$169,703.....	339.41	
Special taxes for schools.....	7,079.20	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		42,874.32

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$30,542.02	
Bridges and roads.....	39,420.39	
Total county taxes.....		69,963.31
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$141,578.83

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DAVIE COUNTY.				
JOHN H. SPRINKLE, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 159,058.....	\$1,521,315		\$ 3,600.44	
Town lots, 571.....	327,031		773.97	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,848,346		\$ 4,374.41
Horses, 1,797.....	\$ 159,078		\$ 376.49	
Mules, 1,534.....	142,679		337.68	
Jacks and jennets, 11.....	960		2.27	
Cattle, 4,341.....	82,188		194.51	
Hogs, 4,358.....	23,719		56.13	
Sheep, 506.....	804		1.90	
Goats, 45.....	59		.14	
Dogs, 63.....	907		2.15	
Value farming utensils.....	55,442		131.21	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	49,839		117.95	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	3,150		7.45	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,283		7.76	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	117,454		277.98	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	1,792		4.24	
Money on hand.....	69,375		164.19	
Solvent credits.....	561,667		1,329.28	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	17,039		40.33	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	1,405		3.32	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	138,143		326.04	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,428,983		3,381.92
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,277,329		\$ 7,756.33
Income tax.....				59.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	10.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		85.00		
Real estate agents.....		20.00		
Coal dealers.....		15.00		
Undertakers.....		35.00		
Livery stables.....		20.00		
Hotels.....		3.00		
Gift enterprises.....		25.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		100.00		
Soda fountains.....		20.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		60.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		245.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		65.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 703.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DAVIE COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Delinquents for year 1914.....	\$ 123.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 123.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 826.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 8,641.33
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,310.93	
Polls.....	218.52	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,529.45
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 10,170.78
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,654, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,481.00	
Negro polls, 167, @ \$1.50.....	250.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Com- mission, including real property of banks, \$429,157.....	858.31	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$385,130....	770.26	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$407,022.....	814.04	
Value bank stock, 103,121.....	206.24	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,190,488.....	6,380.98	
Listed by negro citizens, \$86,841.....	173.68	
Special taxes for schools.....	3,374.62	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		15,309.13
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 4,337.40	
Poor purposes.....	1,612.33	
Bridges and roads.....	5,368.72	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	26,363.71	
Total county taxes.....		37,682.16
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 63,162.07

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DUPLIN COUNTY.				
G. G. BEST, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 459,480.....	\$3,444,415		\$ 8,151.78	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns	6,050		14.32	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 40,916.....	220,212		521.16	
Town lots, 2,227.....	772,551		1,828.37	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,443,228		\$ 10,515.63
Horses, 2,332.....	\$ 178,662		\$ 422.83	
Mules, 3,316.....	327,751		775.68	
Jacks and jennets, 15.....	595		1.41	
Cattle, 6,471.....	76,985		182.20	
Hogs, 35,496.....	61,017		144.40	
Sheep, 1,758.....	1,765		4.18	
Goats, 808.....	553		1.32	
Dogs, 276.....	3,161		7.48	
Value farming utensils.....	82,507		195.27	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	95,905		226.97	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	9,903		23.44	
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,417		12.82	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	371,782		879.88	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,527		10.71	
Money on hand.....	53,124		125.73	
Solvent credits.....	730,899		1,729.79	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	3,973		9.40	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	19,791		46.84	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	1,142		2.70	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	417,825		988.85	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,447,284		5,791.90
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,890,512		\$ 16,307.53
Income tax.....				91.66
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	30.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		35.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		130.00		
Real estate agents.....		10.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		45.00		
Horse dealers.....		250.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		2.00		
Peddlers.....		75.00		
Hotels.....		31.50		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		9.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DUPLIN COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule B—continued.			
Bottling works.....	\$	60.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		40.00	
Soda fountains.....		65.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....		30.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		145.00	
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 972.50
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$	286.00	
Double tax.....		177.61	
Total Schedule C.....			463.61
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 1,436.11
Total general taxes.....			\$ 17,835.30
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....		\$ 2,756.20	
Polls.....		526.32	
Total taxes for pensions.....			3,282.52
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 21,117.82
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 3,032, @ \$1.50.....	\$	4,548.00	
Negro polls, 1,354, @ \$1.50.....		2,031.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$385,185.....		770.37	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$183,365.....		366.73	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,359,126.....		2,718.25	
Value bank stock, \$120,106.....		240.21	
Value building and loan association stock, \$11,349.....		22.70	
Value corporation excess, \$5,910.....		11.82	
Listed by white citizens, \$6,375,903.....		12,751.81	
Listed by negro citizens, \$514,602.....		1,029.20	
Special taxes for schools.....		29,062.53	
Total amount general and special school tax.....			53,552.62
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....		\$19,359.12	
Special taxes for county purposes.....		14,513.48	
Total county taxes.....			33,872.60
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$108,543.04

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DURHAM COUNTY.				
JOHN F. HARWARD, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 196,147.....		\$3,362,351		\$ 7,957.57
Town lots, 5,717.....		7,688,287		18,195.61
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$11,050,638	\$ 26,153.18
Horses, 2,419.....	\$ 201,685			\$ 477.32
Mules, 1,354.....	114,437			270.83
Jacks and jennets, 5.....	95			.22
Cattle, 4,393.....	80,339			190.14
Hogs, 4,403.....	22,895			54.19
Sheep, 196.....	258			.61
Goats, 135.....	174			.41
Dogs, 2.....	170			.40
Value farming utensils.....	32,098			75.97
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	86,884			205.63
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	20,290			48.02
Value tools of mechanics.....	11,702			27.69
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	603,196			1,427.55
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	22,726			53.79
Money on hand.....	27,109			64.16
Solvent credits.....	1,742,096			4,122.96
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	332,118			786.01
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	108,516			256.82
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	6,672,601			15,791.82
Total valuation personal property.....			10,079,389	23,854.54
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$21,130,027	\$ 50,007.72
Income tax.....				4,604.54
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 75.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		670.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		260.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		485.00		
Real estate agents.....		275.00		
Coal dealers.....		450.00		
Undertakers.....		210.00		
Horse dealers.....		150.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		40.00		
Livery stables.....		19.00		
Feather renovators.....		25.00		
Hotels.....		65.00		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		800.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		18.00		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		45.00		
Stockbrokers.....		100.00		
Bottling works.....		900.00		
Meat-packing houses.....		200.00		
Newspaper contests.....		25.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

DURHAM COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	\$ 250.00
Soda fountains.....	567.50
Dealers in pistols.....	100.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	30.00
Cigarette manufacturers.....	2,500.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	590.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 8,849.50
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 517.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	517.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 9,366.50
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 63,978.76
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 8,452.01
Polls.....	746.88

Total taxes for pensions.....	9,198.89
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 73,177.65
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 4,492, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 6,738.00
Negro polls, 1,732, @ \$1.50.....	2,598.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$2,933,996.....	5,867.99
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$2,151,298.....	4,302.60
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,930,766.....	5,861.53
Value bank stock, \$1,028,445.....	2,056.89
Value building and loan association stock, \$63,849.....	137.70
Value corporation excess, \$338,371.....	676.74
Listed by white citizens, \$20,259,846.....	40,519.69
Listed by negro citizens, \$870,177.....	1,740.36
Special taxes for schools.....	14,724.95
Fines and penalties.....	5,819.11

Total amount general and special school tax.....	91,043.56
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$64,929.44
Bridges and roads.....	52,669.97
Special taxes for county purposes.....	24,465.40

Total county taxes.....	142,064.81
-------------------------	------------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$306,286.02
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY.				
R. B. HYATT, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 304,394.....	\$4,053,877		\$ 9,594.18	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	9,020		21.35	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	440		1.04	
Town lots.....	2,580,871		6,108.06	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$6,644,208		\$ 15,724.63
Horses, 2,645.....	\$ 206,518		\$ 488.76	
Mules, 4,418.....	394,575		933.83	
Jacks and jennets, 1.....	250		.59	
Cattle, 4,228.....	67,944		160.80	
Hogs, 18,970.....	58,231		137.81	
Sheep, 2,237.....	4,084		9.67	
Goats, 509.....	510		1.21	
Dogs, 300.....	734		1.74	
Value farming utensils.....	87,663		207.47	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	97,363		230.42	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	14,172		33.54	
Value tools of mechanics.....	6,500		15.38	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	368,278		871.59	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	7,790		18.44	
Money on hand.....	64,175		151.88	
Solvent credits.....	1,073,712		2,541.12	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	30,322		71.76	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	89,470		211.74	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	11		.03	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton tobacco, , turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	698,865		1,653.98	
Total valuation personal property.....		3,271,167		7,741.76
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$9,915,375		\$ 23,466.39
Income tax.....				711.34
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Tbeaters.....		\$ 100.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		20.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		35.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		255.00		
Coal dealers.....		80.00		
Undertakers.....		100.00		
Horse dealers.....		125.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		25.00		
Peddlers.....		25.00		
Cotton oil mills.....		130.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		450.00		
Gift enterprises.....		25.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		13.50		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		5.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 390.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	115.00
Soda fountains.....	270.00
Stallions or jacks.....	80.00
Dealers in pistols.....	160.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	390.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 2,793.50
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 304.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	304.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 3,097.50
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 27,275.23
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,966.15
Polls.....	575.28

Total taxes for pensions.....	4,541.43
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 31,816.66
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,291, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,436.50
Negro polls, 2,503, @ \$1.50.....	3,754.50
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$619,733.....	1,239.46
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$489,518.....	979.04
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,770,419.....	3,540.84
Value bank stock, \$174,619.....	349.24
Value building and loan association stock, \$236,826.....	473.65
Value corporation excess, \$72,066.....	144.13
Listed by white citizens, \$9,182,841.....	18,365.68
Listed by negro citizens, \$732,534.....	1,465.07
Special taxes for schools.....	27,253.72

Total amount general and special school tax.....	61,001.83
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$28,606.98
Bridges and roads.....	21,352.80
Special taxes for county purposes.....	27,407.88

Total county taxes.....	77,367.66
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$170,186.15
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

FORSYTH COUNTY.					
GEORGE W. FLYNT, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.					
Acres of land, 226,237.....		\$2,795,685		\$ 6,616.45	
Town lots, 1,103.....		8,372,043		19,813.84	
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$11,167,728		\$ 26,430.29
Horses, 4,139.....		\$ 296,283		\$ 701.20	
Mules, 2,362.....		181,907		430.51	
Jacks and jennets, 8.....		393		.93	
Cattle, 7,606.....		138,233		327.15	
Hogs, 10,909.....		36,767		87.02	
Sheep, 423.....		860		2.04	
Goats, 120.....		280		.66	
Dogs, 2,173.....		1,174		2.78	
Value farming utensils.....		182,172		431.14	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		131,519		311.26	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		42,409		100.37	
Value tools of mechanics.....		191,277		452.69	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		637,289		1,508.25	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		20,006		47.35	
Money on hand.....		72,516		171.62	
Solvent credits.....		1,967,356		4,656.08	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		2,449,211		5,796.47	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..		192,322		455.16	
Seines, nets, and boats.....		40		.09	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		4,956,289		11,729.88	
Total valuation personal property.....			11,498,303		27,212.65
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$22,666,031		\$ 53,642.94
Income tax.....					5,250.01
Schedule B.			Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 450.00			
Traveling theatrical companies.....		750.00			
Circus or menagerie.....		490.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		885.00			
Real estate agents.....		650.00			
Coal dealers.....		310.00			
Undertakers.....		270.00			
Horse dealers.....		25.00			
Commission merchants and brokers.....		80.00			
Pawnbrokers.....		200.00			
Livery stables.....		24.75			
Peddlers.....		150.00			
Gypsies or fortune-tellers.....		25.00			
Hotels.....		119.50			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		1,375.00			
Gift enterprises.....		50.00			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		25.00			
Stockbrokers.....		400.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

FORSYTH COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 1,250.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	350.00
Soda fountains.....	390.00
Stallions or jacks.....	30.00
Dealers in pistols.....	175.00
Cigarette manufacturers.....	2,000.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	1,115.00
Public ferries, bridges.....	3.30

Total Schedule B.....		\$11,592.55
-----------------------	--	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 692.00	
------------------------	-----------	--

Total Schedule C.....		692.00
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 12,284.55
------------------------------	--	--------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 71,177.50
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 9,066.41	
Polls.....	1,099.20	

Total taxes for pensions.....		10,165.61
-------------------------------	--	-----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 81,343.11
--	--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 6,696, @ \$1.50.....	\$10,044.00
Negro polls, 2,464, @ \$1.50.....	3,696.00
Dogs, 2,173, @ \$1.....	2,173.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$1,560,681.....	3,121.36
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$2,155,769.....	4,311.54
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$3,056,067.....	6,112.14
Value bank stock, \$1,110,560.....	2,221.12
Value building and loan association stock, \$146,076.....	292.15
Value corporation excess, \$210,836.....	421.67
Listed by white citizens, \$21,863,662.....	43,727.32
Listed by negro citizens, \$802,369.....	1,604.74
Special taxes for schools.....	4,179.14

Total amount general and special school tax.....		81,904.18
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$81,602.08
Bridges and roads.....	120,387.40

Total county taxes.....		201,989.48
-------------------------	--	------------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$365,236.77
--	--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

FRANKLIN COUNTY.				
W. H. ALLEN, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 285,471.....		\$2,821,024		\$ 6,676.42
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....		430,997		1,020.03
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....		22,793		53.94
Town lots, 1,096.....		1,154,091		2,731.35
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$4,428,905	\$ 10,481.74
Horses, 2,788.....		\$ 229,245		\$ 542.55
Mules, 2,592.....		243,986		577.43
Cattle, 6,859.....		108,227		256.14
Hogs, 7,461.....		43,327		102.54
Sheep, 783.....		1,438		3.40
Goats, 124.....		192		.45
Dogs, 64.....		1,191		2.82
Value farming utensils.....		71,857		170.06
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		111,843		264.70
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		15,772		37.33
Value tools of mechanics.....		4,776		11.30
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		268,719		635.97
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		4,668		11.05
Money on hand.....		42,540		100.68
Solvent credits.....		652,892		1,545.18
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		3,758		8.89
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		42,959		101.67
Seines, nets, and boats.....		673		1.59
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		484,319		1,146.22
Total valuation personal property.....			2,332,382	5,519.97
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$6,761,287	\$ 16,001.71
Income tax.....				51.50

Schedule B.

	Tax.
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 60.00
Circus or menagerie.....	35.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	140.00
Coal dealers.....	15.00
Undertakers.....	35.00
Horse dealers.....	75.00
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00
Livery stables.....	13.50
Hotels.....	31.50
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	100.00
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	7.50
Bottling works.....	90.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	70.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

FRANKLIN COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 127.50
Stallions or jacks.....	20.00
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	135.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 1,025.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 211.00
Double tax.....	196.45

Total Schedule C.....	407.45
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 1,432.45
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 17,485.66
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,704.51
Polls.....	474.96

Total taxes for pensions.....	3,179.47
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 20,665.13
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,401, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,601.50
Negro polls, 1,557, @ \$1.50.....	2,335.50
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$176,351*.....	529.05
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$814,083*.....	2,442.24
Value corporation excess, \$36,620*.....	169.86
Listed by white citizens, \$6,199,406.....	18,598.21
Listed by negro citizens, \$561,881*.....	1,685.64

Total amount general and special school tax.....	29,302.00
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$18,458.65
Bridges and roads.....	23,957.97
Special taxes for schools.....	16,710.66

Total county taxes.....	59,127.28
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$109,094.41
--	--------------

*Ten cents additional added.

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GASTON COUNTY.				
W. NEIL DAVIS, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 212,819.....		\$2,790,383		\$ 6,603.92
Town lots, 5,234.....		2,751,129		6,510.99
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$5,541,512	\$ 13,114.91
Horses, 1,981.....	\$ 133,364			\$ 315.63
Mules, 3,134.....	213,738			505.85
Jacks and jennets, 14.....	560			1.32
Cattle, 7,789.....	119,829			283.59
Hogs, 7,004.....	36,858			87.23
Sheep, 478.....	655			1.55
Goats, 57.....	62			.15
Dogs, 1,451.....	2,513			5.95
Value farming utensils.....	45,705			108.17
Value carriages, barns, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	76,397			185.54
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	6,843			16.20
Value tools of mechanics.....	18,722			44.31
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	304,079			719.65
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	6,352			15.03
Money on hand.....	56,842			134.53
Solvent credits.....	792,652			1,875.94
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	57,218			135.42
Seines, nets, and boats.....	22			.05
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	338,910			802.08
Total valuation personal property.....			2,213,321	5,238.19
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$7,754,833	\$ 18,353.10
Income tax.....				1,600.19
Schedule B.			Tax.	
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 325.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	170.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	375.00			
Real estate agents.....	80.00			
Coal dealers.....	60.00			
Undertakers.....	135.00			
Horse dealers.....	50.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00			
Commission merchants and brokers.....	70.00			
Livery stables.....	63.00			
Peddlers.....	175.00			
Hotels.....	50.50			
Cotton oil mills.....	20.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	225.00			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	10.00			
Bottling works.....	210.00			
Newspaper contests.....	20.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GASTON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	\$ 165.00	
Soda fountains.....	265.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	230.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	420.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 3,183.50

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 361.00	
Double tax.....	218.01	
Total Schedule C.....		579.01
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 3,762.51
Total general taxes.....		\$ 23,715.80

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,101.93	
Polls.....	729.72	
Total taxes for pensions.....		3,831.65
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 27,547.45

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 5,043, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 7,564.00	
Negro polls, 1,038, @ \$1.50.....	1,557.00	
Dogs, 1,451, @ \$1.....	1,451.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$4,084,016.....	11,435.24	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$1,195,491..	3,347.37	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,355,265.....	6,594.74	
Value bank stock, \$309,048.....	865.33	
Value building and loan association stock, \$32,504.....	91.01	
Value corporation excess, \$287,490.....	804.97	
Listed by white citizens, \$7,500,471.....	21,001.32	
Listed by negro citizens, \$254,362.....	712.21	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		55,424.19

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$36,605.53	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	47,811.10	
Total county taxes.....		84,416.63
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$167,388.27

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GATES COUNTY.				
J. W. BROWN, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 199,190.....	\$1,764,366		\$ 4,175.67	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns	1,659		3.92	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 572.....	45,227		107.04	
Town lots, 327.....	127,625		302.05	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,938,877		\$ 4,588.69
Horses, 1,758.....	\$ 110,011		\$ 260.36	
Mules, 1,198.....	83,485		197.58	
Jacks and jennets, 18.....	1,167		2.76	
Cattle, 4,644.....	47,093		111.45	
Hogs, 16,633.....	26,834		63.51	
Sheep, 1,537.....	1,537		3.64	
Goats, 571.....	293		.69	
Dogs, 143.....	989		2.34	
Value farming utensils.....	26,160		61.91	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	42,186		99.84	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	777		1.84	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,395		5.67	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	142,767		337.88	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	1,145		2.71	
Money on hand.....	50,152		118.69	
Solvent credits.....	292,176		691.49	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,000		2.37	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	10,467		24.77	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	1,192		2.82	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	147,715		349.59	
Total valuation personal property.....		989,541		2,341.91
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,928,418		\$ 6,930.60
Income tax.....				32.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	15.00		
Side-shows.....		10.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		45.00		
Undertakers.....		20.00		
Horse dealers.....		100.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Hotels.....		5.50		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		50.00		
Soda fountains.....		25.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		30.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		85.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$	390.50

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GATES COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 128.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 128.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 518.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,481.60
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,171.37	
Polls.....	205.44	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,376.81
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 8,858.41
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 961, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,441.50	
Negro polls, 751, @ \$1.50.....	1,126.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$21,576.....	43.17	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$7,354.....	14.70	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$776,411.....	1,552.82	
Value bank stock, \$43,691.....	87.38	
Value corporation excess, \$2,182.....	4.36	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,590,625.....	5,181.25	
Listed by negro citizens, \$337,793.....	675.58	
Special taxes for schools.....	8,054.43	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		18,181.69
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 7,912.36	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	11,937.46	
Total county taxes.....		19,849.82
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 46,889.92

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GRAHAM COUNTY.				
J. A. AMMONS, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 230,496.....		\$1,230,392		\$ 2,911.93
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 524.....		1,482		3.51
Town lots, 38.....		29,700		70.29
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$1,261,574	\$ 2,985.73
Horses, 430.....		\$ 39,250		\$ 92.89
Mules, 324.....		34,955		82.63
Jacks and jennets, 15.....		480		1.14
Cattle, 3,699.....		77,935		184.44
Hogs, 6,754.....		14,547		34.44
Sheep, 1,760.....		2,079		2.86
Goats, 7.....		17		.04
Dogs, 135.....		1,549		3.67
Value farming utensils.....		6,141		14.54
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		5,185		12.28
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		305		.73
Value tools of mechanics.....		691		1.64
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		38,145		90.29
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		515		1.23
Money on hand.....		12,399		31.42
Solvent credits.....		53,667		127.02
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		15		.04
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		58,981		139.60
Total valuation personal property.....			346,856	820.90
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$1,608,430	\$ 3,806.63
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		\$ 60.00		
Peddlers.....		25.00		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		50.00		
Soda fountains.....		5.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		70.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		5.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 215.00	
Schedule C.				
Marriage licenses.....		\$ 45.00		
Total Schedule C.....			45.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....				260.00
Total general taxes.....				\$ 4,066.63

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GRAHAM COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 643.27	
Polls.....	84.12	
Total taxes for pensions.....		\$ 727.39
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 4,794.02
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 701, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,051.50	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$8,626.....	17.25	
Value corporation excess, \$211,505.....	423.01	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,585,530.....	3,171.06	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$22,900.....	45.80	
Special taxes for schools.....	1,592.67	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		6,301.29
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 3,740.57	
Poor purposes.....	266.38	
Bridges and roads.....	6,116.58	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	1,491.58	
Total county taxes.....		11,615.11
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 22,710.42

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GRANVILLE COUNTY.				
S. C. HOBGOOD, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 324,667.....	\$2,792,882		\$ 6,609.82	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	10,450		24.73	
Town lots, 1,551.....	1,137,268		2,691.53	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,940,600		\$ 9,326.08
Horses, 4,183.....	\$ 353,140		\$ 835.76	
Mules, 1,941.....	166,923		395.05	
Jacks and jennets, 11.....	755		1.79	
Cattle, 5,873.....	106,774		252.70	
Hogs, 8,277.....	40,101		94.90	
Sheep, 1,173.....	2,821		6.68	
Goats, 68.....	114		.27	
Dogs, 1,981.....	890		2.11	
Value farming utensils.....	61,213		144.92	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	113,813		269.36	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	7,815		18.50	
Value tools of mechanics.....	7,829		18.53	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	319,615		756.42	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	7,150		16.92	
Money on hand.....	87,580		207.27	
Solvent credits.....	739,708		1,750.64	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	3,885		9.19	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	47,460		112.32	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	308,825		730.88	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,376,411		5,624.21
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,317,011		\$ 14,950.29
Income tax.....				459.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 5.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	90.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	245.00			
Real estate agents.....	20.00			
Coal dealers.....	30.00			
Undertakers.....	45.00			
Dealers in second-hand clothing.....	40.00			
Horse dealers.....	175.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	20.00			
Livery stables.....	24.50			
Lightning-rod agents.....	50.00			
Hotels.....	18.50			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	160.00			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00			
Bottling works.....	120.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	185.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GRANVILLE COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Soda fountains.....	\$ 165.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	20.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	245.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,678.00
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 252.00	
Subjects unlisted.....	409.64	
Arrears for insolvents.....	61.79	
Total Schedule C.....		723.43
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 2,401.43
Total general taxes.....		\$ 17,811.22
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 2,526.80	
Polls.....	423.84	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,950.64
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 20,761.86
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 2,051, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,076.50	
Negro polls, 1,481, @ \$1.50.....	2,221.00	
Dogs, 1,981, @ \$.50.....	990.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$263,158.....	526.32	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$355,180.....	710.36	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,831,801.....	5,663.60	
Value bank stock, \$275,547.....	551.09	
Value building and loan association stock, \$22,240.....	44.48	
Value corporation excess, \$101,887.....	203.77	
Listed by white citizens, \$5,650,402.....	11,300.80	
Listed by negro citizens, \$666,610.....	1,333.22	
Special taxes for schools.....	5,083.41	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		31,705.05
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$20,704.93	
Bridges and roads.....	31,829.87	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	1,693.09	
Total county taxes.....		54,227.89
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$106,694.80

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GREENE COUNTY.				
W. H. WILLIAMS, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 161,962.....	\$1,945,369		\$ 4,604.04	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 490.....	1,600		3.79	
Town lots, 527.....	257,931		610.44	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,204,900		\$ 5,218.27
Horses, 1,397.....	\$ 136,260		\$ 322.48	
Mules, 2,219.....	267,814		633.83	
Cattle, 1,891.....	33,740		79.85	
Hogs, 14,870.....	46,290		109.55	
Sheep, 116.....	116		.27	
Goats, 90.....	55		.13	
Dogs, 42.....	690		1.63	
Value farming utensils.....	118,823		281.21	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,528		10.72	
Value tools of mechanics.....	1,173		2.78	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	243,247		575.68	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,110		4.99	
Money on hand.....	39,263		92.92	
Solvent credits.....	601,745		1,424.13	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	29,287		69.31	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	187,101		442.81	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,712,242		4,052.29
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,917,142		\$ 9,270.56
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 25.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	120.00			
Real estate agents.....	10.00			
Coal dealers.....	10.00			
Undertakers.....	30.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Livery stables.....	5.00			
Peddlers.....	75.00			
Hotels.....	5.50			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	10.00			
Soda fountains.....	45.00			
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	20.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	215.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 595.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GREENE COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 173.00		
Double tax.....	232.93		
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 405.93	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 1,001.43
Total general taxes.....			\$ 10,271.99
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 1,566.86		
Polls.....	296.52		
Total taxes for pensions.....			1,863.38
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 12,135.37
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 1,365, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,047.50		
Negro polls, 1,106, @ \$1.50.....	1,659.00		
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$32,081.....	64.16		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$145,350.....	290.70		
Value bank stock, \$71,236.....	142.47		
Value corporation excess, \$4,000.....	8.00		
Listed by white citizens, \$3,546,492.....	7,092.98		
Listed by negro citizens, \$370,650.....	741.30		
Special taxes for schools.....	5,290.48		
Fines and penalties.....	706.90		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			18,043.49
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$ 9,851.91		
Bridges and roads.....	28,200.26		
Total county taxes.....			38,052.17
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 68,231.03

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GUILFORD COUNTY.				
D. B. STAFFORD, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 394,126.....	\$4,871,887			\$11,530.13
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	70,768			167.48
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	947,119			2,241.52
Town lots, 8,509.....	8,606,054			20,367.66
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$14,495,828		\$ 34,306.79
Horses, 6,409.....	\$ 383,499			\$ 907.61
Mules, 3,204.....	205,973			487.47
Jacks and jennets, 61.....	1,665			3.94
Cattle, 13,231.....	194,750			460.91
Hogs, 10,441.....	44,984			106.46
Sheep, 622.....	801			1.90
Goats, 224.....	246			.58
Dogs, 226.....	2,742			6.49
Value farming utensils.....	168,793			399.47
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	92,416			218.72
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	30,804			72.90
Value tools of mechanics.....	17,154			40.60
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	719,877			1,703.71
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	35,623			84.31
Money on hand.....	121,399			287.31
Solvent credits.....	2,087,705			4,940.90
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	2,910			6.89
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	213,404			505.06
Seines, nets, and boats.....	25			.06
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	\$10,443			1,918.04
Total valuation personal property.....		5,135,213		12,153.33
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$19,631,041		\$ 46,460.12
Income tax.....				6,197.24
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 75.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		55.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		655.00		
Side-shows.....		630.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		1,130.00		
Real estate agents.....		750.00		
Coal dealers.....		455.00		
Undertakers.....		340.00		
Collecting agencies.....		100.00		
Horse dealers.....		100.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		85.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		270.00		
Pawnbrokers.....		200.00		
Livery stables.....		63.00		
Gypsies or fortune-tellers.....		25.00		
Hotels.....		214.75		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		1,275.00		
Gift enterprises.....		175.00		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		50.00		
Stockbrokers.....		200.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

GUILFORD COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Bottling works.....	\$ 870.00	
Meat-packing houses.....	100.00	
Newspaper contest.....	25.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	525.00	
Newsdealers.....	200.00	
Soda fountains.....	575.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	360.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	360.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	20.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	1,085.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$10,967.75
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 734.00	
Double tax.....	866.01	
Total Schedule C.....		1,600.01
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 12,567.76
Total general taxes.....		\$ 65,225.12
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 7,852.42	
Polls.....	1,210.80	
Total taxes for pensions.....		9,063.22
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 74,288.34
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 8,389, @ \$1.50.....	\$12,588.50	
Negro polls, 1,701, @ \$1.50.....	2,651.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$2,973,749.....	5,947.50	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$1,909,076.....	3,818.15	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$4,736,892.....	9,473.78	
Value bank stock, \$964,216.....	1,928.43	
Value building and loan association stock, \$144,112.....	288.22	
Value corporation excess, \$3,270,383.....	6,540.77	
Listed by white citizens, \$18,833,170.....	37,666.34	
Listed by negro citizens, \$797,871.....	1,595.74	
Special taxes for schools.....	32,672.50	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		115,071.43
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$70,628.74	
Prior purposes.....	3,834.20	
Bridges and roads.....	84,073.67	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	7,705.41	
Total county taxes.....		166,242.02
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$355,601.79

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HALIFAX COUNTY.				
J. A. HOUSE, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 433,466.....	\$4,445,998		\$10,522.19	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns (value of corporations included).....	1,777,216		4,206.08	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 10	131,030		310.10	
Town lots, 4,157.....	2,711,935		6,418.25	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$9,066,179		\$ 21,456.62
Horses, 3,495.....	\$ 325,589		\$ 770.56	
Mules, 3,978.....	442,418		1,047.05	
Jacks and jennets, 2.....	175		.41	
Cattle, 6,383.....	112,964		267.35	
Hogs, 23,148.....	55,971		132.46	
Sheep, 824.....	1,460		3.46	
Goats, 249.....	273		.65	
Dogs.....	1,707		4.04	
Value farming utensils.....	177,007		418.92	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	122,893		290.85	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	21,421		50.70	
Value tools of mechanics.....	7,208		17.06	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	439,594		1,040.37	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	10,172		24.07	
Money on hand.....	121,929		288.57	
Solvent credits.....	1,281,600		3,033.12	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	8,085		19.13	
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	100,798		238.56	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	61		.14	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	1,513,954		3,583.02	
Total valuation personal property.....		4,745,279		11,230.49
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$13,811,458		\$ 32,687.11
Income tax.....				1,072.22
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 45.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		140.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		255.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		280.00		
Real estate agents.....		30.00		
Coal dealers.....		90.00		
Undertakers.....		100.00		
Horse dealers.....		125.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Livery stables.....		22.00		
Hotels.....		63.00		
Cotton oil mills.....		20.00		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		600.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		13.50		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HALIFAX COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 90.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	205.00
Soda fountains.....	225.00
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00
Dealers in pistols.....	105.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	420.00

Total Schedule B.....		\$ 2,883.50
-----------------------	--	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 499.00	
------------------------	-----------	--

Total Schedule C.....		499.00
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 3,382.50
------------------------------	--	-------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 37,141.83
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 5,524.58	
Polls.....	723.60	

Total taxes for pensions.....		6,248.18
-------------------------------	--	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 43,390.01
--	--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,653, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,979.50	
Negro polls, 3,377, @ \$1.50.....	5,065.50	
Dogs, 2,570.....	2,814.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$2,772,925.....	5,545.85	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,999,925.....	5,999.85	
Value bank stock, \$238,880.....	477.76	
Value building and loan association stock, \$36,975.....	73.95	
Value corporation excess, \$105,404.....	210.81	
Listed by white citizens, \$9,492,596.....	18,985.19	
Listed by negro citizens, \$1,545,938.....	3,091.88	
Special taxes for schools.....	1,242.59	

Total amount general and special school tax.....		47,486.88
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$37,114.92	
Bridges and roads.....	42,981.61	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	8,369.85	

Total county taxes.....		88,466.38
-------------------------	--	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$179,343.27
--	--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HARNETT COUNTY.				
J. M. BYRD, Sberiff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 355,595.....	\$3,151,496		\$ 7,458.54	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	11,120		26.32	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	15,537		36.77	
Town lots, 2,119.....	999,457		2,365.38	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,177,610		\$ 9,887.01
Horses, 1,205.....	\$ 109,065		\$ 258.12	
Mules, 3,445.....	348,100		823.84	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	95		.22	
Cattle, 4,404.....	64,616		152.93	
Hogs, 16,869.....	42,620		100.87	
Sheep, 303.....	318		.75	
Goats, 244.....	236		.56	
Value farming utensils.....	57,303		135.62	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	50,305		119.06	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	6,304		14.92	
Value tools of mechanics.....	6,569		15.55	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	301,321		713.13	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	8,198		19.40	
Money on hand.....	42,270		100.04	
Solvent credits.....	255,605		604.93	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	40,844		96.66	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	10		.02	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	456,505		1,080.40	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,790,284		4,237.02
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,967,894		\$ 14,124.03
Income tax.....				151.75
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 15.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		60.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		245.00		
Real estate agents.....		40.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		35.00		
Horse dealers.....		100.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		20.00		
Livery stables.....		4.00		
Peddlers.....		75.00		
Hotels.....		35.50		
Cotton oil mills.....		40.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		4.50		
Bottling works.....		60.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		130.00		
Soda fountains.....		95.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HARNETT COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 20.00
Dealers in pistols.....	175.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	130.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 1,294.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 226.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	226.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 1,520.00
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 15,795.78
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,387.16
Polls.....	496.92

Total taxes for pensions.....	2,884.08
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 18,679.86
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,138, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 4,707.00
Negro polls, 1,003, @ \$1.50.....	1,504.50
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$426,717.....	853.43
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$705,312.....	1,410.62
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,631,720.....	3,263.44
Value bank stock, \$90,269.....	180.54
Value corporation excess, \$28,607.....	57.21
Listed by white citizens, \$5,660,406.....	11,320.81
Listed by negro citizens, \$307,488.....	614.98
Total amount general and special school tax.....	48,906.37

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$19,154.56
Special taxes for county purposes.....	5,310.31
Special taxes for roads.....	14,722.21
Total county taxes.....	39,187.08
Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$106,773.31

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HAYWOOD COUNTY.				
W. A. PALMER, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 341,863.....	\$3,170,266			\$ 7,502.96
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	80,450			190.40
Town lots, 1,684.....	1,731,499			4,097.88
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,982,215		\$ 11,791.24
Horses, 3,229.....	\$ 207,634			\$ 491.40
Mules, 1,120.....	73,280			173.43
Jacks and jennets, 22.....	865			2.05
Cattle, 16,208.....	275,882			652.92
Hogs, 8,006.....	28,833			68.24
Sheep, 3,674.....	6,972			16.50
Goats, 60.....	60			.14
Dogs, 229.....	2,909			6.88
Value farming utensils.....	139,170			329.37
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	27,659			65.46
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	8,230			19.48
Value tools of mechanics.....	7,195			17.03
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	143,445			339.49
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	6,137			14.52
Money on hand.....	65,252			154.43
Solvent credits.....	490,920			1,161.84
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	150			.36
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	10,633			25.16
Saunders, nets, and boats.....	679			1.61
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	520,738			1,232.41
Total valuation personal property.....		2,016,643		4,772.72
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,998,858		\$ 16,563.96
Income tax.....				85.25

Schedule B.

	Tax.
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 85.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	250.00
Real estate agents.....	20.00
Coal dealers.....	20.00
Undertakers.....	50.00
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00
Commission merchants and brokers.....	10.00
Livery stables.....	35.76
Hotels.....	106.74
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	450.00
Gift enterprises.....	25.00
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	7.50
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	45.00
Soda fountains.....	90.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HAYWOOD COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule B—continued.			
Stallions or jacks.....	\$	110.00	
Dealers in pistols.....		75.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		80.00	
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 1,465.00
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$	202.00	
Total Schedule C.....			202.00
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 1,667.00
Total general taxes.....			\$ 18,316.21
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....		\$ 2,799.54	
Polls.....		412.08	
Total taxes for pensions.....			3,211.62
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 21,527.83
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 3,381, @ \$1.50.....		\$ 5,071.50	
Negro polls, 53, @ \$1.50.....		79.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$107,625.....		215.25	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$123,402.....		246.80	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,032,924.....		2,065.85	
Value bank stock, \$124,893.....		249.79	
Value building and loan association stock, \$1,210.....		2.42	
Value corporation excess, \$21,605.....		43.21	
Listed by white citizens, \$6,973,735.....		13,947.47	
Listed by negro citizens, \$25,123.....		50.25	
Total amount general and special school tax.....			21,972.04
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....		\$24,235.75	
Bridges and roads.....		25,231.55	
Special taxes for county purposes.....		2,050.71	
Total county taxes.....			51,518.01
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 95,017.88

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HENDERSON COUNTY.				
W. F. BROWN, Tax Collector.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 222,616.....		\$2,399,312		\$ 5,678.37
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....		5,762		13.63
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....		15,270		36.13
Town lots, 2,949.....		1,235,472		2,924.95
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$3,655,816	\$ 8,653.08
Horses, 1,812.....		\$ 140,398		\$ 332.27
Mules, 1,292.....		99,462		235.39
Jacks and jennets, 19.....		1,030		2.44
Cattle, 8,951.....		146,110		345.79
Hogs, 3,325.....		20,851		49.34
Sheep, 931.....		1,589		3.76
Goats, 72.....		105		.25
Dogs, 80.....		1,040		2.46
Value farming utensils.....		37,468		88.67
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		43,648		103.30
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		5,927		14.02
Value tools of mechanics.....		12,706		30.07
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		208,980		494.58
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		6,132		14.51
Money on hand.....		18,618		44.06
Solvent credits.....		267,403		632.85
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		27,480		65.05
Seines, nets, and boats.....		194		.47
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		204,542		484.08
Total valuation personal property.....			1,243,683	2,943.36
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$1,243,683	\$ 11,596.44
Income tax.....				166.41
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$ 100.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		230.00		
Real estate agents.....		120.00		
Coal dealers.....		45.00		
Collecting agencies.....		25.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		58.50		
Hotels.....		134.25		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		300.00		
Gift enterprises.....		50.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		3.00		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		5.00		
Bottling works.....		60.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		200.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HENDERSON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 95.00
Stallions or jacks.....	80.00
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	140.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 1,710.75
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 154.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	154.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 1,864.75
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 13,627.60
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,959.70
---------------	-------------

Polls.....	284.76
------------	--------

Total taxes for pensions.....	2,244.56
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 15,872.16
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,241, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,361.50
Negro polls, 132, @ \$1.50.....	198.70
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$151,482.....	378.70
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$673,353.....	1,683.38
Value bank stock, \$117,098.....	292.74
Value building and loan association stock, \$34,981.....	87.45
Value corporation excess, \$42,400.....	105.00
Listed by white citizens, \$4,830,313.....	12,075.78
Listed by negro citizens, \$69,186.....	172.96
Special taxes.....	7,139.89

Total amount general and special school tax.....	25,496.10
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$18,129.37
Special taxes for county purposes.....	40,689.97
Total county taxes.....	58,819.34
Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$100,187.60

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HERTFORD COUNTY.				
A. E. GARRETT, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 208,256.....	\$1,948,521		\$ 4,611.50	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	23,375		55.32	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 1,000.....	43,557		103.08	
Town lots, 971.....	558,020		1,320.65	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,573,473		\$ 6,090.55
Horses, 2,054.....	\$ 138,571		\$ 327.95	
Mules, 1,754.....	151,297		358.07	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	575		1.36	
Cattle, 4,777.....	45,490		107.66	
Hogs, 16,537.....	36,251		85.79	
Sheep, 862.....	872		2.06	
Goats, 563.....	573		1.36	
Dogs, 131.....	961		2.27	
Value farming utensils.....	58,609		138.71	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	63,875		151.17	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,189		9.91	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,699		6.39	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	210,951		499.25	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,519		8.33	
Money on hand.....	53,147		125.78	
Solvent credits.....	826,730		1,956.59	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	864		2.04	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	32,654		77.28	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	10,634		25.17	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	180,768		427.83	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,823,229		4,314.97
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,396,702		\$ 10,405.52
Income tax.....				8.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Circus or menagerie.....	\$	45.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		170.00		
Real estate agents.....		10.00		
Coal dealers.....		15.00		
Undertakers.....		30.00		
Horse dealers.....		175.00		
Livery stables.....		10.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		20.50		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		40.00		
Soda fountains.....		35.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		20.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		120.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 740.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HERTFORD COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 190.00		
Subjects unlisted.....	62.08		
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 252.08	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 992.58
Total general taxes.....			\$ 11,406.10
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 1,758.68		
Polls.....	292.08		
Total taxes for pensions.....			2,050.76
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 13,456.86
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 1,100, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,650.00		
Negro polls, 1,334, @ \$1.50.....	2,001.00		
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$86,119.....	172.24		
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$17,254.....	34.51		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$567,562.....	1,135.12		
Value bank stock, \$81,094.....	162.19		
Listed by white citizens, \$3,654,580.....	7,309.16		
Listed by negro citizens, \$742,122.....	1,484.24		
Special taxes.....	2,939.47		
Fines and penalties.....	514.89		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			17,402.82
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$11,120.51		
Total county taxes.....			11,120.51
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 41,980.19

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HOKE COUNTY.				
EDGAR HALL, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 245,784.....		\$2,168,973		\$ 5,133.23
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....		2,415		5.72
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....		4,568		10.82
Town lots, 318.....		281,478		666.16
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$2,457,434	\$ 5,815.93
Horses, 625.....		\$ 47,446		\$ 112.29
Mules, 1,693.....		141,344		334.51
Jacks and jennets, 4.....		115		.27
Cattle, 1,602.....		24,634		58.30
Hogs, 5,649.....		17,797		42.12
Sheep, 298.....		446		1.06
Goats, 91.....		161		.38
Value farming utensils.....		42,101		99.64
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		36,945		87.44
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		1,125		2.66
Value tools of mechanics.....		3,697		8.75
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		85,338		201.97
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		1,973		4.67
Money on hand.....		26,018		61.57
Solvent credits.....		90,884		215.10
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		15		.03
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..		23,766		56.25
Seines, nets, and boats.....		17		.04
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		64,295		152.16
Total valuation personal property.....			608,117	1,439.21
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$3,065,551	\$ 7,255.14
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$ 10.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		120.00		
Real estate agents.....		20.00		
Undertakers.....		20.00		
Horse dealers.....		25.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Livery stables.....		5.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		10.00		
Cotton oil mills.....		20.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		20.00		
Soda fountains.....		37.50		
Dealers in pistols.....		90.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		50.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 482.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HOKE COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 110.00		
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 110.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 592.50
Total general taxes.....			\$ 7,255.14
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 1,226.22		
Polls.....	187.20		
Total taxes for pensions.....			1,413.42
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 8,668.56
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 776, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,164.00		
Indian polls, 35, @ \$1.50.....	52.50		
Negro polls, 749, @ \$1.50.....	1,123.50		
Dogs, 582, @ \$1.50.....	652.00		
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$198,143.....	396.28		
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$185,652.....	371.30		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$188,752.....	377.50		
Value bank stock, \$44,664.....	89.33		
Value corporation excess, \$8,235.....	16.47		
Listed by white citizens, \$2,798,423.....	5,596.85		
Listed by Indian citizens, \$5,336.....	10.67		
Listed by negro citizens, \$261,792.....	523.58		
Special taxes.....	8,033.74		
Fines and penalties.....	312.75		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			18,720.47
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$ 7,605.69		
Poor purposes.....	831.80		
Bridges and roads.....	4,159.00		
Special taxes for county purposes.....	16,183.60		
Total county taxes.....			28,780.09
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 56,169.12

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HYDE COUNTY.				
GEORGE E. DAVIS, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 367,256.....		\$1,403,792		\$ 3,322.31
Town lots, 208.....		66,637		157.71
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$1,470,429	\$ 3,480.02
Horses, 5,852.....		\$ 118,263		\$ 279.90
Mules, 1,331.....		37,505		88.75
Cattle, 8,093.....		50,866		120.38
Hogs, 10,927.....		21,662		51.27
Sheep, 2,511.....		2,760		6.53
Goats, 86.....		169		.40
Dogs, 46.....		495		1.16
Value farming utensils.....		36,179		85.62
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		31,282		74.03
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		1,593		3.77
Value tools of mechanics.....		2,542		6.02
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		91,234		215.92
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		1,891		4.48
Money on hand.....		24,957		59.06
Solvent credits.....		182,318		431.50
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..		10,380		24.57
Seines, nets, and boats.....		29,824		70.58
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		106,322		251.62
Total valuation personal property.....			705,242	1,775.56
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$2,220,671	\$ 5,255.58
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		\$ 65.00		
Undertakers.....		20.00		
Horse dealers.....		50.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		40.00		
Soda fountains.....		15.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		90.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		95.00		
Total Schedule B.....				\$ 375.00
Schedule C.				
Marriage licenses.....		\$ 70.00		
Double tax remitted to single.....		121.31		
Total Schedule C.....				191.31
Total Schedules B and C.....				566.31
Total general taxes.....				\$ 5,821.89

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

HYDE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property-----	\$ 888.26	
Polls-----	169.44	
Total taxes for pensions-----		\$ 1,057.70
Total State taxes, general and pensions-----		\$ 6,879.59

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 933, @ \$1.50-----	\$ 1,399.50	
Negro polls, 479, @ \$1.50-----	718.50	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$21,325-----	42.65	
Value bank stock, \$24,901-----	49.80	
Value corporation excess, \$1,000-----	2.00	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,151,874-----	4,303.75	
Listed by negro citizens, \$90,662-----	181.32	
Special taxes-----	8,857.87	
Total amount general and special school tax.-----		15,555.39

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes-----	\$ 4,420.54	
Poor purposes-----	536.56	
Bridges and roads-----	3,058.92	
Special taxes for bonds-----	4,579.52	
Special taxes for schools-----	1,878.49	
Total county taxes-----		14,474.03
Total State, school, and county taxes-----		\$ 36,909.01

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

IREDELL COUNTY.				
J. M. DEATON, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 366,317.....	\$3,601,530		\$ 8,523.62	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns	14,072		33.30	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 235.....	2,382		5.64	
Town lots, 3,391.....	2,849,968		6,744.93	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$6,467,952		\$ 15,307.49
Horses, 3,775.....	\$ 293,147		\$ 693.78	
Mules, 4,245.....	326,450		772.60	
Jacks and jennets, 12.....	975		2.31	
Cattle, 12,868.....	212,221		502.26	
Hogs, 10,275.....	48,017		113.64	
Sheep, 496.....	687		1.63	
Goats, 220.....	242		.57	
Dogs, 143.....	1,510		3.57	
Value farming utensils.....	91,375		216.25	
Value carriages, barness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	123,980		293.42	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	12,069		28.56	
Value tools of mechanics.....	11,470		27.15	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	381,533		902.96	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	11,930		23.23	
Money on hand.....	24,800		58.69	
Solvent credits.....	1,003,634		2,375.27	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	300		.71	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	93,404		221.06	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	3		.01	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	635,294		1,503.53	
Total valuation personal property.....		3,273,041		7,746.20
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$9,740,993		\$ 23,053.69
Income tax.....				704.52
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 25.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		150.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		460.00		
Side-shows.....		10.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		375.00		
Real estate agents.....		200.00		
Coal dealers.....		80.00		
Undertakers.....		85.00		
Horse dealers.....		125.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		20.00		
Livery stables.....		53.00		
Hotels.....		47.50		
Cotton oil mills.....		80.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		125.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

IREDELL COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Slot machines with fixed returns.....	\$ 4.50
Bottling works.....	120.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	120.00
Soda fountains.....	150.00
Stallions or jacks.....	30.00
Dealers in pistols.....	75.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	240.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 2,575.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 321.00
Double tax remitted to single.....	46.00

Total Schedule C.....	367.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 2,942.00
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 26,700.21
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,896.40
Polls.....	661.32

Total taxes for pensions.....	4,557.72
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 31,257.93
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 4,439, @ \$1.78.....	\$ 7,901.42
Negro polls, 1,072, @ \$1.78.....	1,908.16
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$841,430.....	2,384.05
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$821,746.....	2,328.28
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,558,533.....	7,249.17
Value bank stock, \$353,129.....	1,000.53
Value building and loan association stock, \$73,640.....	208.65
Value corporation excess, \$34,029.....	96.42
Listed by white citizens, \$9,426,164.....	26,707.46
Listed by negro citizens, \$314,829.....	892.02
Special taxes for schools.....	7,348.96

Total amount general and special school tax.....	58,025.12
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$29,945.50
Bridges and roads.....	40,192.00
Special taxes for county purposes.....	16,010.11

Total county taxes.....	86,147.61
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$175,430.66
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

JACKSON COUNTY.				
J. W. BUCHANAN, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 253,384.....	\$1,502,585		\$ 3,556.12	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	82,740		195.82	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 4,174.....	45,188		106.94	
Town lots.....	193,752		458.55	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,824,265		\$ 4,317.43
Horses, 1,539.....	\$ 111,320		\$ 263.46	
Mules, 640.....	60,994		144.35	
Jacks and jennets, 24.....	1,025		2.43	
Cattle, 8,625.....	150,687		356.62	
Hogs, 8,547.....	23,071		54.60	
Sheep, 3,671.....	5,177		12.25	
Goats, 112.....	121		.29	
Value farming utensils.....	25,935		61.38	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	21,025		49.76	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,657		3.92	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,003		7.11	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	92,595		219.14	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,586		10.85	
Money on hand.....	29,677		70.24	
Solvent credits.....	163,802		387.66	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	3,484		8.25	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	229,118		542.24	
Total valuation personal property.....		927,277		2,194.55
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,751,542		\$ 6,511.98
Income tax.....				65.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	35.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		80.00		
Coal dealers.....		10.00		
Undertakers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		18.00		
Hotels.....		47.12		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		50.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		10.00		
Soda fountains.....		20.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		100.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		50.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		20.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 450.12	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

JACKSON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 118.00	
Total Schedule C.....	\$ 118.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 568.12
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,145.60
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,100.61	
Polls.....	218.88	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,319.49
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 8,465.09

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,774, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,661.00	
Negro polls, 50, @ \$1.50.....	75.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$438,033.....	876.07	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$24,725.....	49.45	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$989,270.....	1,978.54	
Value bank stock, \$30,795.....	61.59	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,618,810.....	5,237.62	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$110,501.....	221.00	
Listed by negro citizens, \$22,231.....	44.46	
Special taxes for schools.....	17,795.63	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		29,000.36

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 6,659.67	
Poor purposes.....	1,963.43	
Bridges and roads.....	5,081.24	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	17,821.52	
Total county taxes.....		31,525.86
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 68,991.31

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

JOHNSTON COUNTY.				
W. F. GRIMES, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 492,676.....	\$5,098,754		\$12,067.05	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	47,106		111.48	
Town lots, 3,208.....	1,915,051		4,532.29	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$7,060,911		\$ 16,710.82
Horses, 2,142.....	\$ 190,073		\$ 449.83	
Mules, 7,350.....	735,638		1,741.00	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	495		1.17	
Cattle, 8,860.....	130,867		309.72	
Hogs, 45,571.....	107,096		253.46	
Sheep, 1,348.....	1,399		3.31	
Goats, 1,251.....	888		2.10	
Dogs.....	39		.09	
Value farming utensils.....	97,640		231.08	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	181,985		430.69	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	25,697		60.81	
Value tools of mechanics.....	9,680		22.90	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	678,696		1,606.24	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	10,054		23.79	
Money on hand.....	61,934		146.57	
Solvent credits.....	1,229,233		2,909.18	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,999		4.73	
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	110,968		262.62	
Seines, nets, and hoats.....	27		.06	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	761,668		1,802.61	
Total valuation personal property.....		4,336,076		10,261.96
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$11,396,987		\$ 26,972.78
Income tax.....				174.41
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 10.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		95.00		
Side-shows.....		155.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		340.00		
Real estate agents.....		30.00		
Coal dealers.....		20.00		
Undertakers.....		65.00		
Horse dealers.....		175.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		15.00		
Livery stables.....		12.00		
Peddlers.....		250.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		45.25		
Cotton oil mills.....		60.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

JOHNSTON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Slot machines with fixed returns.....	\$ 15.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	65.00
Soda fountains.....	280.00
Stallions or jacks.....	20.00
Dealers in pistols.....	175.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	20.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	265.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 2,162.25
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 437.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	437.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 2,599.25
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 29,746.44
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 4,558.79
Polls.....	881.76

Total taxes for pensions.....	5,440.55
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 35,186.99
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 5,840, @ \$1.45.....	\$ 8,468.00
Negro polls, 1,508, @ \$1.45.....	2,186.60
Dogs, 76, @ \$1.....	76.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of hanks, \$586,466.....	1,172.93
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of hanks, \$802,798.....	1,605.59
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$3,488,889.....	6,977.78
Value bank stock, \$276,443.....	552.88
Value building and loan association stock, \$25,170.....	50.34
Value corporation excess, \$47,729.....	95.46
Listed by white citizens, \$10,827,165.....	21,654.33
Listed by negro citizens, \$569,822.....	1,139.64

Total amount general and special school tax.....	43,979.55
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$35,720.90
----------------------	-------------

Total county taxes.....	35,720.90
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$114,887.44
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

JONES COUNTY.				
J. S. HARGETT, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 273,925.....	\$1,390,427		\$ 3,290.68	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	1,400		3.31	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	49,169		116.37	
Town lots, 18,735.....	251,709		595.71	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,692,705		\$ 4,006.07
Horses, 737.....	\$ 60,823		\$ 143.95	
Mules, 1,266.....	132,700		314.06	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	650		1.54	
Cattle, 3,341.....	37,247		88.15	
Hogs, 13,700.....	25,328		59.94	
Sheep, 675.....	675		1.60	
Goats, 546.....	282		.67	
Dogs, 46.....	542		1.28	
Value farming utensils.....	21,253		50.30	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	31,466		74.47	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,238		5.30	
Value tools of mechanics.....	24,635		58.30	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	120,158		284.37	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	1,650		3.91	
Money on hand.....	8,028		19.00	
Solvent credits.....	159,411		377.27	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	13,692		32.40	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	560		1.33	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	116,498		275.71	
Total valuation personal property.....		757,836		1,793.55
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,450,541		\$ 5,799.62
Income tax.....				6.51
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	\$ 40.00			
Undertakers.....	15.00			
Horse dealers.....	75.00			
Hotels.....	5.00			
Cotton oil mills.....	30.00			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	3.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	45.00			
Soda fountains.....	25.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	85.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 323.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

JONES COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 58.00	
Double tax remitted to single.....	26.16	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 84.16
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 407.16
Total general taxes.....		\$ 6,213.29
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 980.22	
Polls.....	175.44	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,155.66
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 7,368.95

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 836, @ \$1.41.....	\$ 1,178.76	
Negro polls, 626, @ \$1.41.....	882.66	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$170,944.....	341.89	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$565,960.....	1,131.92	
Value bank stock, \$20,578.....	41.16	
Value corporation excess, \$3,300.....	6.60	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,238,298.....	4,476.60	
Listed by negro citizens, \$212,243.....	424.48	
Special taxes for schools.....	7,206.51	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		15,690.58

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 6,846.65	
Bridges and roads.....	7,299.84	
Total county taxes.....		14,146.49
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 37,206.02

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

LEE COUNTY.				
D. E. LASATER, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 159,269.....	\$1,535,495		\$ 3,634.00	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	13,900		32.90	
Town lots, 1,924.....	491,345		1,162.85	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,040,740		\$ 4,829.75
Horses, 772.....	\$ 68,122		\$ 161.22	
Mules, 1,466.....	154,698		366.12	
Jacks and jennets, 12.....	345		.82	
Cattle, 3,107.....	49,324		116.73	
Hogs, 4,162.....	17,451		41.30	
Sheep, 308.....	362		.86	
Goats, 211.....	225		.53	
Dogs, 48.....	488		1.15	
Value farming utensils.....	35,195		83.29	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	41,437		98.07	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	9,500		22.48	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,078		7.28	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	123,535		292.37	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	5,280		12.50	
Money on hand.....	11,697		27.68	
Solvent credits.....	309,236		731.86	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,000		2.37	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	17,023		40.29	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	298,935		707.48	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,146,931		2,714.40
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,187,671		\$ 7,544.15
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 60.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	130.00			
Real estate agents.....	20.00			
Coal dealers.....	25.00			
Undertakers.....	30.00			
Horse dealers.....	75.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	12.50			
Peddlers.....	100.00			
Hotels.....	10.00			
Cotton oil mills.....	20.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	25.00			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	1.50			
Bottling works.....	30.00			
Newspaper contests.....	10.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	60.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

LEE COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Soda fountains.....	\$ 70.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	95.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 834.00
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 110.00	
Total Schedule C.....		110.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 944.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 8,488.15
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,275.07	
Polls.....	225.48	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,500.55
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 9,988.70
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,406, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,109.00	
Negro polls, 473, @ \$1.50.....	710.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$676,741.....	1,353.48	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,333,596.....	2,667.19	
Value bank stock, \$46,319.....	92.64	
Value corporation excess, \$10,283.....	20.57	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,014,794.....	6,029.59	
Listed by negro citizens, \$172,877.....	345.75	
Special taxes for schools.....	2,909.16	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		16,237.38
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$11,211.78	
Poor purposes.....	2,327.32	
Bridges and roads.....	14,545.78	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	3,152.77	
Total county taxes.....		31,237.65
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 57,463.73

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

LENOIR COUNTY.				
A. W. TAYLOR, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 233,723.....	\$2,326,978		\$ 5,498.18	
Town lots, 2,604.....	2,430,819		5,741.52	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,757,797		\$ 11,239.70
Horses, 1,804.....	\$ 118,612		\$ 275.71	
Mules, 2,571.....	211,070		493.53	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	375		.88	
Cattle, 3,086.....	40,169		94.06	
Hogs, 20,452.....	30,406		70.96	
Sheep, 404.....	404		.95	
Goats, 358.....	238		.56	
Dogs, 246.....	1,384		3.27	
Value farming utensils.....	42,068		99.56	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	66,618		155.66	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	16,963		40.14	
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,602		13.25	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	393,111		926.36	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,275		10.11	
Money on hand.....	43,027		101.83	
Solvent credits.....	778,009		1,840.28	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	15		.03	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	48,770		115.01	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	50		.11	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	543,651		1,286.64	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,344,817		5,528.90
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$7,102,614		\$ 16,768.60
Income tax.....				191.75

Schedule B.

	Tax.
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 37.00
Circus or menagerie.....	225.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	290.00
Real estate agents.....	80.00
Coal dealers.....	35.00
Undertakers.....	50.00
Collecting agencies.....	10.00
Horse dealers.....	150.00
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00
Commission merchants and brokers.....	20.00
Livery stables.....	22.00
Peddlers.....	50.00
Hotels.....	46.25
Cotton oil mills.....	30.00
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....	250.00
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	12.00
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00

STATEMENT 1--Continued.

LENOIR COUNTY--CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES--continued.

Schedule B--continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 450.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	60.00
Soda fountains.....	160.00
Stallions or jacks.....	10.00
Dealers in pistols.....	150.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	400.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 2,557.25
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 392.00
Subjects unlisted.....	698.12
Delinquents for year 1914.....	437.74

Total Schedule C.....	1,527.86
-----------------------	----------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 4,085.11
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 21,045.46
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,841.04	
Polls.....	503.28	
Total taxes for pensions.....		3,344.32
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 24,389.78

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,429, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,643.50	
Negro polls, 1,765, @ \$1.50.....	2,647.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$282,409.....	564.81	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$409,866.....	819.73	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$763,750.....	1,527.50	
Value bank stock, \$323,159.....	646.31	
Value building and loan association stock, \$27,000.....	54.00	
Value corporation excess, \$105,096.....	210.19	
Listed by white citizens, \$6,649,515.....	13,309.10	
Listed by negro citizens, \$453,099.....	914.99	
Special taxes for schools.....	7,701.98	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		32,039.61

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$19,287.07	
Bridges and roads.....	29,768.97	
Total county taxes.....		49,056.04
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$105,485.43

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

LINCOLN COUNTY.				
A. P. WILLIS, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 178,233.....	\$1,928,836		\$ 4,564.91	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns, 840.....	161,923		383.22	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 390.....	4,143		9.79	
Town lots, 1,211.....	654,635		1,549.31	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,749,537		\$ 6,507.23
Horses, 1,880.....	\$ 142,120		\$ 336.35	
Mules, 2,340.....	189,170		447.70	
Jacks and jennets, 7.....	745		1.76	
Cattle, 5,476.....	103,744		245.52	
Hogs, 5,215.....	27,553		65.21	
Sheep, 156.....	218		.51	
Goats, 78.....	95		.22	
Dogs, 4.....	29		.07	
Value farming utensils.....	67,560		159.89	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	72,984		172.74	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,600		3.79	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,484		8.25	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	169,780		401.81	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,610		8.55	
Money on hand.....	29,008		68.65	
Solvent credits.....	563,725		1,334.15	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	100		.24	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	30,004		71.01	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	176		.42	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	285,436		675.53	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,691,141		4,002.37
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,440,678		\$ 10,509.60
Income tax.....				36.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 101.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	75.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	130.00			
Real estate agents.....	20.00			
Coal dealers.....	10.00			
Undertakers.....	25.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	24.00			
Lightning-rod agents.....	50.00			
Hotels.....	13.25			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	3.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

LINCOLN COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 30.00
Newspaper contests.....	10.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	35.00
Soda fountains.....	30.00
Stallions or jacks.....	30.00
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	45.00

Total Schedule B..... \$ 691.25

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 148.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C..... 148.00

Total Schedules B and C..... \$ 839.25

Total general taxes..... \$ 11,384.85

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,776.27
Polls.....	293.28

Total taxes for pensions..... 2,069.55

Total State taxes, general and pensions..... \$ 13,454.40

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,215, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,322.50
Negro polls, 229, @ \$1.50.....	343.50
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$472,397.....	944.79
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$139,134.....	278.27
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$707,936.....	1,415.87
Value bank stock, \$122,494.....	244.99
Value building and loan association stock, \$32,314.....	64.63
Value corporation excess, \$36,549.....	73.10
Listed by white citizens, \$4,334.840.....	8,669.68
Listed by negro citizens, \$165,838.....	211.67
Special taxes for schools.....	4,679.29

Total amount general and special school tax..... 20,248.29

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$12,793.32
Bridges and roads.....	11,987.22

Total county taxes..... 24,780.54

Total State, school, and county taxes..... \$ 58,483.23

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MACON COUNTY.				
ALEX. MOORE, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 268,090.....	\$1,424,773		\$ 3,371.96	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 7,680.....	25,602		60.59	
Town lots, 547.....	354,006		837.82	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,804,381		\$ 4,270.37
Horses, 1,371.....	\$ 104,467		\$ 247.24	
Mules, 1,084.....	93,449		221.16	
Jacks and jennets, 32.....	1,465		3.47	
Cattle, 9,091.....	143,228		338.97	
Hogs, 8,387.....	19,988		47.21	
Sheep, 2,442.....	3,262		7.72	
Goats, 32.....	72		.17	
Dogs, 171.....	355		.84	
Value farming utensils.....	52,362		123.92	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	23,021		54.48	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,633		3.87	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,659		8.66	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	77,316		182.98	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,981		11.79	
Money on hand.....	53,687		127.06	
Solvent credits.....	153,999		364.46	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	8,738		20.68	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	197,289		466.91	
Total valuation personal property.....		942,971		2,231.69
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,747,352		\$ 6,502.06
Income tax.....				18.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 10.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		120.00		
Undertakers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		30.74		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		200.00		
Bottling works.....		30.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		50.00		
Soda fountains.....		15.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		100.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		25.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		30.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 670.74	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MACON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 95.00	
Double tax.....	178.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 273.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 943.74
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,463.80
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,098.94	
Polls.....	220.44	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,319.38
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 8,783.18

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,784, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,676.00	
Negro polls, 53, @ \$1.50.....	79.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$174,016.....	348.03	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$37,766.....	75.53	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$222,173.....	444.35	
Value bank stock, \$57,475.....	114.95	
Value corporation excess, \$19,205.....	38.41	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,727,853.....	5,455.71	
Listed by negro citizens, \$19,499.....	39.00	
Special taxes for schools.....	10,583.78	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		19,855.26

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 6,169.32	
Poor purposes.....	2,001.25	
Bridges and roads.....	18,973.17	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	191.90	
Total county taxes.....		27,335.64
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 55,974.08

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MADISON COUNTY.				
W. M. BUCKNER, Tax Collector.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 268,791.....		\$2,130,267		\$ 5,041.63
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....		31,763		75.17
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....		2,625		6.21
Town lots, 482.....		376,486		891.02
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$2,541,141	\$ 6,014.03
Horses, 2,366.....		\$ 162,836		\$ 385.38
Mules, 2,074.....		153,706		363.77
Jacks and jennets, 35.....		1,568		3.71
Cattle, 14,488.....		226,102		535.11
Hogs, 8,597.....		28,713		67.95
Sheep, 2,903.....		3,143		7.44
Goats, 11.....		9		.02
Dogs, 229.....		1,038		2.46
Value farming utensils.....		30,729		72.72
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		23,407		55.40
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		2,224		5.26
Value tools of mechanics.....		3,944		9.33
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		124,253		294.06
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		3,002		7.10
Money on hand.....		77,138		182.56
Solvent credits.....		241,494		571.55
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		110		.26
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		3,600		8.52
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		146,907		347.68
Total valuation personal property.....			1,233,923	2,920.28
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$3,775,064	\$ 8,934.31
Income tax.....				12.75

Schedule B.

	Tax.
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 25.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	105.00
Real estate agents.....	10.00
Coal dealers.....	5.00
Undertakers.....	30.00
Livery stables.....	30.00
Hotels.....	43.00
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	50.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	45.00
Soda fountains.....	25.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MADISON COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 160.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	75.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	50.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 653.00
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 222.00	
Total Schedule C.....		222.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 875.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 9,822.06
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,510.02	
Polls.....	358.08	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,868.10
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 11,690.16
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 2,984, @ \$1.80.....	\$ 5,371.20	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$298,915.....	896.75	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$15,150.....	45.45	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,304,078.....	3,912.23	
Value bank stock, \$45,219.....	135.66	
Value corporation excess, \$12,300.....	36.90	
Listed by white, Indian, and negro citizens.....	11,325.19	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		21,723.38
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$11,051.38	
Poor purposes.....	1,133.92	
Bridges and roads.....	24,528.27	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	11,083.14	
Total county taxes.....		47,796.71
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 81,210.25

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MARTIN COUNTY.				
J. C. CRAWFORD, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 275,935.....		\$2,797,228		\$ 6,620.10
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....		300		.71
Town lots, 1,728.....		780,580		1,847.37
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$3,578,108	\$ 8,468.18
Horses, 1,341.....		\$ 116,339		\$ 275.34
Mules, 2,666.....		285,897		676.63
Cattle, 5,908.....		68,672		162.52
Hogs, 20,055.....		49,026		116.03
Sheep, 551.....		688		1.62
Goats, 149.....		153		.36
Dogs, 317.....		669		1.58
Value farming utensils.....		42,483		100.55
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		71,489		169.19
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		5,371		12.71
Value tools of mechanics.....		9,718		22.99
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		340,627		806.15
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		4,845		11.47
Money on hand.....		43,467		102.87
Solvent credits.....		978,093		2,314.83
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		278		.65
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		47,469		112.34
Seines, nets, and boats.....		1,402		3.32
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		304,531		720.72
Total valuation personal property.....			2,371,217	5,611.87
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$5,949,325	\$ 14,080.05
Income tax.....				60.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$	20.00	
Traveling theatrical companies.....			145.00	
Circus or menagerie.....			35.00	
Side-shows.....			10.00	
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....			145.00	
Coal dealers.....			25.00	
Undertakers.....			55.00	
Horse dealers.....			100.00	
Bicycle dealers.....			20.00	
Peddlers.....			75.00	
Hotels.....			23.00	
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....			125.00	
Slot machines with fixed returns.....			9.00	
Bottling works.....			30.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....			50.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MARTIN COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 127.50
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks	20.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	155.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 1,194.50
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 176.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	176.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 1,370.50
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 15,511.05
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,379.73
Polls.....	343.92

Total taxes for pensions.....	2,723.65
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 18,234.70
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,653, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,479.50
Negro polls, 1,213, @ \$1.50.....	1,819.50
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$239,650.....	479.30
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$121,799.....	243.60
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,869,259.....	3,738.52
Value bank stock, \$96,147.....	192.29
Value corporation excess, \$6,020.....	12.04
Listed by white citizens, \$5,237,238.....	10,474.48
Listed by negro citizens, \$712,087.....	1,424.17

Total amount general and special school tax.....	20,863.40
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$17,439.76
Roads.....	8,385.87
Special taxes for schools.....	7,454.19

Total county taxes.....	33,279.82
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$ 72,377.92
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

McDOWELL COUNTY.				
J. A. LAUGHRIDGE, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Total valuation of real estate.....				
Acres of land, 271,910.....	\$1,696,600		\$ 4,015.29	
Town lots, 2,256.....	407,788		965.10	
		\$2,104,388		\$ 4,980.39
Horses, 612.....	\$ 42,397		\$ 100.34	
Mules, 1,466.....	79,821		188.91	
Jacks and jennets, 13.....	507		1.21	
Cattle, 4,702.....	61,808		146.28	
Hogs, 3,075.....	12,268		29.03	
Sheep, 374.....	435		1.03	
Goats, 9.....	10		.03	
Dogs, 70.....	247		.58	
Value farming utensils.....	17,167		40.63	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	11,921		28.21	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,205		5.22	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,656		11.02	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	61,542		145.65	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,622		6.21	
Money on hand.....	15,917		37.67	
Solvent credits.....	141,222		334.23	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	250		.59	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	241,097		570.60	
Total valuation personal property.....		696,092		1,647.44
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,800,480		\$ 6,627.83
Income tax.....				231.04
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 75.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	135.00			
Coal dealers.....	5.00			
Undertakers.....	30.00			
Livery stables.....	10.00			
Hotels.....	22.75			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00			
Bottling works.....	30.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	35.00			
Soda fountains.....	50.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	30.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	80.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 507.75	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

McDOWELL COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 131.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 131.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 638.75
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,497.62
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,120.19	
Polls.....	231.72	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,351.91
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 8,849.53

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,744, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,616.00	
Negro polls, 187, @ \$1.50.....	280.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$526,398.....	1,052.80	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,567,970.....	5,135.94	
Value bank stock, \$115,630.....	231.26	
Value building and loan association stock, \$3,567.....	7.13	
Value corporation excess, \$119,608.....	239.22	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,733,298.....	5,466.60	
Listed by negro citizens, \$67,182.....	134.36	
Special taxes for schools.....	13,413.76	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		28,577.57

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$11,982.69	
Poor purposes.....	733.78	
Bridges and roads.....	18,400.96	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	9,382.03	
Total county taxes.....		40,499.46
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 77,926.56

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY.			
N. W. WALLACE, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.			
Acres of land, 309,585.....	\$4,254,297		\$10,068.50
Town lots, 11,684.....	11,712,870		27,720.46
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$15,967,167	\$ 37,788.96
Horses, 3,353.....	\$ 206,548		\$ 488.84
Mules, 5,114.....	348,910		825.75
Jacks and jennets, 20.....	1,650		3.90
Cattle, 11,164.....	188,904		447.07
Hogs, 7,696.....	38,480		91.07
Sheep, 555.....	682		1.61
Goats, 116.....	151		.36
Dogs, 59.....	720		1.70
Value farming utensils.....	92,375		218.62
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	140,384		332.24
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	65,535		155.10
Value tools of mechanics.....	24,063		56.95
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	737,069		1,744.40
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	25,440		60.21
Money on hand.....	79,334		187.76
Solvent credits.....	2,007,828		4,751.86
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	13,265		31.39
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	207,088		490.11
Scares, nets, and boats.....	1,495		3.54
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	1,362,349		3,224.22
Total valuation personal property.....		5,542,270	13,116.70
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$21,509,437	\$ 50,905.66
Income tax.....			7,319.56
Schedule B.		Tax.	
Theaters.....		\$ 680.00	
Traveling theatrical companies.....		745.00	
Circus or menagerie.....		310.00	
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		1,370.00	
Real estate agents.....		935.00	
Coal dealers.....		420.00	
Undertakers.....		260.00	
Horse dealers.....		100.00	
Bicycle dealers.....		40.00	
Commission merchants and brokers.....		170.00	
Pawnbrokers.....		600.00	
Livery stables.....		29.00	
Peddlers.....		100.00	
Gypsies or fortune-tellers.....		50.00	
Hotels.....		380.50	
Cotton compresses.....		250.00	
Cotton oil mill.....		270.00	
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		1,375.00	
Gift enterprises.....		75.00	
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		25.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	\$ 15.00
Stockbrokers.....	200.00
Bottling works.....	630.00
Meat-packing houses.....	100.00
Newspaper contests.....	70.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	225.00
Soda fountains.....	787.50
Stallions or jacks.....	110.00
Dealers in pistols.....	275.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	20.00
Cigarette manufacturers.....	1,010.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$11,627.50
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 739.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	739.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 12,366.50
------------------------------	--------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 70,591.72
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 8,603.77
Polls.....	1,041.24

Total taxes for pensions.....	9,645.01
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 80,236.73
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 6,563, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 9,844.50
Negro polls, 2,114, @ \$1.50.....	3,171.00
Dogs.....	1,688.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$4,309,475.....	8,618.95
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$2,157,040.....	4,314.08
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$4,825,863.....	9,651.73
Value bank stock, \$1,958,830.....	3,917.66
Value building and loan association stock, \$317,380.....	634.76
Value corporation excess, \$1,013,895.....	2,027.79
Listed by white citizens, \$20,756,022.....	41,512.04
Listed by negro citizens, \$753,415.....	1,506.83
Special taxes for schools.....	16,716.62

Total amount general and special school tax.....	103,603.96
--	------------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$72,130.64
Poor purposes.....	3,297.26
Bridges and roads.....	108,275.76
Special taxes for county purposes.....	69,886.01

Total county taxes.....	253,589.67
-------------------------	------------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$437,430.36
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MITCHELL COUNTY.				
JOSEPH TIPTON, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 132,325.....	\$ 765,107		\$ 1,810.74	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	7,740		18.32	
Town lots, 147.....	55,045		130.28	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$ 827,892		\$ 1,959.34
Horses, 1,200.....	\$ 81,654		\$ 193.25	
Mules, 674.....	47,905		113.37	
Jacks and jennets, 28.....	950		2.25	
Cattle, 4,460.....	68,297		161.63	
Hogs, 3,770.....	11,345		26.85	
Sheep, 1,326.....	1,396		3.30	
Goats, 2.....	6		.02	
Dogs, 57.....	230		.54	
Value farming utensils.....	11,425		27.04	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	7,979		18.88	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	508		1.20	
Value tools of mechanics.....	1,511		3.58	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	21,641		51.22	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,550		6.03	
Money on hand.....	17,634		41.74	
Solvent credits.....	80,121		189.62	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	555		1.31	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	105,432		249.53	
Total valuation personal property.....		461,139		1,091.36
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$8,740,059		\$ 3,050.70
Income tax.....				62.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 10.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	100.00			
Traveling tintypists.....	30.00			
Livery stables.....	40.00			
Hotels.....	34.00			
Soda fountains.....	25.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	55.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	25.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 369.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MITCHELL COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 90.00		
Subjects unlisted.....	10.00		
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 100.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 469.00
Total general taxes.....			\$ 3,582.20
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 515.61		
Polls.....	167.16		
Total taxes for pensions.....			682.77
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 4,264.97
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 1,391.....	\$ 2,086.50		
Negro polls, 2.....	3.00		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$950,769.....	1,901.54		
Value bank stock, \$5,660.....	11.32		
Value corporation excess, \$35,917.....	71.83		
Listed by white citizens, \$1,287,003.....	2,574.01		
Listed by negro citizens, 2,028.....	4.06		
Special taxes for schools.....	6,097.53		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			12,749.79
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$ 7,373.47		
Bridges and roads.....	11,406.89		
Special taxes for county purposes.....	2,965.71		
Total county taxes.....			21,746.07
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 38,760.83

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY.				
G. W. STUART, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 307,390.....	\$1,698,883		\$ 4,020.69	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 8,326.....	38,620		91.40	
Town lots, 1,263.....	529,185		1,252.40	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,266,688		\$ 5,364.49
Horses, 887.....	\$ 71,156		\$ 168.40	
Mules, 2,303.....	196,765		465.67	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	220		.52	
Cattle, 4,178.....	67,790		160.43	
Hogs, 3,694.....	16,591		39.27	
Sheep, 254.....	399		.94	
Goats, 283.....	438		1.04	
Dogs, 87.....	295		.70	
Value farming utensils.....	55,151		130.52	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	47,491		112.40	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,462		5.83	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,721		8.81	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	127,820		302.51	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	5,213		12.34	
Money on hand.....	16,214		38.37	
Solvent credits.....	464,688		1,099.76	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	28,139		66.60	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	195,229		462.04	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,299,782		3,076.15
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,566,470		\$ 8,440.64
Income tax.....				112.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 65.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	35.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	165.00			
Undertakers.....	30.00			
Horse dealers.....	125.00			
Livery stables.....	2.00			
Cotton oil mills.....	10.00			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00			
Bottling works.....	80.00			
Newspaper contests.....	10.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	65.00			
Soda fountains.....	70.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00			
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	90.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 787.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 120.00	
Double tax.....	42.58	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 162.58
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 949.58
Total general taxes.....		\$ 9,502.22
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,426.58	
Polls.....	276.96	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,703.54
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 11,205.76
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,851.....	\$ 2,776.50	
Negro polls, 457.....	685.50	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax		
Commission, including personal property of banks.....	802.12	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc.....	1,316.37	
Value bank stock.....	94.02	
Value building and loan association stock.....	5.66	
Value corporation excess.....	27.85	
Listed by white citizens.....	6,896.22	
Listed by negro citizens.....	236.73	
Special taxes for schools.....	12,329.71	
Fines and penalties.....	85.50	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		25,256.18
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$10,703.26	
Poor purposes.....	877.04	
Bridges and roads.....	4,689.48	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	5,010.47	
Total county taxes.....		21,280.35
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 57,742.29

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MOORE COUNTY.				
D. AL. BLUE, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 396,528.....	\$2,636,969		\$ 6,240.83	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	13,350		31.60	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 2,565.....	21,445		50.75	
Town lots, 6,397.....	1,638,186		3,877.04	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,309,950		\$ 10,200.22
Horses, 1,423.....	\$ 116,577		\$ 275.90	
Mules, 2,174.....	199,057		471.10	
Jacks and jennets, 13.....	655		1.53	
Cattle, 5,266.....	81,832		193.67	
Hogs, 6,724.....	29,591		70.03	
Sheep, 1,149.....	1,365		3.23	
Goats, 124.....	128		.30	
Dogs, 1.....	40		.09	
Value farming utensils.....	55,140		130.50	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	65,122		154.12	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	13,498		31.95	
Value tools of mechanics.....	7,794		18.45	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	262,619		621.53	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	8,363		19.79	
Money on hand.....	27,129		64.21	
Solvent credits.....	418,711		990.95	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,385		3.28	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	58,164		137.65	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	75		.17	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	428,370		1,013.81	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,775,615		4,202.28
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,085,565		\$ 14,402.50
Income tax.....				83.72
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 20.00			
Side-shows.....	70.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	205.00			
Real estate agents.....	50.00			
Undertakers.....	40.00			
Horse dealers.....	50.00			
Livery stables.....	74.00			
Peddlers.....	75.00			
Hotels.....	340.50			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	375.00			
Bottling works.....	30.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	175.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

MOORE COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Soda fountains.....	\$ 60.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	110.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,699.50
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 133.00	
Subjects unlisted.....	296.23	
Delinquents for year 1914.....	74.15	
Arrears for insolvents.....	25.07	
Total Schedule C.....		528.45
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 2,227.95
Total general taxes.....		\$ 16,714.17
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 2,434.23	
Polls.....	323.40	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,757.63
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 19,471.80
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,905, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,857.50	
Negro polls, 790, @ \$1.50.....	1,185.00	
Dogs, 1,018, @ \$1 and \$2.....	1,120.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$305,835.....	611.67	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$151,916.....	303.83	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,635,547.....	3,271.09	
Value bank stock, \$93,633.....	187.27	
Value corporation excess, \$73,229.....	146.46	
Listed by white citizens, \$5,805,846.....	11,611.69	
Listed by negro citizens, \$279,719.....	559.44	
Special taxes for schools.....	21,886.45	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		43,740.40
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$17,733.87	
Bridges and roads.....	22,885.56	
Total county taxes.....		40,619.43
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$103,831.63

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

NASH COUNTY.				
N. C. WARREN, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 327,728.....		\$4,175,280		\$ 9,881.50
Town lots, 4,708.....		3,187,513		7,543.78
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$7,362,793	\$ 17,425.28
Horses, 2,710.....		\$ 245,565		\$ 581.17
Mules, 4,665.....		458,097		1,084.16
Jacks and jennets, 2.....		140		.34
Cattle, 4,636.....		84,665		200.37
Hogs, 19,047.....		66,682		157.81
Sheep, 307.....		334		.79
Goats, 390.....		393		.93
Dogs.....		71		.16
Value farming utensils.....		145,496		344.34
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		148,827		352.22
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		33,579		79.47
Value tools of mechanics.....		4,788		11.33
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		539,770		1,277.45
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		12,299		29.11
Money on hand.....		48,723		115.31
Solvent credits.....		1,116,776		2,643.03
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		17,797		42.11
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..		97,166		229.96
Seines, nets, and boats.....		28		.07
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, randy, whiskey, and all other property.....		1,075,982		2,546.49
Total valuation personal property.....			4,097,178	9,696.62
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$11,469,971	\$ 27,121.90
Income tax.....				1,271.44
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$ 210.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		280.00		
Real estate agents.....		50.00		
Coal dealers.....		50.00		
Undertakers.....		60.00		
Horse dealers.....		125.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Hotels.....		52.50		
Cotton oil mills.....		90.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		500.00		
Bottling works.....		120.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		85.00		
Soda fountains.....		220.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

NASH COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 20.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	75.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	265.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 2,207.50
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 398.00	
Double tax.....	32.51	
Total Schedule C.....		430.51
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 2,638.01
Total general taxes.....		\$ 31,031.35
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 4,048.37	
Polls.....	726.72	
Total taxes for pensions.....		4,775.09
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 35,806.44
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 3,777, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 5,665.50	
Negro polls, 2,279, @ \$1.50.....	3,418.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks.....	1,435.23	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks.....	1,242.87	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc.....	2,461.93	
Value bank stock.....	676.01	
Value building and loan association stock.....	187.86	
Value corporation excess.....	528.69	
Listed by white citizens.....	18,746.82	
Listed by negro citizens.....	1,495.03	
Special taxes for schools.....	25,246.15	
Fines and penalties.....	3,152.13	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		64,256.72
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$29,796.19	
Bridges and roads.....	39,452.45	
Total county taxes.....		69,248.64
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$169,311.80

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY.				
S. P. COWAN, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 95,284.....	\$1,992,919		\$ 4,716.57	
Town lots, 5,550.....	9,795,000		23,181.50	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$11,787,919		\$ 27,898.07
Horses, 740.....	\$ 51,781		\$ 122.55	
Mules, 492.....	37,300		88.28	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	85		.20	
Cattle, 836.....	19,397		45.91	
Hogs, 2,490.....	6,269		14.84	
Sheep, 2.....	2			
Goats, 51.....	56		.13	
Value farming utensils.....	21,131		50.01	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	28,679		67.87	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	42,485		100.55	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,428		8.11	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	472,092		1,117.28	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	20,247		47.92	
Money on hand.....	139,340		329.77	
Solvent credits.....	476,714		1,128.22	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	56,127		132.83	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	127,571		301.93	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	22,034		52.15	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	1,220,896		2,889.45	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,745,634		6,498.00
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$14,533,553		\$ 34,396.07
Income tax.....				5,244.98
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 150.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		641.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		360.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		795.00		
Real estate agents.....		400.00		
Coal dealers.....		250.00		
Undertakers.....		450.00		
Horse dealers.....		75.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		40.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		190.00		
Ship brokers.....		155.00		
Pawnbrokers.....		200.00		
Livery stables.....		31.00		
Hotels.....		239.75		
Cotton oil mills.....		870.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		1,300.00		
Gift enterprises.....		50.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		18.00		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		20.00		
Bottling works.....		600.00		
Meat-packing houses.....		100.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	\$ 40.00
Soda fountains.....	670.00
Stallions or jacks.....	150.00
Dealers in pistols.....	265.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	955.00
Public ferries and bridges.....	68.20

Total Schedule B..... \$ 9,022.95

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 390.00
Double tax.....	951.40

Total Schedule C..... 1,341.40

Total Schedules B and C..... \$ 10,364.35

Total general taxes..... \$ 50,005.40

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 5,813.42
Polls.....	671.04

Total taxes for pensions..... 6,484.46

Total State taxes, general and pensions..... \$ 56,489.86

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,772, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 5,658.00
Negro polls, 1,820, @ \$1.50.....	2,730.00
Dogs, 9, @ \$1.....	9.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$1,707,215.....	3,414.43
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$568,648.....	1,137.30
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$914,455.....	1,828.91
Value bank stock, \$1,304,450.....	2,608.90
Value building and loan association stock, \$424,216.....	848.43
Value corporation excess, \$2,619,726.....	5,239.45
Listed by white citizens, \$13,560,931.....	27,121.86
Listed by negro citizens, \$972,622.....	1,945.24
Special taxes for schools.....	33,108.39
Fines and penalties.....	3,047.00

Total amount general and special school tax..... 88,696.91

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$44,558.62
Poor purposes.....	2,124.96
Bridges and roads.....	22,072.26
Special taxes for county purposes.....	47,639.30

Total county taxes..... 116,395.14

Total State, school, and county taxes..... \$261,581.91

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.				
H. L. JOYNER, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 333,073.....	\$3,633,242		\$ 8,598.67	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns	51,675		122.30	
Town lots, 937.....	518,355		1,226.77	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,203,272		\$ 9,947.74
Horses, 3,069.....	\$ 247,143		\$ 584.91	
Mules, 2,714.....	290,746		688.10	
Jacks and jennets, 2.....	575		1.36	
Cattle, 6,677.....	82,340		194.87	
Hogs, 25,188.....	53,567		126.78	
Sheep, 838.....	1,527		3.61	
Goats, 199.....	262		.62	
Dogs, 28.....	328		.78	
Value farming utensils.....	76,968		182.16	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	99,450		235.39	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	3,921		9.28	
Value tools of mechanics.....	6,585		15.58	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	366,634		867.70	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,609		8.54	
Money on hand.....	63,355		149.94	
Solvent credits.....	809,953		1,916.89	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	8,315		19.68	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	39,572		93.65	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	312		.74	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	452,974		1,072.04	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,608,145		6,172.62
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$6,811,417		\$ 16,120.36
Income tax.....				43.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 40.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	110.00			
Undertakers.....	40.00			
Horse dealers.....	175.00			
Livery stables.....	2.00			
Hotels.....	2.50			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	40.00			
Soda fountains.....	110.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	20.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	35.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	170.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 744.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 222.00
Double tax remitted to single.....	118.40

Total Schedule C.....	\$ 340.40
-----------------------	-----------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 1,084.90
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 17,248.26
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,724.57
Polls.....	420.36

Total taxes for pensions.....	3,144.93
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 20,393.19
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,661, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,491.50
Negro polls, 1,842, @ \$1.50.....	2,763.00
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,784,604.....	3,569.21
Value bank stock, \$63,629.....	127.26
Value corporation excess, \$42,600.....	85.20
Listed by white citizens, \$5,992,284.....	11,984.57
Listed by negro citizens, \$819,133.....	1,638.26
Special taxes for schools.....	7,802.52

Total amount general and special school tax.....	30,461.52
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$15,975.72
Bridges and roads.....	19,506.30

Total county taxes.....	35,482.02
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$ 86,336.73
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ONslow COUNTY.				
T. B. HENDERSON, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 401,666.....	\$3,486,360		\$ 8,251.07	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	950		2.25	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 35,726.....	257,828		610.19	
Town lots, 540.....	494,991		1,171.48	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,240,129		\$ 10,034.99
Horses, 1,003.....	\$ 96,105		\$ 227.44	
Mules, 1,620.....	186,095		440.42	
Cattle, 5,839.....	63,155		149.47	
Hogs, 22,790.....	48,391		114.53	
Sheep, 3,192.....	3,292		7.79	
Goats, 863.....	863		2.04	
Dogs, 292.....	1,863		4.42	
Value farming utensils.....	40,821		96.61	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	39,455		93.38	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	3,786		8.96	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,171		9.87	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	232,135		549.39	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,342		7.91	
Money on hand.....	31,920		75.54	
Solvent credits.....	359,476		850.76	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	28,218		66.78	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	18,757		44.39	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	296,972		702.84	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,458,817		3,452.54
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,698,946		\$ 13,487.53
Income tax.....				44.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 10.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	90.00			
Coal dealers.....	5.00			
Undertakers.....	20.00			
Horse dealers.....	100.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	11.00			
Peddlers.....	25.00			
Hotels.....	14.00			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	1.50			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	40.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ONslow COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 30.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	130.00	

Total Schedule B.....		\$ 496.50
-----------------------	--	-----------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 128.00	
------------------------	-----------	--

Total Schedule C.....		128.00
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 624.50
------------------------------	--	-----------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 14,156.03
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,279.58	
Polls.....	309.84	

Total taxes for pensions.....		2,589.42
-------------------------------	--	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 16,745.45
--	--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,852, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,778.00	
Negro polls, 730, @ \$1.50.....	1,095.00	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$241,473.....	482.95	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc. \$1,343,851.....	2,687.70	
Value bank stock, \$30,113.....	60.22	
Value corporation excess, \$22,600.....	45.20	
Listed by white citizens, \$5,416,149.....	10,832.30	
Listed by negro citizens, \$252,991.....	505.98	
Special taxes for schools.....	7,273.60	

Total amount general and special school tax.....		25,760.95
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$15,139.29	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	22,462.91	

Total county taxes.....		37,602.20
-------------------------	--	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 80,108.60
--	--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ORANGE COUNTY.				
R. D. BAIN, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 242,399.....	\$1,953,319		\$ 4,622.84	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 180.....	594		1.41	
Town lots, 925.....	1,013,059		2,397.58	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,966,972		\$ 7,021.83
Horses, 2,632.....	\$ 201,414		\$ 476.68	
Mules, 1,590.....	126,368		299.07	
Jacks and jennets, 7.....	650		1.54	
Cattle, 5,812.....	92,052		217.86	
Hogs, 5,855.....	26,795		63.41	
Sheep, 643.....	1,248		2.95	
Goats, 200.....	281		.67	
Dogs, 30.....	598		1.42	
Value farming utensils.....	57,062		135.05	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	61,929		146.56	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,047		4.84	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,176		9.88	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	168,996		399.96	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	12,725		30.13	
Money on hand.....	29,791		70.50	
Solvent credits.....	894,841		2,117.78	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	28,350		67.09	
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	29,570		69.98	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	1,478		3.50	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	180,666		427.57	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,921,037		4,546.44
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,888,009		\$ 11,568.27
Income tax.....				764.59

Schedule B.

	Tax.
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 50.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	115.00
Real estate agents.....	30.00
Coal dealers.....	20.00
Undertakers.....	40.00
Horse dealers.....	25.00
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00
Livery stables.....	14.00
Peddlers.....	25.00
Hotels.....	17.00
Bottling works.....	30.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	170.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ORANGE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 130.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	60.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	55.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	195.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 986.00

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 116.00	
Total Schedule C.....		116.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,102.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 13,434.86

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,955.20	
Polls.....	318.12	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,273.32
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 15,708.18

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,957, @ \$1.79.....	\$ 3,503.03	
Negro polls, 694, @ \$1.79.....	1,242.26	
Dogs, 1,457, @ \$1.....	728.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$652,390.....	1,804.94	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$62,800.....	173.74	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,299,845.....	3,596.23	
Value bank stock, \$104,307.....	288.58	
Value corporation excess, \$21,298.....	58.92	
Listed by white citizens, \$4,535,096.....	12,547.09	
Listed by negro citizens, \$352,913.....	976.39	
Special taxes for schools.....	5,159.46	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		30,079.14

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$14,202.75	
Bridges and roads.....	27,301.68	
Total county taxes.....		41,504.43
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 87,291.75

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PAMLICO COUNTY.				
E. S. LUPTON, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 175,194.....	\$1,244,035		\$ 2,944.21	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns	10,500		24.85	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 3,848.....	8,762		20.74	
Town lots, 654.....	188,495		446.10	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,451,792		\$ 3,435.90
Horses, 924.....	\$ 62,770		\$ 148.55	
Mules, 821.....	61,039		144.45	
Jacks and jennets, 1.....	50		.12	
Cattle, 3,167.....	32,506		76.93	
Hogs, 8,710.....	16,034		37.94	
Sheep, 654.....	663		1.57	
Goats, 116.....	75		.17	
Dogs, 376.....	591		1.39	
Value farming utensils.....	20,823		49.28	
Value carriages harness, buggies, wagons, carts, , and other vehicles.....	21,049		49.81	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	858		2.03	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,394		10.40	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	74,231		175.68	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	1,273		3.01	
Money on hand.....	7,830		18.55	
Solvent credits.....	90,530		214.25	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	4,257		10.07	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	17,604		41.66	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	90,015		213.03	
Total valuation personal property.....		506,592		1,198.89
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$1,958,384		\$ 4,634.79
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	\$ 50.00			
Coal dealers.....	15.00			
Undertakers.....	30.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00			
Commission merchants and brokers.....	40.00			
Livery stables.....	3.00			
Hotels.....	10.50			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	25.00			
Soda fountains.....	20.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	10.00			
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	10.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	125.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 368.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PAMLICO COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 70.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 70.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 438.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 5,073.29
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 783.35	
Polls.....	166.44	
Total taxes for pensions.....		949.79
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 6,023.08

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 958, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,437.00	
Negro polls, 429, @ \$1.50.....	643.50	
Dogs, 376, @ \$1.....	376.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$44,864.....	89.72	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$13,090.....	26.18	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$238,645.....	477.29	
Value bank stock, \$22,879.....	45.75	
Value corporation excess, \$12,702.....	25.40	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,789,268.....	3,578.53	
Listed by negro citizens, \$169,125.....	338.25	
Special taxes for schools.....	10,423.70	
Fines and penalties.....	133.00	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		17,594.32

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 5,993.88	
Bridges and roads.....	5,051.92	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	1,457.09	
Total county taxes.....		12,502.89
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 36,120.29

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY.				
CHARLES REID, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 133,973.....	\$1,726,916		\$ 4,087.04	
Town lots, 3,142.....	1,900,568		4,498.00	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,627,484		\$ 8,585.04
Horses, 2,349.....	\$ 142,937		\$ 338.28	
Mules, 737.....	49,445		117.02	
Jacks and jennets, 2.....	300		.71	
Cattle, 4,791.....	51,738		122.45	
Hogs, 12,288.....	20,420		48.33	
Sheep, 2,218.....	2,494		5.91	
Goats, 390.....	242		.57	
Dogs, 50.....	227		.54	
Value farming utensils.....	25,264		59.79	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	43,983		104.09	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	7,725		18.28	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,641		8.62	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	191,562		453.36	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	6,495		15.38	
Money on hand.....	22,910		54.22	
Solvent credits.....	515,018		1,218.87	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	12,605		29.83	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	42,624		100.88	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	11,445		27.09	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	354,552		839.10	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,505,627		3,563.32
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,133,111		\$ 12,148.36
Income tax.....				591.20
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 140.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	75.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	240.00			
Real estate agents.....	60.00			
Coal dealers.....	45.00			
Undertakers.....	60.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	15.00			
Marine railways.....	105.00			
Livery stables.....	18.50			
Peddlers.....	25.00			
Hotels.....	15.00			
Cotton oil mills.....	20.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	350.00			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	7.50			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	10.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PASQUOTANK COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 210.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	130.00
Soda fountains.....	105.00
Stallions or jacks.....	70.00
Dealers in pistols.....	75.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	205.00
Public ferries and bridges.....	19.76

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 2,025.76
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 394.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	394.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 2,419.76
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 15,159.32
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,053.24	
Polls.....	276.84	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,330.08
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 17,489.40

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,421, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,131.50	
Negro polls, 886, @ \$1.50.....	1,329.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$342,909.....	685.82	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$398,100.....	796.20	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$299,045.....	598.09	
Value bank stock, \$214,547.....	429.09	
Value corporation excess, \$48,942.....	97.88	
Listed by white citizens, \$4,728,558.....	9,457.12	
Listed by negro citizens, \$404,553.....	809.10	
Special taxes for schools.....	729.57	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		17,063.37

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$14,272.06	
Bridges and roads.....	12,831.76	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	6,636.70	
Total county taxes.....		33,740.52
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 68,293.29

STATEMENT 1--Continued.

PENDER COUNTY.				
W. R. ATKINSON, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 305,675.....	\$1,935,365		\$ 4,580.36	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	108,450		256.66	
Town lots, 803.....	236,305		559.26	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,280,120		\$ 5,396.28
Horses, 875.....	\$ 55,546		\$ 131.46	
Mules, 1,631.....	138,508		327.80	
Jacks and jennets, 14.....	520		1.23	
Cattle, 3,215.....	38,679		91.54	
Hogs, 16,372.....	29,022		68.69	
Sheep, 1,534.....	1,622		3.84	
Goats, 435.....	591		1.40	
Dogs, 992.....	2,445		5.79	
Value farming utensils.....	37,519		88.80	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	41,555		98.35	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,506		5.93	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,736		6.48	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	133,560		316.09	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,291		5.42	
Money on hand.....	65,875		155.90	
Solvent credits.....	269,637		638.14	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,092		2.58	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	13,293		31.46	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	9,848		23.30	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	223,571		529.12	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,070,416		2,533.32
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,350,536		\$ 7,929.60
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 10.00			
Side-shows.....	35.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	70.00			
Real estate agents.....	10.00			
Coal dealers.....	5.00			
Undertakers.....	25.00			
Horse dealers.....	50.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Commission merchants and brokers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	10.00			
Hotels.....	5.50			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	3.00			
Newspaper contests.....	10.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	70.00			
Soda fountains.....	15.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PENDER COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 10.00
Dealers in pistols.....	50.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	30.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	125.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 553.50
-----------------------	-----------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 144.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	144.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 697.50
------------------------------	-----------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 8,627.10
--------------------------	-------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,340.21
Polls.....	272.40

Total taxes for pensions.....	1,612.61
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 10,239.71
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,244, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,866.00
Negro polls, 1,026, @ \$1.50.....	1,539.00
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,271.385.....	4,542.77
Value bank stock, \$34,509.....	69.02
Value corporation excess, \$700.....	1.40
Listed by white citizens, \$2,981,810.....	5,963.62
Listed by negro citizens, \$368,643.....	737.29
Special taxes for schools.....	6,338.05

Total amount general and special school tax.....	21,057.15
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$12,150.80
Poor purposes.....	998.80
Bridges and roads.....	6,338.05
Special taxes for county purposes.....	4,633.64

Total county taxes.....	24,121.29
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$ 55,418.15
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY.				
B. F. BRAY, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 144,914.....	\$1,454,189		\$ 3,441.58	
Manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	1,365		3.23	
Mineral, quarry, and water-power properties.....	12,758		30.19	
Town lots, 695.....	446,021		1,055.59	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,914,333		\$ 4,530.59
Horses, 1,664.....	\$ 106,675		\$ 252.46	
Mules, 1,032.....	83,345		197.25	
Jacks and jennets, 2.....	155		.37	
Cattle, 4,266.....	41,443		98.08	
Hogs, 43,510.....	26,205		62.02	
Sheep, 1,542.....	2,137		5.06	
Goats, 379.....	209		.50	
Dogs, 32.....	207		.49	
Value farming utensils.....	23,878		56.51	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	41,012		97.06	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	185		.44	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,133		5.05	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	148,061		350.41	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,495		5.90	
Money on hand.....	18,704		44.27	
Solvent credits.....	402,092		951.62	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	17,016		40.27	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	6,283		14.86	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	104,783		247.99	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,027,018		2,430.61
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,941,351		\$ 6,961.20
Income tax.....				38.90
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 55.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	55.00			
Undertakers.....	25.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00			
Livery stables.....	9.00			
Hotels.....	4.50			
Cotton oil mills.....	100.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	100.00			
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	4.50			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	15.00			
Soda fountains.....	55.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 20.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	40.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	65.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 578.00
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 107.00	
Total Schedule C.....		107.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 685.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,685.10
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,176.54	
Polls.....	204.24	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,380.78
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 9,065.88
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 891, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,336.50	
Negro polls, 811, @ \$1.50.....	1,216.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$86,772.....	173.54	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$79,055.....	158.11	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$274,144.....	548.28	
Value bank stock, \$44,814.....	89.63	
Value corporation excess, \$44,582.....	89.17	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,566,513.....	5,133.03	
Listed by negro citizens, \$374,838.....	749.68	
Special taxes for schools.....	494.85	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		9,989.29
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 7,546.62	
Bridges and roads.....	11,943.95	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	1,990.65	
Total county taxes.....		21,481.22
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 40,536.39

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PERSON COUNTY.				
N. S. THOMPSON, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 245,838.....	\$1,934,093		\$ 4,577.35	
Town lots, 456.....	494,582		1,170.51	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,428,675		\$ 5,747.86
Horses, 2641.....	\$ 233,355		\$ 552.27	
Mules, 1,919.....	178,911		423.42	
Jacks and jennets.....	625		1.48	
Cattle, 4,009.....	72,020		170.44	
Hogs, 6,051.....	28,431		67.28	
Sheep, 372.....	658		1.56	
Goats, 54.....	84		.20	
Dogs, 35.....	393		.93	
Value farming utensils.....	52,237		123.63	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	76,505		181.06	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	5,694		13.47	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,589		6.13	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	159,769		378.12	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	8,300		19.64	
Money on hand.....	16,140		38.20	
Solvent credits.....	445,270		1,053.81	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,120		2.65	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	32,020		75.78	
Seines, nets and boats.....	15		.03	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	180,108		426.27	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,494,244		3,536.37
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,922,919		\$ 9,284.23
Income tax.....				71.50
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$ 20.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		100.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		35.00		
Horse dealers.....		25.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		8.00		
Hotels.....		15.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		75.00		
Bottling works.....		30.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		15.00		
Soda fountains.....		60.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		20.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		50.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		105.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 573.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PERSON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 175.00	
Double tax.....	144.52	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 319.52
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 892.52
Total general taxes.....		\$ 10,248.25
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,569.17	
Polls.....	302.40	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,871.57
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 12,119.82

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,584, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,376.00	
Indian polls, 21, @ \$1.50.....	31.50	
Negro polls, 915, @ \$1.50.....	1,372.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$208,470.....	416.94	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$17,300.....	34.60	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$609,694.....	1,219.38	
Value bank stock, \$74,398.....	148.79	
Value corporation excess, \$1,725.....	3.45	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,584,506.....	7,169.01	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$5,253.....	10.50	
Listed by negro citizens, \$333,160.....	666.32	
Special taxes for schools.....	2,236.20	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		15,685.19
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$10,450.97	
Bridges and roads.....	8,085.69	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	9,637.76	
Total county taxes.....		28,174.42
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 55,979.43

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PITT COUNTY.				
JOSEPH M. McLAWHORN, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 393,476.....	\$4,504,263			\$10,660.09
Acres of Manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	13,090			30.98
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 3671.....	47,194			111.69
Town lots, 3,357.....	2,633,329			6,232.21
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$7,197,876		\$ 17,034.97
Horses, 3,868.....	\$ 315,544			\$ 746.79
Mules, 4,365.....	414,535			981.07
Jacks and jennets, 1.....	75			.18
Cattle, 7,333.....	96,697			228.85
Hogs, 34,935.....	75,218			178.02
Sheep, 799.....	1,167			2.76
Goats, 956.....	926			2.19
Dogs, 2,700.....				
Value farming utensils.....	55,185			130.60
Value carriages, barness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	148,783			352.12
Value office furniture, and warehouse fixtures.....	26,852			63.55
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,690			13.47
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	624,605			1,478.23
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	7,455			17.64
Money on hand.....	123,592			292.50
Solvent credits.....	1,648,812			3,902.19
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	118,441			280.31
Seines, nets and boats.....	2,409			5.70
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	1,252,115			2,963.34
Total valuation personal property.....		4,918,101		11,639.51
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$12,115,977		\$ 28,674.48
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Tbeaters.....		\$ 130.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		120.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		35.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		300.00		
Real estate agents.....		50.00		
Coal dealers.....		45.00		
Undertakers.....		90.00		
Horse dealers.....		100.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Peddlers.....		75.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		54.00		
Cotton oil mill.....		40.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		700.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		9.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

PITT COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 180.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	90.00
Soda fountains.....	277.50
Stallion or jack.....	40.00
Dealers in pistols.....	125.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	680.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 3,200.50
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 436.00
Douhle tax.....	418.10

Total Schedule C.....	854.10
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 4,054.60
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 32,729.08
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 4,846.39
Polls.....	767.52

Total taxes for pensions.....	5,613.91
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 38,342.99
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,538, @ \$1.53½.....	\$ 5,424.93
Negro polls, 2,858, @ \$1.53½.....	4,382.27
Dogs, 2,700.....	2,700.00
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,386,017.....	4,772.03
Value bank stock, \$372,230.....	744.46
Value building and loan association stock, \$59,245.....	118.49
Value corporation excess, \$152,325.....	304.65
Listed by white citizens, \$11,326,580.....	22,653.16
Listed by negro citizens, \$789,397.....	1,578.79

Total amount general and special school tax.....	42,678.78
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$34,524.58
Bridges and roads.....	45,257.38
Special taxes for county purposes.....	15,085.79

Total county taxes.....	94,867.75
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$175,889.52
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

POLK COUNTY.				
A. L. HILL, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 145,731.....	\$1,040,930		\$ 2,463.53	
Town lots, 651.....	596,772		1,412.36	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,637,702		\$ 3,875.89
Horses, 465.....	\$ 29,727		\$ 70.35	
Mules, 1,136.....	82,766		195.87	
Jacks and jennets, 13.....	280		.66	
Cattle, 3,100.....	42,537		100.67	
Hogs, 2,421.....	11,198		26.50	
Sheep, 120.....	212		.50	
Goats, 16.....	55		.13	
Dogs, 42.....	267		.63	
Value farming utensils.....	29,191		69.09	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	20,825		49.28	
Value office furniture, and warehouse fixtures.....	4,998		11.83	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,508		5.94	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	56,031		132.62	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	708		1.69	
Money on hand.....	9,023		21.35	
Solvent credits.....	74,350		175.96	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	84,900		200.93	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	6,485		15.35	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	58,600		138.69	
Total valuation personal property.....		514,661		1,218.04
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,152,363		\$ 5,093.93
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 10.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		80.00		
Real estate agents.....		40.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		28.00		
Itinerant salesmen.....		100.00		
Hotels.....		61.75		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		100.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		25.00		
Malt dealers.....		10.00		
Soda fountains.....		20.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		10.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		25.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		35.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 559.75	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

POLK COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 70.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 70.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 629.75
Total general taxes.....		\$ 5,723.68
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 860.95	
Polls.....	140.04	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,000.99
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 6,724.67
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 992, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,488.00	
Negro polls, 175, @ \$1.50.....	265.50	
Real Estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$11,180.....	23.60	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$248,312.....	496.62	
Value bank stock, \$33,130.....	66.26	
Value corporation excess, \$4,300.....	8.60	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,078,324.....	4,156.35	
Listed by negro citizens, \$74,039.....	148.08	
Special taxes for schools.....	4,199.98	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		10,852.09
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 4,653.64	
Bridges and roads.....	3,313.95	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	14,637.38	
Total county taxes.....		22,604.97
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 40,181.73

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

RANDOLPH COUNTY.				
J. W. BIRKHEAD, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 475,260.....	\$3,386,998		\$ 8,015.89	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	3,889		9.20	
Town lots, 1,883.....	1,155,566		2,734.85	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,546,453		\$ 10,759.94
Horses, 3,917.....	\$ 275,809		\$ 652.75	
Mules, 4,157.....	320,699		758.99	
Jacks and jennets, 27.....	1,766		4.18	
Cattle, 10,252.....	153,795		363.99	
Hogs, 9,799.....	36,300		85.91	
Sheep, 1,817.....	2,312		5.47	
Goats, 243.....	258		.60	
Dogs, 322.....	2,245		5.32	
Value farming utensils.....	90,796		214.88	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	91,336		216.16	
Value office furniture, and warehouse fixtures.....	3,249		7.63	
Value tools of mechanics.....	9,197		21.76	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	210,545		498.29	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	6,033		14.28	
Money on hand.....	196,463		464.97	
Solvent credits.....	849,234		2,009.85	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	300		.71	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	55,420		131.16	
Seines, nets and boats.....	2,532		6.01	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	278,475		659.06	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,586,764		6,122.02
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$7,133,217		\$ 16,881.96
Income tax.....				326.52
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	15.00		
Circus and menagerie.....		35.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		200.00		
Real estate agents.....		10.00		
Coal dealers.....		25.00		
Undertakers.....		75.00		
Horse dealers.....		100.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		15.00		
Livery stables.....		35.00		
Hotels.....		25.50		
Bottling works.....		120.00		
Newspaper contests.....		20.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		175.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

RANDOLPH COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Soda fountains.....	\$ 100.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	120.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	235.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	20.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	115.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,440.50
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 222.00	
Double.....	27.48	
Total Schedule C.....		249.48
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,689.98
Total general taxes.....		\$ 18,898.46
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 2,853.29	
Polls.....	546.00	
Total taxes for pensions.....		3,399.29
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 22,297.75
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 4,133, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 6,199.50	
Negro polls, 417, @ \$1.50.....	625.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$860,083.....	1,720.17	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$272,501.....	545.00	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$943 716.....	1,887.43	
Value bank stock, \$143,657.....	287.31	
Value building and loan association stock, \$14,631.....	29.26	
Value corporation excess, \$21,707.....	43.42	
Listed by white citizens, \$6,948,535.....	13,897.07	
Listed by negro citizens, \$184,682.....	369.36	
Special taxes for schools.....	11,924.37	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		37,528.39
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$20,036.78	
Bridges and roads.....	14,084.27	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	5,448.98	
Total county taxes.....		39,570.03
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 99,396.17

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

RICHMOND COUNTY.				
H. D. BALDWIN, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 274,879.....	\$1,765,283		\$ 4,177.84	
Town lots, 2,871.....	1,502,559		3,556.05	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,267,842		\$ 7,733.89
Horses, 896.....	\$ 53,739		\$ 127.18	
Mules, 2,313.....	160,328		379.44	
Jacks and jennets, 2.....	125		.30	
Cattle, 3,646.....	52,256		123.67	
Hogs, 4,523.....	16,373		38.75	
Sheep, 124.....	127		.30	
Goats, 119.....	133		.32	
Value farming utensils.....	27,530		65.15	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	37,206		88.05	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	5,243		12.41	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,734		8.83	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	150,831		356.98	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	5,352		12.67	
Money on hand.....	32,183		76.17	
Solvent credits.....	275,090		651.05	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	945		2.24	
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles..	47,119		111.51	
Seines, nets and boats.....	113		.26	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	264,952		627.05	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,133,739		2,682.33
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,401,221		\$ 10,416.22
Income tax.....				458.15
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 15.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		110.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		60.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		245.00		
Real estate agents.....		30.00		
Coal dealers.....		35.00		
Undertakers.....		60.00		
Horse dealers.....		25.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		46.00		
Hotels.....		64.50		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		175.00		
Gift enterprises.....		100.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		12.00		
Bottling works.....		150.00		
Newspaper contests.....		10.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		205.00		
Malt dealers.....		20.00		
Newsdealers.....		200.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

RICHMOND COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 195.00
Stallions or jacks.....	20.00
Dealers in pistols.....	100.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	20.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	300.00

Total Schedule B..... \$ 2,207.50

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 231.00
Double tax.....	225.67

Total Schedule C..... 456.67

Total Schedules B and C..... \$ 2,664.17

Total general taxes..... \$ 13,538.54

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	1,760.49
Polls.....	434.52

Total taxes for pensions..... 2,195.01

Total State taxes, general and pensions..... \$ 15,733.55

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,309, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,463.50
Negro polls, 1,312, @ \$1.50.....	1,968.00
Dogs, 1,020, \$0.50.....	510.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$1,523,123.....	3,046.24
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$938,350.....	1,876.70
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,674,606.....	3,349.21
Value bank stock, \$268,228.....	536.46
Value building and loan association stock, \$30,071.....	60.14
Value corporation excess, \$54,870.....	109.74
Listed by white citizens, \$4,086,663.....	8,173.32
Listed by negro citizens, \$314,558.....	629.12
Special taxes for schools.....	15,265.22
Fines and penalties.....	987.00

Total amount general and special school tax..... 39,974.65

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$19,538.87
Bridges and roads.....	33,765.90
Special taxes for county purposes.....	8,890.47

Total county taxes..... 62,195.24

Total State, school, and county taxes..... \$117,903.44

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ROBESON COUNTY.				
R. E. LEWIS, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 507,256.....	\$5,644,364		\$13,358.33	
Acres of Manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	770		1.82	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 1,950.....	17,050		40.35	
Town lots, 4,098.....	2,249,240		5,323.20	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$7,911,424		\$ 18,723.70
Horses, 1,842.....	\$ 144,070		\$ 340.97	
Mules, 6,805.....	575,767		1,362.65	
Jacks and jennets, 7.....	475		1.12	
Cattle, 4,133.....	77,171		182.64	
Hogs, 24,220.....	71,481		169.17	
Sheep, 207.....	335		.79	
Goats, 195.....	297		.70	
Dogs, 195.....	2,020		4.78	
Value farming utensils.....	99,814		236.23	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	142,013		336.10	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	11,956		28.30	
Value tools of mechanics.....	9,184		21.74	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	541,353		1,281.20	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	16,167		38.26	
Money on hand.....	33,867		80.15	
Solvent credits.....	581,931		1,377.24	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	164		.39	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	65,591		155.23	
Seines, nets and boats.....	504		1.19	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other whiskey.....	581,376		1,375.92	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,955,536		6,994.77
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$10,866,960		\$ 25,718.47
Income tax.....				678.21

Schedule B.

Tax.

Theaters.....	\$ 25.00
Traveling theatrical companies.....	10.00
Circus or menagerie.....	230.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	475.00
Real estate agents.....	130.00
Coal dealers.....	55.00
Undertakers.....	135.00
Horse dealers.....	375.00
Bicycle dealers.....	45.00
Livery stables.....	40.00
Peddlers.....	10.00
Hotels.....	48.00
Cotton oil mill.....	160.00
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	50.00
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	6.00
Bottling works.....	180.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ROBESON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Newspaper contest.....	\$ 10.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	235.00	
Soda fountains.....	295.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	175.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	40.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	245.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 3,024.00

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 407.00	
Subjects unlisted.....	117.50	
Total Schedule C.....		524.50
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 3,548.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 29,945.18

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 4,346.78	
Polls.....	936.00	
Total taxes for pensions.....		5,282.78
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 35,227.96

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,864, @ \$1.31.....	\$ 5,061.84	
Indian polls, 1,126, @ \$1.31.....	1,475.06	
Negro polls, 2,810, @ \$1.31.....	3,681.10	
Dogs, 195, @ \$1.00.....	195.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$979,981.....	1,959.96	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$1,362,724.....	2,725.45	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$4,222,835.....	8,445.67	
Value bank stock, \$474,098.....	948.20	
Value building and loan association stock, \$52,243.....	104.49	
Value corporation excess, \$249,202.....	498.40	
Listed by white citizens, \$9,559,754.....	19,119.51	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$523,020.....	1,046.04	
Listed by negro citizens, \$784,186.....	1,568.37	
Special taxes for schools.....	36,589.26	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		83,418.35

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$40,550.28	
Bridges and roads.....	38,236.89	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	9,104.02	
Total county taxes.....		87,891.19
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$206,537.50

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.				
F. B. KEMP, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 339,469.....	\$3,166,544		\$ 7,494.15	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	228,153		539.96	
Town lots, 2,142.....	2,037,250		4,821.49	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$5,431,947		\$ 12,855.60
Horses, 2,951.....	\$ 239,724		\$ 567.35	
Mules, 2,964.....	270,802		640.90	
Jacks and jennets, 14.....	975		2.31	
Cattle, 7,751.....	152,246		360.31	
Hogs, 8,103.....	46,539		110.14	
Sheep, 860.....	2,139		5.06	
Goats, 67.....	160		.38	
Dogs, 25.....	678		1.60	
Value farming utensils.....	72,451		171.47	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	108,352		256.43	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	47,391		112.16	
Value tools of mechanics.....	12,757		30.19	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	340,154		805.03	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	12,615		29.86	
Money on hand.....	75,868		179.55	
Solvent credits.....	943,452		2,232.84	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	24,700		58.46	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	70,624		167.14	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	5		.01	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	962,436		2,277.77	
Total valuation personal property.....		3,384,068		8,008.96
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$8,816,015		\$ 20,864.56
Income tax.....				1,573.32
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 165.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	225.00			
Side shows.....	50.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	395.00			
Real estate agents.....	80.00			
Coal dealers.....	105.00			
Undertakers.....	140.00			
Collecting agencies.....	50.00			
Horse dealers.....	145.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	17.00			
Hotels.....	26.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	475.00			
Bottling works.....	300.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	165.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 265.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	205.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	395.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 3,263.00

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 383.00	
Delinquents for year 1914.....	74.61	
Total Schedule C.....		457.61
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 3,720.61
Total general taxes.....		\$ 26,158.49

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 3,526.40	
Polls.....	651.72	
Total taxes for pensions.....		4,178.12
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 30,336.61

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 4,192.....	\$ 6,916.80	
Indian polls, 16.....	26.40	
Negro polls, 1,223.....	2,017.95	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$1,416,105.....	3,398.65	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$840,058.....	2,016.14	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,702,779.....	4,086.67	
Value bank stock, \$281,856.....	676.45	
Value building and loan association stock, \$30,779.....	73.87	
Value corporation excess, \$88,978.....	213.54	
Listed by white citizens, \$8,371,592.....	20,091.82	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$5,719.....	13.73	
Listed by negro citizens, \$438,704.....	1,052.89	
Special taxes for schools.....	26,050.00	
Fines and penalties.....	2,219.74	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		68,854.65

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$26,059.71	
Poor purposes.....	5,270.63	
Bridges and roads.....	31,623.76	
Special taxes for bonds.....	1,317.66	
Total county taxes.....		64,271.76
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$163,463.02

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ROWAN COUNTY.				
J. H. KRINER, Sheriff.				
C. M. BARGER, Tax Collector.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 307,119.....	\$3,493,075		\$ 8,266.96	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	5,115		12.10	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 854.....	28,027		66.33	
Town lots, 7,733.....	4,922,949		11,650.97	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$8,449,166		\$ 19,996.36
Horses, 4,921.....	\$ 317,468		\$ 751.34	
Mules, 2,971.....	186,263		440.82	
Jacks and jennets, 22.....	1,465		3.47	
Cattle, 10,586.....	160,035		378.75	
Hogs, 9,475.....	43,115		102.04	
Sheep, 543.....	972		2.30	
Goats, 480.....	546		1.29	
Dogs, 63.....	767		1.82	
Value farming utensils.....	94,965		224.75	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	117,013		276.93	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	13,539		32.04	
Value tools of mechanics.....	9,780		23.15	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	395,375		935.72	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	17,483		41.37	
Money on hand.....	40,509		95.87	
Solvent credits.....	985,218		2,331.68	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	107,526		254.48	
Scines, nets and boats.....	10		.02	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	447,519		1,059.13	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,939,568		6,956.97
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$11,388,734		\$ 26,953.33
Income tax.....				807.06
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	99.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		335.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		405.00		
Real estate agents.....		75.00		
Coal dealers.....		60.00		
Undertakers.....		105.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		25.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		10.00		
Pawnbrokers.....		300.00		
Livery stables.....		34.50		
Hotels.....		55.00		
Cotton oil mill.....		40.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		275.00		
Bottling works.....		270.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		100.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

ROWAN COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 295.00
Stallions or jacks.....	90.00
Dealers in pistols.....	87.50
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	20.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	415.00
Emigrant agents.....	100.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 3,196.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 294.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	294.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedule B and C.....	\$ 3,490.00
-----------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 31,250.39
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 4,555.48
Polls.....	778.08

Total taxes for pensions.....	5,333.56
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 36,583.95
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 5,275, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 7,912.50
Negro polls, 1,209, @ \$1.50.....	1,813.50
Dogs, 1,937, @ \$1.00 and \$2.00.....	2,166.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$1,497,189.....	2,994.37
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$550,790.....	1,101.58
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc. \$2,846,700.....	5,693.40
Value bank stock, \$411,910.....	823.81
Value building and loan association stock, \$77,004.....	154.01
Value corporation excess, \$126,637.....	253.28
Listed by white citizens, \$10,883,156.....	21,776.31
Listed by negro citizens, \$500,578.....	1,001.16
Special taxes for schools.....	19,502.28

Total amount general and special school tax.....	65,192.20
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$34,685.25
Poor purposes.....	1,056.00
Bridges and roads.....	42,247.41
Special taxes for county purposes.....	43,765.33

Total county taxes.....	121,753.99
-------------------------	------------

Total State, school and county taxes.....	\$223,530.14
---	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY.				
C. E. TANNER, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 321,870.....	\$2,630,477		\$ 6,225.46	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	4,735		11.21	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 10,630.....	8,600		20.35	
Town lots, 1,474.....	625,244		1,479.74	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,269,056		\$ 7,736.76
Horses, 1,478.....	\$ 96,194		\$ 227.66	
Mules, 3,636.....	258,551		611.90	
Jacks and jennets, 5.....	245		.58	
Cattle, 8,489.....	127,328		301.34	
Hogs, 6,524.....	31,322		74.14	
Sheep, 178.....	188		.44	
Goats, 28.....	31		.07	
Dogs, 181.....	1,069		2.53	
Value farming utensils.....	48,980		115.92	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	66,374		157.09	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	3,425		8.11	
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,787		13.70	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	224,349		530.96	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	10,258		24.28	
Money on hand.....	39,520		93.53	
Solvent credits.....	423,349		1,001.93	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,567		3.71	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	44,086		104.34	
Seines, nets and boats.....	374		.89	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	209,341		495.44	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,592,338		3,768.56
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,861,394		\$ 11,505.32
Income tax.....				196.25
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 7.50		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		145.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		280.00		
Traveling tintypists.....		20.00		
Real estate agents.....		50.00		
Collecting agencies.....		105.00		
Horse dealers.....		125.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Livery stables.....		58.00		
Peddlers.....		525.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		27.50		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		8.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 90.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	390.00
Soda fountains.....	95.00
Stallions or jacks.....	40.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	65.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	215.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 2,301.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 298.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	298.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 2,599.00
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 14,300.57
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,944.55
Polls.....	470.28

Total taxes for pensions.....	2,414.83
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 16,715.40
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,477, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 4,215.50
Negro polls, 442, @ \$1.50.....	663.00
Dogs, 25, \$3.00.....	75.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$963,191.....	1,926.38
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$274,603.....	549.21
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,497,202.....	2,994.40
Value bank stock, \$142,489.....	284.98
Value building and loan association stock, \$27,076.....	54.15
Value corporation excess, \$261,415.....	522.83
Listed by white citizens, \$4,698,729.....	9,397.46
Listed by negro citizens, \$162,665.....	325.33
Special taxes for schools.....	920.31

Total amount general and special school tax.....	21,928.55
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$16,270.50
Special taxes for county purposes.....	40,485.42

Total county taxes.....	56,755.92
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$ 95,399.87
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SAMPSON COUNTY.				
I. T. McLAMB, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 524,476.....	\$3,864,424		\$ 9,145.80	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	51,228		121.24	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 32,440.....	126,255		298.80	
Town lots, 1,712.....	684,328		1,619.58	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$4,726,235		\$ 11,185.42
Horses, 1,764.....	\$ 136,575		\$ 323.23	
Mules, 5,148.....	491,396		1,162.97	
Jacks and jennets, 11.....	375		.89	
Cattle, 8,011.....	97,992		231.91	
Hogs, 38,395.....	72,498		171.58	
Sheep, 873.....	947		2.24	
Goats, 1,159.....	737		1.74	
Dogs, 359.....	1,809		4.28	
Value farming utensils.....	103,486		244.92	
Value carriages, barness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	133,809		316.68	
Value office furniture and warehous fixtures.....	6,540		15.48	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,385		10.38	
Value bousehold and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	375,659		889.06	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,354		7.94	
Money on hand.....	37,820		89.51	
Solvent credits.....	597,671		1,414.48	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	3,526		8.34	
Automohiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..	23,753		60.95	
Seines, nets and boats.....	53		.13	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	334,589		791.86	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,428,974		5,748.57
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$7,155,209		\$ 16,933.99
Income tax.....				2.02
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 15.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		195.00		
Real estate agents.....		60.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		35.00		
Horse dealers.....		175.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		20.00		
Commission mercbants and brokers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		5.00		
Hotels.....		19.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		3.00		
Bottling works.....		30.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		70.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SAMPSON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Soda fountains.....	\$ 85.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	30.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	120.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	175.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,052.00

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 281.00	
Double tax.....	707.44	
Total Schedule C.....		988.44
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 2,040.44
Total general taxes.....		\$ 18,976.45

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 2,862.08	
Polls.....	619.68	
Total taxes for pensions.....		3,481.76
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 22,458.21

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,619, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 5,428.50	
Indian polls, 20, @ \$1.50.....	30.00	
Negro polls, 1,525, @ \$1.50.....	2,287.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$54,434.....	108.87	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$23,145.....	46.29	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,754,986.....	3,509.97	
Value bank stock, \$69,467.....	138.93	
Value corporation excess, \$12,175.....	24.35	
Listed by white citizens, \$6,632,128.....	13,264.26	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$11,184.....	22.37	
Listed by negro citizens, \$511,897.....	1,023.79	
Special taxes for schools.....	10,541.06	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		36,425.87

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$21,139.67	
Bridges and roads.....	10,790.20	
Total county taxes.....		31,929.87
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 90,813.95

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SCOTLAND COUNTY.				
C. E. Muse, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 185,894.....	\$2,239,865		\$ 5,301.01	
Town lots, 979.....	653,084		1,545.63	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,892,949		\$ 6,846.64
Horses, 761.....	\$ 60,559		\$ 143.32	
Mules, 2,423.....	222,017		525.44	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	375		.89	
Cattle, 1,538.....	30,370		71.87	
Hogs, 4,586.....	18,321		43.36	
Sheep, 30.....	30		.07	
Goats, 55.....	51		.12	
Dogs, 69.....	271		.64	
Value farming utensils.....	33,015		78.13	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	49,071		116.13	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	5,285		12.51	
Value tools of mechanics.....	8,201		19.41	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	141,649		335.24	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	4,732		11.20	
Money on hand.....	20,489		48.51	
Solvent credits.....	532,575		1,260.43	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	25		.06	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles... Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	48,478 245,744		114.73 581.59	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,421,258		3,363.65
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,314,207		\$ 10,210.29
Income tax.....				149.40
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 7.50		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		80.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		145.00		
Real estate agents.....		10.00		
Coal dealers.....		10.00		
Undertakers.....		25.00		
Horse dealers.....		50.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		10.00		
Livery stables.....		9.00		
Peddlers.....		100.00		
Hotels.....		17.50		
Cotton oil mill.....		60.00		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		50.00		
Bottling works.....		60.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		60.00		
Soda fountains.....		80.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SCOTLAND COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Dealers in pistols.....	\$ 50.00
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	10.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	135.00

Total Schedule B.....		\$ 979.00
-----------------------	--	-----------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 178.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....		178.00
-----------------------	--	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,157.00
------------------------------	--	-------------

Total general taxes.....		\$ 11,516.69
--------------------------	--	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,725.68
Polls.....	318.00

Total taxes for pensions.....		2,043.68
-------------------------------	--	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 13,560.37
--	--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,151, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,726.50
Indian polls, 53, @ \$1.50.....	79.50
Negro polls, 1,446, @ \$1.50.....	2,169.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$674,937.....	1,349.87
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$189,361.....	378.72
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,115,518.....	2,231.04
Value bank stock, \$151,438.....	302.88
Value corporation excess, \$149,267.....	298.54
Listed by white citizens, \$4,000,654.....	8,001.30
Listed by Indian citizens, \$6,561.....	13.12
Listed by negro citizens, \$306,992.....	613.98
Special taxes for school.....	7,090.23

Total amount general and special school tax.....		24,254.68
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$14,913.46
Special taxes for bonds.....	2,637.89
Special taxes for roads.....	23,177.73

Total county taxes.....		40,729.08
-------------------------	--	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 78,544.13
--	--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

STANLY COUNTY:				
G. D. BLALOCK, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 246,839.....	\$2,087,854		\$ 4,941.25	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 40.....	750		1.78	
Town lots, 2,406.....	909,768		2,153.12	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,998,372		\$ 7,096.15
Horses, 2,259.....	\$ 170,015		\$ 402.37	
Mules, 2,871.....	227,096		537.46	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	445		1.05	
Cattle, 7,131.....	97,769		231.39	
Hogs, 6,277.....	30,792		72.87	
Sheep, 155.....	174		.43	
Goats, 219.....	232		.55	
Dogs, 149.....	1,252		2.96	
Value farming utensils.....	74,845		177.13	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	81,260		192.31	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	7,696		18.21	
Value tools of mechanics.....	8,125		19.23	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	218,213		516.44	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	6,142		14.53	
Money on hand.....	42,241		99.97	
Solvent credits.....	581,819		1,376.97	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	975		2.31	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motoreycles..	35,936		85.05	
Seines, nets and boats.....	17		.04	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	248,038		587.02	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,833,082		4,338.29
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,831,454		\$ 11,434.44
Income tax.....				218.65

Schedule B.

	Tax.
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 35.00
Circus or menagerie.....	25.00
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	185.00
Real estate agents.....	10.00
Coal dealers.....	15.00
Undertakers.....	45.00
Livery stables.....	24.00
Hotels.....	27.00
Cotton oil mill.....	10.00
Bottling works.....	60.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	45.00
Soda fountains.....	85.00
Stallions or jacks.....	70.00

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

STANLY COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Dealers in pistols.....	\$ 75.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	10.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	165.00	
Public ferries, bridges.....	4.18	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 890.18

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 169.00	
Double tax.....	148.19	
Total Schedule C.....		317.19
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,207.37
Total general taxes.....		\$ 12,860.46

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,932.58	
Polls.....	389.16	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,321.74
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 15,182.20

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,984.....	\$ 4,476.00	
Negro polls, 259.....	388.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$647,716.....	1,295.43	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$244,141.....	488.28	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,053,453.....	2,106.90	
Value bank stock, \$48,061.....	96.12	
Value building and loan association stock, \$45,700.....	91.40	
Value corporation excess, \$56,461.....	112.92	
Listed by white citizens, \$4,727,530.....	9,455.06	
Listed by negro citizens, \$103,924.....	207.85	
Special taxes for schools.....	4,121.09	
Fines and penalties.....	1,368.95	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		24,208.50

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$14,534.61	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	21,689.24	
Total county taxes.....		36,223.85
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 75,614.55

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

STOKES COUNTY.				
W. C. SLATE, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 274,212.....	\$2,403,250		\$ 5,687.69	
Town lots, 624.....	182,842		432.73	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,586,092		\$ 6,120.42
Horses, 1,701.....	\$ 159,613		\$ 377.75	
Mules, 3,332.....	349,156		826.34	
Jacks and jennets, 6.....	116		.27	
Cattle, 6,729.....	113,091		267.65	
Hogs, 6,630.....	36,997		87.56	
Sheep, 115.....	141		.33	
Goats, 6.....	8		.02	
Dogs, 50.....	700		1.66	
Value farming utensils.....	71,371		168.91	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	102,542		242.68	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	540		1.28	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,949		11.71	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	165,727		392.22	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,130		5.04	
Money on hand.....	81,434		192.73	
Solvent credits.....	732,638		1,733.91	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	185		.44	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	21,842		51.69	
Seines, nets and boats.....	10		.02	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	143,312		339.17	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,986,502		4,701.38
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$4,572,594		\$ 10,821.80
Income tax.....				10.35
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	15.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		125.00		
Real estate agents.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		15.00		
Horse dealers.....		75.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Livery stables.....		18.50		
Peddlers.....		100.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		38.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		55.00		
Soda fountains.....		15.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		115.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 631.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

STOKES COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 149.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 149.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 780.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 11,612.65
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,829.04	
Polls.....	387.48	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,216.52
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 13,829.17

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,915, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 4,372.50	
Negro polls, 314, @ \$1.50.....	471.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$56,483.....	112.97	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$67,423.....	134.85	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$538,824.....	1,077.65	
Value bank stock, \$55,430.....	110.86	
Value corporation excess, \$5,659.....	11.32	
Listed by white citizens, \$4,438,549.....	8,877.10	
Listed by negro citizens, \$134,045.....	268.09	
Special taxes for schools.....	9,397.67	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		24,834.01

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$11,740.70	
Special taxes for schools.....	13,391.98	
Special taxes for bridges and roads.....	19,014.68	
Total county taxes.....		44,147.36
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 82,810.54

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SURREY COUNTY.				
T. W. DAVIS, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 369,428.....	\$3,635,623		\$ 8,604.31	
Town lots, 2,292.....	1,548,410		3,664.57	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$5,184,033		\$ 12,268.88
Horses, 2,323.....	\$ 226,318		\$ 535.62	
Mules, 3,442.....	370,210		876.16	
Jacks and jennets, 10.....	790		1.87	
Cattle, 9,472.....	189,637		448.81	
Hogs, 8,163.....	41,693		98.67	
Sheep, 347.....	577		1.36	
Goats, 31.....	43		.10	
Dogs, 147.....	1,609		3.81	
Value farming utensils.....	90,094		213.22	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	119,022		281.69	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	7,473		17.68	
Value tools of mechanics.....	12,956		30.66	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	287,561		680.56	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	11,075		26.21	
Money on hand.....	66,386		157.11	
Solvent credits.....	898,533		2,126.53	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,568		3.71	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	37,674		89.17	
Seines, nets and boats.....	7		.02	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	473,420		1,120.43	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,836,646		6,713.39
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$8,020,679		\$ 18,982.27
Income tax.....				254.33
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 80.00			
Side shows.....	70.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	165.00			
Real estate agents.....	40.00			
Coal dealers.....	37.50			
Undertakers.....	25.00			
Horse dealers.....	25.00			
Livery stables.....	10.00			
Peddlers.....	50.00			
Hotels.....	7.50			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	150.00			
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	5.00			
Bottling works.....	120.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	50.00			
Soda fountains.....	45.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SURRY COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule B—continued.			
Stallions or jacks.....	\$ 40.00		
Dealers in pistols.....	130.00		
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	10.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	175.00		
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,235.00	
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 301.00		
Total Schedule C.....		301.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 1,536.00
Total general taxes.....			\$ 20,772.60
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 3,208.27		
Polls.....	568.80		
Total taxes for pensions.....			3,777.07
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 24,549.67
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 4,466, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 6,699.00		
Negro polls, 274, @ \$1.50.....	411.00		
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$724,697.....	1,449.39		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,724,733.....	3,449.47		
Value bank stock, \$234,935.....	469.91		
Value building and loan association stock, \$10,673.....	21.35		
Value corporation excess, \$127,622.....	255.24		
Listed by white citizens, \$7,894,916.....	15,789.83		
Listed by negro citizens, \$125,763.....	251.52		
Special taxes for schools.....	6,132.68		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			34,929.39
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$23,439.58		
Bridges and roads.....	6,132.68		
Total county taxes.....			29,572.26
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$ 89,051.32

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SWAIN COUNTY.				
W. B. CARRINGER, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 316,938.....	\$1,905,938		\$ 4,510.71	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 5,603.....	18,595		44.01	
Town lots, 545.....	289,840		685.96	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,214,373		\$ 5,240.68
Horses, 685.....	\$ 57,362		\$ 135.76	
Mules, 545.....	49,900		118.10	
Jacks and jennets, 16.....	745		1.76	
Cattle, 10,192.....	133,804		316.67	
Hogs, 5,846.....	21,628		51.19	
Sheep, 892.....	1,323		3.13	
Goats, 15.....	30		.07	
Dogs, 219.....	2,428		5.75	
Value farming utensils.....	112,780		266.92	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	16,816		39.80	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,130		9.77	
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,337		10.26	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	\$6,401		204.48	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,353		7.93	
Money on hand.....	18,664		44.17	
Solvent credits.....	279,325		661.07	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	10		.02	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	3,045		7.20	
Seines, nets and boats.....	10		.02	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	284,076		672.33	
Total valuation personal property.....		1,080,167		2,556.40
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,294,540		\$ 7,797.08
Income tax.....				69.30
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 40.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	130.00			
Undertakers.....	30.00			
Livery stables.....	6.50			
Hotels.....	9.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	20.00			
Soda fountains.....	10.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00			
Dealers in pistols.....	100.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	40.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 435.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

SWAIN COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 143.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 143.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 578.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 8,444.88
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,317.82	
Polls.....	182.40	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,500.22
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 9,945.10
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,470, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,205.00	
Indian polls, 37, @ \$1.50.....	55.50	
Negro Polls, 13, @ \$1.50.....	19.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$172,260.....	344.52	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$46,303.....	92.61	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,765,822.....	3,531.64	
Value bank stock, \$24,985.....	49.97	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,016,114.....	6,032.23	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$4,283.....	8.57	
Listed by negro citizens, \$274,143.....	548.28	
Special taxes for schools.....	5,759.90	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		18,647.72
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$12,212.41	
Special taxes for bonds.....	5,303.90	
Special taxes for roads.....	10,228.00	
Total county taxes.....		27,744.31
Total State, school and county taxes.....		\$ 56,337.13

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.				
J. H. PICKELSIMER, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 233,495.....		\$1,502,385		\$ 3,555.64
Town lots, 482.....		350,447		829.39
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$1,852,832	\$ 4,385.03
Horses, 1,749.....		\$ 63,790		\$ 150.96
Mules, 511.....		48,787		115.46
Jacks and jennets, 5.....		500		1.18
Cattle, 4,547.....		81,224		192.23
Hogs, 3,250.....		9,187		21.74
Sheep, 1,152.....		1,925		4.56
Goats, 39.....		91		.22
Dogs, 106.....		1,445		3.42
Value farming utensils.....		62,706		148.40
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		14,178		33.55
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		6,840		16.19
Value tools of mechanics.....		2,893		6.85
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		86,423		204.53
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		4,451		10.53
Money on hand.....		25,977		61.15
Solvent credits.....		139,207		329.46
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		11,590		27.43
Scares, nets and boats.....		25		.06
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		380,935		901.54
Total valuation personal property.....			942,174	2,229.46
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$2,795,006	\$ 6,614.49
Income tax.....				113.75
Schedule B.			Tax.	
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$ 25.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		125.00		
Real estate agents.....		10.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		15.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		5.00		
Livery stables.....		16.00		
Hotels.....		82.50		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		75.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		7.50		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		60.00		
Druggist liquor license.....		30.00		
Soda fountains.....		30.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		20.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		25.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		85.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 616.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 85.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 85.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 701.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,429.24
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,118.00	
Polls.....	165.36	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,283.36
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 8,712.60
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,317, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,975.50	
Negro polls, 61, @ \$1.50.....	91.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$103,122.....	206.24	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$203,860.....	407.72	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$209,343.....	418.69	
Value bank stock, \$109,281.....	218.56	
Value corporation excess, \$13,986.....	27.97	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,771,892.....	5,543.78	
Listed by negro citizens, \$23,187.....	46.37	
Special taxes for schools.....	14,585.51	
Fines and penalties.....	434.87	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		23,956.71
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 7,330.20	
Poor purposes.....	1,897.48	
Bridges and roads.....	1,717.30	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	14,925.54	
Total county taxes.....		25,870.52
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 58,539.83

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

TYRRELL COUNTY.				
F. L. W. CAHOON, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 152,796.....		\$ 805,563		\$ 1,906.49
Town lots, 202.....		156,125		369.50
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$ 961,688	\$ 2,275.99
Horses, 696.....		\$ 39,060		\$ 92.44
Mules, 463.....		32,722		77.44
Jacks and jennets, 2.....		50		.12
Cattle, 2,599.....		23,576		55.80
Hogs, 7,981.....		14,150		33.49
Sheep, 1,712.....		1,720		4.07
Goats, 177.....		178		.42
Dogs, 555.....		1,369		3.24
Value farming utensils.....		11,160		26.41
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		15,802		37.40
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		863		2.04
Value tools of mechanics.....		2,226		5.27
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		79,019		187.02
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		884		2.09
Money on hand.....		9,972		23.60
Solvent credits.....		82,876		196.14
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles..		9,279		21.96
Seines, nets, boats.....		17,811		42.15
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		92,051		217.85
Total valuation personal property.....			434,768	1,028.95
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$1,396,456	\$ 3,304.94
Income tax.....				16.01
Schedule B.			Tax.	
Traveling theatrical companies.....			\$ 20.00	
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....			30.00	
Coal dealers.....			5.00	
Undertakers.....			20.00	
Livery stables.....			6.50	
Peddlers.....			75.00	
Lightning-rod agents.....			50.00	
Hotels.....			4.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....			55.00	
Soda fountains.....			20.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....			15.00	
Total Schedule B.....				\$ 300.50

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

TYRRELL COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 63.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 63.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 363.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 3,684.45
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 558.58	
Polls.....	113.16	
Total taxes for pensions.....		671.74
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 4,356.19
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 702, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 1,053.00	
Negro polls, 241, @ \$1.50.....	361.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$126,189.....	252.38	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$64,488.....	128.98	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$79,148.....	158.30	
Value bank stock, \$6,523.....	13.05	
Value corporation excess, \$978.....	1.96	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,306,304.....	2,612.61	
Listed by negro citizens, \$90,152.....	180.30	
Special taxes for schools.....	4,431.53	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		9,193.61
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$ 5,430.37	
Poor purposes.....	358.34	
Bridges and roads.....	978.34	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	3,822.59	
Total county taxes.....		10,589.64
Total State, School, and county taxes.....		\$ 24,139.44

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

UNION COUNTY.				
J. B. GRIFFITH, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 390,413.....		\$3,600,609		\$ 8,521.44
Town lots, 2,178.....		1,431,664		3,388.27
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$5,032,273	\$11,909.71
Horses, 2,585.....		\$ 205,319		\$ 485.92
Mules, 5,722.....		504,459		1,193.89
Jacks and jennets, 60.....		2,970		7.03
Cattle, 11,947.....		194,306		459.86
Hogs, 8,760.....		43,592		103.16
Sheep, 547.....		699		1.65
Goats, 232.....		243		.57
Value farming utensils.....		82,503		195.26
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		146,312		346.27
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		13,076		30.94
Value tools of mechanics.....		8,115		19.20
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		405,722		960.20
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		4,527		10.71
Money on hand.....		59,824		141.58
Solvent credits.....		779,118		1,843.91
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		618		1.46
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		31,187		73.80
Seines, nets and boats.....		114		.26
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		291,377		689.59
Total valuation personal property.....			2,774,081	6,565.26
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$7,806,354	\$ 18,474.97
Income tax.....				115.73
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$	15.00	
Circus or menagerie.....			60.00	
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....			215.00	
Real estate agents.....			20.00	
Coal dealers.....			35.00	
Undertakers.....			65.00	
Horse dealers.....			175.00	
Bicycle dealers.....			10.00	
Livery stables.....			34.00	
Hotels.....			18.00	
Cotton oil mill.....			20.00	
Slot machines with fixed returns.....			1.50	
Bottling works.....			180.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....			35.00	
Soda fountains.....			85.00	
Stallions or jacks.....			50.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

UNION COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Dealers in pistols.....	\$ 75.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	90.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,183.50
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 287.00	
Delinquents for year 1914.....	4.56	
Double.....	107.59	
Total Schedule C.....		399.15
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,582.65
Total general taxes.....		\$ 20,173.35
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 3,122.53	
Polls.....	623.88	
Total taxes for pensions.....		3,746.41
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 23,919.76
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 4,083, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 6,124.50	
Negro polls, 1,116, @ \$1.50.....	1,674.00	
Dogs, 41, @ \$1.00.....	41.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Com-		
mission, including real property of banks, \$384,266.....	768.53	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax		
Commission, including personal property of banks, \$267,805....	535.61	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,433,070....	2,866.14	
Value bank stock, \$350,057.....	700.11	
Value building and loan association stock, \$17,631.....	35.26	
Value corporation excess, \$165,666.....	331.33	
Listed by white citizens, \$7,465,977.....	14,931.95	
Listed by negro citizens, \$340,368.....	680.73	
Special taxes for schools.....	8,389.17	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		37,078.33
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$16,131.76	
Poor purposes.....	6,145.55	
Bridges and roads.....	17,976.81	
Special taxes for roads.....	11,984.54	
Total county taxes.....		52,238.66
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$113,236.75

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

VANCE COUNTY.				
J. S. ROYSTER, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 161,897.....	\$2,026,408		\$ 4,795.83	
Town lots, 1,747.....	1,687,102		3,992.81	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,713,510		\$ 8,788.64
Horses, 2,696.....	\$ 216,195		\$ 511.66	
Mules, 794.....	78,498		185.78	
Jacks and jennets, 1.....	150		.35	
Cattle, 3,583.....	73,357		173.61	
Hogs, 5,094.....	24,370		57.68	
Sheep, 426.....	850		2.01	
Goats, 69.....	86		.20	
Dogs, 26.....	267		.63	
Value farming utensils.....	29,035		68.72	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	80,186		189.77	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	3,655		8.65	
Value tools of mechanics.....	7,482		17.71	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	326,742		773.29	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	10,180		24.09	
Money on hand.....	52,385		123.97	
Solvent credits.....	906,065		2,144.36	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	775		1.83	
Automobiles, pleasure hoats, bicycles, motorcycles..	64,554		152.78	
Seines, nets and hoats.....	15		.03	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	295,509		699.37	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,170,354		5,136.49
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,883,864		\$ 13,925.13
Income tax.....				1,712.85
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 60.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		210.00		
Real estate agents.....		80.00		
Coal dealers.....		60.00		
Undertakers.....		35.00		
Horse dealers.....		75.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		20.00		
Commission merchants, brokers.....		30.00		
Hotels.....		28.50		
Cotton oil mill.....		60.00		
Billiard or pool tables, howling alleys, etc.....		350.00		
Bottling works.....		180.00		
Automobiles or other vehicles for hire.....		35.00		
Soda fountains.....		195.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		60.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

VANCE COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Dealers in pistols.....	\$ 50.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	20.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	310.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,858.50
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 130.00	
Total Schedule C.....		130.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,988.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 17,626.48
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 2,353.55	
Polls.....	358.56	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,712.11
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 20,338.59
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,759, @ \$1.40.....	\$ 2,462.60	
Negro polls, 1,229, @ \$1.40.....	1,720.60	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$551,199.....	1,102.40	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$1,260,680.....	2,521.36	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,331,748.....	2,663.50	
Value bank stock, \$268,537.....	537.07	
Value building and loan association stock, \$20,449.....	40.90	
Value corporation excess, \$100,265.....	200.53	
Listed by white citizens, \$5,194,828.....	10,389.66	
Listed by negro citizens, \$689,036.....	1,378.07	
Special taxes for schools.....	19,975.56	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		42,992.25
COUNTY TAXES.		
Poor purposes.....	\$16,529.29	
Bridges and roads.....	19,594.97	
Total county taxes.....		36,124.26
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 99,455.10

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WAKE COUNTY.				
J. H. SEARS, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 515,127.....	\$5,462,691		\$12,928.37	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns.....	2,100		4.97	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power.....	39,976		94.61	
Town lots, 10,625.....	10,613,581		25,118.81	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$16,118,348		\$ 38,146.76
Horses, 4,126.....	\$ 344,826		\$ 816.09	
Mules, 5,408.....	523,789		1,239.63	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	165		.39	
Cattle, 11,249.....	195,169		461.90	
Hogs, 15,115.....	78,789		186.47	
Sheep, 302.....	632		1.50	
Goats, 189.....	256		.61	
Value farming utensils.....	120,548		285.30	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	207,582		491.28	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	18,270		43.24	
Value tools of mechanics.....	7,826		18.52	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	797,376		1,887.12	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	31,611		74.81	
Money on hand.....	57,499		136.08	
Solvent credits.....	1,834,390		4,341.39	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	45,365		107.36	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	180,301		426.71	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	1,064,421		2,519.13	
Total valuation personal property.....		5,508,815		13,037.53
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$21,627,163		\$ 51,184.29
Income tax.....				5,045.01
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 75.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		850.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		360.00		
Side shows.....		35.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		945.00		
Real estate agents.....		325.00		
Coal dealers.....		170.00		
Undertakers.....		325.00		
Horse dealers.....		150.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		10.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		70.00		
Pawnbrokers.....		200.00		
Peddlers.....		250.00		
Hotels.....		198.25		
Cotton oil mill.....		130.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		575.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		1.50		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		60.00		
Stockbrokers.....		600.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WAKE COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Bottling works.....	\$ 480.00	
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	295.00	
Soda fountains.....	720.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	10.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	125.00	
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers or other fireworks.....	20.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	1,000.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 7,979.75
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 695.00	
Delinquents for year 1914.....	69.09	
Arrears for insolvents.....	13.04	
Double.....	800.08	
Total Schedule C.....		1,577.21
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 9,556.96
Total general Taxes.....		\$ 65,786.26
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 8,650.87	
Polls.....	1,248.48	
Total taxes for pensions.....		9,899.35
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 75,685.61
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 6,690, @ \$1.50.....	\$10,035.00	
Negro polls, 3,714, @ \$1.50.....	5,571.00	
Dogs, 297, @ \$1.00.....	297.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$2,753,890.....	6,058.57	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$1,145,159..	2,519.35	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$4,761,036.....	10,474.28	
Value bank stock, \$653,491.....	1,437.68	
Value building and loan association stock, \$46,492.....	102.28	
Value corporation excess, \$661,473.....	1,455.24	
Listed by white citizens, \$19,887,349.....	43,752.17	
Listed by negro citizens, \$1,739,814.....	3,827.59	
Special taxes for schools.....	102,798.53	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		188,328.69
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$69,058.31	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	110,055.79	
Total county taxes.....		179,114.10
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$443,128.40

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WARREN COUNTY.				
R. E. DAVIS, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 259,621.....	\$2,613,021			\$ 6,184.15
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	20,424			48.34
Town lots, 1,058.....	830,189			1,964.78
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,463,634		\$ 8,197.27
Horses, 3,272.....	\$ 258,234			\$ 611.15
Mules, 1,306.....	132,358			313.25
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	370			.88
Cattle, 6,912.....	114,343			270.61
Hogs, 8,421.....	33,697			79.75
Sheep, 925.....	1,752			4.15
Goats, 465.....	545			1.29
Dogs, 28.....	402			.95
Value farming utensils.....	71,730			169.76
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	95,302			225.55
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	9,301			22.01
Value tools of mechanics.....	4,046			9.58
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	224,107			530.39
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,593			8.50
Money on hand.....	28,290			66.95
Solvent credits.....	563,265			1,333.06
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	1,490			3.53
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	43,585			103.15
Seines, nets and boats.....	22			.05
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	431,436			1,021.06
Total valuation personal property.....		2,017,868		4,775.62
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,481,502		\$ 12,972.89
Income tax.....				175.63
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 30.00			
Circus or menagerie.....	35.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	140.00			
Real estate agents.....	10.00			
Coal dealers.....	10.00			
Undertakers.....	35.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	5.00			
Livery stables.....	12.00			
Lightning-rod agents.....	50.00			
Hotels.....	30.50			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	25.00			
Bottling works.....	30.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	30.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WARREN COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Soda fountains.....	\$ 35.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	25.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	70.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 622.50
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 214.00	
Double tax.....	879.00	
Total Schedule C.....		1,093.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,715.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 14,864.02
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 2,192.60	
Polls.....	396.12	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,588.72
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 17,452.74
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 1,318, @ \$1.59.....	\$ 2,095.62	
Negro polls, 1,983, @ \$1.59.....	3,152.97	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,104,271.....	2,539.82	
Value bank stock, \$85,981.....	197.76	
Value building and loan association stock, \$5,085.....	11.69	
Value corporation excess, \$2,500.....	5.75	
Listed by white citizens, \$4,440,854.....	10,213.96	
Listed by negro citizens, \$1,040,648.....	2,393.49	
Special taxes for schools.....	15,289.13	
Fines and penalties.....	502.00	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		36,402.19
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$15,182.06	
Bridges and roads.....	17,177.59	
Total county taxes.....		32,359.65
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 86,214.58

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WASHINGTON COUNTY.				
J. E. REID, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 197,427.....	\$1,454,052		\$ 3,441.24	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	58,770		139.08	
Town lots, 400.....	459,357		1,087.14	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,972,179		\$ 4,667.46
Horses, 824.....	\$ 59,155		\$ 140.00	
Mules, 935.....	79,810		188.89	
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	306		.72	
Cattle, 3,223.....	29,714		70.32	
Hogs, 9,944.....	19,376		45.85	
Sheep, 875.....	875		2.06	
Goats, 216.....	216		.52	
Dogs, 80.....	1,206		2.85	
Value farming utensils.....	21,317		50.48	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	23,005		54.44	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,688		11.09	
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,239		7.66	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	124,310		294.19	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	3,590		8.48	
Money on hand.....	75,713		179.17	
Solvent credits.....	134,054		317.25	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	15,446		36.55	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	33,336		78.90	
Seines, nets and boats.....	4,572		10.82	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandisc, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	262,242		620.64	
Total valuation personal property.....		896,170		2,120.88
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,868,349		\$ 6,788.34
Income tax.....				26.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 97.50		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		65.00		
Coal dealers.....		10.00		
Undertakers.....		35.00		
Horse dealers.....		50.00		
Peddlers.....		200.00		
Hotels.....		19.50		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		125.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....		1.50		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		125.00		
Soda fountains.....		70.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		105.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 903.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WASHINGTON COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 128.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 128.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,031.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,845.84

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,143.33	
Polls.....	202.44	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,345.77
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 9,191.61

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 921, @ \$1.43.....	\$ 1,317.03	
Negro polls, 766, @ \$1.43.....	1,095.38	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$763,853.....	1,527.70	
Value bank stock, \$49,600.....	99.20	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,605,760.....	5,211.52	
Listed by negro citizens, \$262,589.....	525.17	
Special taxes for schools.....	3,210.71	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		12,986.71

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 6,241.36	
Poor purposes.....	2,210.47	
Bridges and roads.....	6,843.13	
Special taxes for roads.....	1,626.90	
Total county taxes.....		16,921.86
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 39,100.18

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WATAUGA COUNTY.				
W. P. MOODY, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 199,436.....	\$1,611,166		\$ 3,813.00	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	1,500		3.55	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 2,751.....	42,410		100.37	
Town lots, 450.....	139,743		330.73	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,794,819		\$ 4,247.74
Horses, 2,085.....	\$ 155,796		\$ 368.72	
Mules, 561.....	39,611		93.74	
Jacks and jennets, 17.....	850		2.01	
Cattle, 11,346.....	211,820		501.31	
Hogs, 4,085.....	16,006		37.88	
Sheep, 7,453.....	16,988		40.21	
Goats, 36.....	35		.09	
Dogs, 426.....	1,529		3.62	
Value farming utensils.....	32,745		77.50	
Value carriages, harness, huggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	26,003		61.55	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,141		2.70	
Value tools of mechanics.....	2,533		6.00	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	89,922		212.82	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	1,668		3.95	
Money on hand.....	12,655		29.95	
Solvent credits.....	243,186		575.55	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	58		.14	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	5,213		12.34	
Seines, nets and boats.....	12		.03	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	85,118		201.44	
Total valuation personal property.....		942,889		2,231.55
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$2,737,708		\$ 6,479.29
Income tax.....				8.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 30.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	130.00			
Undertakers.....	10.00			
Livery stables.....	8.00			
Peddlers.....	100.00			
Hotels.....	45.00			
Bottling works.....	30.00			
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	70.00			
Soda fountains.....	20.00			
Stallions or jacks.....	140.00			
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	40.00			
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 623.00	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WATAUGA COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 120.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 120.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 743.00
Total general taxes.....		\$ 7,230.29
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 1,095.08	
Polls.....	217.80	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,312.88
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 8,543.17

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,802, @ \$1.80.....	\$ 3,243.60	
Negro polls, 13, @ \$1.80.....	23.40	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$4,037.....	13.46	
Value bank stock, \$32,476.....	108.25	
Value corporation excess, \$1,000.....	3.33	
Listed by white citizens, \$2,728,746.....	9,095.82	
Listed by negro citizens, \$8,962.....	29.87	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		12,517.73

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 6,252.62	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	5,684.83	
Total county taxes.....		11,937.45
Total State, school and county taxes.....		\$ 32,998.35

STATEMENT 1--Continued.

WAYNE COUNTY.				
R. H. EDWARDS, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 33,877.....	\$3,700,296		\$ 8,757.37	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	55,415		131.15	
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power, 4,868.....	40,682		96.28	
Town lots, 5,466.....	3,807,218		9,010.42	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$7,603,611		\$ 17,995.22
Horses, 2,961.....	\$ 213,914		\$ 506.27	
Mules, 4,531.....	371,644		879.56	
Jacks and jennets, 9.....	390		.91	
Cattle, 4,679.....	72,142		170.74	
Hogs, 29,783.....	62,224		147.26	
Sheep, 110.....	112		.27	
Goats, 616.....	377		.89	
Dogs, 51.....	1,208		2.86	
Value farming utensils.....	81,965		193.98	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	124,729		295.19	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	15,967		37.79	
Value tools of mechanics.....	10,362		24.52	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	563,944		1,334.67	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	13,641		32.29	
Money on hand.....	93,707		221.78	
Solvent credits.....	1,129,966		2,674.25	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	86,696		205.18	
Seines, nets and boats.....	78		.18	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	1,044,917		2,472.97	
Total valuation personal property.....		3,887,983		9,201.56
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$11,491,594		\$ 27,196.78
Income tax.....				966.25
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$ 282.50			
Circus or menagerie.....	170.00			
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....	295.00			
Real estate agents.....	80.00			
Coal dealers.....	45.00			
Undertakers.....	60.00			
Horse dealers.....	200.00			
Bicycle dealers.....	25.00			
Commission merchants and brokers.....	60.00			
Livery stables.....	19.00			
Hotels.....	78.50			
Cotton oil mill.....	80.00			
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	150.00			

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WAYNE COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Bottling works.....	\$ 300.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	65.00
Soda fountains.....	250.00
Stallions or jacks.....	20.00
Dealers in pistols.....	90.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	235.00

Total Schedule B.....	\$ 2,505.00
-----------------------	-------------

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 435.00
------------------------	-----------

Total Schedule C.....	435.00
-----------------------	--------

Total Schedules B and C.....	\$ 2,940.00
------------------------------	-------------

Total general taxes.....	\$ 31,103.03
--------------------------	--------------

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 4,596.63
Polls.....	738.36

Total taxes for pensions.....	5,334.99
-------------------------------	----------

Total State taxes, general and pensions.....	\$ 36,438.02
--	--------------

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 3,835, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 5,752.50
Negro polls, 2,318, @ \$1.50.....	3,477.00
Dogs, 2,448, @ \$0.50.....	1,224.00
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$643,181.....	1,286.36
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$522,197.....	1,044.39
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$2,290,814.....	4,581.63
Value bank stock, \$600,467.....	1,200.93
Value corporation excess, \$247,439.....	494.88
Listed by white citizens, \$10,761,741.....	21,523.48
Listed by negro citizens, \$729,853.....	1,459.71
Special taxes for schools.....	44,761.27

Total amount general and special school tax.....	86,806.15
--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$33,986.95
Bridges and roads.....	16,491.99

Total county taxes.....	50,478.94
-------------------------	-----------

Total State, school, and county taxes.....	\$173,715.91
--	--------------

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WILKES COUNTY.				
W. D. WOODRUFF, Sheriff.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
STATE TAXES.				
Acres of land, 442,362.....	\$2,817,499		\$ 6,668.08	
Acres of manufacturing properties outside incorpo- rated towns.....	6,045		14.31	
Town lots, 1,701.....	663,051		1,569.22	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$3,486,595		\$ 8,251.61
Horses, 2,651.....	\$ 187,705		\$ 444.24	
Mules, 2,431.....	190,256		450.27	
Jacks and jennets, 27.....	797		1.89	
Cattle, 15,175.....	259,304		613.69	
Hogs, 8,773.....	37,841		89.56	
Sheep, 835.....	1,095		2.59	
Goats, 35.....	35		.08	
Dogs, 151.....	1,612		3.82	
Value farming utensils.....	59,532		140.89	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	63,725		150.82	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	4,378		10.36	
Value tools of mechanics.....	5,345		12.65	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	182,338		431.53	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	5,613		13.28	
Money on hand.....	29,347		69.45	
Solvent credits.....	533,770		1,263.25	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	125		.30	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	11,146		26.38	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	500,720		1,185.03	
Total valuation personal property.....		2,074,684		4,910.08
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$5,561,279		\$ 13,161.69
Income tax.....				100.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		\$ 105.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		210.00		
Real estate agents.....		20.00		
Coal dealers.....		5.00		
Undertakers.....		25.00		
Horse dealers.....		50.00		
Commission merchants and brokers.....		20.00		
Livery stables.....		34.00		
Peddlers.....		75.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		50.00		
Hotels.....		12.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		175.00		
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....		5.00		
Bottling works.....		60.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		35.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WILKES COUNTY—CONTINUED.		
STATE TAXES—continued.		
Schedule B—continued.		
Soda fountains.....	\$ 35.00	
Stallions or jacks.....	50.00	
Dealers in pistols.....	150.00	
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	55.00	
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 1,171.00
Schedule C.		
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 257.00	
Double tax.....	267.46	
Total Schedule C.....		524.46
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 1,695.46
Total general taxes.....		\$ 14,957.15
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 2,224.51	
Polls.....	552.60	
Total taxes for pensions.....		2,777.11
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 17,734.26
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 4,325, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 6,487.50	
Negro polls, 280, @ \$1.50.....	420.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of hanks, \$301,727.....	603.45	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of hanks, \$227,859.....	455.72	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$887,137.....	1,774.27	
Value hank stock, \$77,585.....	155.17	
Value building and loan association stock, \$12,907.....	25.81	
Value corporation excess, \$8,539.....	17.08	
Listed by white citizens, \$5,458,955.....	10,917.91	
Listed by negro citizens, \$102,324.....	204.65	
Special taxes for schools.....	17,491.41	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		38,552.97
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$15,212.07	
Poor purposes.....	4,580.71	
Bridges and roads.....	7,077.03	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	12,149.47	
Total county taxes.....		39,019.28
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 95,306.51

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WILSON COUNTY.				
H. M. ROWE, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 223,819.....		\$2,907,855		\$ 6,881.92
Acres mineral, quarry, water-power.....		5,280		12.50
Town lots, 2,477.....		2,820,926		6,676.19
Total valuation of real estate.....			\$5,734.061	\$ 13,570.61
Horses, 1,905.....		\$ 160,083		\$ 378.85
Mules, 3,980.....		366,932		868.40
Jacks and jennets, 6.....		235		.55
Cattle, 1,876.....		34,552		81.77
Hogs, 18,788.....		58,586		138.65
Sheep, 254.....		414		1.07
Goats, 394.....		375		.88
Dogs, 115.....		654		1.54
Value farming utensils.....		64,876		153.53
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....		112,651		266.60
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....		66,789		158.06
Value tools of mechanics.....		7,415		17.54
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....		454,824		1,076.42
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....		10,826		25.62
Money on hand.....		41,156		97.40
Solvent credits.....		1,683,188		3,983.54
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....		818		1.94
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....		93,158		220.47
Seines, nets and boats.....		613		1.45
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....		1,029,537		2,436.57
Total valuation personal property.....			4,187,682	9,910.85
Total valuation real and personal property.....			\$9,921,743	\$ 23,481.46
Income tax.....				1,034.21
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Theaters.....		\$ 150.00		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		190.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		350.00		
Side shows.....		50.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		480.00		
Real estate agents.....		20.00		
Coal dealers.....		65.00		
Undertakers.....		60.00		
Horse dealers.....		200.00		
Bicycle dealers.....		25.00		
Livery stables.....		21.00		
Peddlers.....		150.00		
Lightning-rod agents.....		25.00		
Hotels.....		42.00		
Cotton oil mill.....		180.00		
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....		225.00		

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

WILSON COUNTY—CONTINUED.			
STATE TAXES—continued.			
Schedule B—continued.			
Gift enterprises.....	\$ 25.00		
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	12.00		
Bottling works.....	270.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	55.00		
Soda fountains.....	150.00		
Dealers in pistols.....	155.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	640.00		
Persons, firms, or corporations who issue or sell trading stamps.....	30.00		
Total Schedule B.....		\$ 3,570.00	
Schedule C.			
Marriage licenses.....	\$ 443.00		
Double tax remitted.....	1,068.78		
Total Schedule C.....		1,511.78	
Total Schedules B and C.....			\$ 5,081.78
Total general taxes.....			\$ 29,597.45
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.			
Property.....	\$ 3,968.70		
Polls.....	608.88		
Total taxes for pensions.....			4,577.58
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....			\$ 34,175.03
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.			
White polls, 3,156, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 4,734.00		
Negro polls, 1,918, @ \$1.50.....	2,877.00		
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$233,172.....	466.35		
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$553,786....	1,107.57		
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$1,452,529.....	2,905.06		
Value bank stock, \$312,232.....	624.46		
Value building and loan association stock, \$90,976.....	181.95		
Value corporation excess, \$114,828.....	229.66		
Listed by white citizens, \$9,395,915.....	18,791.58		
Listed by negro citizens, \$525,828.....	1,051.90		
Special taxes for schools.....	31,933.98		
Total amount general and special school tax.....			64,903.51
COUNTY TAXES.			
County purposes.....	\$28,216.37		
Bridges and roads.....	42,333.18		
Total county taxes.....			70,549.55
Total State, school, and county taxes.....			\$169,628.09

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

YADKIN COUNTY.				
C. W. POINDEXTER, Sheriff.		Value.	Total Value.	Tax.
STATE TAXES.				Total Tax.
Acres of land, 211,651.....	\$1,981,342			\$ 4,689.17
Town lots, 731.....	212,350			502.57
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$2,193,692		\$ 5,191.74
Horses, 1,785.....	\$ 159,677			\$ 377.90
Mules, 2,175.....	197,828			468.19
Jacks and jennets, 3.....	40			.10
Cattle, 6,027.....	92,969			220.03
Hogs, 5,728.....	24,704			58.47
Sheep, 188.....	223			.53
Goats, 52.....	77			.18
Value farming utensils.....	53,564			126.77
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	64,836			153.44
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	2,008			4.75
Value tools of mechanics.....	3,999			9.46
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	107,522			254.47
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	2,079			4.92
Money on hand.....	28,767			67.87
Solvent credits.....	470,580			1,113.71
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	9,163			21.68
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	101,597			240.45
Total valuation personal property.....		1,319,543		3,122.92
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$3,513,235		\$ 8,314.66
<i>Schedule B.</i>		<i>Tax.</i>		
Theaters.....		\$ 20.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		25.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		95.00		
Coal dealers.....		25.00		
Hotels.....		6.00		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		10.00		
Soda fountains.....		5.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		20.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		50.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		40.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 296.00	
<i>Schedule C.</i>				
Marriage licenses.....		\$ 139.00		
Total Schedule C.....			139.00	
Total Schedules B and C.....				435.00
Total general taxes.....				\$ 8,749.66

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

YADKIN COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.

Property.....	\$ 1,405.29	
Polls.....	262.32	
Total taxes for pensions.....		\$ 1,667.61
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 10,417.27

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 2,081, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 3,121.50	
Negro polls, 105, @ \$1.50.....	157.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$14,275.....	28.55	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$2,675.....	5.35	
Value bank stock, \$63,731.....	127.46	
Value corporation excess, \$1,300.....	2.60	
Listed by white citizens, \$3,463,980.....	6,927.96	
Listed by negro citizens, \$49,255.....	98.51	
Special taxes for schools.....	6,376.52	

Total amount general and special school tax.....		16,845.95
--	--	-----------

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$ 7,661.59	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	6,048.63	
Total county taxes.....		13,710.22
Total State, school and county taxes.....		\$ 40,973.44

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

YANCEY COUNTY.				
W. A. HALL, Sheriff.				
STATE TAXES.				
	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 192,664.....	\$1,096,440		\$ 2,594.90	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power, 1,442.....	10,525		24.92	
Town lots, 114.....	57,667		136.48	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$1,164,632		\$ 2,756.30
Horses, 1,448.....	\$ 86,218		\$ 204.05	
Mules, 1,252.....	68,273		161.58	
Jacks and jennets, 27.....	1,715		4.06	
Cattle, 7,514.....	113,159		267.82	
Hogs, 5,665.....	14,745		34.90	
Sheep, 2,406.....	2,425		5.74	
Goats, 2.....	2		.01	
Dogs, 44.....	378		.91	
Value farming utensils.....	29,634		70.14	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	10,294		24.36	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	1,445		3.43	
Value tools of mechanics.....	1,199		2.84	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical in- struments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	47,379		112.14	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	1,502		3.56	
Money on hand.....	55,091		130.38	
Solvent credits.....	126,242		298.72	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	576		1.36	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	213,835		506.07	
Total valuation personal property.....		774,112		1,832.07
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$1,938,744		\$ 4,588.37
Income tax.....				25.00
Schedule B.		Tax.		
Traveling theatrical companies.....	\$	30.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		90.00		
Undertakers.....		15.00		
Livery stables.....		23.00		
Hotels.....		8.50		
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....		20.00		
Soda fountains.....		10.00		
Stallions or jacks.....		130.00		
Dealers in pistols.....		25.00		
Cigarette dealers, retail.....		15.00		
Total Schedule B.....			\$ 366.50	

STATEMENT 1—Continued.

YANCEY COUNTY—CONTINUED.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 140.00	
Total Schedule C.....		\$ 140.00
Total Schedules B and C.....		\$ 506.50
Total general taxes.....		\$ 5,119.87
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 775.50	
Polls.....	241.92	
Total taxes for pensions.....		1,017.42
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$ 6,137.29

SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.

White polls, 1,995, @ \$1.50.....	\$ 2,992.50	
Negro polls, 21, @ \$1.50.....	31.50	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$165,070.....	330.40	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$158,116.....	316.23	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$230,560.....	461.12	
Value bank stock, \$38,439.....	76.88	
Value corporation excess, \$1,625.....	3.25	
Listed by white citizens, \$1,934,034.....	3,868.07	
Listed by negro citizens, \$4,710.....	9.42	
Special taxes for schools.....	8,361.61	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		16,450.98

COUNTY TAXES.

County purposes.....	\$12,662.77	
Poor purposes.....	1,367.07	
Special taxes for county purpose.....	17,221.36	
Total county taxes.....		31,251.20
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$ 53,839.47

STATEMENT 2.

SHOWING THE AGGREGATE NUMBER AND VALUE OF THE VARIOUS SUBJECTS OF TAXATION IN THE STATE, AND THE GROSS AMOUNT OF STATE, SCHOOL, AND COUNTY TAXES DERIVED FROM SAME AS COLLECTED BY SHERIFFS AND TAX COLLECTORS, AS PER RETURNS ON FILE IN THIS DEPARTMENT FOR THE YEAR 1915.

STATE TAXES.	Value.	Total Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Acres of land, 28,099,867.....	\$251,646,573		\$ 595,561.88	
Acres manufacturing properties outside incorporated towns, 6,934.....	5,016,712		11,872.85	
Acres mineral, quarry, and water-power properties, 203,386.....	2,892,694		6,846.02	
Town lots, 219,857.....	164,412,094		389,107.53	
Total valuation of real estate.....		\$423,968,073		\$1,003,388.28
Horses, 210,241.....	\$ 15,385,366		\$ 36,411.93	
Mules, 226,780.....	19,616,473		46,425.52	
Jacks and jennets, 1,210.....	60,883		144.09	
Cattle, 669,962.....	10,371,888		24,546.73	
Hogs, 1,163,608.....	3,317,644		7,851.74	
Sheep, 123,615.....	188,497		446.11	
Goats, 26,511.....	25,071		59.33	
Dogs, 23,578.....	100,634		238.17	
Value farming utensils.....	5,796,467		13,718.27	
Value carriages, harness, buggies, wagons, carts, and other vehicles.....	6,606,711		15,635.84	
Value office furniture and warehouse fixtures.....	940,199		2,225.13	
Value tools of mechanics.....	808,690		1,913.89	
Value household and kitchen furniture, musical instruments, provisions of all kinds, firearms.....	24,671,681		58,389.48	
Value libraries and scientific instruments.....	746,709		1,767.20	
Money on hand.....	4,426,866		10,476.88	
Solvent credits.....	61,420,529		145,361.51	
Shares of stock in any corporation not incorporated in this State.....	3,596,870		8,512.57	
Automobiles, pleasure boats, bicycles, motorcycles.....	4,404,496		10,423.94	
Seines, nets, and boats.....	503,583		1,191.82	
Jewelry, goods, wares, merchandise, cotton, tobacco, turpentine, rosin, tar, brandy, whiskey, and all other property.....	48,891,835		115,710.35	
Total valuation personal property.....		211,881,092		501,450.50
Total valuation real and personal property.....		\$635,849,165		\$1,504,838.78
Income tax.....				63,302.43
<i>Schedule B.</i>		<i>Tax.</i>		
Theaters.....		\$ 2,642.50		
Traveling theatrical companies.....		10,017.00		
Circus or menagerie.....		8,324.00		
Side-shows.....		1,125.00		
Lawyers, physicians, etc.....		23,655.00		
Traveling typists.....		75.00		

STATEMENT 2—Continued.

STATE TAXES—continued.

Schedule B—continued.

Real estate agents.....	\$ 6,755.00
Coal dealers.....	4,631.88
Undertakers.....	6,132.50
Collecting agencies.....	290.00
Dealers in second-hand clothing.....	110.00
Horse dealers.....	7,070.00
Bicycle dealers.....	995.00
Commission merchants and brokers.....	1,410.00
Ship brokers.....	155.00
Marine railways.....	200.00
Pawnbrokers.....	2,300.00
Livery stables.....	1,894.51
Feather renovators.....	25.00
Peddlers.....	4,435.00
Itinerant salesmen.....	100.00
Gypsies or fortune-tellers.....	187.50
Lightning-rod agents.....	792.50
Hotels.....	4,784.61
Cotton compresses.....	250.00
Cotton oil mills.....	2,860.00
Billiard or pool tables, bowling alleys, etc.....	18,300.00
Gift enterprises.....	775.00
Slot machines with fixed returns.....	297.00
Bagatelle tables, merry-go-rounds.....	328.00
Stockbrokers.....	1,500.00
Bottling works.....	12,340.00
Meat-packing houses.....	1,100.00
Newspaper contests.....	300.00
Automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire.....	8,997.00
Malt dealers.....	40.00
Druggist liquor licenses.....	30.00
Newsdealers.....	400.00
Soda fountains.....	12,730.50
Stallions or jacks.....	4,630.00
Dealers in pistols.....	7,347.50
Dealers in cap pistols, firecrackers, or other fireworks.....	655.00
Cigarette manufacturers.....	4,735.00
Cigarette dealers, retail.....	21,110.00
Public ferries and bridges.....	95.44
Emigrant agents.....	100.00

Total Schedule B..... \$ 187,027.45

Schedule C.

Marriage licenses.....	\$ 22,721.00
Subjects unlisted.....	1,596.33
Delinquents for year 1914.....	1,162.04
Arrears for insolvents.....	130.80
Double tax.....	6,922.63
Double tax remitted.....	4,826.23

Total Schedule C..... 37,359.03

Total Schedules B and C..... \$ 224,386.48

Total general taxes..... \$1,792,527.69

STATEMENT 2—Continued.

STATE TAXES—continued.		
SPECIAL TAX FOR PENSIONS.		
Property.....	\$ 253,368.29	
Polls.....	42,207.48	
Total taxes for pensions.....		\$ 295,575.77
Total State taxes, general and pensions.....		\$2,088,103.46
SCHOOL TAXES PAYABLE TO COUNTY TREASURER.		
White polls, 257,142.....	\$ 389,582.04	
Indian polls, 1,290.....	2,221.46	
Negro polls, 93,382.....	140,701.51	
Dogs.....	23,069.00	
Real estate listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including real property of banks, \$56,678,286.....	123,563.48	
Personal property listed by corporations assessed by State Tax Commission, including personal property of banks, \$32,769,583.....	70,467.00	
Value railroad, telegraph, telephone, express, etc., \$133,759,656.....	273,322.21	
Value bank stock, \$20,450,221.....	42,469.09	
Value building and loan association stock, \$3,043,769.....	6,402.52	
Value corporation excess, \$11,925,596.....	31,027.10	
Listed by white citizens, \$595,628,990.....	1,243,617.00	
Listed by Indian citizens, \$709,020.....	1,431.80	
Listed by negro citizens, \$36,397,952.....	76,081.49	
Special taxes for schools.....	1,111,915.55	
Fines and penalties.....	20,016.95	
Total amount general and special school tax.....		3,555,888.20
COUNTY TAXES.		
County purposes.....	\$1,955,037.51	
Poor purposes.....	52,861.29	
Bridges and roads.....	1,584,527.03	
Special taxes for county purposes.....	1,275,258.03	
Total county taxes.....		4,867,683.86
Total State, school, and county taxes.....		\$10,511,675.52

STATEMENT 3.

RECAPITULATION.

	Value.	Tax.	Total Tax.
Real estate.....	\$ 423,968,073.00	\$1,003,388.28	
Personal property.....	211,881,092.00	501,450.50	
			\$1,504,838.78
Income.....			63,302.43
Schedule B.....			187,027.45
Schedule C.....			37,359.03
Total general taxes.....			\$1,792,527.69
Pension property tax.....		\$ 253,368.29	
Pension poll tax.....		42,207.48	
			295,575.77
Taxes, licenses, fees, etc., paid direct to State Treasurer.....			2,952,795.45
Total State and pension taxes.....			\$5,040,898.91
School taxes paid to county treasurers.....			3,555,888.20
County taxes paid to county treasurers.....			4,867,683.86
Total tax collected from all sources for all purposes in the State.....			\$13,464,470.97

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

ATTORNEY-GENERAL

OF THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1914-1916

T. W. BICKETT
ATTORNEY-GENERAL

T. H. CALVERT
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY-GENERAL

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1917

LIST OF ATTORNEYS-GENERAL SINCE THE ADOPTION OF THE CONSTITUTION IN 1776

	<i>Term of Office</i>
Avery, Waightstill	1777-1779
Iredell, James	1779-1782
Moore, Alfred	1782-1790
Haywood, John	1791-1794
Baker, Blake	1794-1803
Seawell, Henry	1803-1808
Fitts, Oliver	1808-1810
Miller, William	1810-1810
Burton, Hutchins G.	1810-1816
Drew, William	1816-1825
Taylor, James F.	1825-1828
Jones, Robert H.	1828-1828
Saunders, Romulus M.	1828-1834
Daniel, John R. J.	1834-1840
McQueen, Hugh	1840-1842
Whitaker, Spier	1842-1846
Stanly, Edward	1846-1848
Moore, Bartholomew F.	1848-1851
Eaton, William	1851-1852
Ransom, Matt. W.	1852-1855
Batchelor, Joseph B.	1855-1856
Bailey, William H.	1856-1856
Jenkins, William A.	1856-1862
Rogers, Sion H.	1862-1868
Coleman, William M.	1868-1869
Olds, Lewis P.	1869-1870
Shipp, William M.	1870-1872
Hargrove, Tazewell L.	1872-1876
Kenan, Thomas S.	1876-1884
Davidson, Theodore F.	1884-1892
Osborne, Frank I.	1892-1896
Walser, Zeb V.	1896-1900
Douglas, Robert D.	1900-1901
Gilmer, Robert D.	1901-1908
Bickett, T. W.	1909-1916

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY-GENERAL,

RALEIGH, December 15, 1916.

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG, Governor,
Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—In compliance with sections 4409-4410, Revisal of 1905, I herewith submit the biennial report of this department for the years 1914-1915 and 1915-1916.

Respectfully submitted,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

EXHIBIT I

LIST OF ACTIONS IN THE NATURE OF QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS
BROUGHT BY PRIVATE RELATORS IN THE NAME OF THE STATE UPON
LEAVE GRANTED BY THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL.

1

John F. Hughes, Relator, against John W. Birkhead; to try title to office of sheriff of Randolph County; leave granted December ..., 1914.

2

Frank M. Wright, Relator, against J. M. Caviness; to try title to office of clerk of the Superior Court of Randolph County; leave granted December ..., 1914.

3

Wiley L. Ward, Relator, against William J. Scarboro; to try title to office of county commissioner of Randolph County; leave granted December ..., 1914.

4

T. E. Jennings, Relator, against C. E. Godwin; to try title to office of clerk of Superior Court of Davidson County; leave granted December ..., 1914.

5

P. N. Bray, Relator, against T. W. Baxter; to try title to office of Register of Deeds of Currituck County; leave granted December ..., 1914.

6

John A. Sturgill, Relator, against W. A. McMillan; to try title to office of sheriff of Ashe County; leave granted January 7, 1915.

7

O. F. Blythe, Relator, against Michael Schenek; to try title to office of solicitor of the Eighteenth Judicial District; Henderson County; leave granted March 25, 1915.

8

L. H. Smith, Relator, against J. D. Lee; to try title to office of mayor of Fuquay Springs; Wake County; leave granted July ..., 1915.

EXHIBIT II

LIST OF CASES ARGUED BY THE ATTORNEY-GENERAL AND ASSISTANT ATTORNEY-GENERAL BEFORE THE SUPREME COURT, AUGUST TERM, 1914, FEBRUARY TERM, 1915, AUGUST TERM, 1915, AND FEBRUARY TERM, 1916.

AUGUST TERM, 1914.

(168 N. C. REPORT, PAGE 101 *et sequitur.*)

1

State v. Norfolk Southern Railroad Company; from Wilson; blocking streets in violation of ordinance; special verdict; not guilty; State appealed; affirmed.

2

State v. Beacon Supply Company; from Vance; keeping guano within 400 feet of dwelling-house in violation of ordinance; defendant appealed; new trial.

3

State v. Pollard; from Pitt; homicide; verdict of manslaughter; defendant appealed; new trial.

4

State v. Newsom; from Greene; homicide; verdict of murder in the first degree; defendant appealed; *certiorari* and *instante certiorari* ordered; judgment affirmed on motion of Attorney-General.

5

State v. McDraughon; from Sampson; motion of Attorney-General for *certiorari* October 6; motion for *certiorari* withdrawn, and motion of State to dismiss appeal October 20; appeal dismissed; motion of defendant to reinstate, December 8; motion denied December 17.

6

State v. Rodgers; from Wake; setting fire to ginhouse; defendant appealed; affirmed.

7

State v. Batten; from Columbus; defendant appealed; appeal dismissed on motion of Attorney-General for failure to print record or file brief.

8

State v. Powell; from Pender; homicide; verdict of murder in the second degree; affirmed.

9

State v. Craft; from New Hanover; conspiracy to raise prices; defendant appealed; affirmed.

10

State v. Ross; from Forsyth; possession of cocaine for sale; defendant appealed; affirmed.

11

State v. Daye; from Forsyth; defendant appealed; appeal dismissed for failure of defendant to file printed brief.

12

State v. Greer; from Forsyth; defendant appealed; appeal dismissed for failure of defendant to file printed brief.

13

State v. Tripp; from Durham; sale of liquor; defendant appealed; affirmed.

14

State v. Davis; from Davidson; possession of liquor for sale; defendant appealed; affirmed.

15

State v. Benton; from Anson; failure to work roads; defendant appealed; affirmed.

16

State v. Williams; from Mecklenburg; homicide; verdict of manslaughter; affirmed.

17

State v. Knotts; from Mecklenburg; secret assault; defendant appealed; affirmed.

18

State v. Beatty; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

19

State v. Smith; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

20

State v. Smith; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

21

State v. Cleveland; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

22

State v. Cleveland; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

23

State v. Cleveland; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

24

State v. Cleveland; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

25

State v. Bailey; from Burke; sale of liquor; defendant appealed; affirmed.

26

State v. Dalton; from Lincoln; conspiracy to injure business of rival; indictment quashed; State appealed; reversed.

27

State v. Southern Express Company; from Burke; transportation of liquors; special verdict; not guilty; State appealed; affirmed.

28

State v. Hannon; from Polk; abandonment; defendant appealed; affirmed.

29

State v. Heavener; from Catawba; homicide; verdict manslaughter; affirmed.

30

State v. Ford; from Cherokee; larceny, embezzlement, and false pretenses; verdict of not guilty ordered by court; entry stricken out and defendant appealed; appeal dismissed as fragmentary.

FEBRUARY TERM, 1915.

(169 N. C. REPORT, PAGE 263 *et sequitur.*)

31

State v. Sermons; from Hyde; dealing in oysters without license; special verdict; not guilty; State appealed; reversed.

32

State v. Lipkin; from Edgecombe; lottery; defendant appealed; affirmed.

33

State v. Etheridge; from Edgecombe; enticing servant to leave; defendant appealed; reversed.

34

State v. Bissett; from Nash; defendant appealed; appeal dismissed under Rule 34.

35

State v. Kennedy; from Craven; homicide; verdict of murder in the second degree; new trial.

36

State v. Lancaster; from Craven; affray; indictment quashed; State appealed; reversed.

37

State v. Howard; from Onslow; slander; defendant appealed; affirmed.

38

State v. Johnson; from Lenoir; retailing; defendant appealed; affirmed.

39

State v. Wade; from Lenoir; fornication and adultery; defendant appealed; affirmed.

40

State v. Bridgers; from Lenoir; carrying concealed weapon; defendant appealed; affirmed.

41

State v. Seaboard Air Line Railway Company; from Wake; refusing to allow inspection of books; both parties appealed; in State's appeal reversed; in defendant's appeal dismissed; case pending in the Supreme Court of United States on writ of error.

42

State v. Yarborough; from Franklin; defendant appealed; appeal docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

43

State v. Gibson; from Rockingham; false pretense; defendant appealed; reversed.

44

State v. Siler; from Guilford; practicing as nondrug-giving physician without license; special verdict; not guilty; State appealed; reversed.

45

State v. Kennedy; from Stanly; homicide; verdict of manslaughter; defendant appealed; affirmed.

46

State v. Trull; from Mecklenburg; homicide; verdict of murder in the first degree; affirmed.

47

State v. Allison; from Iredell; burglary; verdict of burglary in first degree; affirmed.

48

State v. Lyerly; from Rowan; larceny; defendant appealed; affirmed.

49

State v. Haynie; from Madison; obstructing roadway; defendant appealed; reversed.

50

State v. Waincott; from Buncombe; selling intoxicating liquor; defendant appealed; affirmed.

51

State v. Holland; from Buncombe; defendant appealed; appeal docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

52

State v. Berry; from Haywood; failure of sheriff to return process; indictment quashed; State appealed; reversed.

53

State v. Tate; from Haywood; fornication and adultery; defendant appealed; affirmed.

54

State v. Shepherd; from Macon; defendant appealed; appeal docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

55

State v. Shepherd; from Macon; defendant appealed; appeal docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

56

State v. Shepherd; from Macon; defendant appealed; appeal docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

AUGUST TERM, 1915.

(170 N. C., REPORT, PAGE 682 *et sequitur*.)

57

State v. Medlin; from Wake; violation of Sunday ordinance; special verdict; not guilty; State appealed; reversed.

58

State v. Townsend; from Robeson; seizure of crop by landlord; demurrer to warrant sustained; State appealed; reversed.

59

State v. Johnson; from Cumberland; sale of wine; defendant appealed; affirmed.

60

State v. Hand; from Pender; homicide; verdict of manslaughter; affirmed.

61

State v. Taylor; from Caswell; failure to work roads; defendant appealed; affirmed.

62

State v. Williams; from Granville; defendant appealed; appeal dismissed.

63

State v. Goodson; from Surry; incest; defendant appealed; affirmed.

64

State v. Gibson; from Rockingham; false pretense; defendant appealed; affirmed.

65

State v. Christie; from Forsyth; homicide; verdict of murder in the first degree; affirmed.

66

State v. Walker; from Guilford; homicide; verdict of murder in first degree; affirmed.

67

State v. Blauntia; from Guilford; possession of liquor for sale; defendant appealed; affirmed.

68

State v. Freeze; from Guilford; larceny; defendant appealed; affirmed.

69

State v. Turner; from Guilford; possession of liquor for sale; defendant appealed; affirmed.

70

State v. Earnhardt; from Stanly; failure to put felon in stripes; special verdict; not guilty; State appealed; affirmed.

71

State v. Wilkes; from Richmond; nuisance; defendant appealed; affirmed.

72

State v. McRae; from Anson; obtaining board without paying; defendant appealed; reversed.

73

State v. Ratliff; from Anson; seduction; defendant appealed; affirmed.

74

State v. Brown; from Gaston; sale of liquor; defendant appealed; affirmed.

75

State v. Lowry; from Gaston; homicide; verdict of murder in the first degree; affirmed.

76

State v. Parham; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; appeal docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

77

State v. Brown; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

78

State v. Oglesby; from Mecklenburg; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

79

State v. Jackson; from Gaston; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

80

State v. Cooper; from Rowan; homicide; verdict of murder in first degree; affirmed.

81

State v. Cline; from Burke; seduction; defendant appealed; new trial.

82

State v. Faggart; from Cabarrus; trespass on land; defendant appealed; new trial.

83

State v. Smith; from Montgomery; homicide; verdict of murder in the second degree; affirmed.

84

State v. Stephens; from Catawba; arson; defendant appealed; affirmed.

85

State v. Stephenson; obstructing public highway; defendant appealed; affirmed.

86

State v. Jones; from Wilkes; forcible trespass; defendant appealed; new trial.

87

State v. Cathey; from Buncombe; defendant appealed; affirmed.

88

State v. Jones; from Buncombe; defendant appealed; appeal abandoned.

89

State v. Fossett; from Buncombe; possession of liquor for sale; defendant appealed; affirmed.

90

State v. Randall; from Buncombe; sale of liquor; defendant appealed; affirmed.

91

State v. Cathey; from Buncombe; possession of liquor; defendant appealed; affirmed.

92

State v. Rogers; from Macon; affray; defendant appealed; affirmed.

93

State v. Stewart; from Graham; affray; defendant appealed; affirmed.

94

State v. Ford; from Cherokee; defendant appealed; death of defendant suggested; action abated.

95

State v. Beal; from Macon; assault with deadly weapon; defendant appealed; new trial.

96

State v. Upton; from Swain; homicide; verdict of murder in the first degree; affirmed.

97

State v. Crisp; from Swain; homicide; verdict of manslaughter; affirmed.

98

State v. Peebles; from Haywood; homicide; verdict of manslaughter; new trial.

FEBRUARY TERM, 1916.

(171 N. C. REPORT, PAGE 777 *et sequitur.*)

99

State v. Morse; from Pasquotank; fornication and adultery; defendant appealed; new trial.

100

State v. Lang; from Gates; seduction; defendant appealed; affirmed.

101

State v. Bass; from Nash; violation of stable ordinance; defendant appealed; reversed.

102

State v. Smith; from Wilson; defendant appealed; docketed, and dismissed under Rule 17.

103

State v. White; from Bertie; burning barn; defendant appealed; affirmed.

104

State v. Johnson; from Cumberland; disbarment; State appealed; reversed.

105

State v. Merrick; from New Hanover; homicide; verdict of murder in the first degree; new trial.

106

State v. Horne; from New Hanover; homicide; verdict of murder in first degree; new trial.

107

State v. Turner; from Durham; sale of liquor; defendant appealed; affirmed.

108

State v. Agey; from Alamance; selling investment certificates in violation of Blue Sky Law; defendant appealed; affirmed.

109

State v. Creed; from Surry; seduction; defendant appealed; affirmed.

110

State v. Little; from Anson; importing liquor; defendant appealed; reversed.

111

State v. Southern Express Company; from Randolph; transportation and delivering of liquor; special verdict; State appealed; *advisari*.

112

State v. Carlson; from Henderson; false pretense; defendant appealed; affirmed.

113

State v. Dockery; from Cherokee; affray; special verdict; State appealed; reversed.

114

State v. Davis; from Cherokee; violation of Sunday ordinance; special verdict; not guilty; State appealed; reversed.

115

State v. Moody; from Jackson; seduction; defendant appealed; continued.

116

State v. Wiggins; from Graham; homicide; verdict of murder in first degree; affirmed.

SUMMARY OF CASES.

Affirmed	60
New trial or reversed.....	27
Appeals dismissed	24
Appeal abandoned	1
<i>Advisari</i>	1
Appeal abated by death of defendant.....	1
Appeal continued	1
Appeal by State reversed and by defendant dismissed.....	1
Total	<hr/> 116

CRIMINAL STATISTICS

STATEMENT A.

FALL TERM 1914-SPRING TERM 1915.

Counties	White	Colored	Indian	Male	Female	Convicted	Acquitted	Nolle Pros.	Otherwise Disposed of
Alamance.....	40	53	.....	89	4	64	7	10	12
Alexander.....	26	6	.....	31	1	32	.....	.....	.....
Alleghany.....	34	1	.....	32	3	14	4	1	16
Anson.....	12	43	.....	54	1	40	7	2	6
Ashe.....	135	4	.....	130	9	87	11	3	38
Avery.....	66	5	.....	64	7	29	9	13	20
Beaufort.....	29	36	.....	62	3	30	25	7	3
Bertie.....	19	70	.....	83	6	58	7	17	7
Bladen.....	11	23	.....	32	2	34	.....	.....	.....
Brunswick.....	22	29	.....	48	3	33	12	1	5
Buncombe.....	251	150	.....	339	62	295	54	33	19
Burke.....	46	6	.....	49	3	28	21	3	.....
Caharrus.....	57	35	.....	89	3	66	19	1	6
Caldwell.....	59	26	.....	80	5	70	7	2	6
Camden.....	1	2	.....	3	.....	3	.....	.....	.....
Carteret.....	21	28	.....	29	20	31	5	3	10
Caswell.....	19	60	.....	78	1	60	18	1	.....
Catawba.....	47	7	.....	54	.....	29	12	2	11
Chatham.....	30	39	.....	65	4	42	6	11	10
Cherokee.....	75	3	.....	72	6	64	13	.....	1
Chowan.....	2	11	.....	13	.....	8	2	1	2
Clay.....	7	1	.....	7	1	8	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland.....	48	35	.....	78	5	60	19	4	.....
Columbus.....	59	73	.....	123	9	95	7	4	26
Craven.....	70	139	.....	184	25	132	17	7	53
Cumberland.....	36	47	3	77	9	48	14	5	19
Currituck.....	5	13	.....	17	1	13	3	.....	2
Dare.....	7	8	.....	14	1	9	3	3	.....
Davidson.....	69	34	.....	99	4	66	11	22	4
Davie.....	29	23	.....	50	2	41	5	1	5
Duplin.....	19	75	.....	88	6	61	12	6	15
Durham.....	76	136	.....	200	12	161	27	4	20
Edgecombe.....	18	36	.....	51	3	42	10	1	1
Forsyth.....	135	280	.....	347	68	347	43	7	18
Franklin.....	50	152	.....	182	20	126	39	21	16
Gaston.....	134	105	.....	227	12	147	31	18	43
Gates.....	19	25	.....	41	3	15	22	2	5
Graham.....	23	.....	.....	23	.....	19	1	.....	3
Granville.....	19	95	.....	109	5	92	15	7	.....
Greene.....	43	103	.....	145	1	111	35	.....	.....
Guilford.....	234	16	.....	226	24	120	40	83	7
Halifax.....	4	31	.....	35	.....	34	.....	.....	1
Harnett.....	28	14	.....	40	2	20	14	4	4
Haywood.....	104	5	.....	99	10	66	19	14	10
Henderson.....	64	56	.....	112	8	95	17	5	3
Hertford.....	4	39	.....	39	4	40	3	.....	.....
Hoke.....	8	59	.....	60	7	55	9	3	.....
Hyde.....	7	2	.....	9	.....	7	2	.....	.....
Iredell.....	14	56	.....	67	3	66	.....	.....	4
Jackson.....	71	8	.....	74	5	61	16	.....	2
Johnston.....	26	12	.....	38	.....	37	.....	.....	1
Jones.....	13	54	.....	60	7	38	7	2	20

STATEMENT A—Continued.

Counties	White	Colored	Indian	Male	Female	Convicted	Acquitted	Nolle Pros.	Otherwise Disposed of
Lee.....	8	15	.....	22	1	15	8	.....	.....
Lenoir.....	93	235	.....	286	42	208	33	53	34
Lincoln.....	6	1	.....	7	.....	4	1	2	.....
Macon.....	73	38	.....	110	1	59	19	11	22
Madison.....	8	3	.....	9	2	8	3	.....	.....
Martin.....	44	103	.....	141	6	107	18	3	19
McDowell.....	45	11	.....	54	2	43	8	.....	5
Mecklenburg.....	186	269	.....	423	32	248	59	24	124
Mitchell.....	82	.....	.....	82	.....	41	6	11	24
Montgomery.....	17	22	.....	38	1	29	10	.....	.....
Moore.....	30	55	.....	81	4	59	16	2	8
Nash.....	57	60	.....	111	6	86	8	18	5
New Hanover.....	19	42	.....	56	5	61	.....	.....	.....
Northampton.....	8	25	.....	33	.....	25	4	4	.....
Onslow.....	8	11	.....	18	1	11	6	2	.....
Orange.....	41	98	.....	136	3	94	17	28	.....
Pamlico.....	7	13	.....	19	1	11	.....	9	.....
Pasquotank.....	3	17	.....	19	1	14	5	1	.....
Pender.....	28	56	.....	77	7	62	19	3	.....
Perquimans.....	5	30	.....	34	1	21	10	4	.....
Person.....	12	29	.....	40	1	38	.....	.....	3
Pitt.....	119	352	.....	454	17	355	48	60	8
Polk.....	33	7	.....	35	5	32	5	3	.....
Randolph.....	74	19	.....	87	6	49	23	21	.....
Richmond.....	21	57	.....	71	7	47	16	10	5
Robeson.....	26	54	12	86	6	52	10	25	5
Rockingham.....	100	76	.....	162	14	99	19	57	1
Rowan.....	62	50	.....	98	14	81	8	23	.....
Rutherford.....	13	20	.....	30	3	23	9	1	.....
Sampson.....	48	67	.....	104	11	80	35	.....	.....
Scotland.....	6	29	.....	35	.....	20	6	6	3
Stanly.....	30	16	.....	42	4	19	4	19	4
Stokes.....	95	20	.....	113	2	78	9	26	2
Surry.....	115	28	.....	138	5	130	13	.....	.....
Swain.....	81	3	6	81	9	57	21	12	.....
Transylvania.....	33	9	.....	40	2	29	3	1	9
Tyrrell.....	6	7	.....	12	1	6	4	3	.....
Union.....	38	46	.....	83	1	55	5	21	3
Vance.....	35	36	.....	70	1	66	1	.....	4
Wake.....	124	311	.....	419	16	353	44	38	.....
Warren.....	28	75	.....	96	7	75	9	11	8
Washington.....	3	38	.....	38	3	24	12	5	.....
Watauga.....	97	2	.....	93	6	62	9	28	.....
Wayne.....	26	76	.....	96	6	67	17	18	.....
Wilkes.....	117	7	.....	108	16	62	15	47	.....
Wilson.....	110	188	.....	274	24	188	41	69	.....
Yadkin.....	32	4	.....	34	2	19	3	14	.....
Yancey.....	12	1	.....	11	2	8	5	.....	.....
Totals.....	4,709	5,100	21	9,123	707	6,729	1,324	1,027	750

RECAPITULATION OF STATEMENT A.

Total number criminal actions disposed of.....		9,830
Males.....	9,123	
Females.....	707	
Total.....		9,830
White.....	4,709	
Colored.....	5,100	
Indians.....	21	
Total.....		9,830
Convictions, including submissions.....	6,729	
Acquitted.....	1,324	
Nolle pros.....	1,027	
Otherwise disposed of.....	750	
Total.....		9,830

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Abandonment	Abduction	Abortion	Affray	Arson	Assault and Battery	Assault with Deadly Weapon	Assault with Intent to Rape	Attempt to Burn Dwelling	Attempt to Poison	Bestardy	Bigamy	Bribery	Burglary	Burglary— First Degree	Burglary— Second Degree	Burning— Other than Arson
Currituck						5	2									1	
Dare							5										
Davidson	2			8		1	16										
Davie	1			7			7										
Duplin				4		4	21										
Durham				1		8	11					1				1	
Edgecombe						1	5	2								1	
Forsyth	2					11	34									8	
Franklin	1	1		18		18	43					3	1			1	
Gaston	2			11		32	14	1									
Gates				6			5										
Graham	1			6		2	8										
Granville	1			9		16	15					1					
Greene	1			8		1	37									2	
Guilford	3	1		2		8	12	2				1				1	
Halifax				5		3											
Harnett	1						2									1	
Haywood				13		1	13	2									
Henderson				6		13	6									1	
Hertford	1	1		9		10	2	1									
Hoke						2	25	1									
Hyde							7										
Iredell				4		5	10	2						1			
Jackson	1			4		1	17										
Johnston		1		4		1	7	1				1					
Jones						1	13										
Lee						2	6										
Lenoir	6			3	1	36	43	1				2				2	

[illegible]

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Abandonment	Abduction	Abortion	Affray	Arson	Assault and Battery	Assault with Deadly Weapon	Assault with Intent to Rape	Attempt to Burn Dwelling	Attempt to Poison	Bastardy	Bigamy	Bribery	Burglary	Burglary—First Degree	Burglary—Second Degree	Burning—Other than Arson
Washington.....						3	3	1									
Watauga.....				8		7	17	1									
Wayne.....					2	4	6	2						1		8	
Wilkes.....	2			3		6	16										
Wilson.....	4	1		15		15	35	2				1		2			
Yadkin.....							12										
Yancey.....				3		1	4					1					
Totals.....	75	9	2	373	15	491	1,305	47				34	1	14		65	

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Carrying Con- cealed Weapon	Compounding Felony	Concealing Birth of Child	Conspiracy	Counterfeiting	Cruelty to Animals	Disorderly House	Disposing Mort- gaged Property	Disturbing Meetings	Election Laws	Embezzlement	Escape	Failure to Work Public Road	False Pretense	Fish and Game Laws	Food and Drug Laws
Davidson.....	5						1	1	5					7		
Davie.....	6															
Duplin.....	8						1	1	3					1		
Durham.....	6							2	2		8			5		
Edgecombe.....	3						1									
Forsyth.....	10						15				11			8		
Franklin.....	40					1	3	4	14					13		
Gaston.....	14					1	1	1	1		2			4		
Gates.....	6						2	1	8					1		
Graham.....	1					1										
Granville.....	14								5							
Greene.....	23							1	3		1			4		
Guilford.....	14							1	4		2					
Halifax.....	4								1							
Harnett.....								3						3		
Haywood.....	15					1	1		1		1			1		
Henderson.....	12							1	1					2		
Hertford.....	3					1			1							
Hoke.....	7							3	1							
Hyde.....																
Iredell.....	11													1		
Jackson.....	4					2			6							
Johnston.....	1					1										
Jones.....	4						1		3					1		
Lee.....	3					1										
Lenoir.....	3					1	5				2	3		6		
Lincoln.....	1													1		
Macon.....	12							3	5					2		

[illegible]

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Carrying Con- cealed Weapon	Compounding Felony	Concealing Birth of Child	Conspiracy	Counterfeiting	Cruelty to Animals	Disorderly House	Disposing Mort- gaged Property	Disturbing Meetings	Election Laws	Embezzlement	Escape	Failure to Pay Taxes	Failure to Work Public Road	False Pretense	Fish and Game Laws	Food and Drug Laws
Wayne	6						2	1	1		2				4		
Wilkes	14			5				1							3		
Wilson	24			1			4	1	1		1		17		3		
Yadkin	5																
Yancey	1							1									
Totals	821		1	14		74	89	72	182		78	10	90	17	185		

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Forcible Trespass	Forgery	Fornication and Adultery	Gambling or Lottery	Health Laws	Housebreaking	House Burning	Incest	Injury to Property	Intoxicating Liquors	Larceny and Receiving	Label	Licenses, Practicing Profession Without	Licenses, Doing Business Without	Manlaughter	Military Laws	Municipal Ordinances
Alamance.....	1		2	8		5				27	9						
Alexander.....	4			3					1	3	4						
Alleghany.....		1															
Anson.....		3		3		5		1		9	5						
Ashle.....	7	1	4	3						15	5						
Avery.....		1	8							12	4						
Beaufort.....										12	3						
Bertie.....			1	1					4	10	18				3		
Bladen.....											4						
Brunswick.....						5				3	8						
Buncombe.....	26	6	13	4	1	14				100	40	1			1		
Burke.....		1	4			3				6	1						
Cabarrus.....	2			1		6				15	19						
Caldwell.....	1		3	8						5	12				1		
Camden.....						1											
Carteret.....	3		2							10	6						
Caswell.....	3		1							22	3		1				
Catawba.....	1	2								3	14						
Chatham.....										7	9		1		1		
Cherokee.....		1		9				1	1	9	4						
Chowan.....						1					8						
Clay.....																	
Cleveland.....	4	3	2	2				1		14	17				2		
Columbus.....			4			3		1		43	21				1		
Craven.....	6	2	2	5		2				49	53				2		
Cumtlerland.....										20	17				1		
Currituck.....		2									6						
Dare.....											5						

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Forcible Trespass	Forgery	Fornication and Adultery	Gambling or Lottery	Health Laws	Housebreaking	House Burning	Incest	Injury to Property	Intoxicating Liquors	Larceny and Receiving	Libel	License, Practicing Profession Without	License, Doing Business Without	Manslaughter	Military Laws	Municipal Ordinances
Davidson.....	3	3	1	3		7				13	15						
Davie.....										11	8				1		
Duplin.....		1	4			1				2	24				1		
Durham.....	3		2	1		6			3	53	70						
Edgecombe.....	2					5				4	8						
Forsyth.....	25	10	4	4		16			2	58	93				2		
Franklin.....	3			8		1				17	6				1		
Gaston.....	7		6	20						45	35						
Gates.....	2								1	4	3						
Graham.....																	
Granville.....		1	5	13						16	6						
Greene.....			7	7				1		20	16				1		
Guilford.....	1	3	4	2		12				78	45		1				
Halifax.....		1								2	14				1		
Harnett.....		2	2			1			1	5	11				1		
Haywood.....	1		2	7					1	28	13						
Henderson.....	5	2	8	18		1				25	12				1		
Hertford.....			1							2	8						
Hoke.....	2		1	12							5				1		
Hyde.....																	
Iredell.....	1	2	1	8						4	9						
Jackson.....	1		8							3	5				2		
Johnston.....	1	2								5	5				4		
Jones.....			8							20	6				1		
Lee.....											6						
Lenoir.....	1	1	14	22		5				46	39						
Lincoln.....																	
Macon.....	3	1	4	3			3		3	16	11						

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Forcible Trespass	Forgery	Fornication and Adultery	Gambling or Lottery	Health Laws	Housebreaking	House Burning	Incest	Injury to Property	Intoxicating Liquors	Larceny and Receiving	Libel	License, Practicing Profession Without License, Doing Business Without	Manslaughter	Military Laws	Municipal Ordinances
Wayne	1			7		2		1		7	30			2		
Wilkes	6	1	15						2	10	4					
Wilson	3	4	1	2					7	59	55		1			
Yadkin			2								8					
Yancey																
Totals	184	126	208	386		219	3	9	53	1,504	1,353	1	9	49		

STATEMENT B—Continued.

Counties	Murder—		Nuisance	Obstructing Public Highway	Obstructing River	Official Misconduct	Perjury	Rape	Resisting Officer	Riot	Robbery	School Laws	Seduction	Slander	Trespass	Miscellaneous
	First Degree	Murder— Second Degree														
Wayne.....		5	4						1						1	3
Wilkes.....		3	1	1					1				1		6	21
Wilson.....		3							3		9		1		1	17
Yadkin.....			6													
Yancey.....																2
Totals.....	8	130	110	15			54	20	105		67		35	30	119	909

STATEMENT C.

FALL TERM, 1915-SPRING TERM, 1916.

Counties	White	Colored	Indian	Male	Female	Convicted	Acquitted	Nolle Pros.	Otherwise Disposed of
Alamance.....	59	79	-----	131	7	102	14	19	3
Alexander.....	25	1	-----	22	4	24	2	-----	-----
Alleghany.....	41	1	-----	42	-----	28	1	12	1
Anson.....	49	187	-----	233	3	108	25	103	-----
Ashe.....	137	4	-----	128	13	72	26	42	1
Avery.....	66	1	-----	61	6	30	9	20	8
Beaufort.....	10	37	-----	46	1	32	11	4	-----
Bertie.....	16	97	-----	111	2	92	3	17	1
Bladen.....	23	41	-----	61	3	47	-----	-----	17
Brunswick.....	49	42	-----	83	8	60	8	23	-----
Buncombe.....	277	335	-----	517	95	470	130	12	-----
Burke.....	23	13	-----	34	2	23	8	5	-----
Cabarrus.....	53	72	-----	119	6	82	17	24	2
Caldwell.....	58	22	-----	74	6	69	9	-----	2
Camden.....	1	1	-----	2	-----	1	1	-----	-----
Carteret.....	39	46	-----	79	6	75	10	-----	-----
Caswell.....	23	41	-----	62	2	57	5	2	-----
Catawba.....	22	11	-----	31	2	22	4	7	-----
Chatham.....	32	52	-----	80	4	55	16	13	-----
Cherokee.....	44	1	-----	42	3	36	9	-----	-----
Chowan.....	2	16	-----	13	5	12	-----	1	5
Clay.....	13	2	-----	14	1	15	-----	-----	-----
Cleveland.....	30	31	-----	54	7	49	10	2	-----
Columbus.....	94	19	-----	109	4	80	7	20	6
Craven.....	60	108	-----	152	16	136	10	16	6
Cumberland.....	20	42	-----	59	3	42	11	9	-----
Currituck.....	2	5	-----	7	-----	4	3	-----	-----
Dare.....	14	12	-----	24	2	18	3	3	2
Davidson.....	25	32	-----	57	-----	25	27	5	-----
Davie.....	24	5	-----	29	-----	16	3	10	-----
Duplin.....	60	93	-----	147	6	96	33	24	-----
Durham.....	82	93	-----	160	15	101	38	36	-----
Edgecombe.....	46	38	-----	78	6	54	21	8	1
Forsyth.....	115	151	-----	230	36	218	24	16	8
Franklin.....	46	70	-----	107	9	62	16	37	1
Gaston.....	177	94	-----	258	13	178	40	43	10
Gates.....	31	66	-----	96	1	28	7	59	3
Graham.....	22	-----	-----	22	-----	13	5	4	-----
Granville.....	23	94	-----	113	4	79	5	-----	33
Greene.....	39	84	-----	118	5	67	36	16	4
Guilford.....	109	113	-----	188	34	144	30	48	-----
Halifax.....	22	93	-----	115	-----	111	-----	-----	4
Harnett.....	25	18	-----	42	1	26	15	2	-----
Haywood.....	129	8	-----	125	12	89	29	19	-----
Henderson.....	70	60	-----	120	10	102	25	3	-----
Hertford.....	14	53	-----	61	6	67	-----	-----	-----
Hoke.....	9	27	-----	36	-----	35	-----	-----	1
Hyde.....	1	10	-----	11	-----	6	3	-----	2
Iredell.....	49	95	-----	133	11	121	21	-----	2
Jackson.....	46	3	-----	49	-----	30	14	5	-----
Johnston.....	14	13	-----	25	2	27	-----	-----	-----
Jones.....	2	12	-----	14	-----	9	3	2	-----

STATEMENT C—Continued.

Counties	White	Colored	Indian	Male	Female	Convicted	Acquitted	Nolle Pros.	Otherwise Disposed of
Lee.....	13	39	-----	51	1	40	9	3	-----
Lenoir.....	80	111	-----	170	21	93	37	52	9
Lincoln.....	18	4	-----	21	1	18	4	-----	-----
Macon.....	135	42	-----	167	10	96	29	52	-----
Madison.....	15	1	-----	14	2	9	4	1	2
Martin.....	54	85	-----	132	7	90	24	25	-----
McDowell.....	52	8	-----	57	3	33	16	11	-----
Mecklenburg.....	101	197	-----	269	29	190	55	51	2
Mitchell.....	84	-----	-----	83	1	40	12	32	-----
Montgomery.....	26	22	-----	46	2	43	5	-----	-----
Moore.....	10	52	-----	61	1	38	17	7	-----
Nash.....	35	49	-----	45	39	56	15	12	1
New Hanover.....	13	61	-----	71	3	74	-----	-----	-----
Northampton.....	17	29	-----	44	2	31	7	7	1
Onslow.....	29	39	-----	63	5	63	-----	5	-----
Orange.....	21	73	-----	88	6	55	16	23	-----
Pamlico.....	3	14	-----	15	2	17	-----	-----	-----
Pasquotank.....	13	36	-----	46	3	30	14	3	2
Pender.....	26	37	-----	61	2	54	9	-----	-----
Perquimans.....	9	44	-----	48	5	29	20	3	1
Person.....	9	21	-----	30	-----	30	-----	-----	-----
Pitt.....	84	159	-----	230	13	102	36	85	20
Polk.....	57	30	-----	73	14	35	25	27	-----
Randolph.....	109	39	-----	138	10	68	20	58	2
Richmond.....	30	78	-----	102	6	72	17	13	6
Robeson.....	25	45	23	91	2	51	16	26	-----
Rockingham.....	87	102	-----	182	7	135	15	39	-----
Rowan.....	70	69	-----	125	14	103	14	22	-----
Rutherford.....	20	19	-----	38	1	23	13	3	-----
Sampson.....	59	57	-----	110	6	81	34	1	-----
Scotland.....	10	24	-----	34	-----	30	2	1	1
Stanly.....	9	6	-----	15	-----	5	2	7	1
Stokes.....	87	33	-----	117	3	87	16	17	-----
Surry.....	111	20	-----	128	3	104	22	5	-----
Swain.....	62	9	5	74	2	56	10	10	-----
Transylvania.....	59	6	-----	59	6	28	30	7	-----
Tyrrell.....	15	8	-----	23	-----	8	7	6	2
Union.....	19	21	-----	40	-----	26	7	7	-----
Vance.....	37	41	-----	76	2	61	2	15	-----
Wake.....	139	283	-----	400	22	281	48	92	1
Warren.....	23	37	-----	58	2	45	10	5	-----
Washington.....	3	18	-----	20	1	11	10	-----	-----
Watauga.....	57	-----	-----	53	4	33	13	11	-----
Wayne.....	24	47	-----	64	7	55	11	5	-----
Wilkes.....	104	19	-----	107	16	57	22	44	-----
Wilson.....	85	114	-----	179	20	141	26	32	-----
Yadkin.....	30	6	-----	36	-----	26	10	-----	-----
Yancey.....	56	7	-----	60	3	50	13	-----	-----
Totals.....	4,696	4,905	28	8,938	691	6,448	1,491	1,516	174

RECAPITULATION OF STATEMENT C.

Total number criminal actions disposed of.....		9,629
Males.....	8,938	
Females.....	691	
Total.....		9,629
White.....	4,696	
Colored.....	4,905	
Indians.....	28	
Total.....		9,629
Convicted.....	6,448	
Acquitted.....	1,491	
Nolle pros.....	1,516	
Otherwise disposed of.....	174	
Total.....		9,629

STATEMENT D.

FALL TERM, 1915-SPRING TERM, 1916.

Counties	Abandonment	Abduction	Abortion	Alfray	Arson	Assault and Battery	Assault with Deadly Weapon	Assault with Intent to Rape	Attempt to Burn Dwelling	Attempt to Poison	Bigamy	Bribery	Burglary— First Degree	Burglary— Second Degree	Burning— Other than Arson
Alamance.....	1	1	1	7	---	3	6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Alexander.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Alleghany.....	---	---	---	3	---	---	11	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	---
Anson.....	1	---	---	7	3	2	17	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ashe.....	---	---	---	9	1	2	29	---	---	---	---	1	---	---	---
Avery.....	1	---	---	---	---	7	13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Beaufort.....	1	---	---	---	1	1	6	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	---
Bertie.....	11	---	---	9	---	2	17	---	---	---	---	---	---	4	---
Bladen.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Brunswick.....	1	---	---	---	---	11	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Buncombe.....	11	---	---	10	---	16	27	---	---	---	---	---	---	5	---
Burke.....	---	---	---	3	---	5	1	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---
Cabarrus.....	1	1	---	8	---	8	11	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Caldwell.....	2	---	---	1	1	3	27	---	---	---	1	2	---	1	---
Camden.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Carteret.....	3	---	---	---	---	---	14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Caswell.....	1	---	---	2	---	1	10	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Catawba.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---
Chatham.....	---	---	---	1	---	14	9	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cherokee.....	3	---	---	1	1	1	9	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---
Chowan.....	---	---	---	---	---	1	3	---	---	---	3	---	---	---	---
Clay.....	---	---	---	2	---	1	5	---	---	---	---	1	---	---	---
Cleveland.....	---	---	---	---	---	2	8	1	---	---	3	---	---	1	---
Columbus.....	---	---	---	---	---	6	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Craven.....	---	---	---	---	---	4	18	---	---	---	1	---	1	---	---
Cumberland.....	4	---	---	---	1	4	3	1	---	---	---	---	---	9	---

[illegible]

STATEMENT D—Continued.

Counties	Carrying Con- cealed Weapons	Compounding Felony	Concealing Birth of Child	Conspiracy	Counterfeiting	Cruelty to Animals	Disorderly House	Disposing Mort- gaged Property	Disturbing Meetings	Election Laws	Embezzlement	Escape	Failure to Pay Taxes	Failure to Work Public Road	False Pretense	Fish and Game Laws	Food and Drug Laws
Orange.....	3					1	1		2				1		1		
Pamlico.....						1					1						
Pasquotank.....	1										1				2		
Pender.....	1							1				3		2			
Perquimans.....	7							1	1						2		
Person.....	8															1	
Pitt.....	22			5		5		1	5		13		1		6		
Polk.....	4		1				6	1									
Randolph.....	7			2		3		2	1			2			6		
Richmond.....	6					1	1	1			1				5		
Robeson.....	6		1			1		3	1				1		2		
Rockingham.....	9						7	1	4					1	2		
Rowan.....	4										5	1					
Rutherford.....																	
Sampson.....	12					4			4								
Scotland.....	1														2		
Stanly.....	2														1		
Stokes.....	12							2	11						3		
Surry.....	15					2	1	2	13		1			1	2		
Swain.....	13							1	3								
Transylvania.....	2								5							1	
Tyrrell.....						1										3	
Union.....	6					1		1					7		3		
Vance.....	6					1		2			1						
Wake.....	34					1	1	4	2		8	1	78		5		
Warren.....	2						1	1	2						2		
Washington.....																	
Watauga.....	6						1		13								

Wayne.....	6						2	1			1						5	
Wilkes.....	7					8											3	
Wilson.....	13						2	4										
Yadkin.....	6						2	9									1	
Yancey.....	6						1											
Totals.....	731		6	18			81	112	77	150						1	28	195

STATEMENT D—Continued.

Counties	Forcible Trespass	Forgery	Fornication and Adultery	Gambling or Lottery	Health Laws	Housebreaking	House Burning	Incest	Injury to Property	Intoxicating Liquors	Larceny and Receiving	Libel	License, Practicing Profession Without	License, Doing Business Without	Manslaughter	Military Laws	Municipal Ordinances
Alamance.....						13			30	28					1		
Alexander.....		1								8	3						
Alleghany.....		4							2	5	3				1		
Anson.....				15				1	1	10	27						
Ashe.....	6	3	4	1					2	12	6						
Avery.....	5	2	2	4					1	10	2		2				
Beaufort.....			2	2		3		1	2	2	1				1		
Bertie.....		4	2			1		1		3	25						
Bladen.....																	
B unswick.....			4	2		2				4	16						
Buncombe.....	9	5	10	32		12			1	167	82				6		
Burke.....	1			1					2	7	2						
Cabarrus.....	1	1		5		3				9	16				1		
Caldwell.....	2	1	2	7						6	11						
Canden.....																	
Carteret.....	1		4						2		2						
Caswell.....	3		2							10	11						
Catawba.....		2				2				4	8						
Chatham.....						5				9	21		1				
Cherokee.....			2						1	4	3						
Chowan.....						6					1						
Clay.....	1	1									1						
Cleveland.....			4			1				15	10				1		
Columbus.....		2	8			12				24	11						
Craven.....	5	7		10						39	44						
Cumberland.....										7	12				1		
Currituck.....	1		7												1		
Dare.....											2	2	1				

Davidson.....	1	3	8				5	11				1	
Davie.....			2				1	3					
Duplin.....	1	2	6				1					1	
Durham.....	4	3											
Edgecombe.....	2	5	2				70	26					
Forsyth.....	4	11	10				11	9				2	
Franklin.....	3	3	34			1	44	23					
Gaston.....	2	3	2				7	15					
Gates.....		50	1				41	30		3			
Graham.....	1		1				1	10					
Granville.....	2	11					4						
Greene.....	1	9	1				34	21					
Guilford.....	1	4	3				17	12					
Habifax.....	1	4	1			1	62	39					
Halifax.....		7	4				31	26				1	
Harnett.....	1	1	2				1	6				1	
Haywood.....	2	3					24	22				1	
Henderson.....	2		3				33	21					
Hertford.....		6					2	5					
Hoke.....	1	4					1	4					
Hyde.....													
Iredell.....	4	7	4				25	26					
Jackson.....			1				7	2					
Johnston.....		3					6	5				2	
Jones.....													
Lee.....	4	1					8	17	1				
Lenoir.....	5	10	2				40	15		1		1	
Lincoln.....	1	7					3						
Macon.....	1	1					29	23				1	
Madison.....	1	2	1				5						
Martin.....		8	5				6	16					
McDowell.....	7	2	2				11	5					
Mecklenburg.....	8	5	8			1	54	84					
Mitchell.....		1					3	7					
Montgomery.....	4	3	8				1	6					
Moore.....	3	1					2	13					
Nash.....		3	5				6						
New Hanover.....	1	2					15	8					
Northampton.....		2	11				2	19					
Onslow.....		4	2				6						
			12				1	7					

STATEMENT D—Continued.

Counties	Forcible Trespass	Forgery	Fornication and Adultery	Gambling or Lottery	Health Laws	Housebreaking	House Burning	Incest	Injury to Property	Intoxicating Liquors	Larceny and Receiving	Label	License, Practicing Profession Without	License, Doing Business Without	Manslaughter	Military Laws	Municipal Ordinances
Orange.....	1			5		5			3	23	8						
Pamlico.....								1	1	7	7						
Pasquotank.....	2		4			4					4						
Pender.....	2									4	10						
Perquimans.....			4			2			2	1	7						
Person.....								1	2	9	5						
Pitt.....	4	4	10	5		7		1	2	20	19				2		
Polk.....			3			1			1	19	4				1		
Randolph.....	7	1	3	3		4				33	12	2					
Richmond.....	1	5	1	8		1				15	16		1				
Robeson.....		3	3							5	19						
Rockingham.....	13		1	9		18				55	10				2		
Rowan.....		9	4	2		4				30	18				3		
Rutherford.....	1	4	4	3		2			4	8							
Sampson.....		5	6							4	25				2		
Scotland.....						11			1	3	7						
Stanly.....	1		1			2						1					
Stokes.....	4		2						3	18	10						
Surry.....	3	2						1	1	27	1						
Swain.....		5	3	1						16	2						
Transylvania.....			2			1		1		13	1				1		
Tyrrell.....										3	4						
Union.....		5						1									
Vance.....	4		2			1				4	15						
Wake.....	4	4	20	15		23		3		10	52	4			2		
Warren.....	1		1	1		1			1	7	8						
Washington.....										4	10						
Watauga.....		1	2			1				5							

Wayne.....	1			4	6					2	15				2		
Wilkes.....	6	1	16							4	24						
Wilson.....	1	1	10	1	16					32	28						
Yadkin.....										3	6						
Yancey.....			2		4					4	4						
Totals.....	146	127	231	309	306			16	60	1,403	1,267	9	10		39		

STATEMENT D—Continued.

Counties	Murder— First Degree	Murder— Second Degree	Nuisance	Obstructing Public Highway	Obstructing River	Official Misconduct	Perjury	Rape	Resisting Officer	Riot	Robbery	School Laws	Seduction	Slander	Trespass	Miscellaneous
Orange.....			1						2						6	9
Pamlico.....														1		1
Pasquotank.....			1													10
Pender.....	2														3	5
Perquimans.....								1	1		1					6
Person.....																
Pitt.....	1	8	3				8		4		1			1	8	18
Polk.....	1	2											1	1	2	5
Randolph.....			2						5					1	4	9
Richmond.....	6							1	1		2			1	2	10
Robeson.....	1	1	2				1		2					1	6	2
Rockingham.....	2	2							4		2		1		2	10
Rowan.....	4		3				1	1	1		2					21
Rutherford.....	3															6
Sampson.....							1	1	3					1	4	7
Scotland.....	2	2					1				1			1		5
Stanly.....																2
Stokes.....			2						2				1	4		2
Surry.....			3						3				4	1		13
Swain.....	1												1	2		9
Tennessee.....	2													1		12
Tyrrell.....			1				1						1		1	2
Union.....	1															2
Vance.....	2						1						1	1	1	4
Wake.....	5														6	8
Warren.....	3						2		7		1				3	36
Washington.....								1								17
Watauga.....	1	4	3													
									2					1		5

STATEMENT E.

GENERAL CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT, EMBRACING REPORTS OF CRIMINAL ACTIONS FROM
JANUARY 1, 1889, TO JULY 1, 1916.

	From Jan. 1, 1889, to July 1, 1890. (18 mos.)		From July 1, 1890, to July 1, 1892		From July 1, 1892, to July 1, 1894	
Number of criminal actions disposed of.....		10,437		13,271		14,537
Males.....	9,281		12,006		13,255	
Females.....	1,152		1,257		1,273	
Corporations.....	4		8		9	
Totals.....		10,437		13,271		14,537
White.....	6,003		7,666		7,780	
Colored.....	4,414		5,584		6,719	
Indians.....	16		21		29	
Corporations.....	4				9	
Totals.....		10,437		13,271		14,537
Convictions, including submissions.....	6,326		8,513		9,454	
Acquitted.....	1,774		2,025		2,550	
Nolle pros.....	2,192		2,649		2,437	
Otherwise disposed of.....	145		84		96	
Totals.....		10,437		13,271		14,537
Murder—first degree*.....	96		154		125	
Murder—second degree, Laws 1893.....					49	
Manslaughter.....	15		32		28	
Rape.....	25		28		10	
Assault with intent to rape†.....					53	
Arson.....	14		12		11	
Burglary—first degree‡.....	54		61		15	
Burglary—second degree.....					35	
Forgery.....	68		68		77	
Larceny.....	1,769		2,188		2,493	
Other crimes and misdemeanors.....	8,396		10,728		11,641	
Totals.....		10,437		13,271		14,537

*Murder divided into two degrees by chapter 85, Laws 1893.

†Heretofore tabulated as simple assault.

‡Heretofore tabulated under the single head burglary.

STATEMENT E—Continued.

From July 1, 1894, to July 1, 1896		From July 1, 1896, to July 1, 1898		From July 1, 1898, to July 1, 1900		From July 1, 1900, to July 1, 1902		From July 1, 1902, to July 1, 1903	
	17,079		18,541		16,625		17,610		9,851
15,693		17,110		15,345		16,372		9,082	
1,386		1,431		1,280		1,238		769	
	17,079		18,541		16,625		17,610		9,851
9,125		9,403		8,625		9,237		5,273	
7,918		9,070		7,957		8,349		4,566	
36		68		43		24		12	
	17,079		18,541		16,625		17,610		9,851
11,258		12,041		10,845		12,019		6,488	
2,822		2,933		2,324		2,238		2,133	
2,929		3,345		3,301		3,158		1,173	
70		222		155		194		57	
	17,079		18,541		16,625		17,610		9,851
82		101		160		107		48	
76		68		29		84		38	
33		29		25		60		13	
28		42		35		37		16	
59		56		64		51		34	
47		16		21		13		16	
14		28		51		35		22	
51		43		25		45		12	
99		115		93		70		31	
2,886		2,977		2,690		1,907		1,238	
13,704		15,077		13,432		15,201		8,383	
	17,079		18,541		16,625		17,610		9,851

STATEMENT E—Continued.

	From July 1, 1903, to July 1, 1904		From July 1, 1904, to July 1, 1905		From July 1, 1905, to July 1, 1906	
Number of criminal actions disposed of.....		9,633		9,584		10,117
Males.....	8,934		8,332		9,024	
Females.....	699		726		573	
Corporations.....						
Totals.....		9,633		9,058		9,597
White.....	4,890		4,427		4,940	
Colored.....	4,731		4,616		4,999	
Indians.....	12		15		58	
Corporations.....						
Totals.....		9,633		9,058		9,597
Convictions, including submissions.....	6,602		6,456		6,716	
Acquitted.....	1,238		1,083		1,215	
Nolle pros.....	1,750		1,986		2,125	
Otherwise disposed of.....	43		59		61	
Totals.....		9,633		9,584		10,117
Murder—first degree*.....	60		38		54	
Murder—second degree.....	35		59		51	
Manslaughter.....	33		26		23	
Rape.....	12		18		15	
Assault with intent to rape†.....	39		24		35	
Arson.....	15		14		7	
Burglary—first degree‡.....	17		5		6	
Burglary—second degree.....	7		35		11	
Forgery.....	46		42		31	
Larceny.....	1,023		1,023		1,004	
Other crimes and misdemeanors.....	8,564		8,300		8,880	
Totals.....		9,633		9,584		10,117

*Murder divided into two degrees by Chapter 85, Laws 1893.

†Heretofore tabulated as simple assault.

‡Heretofore tabulated under the single head burglary.

STATEMENT E—Continued.

From July 1, 1906, to July 1, 1907		From July 1, 1907, to July 1, 1908		From July 1, 1908, to July 1, 1909		From July 1, 1909, to July 1, 1910		From July 1, 1910, to July 1, 1911	
	10,223		10,680		12,149		9,505		9,371
9,313		10,008		11,178		8,864		8,788	
567		672		806		584		583	
	9,880		10,680		11,984		9,448		9,371
4,677		4,744		5,662		4,668		4,384	
5,146		5,715		6,277		4,765		4,948	
57		21		45		15		39	
	9,880		10,680		11,984		9,448		9,371
6,943		7,372		8,074		6,146		6,536	
1,293		1,400		1,699		1,341		1,164	
1,926		1,790		2,315		1,983		1,544	
61		118		61		35		127	
	10,223		10,680		12,149		9,505		9,371
61		71		77		53		51	
65		84		71		62		96	
36		29		40		26		31	
14		13		20		18		20	
32		49		39		39		28	
8		15		7		5		21	
8		14		21		7		29	
39		37		32		40		26	
52		80		78		80		62	
1,099		1,135		1,526		1,150		1,136	
8,809		1,527		10,238		8,025		7,871	
	10,223		10,680		12,149		9,505		9,371

STATEMENT E—Continued.

	From July 1, 1911, to July 1, 1912	
Number of criminal actions disposed of.....		9,482
Males.....	8,847	
Females.....	635	
Corporations.....		
Totals.....		9,482
White.....	4,959	
Colored.....	4,497	
Indians.....	26	
Corporations.....		
Totals.....		9,482
Convictions, including submissions.....	6,470	
Acquitted.....	1,479	
Nolle pros.....	1,475	
Otherwise disposed of.....	58	
Totals.....		9,482
Murder—first degree*.....	18	
Murder—second degree.....	135	
Manslaughter.....	36	
Rape.....	7	
Assault with intent to rape†.....	43	
Arson.....	27	
Burglary—first degree‡.....	9	
Burglary—second degree.....	48	
Forgery.....	64	
Larceny.....	960	
Other crimes and misdemeanors.....	8,135	
Totals.....		9,482

*Murder divided into two degrees by Chapter 85, Laws 1893.

†Heretofore tabulated as simple assault.

‡Heretofore tabulated under the single head burglary.

STATEMENT E—Continued.

From July 1, 1912, to July 1, 1913		From July 1, 1913, to July 1, 1914		From July 1, 1914, to July 1, 1915		From July 1, 1915, to July 1, 1916	
	10,410		11,099		9,830		9,629
9,724		10,291		9,123		8,938	
686		808		707		691	
	10,410		11,099		9,830		9,629
5,205		5,437		4,709		4,696	
5,158		5,634		5,100		4,905	
47		28		21		28	
	10,410		11,099		9,830		9,629
8,457		8,001		6,729		6,448	
1,297		1,410		1,324		1,491	
641		668		1,027		1,516	
15		1,020		750		174	
	10,410		11,099		9,830		9,629
3		11		8		11	
193		212		190		144	
58		45		49		39	
23		31		20		22	
49		47		47		52	
24		10		15		16	
						1	
29		38		65		68	
97		108		126		127	
916		830		1,353		1,267	
9,018		9,767		7,957		7,882	
	10,410		11,099		9,830		9,629

STATEMENT F.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CRIMES COMMITTED FROM JULY 1, 1914 TO JULY 1, 1916.

Name of Offense	From July 1, 1914, to July 1, 1915	From July 1, 1915, to July 1, 1916
Abandonment.....	75	114
Abduction.....	9	19
Abortion.....	2	2
Affray.....	373	353
Arson.....	15	16
Assault and battery.....	491	444
Assault with deadly weapon.....	1,305	1,099
Assault with intent to rape.....	47	52
Attempt to burn dwelling.....		
Attempt to poison.....		
Bastardy.....		1
Bigamy.....	34	31
Bribery.....	1	
Buggery.....	14	16
Burglary—first degree.....		1
Burglary—second degree.....	65	68
Burning—other than arson.....		
Carrying concealed weapons.....	821	731
Compounding felony.....		
Concealing birth of child.....	1	6
Conspiracy.....	14	18
Counterfeiting.....		
Cruelty to animals.....	74	81
Disorderly house.....	89	112
Disposing of mortgaged property.....	72	77
Disturbing meetings.....	182	150
Election laws.....		
Embezzlement.....	78	101
Escape.....	10	36
Failure to list taxes.....	90	300
Failure to work public road.....	17	28
False pretense.....	185	195
Fish and game laws.....		
Food and drug laws.....		
Forceful trespass.....	184	146
Forgery.....	126	127
Fornication and adultery.....	203	231
Gambling or lottery.....	386	309
Health laws.....		
Housebreaking.....	219	306
House burning.....	3	
Incest.....	9	16
Injury to property.....	53	60
Intoxicating liquors.....	1,504	1,403
Larceny and receiving.....	1,353	1,267
Libel.....	1	9
License, practicing profession without.....	9	10
License, doing business without.....		
Manslaughter.....	49	39
Military laws.....		
Municipal ordinances.....		
Murder—first degree.....	8	11
Murder—second degree.....	190	144

STATEMENT F—Continued.

Name of Offense	From July 1, 1914, to July 1, 1915	From July 1, 1915, to July 1, 1916
Nuisance.....	110	62
Obstructing public highway.....	15	
Obstructing river.....		
Official misconduct.....		
Perjury.....	54	56
Rape.....	20	22
Resisting officer.....	105	84
Riot.....		
Robbery.....	67	57
School laws.....		
Seduction.....	35	44
Slander.....	30	44
Trespass.....	119	124
Miscellaneous.....	909	1,007
Totals.....	9,830	9,629

FEES TRANSMITTED BY ATTORNEY GENERAL TO STATE TREASURER FROM AUGUST, 1914, TO FEBRUARY, 1916, INCLUSIVE.

State v. Craft.....	\$ 14.20
State v. Ross.....	12.10
State v. Daye.....	1.40
State v. Greer.....	1.40
State v. Tripp.....	13.50
State v. Davis.....	11.40
State v. Williams.....	17.70
State v. Bailey.....	12.10
State v. Dalton.....	9.10
State v. Hannon.....	12.10
State v. Heavener.....	13.50
State v. Ford.....	2.80
State v. Sermons.....	1.40
State v. Lipkin.....	13.50
State v. Howard.....	12.70
State v. Johnson.....	11.40
State v. Wade.....	21.40
State v. Bridgers.....	11.40
State v. S. A. L. Ry.....	19.80
State v. Kennedy.....	14.20
State v. Lyerly.....	12.10
State v. Wainscott.....	12.10
State v. Berry.....	5.60
State v. Tate.....	22.10
State v. Medlin.....	9.10
State v. Johnson.....	13.50
State v. Hand.....	12.60
State v. Taylor.....	12.10
State v. Goodson.....	12.80
State v. Freeze.....	11.40
State v. Turner.....	11.40
State v. Wilkes.....	12.80
State v. Ratliff.....	11.40
State v. Brown.....	11.40
State v. Smith.....	13.50
State v. Stephens.....	15.60
State v. Stevenson.....	14.20
State v. Cathey.....	13.50
State v. Fossett.....	11.20
State v. Randall.....	14.80
State v. Cathey.....	10.00
State v. Rogers.....	12.40
State v. Stewart.....	11.80
State v. Crisp.....	19.10
State v. Lang.....	11.40
State v. Turner.....	12.80
State v. Agey.....	17.70
State v. Creed.....	11.40
State v. Carlson.....	2.80
State v. Davis.....	8.40
Total.....	\$ 598.10

OPINIONS TO THE GOVERNOR

LETTERS TO THE GOVERNMENT

OPINIONS TO THE GOVERNOR

EXTRADITION—EXECUTIVE POWER AFTER CONVICTION IN THIS STATE.

November 17, 1914.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG, *Governor of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry of yesterday with respect to the demand of the Governor of Alabama that certain prisoners now under conviction and sentenced by the Superior Court of Mecklenburg County be returned to that State, I beg to advise:

I have carefully reconsidered the facts and the authorities in the case, and am compelled to advise that under the laws and Constitution of this State your Excellency is without power or authority to make any order in the premises. The questions presented are not for executive but for judicial determination.

As heretofore advised by this Department, your Excellency referred these questions to the judge of the Superior Court, who is the proper official to pass upon them. The judge made a full investigation of the facts and declined to release the prisoners. From that judgment the prisoners had the right to appeal to the Supreme Court. As a matter of fact, these prisoners did apply to Hon. J. E. Boyd, United States judge for the Western District of North Carolina, to be released in a habeas corpus proceeding, which judge, after a full hearing, remanded the prisoners to the custody of the State officials. It thus appears that these men have been duly tried, convicted, and sentenced for crime committed in this State. They have been heard upon the very questions now presented, by the courts, both State and Federal. The only way your Excellency could interfere with the conviction and the sentence imposed by the court would be to exercise your pardoning power.

Of course, the State of North Carolina would desire to show every courtesy to the State of Alabama; but in the present state of the case the rights of these prisoners do not depend upon any comity existing between the two States, but upon the laws and Constitution of this State considered in connection with the laws and Constitution of the United States. Such rights must be asserted through the judicial and not through the executive department of the Government.

With much respect, I beg to remain,

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

COMMUTATION—CHANGE OF SENTENCE.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG, *Raleigh, N. C.*

December 22, 1914.

DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 18th, I beg to advise that I am of opinion that you are without authority to make an order authorizing the prisoners now in the jail of Hoke County to be hired out to private individuals.

The General Assembly meets on January 6th, and the authorities of Hoke County can have a special act passed that would cover this and all similar

cases that might arise in that county. I have examined the authorities and am satisfied that the change in the sentence desired in these cases would not be a commutation within the meaning of the Constitution.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

STATE INSTITUTION—POWER TO CONTRACT DEBT TO PURCHASE LAND.

April 5, 1915.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—I am in receipt of a letter from the president of the A. and M. College for the colored race at Greensboro, desiring to know whether or not the college has the authority to contract a debt for the purchase of some land. He advises me that he has also written to you about the matter.

Chapter 751 of the Public Laws of 1901 provides that no State institution shall contract any debt without positive and specific authority given by the General Assembly, except as hereinafter directed. The act further provides that in cases of extreme emergency or dire necessity the executive head of any such institution shall, upon recommendation of the Governor and his council, have authority upon the credit of the State to make such expenditures as may be actually necessary to provide against any such emergency or necessity.

Chapter 515 of the Public Laws of 1905 repeals that part of chapter 751 of the Laws of 1901 which authorizes the Governor and his council to permit a State institution to contract a debt in cases of extreme emergency and dire necessity.

In view of these statutes, I am of opinion that the Council of State is without authority to afford any relief in the premises.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATION—POWER OF GOVERNOR TO APPOINT OFFICERS.

July 12, 1915.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG, *Governor, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, as to your power to appoint persons to fill the offices of a municipal corporation for the remainder of the corporate year, has been under consideration.

It seems that in a certain town the town officers failed to make provision for the holding of an election on the first Monday in May, as required by law, and it has been suggested that this creates a vacancy which you should fill under the powers conferred by section 5328 of the Revisal of 1905.

Section 2943 of the Revisal provides that "they shall hold their offices in like manner (until other officers shall be elected or appointed and qualified), when there is any failure to make the annual election."

Under this statute we beg to advise that there are no vacancies created by the failure to hold an election.

We are not prepared to say just what would be the best remedy for such a condition as that indicated in the correspondence, but we incline to the opin-

ion that municipal officers who fail to make provision for holding an election in the manner and at the time required by law may be indicted under section 3592 of the Revisal for willfully omitting or neglecting to discharge the duties of their office. That section further declares that if it shall also be proved that such officer corruptly omitted or neglected to discharge any of the duties of his office, he shall be guilty of misbehavior in office, and shall be punished by removal therefrom under sentence of the court as a part of the punishment for the offense.

Respectfully,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

MILITIA—JURY DUTY.

January 26, 1916.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG, *Governor, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, whether contributing members of the State militia are liable to jury duty, has been under consideration.

Section 4915 of the Revisal provides that "Each contributing member of every legally organized company shall be entitled to receive from the commanding officer thereof of a certificate of membership, which certificate shall exempt the holder thereof from jury duty."

Chapter 103 of the Public Laws of 1913 exempts active members of the National Guard from jury duty, and I am informed that it was held by some if not all of the judges holding the Superior Courts that this act impliedly repealed the part of section 4915 exempting contributing members from jury duty. With that construction this Department concurred. The General Assembly of 1915 by chapter 217 amended chapter 103 of the Public Laws of 1913 by adding the following proviso to section 3 thereof: "Provided, that no part of this act shall be construed as repealing, abridging, or in any way affecting sections 4914 and 4915 of the Revisal of 1908."

I respectfully submit that the amendment of the act of 1913 by chapter 217 of the Laws of 1915 seems clearly to restore the exemptions of contributing members their jury duty provided for in section 4915.

Respectfully,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

DRAINAGE DISTRICT—EFFECT OF SALE OF LAND FOR ASSESSMENT.

January 27, 1916.

COL. J. P. KERR, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question as to the effect of the sale of lands for assessment and taxes under the General Drainage Law of 1909, as amended by chapter 67 of the Public Laws of 1911, and the right of redemption, has been under consideration.

There is no specific provision in the statute giving the owner of lands sold for failure to pay the taxes assessed thereon the right to redeem, but there are several provisions clearly indicating that the general statute of the State giving the owner of land sold for nonpayment of State and county taxes the right to redeem is applicable to the sale of land under the Drainage Law; for instance, section 12 of the act of 1911 declares that "The said assessments

shall thereupon have the force and effect of a judgment as in the case of State and county taxes"; that the assessments "shall be collected in the same manner and by the same officers as the State and county taxes are collected; that "in all other respects, except as to time of sale of lands, the existing law as to the collection of State and county taxes shall have application to the collection of drainage assessments under this act."

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

EXTRADITION—SURRENDER—CRIME COMMITTED IN THIS STATE.

March 31, 1916.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG, *Governor of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your recent inquiry, I beg to advise:

It appears that one was married in the State of in 1906, and about two months thereafter moved with his wife to the State of North Carolina. One child, now ten years old, was born of this marriage. The said is a locomotive engineer, and has continuously resided in the State of North Carolina from 1906 up to the present time, with the exception of a period of eighteen months, when he was assigned by the railroad company to a run which necessitated his living in another State.

In 1913 the wife and child of said went to the State of, the native State of the wife, and up to August, 1915, the said sent money to to contribute to the support of his child. Since August, 1915, he has contributed nothing to the support of said child, and stands indicted in the courts of for failure to support his child, such failure being a crime under the laws of that State.

The said has not been in the State of since his wife and child went there in 1913. The Governor of has made a requisition upon your Excellency for the arrest and delivery of the said to the agents of the State of In her affidavit the wife alleges she was sent away by her husband, and in his affidavit the husband alleges he was deserted by his wife. But these facts are really without bearing upon the legal question presented by the record.

Upon the undisputed facts in the case, I am of opinion that your Excellency is without authority to honor this requisition.

The Constitution of the United States, Art. IV, sec. 2, declares: "A person charged in any State with . . . crime . . . who shall flee from justice and be found in another State shall, on demand of the executive authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up to be removed to the State having jurisdiction of the crime."

Pursuant to this provision of the Federal Constitution the Congress in Revised Statutes, sec. 5278, makes provision for the extradition of any person who is a fugitive from justice and has taken refuge in any one of the States of the Union. In harmony with the Federal Constitution and the act of Congress, the General Assembly of North Carolina, in section 3184 of the Revisal, provides for the arrest of fugitives from justice from other States. The Supreme Court of the United States has held that a person cannot be a fugitive from justice unless he was in the demanding State when the crime was committed. *Hyatt v. People*, 188 U. S., 691.

In that case the language of the Court is: "We have found no case decided by this Court wherein it has been held that the statute covered a case where the party was not in the State at the time when the act is alleged to have been committed." We think the plain meaning of the act requires such presence, and that it was not intended to include as a fugitive from the justice of a State one who had not been in the State when the offense was committed, and who had not, therefore, in fact fled therefrom.

It is true that one may be constructively in a State when a crime is committed, though actually he is in another State; and if by any proper means such a person comes into the custody of the State in which the crime was committed, he would be subject to the jurisdiction of its courts. But while constructive presence is sufficient to give the courts of the State in which the crime was committed jurisdiction of the crime, it is not sufficient to authorize an extradition under the Federal Constitution or under the act of Congress or under the North Carolina statute. This precise question was before the Supreme Court of North Carolina in the case of *State v. Hall*, 115 N. C., 811, and the Court held that constructive presence did not authorize extradition. This case is reported with a note attached in 28 L. R. A., 289, and the editor says: "The courts which have passed upon the question seem to agree with *State v. Hall* in holding that there can be no constructive presence."

It is interesting to note that while our General Assembly enacted a law to meet the difficulty that confronted the Court in *Hall's case*, which was the case where a man standing in North Carolina shot and killed a man in Tennessee, the General Assembly refrained from declaring that in all cases constructive presence would authorize extradition, but in terms limits such constructive presence to cases where death or injury in another State is caused by a force put in motion in this State. (Revisal, 3237.)

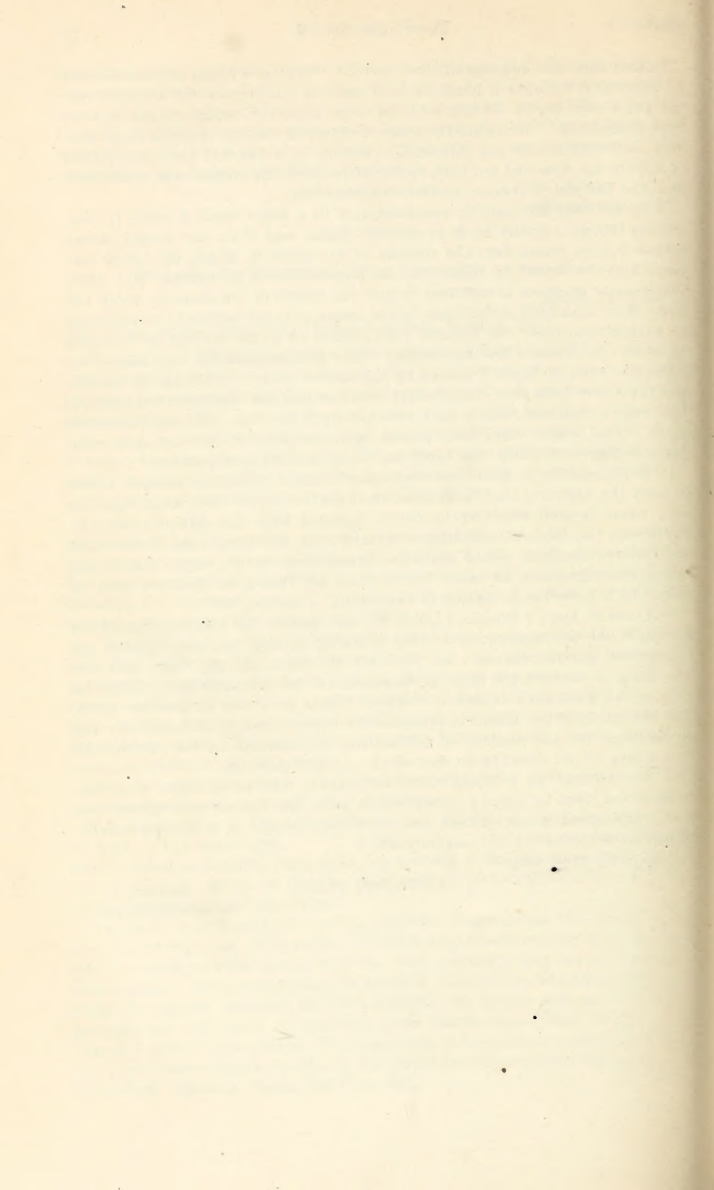
The case of *State v. Sanner*, 81 Ohio St., 393, cited in the learned brief of the attorneys for the prosecution in that State, in no way militates against the conclusions herein reached. In that case the Court simply holds that one who fails to support his child is amenable to the laws of Ohio, though he may at the time such failure to support begins he living in another State. The reasoning of the Court is scientifically correct, and is supported by the authorities; but no question of extradition is presented in the record, and the opinion of the Court in no way alludes to this question.

In the absence of a North Carolina statute conferring upon your Excellency the right to honor a requisition in cases like the one now before you, I am constrained to advise that you are without power to order this man to be delivered to the authorities.

I am, with great respect,

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.



OPINIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE

OPINIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE

SPECIAL SESSION—STATUTES NOT INCLUDED IN PROCLAMATION.

April 17, 1914.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Your favor of the 17th inst., referring to this Department the question of the validity of the act passed at the special session of the General Assembly of 1913, incorporating the Grimesland School District and authorizing the issue of bonds, has been under consideration.

Objection is raised on the ground that the subject-matter of the statute was not incorporated in the Governor's proclamation calling the special session.

The Constitution of North Carolina provides: "The Governor shall have power, on extraordinary occasions, by and with the advice of the Council of State, to convene the General Assembly in extra session by his proclamation, stating therein the purpose or purposes for which they are thus convened." Art. III, sec. 9.

In the following States it has been held under the constitutional provisions quoted that the General Assembly is without power to pass a statute the subject-matter of which was not stated in the proclamation:

COLORADO: "But at such special session no business shall be transacted other than that specially named in the proclamation." Art. IV, sec. 9.

Parsons v. People, 32 Col., 221.

ILLINOIS: "And the General Assembly shall enter upon no business except that for which they were called together." Art. V, sec. 8.

Ross v. Chicago, etc., R. Co., 77 Ill., 127.

MISSOURI: "The General Assembly shall have no power, when convened in extra session by the Governor, to act upon subjects other than those specially designated in the proclamation by which the session is called." Art. IV, sec. 55.

Wells v. Mo. Pac. R. Co., 110 Mo., 286.

MONTANA: "It shall have no power to legislate on any subjects other than those specified in the proclamation, or which may be recommended by the Governor." Art. VII, sec. 11.

State v. Claney, 30 Mont., 529.

NEBRASKA: "When so convened, shall transact no business except such as relates to the object for which they were so convened, to be stated in the proclamation of the Governor." Art. II, sec. 12.

Chicago, etc., R. Co. v. Wolfe, 61 Neb., 502.

NEVADA: "And the Legislature shall transact no legislative business except that for which they were specially convened, or such other legislative business as the Governor may call to the attention of the Legislature while in session." Art. V, sec. 9.

Jones v. Keall, 3 Nev., 233.

TENNESSEE: "But they shall enter on no legislative business except that for which they were specially called together." Art. III, sec. 9.

Davidson v. Moorman, 2 Heisk. (Tenn.), 575.

TEXAS: "There shall be no legislation upon subjects other than those designated in the proclamation of the Governor calling such session, or presented to them by the Governor." Art. III, sec. 40.

Manor Casino v. State, 34 S. W. Rep., 769.

WEST VIRGINIA: "But, when so convened, it shall enter upon no business except that stated in the proclamation by which it was called together." Art. VII, sec. 7.

State v. Shores, 31 W. Va., 491.

The above are the only States I have been able to find in which it has been held that the Constitution prohibits the passage of any statute at a special session on a subject not referred to in the call; but it will be noticed that in every instance the Constitution in express language prohibited the passage of such a statute.

The Constitution of this State contains no such language, but merely directs the Governor to state in the proclamation the purpose or purposes for which the General Assembly is convened.

In the State of Washington the Constitution in the article relating to the powers of the Governor provides: "He may, on extraordinary occasions, convene the Legislature by proclamation, in which shall be stated the purposes for which the Legislature is convened." Art. III, sec. 7.

In *State v. Fair*, 35 Wash., 127, the Court, after referring to the constitutional provisions in some of the States above referred to, said: "But, inasmuch as our Constitution does not restrict the Legislature, at its extra sessions, to the consideration of the particular business for which it was convened, or to such other matters as may be called to its attention, while in session, by the Governor, it would seem that the authorities relied on by appellant are not applicable to the case at bar. . . . The Legislature was lawfully convened by the Governor, and, not being limited by the Constitution to the consideration of the legislative business for which it was called together, we think it had ample power and authority to enact the general saving statute of June 13, 1901; and it, therefore, follows that that act is constitutional and valid. While the Constitution empowers the Governor to call extra sessions of the Legislature, and defines his duty respecting the same, it does not authorize him to restrict or prohibit legislative action by proclamation or otherwise."

See, also,

Morford v. Unger, 8 Iowa, 82.

I therefore beg to advise that the General Assembly in the special session of 1913 had the power to pass the statute referred to in the inquiry submitted, notwithstanding the subject-matter of the statute was not incorporated in the Governor's proclamation calling the special session.

Respectfully submitted,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

By T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

GRANTS—UNITED STATES STAMPS

January 19, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 18th, I beg to advise that I am of opinion, under the ruling of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue which you inclose, that stamps are required on certified copies of land grants, but not on the grants themselves. I think that where you certify to the accuracy of a copy of any record in your office, which copy is for the use and benefit of private individuals, the certificate ought to be stamped. This is based upon the ruling that "documentary stamps should be affixed to certificates or other instruments issued for private use."

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

ALCOHOL—SALE BY WHOLESALE DRUG COMPANY.

March 23, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 19th, I beg to advise:

It appears that a wholesale drug company has been in the habit of selling grain alcohol to druggists throughout the State. It is desired to know whether or not this practice may be continued under the recent act of the General Assembly restricting the transportation and receipt of intoxicating liquors. Sections 1, 2, and 3 of the act in sweeping terms forbid the transportation or the receipt of spirituous or vinous liquors or intoxicating bitters or malt liquors in quantities greater than the amount specified in the bill. Sections 9 of the act declares: "The provisions of this act shall not apply to grain alcohol received by duly licensed physicians, druggists, dental surgeons, college, university and State laboratories, and manufacturers of medicine when intended to be used in compounding, mixing, or preserving medicine or medical preparations, or for surgical purposes, when obtained as hereinafter provided."

Section 10 prescribes the method of obtaining grain alcohol when intended to be used for any of the purposes set out in section 9. I am of opinion that under the act the person or corporation receiving the grain alcohol must intend to use it for some of the purposes set forth in section 9. As I understand it, the wholesale drug company does not itself intend to use the grain alcohol, but intends to sell it to other druggists, who do intend to use it for the purposes mentioned in the act. There is nothing in the act that permits a wholesale drug company to receive grain alcohol for the purposes of reselling it; and, of course, this would apply to a retail druggist, who would not have a right to sell it to a physician. It may be that it was not intended to forbid sales of this kind, but I am bound to construe the law as I find it written, and think the conclusion above indicated is unavoidable.

With much respect, I beg to remain,

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

ALCOHOL—SALE BY WHOLESALE DRUG COMPANY—SALE BY RETAIL DRUGGIST.

April 27, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—I am in receipt of your esteemed favor of the 23d, and it seems that three questions are presented by the letters that are coming to your department and also to this one:

1. Does a retail druggist in this State have a right to sell alcohol to an individual on the prescription of a physician?

2. Does a wholesale druggist in this State have a right to sell alcohol to retail druggists?

3. Does a retail druggist in this State have a right to sell alcohol to a physician?

The first question admits of an easy answer. Section 8 of the recent act to restrict the receipt and use of intoxicating liquors declares: "All laws authorizing or allowing the sale of spirituous, vinous, or malt liquors or intoxicating bitters by any medical depository, druggist, or pharmacist, be and the same are hereby repealed."

Under this section I am clearly of opinion that no druggist has a right to sell alcohol to an individual upon the prescription of a physician.

The second and third questions can be treated together, and I confess that I have not been able to reach a conclusion entirely satisfactory to myself. Of course, any opinion given by this Department is not binding on the courts, and affords no protection to the individual; but as many inquiries are coming in, I deem it proper to give my view of the law.

Section 9 declares: "The provisions of this act shall not apply to grain alcohol received by duly licensed physicians, druggists, dental surgeons, college, university, and State laboratories, and manufacturers of medicine, when intended to be used in compounding, mixing, or preserving medicines or medical preparations, or other surgical purposes, *when obtained as hereinafter provided.*"

Section 10 declares how the alcohol may be obtained by the class of persons and institutions named in section 9 when intended to be used for the purposes therein designated, and is as follows: "Manufacturers of medicines, duly licensed physicians, hospitals, dental surgeons, college, university and State laboratories, and druggists may make written application to the clerk of the Superior Court of the county for a permit to receive *by transportation by a common carrier* grain alcohol intended to be used for surgical purposes and in compounding, mixing, or preserving medicines and medical preparations."

My interpretation of the law is that the grain alcohol must be intended to be used for the purposes set forth in the statute by the person receiving the same, and that no one in this State has the right to receive grain alcohol for the purposes of selling it in this State to any of the persons designated in the statute, who intend to use it for the purposes prescribed. In other words, every person desiring alcohol for the purposes mentioned must make his own application and receive the alcohol from a common carrier and not from a dealer in this State. It follows that a wholesale druggist may not order alcohol for the purpose of selling it to retail druggists, nor may a retail druggist order it for the purpose of selling it to a physician.

This view of the law would seem to be sustained by the proviso which points out how alcohol may be received, to wit, "by transportation by a common carrier." It is lawful for a man in this State to receive a quart of liquor every fifteen days; but this quart may not be sold in this State. So it is lawful for druggists and physicians and the other persons and institutions named in sections 9 and 10 to receive alcohol in any quantity they may need for the purposes named in the statute; but it does not seem that such alcohol may be sold in this State. Section 9 of the act provides that the act shall not apply to wines and liquors required and used by hospitals or sanatoria or Keeley institutes; but manifestly it would be unlawful for any one in this State to sell wines and liquors to such institutions.

As indicated above, the meaning of the statute is not entirely clear, but I have adopted what appears to me to be the most reasonable construction of the statute as a whole.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

CORPORATION—USE OF CORPORATE POWERS AND PRIVILEGES.

April 13, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—In reply to your favor of the 10th inst., inclosing letter asking whether under the circumstances named a corporation is using its corporate powers and privileges, I beg to say that we incline to the opinion that it is, if the work that is being done is being carried on in good faith. The letter states that the corporation is holding frequent meetings of stockholders and directors, making regular reports to the Corporation Commission, holding options on land necessary for its business, and employing engineers to obtain data necessary for the development of the property for the purpose of purchasing it and developing hydro-electric power.

I should say that the question whether or not a corporation has forfeited its charter by nonuser under section 1246 of the Revisal can only be inquired into and taken advantage of by the State.

See

Boyd v. Redd, 120 N. C., 335.

Yours very truly,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

BANK DEPOSITS—INTEREST—DEPOSIT BY STATE TREASURER

May 15, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry in regard to bank deposits, I beg to say that I am of the opinion that owing to the nature of the deposits made by you, consisting of a great number of small checks, and owing to the fact that the money is paid over to the State Treasurer practically as soon as it is received, I do not think that it would be practicable for you to require the banks to pay any interest on balances.

With kind regards, I beg to remain,

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

FOREIGN CORPORATION—DOING BUSINESS IN THE STATE—HOLDING TITLE TO LAND.

June 2, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The inquiry with respect to the suggested domestication of the Pacolet Gold Mining Company has been under consideration.

The particular question submitted for an opinion is whether from the mere fact that a foreign corporation holds title to land in this State it is doing business in the State within the meaning of section 1194 of the Revisal of 1915.

Upon the very question submitted, I beg to advise that, so far as your department is concerned, the company need not be required to domesticate on account of the mere holding of the title to land in North Carolina. It is proper, however, to say in this connection that the duty of the Attorney-General to advise the heads of the State departments has reference merely to the administrative work of the departments, and on the very facts presented, and the opinion is not to be understood as passing upon the rights and liabilities which may arise from conditions which may otherwise be presented.

And so, in this case, our opinion goes to the point of advising you that, on the circumstances stated, the company need not be required to domesticate. If the company should enter into any general business relations in the management of its property, it should then be required to domesticate.

But in the event that the company should enter into any contract of lease or sale with respect to the property, no opinion we might give could prevent a person interested from raising the question of the company's right to enter into such contracts on the ground that the company had not acquired a right to do business in this State. And if the question were presented to the courts, any opinion this Department might give would have no weight with the courts on such judicial question.

Whether the company should domesticate in order to protect its rights under any contracts of lease, sale, etc., is a judicial question about which it must be guided by the advice of its own attorney.

Very truly yours, T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney General.

FOREIGN CORPORATION—DOING BUSINESS IN THE STATE—BUYING LOGS
FOR SHIPMENT.

July 13, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 10th inst., relative to whether or not a certain Tennessee corporation that proposes to buy logs in the State of North Carolina for the purpose of shipping them out of the State should be required to domesticate, I beg to advise:

The case presented is not unlike the *Peanut case* upon which we rendered you a decision on December 27, 1913. In that case the company had a buyer in this State who bought peanuts for it upon a commission, and the buyer, upon the peanuts being delivered to him, would at once ship them to a point outside the State and draw a draft in favor of the purchaser against the

company for the amount of the peanuts purchased. This Department advised that under such a state of facts the peanut company should be required to domesticate.

Just what constitutes "doing business" in a State cannot be defined with rigid accuracy. The books abound in innumerable cases on the subject, and Thompson in his work on corporations says: "What constitutes doing business may be shown better by illustrations than by the statement of general principles," and the first illustration that he cites of doing business within the State is whether a company was engaged in buying timber and shipping it out of the State.

Thompson on Corporations, sec. 6672.

Chicago Mutual, etc., Co. v. Sims, 74 S. W., 128.

In view of these precedents, and in view of the further rule that in cases of doubt the construction should be adopted which is in favor of the State, I am of the opinion that the Tennessee company under consideration should be required to domesticate.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

CORPORATION—TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AFTER DISSOLUTION.

September 17, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The inquiry received with your letter of the 16th inst. has been under consideration.

It seems that a corporation surrendered its charter about ten years ago without conveying real estate it then owned, and the question is whether those who were officers of the company at the time of the dissolution may now make a deed.

In reply thereto I beg to say that sections 1201 and 1207 of the Revisal do not seem to cover such a case as the one stated, that is, the right of a corporation through its old officers to convey real property so long a time after its dissolution. In the absence of statutory authority, the general rule is that a deed made by a corporation after its charter has expired is a nullity.

Cook on Corporations, Vol. 2, sec. 641.

Thompson on Corporations, Vol. 5, sec. 6556.

We would suggest, therefore, that the property would best be disposed of by a proceeding in the Superior Court asking for the appointment of a commissioner to sell the property and distribute the proceeds. If all the parties in interest are known, they may join in the petition, or if there is objection on the part of some, one or more of the stockholders may bring the proceeding and make others parties defendant.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

CORPORATION—CERTIFICATE SIGNED BY TWO OF THREE INCORPORATORS—
APPLICATION FOR DISSOLUTION—VERIFICATION.

December 18, 1915.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to the two inquiries in your favor of the 15th inst. As to the first, I beg to say that where there are only three incorporators in a certificate of incorporation it need be signed and acknowledged only by a majority of them, that is, by two. The name of the third one will appear in the body of the certificate in the list of subscribers for stock.

With respect to the second question, as to whether or not an application for dissolution under section 1195 of the Revisal which purports to be signed by all the stockholders should have an affidavit by the president and secretary attached, I beg to say that we think that the practice in your department requiring such an affidavit is the proper one. The statute does not in terms require this in the part of the section referring to dissolution on consent in writing by all the stockholders, but the statute should be so understood in order that your department may have proof of the signatures of the consenting stockholders.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

GRANT—PROOF OF PAYMENT ON OLD ENTRY.

May 18, 1916.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted on the application for a grant of Cherokee lands upon Entry No. 7616, of June 8, 1874, has been under consideration.

The question arises on the sufficiency of the proof of payment to the State on the following certificate of the register of deeds and *ex officio* entry taker of Cherokee County, accompanying the application:

"I, W. P. Odom, register of deeds and *ex officio* entry taker for Cherokee County, North Carolina, do hereby certify that Joseph L. Whitener has paid the State of North Carolina for a tract of land, being Entry No. 7616, containing 50 acres, as appears in the records of my office and other evidence on file therein."

Our attention has been called to section 2444 of The Code of 1883, which provides:

"Hereafter, the receipts of the agent of the State for the collection of Cherokee bonds, showing that full payment has been made for any tract of land in the counties of Haywood, Macon, or Cherokee, together with the proper certificate of sale, transfer, deed or warrant, and certificate of survey, shall be sufficient evidence on which the Secretary of State may issue a grant to the purchaser or enterer of said tract of land."

Replying to the inquiry, I beg to advise that section 2444 merely makes the receipts of the agent of the State sufficient evidence on which a grant may be issued, but does not exclude other and proper sufficient proof of payment. The Secretary of State may, therefore, consider any other proof of payment which may be offered, and the certificate of the register of deeds and *ex officio* entry taker may properly be accepted as such proof.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

May 18, 1916.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted on the application for a grant of Cherokee lands upon Entry No. 1293, of June 1, 1853, has been under consideration.

The question arises on the sufficiency of the proof of payment to the State on the following certificate of the register of deeds and *ex officio* entry taker of Cherokee County, accompanying the application:

"I, W. P. Odom, register of deeds and *ex officio* entry taker for Cherokee County, North Carolina, do hereby certify that it appears from the records of my office that L. H. Whitener entered a tract of land in said county, being warrant or entry No. 1293, and assigned same to Joseph L. Whitener, and that it further appears from the records and other evidence on file in my office that said Joseph L. Whitener has paid the purchase money in full to the State of North Carolina for said tract of land."

Our attention has been called to section 2444 of The Code of 1883, which provides:

"Hereafter, the receipts of the agent of the State for the collection of Cherokee bonds, showing that full payment has been made for any tract of land in the counties of Haywood, Macon, or Cherokee, together with the proper certificate of sale, transfer, deed or warrant, and certificate of survey, shall be sufficient evidence on which the Secretary of State may issue a grant to the purchaser or enterer of said tract of land."

Replying to the inquiry, I beg to advise that section 2444 merely makes the receipts of the agent of the State sufficient evidence on which a grant may be issued, but does not exclude other and proper sufficient proof of payment. The Secretary of State may, therefore, consider any other proof of payment which may be offered, and the certificate of the register of deeds and *ex officio* entry taker may properly be accepted as such proof.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

CORPORATION—ISSUING SCRIP FOR MERCHANDISE.

October 12, 1916.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Your favor of the 3d inst., asking whether or not a corporation should be permitted to issue scrip to circulate in payment for merchandise at its own commissary, has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to say that this Department should not officially advise as to whether certain acts come under the condemnation of the criminal law, except to the solicitors of the judicial districts or to the State departments in their actual administrative work. Any opinion the Attorney-General might give to persons or corporations as to their criminal liability would be no protection to them if the courts should hold, contrary to his opinion, that certain acts or conduct are criminal.

I may say, however, that it is generally understood that the custom of issuing a due-bill to an employee before pay day in payment for work done, and redeemable at the company's store or commissary, is considered legal; but the promiscuous issue of scrip which may circulate from hand to hand and

be assignable by delivery would probably come under the condemnation of section 3711 of the Revisal, notwithstanding the fact that it is issued to circulate in payment for merchandise. The question might depend upon the manner and effect of the issue of such paper, and as to this the company would have to be guided by the advice of its own attorneys in order to make sure that no criminal statute is violated.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

CORPORATION—INCORPORATION TAX—EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

November 18, 1916.

HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, whether the tax of \$25 should be charged for the certificate of incorporation of the Exposition, Inc., has received consideration.

It seems that the objects for which this corporation is formed are to advertise and exhibit for the purpose of introducing to the public electrical machinery, appliances, and conveniences of all kinds manufactured or sold by the members of the Exposition, and exemption from the tax is claimed on the ground that the statute, section 1233 of the Revisal of 1905, provides: "That no taxes shall be required to be paid by any benevolent, religious, educational, or charitable society or association having no capital stock."

Replying to the inquiry, I beg to say that the word "educational" should be considered as applicable to those institutions generally and colloquially so understood, whereas the Exposition which is the subject of the proposed charter, is very clearly a commercial enterprise, notwithstanding the public may be greatly benefited by the encouragement to use such devices and conveniences.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

OPINIONS TO THE STATE TREASURER

OPINIONS TO THE STATE TREASURER

TAXATION—NEW LICENSE TAX FOR PART OF YEAR.

March 17, 1915.

HON. BENJAMIN R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—In reply to your inquiry with respect to the license tax on persons practicing palmistry, I beg to advise:

Heretofore there has been no license tax imposed on persons engaged in this business. The General Assembly of 1915, by an act ratified the 1st day of March, levied an annual license tax of \$25 upon all persons who practice "the art of palmistry."

Independent of the consistent ruling of your Department for fifteen years, I would incline to the opinion that the General Assembly did not intend that any license tax should be charged prior to the beginning of the new license year, which is the first day of June. But section 5374 of the Revisal makes it the duty of the State Treasurer to construe all questions arising upon the construction of the Revenue Act, and further declares that his decisions shall be *prima facie* correct and a protection to all officers who act on the same.

Under this authority it has been the uniform ruling of the State Treasurer through a period of fifteen years that a law imposing a new license tax goes into effect upon the day of its ratification. The General Assembly during all these years has been aware of this practical construction, and it is a well known principle of statutory construction that when a department of the Government that is charged with the duty of construing and enforcing an act of the Legislature places a certain construction upon that act, and succeeding legislatures do nothing to indicate their disapproval of the construction, then the Legislature will be deemed to have acquiesced in and ratified the departmental construction. It does not appear that the General Assembly has ever in any way expressed any dissent from your ruling that the law goes into effect on the day it was ratified instead of on the 1st day of June, and the clear inference is that this ruling is approved.

The next question is whether or not the tax for an entire year should be charged for a license which must be issued after the 1st day of March and which must expire on the 31st day of May, or whether the charge should be a sum that bears the proportion to the whole tax that the time from the ratification of the act until the 31st of May bears to the whole year.

Here again it appears that it has been the uniform ruling of the State Treasurer through a period of fifteen years that only the proportional sum should be charged. This ruling is based upon the idea that where a man is engaged in a lawful business or calling upon which the State imposes no license tax, and subsequently the Legislature levies an annual tax upon such business or calling, it would be unjust to make the citizen pay for the whole year when his license must expire in three months. This situation is easily distinguished from the case where a man proposes to enter upon some business or calling under a law already on the books. In such case the man knows in advance that he must pay for a whole year, though only a few months may remain of the license year, and knowing this, he can decide for himself whether

he can afford to engage in the business or calling under such circumstances. But in the case of a new law he is already engaged in the business, it is his profession, his means of livelihood; his plans for the year have been made without reference to paying any tax, and in the absence of a clear declaration to that effect it cannot be presumed that our General Assembly would impose upon a citizen the hardship of paying a year's tax for the privilege of continuing the practice of his profession or the doing of his work for the small part that is left of the license year. In this particular the State Treasurer has for fifteen years ruled that in case of a new law only the proportional amount should be charged. Here again it appears that the General Assembly has done nothing to indicate any dissatisfaction with this ruling, and the inference is that it approves the same.

The application of the principles above outlined to the case of Madame makes her liable for the proportional sum and not for the entire annual tax. After consultation with this Department you have so ruled, and it is the duty of all officers of the law to abide by that ruling. The enforcement of the law should be uniform throughout the State and without friction. This can only be where some one is clothed with authority to decide questions, and administrative officers respect that authority. Of course, if any sheriff refuses to act upon your ruling, you have no means of compelling him to do so. The only remedy for a person who has paid more than the law imposes is to sue for the excess. This suit, of course, would have to be brought by the party from whom the excess tax has been collected. The law neither imposes upon you the duty nor confers upon you the right to take any further action in the premises.

Very truly, yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—SALE OF AUTOMOBILES—INTERSTATE COMMERCE.

April 1, 1915.

HON. BENJAMIN R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 29th ult., in regard to the transactions of the Company of in selling the automobile, I beg to advise:

The rulings you have made as disclosed in the correspondence sent me are entirely correct. It appears that the Company simply takes orders for cars, which orders are sent to the manufacturers in another State, and the cars are then shipped direct to the purchaser, and draft is made on the purchaser for the price of the car, and the company is in no way responsible for the payment of the draft. Upon this state of facts the transaction is clearly an interstate one, and no license tax can be collected.

Referring to the demand of another company that the license tax heretofore paid by it be refunded, I beg to advise that the law does not permit you to make any such refund. If a party thinks he is not liable for a tax he can pay the same under protest, and then sue for its recovery; but you are not authorized to make any refund save by virtue of a judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

Very truly,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

May 3, 1916.

HON. BENJAMIN R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, as to whether the Power and Light Company should pay the automobile tax, has been under consideration. It appears that the company intends to act as an agent for the sale of electric trucks. In acting as such agent it appears that there will be no demonstrating car used and that the company will simply act as the manufacturer's agent in soliciting business, and accept orders for the factory, the same to be sent to the factory and collections to be made by the factory people.

This being the method of conducting the business, I beg to advise that it will constitute interstate commerce, and that the State cannot exact a license tax for the privilege of carrying on such business.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—THEATRICAL COMPANY PERFORMING IN TENT.

May 19, 1915.

HON. BENJAMIN R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The inquiry submitted as to what license tax should be paid by a theatrical company which is unable to hire a permanent structure used as a theater or opera house because there is not one available, and intends to put up a tent and give performances for a season of several months, has been under consideration.

It appears that the company expects to perform for a theatrical season of three or four months, and being unable to hire a place used as a theater or opera house, will be compelled to put up a temporary structure. The question submitted is as to whether the company should pay a tax under section 27, 28, or 28a of the Revenue Act.

Section 28a requires the payment of a tax "on each room, hall, or tent used as a moving picture or vaudeville show." The company in question will not give either a moving picture or vaudeville performance, and is therefore not liable to tax under this section.

Section 28 provides for the payment of a tax by "every traveling theatrical company giving exhibitions or performances in any hall, tent, or other place not licensed as provided in the preceding sections," at the rate of \$5 on each day's or part of a day's exhibitions or performances. The rate of taxation at a certain sum per day emphasizes the distinction between a company which is really a traveling company and one which operates for a season, and we are therefore of the opinion that this company would not be liable under section 28.

Section 27 requires the payment of a license tax "on each room or hall used as a theater or opera house where public exhibitions or performances are given for profit." We think that a tent or other temporary structure used as a theater or opera house may be considered a room or hall within the meaning of this section, and that the company should pay the tax thereunder.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—EXCEPTION—DRUGS—VARNISH.

May 21, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The inquiry submitted, whether a person who is peddling furniture polish or varnish of his own manufacture should pay a license tax, has been under consideration. The particular question is whether a polish or varnish is a drug within the meaning of section 44 of the Revenue Act.

That section declares that it shall not apply to those who sell articles of their own individual manufacture except medicines or drugs, and as we do not think that a polish or varnish can in any sense be considered a drug, we beg to advise that a person may sell such an article of his own manufacture without paying a license.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

INHERITANCE TAXES—WHEN MAY BE ENFORCED.

May 29, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, whether the payment of inheritance taxes to the State may be enforced within two years from the death of the testator or intestate, has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to refer you to section 147 of the Revisal, which requires the personal representative to settle at the expiration of two years after his qualification. The statute does not contemplate that he will wait two years before making settlement, but requires him to do so then if he has not previously done so. It may be noticed, in this connection, that under proper conditions and upon terms, a personal representatives may be compelled to pay legacies and distributive shares within two years. See section 155 of the Revisal.

The Revenue Law of 1915, section 9, declares that the representative paying any legacy or distributive share subject to tax shall deduct the tax therefrom, and that "if the legacy or share in the estate be in money he shall demand payment of a sum to be computed at the same rates upon the appraised value thereof for the use of the State; and no executor or administrator shall be compelled to pay or deliver any specific legacy or article to be distributed, subject to tax, except on the payment into his hands of a sum computed on its value as aforesaid." This section further provides that "Every sum of money retained by any executor or administrator, or paid into his hands on account of any legacy or distributive share for the use of the State, shall be paid by him to the proper officer without delay."

The statute, section 19, makes the clerk of the Superior Court the agent of the State for the collection of the tax, and this, coupled with the supervisory powers over the settlement of estates with which the clerk is clothed under general statutes, gives him ample power to enforce the prompt payment of this tax. And, in addition, the specific authority is given to him by section 18, "to cite the executors or administrators of the decedent whose estate is subject to the tax to file an account" if he shall discover that said tax has not been paid according to law, that is, if he shall have good reason to believe that the representative has paid over a legacy or distributive share on which he

should have retained the tax, or that a legacy or share not money has been paid on which he should have demanded payment of the tax; or he may issue a citation to the representatives, legatees, or heirs, citing them to appear on a day certain and show cause why the tax should not be paid.

The general law and the specific provisions of the Revenue Act give the clerk of the Superior Court the authority and impose on him the duty to see that so much of legacies and distributive shares of estates as may be paid without prejudice to the estate shall be accounted for without undue delay, and the tax thereon paid to the State Treasurer promptly.

The provisions of the statute with respect to the enforcement of the payment of the tax after the expiration of two years have reference to the remedies and additional penalties to which the parties may be subjected if they have failed to account to the clerk for the tax as payable promptly in the due course of administration.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—COLLECTION AGENCY.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

June 4, 1915.

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, whether or not the special tax on collection agencies would apply to a commercial agency operated by an attorney in connection with his practice, has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to say that the collection of claims sent to him for that purpose in the usual manner is part of the ordinary business of an attorney, and the fact that he may give much attention to that line of work and may receive many claims would not subject him to the payment of the tax.

If, however, an agency is organized for the handling of claims of subscribers or members, this is a distinct business, and the agency would be liable for the payment of the tax; and the fact that the party organizing it is an attorney would make no difference.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—POOL TABLE—RIGHT TO OPERATE.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

June 1, 1915.

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted upon an application for a license for the privilege of keeping a billiard and pool table, whether the sheriff is compelled to grant the license or whether he and the county commissioners may exercise discretion in the matter of refusing to issue a license, has been under consideration. It seems that the application is for a license to keep a pool table outside an incorporated town.

In reply thereto I beg to say that it is not against the law in North Carolina to keep a pool table for public use, and we are of the opinion that upon the tender of the license tax prescribed by section 50 of the Revenue Act it is the duty of the sheriff to issue the license. The county commissioners have discretion in only one way, and that is whether or not they will require the county license tax in the same amount as that of the State, as is provided by section 89 of the same act. See 151 N. C., 721.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—PEDDLER—EXCEPTION—MEDICATED SOAP.

June 12, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR MR. LACY.—The matter referred to this Department for an opinion under section 44 of the Revenue Act, whether a person who peddles a medicated soap of his own manufacture is liable to the tax, has been under consideration.

The section referred to in part declares that it shall not apply to those who sell or offer for sale any articles of their own manufacture except medicines or drugs; so that the only question is whether the soap referred to should be classed as a medicine. It is, of course, needless to state that an ordinary soap is not a medicine except to give point to the distinction between such soap and the one above referred to. This particular article is advertised and labeled as a medicated soap and a cure for eczema, itch, tetter, etc. It is not manufactured and sold principally or merely for cleansing purposes, but as an advertised remedial agent and cure for skin diseases. I have, therefore, to advise you that it should be classed as a medicine under the above section of the Revenue Act.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

BANKS—INTEREST ON STATE INSTITUTION FUNDS.

June 24, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry of this date, I beg to advise that banks, under the laws of 1915, are required to pay interest on all deposits placed in the banks to the credit of a State hospital or any other State institution, whether the deposit is made on general account or for building purposes. The interest so paid must be credited to the State Treasurer and not to the hospital or State institution, and by the Treasurer covered into the general fund.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,

Attorney-General.

August 6, 1915.

HON. BENJAMIN R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry of the 5th, I beg to advise:

In my opinion of June 24th I held that all interest collected on bank balances must be paid to the State Treasurer, and not to the State institution carrying the deposit. The statute in terms requires this, and the underlying reason is that the General Assembly makes specific appropriations for State institutions, and did not intend that these institutions should reap the benefit of the bank balance law, but that the money derived from this source should go to increase the general fund.

The precise question presented by your present inquiry is whether or not the interest paid on deposits of the Insurance Commissioner should be paid by the banks direct to the State Treasurer, or should be credited to the Insurance Commissioner and by him paid to the State Treasurer in the same

way he pays other funds that come into his hands. Chapter 168, Public Laws of 1915, does not specifically designate how this money must be paid into the State's general fund. The statute simply says: "The interest collected on the bank balances from time to time shall be paid into the State's general fund." Section 4689 of the Revisal makes it the duty of the Insurance Commissioner to make monthly settlements with the State Treasurer, or oftener should funds in his hands exceed the sum of \$20,000. It will thus be seen that the banks are required to pay the interest on monthly balances, and the Commissioner is required to make monthly settlements with the Treasurer. In the absence of a specific declaration to the contrary, it must be presumed that the General Assembly intended that the Insurance Commissioner should collect monthly the interest on balances kept by him and account for the amount so collected in his monthly settlements with the State Treasurer. This construction of the statute receives support from the consideration that the Commissioner is in a position to know just what balances he carries and what interest should be paid him by the bank. The State Treasurer could not know this without an examination of the books of the bank or the books of the Commissioner.

In his monthly report and settlement with the State Treasurer the Commissioner must specifically designate the amount collected from banks on account of balances.

Respectfully submitted,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—MERCANTILE AGENCY—MERCHANTS ASSOCIATION.

June 24, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—In regard to the inquiry of the New Bern Chamber of Commerce, I beg to advise that it appears that this organization proposes to establish a merchants association for the purpose of securing information exclusively for the benefit of the members of the association of the financial responsibility of any person wishing to obtain credit from any member of the association. I understand that the expenses of this association will be paid by the members and that it will be conducted for the sole benefit of the members and without any pecuniary benefit to any individual. Upon these facts, I am of opinion that such an association will not be a mercantile agency within the meaning of the Revenue Act, and will not be subject to any tax.

This applies also to the situation in Wilmington.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—GIFT ENTERPRISE—MERCHANTS' CREDIT RECEIPTS.

July 3, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Your favor of June 30th, inclosing a request for the construction of section 51 of the Revenue Act with regard to "gift enterprises," has been under consideration. The particular question has reference to receipts which are given by a merchant on every cash purchase and whenever a cus-

tomer has made purchases to a certain amount he receives a stipulated credit on a further purchase or receives the value of goods to the stipulated amount.

The authorities all seem to agree that the strictly legal meaning of the term "gift enterprise" refers to some transaction in which there is an element of chance. This meaning is recognized by our Supreme Court in *Winston v. Beeson*, 135 N. C., 279, wherein the Court said: "The law lexicographers define a 'gift enterprise' as a scheme for the division and distribution of certain articles of property to be determined by chance among those who have taken shares in the scheme. Black's Law Dictionary, page 539; Bouvier's Law Dictionary, vol. 1, page 884; Anderson's Law Dictionary, page 488. In *Lohman v. State*, 81 Ind., 17, it was said, in approving the definition just given, that the words 'gift enterprise' as thus understood had attained such notoriety that the courts would take judicial notice of what is meant when they appear in legislative enactments."

This cannot, of course, be the meaning of the term in the Revenue Act, as our general statutes prohibit any game of chance or gambling, and this particular section also declares that it "shall not be construed as giving license or relieving such person or establishment from any penalties incurred by violation of the law." It is not necessary here to attempt to determine what the words mean, but it is very probable that they should be interpreted as explained by the words immediately following in the section, "or any person or establishment offering any article for sale and proposing to present purchasers with any gift or prize as an inducement to purchase."

We are of opinion that such receipts as those submitted are not clearly within the meaning of the section, and beg to return herewith the letter and receipts submitted.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—DETERMINING POPULATION OF TOWN.

August 26, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—An inquiry has been received by the Attorney-General which presents the question how the population of a town should be determined for the purpose of deciding how privilege taxes should be estimated, under the sections of the Revenue Act which graduate the amount of the tax according to the population of the town. With respect to sections 27 and 28 (a), it appears that the actual population of the town is intended.

In determining the population, we are of the opinion that it should be presumed that the population is that shown by the previous official United States Census. Of course, in some instances the number of people in a town may have so greatly increased or decreased as to put it in another class. For the purpose of ascertaining and showing the actual number, the sheriff could refer to a local census, but the burden would be on him to show that this local census had been correctly taken.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—RUNNING AUTOMOBILES FOR HIRE—JITNEY LINE.

September 21, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, as to the tax to be paid by an automobile owner running a jitney line between places situated in more than one county, has been under consideration.

It seems that the owner of such a line has paid the tax prescribed by section 59 of the Revenue Act in his home county, and has been asked by the sheriff of the county to which his line runs to pay the tax in that county also.

In reply to the inquiry, I beg to say that we cannot come to the conclusion that the sheriff is mistaken. Several circumstances would sustain his action, as, for instance, that the schedules are arranged for regular transportation from each end of the line, and also that the carrier holds himself out to pick up passengers for transportation within each county, and not only from one end of the line to the other.

I beg, therefore, to advise that the payment of the tax may be required by each county to and from which such a line runs.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—PEDDLER—DELIVERIES BY BOTTLING WORKS IN ANOTHER COUNTY.

September 21, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, whether a peddler of cold drinks making deliveries in another county than that in which he has his plant is liable for a peddler's tax under section 44 of the Revenue Act, has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to say that this will depend upon whether or not sales and deliveries are made from the wagon to consumers. If deliveries are made on orders previously received, and if, also, in the regular course of business deliveries are made on the round to regular dealers on orders then given, we do not think that this constitutes bottling within the meaning of the statute. If, however, sales and deliveries are made from the wagon to consumers, a peddler's license should be obtained.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—GIFT ENTERPRISE—REBATE CHECKS.

September 23, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, whether the business of giving rebate checks of the value of 2½ cents at a billiard parlor is the giving of gift enterprises, and taxable under section 51 of the Revenue Act, has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to say that we have had occasion heretofore to advise that the giving of such checks which are redeemable in merchandise are in effect cash discounts, and not gift enterprises, and we think that the cause under consideration comes under the same rule.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—SALE OF SEWING MACHINES.

September 29, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry *in re* statement of Company, I beg to advise:

The Company on the first Monday of July, 1914, obtained a license which entitled it to do business in North Carolina until the first Monday in July, 1915. For this license it paid an initial fee of \$250 and became liable for the further sum of 40 cents on every \$100 it received from the sale of machines sold after the first Monday in July, 1913. The act of 1911 contained no commission feature at all.

Under the act of 1915 the company pays \$100 as an initial fee, and at the end of the year it will owe to the State 80 cents on every \$100 collected on sales made after the first Monday in July, 1915, when it took out its license under the new act.

I am not unmindful that the statute declares that the 80 cents shall be paid on sales made after the ratification of the act, which was on March 9th; but this provision was inserted so as to include the idea that the 80 cents should be paid on collections from sales made prior to the act, and not for the purpose of abridging the rights of the company under its license under the 1913 act, which was in force and gave it a right to do business without any further payment than that prescribed in the act of 1913, until the first Monday of July, 1915.

Construing the two acts together (and they must be so construed, for the act of 1915 is simply amendatory of the act of 1913), the amounts paid on collections under the license obtained on the first Monday in July, 1915, should be 80 cents on collections from sales made after the first Monday of July, 1915, and 40 cents on collections from sales made subsequent to the first Monday in July, 1913, and prior to the first Monday in July, 1915.

I am impressed that the General Assembly did not intend to relieve the sewing machine companies from the payment of any commissions at all on collections from sales made prior to the act of 1915, and subsequent to the act of 1913, but simply wanted to make it plain that the increased percentage was not to apply prior to the ratification of the act making the increase.

The General Assembly would be without power to make the Company pay 80 cents on the \$100 received on machines sold prior to the expiration of its license, which expired on the 31st day of May, 1915.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—INHERITANCE TAXES—CORRECTING MISTAKE AND REFUND.

September 29, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Section 78 of the Machinery Act provides for the correction before the board of commissioners of any error made against any person on account of improper or an excessive tax, and further provides that when this error is ascertained and certified to the State Tax Commission and approved by it the same shall be certified by the State Auditor, who shall credit the sheriff with the overcharge in his settlement for the year.

SECTION 79 of the Machinery Act provides for similar relief after the sheriff shall settle accounts with the State and county, the provision being that in such case the State Auditor shall issue a warrant on the Treasurer of the State for the amount of the excessive tax.

Section 3 of the Machinery Act gives the State Tax Commission general supervision over the administration of all assessment and tax laws.

The clerk of the Superior Court of Wake County certified in an order, copy of which is herewith sent, that certain inheritance taxes in excess of the proper amount have been paid by the estate of, deceased. This certificate has been approved by the State Tax Commission; therefore, I am of opinion that it will be lawful for you to honor a warrant issued by the State Auditor to refund to the estate of the amount of the inheritance tax in excess of that authorized to be collected by law. The statute does not in terms apply to inheritance taxes, but the whole spirit of the law as set forth in the sections quoted favors the construction herein given.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—GIFT ENTERPRISE—TRADING STAMPS.

October 8, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The questions submitted under the gift enterprise and trading stamp provisions (sections 51 and 75) of the Revenue Act have been under consideration.

These questions are perhaps sufficiently indicated in the conclusions hereinafter stated, which were arrived at after consultation between the Attorney-General and Mr. A. J. Maxwell, Chief Clerk of the State Tax Commission.

Section 75, requiring the payment of a license tax for the business of issuing trading stamps, does not apply to retail merchants who give trading stamps to their customers redeemable in premiums, but to the person, firm, or corporation engaged in the business of supplying merchants with trading stamps which may be redeemed in premiums. The statute, however, does not even then apply to a nonresident selling trading stamps to merchants if the stamps and the premiums are shipped or mailed from another State on orders previously received, though the trading stamp tax is payable if at the time the contract to supply stamps and premiums is made with the merchants the stamps or premiums are in this State.

In such a case, if the merchant purchases coupons or trading stamps, and also a line of articles to be kept on hand from which customers saving the

stamps may select premiums, the merchant is liable for the payment of the gift enterprise tax under section 51 of the Revenue Act.

But a merchant who handles his own coupons, having a certain face value, and redeemable on the purchase of any article from his general stock, is not liable for the payment of a license tax.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

December 10, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—With respect to the inquiry from, druggist,, with inclosures, I beg to refer you to letter from this Department dated October 8th, in which it is stated: "In such a case, if the merchant purchases coupons or trade stamps, and also a line of articles to be kept on hand from which customers saving the stamps may select premiums, the merchant is liable for the payment of the gift enterprise tax under section 51 of the Revenue Act."

It appears on this inquiry that coupons are redeemable from premiums kept in stock for the purpose or which may be ordered from a certain catalogue, and, therefore, the business comes within the part of the letter above quoted, and the merchant is liable for a tax. It makes no difference whether the merchant keeps the premiums on hand or orders them from the catalogue at the request of the holder of the coupons.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—KEEPING AUTOMOBILE FOR HIRE—HIRING ON SPECIAL OCCASION.

October 27, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours inclosing inquiry from, I beg to advise that section 59 of the Revenue Act requires a license to be paid by parties "who keep automobiles or other motor vehicles for hire." I think this license tax would have to be paid by an individual who only occasionally and incidentally runs his automobile for hire; but in the case under consideration it is stated that the party only used the car in this way on a single day, and does not intend to hire it out on any occasion. I do not think that the mere fact that on a circus day, when the demands for transportation were probably greater than could be supplied by those regularly in the business, an individual hired out his car would make him liable for this tax, especially when it is found as a fact that he does not propose to hire it out any more. Such an individual could not be said to keep an automobile for hire within the meaning of the statute.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—KEEPING AUTOMOBILE FOR HIRE—CARRYING FROM ONE COUNTY
TO ANOTHER.

October 28, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to the inquiry of Mr. of King, N. C., I beg to advise that a license to keep automobiles for hire in Stokes County is not good in any other county in the State; but a man whose place of business is in Stokes County, and who there keeps automobiles for hire, would be permitted to carry people on trips to another county without paying any additional license. In such a case the automobiles would be hired in Stokes and kept for hire in Stokes, and such an automobile could go on a trip to any part of the State without paying any additional license.

If a party runs a jitney line between points in different counties, then he would have to pay a license tax at each end of the line, as in that case the automobiles would be kept for hire in each of the counties.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—GIFT ENTERPRISE—CONTEST FOR PRIZES ON MERCHANDISE SALE.

November 2, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Referring to the question submitted, as to whether a contest for three prizes on a merchandise sale to be given to the three customers who hold coupons showing the highest amounts purchased during the sale, is a gift enterprise within the meaning of section 51 of the Revenue Act, has been under consideration. In reply thereto I beg to say that such a method of inducing sales is a gift enterprise within the meaning of the statute, and the promoter should pay the license tax.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

SHERIFF—AMOUNT OF TAX BOND.

November 13, 1915.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry with respect to the bond required by law to be given by a sheriff, I beg to call your attention to section 298 of the Revisal of 1905, which declares that the penalty of his bond shall be "a sum not exceeding the amount of the taxes assessed upon the county for State purposes in the previous year . . . and a sum not exceeding the amount of such county and other local taxes for the previous year."

It will be seen, therefore, that while the board of county commissioners are not at liberty to require a bond in excess of the amount designated by the statute, it is discretionary with them to require a bond in a similar sum. As I understand it, the practice throughout the State is to require the sheriff to give a bond well above the amount it is estimated will ever be in his hands at one time.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

COUNTY TREASURER—AMOUNT OF BOND.

HON. B. R. LACY, *Raleigh, N. C.*

December 10, 1915.

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry with respect to the bond required by law to be given by a county treasurer I beg to call your attention to section 297 of the Revisal of 1905, which declares: "The penalty of his bond shall be a sum *not exceeding* the amount of the county and local taxes assessed during the previous year."

It will be seen, therefore, that while the board of county commissioners are not at liberty to require a bond in excess of the amount designated by the statute, it is discretionary with them to require a bond in a smaller sum. As I understand it, the practice throughout the State is to require the *treasurer* to give a bond well above the amount it is estimated will ever be in his hands at one time.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

TAXATION—COMMISSION BROKER—INTERSTATE COMMERCE.

HON. B. R. LACY, *Raleigh, N. C.*

November 13, 1915.

MY DEAR MR. LACY.—A letter addressed to this Department and referred to you for a ruling has been under consideration.

It seems that a broker is in the business of selling meat and meat products and flour on a commission basis for manufacturers, packers, and merchants in other States.

In view of the nature of the business, the party being engaged in taking orders for manufacturers and dealers in other States, and for goods to be shipped from other States on the orders received, I beg to advise that he is not liable for the payment of a privilege tax, as he is engaged in interstate commerce.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—CORPORATION—PRIORITY OVER MORTGAGE.

January 15, 1916.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, as to the payment or collection of taxes due by a corporation whose property has been sold under mortgage, has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to refer you to section 82 (12), which declares that all fines, taxes, and penalties are a first lien on all property of the corporation; and this includes the taxes on the ad valorem assessment and the franchise tax based on the amount of stock issued and outstanding.

With respect to the question whether the tax should be paid out of the purchase money received on the foreclosure sale, I beg to say that this is a matter which must necessarily be determined between the parties interested. The State can be concerned only with the collection of the tax.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—TELEPHONE COMPANY—GROSS RECEIPTS.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

May 3, 1916.

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, as to what are the gross receipts of a telephone company under section 81 of the Revenue Act, has been under consideration.

The question arises on the circumstance that the property of the..... Telephone Company,, N. C., a corporation, has been leased for a stipulated amount per annum to a firm which operates the system, and the particular inquiry is whether the stipulated annual rental on the revenue derived from the operation of the plant constitutes the gross receipts within the meaning of the statute.

Replying, I beg to say that the gross receipts upon which the privilege tax must be paid are the receipts collected from the public generally for the services rendered in operating the plant.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—GIFT ENTERPRISE—COUPONS.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

May 18, 1916.

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted in the letter accompanying yours of the 6th inst. has been under consideration.

It seems that a tobacco company proposes to give away an motorcycle to the person who will collect in a particular county the largest number of coupons and box fronts from cigarettes manufactured by them, and the question is whether this is a gift enterprise within the meaning of section 51 of the Revenue Act.

The only provision of the Revenue Act suggested under which this could come is section 51, and that requires the payment of a license tax "on any gift enterprise or any person or establishment offering any article for sale and proposing to present purchasers with any gift or prize as an inducement to purchase."

From the construction that has heretofore been given of that section, and the fact that the above plan does not specifically come within its language, I beg to advise that it should not be taxed.

I venture to say that the difficulty we have had in construing and applying this section suggests the advisability of its amendment at the next session of the General Assembly if that body is of the opinion that the above and other similar methods of doing business by coupons should be taxed.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

STATE BOND—REGISTERED BOND—EXCHANGE FOR COUPON BOND.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

May 23, 1916.

MY DEAR SIR:—The question whether a certain bond should be considered a registered bond, and, therefore, whether you have the right to exchange it for a coupon bond, has been under consideration.

The particular bond referred to is one No. 1742 for \$1,000, bearing interest at 6 per cent. It bears upon the back of it an indorsement in the usual form signed by the State Treasurer J. M. Worth, stating that the bond is registered in the name of, dated March 13, 1883. A number of coupons are attached to the bond. At the present time, and for some years past, it has been the practice of the Treasury Department, under section 5025 of the Revisal, on the presentation of coupon bonds to exchange the coupon bonds for registered bonds, and these registered bonds have no coupons attached.

The statute, now section 5025 of the Revisal of 1905, which permits any holder of bonds to have the same registered was originally enacted in 1883, and is chapter 25 of the Public Laws of 1883. That statute was ratified on June 23, 1883. As originally passed that act did not contain the requirement that the State Treasurer should exchange the coupon bond for a registered bond, but the first section thereof is in the following language:

"That from and after the passage of this act any holder of the bonds of this State, whether in his own right or in a fiduciary capacity, may have the same registered at the office of the State Treasurer upon application and presentation of said bonds to the Treasurer as hereinafter provided."

It appears in the case of the bond under consideration the indorsement by the State Treasurer of its registration is dated March 13, 1883, nearly two months after the passage of the act of 1883, and this mode of registration seems to have been a strict compliance with the then provisions of the statute.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—NEWSPAPER CONTEST—WHO SHOULD PAY.

May 25, 1916.

HON. B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The communication inclosed with your letter of the 22d inst., with respect to the tax on a newspaper contest, has been under consideration.

The question involved in this communication is as to whether the newspaper should pay the tax when the contest is conducted by another person or corporation other than the owner of the newspaper, who makes it a business of conducting such contests.

In reply thereto I beg to say that the primary consideration is the payment of the tax. It is immaterial to the State who pays it, and it is a matter which may be arranged between the parties themselves. It should be paid either by the newspaper itself or by the agency it employs to conduct the contest; and if the agency does not pay it, the newspaper is liable for it.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

TAXATION—ERECTING LIGHTNING RODS.

October 21, 1916.

HON B. R. LACY, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted, whether a person, engaged in the business of erecting lightning rods in connection with their purchase by the property owner from the person engaging in that business, who is the agent for a nonresident manufacturer, is subject to tax under section 47 of the Revenue Act, has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to say that it has recently been decided by the Supreme Court of the United States that the business of erecting lightning rods within the State may be taxed by a State although the contract for the sale of the rods contemplated their shipment from another State.

See

Browning v. Waycross, 233 U. S., 16.

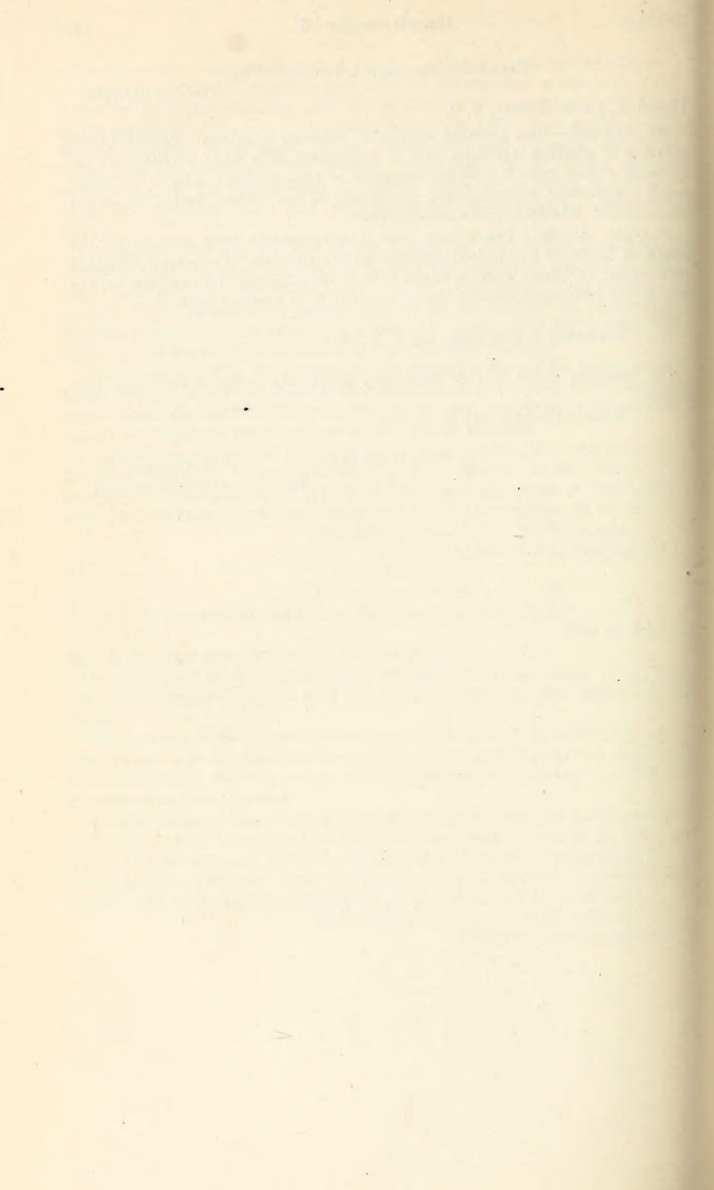
The Supreme Court of this State had previously come to the same conclusion.

State v. Gorham, 115 N. C., 721.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.



OPINIONS TO THE STATE AUDITOR

OPINIONS TO THE STATE AUDITOR

WARRANT—HOW DRAWN FOR REFUND OF TAX.

January 11, 1915.

COL. W. P. WOOD, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Referring to the question submitted to this Department as to how and by whom a warrant may be drawn on the State Treasurer for the refunding of the sum of \$26 paid under protest during several years by a Federal office holder as a tax upon his income, I have to say that there may be some question under section 79 of the Revenue Act of 1913 whether the warrant should be drawn by the State Tax Commission or by the State Auditor under the provisions of previous revenue acts.

Without passing upon that particular question I beg to advise that you and the State Treasurer would be fully protected if a warrant for the amount be drawn by you and be indorsed and signed by the State Tax Commission and yourself, that is, if the State Tax Commission and yourself find that this is a proper case for which relief should be given under the statute.

Very truly yours, T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

PENSION—RIGHT OF WIDOW.

January 28, 1915.

HON. W. P. WOOD, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—In regard to the pensioner by the name of who died the 30th day of December, 1913, leaving a widow, I beg to advise that under the opinion given to you on the 6th day of November, 1913, construing chapter 128 of the Laws of 1913, the widow of the deceased pensioner would be entitled to the pension going to him for one year. If Mr. had lived he would have gone on the pension books for another year, and, as stated in my former opinion, I construed the act of 1913 to mean that when a Confederate soldier is on the pension roll and dies his widow steps in his shoes for one year and receives exactly the same pension he would have received if he had lived one year longer.

This ruling applies to the inquiry of Mr. Lacy about the soldier in Bertie County who was drawing \$120 a year. I think his widow is entitled to the remaining part of the \$120 not collected by the soldier.

It strikes me that the act of 1913 ought to be amended, but I am compelled to construe the law as I find it, and the above construction is the only one that can be made that will make the act of 1913 mean anything.

Very truly yours, T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

ATTORNEY—SERVICES IN PROSECUTION UNDER FISH LAW—PAYMENT FROM
GENERAL FUND.

May 9, 1915.

HON. W. P. WOOD, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question of the payment of a voucher for \$100 for services rendered by an attorney in the prosecution of indictments under the Fish Laws has been under consideration.

Section 5332 of the Revisal declares that "In every case, civil or criminal, in any court in the State . . . the Governor may employ such counsel as he may deem proper or necessary to represent the interest of the State. In all cases in which the Governor is authorized to employ counsel he may direct the Auditor to draw his warrant upon the Treasurer to compensate such counsel."

Replying to the inquiry, I beg to say that as it appears that the employment of an attorney in such cases was recognized by the Governor as proper, and that the voucher had been approved by him as chargeable against the general fund under section 5332, the State Auditor may legally draw his warrant on the State Treasurer for the amount chargeable against the general fund under section 5332.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

UNIVERSITY—APPROPRIATION.

May 19, 1915.

HON. W. P. WOOD, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry *in re* application of the University of North Carolina for a warrant of \$15,000, I beg to advise that it will be proper for you to issue this warrant, and for two reasons:

First, Under the Appropriation Act of 1915, section 8, the University is allowed \$30,000 annually for permanent improvements. "Out of the money for permanent improvements there must be paid the land notes outstanding against the University to the amount of \$40,000, and the remaining \$20,000 to be used in the discretion of the Board of Trustees."

I think it is entirely lawful for the Board of Trustees to use any portion of the \$20,000 left after the payment of the land notes to pay outstanding debts incurred for permanent improvements. The money so expended would be used for permanent improvements within the meaning of the law. The General Assembly recognizes this construction, for, after appropriating \$60,000 for permanent improvements, it requires \$40,000 of this amount to be expended for a debt contracted for permanent improvements in the form of land already purchased by the University.

Second, I think you would be abundantly protected in issuing the warrant to the University without any inquiry as to the disposition the trustees propose to make of the money, for the responsibility for the legitimate expenditure of the money rests upon the Board of Trustees.

Very respectfully,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

APPROPRIATION—NORTH CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL ASSOCIATION.

November 13, 1915.

HON. W. P. WOOD, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—On November 19, 1906, Attorney-General R. D. Gilmer gave an official opinion to the effect that chapter 426 of the Laws of 1891, which appropriates \$500 annually to the North Carolina Industrial Association, was still in full force and effect, and was not repealed because it was not brought forward in the Revisal of 1905. He held that this act was not a public and general statute within the meaning of section 5453 of the Revisal.

Since this opinion this amount has always been paid every year to the association named. It is a well known principle recognized by the decisions of our own court that where an official opinion has been rendered by the Attorney-General interpreting a public statute, and this opinion is acted upon through a number of years by a department of the State Government, the General Assembly is fixed with notice of the construction given by the Department, and if it fails to amend the law it is deemed to acquiesce in the practical construction. I am, therefore, clearly of opinion that you are abundantly authorized to issue a warrant for the amount of this appropriation.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

PENSIONS—CLASSES.

December 4, 1915.

HON. W. P. WOOD, *State Auditor, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry, I beg to advise that I do not find anywhere in the Pension Law any mention made of a special first class pensioner. The pensions are divided into first, second, third, and fourth classes, and under the special statute enacted for the benefit of the Confederate soldier from Guilford County I think that all that he would be entitled to receive would be \$72, the amount paid to a first class pensioner.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

**OPINIONS TO THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC
INSTRUCTION**

OFFICE TO THE SECRETARY OF THE
TREASURY

OPINIONS TO THE SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

SCHOOLS—COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE—BEGINNING OF TERM.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Raleigh, N. C.*

September 25, 1914.

DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 19th, I beg to advise that it would not be proper for any department to express an opinion upon a question that is already before the courts for determination. The work of the departments is executive rather than judicial. It is entirely proper for the departments to advise as to what should be done when a given situation presents itself, but after the parties once take a matter to the courts it would be an usurpation of judicial functions for a department to attempt in any way to determine the question. No ruling that you could make would be in any way binding upon the courts. As this question is before the Superior Court of Beaufort County it will have to be determined by a judgment of that court. Of course, in case the point is decided against the Board of Education it would be proper for you to advise the County Board of Education whether it would be wise to appeal the case.

Therefore, without intending to in any way prejudge the question, I would say that the County Board of Education of Beaufort had a right to compel the attendance upon the school that opened in June. The law says: "This period of compulsory attendance for each public school shall commence at the beginning of the school term of said school unless otherwise ordered by the County Board of Education."

It seems that the particular school in question has been for a number of years run during the summer months on account of local conditions. As the County Board of Education made no objection to this, and as this board has general supervision and control of all the schools, the conclusion is irresistible that this school is run in accordance with the wishes of the County Board of Education.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

SCHOOLS—ACCOUNTING BY SHERIFF FOR TAXES.

November 2, 1914.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Superintendent Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—The question referred to this Department as to the amount of taxes for which a sheriff should settle on or before the 31st day of each year under section 4111 of the Revisal has been under consideration.

In reply thereto I beg to say that the statute in terms requires the sheriff to settle with the treasurer of the county school fund by the time stated only the amount "collected," and this could not be construed as including amounts collectible on the lists, but which the law does not authorize him to collect by sale of property until after that time.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

SCHOOLS—USE OF FUNDS FOR NIGHT SCHOOLS.

January 19, 1915.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Superintendent Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 18th, I beg to advise that I am of opinion that it is unlawful for a city board of education to use any part of the general public school fund for the maintenance of a night school for adult persons.

In the absence of a special statutory authority I do not think that a city board would have the right to use the taxes levied and collected by the city for school purposes for a night school for adults. The remedy is to apply to the General Assembly for special permission to conduct a school of this kind.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

SCHOOLS—INTEREST ON BONDS.

January 28, 1915.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Superintendent Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Replying to your communication of the 26th, I beg to advise that I am of opinion that the General Assembly could not constitutionally authorize the rate of interest on the Roseboro School bonds to be raised from 5 to 6 per cent. It appears that the act authorizing the election to be held provides that the rate of interest that the bonds shall bear shall be 5 per cent. The people voted on that proposition, and to raise the rate of interest it will be necessary to have another election.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
*Attorney-General.*SCHOOLS—COMPENSATION TO CHAIRMAN OF COUNTY BOARD FOR
EXTRA SERVICES.

May 3, 1915.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Superintendent Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry relative to extra compensation allowed a chairman of a county board of education for necessary services rendered pending a vacancy in the office of county superintendent, I beg to advise:

The law makes no specific provision for compensation in such cases, but section 4125 of the Revisal declares: "In addition to all other duties and the powers imposed and conferred upon it by law, the county board of education shall have general control and supervision of all matters pertaining to the public schools in their respective counties, and are given the powers to execute and are charged with the due execution of the school laws in their respective counties; and all powers and duties conferred and imposed by this chapter and special laws of the State respecting public schools which are not expressly conferred and imposed upon some other official are conferred and imposed upon the county boards of education." The duties which ordinarily

rest upon the county superintendent are not expressly conferred or imposed upon any other official pending a vacancy in that office, therefore, these duties, in so far as they are necessary to the orderly execution of the school law, must be discharged by the county board of education or by some member thereof. No member of the county board can be elected county superintendent, and, therefore, he would act pending a vacancy, not as the county superintendent but as a member of the board. The law prescribes the compensation which the members of the board may receive while acting as such. Up to March 9th of this year that compensation was \$2 per day and necessary mileage. Since March 9th the compensation allowed is \$3 per day and necessary mileage.

I am therefore of opinion that it is not lawful for the county board of education to allow a member of the board a salary pending a vacancy in the office of county superintendent for extra duties performed, but that it may allow him compensation to the amount of \$2 per day and mileage up to March 9th and \$3 a day and mileage since March 9th while engaged in the performance of the extra duties made necessary by the vacancy in the office of county superintendent. Of course, such extra duties must be performed under the orders of the county board of education.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

SCHOOLS—FINES TO SCHOOL FUND—ROAD SENTENCE FOR VIOLATION OF
MUNICIPAL ORDINANCE.

July 10, 1915.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Superintendent Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR MR. JOYNER:—Replying to yours of July 1st, inclosing letter from I beg to advise that I am of opinion that where a man is convicted for violation of a town ordinance and is sentenced to pay a fine, and being unable to pay the fine is given a road sentence based upon the amount of the fine paid, the city is not required to pay the amount of this fine to the public school fund. I investigated this question several years ago and reached the conclusion above indicated. It frequently happens that a judge of the Superior Court imposes a fine and subsequently gives the defendant a road sentence based upon the amount of the fine because the defendant cannot pay the fine. Certainly in such cases the county would not be required to pay the amount of the fine to the school fund.

The Constitution says, "The clear proceeds of all penalties and forfeitures and of all fines collected in the several counties" shall be paid to the school fund. In the case under consideration the town nor the county collects any fine and cannot be required to pay what it has not collected.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION—VACANCY.

July 19, 1915.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Superintendent Public Instruction, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR MR. JOYNER:—Replying to yours of the 16th, I beg to advise:
1. Section 4120 of the School Law declares: "Those persons who shall be appointed members of the county board of education by the General Assembly

must qualify by taking the oath of office on or before the first Monday in July next succeeding their appointment. A failure to qualify within that time shall constitute a vacancy which shall be filled by the State Board of Education."

Certainly under this statute the present members of the board could not elect members to take the place of those who were appointed by the General Assembly and have failed and refused to qualify.

2. The present members of the board constitute a quorum, and have full and ample authority to continue the work of the board and need not delay this work pending the filling of the vacancies by the State Board.

I return the letter from Beaufort County.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

SCHOOL FUND—COMMISSIONS WHEN COUNTY OFFICERS ON SALARIES.

July 30, 1915.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry *in re* controversy between the Board of Commissioners of and the County Board of Education I beg to advise:

Section 2 of chapter 344 provides that the officers of County shall collect all fees and commissions, profits and emoluments now belonging or appertaining to their respective offices, and these fees and commissions are to be paid into the salary fund of the county. Under this law the school fund will pay exactly the same commissions that it paid before the enactment of the salary law. If this results in the school fund paying more than its proper proportion of the general expenses of the county that is a matter for future legislative correction. Under the law as it stands I am bound to advise that the Board of County Commissioners is correct in its contention.

I return letter which you inclose.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

SCHOOLS—ELIGIBILITY OF WOMAN ON SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

December 8, 1915.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to the inquiry as to whether or not a woman is eligible to serve on committees for public schools I beg to advise that chapter 170, Public Laws of 1913, in terms authorizes her to so serve.

It is true that the decision of the Supreme Court in the *Notary Public case* indicates that the Supreme Court would probably hold the statute unconstitutional, but as the opinion was by a divided court and as this precise question was not before the court, and as your Department is administrative rather than judicial, I advise that it is proper for you to rule that women can hold these positions until the Supreme Court in terms holds to the contrary.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

SCHOOLS—SPECIAL TAX DISTRICT—PROPERTY IN CONTIGUOUS DISTRICTS.

June 10, 1916.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The question submitted as to the effect of establishing a special school tax district including property lying contiguous to a graded school district, the owner of which had availed himself of the privileges of special provisions of the statute establishing the graded school district has been under consideration.

In the statute establishing the graded school district one of the sections provides: "That all persons owning and residing on land lying on both sides of said graded school district may, for the purposes of this act, list and pay taxes on the whole of such land, poll and personal property, notwithstanding that part of the land resided upon lies outside, but contiguous to, said boundary. That all such persons listing and paying taxes on said land and personal property shall be entitled to the benefits of said schools without further cost."

A certain person owning lands contiguous to the district elected to list his farm and personal property in the graded school district and subsequently a special school tax district was established within which the person above referred to resides and the greater part of his farm lies. The only question presented is whether such person shall pay the tax in the special tax district in which he resides.

Answering the inquiry I beg to say that there is a legal obligation on the part of such person to pay the tax in the special tax district in which he resides.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

SCHOOL DISTRICT—ELECTION—INJUNCTION.

June 10, 1916.

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—It seems that following an election to establish a special school tax district which had been declared carried a number of citizens appeared before the Board of County Commissioners petitioning the board to set aside the election on account of alleged irregularities. On the refusal of the board to grant the petition the board was notified that injunction proceedings would be resorted to in order to prevent the levy and collection of taxes. The parties interested in establishing the school district inquire whether they should proceed with their plans for the coming session in the matters of erecting suitable buildings, etc.

Replying to the inquiry I beg to say that it does not present a question of law, but one of ordinary prudence. We cannot advise whether there is any reasonable ground for the injunction or whether it is likely to be sustained by the court. It would generally seem to be prudent to suspend all work until an injunction has been disposed of by the court when it is brought under such circumstances by reputable attorneys.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

OPINIONS TO THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

OPINIONS TO THE INSURANCE COMMISSIONER

FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY—DEPOSITS WITH COMMISSIONER—TOWNSHIP AND SCHOOL DISTRICT BONDS.

March 16, 1915.

HON. J. R. YOUNG, *Insurance Commissioner, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to yours of the 13th, I beg to advise that I am of opinion that township and school district bonds may be accepted by your Department as deposits under chapter 923, Public Laws of 1909. I think that such bonds are county bonds within the meaning of this act.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—WOODEN BUILDINGS WITHIN FIRE LIMITS.

June 15, 1915.

HON. J. R. YOUNG, *Insurance Commissioner, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Replying to your inquiry of this date relative to the question propounded by the Mayor of, I beg to advise that under the statute it is unlawful to erect a wooden building within the fire limits even though the Building Inspector and the Insurance Commissioner should approve the same. Section 2988 of the Revisal declares, "within the fire limits of cities and towns where this said chapter applies as established and defined no frame or wooden building shall be hereafter erected." This act was amended by the act of 1915, by adding at the end thereof the following words: "or altered, repaired or moved except upon the permit of the Building Inspector approved by the Insurance Commissioner." This clause does not refer to the erection of buildings at all, but only to such as are altered, repaired or moved.

Very truly yours,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

September 15, 1915.

HON. J. R. YOUNG, *Insurance Commissioner, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Referring to your recent inquiry in regard to chapter 831, Public Laws of 1907, I beg to advise:

1. I am of opinion that the widow or other dependent of a fireman who was not killed while in the discharge of duty or who did not die from illness contracted in the discharge of his duties as a fireman is not entitled to draw from the Relief Fund levied and collected under the law. Section 6 declares that said fund is dedicated to three purposes: (1) To safeguard the men in active service from loss of time from their daily work occasioned by sickness contracted or injury received while in the performance of their duties as firemen. (2) To provide support for those actually dependent upon

the services of any fireman who may lose his life, either by accident or from disease or injury contracted by reason of said services.

It seems to be clear that the General Assembly did not intend to insure a man against sickness and accident because of his membership in an organization maintained for the purpose of fighting fire, but only to take care of him and those dependent upon him if he met with disease or disaster by reason of the discharge of the duties of a fireman. The protection afforded by the statute is limited to the peculiar dangers incident to the discharge of the duties of a fireman. Clearly there must be a causal connection between the injury sustained and the duties performed.

2. I am of opinion that the statute is not retroactive. It is a rule of statutory construction that all statutes are to be construed as having only a prospective operation unless the purpose and intention of the legislature to give them a retrospective effect is expressly declared or is necessarily implied from the language used.

3. I am of opinion that flowers purchased for funerals of firemen cannot be paid for out of the relief fund. The fund is dedicated to make provision for the necessities of those who are injured and of the widow and dependents of the dead.

Respectfully submitted,

T. W. BICKETT,
Attorney-General.

BUILDINGS—THICKNESS OF CHIMNEY FLUES.

March 16, 1916.

HON. J. R. YOUNG, *Insurance Commissioner, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The enclosed letter from Mr., City Electrician, has been received and considered, and inasmuch as the matter referred to is one which comes under the supervision of your Department, we think that this Department should take up the subject with you.

The particular question arises on the construction of sections 2993 and 2995 with respect to the thickness and method of construction of chimney flues, it being contended that there is a conflict between these sections. In this particular, section 2993 provides, "The chimney walls to be not less than four inches thick," and section 2995, in part, provides, "All buildings hereafter erected shall have smoke flues constructed either in walls of eight inches thickness, or with smoke flues lined with cast iron or fire clay lining, the walls of which may be four inches in thickness.

Answering the question submitted, I beg to say that there is no necessary conflict between these two sections. Section 2993 is general and prescribes a minimum thickness for chimney walls or flues, and section 2995 goes more into particulars of construction, and provides that such chimney walls or flues may be either eight inches or four inches, but further declares that if the owner or builder elects to build the chimney with chimney walls or flues of the minimum thickness of four inches, there must be a lining of cast iron or fire clay.

As in line with this construction of the statute I may refer to section 2996, which specifies the construction of hanging flues, and requires such flues of the thickness of four inches to be lined.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,
Assistant Attorney-General.

INSURANCE COMPANY—LICENSE TAX.

August 31, 1916.

HON. J. R. YOUNG, *Insurance Commissioner, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—The inquiry contained in your letter of the 24th inst. has received consideration.

The question asked is as to the maximum amount of license tax an insurance company wishing to enter the State should pay for a part of the year until the following April 1st, and requires a construction of sections 4715, 4717, and 4718 of the Revisal.

Section 4718 authorizes the license tax to be pro rated for a part of the year, and section 4717 declares that "no insurance company shall be required to pay license fees amounting in the aggregate to more than \$350 per annum."

Answering the inquiry, I beg to say that the statute fixes the maximum license tax at \$350 "per annum," and that under section 4718 this maximum tax may be pro rated for part of a year.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

INSURANCE—MORRIS PLAN.

August 31, 1916.

HON. J. R. YOUNG, *Insurance Commissioner, Raleigh, N. C.*

MY DEAR SIR:—We have had under consideration the question submitted whether a company carrying on business under what is known and designated as the "Morris Plan" is subject to the supervision of the Insurance Department.

An examination of the prospectus of the company shows that it carries on the business of

- (1) Inviting investments, and
- (2) Making loans.

The investment part of the business can best be described by quoting from the prospectus of the company, as follows:

"The company will accept no deposits, but will issue its paid-up and installment certificates of investment.

"The paid-up certificates, designated as Class 'B' certificates, are sold in multiples of \$50, and 5 per cent interest is allowed thereon, payable semi-annually.

"The installment certificates, designated as Class 'C' certificates, are likewise issued in multiples of \$50, and are sold on an installment plan calling for the payment of \$1 a week for each \$50 certificate purchased.

After twenty-five payments have been made on the installment Class 'C' certificate, the company allows interest on the sum paid at the rate of 4 per cent, until the full \$50 is paid, at which time the holder of the Class 'C' installment certificate may convert it into a paid-up Class 'B' certificate bearing 5 per cent interest.

"Holders of these 'B' and 'C' certificates may borrow on them as collateral, without endorsers or other security, to an extent equal to the amount paid in on each certificate.

"We recommend these 'B' and 'C' certificates as an attractive investment which is readily convertible into cash."

Section 4805 of the Revisal provides, in part, that

"Before any bond, *investment*, dividend, guarantee, registry, title guarantee, debenture, or such other like company (not strictly an insurance company as defined in this chapter) shall be authorized to do business in this State, it must be licensed by the insurance commissioner."

Answering the inquiry submitted, I beg to say that the company referred to is clearly an investment company, and that it is subject to the supervisory powers of the Insurance Department under section 4805.

Very truly yours,

T. H. CALVERT,

Assistant Attorney-General.

INDEX

Alcohol:	PAGE
sale by retail druggist	82
sale by wholesale drug company.....	81, 82
Appropriation:	
North Carolina Industrial Association.....	113
University	112
Attorney, payment from general fund for prosecution under fish law.....	112
Bank:	
interest on deposits by State Treasurer.....	83
interest on state institution funds.....	96
Buildings, thickness of chimney flues.....	126
Corporation:	
certificates signed by two or three incorporators.....	86
incorporation tax by educational institution.....	88
issuing scrip for merchandise.....	87
priority of taxes due by, over mortgage.....	104
transfer of property after dissolution.....	85
use of corporate powers and privileges, what constitutes.....	83
verification of application for dissolution.....	86
County Board of Education, vacancy.....	119
County Treasurer, amount of bond.....	104
Criminal cases argued before the Supreme Court	9
Criminal statistics:	
Statement A	22
Statement B	25
Statement C	41
Statement D	44
Statement E	60
Statement F	66
Drainage district, effect of sale of land for assessment	73
Extradition:	
executive power after conviction in this State.....	71
surrender for crime committed in this State.....	74
Fees transmitted to State Treasurer.....	68
Firemen's relief fund.....	125
Foreign corporation:	
buying logs for shipment.....	84
holding title to land as doing business.....	84
General Assembly, statutes not included in proclamation for special session.	79
Grant:	
proof of payment on old entry.....	86
United States stamps.....	81

Inheritance taxes:	PAGE
correcting mistake and refunding.....	101
what time may be enforced.....	94
Insurance Commissioner:	
deposit of township and school district bonds with.....	125
Morris plan	127
Insurance company:	
deposit of township and school district bonds with Commissioner....	125
license tax	127
Morris plan	127
Interstate commerce:	
commission broker	104
sale of automobiles	92
Jury duty of State Militia.....	73
Morris plan of insurance.....	127
Municipal corporation:	
power of Governor to appoint officers.....	72
wooden buildings within fire limits.....	125
North Carolina Industrial Association, appropriation.....	113
Pardon and commutation, change of sentence.....	71
Pension:	
classes	113
right of widow.....	111
Quo warranto proceedings	7
School district:	
election, injunction	121
property in contiguous districts.....	121
School fund, commissions when county officers on salaries.....	120
Schools:	
accounting by sheriff for taxes.....	117
commissions on school fund when county officers on salaries.....	120
compensation to chairman of county board for extra services.....	118
compulsory attendance beginning of term.....	117
election to establish district, injunction.....	121
eligibility of woman on school committee.....	120
fines, road sentence for violation of municipal ordinance.....	119
interest on bonds.....	118
special tax district, property in contiguous districts.....	121
use of funds for night schools.....	118
vacancy in county board of education.....	119
Sheriff:	
accounting for school taxes.....	117
amount of tax bond.....	103
State bonds, exchange of registered bond for coupon bond.....	105
State institutions, power to contract debt to purchase land.....	72
State Militia, jury duty.....	73

State Treasurer:	PAGE
interest on deposits in bank.....	83
interest on State institution funds.....	96
Tax, refund of, how warrants drawn.....	111
Taxation:	
collection agency	95
commission broker	104
contest for prizes on merchandise sale as a gift enterprise.....	103
correcting mistake and refunding.....	101
coupons as a gift enterprise.....	105
deliveries by bottling works in another county as peddling.....	99
determining population of town.....	98
erecting lightning rods.....	107
exception of person peddling soap of his own manufacture.....	96
gross receipts of telephone company.....	105
jitney line	99
keeping automobile for hire, carrying from one county to another..	103
keeping automobile for hire, hiring on special occasions.....	102
license tax on insurance company.....	127
merchants association as a mercantile agency.....	97
merchants credit receipts as a gift enterprise.....	97
new license tax for part of year.....	91
newspaper contest, who should pay.....	106
priority of taxes due by a corporation over mortgage.....	104
rebate checks as a gift enterprise.....	99
right to operate pool table.....	95
sale of automobiles.....	92
sale of sewing machines.....	100
theatrical company performing in tent.....	93
trading stamps as gift enterprise.....	101
when inheritance tax may be enforced.....	94
whether polish or varnish is drug.....	94
Telephone company, taxation of gross receipts.....	105
United States stamps on grants.....	81
University, appropriation	112
Warrants, how drawn for refund of tax.....	111

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

1915-1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1917

MEMBERS OF STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

GOVERNOR LOCKE CRAIG, *Chairman*

DR. JOSEPH HYDE PRATT, *Secretary*

PROFESSOR W. C. RIDDICK

PROFESSOR T. F. HICKERSON

COL. BENNEHAN CAMERON

MR. E. C. DUNCAN

MR. GUY V. ROBERTS

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

RALEIGH, N. C., January 4, 1917.

To His Excellency, GOVERNOR LOCKE CRAIG, and to the General Assembly.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit herewith for your consideration my biennial report for the years 1915 and 1916, together with such recommendations as the work of the past two years has convinced me to be of vital importance.

Yours respectfully,

W. S. FALLIS,

State Highway Engineer.

LIST OF ASSISTANT ENGINEERS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES OF THE STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION FOR THE YEARS 1915-1916

R. P. COBLE	Highway Engineer
IRA B. MULLIS.....	Highway Engineer
R. E. SNOWDEN.....	Highway Engineer
D. TUCKER BROWN	Highway Engineer
J. D. WALDROP.....	Highway Engineer
GEORGE F. SYME.....	Constructing Bridge Engineer
W. L. CRAVEN.....	Designing Bridge Engineer
ROY L. WILLIAMSON	Draftsman
C. P. ELDRIDGE	Draftsman
COLLIER COBB	Draftsman
MISS MADGE JOHNSON	Stenographer

COÖPERATING ENGINEERS

SAM D. SCOTT	Wayne County
R. T. BROWN.....	Davidson County
T. M. HOWERTON	Swain County
A. F. BROWN	Person County
C. M. MILLER	Wake County
N. C. HUGHES, JR.	Halifax County
CHARLES H. NEAL	Buncombe County
MR. MILLER	Rowan County
R. E. JAMES	Franklin County
J. L. CLINGMAN	Madison County

U. S. ENGINEERS COÖPERATING

D. H. WINSLOW.....	Central Highway East
W. L. SPOON.....	Central Highway West
PERCY RIDEOUT.....	Post Road, McDowell County
H. K. CRAIG.....	Preliminary location work for State Highway Commission
O. W. CHILDS.....	Bridge Engineer

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION FOR 1915-1916

FOREWORD

The State Highway Commission has, since its organization in the spring of 1915, been called upon and rendered service in 67 counties of the State. This service has varied from giving lectures, or advising the county officials in regard to road work, to doing the entire engineering work for a limited period in a county or township. It has taken charge of and designed and built a few bridges in their entirety, where it deemed it best to prevent serious loss to the counties. It has made plans for a large number of bridges that have been let to contract. The service rendered to the various counties is herein given in some detail showing in alphabetical order the counties served by the engineers of the Commission.

It will be impossible to give information in as complete detail as I would like, in a biennial report. There is in the circulars and quarterly reports complete information of the work of the Department, that may be had at the offices of the Highway Commission, and to these the members of the General Assembly are respectfully referred.

The active work of organizing the Department was begun on April 13, 1915. Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, Secretary, and the State Highway Engineer met in Raleigh and took up the work of establishing the offices as directed by the Commission. The offices are located in the Commercial National Bank Building, and are in rooms on the ninth floor of this building.

ALAMANCE COUNTY

A request from this county in regard to improving the section of the Central Highway between Mebane and Graham was granted, and an inspection of the road made in connection with an engineer of the Office of Public Roads, and the route from Mebane via Trollingwood recommended for improvement. This work has been completed by the county as recommended, and the work was done in a most thorough manner under the inspection of an engineer of the Office of Public Roads at Washington.

Advice has been given the county on several occasions and lectures on road matters made. An application made on August 17, 1916, has been filed, but owing to lack of funds nothing has as yet been done on this work that can be reported on.

ALEXANDER COUNTY

Application for assistance was received from this county on February 16, 1916. Taylorsville was visited by the State Highway Engineer and arrangements were made for the Commission to have engineering control of the work of constructing the roads of the county, and agreed to furnish for a period

of three months, and longer if practicable, an engineer free of cost to the county. Owing to a legal controversy arising in regard to the bonds this work has been postponed and until within the last few weeks nothing has been done. This work will no doubt now be taken up and an engineer furnished to the county under this agreement.

ALLEGHANY COUNTY

On the initiative of the State Highway Commission law, under section 8 of the law, the State Highway Engineer had a survey made for the purpose of outlining a system of roads to connect with and become a part of the contemplated State System.

ANSON COUNTY

Applications were made for the State Highway Commission road exhibit for the county fairs during the fall of both 1915 and 1916. This exhibit was made both years.

ASHE COUNTY

The Highway Engineer has, under the section of the Highway Law providing for laying out and devising a State system of highways, had sufficient survey made of this county to outline such system within the boundaries of the county, indicating in the survey distances along the principal roads, the approximate cost of such roads, and examining and locating material in a general way for surfacing the roads that may constitute such State system within the county.

On July 14, 1915, an application was made by the county commissioners for plans and supervision of the construction of a bridge over the north fork of New River. These plans have been furnished and a bridge of standard design completed under the supervision of the Bridge Engineer of the State Highway Commission. This bridge was built by contract and at a very reasonable price.

The Commission is now engaged on plans for another steel bridge for this county. These bridges are the first steel bridges built in the county. Application has been made for plans for the third bridge for the county, but the Commission has been unable to begin plans as yet for lack of funds.

AVERY COUNTY

Request from Avery County was received about July 6, 1915, for supervision of the road work to be undertaken through the expenditure of the bond issue recently voted. The work was continued with the county so long as the county officials deemed it necessary.

BEAUFORT COUNTY

Application was made for advice in building a road across the swamp on the road between Chocowinity and Washington. An examination of this road was made and the officials were advised to construct a concrete road over the section of swamp that was under consideration, a distance of perhaps a mile and a quarter. This road is one of the usual type of swamp roads often

seen in the eastern part of the State, and is sometimes inundated by the tide storms that at times visit this section.

On October 27, 1915, an address was made before the citizens of Washington, N. C., advocating the issue of bonds to improve the roads of the township. This proposed bond issue was carried and the State Highway Commission was requested to assist the local authorities to construct the roads. This bond issue was for \$50,000, and was voted for Washington township. The work is being done by the township organization.

BERTIE COUNTY

An examination of some materials for surfacing the roads in some of the townships of the county has been made, and reports on same made to the officials.

BLADEN COUNTY

Engineering advice was given to one township of this county, and applications for further work is pending. Bladenboro Township made application April 3, 1916. White Oak Township, on November 16, 1916, made application. This work will be looked after as rapidly as conditions will permit.

BRUNSWICK COUNTY

An application for advice was received from the county on July 26, 1915, and the State Highway Engineer made inspection of the roads of the county on August 14, following. The Secretary of the State Highway Commission also visited the county and advised with the county officials.

BUNCOMBE COUNTY

The first official connection of the State Highway Commission with the work of Buncombe County was on May 8, 1915, when the Secretary and State Highway Engineer met the commission of the county at Hickory Nut Gap for a conference.

Since the flood of July, 1916, the county has made application for assistance, and one of the engineers of the State Highway Commission has been giving some time to the supervision of the Ridgcrest-Asheville Highway now being built by the county. This road is of concrete and will be one of the best roads in western North Carolina if a successful completion of the work can be secured.

Four bridges for the county have been designed and steps are now being taken to secure contracts for their construction. These bridges are across the French Broad River, and are to be at Long Shoals, Riverside Park, and Alexander, respectively. Alternate designs, one of concrete arch type, and the other of steel, have been planned for one of these locations.

The location of the Ridgcrest-Asheville Highway was, on September 25, 1916, placed in the hands of the State Highway Commission.

BURKE COUNTY

The State Highway Commission was requested to make provision for an address advocating a bond issue for Icard Township, and the State Highway Engineer made an address at Icard during the campaign for this purpose. This bond issue was authorized by the vote cast, and \$50,000 will be spent under the supervision of the State Highway Commission in this township.

Assistance in surveys was given to Morganton Township during the year 1916, at the request of the township officials.

Assistance and advice was given the county in regard to several bridges. A contract has recently been let on plans made by the bridge department of the State Highway Commission. This contract was let jointly by the counties of Burke and Caldwell, and the Bridge Engineer of the State Highway Commission acted, in an advisory capacity, with the officials of the county in letting the contract.

During the summer of 1916 a large amount of preliminary survey work was done in the county. The United States Office of Public Roads furnished an engineer to assist in this work. This work was directed to the investigation of the location of the Central Highway in Icard and Lovelady townships. Plans were asked for the construction of four bridges crossing the Catawba River. Owing to our lack of funds only one of these bridges was planned by the State Highway Commission.

CALDWELL COUNTY

Lovelady Township was the first section of the county to undertake the construction of better roads by bond issue. They made application to the State Highway Commission for assistance on May 7, 1915, and were among the first to avail themselves of the assistance offered by the Commission. This township accepted the complete supervision of the State Highway Commission in the construction of their work, and the success of this has given complete satisfaction to the township.

The bond issue was for \$25,000, and it was understood that 18 miles would be the approximate extent of the roads that could be expected from this money. The work, as completed, consists of approximately 27 miles of thirty-foot standard roads, with a ruling grade of $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. In addition to this splendid record, the township built a number of bridges and retained a sufficient part of the outfit purchased for the work to maintain adequately the roads built. This was all paid for out of the proceeds of the \$25,000 bond issue.

The State Highway Commission designed for this county, in connection with Catawba County, a temporary bridge across the Catawba River on the Lenoir-Hickory road. This bridge was one of the first, if not the first, bridge to be erected over this river after the flood of last July, and was of immense value to the heavy traffic on this road.

Advice and assistance in relation to several other roads and bridge matters has been given to the county.

A concrete illustration of the value to the people of skilled supervision occurred on the work in the above township. An inexperienced man had made a location for three-quarters of a mile of road across one of the difficult hills of this section, and designed a road of twenty feet in width, and five per cent grade. The estimate of the cost of this work involved the moving

of fifteen thousand cubic yards of material, and this was estimated to cost \$4,000. An engineer of the State Highway Commission made this location and so changed it that a thirty-foot road was built on a four per cent grade. This work was completed, including sufficient added distance to make two miles of finished road, for \$2,500. The estimated number of cubic yards on the survey as built was only 6,000.

CARTERET COUNTY

Two applications for assistance and advice have been received and answered from the county. One of these was to advise with the officials of Morehead Township, to consider with them the work on the Central Highway. The other application was for survey to be made on the road between Atlantic and Beaufort. Both of these requests were complied with and coöperation extended on the part of the State Highway Commission.

CASWELL COUNTY

Applications for lectures were received on two different occasions from the county, and lectures were made by one of the State Highway engineers for the county on the subject of better roads.

CATAWBA COUNTY

Application from the county has been received for assistance in the reconstruction of the bridges lost in the flood of last July, and plans have been prepared for four large bridges crossing the Catawba River; these are joint county bridges. Three of these bridges connect with Iredell County, one with Alexander County, and one with Caldwell County. Immediately after the flood the State Highway Commission designed a temporary bridge jointly for Catawba and Caldwell counties, as noted in the report of Caldwell County. Plans were furnished for rebuilding the Brookford bridge near Hickory, and inspections were made of the progress of the work.

Under the Federal Aid Law an allotment of \$5,000 was made to this county by the State Highway Commission at the October meeting of the commission board.

CHATHAM COUNTY

Applications from several of the townships of Chatham County were received, and the State Highway Engineer advised with them in regard to the work and offered assistance and coöperation. Assistance was accepted on the part of one township, but was discontinued on account of the failure of the township to profit by the coöperation extended.

CHEROKEE COUNTY

Application has been made to the State Highway Commission for survey of the section of the Asheville-Murphy highway between the Macon County line and Andrews. This survey has been delayed on account of the lack of funds, and the emergency work occasioned by the flood in the western part of the State, but will be taken up as soon as conditions will permit.

CHOWAN COUNTY

Application was made for a lecture at Edenton on December 18, 1915. The State Highway Engineer made a lecture on this date at 3 p.m. On February 18, 1916, application was made for advice and coöperation, and the State Highway Engineer met the local officials and outlined a method of construction of roads for the county, which method has been followed.

A map showing the roads and mileage in the county was made, also an investigation of the road materials.

A superintendent was secured by the State Highway Commission and was accepted by the county.

COLUMBUS COUNTY

An engineer of the State Highway Commission was sent to Columbus County, on application from the county officials, and advised in regard to the location of the road from Bolton to Lake Waccamaw, and filed a report on the same. At a later date another engineer of the State Highway Commission went to the county on application of the county officials and made location between Wananish and Acme. This location was not followed in the construction of the work, and to some extent the service rendered was lost. Demonstration of surfacing was made on one mile of road between Armour and Acme.

CRAVEN COUNTY

Application was received from the county commissioners to investigate the surfacing materials, and to advise in regard to the use of certain materials. This investigation was made and recommendations reported verbally to the county authorities. The county was using a material that while excellent in itself, but from an economic standpoint its use was prohibitive. Deposits of somewhat similar local material could be obtained. This material, if properly used, would without doubt give very satisfactory results, and would certainly be much cheaper than that used.

Coöperation in the work in the county, especially on the Central Highway, has been carried on for some time. This county was the first county to ratify an agreement to secure the coöperation of both the State Highway Commission and the United States Office of Public Roads to maintain this highway.

The county has just made application for the State Highway Commission to supervise the work of constructing the brick roads of the county. These roads will mark the first step in the eastern part of the State in the construction of the higher type of road, and is the first county to build brick roads.

CUMBERLAND COUNTY

Application was made to make a lecture at Godwin in this county, where the State Highway Engineer, in company with an engineer of the Office of Public Roads at Washington, D. C., made addresses advocating bonds for the township. At the request of the county officials the State Highway Engineer made an address at Fayetteville on road construction and organization.

CURRITUCK COUNTY

On November 10, 1915, an application for advice in improving the roads of this county was filed. In answer to this, an investigation and survey of the county was made in order to advise the road officials in regard to the questions asked, and a map and report made to the county officials.

On December 12, 1916, Fruitville Township officials made application for assistance in making survey of the "Great Marsh Causeway," and an engineer was assigned for this purpose. This causeway is located on Knott's Island, in the extreme northeast corner of the State.

DAVIDSON COUNTY

The first official work of the State Highway Engineer was in assisting and advising the organization of the road work in Davidson County. This board has made formal request, as provided by law, and advice and assistance has been given to this county throughout the construction of the work.

The bond issue of \$300,000 that was authorized by the Legislature of 1915, has been practically expended, and unusual success attended the construction work of this county highway commission. An organization was arranged under the advice of the State Highway Engineer, and a business-like administration was the result. A cost accounting system was installed at the beginning. Efficiency in every department of the work resulted in this county securing approximately 200 miles of excellent roads. An efficient maintenance system is in charge of these roads, and the outlook is for that which is unusual, a system of well-maintained county roads.

DAVIE COUNTY

The only service the State Highway Commission has been able to render to this county has been the coöperation of the county in the maintenance of the post road between Winston-Salem and Statesville.

DUPLIN COUNTY

Advisory service through correspondence as to methods and plans for constructing roads has been given this county.

DURHAM COUNTY

Coöperation in regard to the maintenance of the Central Highway was readily undertaken by the commissioners of the county. An application for the survey of the road from Durham to Chapel Hill has been made, looking to the construction of a high-class road between these points. It is urged that a first-class road should connect the principal near-by city and the State University. This survey will be begun at the earliest opportunity.

EDGECOMBE COUNTY

At the request of the county authorities of this county the State Highway Commission took under consideration the question of preparing plans for four bridges for this county. The State Highway Engineer had, in his private

practice, before becoming State Engineer, acted as bridge engineer for this county, and at the time of the establishment of the State Highway Commission had an organization at work for Edgecombe County. The results of the work of this organization can be found in reports of the proceedings of the Road Institute held at Chapel Hill, N. C., February 23-27, 1915.

On May 7, 1915, application was received for survey and examination of bridges for the county. These were for Bynum Mill, Town Creek, Sparta, Dunbar, Deep Creek, and others. Seven bridges have been built by the superintendent of this work, acting for the State Highway Engineer in the county. The Sparta bridge was the largest of these bridges, and a detailed report of this bridge is given hereinafter, showing the cost and procedure of its construction.

Whitaker's Township, on January 24, 1916, made application for survey and estimate on the work of the township. Service such as it has been possible to give has been given the township, and the State Highway Commission is coöperating with the township in the work.

REPORT ON SPARTA BRIDGE

The completion of the new bridge over the Tar River at "Old Sparta," at a cost of \$15,762.13, is a cause for congratulation on the part of the county to the Board for giving the county an excellent and permanent bridge at this place for so moderate a cost, considering the present high price of material and the lowest offering under contracting method as offered in August, 1915. The county has saved by the action of the Board in constructing this bridge in coöperation with the State Highway Department the sum of \$6,597.61, as will be shown in this report.

Plans were prepared by the State Highway Commission in June, 1915, for the reconstruction of the "Old Sparta" bridge in Edgecombe County spanning Tar River. Proposals were asked on these plans and specifications, and three bids were received. The lowest bid was that of the Roanoke Bridge Company of Roanoke, Va., for \$20,892. This bid made a price of \$9.90 per cubic yard for extra concrete and 30 cents per lineal foot for extra piles not shown on the plans; but all bids were rejected. The State Highway Engineer had made no estimate of the cost of this work on these plans and specifications at the time the bids were received.

The State Highway Engineer met at Tarboro about September 22, 1915, with the county commission, and arrangements were made at this meeting for the State Highway Engineer to take charge of and construct this bridge. The plan proposed was the same followed by him in the work of building Bell's Bridge and repairing the Tarboro bridge. This work was done by the State Highway Engineer prior to his becoming the State Highway Engineer, and he proposed following the same plan on behalf of the State Highway Commission.

In carrying on the work the county was to pay for all labor and material, the entire management of the work to be in the hands of the Highway Engineer, whose service was to be free of cost to the county.

The estimated cost of the bridge was given at this time as approximately \$14,000, to be built according to the plans and specifications above mentioned and on which the lowest bid was \$20,892.

It developed at about this time that the United States War Department, under whose charge the Federal law places the control of all navigable streams, had never issued a permit for a bridge at this place. Such a permit being required, the War Department had to be consulted and changes in the plans made to meet the requirements of this Department were found necessary. The changes required were not material so far as the expense of construction was involved, but were the occasion of much delay in beginning the work. This delay, owing to the rapid advance in the cost of material, especially steel, resulted in a marked increase in the cost of the bridge.

The original plans called for a bridge 573 feet 2 inches long. The plans as

changed called for a length of 515 feet. The bridge as finally built is about 493 feet long. This is 80 feet shorter than the original plans, which were changed as follows: Four of the eleven 25-foot trestle bents were eliminated. Twenty feet were added to the draw span. One hundred feet taken from the bridge, by cutting off the four trestle bents, and twenty feet added to the draw span make a difference of 80 feet.

The bridge was finally built 493 feet long, while material was bought for one more 25-foot trestle span than was used. This material, valued at \$150, was used elsewhere and is deducted from the cost of the bridge.

The changes above noted cut out, as originally planned, piers Nos. 2, 3, 14, and 15. The concrete required for these piers would have cost, for the 126 cubic yards eliminated, at \$8 per yard, \$1,012. The steel for these spans would have cost at the time of the letting \$462.24. These two items, totaling \$1,474.24, represent the amount that would have been saved had the bridge been 100 feet shorter. The 20 feet added to the draw span was quoted at this time at \$296. This amount being deducted from \$1,474.24 leaves \$1,178.24, which represents the money that would have been saved by shortening the bridge 80 feet.

In locating the bridge, coöperating with the War Department, the State Engineer secured permission to change the location of the bridge from the lower to the upper side of the old structure. This change in location permitted and made advisable the above change in the length of the bridge. In preparing the foundations it was found necessary to change the plans of them somewhat, thereby increasing the quantity of concrete over that shown in the original plans. This increase was as follows, using the enumeration shown on the original plans For abutment No. 1, 23 cubic yards; for pier No. 4, 28½ cubic yards; for piers Nos. 5, 6, and 7, 60½ cubic yards; for pedestals of bents Nos. 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13, 34 cubic yards, making a total of 146 cubic yards of concrete not shown on plans nor included in the estimate. This extra concrete figured at \$8 per cubic yard, the unit price used on all these estimates, cost \$1,168. The sum deducted from the amount estimated as saved by shortening the bridge 80 feet leaves a net balance in favor of the shortened structure of \$10.24.

Had this bridge been constructed by the lowest bidder on the original plans and specifications it would have cost as follows: The completed structure, as per plans and specifications, \$20,892; extra concrete for pier No. 4, 28½ cubic yards; for piers 5, 6, and 7, 60½ cubic yards; pedestal piers 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15, 70 cubic yards, making a total of 159 cubic yards of extra concrete at price bid, \$9.90 per cubic yard, \$1,574.10. The 14 extra piles under abutment No. 16, averaging 14 feet penetration, at 30 cents per foot, for 196 feet, \$58.80. Total cost under contract at lowest bid, \$20,892, \$1,574.10, \$58.80—\$22,524.60, adding \$400 for inspection=\$22,924.60.

The delay in securing permit from the War Department was the cause of a decided increase in the cost of the bridge as completed. At the time, about September 30, plans were prepared in coöperation with the War Department the steel for the draw and truss spans was quoted f. o. b. Tarboro at \$5,150. The permit was received by the State Highway Engineer on January 8, 1916. The contract was made on January 21, and these spans cost \$5,837, an increase of \$687. The steel for the 8 trestle spans was quoted at \$903.25 during September. When bought in January it cost \$1,192.93, an increase of \$289.68. The actual cost of the steel in the bridge is thus \$976.68 more than the actual quotation furnished at the time the estimates were made in September.

SUMMARY

ORIGINAL CONDITIONS IF COMPLETED ON BIDS

September, 1916.

Roanoke Bridge Company, lowest bid.....	\$20,892.00
Extra for concrete at \$9.90 measured, 159 cubic yards.....	1,574.10
Extra for piles at 30 cents measured, 196 lineal feet.....	58.50
Inspection four months, estimated	400.00

\$22,924.60

IF COMPLETED UNDER ORININAL BIDS AND BUILT AS NOW COMPLETED

Lowest bid, September 6, 1915.....	\$20,892.00
Extra concrete at \$9.90 per cu. yd. 146 cu. yds., less 126 cu. yds.—	
20 yds.	198.00
Extra piles at 30 cents per lin. ft., 196 lin. ft.	58.50
Inspection	400.00
Extra draw span, length 20 ft.	296.00
	<u>\$21,844.50</u>
Less four spans steel.....	462.24
Cost complete	<u>\$21,382.26</u>

COST AS COMPLETED, USING LOWEST BID AS BASE, ADDING ADVANCE IN STEEL, AND
DEDUCTING SPANS ELIMINATED

Lowest bid, September 6, 1915, deducting steel and concrete in spans estimated	\$20,429.76
Extra concrete at \$9.90 per cu. yd—20 cu. yds.....	198.00
Extra piles at 30 cents lin. ft., 196 ft.....	58.50
Extra draw span length 20 ft.....	296.00
Advance in steel	976.68
Inspection four months	400.00
	<u>\$22,359.24</u>

BRIDGE AS BUILT BY COMMISSION, SHOWING AMOUNT SAVED

Cost by lowest bidder as completed	\$22,359.24
Cost as built by Highway Commission.....	<u>15,641.81</u>
Saved to the county	<u>\$ 6,717.43</u>

ESTIMATES

Estimated cost September, 1915.....	\$14,000.00
Advance in steel	976.68
	<u>\$14,976.68</u>
Saved by shortening bridge over extra concrete used.....	10.24
Cost as per estimate, allowing advance in steel.....	<u>\$14,966.44</u>
Cost of bridge.....	<u>\$15,641.81</u>
Estimated cost	<u>14,966.44</u>
Cost exceeded estimate	<u>\$ 675.37</u>

STATEMENT

822½ barrels cement	\$ 1,668.11
Pay rolls	4,933.66
County team and truck.....	156.30
Railing and freight on same.....	143.99
Piles	16.75
Hire of boat from company	82.05
Freight from Washington, N. C.	85.22
Freight on steel	452.89
Lumber	537.06
Incidentals	508.79
Att steel	6,644.58
Gravel from Richmond	1,077.41
	<u>\$16,306.81</u>

Credits

Cement for culverts and sacks returned.....	\$ 500.00
Steel, 25 span used elsewhere.....	150.00
Salvage cement house and chain.....	15.00
	<u>\$ 665.00</u>

Itemized cost	\$16,306.81
Credits	665.00
Net total cost of bridge.....	\$15,641.81

FORSYTH COUNTY

At the request of the Highway Commission of Forsyth County an inspection of some surveys was made and a recommendation made as to the proper location, and the work was done in accordance with the recommendations. This county has, during the past few years, made great progress in their road work, having constructed some excellent roads of the cheaper class, and have the first section of concrete road constructed in the State. It is an example that many other counties might do well to imitate in constructing the heaviest traveled roads near the centers of trade. It seems to be the opinion of many authorities on the better class of roads that the concrete road is the most economical of all the better classes of construction. First, this material is recognized as permanent in itself. It does not decompose, blow away, or wear to any great extent. The greatest difficulty in the use of this pavement is owing to the injury resulting from expansion and contraction. Experiments looking toward overcoming this trouble are being considered by the American Society of State Highway Officials, and it is hoped that before long this may form the most logical road of the better class for adoption.

FRANKLIN COUNTY

On January 4, 1916, application was made by the county commissioners of the county for survey and examination for the purpose of rebuilding the Louisburg bridge. Plans and specifications were made by the State Highway Commission, and bids invited on same. Bids were received jointly by the State Highway Engineer and the county commissioners, and on the advice of the State Highway Engineer all bids were rejected, and the work put in charge of the State Highway Commission, the bridge to be built by "Force Account" under the superintendence of an engineer of the State Highway Commission. An approximate estimate of the cost, according to the plans and specifications, was put at the sum of \$14,000 to \$15,000. The lowest bid on this basis was \$19,525. This bridge was completed, as shown by the detailed report of the engineer in charge, saving to the county a large sum, and at the same time giving to them an excellent bridge.

On September 13, 1916, application was received from Franklinton Township for plans and specifications for a bridge over Tar River, in the northwest corner of the county, and this bridge is now being built by one of the Commission's bridge men.

Detailed report of the Louisburg bridge is shown hereinafter:

LOUISBURG, N. C., November 6, 1916.

To the Honorable Board of Commissioners, Franklin County, N. C.

GENTLEMEN:—I submit herewith details governing complete cost of your bridge at Louisburg, including the estimated cost of placing the remainder of the Tarvia roadway as soon as suitable stone arrives therefor.

I also submit data showing what you have saved your county by availing yourselves of the services of the State Highway Commission.

The actual cost of the permanent bridge, you will note, is \$16,516.25, and that of the temporary bridge is \$1,055.68. All details are clearly set forth in the statements hereto attached as exhibits A, B, C, D, and E, the latter being the bids of several contractors for doing the work.

Yours truly,
W. S. FALLIS,
State Highway Engineer.

EXHIBIT A.

LOUISBURG BRIDGE

Lowest bid for contract by Austin Bros.....	\$19,525.00
<i>Extra work, not included in above bid as follows:</i>	
Two abutments, 212.12 cubic yards concrete at \$8.00.....	\$ 1,696.96
Four river foundations, 62.49 cubic yards concrete at \$8.00.....	500.32
137.8 cubic yards wet foundation excavation, including piles at \$2.50.....	344.50
Extra filling behind north abutment.....	100.38
Service of Inspecting Engineer.....	600.00
Total extras.....	3,242.16
Total cost, if contracted.....	\$22,768.16
Actual cost of bridge per Exhibit C.....	16,516.25
Saved to Franklin by State Highway Commission.....	\$ 6,251.91

EXHIBIT B.

LOUISBURG BRIDGE

Due from Sheriff Allen, 1 bbl. cement.....	\$ 2.21
Due from N. L. Moseley, 208 ft. $\frac{3}{4}$ inch pipe at $4\frac{1}{2}$ cents.....	9.36
Due on 4 new 24 inch girders, 11,480 lbs at 2.575 cents and unloading, \$4.39.....	300.00
Due on cement sacks returned (see Allen Bros. Co.).....	467.30
Due from town of Louisburg, by Mr. Meredith, 153 $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. 2 inch pipe at 14 cents.....	21.49
Due from town of Louisburg, by Mr. Meredith, 1 wheelbarrow.....	5.00
Due from town of Louisburg, by Chief High, for sand used in wall.....	7.00
Due from town of Louisburg, by Mr. Joyner, 100 tons gravel at \$1.84.....	184.00
Due from town of Louisburg, by Mr. Joyner, unloading gravel.....	15.00
Due C. T. Stokes, for 2 wheelbarrows at \$3.00.....	6.00
Total cash due.....	\$ 1,018.94
Present value mixing machine.....	\$ 200.00
Present value chain hoist.....	35.00
Probable value tools, blocks, tackle, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch pipe, etc.....	25.00
Total credits.....	\$ 1,278.94

EXHIBIT C.

COST OF LOUISBURG BRIDGE

NOTE.—Items in the paid column are covered in detail by attached bills.

	<i>Paid</i>	<i>Unpaid</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Lumber.....	\$ 688.33	\$.....	\$ 688.33	
Hardware.....	363.90	53.09	416.99	
Stone and gravel.....	578.13	360.00*	938.13	*Includes freight on last shipments.
Cement.....	2,589.06	361.62	2,950.68	
Freight and express.....	1,488.40	18.00†	1,506.40	†\$18.00 item is returned freight on roller.
Steel.....	4,020.86	-----	4,020.86	
2 inch pipe, elastite and caging....	502.89	-----	502.89	
Labor.....	4,783.70	150.00‡	4,933.70	‡\$150.00 item is to complete the roadway.
Engineer and helper.....	1,021.25	100.00	1,121.25	
Filling in north abutment.....	100.38	-----	100.38	
Tarvia.....	-----	187.58	187.58	
Miscellaneous.....	428.00	-----	428.00	
Totals.....	\$16,564.90	\$ 1,230.29	\$17,795.19	
By credits, per Exhibit B.....	-----	-----	1,278.94	
Actual cost of permanent bridge.....	-----	-----	\$16,516.25	

EXHIBIT D.

TEMPORARY BRIDGE

Itemized statement of cost of temporary bridge. All items are covered by attached bills.

Lumber.....	\$ 378.97
Hardware.....	67.53
Labor (pay rolls).....	388.93
Engineer and helper.....	202.50
Miscellaneous.....	17.70
Total cost.....	\$ 1,055.68

Correct:

GEORGE F. SYME,

Engineer in Charge for State Highway Commission.

Approved:

(Signed) W. S. FALLIS,

State Highway Engineer.

(Signed) T. S. COLLIE,

Chairman County Commission.

GASTON COUNTY

Gaston County on November 10, 1915, made request for advice and instructions for the purpose of preparing to spend the bond issue of \$150,000 in repairing the roads of the county. The county commission was advised to use, in a large measure, the bituminous surface treatment similar to that used in New Hanover County, and it was suggested that a visit to that county would be of value to them. They made this visit and will no doubt use this method in repairing much of the old macadam work of the county.

The county also asked for advice in regard to the reconstruction of the bridges over the Catawha River which were destroyed by the July flood. These bridges are jointly Mecklenhurg projects, and in connection with service to that county the State Highway Commission is preparing plans for the Sloan's Ferry bridge, Mount Holly and Rozell's Ferry bridges. An engineer of the State Highway Commission is now engaged in supervising the salvage of the wrecked concrete bridge at Sloan's Ferry.

GRANVILLE COUNTY

Application for survey was made by the county for a survey of the Oxford-Mariah road. This road extends from Oxford toward the Person county line. This work has been done as requested, and the survey is in the hands of the county officials.

GREENE COUNTY

Application was received from this county on September 14, 1915, for advice and coöperation, with especial reference to the establishment of a system of maintenance. The State Highway Engineer investigated this matter and advised with the county engineer and the county officials in regard to this, and also inspected some of the work being done in the county. An assistant engineer was secured through the State Highway Commission for the county during 1916. Plans for a concrete bridge at Snow Hill were submitted to the State Highway Commission for approval, and if built according to plans submitted, it should be an excellent bridge.

GUILFORD COUNTY

An application for advice from the United States Office of Public Roads on a system of maintenance was made by the county. Plans were made and materials purchased through the State Highway Commission for the South Buffalo Creek bridge. This bridge is on the Central Highway about six miles east of Greensboro. A steel beam bridge with concrete floor was designed, and has been built. Advice on another bridge was given to the county officials, and they were also advised in regard to repairs for the worn macadam roads of the county.

This county has taken a long step ahead in the construction of the splendid Warrenite road between Greensboro and High Point. This excellent road is the first example of the use of asphalt for road building of the higher type. Asphalt and the coal and water gas tars under various trade names have been used for surface treatments, but not for such radical construction as is made in this road. The only danger that is seen in constructing the higher type of road is that sufficient care should be taken in the investigation so that a decision can be reached based on a study made in detail of all the factors involved in each particular road. Much money can be easily wasted by the selection of the wrong type of road for the traffic and other considerations that should be given the kind of road selected.

HARNETT COUNTY

An application from Duke Township was received September 22, 1915, and an investigation of the township was made in sufficient detail to prepare a map of the township and make a preliminary estimate of the cost of roads for the township. The materials for surfacing are of the type known as "Lillington Gravel" throughout a large portion of the township, and this will make excellent roads.

HAYWOOD COUNTY

East Fork Township, with a bond issue of \$10,000, requested the State Highway Commission to make surveys of their roads and advise them in regard to the construction of the roads. This has been done and an engineer has been kept in periodical service on their work. An application from Beaver Dam Township has been handled in the same manner and engineering and advisory service given. This work has not been completed and service is still being given these townships.

Advice has also been given this county on their bridge work.

IREDELL COUNTY

This county is coöperating in the maintenance arrangements between the United States Office of Public Roads and the State Highway Commission on the Central Highway, and is the last county toward the west that the Government was willing to coöperate with our commission in this maintenance work, stating that Burke County conditions were such that it would be inexpedient to attempt maintenance over the unconstructed roads through this county, and on account of the inability to cross this county, the expense of supervising

the work through McDowell, Buncombe and Madison would be too great to attempt making the jump.

The Central Highway runs through Iredell County, and crosses Catawba River at Buffalo Shoals, another branch of this highway crossing at a point west of Mooresville. The State Highway Commission is coöperating in rebuilding the bridges at these points that were destroyed by the flood of July, 1916.

JOHNSTON COUNTY

Coöperation with this county in the maintenance of the Central Highway was enthusiastically tendered the State Highway Commission by the county authorities. It is through this county that the "Capital to Capital," or, as it is designated by the United States Office of Public Roads, the "Washington and Atlanta Highway," passes, and on account of the red, white, and blue colors used for marking this road, it is locally known as "The National Highway."

The county has been coöperating with the United States Office of Public Roads in the maintenance of this road, and the benefits derived from this work were such that coöperation for the maintenance of the Central Highway was heartily agreed to.

JONES COUNTY

Applications for assistance from the county were received in May, 1916, and plans to assist the county by investigation and otherwise were being arranged when the flood of July intervened and all the plans of the State Highway Commission for new projects were changed for the year.

LEE COUNTY

Request from the county for advice was made by the officials of the county for bridge examinations, surveys, investigations, and a system of complete oversight of the work developed and maintained until the completion of the work. A maintenance system was planned for the county, and is now in operation.

LENOIR COUNTY

Coöperation in the maintenance of the Central Highway is in operation in the county on all the road that has been completed, and the short stretch on the eastern side adjoining Craven County, it is hoped, will soon be finished.

MCDOWELL COUNTY

Application was made on March 21, 1916, for survey on Cout's Gap road, in Turkey Cove. The United States Office of Public Roads, at the request of the State Highway Engineer, furnished an engineer for this work and a preliminary survey was made.

The flood of July, 1916, destroyed a large portion of the post road that is being constructed in coöperation with the United States Government and the State through the use of the convict force assigned by the State for this purpose. Through the use of these convicts, Federal aid, under the Federal Aid Law, can be secured for the completion of this link of the Central Highway to Ridgecrest, where it will connect with the new concrete road being constructed for this purpose by Buncombe County. With proper equipment

these convicts can do efficient service, but without such equipment their efficiency is much below the maximum. An allotment of \$10,000 has been made by the State Highway Commission out of the State's quota for the fiscal year of 1917 for this work, with the view of using the convicts and such other aid as may become available for the purpose of completing this work.

MADISON COUNTY

An investigation was made of the proposed location of the road between Hot Springs and Stackhouse and a recommendation as to the feasibility made to the State Geologist. On January 10, 1916, outline plans for a bridge across the French Broad River at Marshall as made by the county engineer were approved. This bridge was for a roadway eighteen feet, floor capacity 100 pounds per square foot of load, and designed to carry a concrete floor.

MARTIN COUNTY

A map showing the roads and distances from principal points was made of the county, under section 8 of the State Highway Commission Law, and an investigation of the surfacing materials was also made. These reports are shown on the files at the office of the State Highway Commission.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

The exhibit of the State Highway Commission was made at the county fair during the month of November, 1915. Advice was given in regard to the construction of some road work near the city of Charlotte. The State Highway Commission is now preparing plans for the reconstruction of the bridges crossing the Catawba River between Mecklenburg and Gaston counties. The engineers of the State Highway Commission, immediately after the flood, visited these counties and advised the officials in regard to the work needed.

MITCHELL COUNTY

One of the townships of this county applied for assistance and coöperation with the local engineer. This was given and economy secured in the construction of the earth work.

MONTGOMERY COUNTY

Application for inspection and survey of the proposed Raleigh-Pinehurst-Charlotte highway was made jointly by the counties it is proposed to traverse, including this county. Arrangements were made for investigation and survey by an engineer of the United States Office of Public Roads. A report of this investigation was made to the office of the State Highway Commission, and the State Highway Commission authorized the Highway Engineer to investigate and decide on some matters on which a difference of opinion existed between the Government engineer and some interested parties.

NEW HANOVER COUNTY

Advice has been given in New Hanover County, at various times, on the maintenance of the splendid system of county roads of that county. These roads are surface treated with a bituminous material, and by the method of

"gang-patrol" are kept in splendid repair. This "gang-patrol" is one of the first demonstrations of the feasibility of the "honor-system" among negro convicts, and it has met with, what many people who have studied these matters, consider unexpected and unusual success. It is urged that provision be made for more general and extensive development of reform systems along this line. Local efforts are made in the county, as far as possible, to assist these men after their liberation, and to prevent them from becoming repeaters and to make better citizens of them.

Through the efforts of this county, to a large extent, it has become possible to promise the connection at an early date of a through road of standard sand-clay construction connecting Wilmington with the roads of the State system of highways. An allotment of \$7,500 was made of the Federal aid money to assist the counties through which this road will be built.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

This county has not had any assistance, other than two lectures made in one township during the fall of 1916.

ORANGE COUNTY

Coöperation with Orange County in connection with United States Office of Public Roads in maintaining the Central Highway, and coöperation with the county in regard to branch of Central Highway via Saxapahaw.

PENDER COUNTY

Pender County roads and road materials were investigated by one of the engineers of the Commission. A survey and map was made of the county, showing distances between points, and the location of materials for surfacing purposes. Application was received for the approval of the plans for a proposed bridge across North East River. The plans were investigated and revised, and report made to the county approving the plans as revised. This bridge was built.

This county also coöperated with the State Highway Commission in the project of the Wilmington-Fayetteville highway, and an address was made at Burgaw by the Highway Engineer when the association to further the project was organized.

PERQUIMANS COUNTY

A map and survey was made of the county to determine the approximate cost of a road system for the county. The map shows the location of the principal deposits of surfacing materials, and the distance between principal points in the county.

PERSON COUNTY

Roxboro Township, in Person County, requested that the State Highway Commission take supervision of their work and furnish, at the expense of the township, an all-the-time engineer, and resume the superintendence of construction. This policy has been adhered to and the work is under successful development, and will, no doubt, give this township an excellent and economical road system. An allotment of \$10,000 was made to this county of

the Federal aid fund to complete the link of road comprising a State system between Durham and the Virginia line. Survey for this project is now being made.

PITT COUNTY

The officials of Farmville and Falkland townships were advised, on their application, in regard to the best methods of handling the road work of their respective townships. Assistance of the Commission was offered them, but nothing was done on the part of the local officials to cooperate with the State Highway Commission.

RANDOLPH COUNTY

On June 9 arrangements were begun for the cooperation of the State Highway Commission with Randleman Township, Randolph County. The engineering service needed by the township has been furnished by the State Highway Commission, and the cooperation has been very satisfactory to the township, so far as is known, as well as to the State Commission.

The application for a State engineer for the county was supplied by securing an engineer from the United States Office of Public Roads for the purpose desired by the County, the funds of the State Highway Commission not permitting us to supply this assignment.

ROBESON COUNTY

During October, 1915, an application was received from the county for surveys in the county, and the assignment of an engineer was made for the purpose. In November, 1915, application was received for an engineer on the Red Springs road.

ROWAN COUNTY

The Board of County Commissioners of Rowan County requested that we assist them in improving the efficiency of their road work, and advise with them in a general way regarding it. One of the engineers of the State Highway Commission was assigned to keep in touch constantly with this county. This work has been constantly under the supervision of the State Highway Engineer, and the engineer assigned to this work, and cooperating with the county engineer, all the important measures taken to improve the efficiency have been worked out.

A maintenance scheme was instituted and has been of great value in improving this feature of the work of the county. The hearty cooperation of the county officials was obtained in the matter of maintenance of the Central Highway, this being one of the few counties that met the State Highway Commission and the Federal Office more than half way.

In this county the link of the Central Highway between Cleveland and the Iredell line has been completed, and the entire road in every section across the State will be completely assured when the Federal aid projects are signed by the department at Washington for the Madison County, McDowell County, Carteret County, Johnston County, and Burke County links. The Highway Commission has made allotments for the completion of these links and in every case the State's share of the money had been made available by the counties, and it is hoped that with the aid of the county and convicts the work in McDowell and Madison can be fully completed.

The State Highway Commission road exhibit was made at the county fair in December, 1915. A lecture was given by the State Highway Engineer on January 16, 1916. An application for survey was again made, and an engineer was furnished for this survey by the State Highway Commission. A lecture was made by an engineer from the United States Office of Public Roads on application from the county through the State Highway Commission.

ROCKINGHAM COUNTY

An application for survey was made by the county on May 28, 1915, and an engineer was assigned by the State Highway Commission to look after this work periodically. Survey was made on 7 miles of road and 5 miles were built under the supervision of an engineer of the State Highway Commission.

RUTHERFORD COUNTY

This county was severely hurt by the floods of July, and an application was made for plans for fourteen bridges which were lost by the county by reason of the flood. An allotment of \$8,000 was made by the State Highway Commission for use, through the Federal Aid Act, on the Charlotte-Asheville highway, this to be expended from the Henderson County line toward Rutherfordton. The conditions governing this allotment by both the State Highway Commission and the Federal Department must be met by the county and State before the fund can become effective.

The county applied for an experienced man to salvage and erect the bridges that were in a condition that such work could be of value. An experienced bridge erecting foreman was furnished the county, at the county's expense, and this will mean a decided economy for the county.

STANLY COUNTY

On April 27, 1916, an engineer of the United States Office of Public Roads was detailed to work in Stanly, and the other counties, in the survey and investigation on the Raleigh-Pinehurst-Charlotte Highway.

STOKES COUNTY

On September 11, 1915, an application from the officials of Quaker Gap and Yadkin townships was received, and an investigation was made a short time later by the State Highway Engineer. The officials were advised in regard to the questions desired. It was noted that the method of maintenance that was being used on the road between Danbury and Walnut Cove was more calculated to ruin than to maintain this road, and it is hoped that this has been changed.

SURRY COUNTY

In August, 1915, an application for coöperation in Westfield Township was made, and the State Highway Engineer went to investigate this township. It was advised that standard roads could be built at a cost not to exceed \$1,500 per mile, under proper management.

An investigation of Pilot Mountain Township was also made, and a report was made that roads of the standard thirty-foot width advised by the State

Highway Commission, with grades not to exceed $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent could probahly be built for \$1,250 per mile.

Advice was also given Shoals, Rockford, and Elkin townships. An application was also made for bridge plans for a bridge at Crutchfield.

No responsible coöperation on any of the roads of the county was carried on, and no report of results in the county can be made.

SWAIN COUNTY

This county was visited, according to the law provided for Swain County, requiring that the State Highway Engineer approve the road known as the State Highway. The location of this road was inspected and approved, and a detailed report made to the road officials of Swain County. The State Highway Engineer has advised the county on questions presented from time to time.

TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY

On August 1, 1915, an application from the county officials was received and an engineer was assigned to work in this county, and a survey for two miles of road was made.

On April 1, 1916, a request was made for advice on the Brevard and Rosman road and an engineer was detailed for this work.

UNION COUNTY

On August 7, 1916, an application was made for survey on a section of the Wilmington-Charlotte highway. This work is still under periodical progress.

WAKE COUNTY

Assistance and advice has been extended to the township road board at Fuquay Springs, in the expenditure of the township road funds, and an engineer as recommended by the State Highway Commission was employed. The organization as advised was to some extent made by the local board.

WARREN COUNTY

A request for survey of four miles on the Henderson road was received on August 4, 1916. An engineer was assigned to this work and the work was done as per request.

WATAUGA COUNTY

Application for bridge examination on Boone and Blowing Rock turnpike was disapproved by the Attorney-General, on account of the fact that it was a toll road.

Application was made for survey and estimate. This work was done, and a map was made showing the roads of first-class material and distance between principal points.

The application for survey made on June 7 has not been answered as yet on account of flood conditions, and on account of the lack of funds. A request for lecture on road work was made the same day, and arrangements for the assignment of an engineer of the United States Office of Public Roads was made, and the lecture was given by the engineer so assigned on November 9, 1916.

WAYNE COUNTY

On September 14, 1915, a request for survey of road in this county was granted, and an engineer was detailed for the work. On July 1, 1915, a request for survey was made and an engineer of the State Highway Commission was assigned for the work.

An engineer for the county was recommended on request of the county officials, and the engineer recommended was employed as county engineer.

On request of the county officials an arrangement was made by the State Highway Commission and an engineer furnished to assist the county engineer in some location work.

WILKES COUNTY

An application for assistance was received from the officials of North Wilkesboro on June 5, 1915, for an engineer to plan construction of a portion of road between North Wilkesboro and bridge over Yadkin River, also some survey work on road toward Ashe County. This work is being continued periodically and is still incomplete.

On the application of county officials an investigation of the road situation south of the Yadkin River was made, and the survey shows sufficient data to locate materials for surfacing and show the line and distance on roads between principal points.

The flood of July, 1916, did an immense amount of damage to the county and many bridges were lost. The county officials asked assistance of the State Highway Commission and the bridge engineer of the Commission was assigned to look after the reconstruction of these bridges. A competent erecting foreman was employed, and at the time this report is written three of the bridges have been erected and a total of 934 cubic yards of concrete placed, at a total cost not exceeding \$7,500. This work is proving an eminent saving to the county, and is in detail as follows:

Curtis bridge replaced complete.....	\$1,188.42
(This bridge has a span of 310 feet.)	
Roaring River bridge	1,515.64
(Span 180 feet; roadway, 16 feet.)	
Ferguson bridge rebuilt	1,412.60
(Span 166 feet.)	
Making a total cost of these bridges (\$679.89 $\frac{1}{2}$ overhead expense) ..	\$4,796.55

This includes salvage of superstructure and floor. Allowing one-third of the yardage of substructure or 311 cubic yards of concrete at \$8 per yard, which is less than current concrete prices, the foundations of the three completed bridges would be \$2,488, or leave \$2,308.55 for the 666 feet of superstructure at present contract prices, this would cost F.O.B. North Wilkesboro without the floors \$21 per foot, or, to divide it as built, 320 feet of steel truss spans at \$21 is \$6,720, and 346 feet of approach at \$10 is \$3,460, or \$10,180, which saves the county the sum of \$7,872.55.

The bond issue of \$250,000 placed the county in position where it would be possible to avail itself of the Federal Aid Act, and, owing to the heavy losses on account of the flood and this fact, the allotment of \$25,000 was made from the Federal aid fund for the current fiscal year.

Curtis Bridge (completed).....	\$1,188.42
Roaring River Bridge (completed).....	1,515.64
Ferguson Bridge (completed).....	1,412.60
Ronda Bridge	1,228.09
Mulberry Bridge	345.95
North Wilkesboro Bridge.....	873.53
Goshen Bridge	1,085.46
<hr/>	
Cost of seven bridges so far.....	\$7,649.69
Tools, bolts, etc.	971.20
D. T. Beish, salary and expenses.....	484.21
Freight	130.99
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$9,236.09

(COPY)

NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C., December 30, 1916.

MR. W. S. FALLIS,
State Highway Engineer,
Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR MR. FALLIS:—Am enclosing you herewith total cost of my work on Wilkes County bridges to date. You will note cost of each bridge figured separately. This includes 934 yards concrete. Have two bridges under construction which will be completed by February first; also will have concrete finished for two other bridges at same date. Is this report satisfactory for the present, as per your request?

Yours very truly,
 (Signed) D. T. BEISH.

(COPY)

TELEGRAM

NORTH WILKESBORO, N. C., January 3, 1917.

W. S. FALLIS,
Raleigh, N. C.

Curtis Bridge, one truss span 140 feet, 10 feet roadway, 170 feet pile approach. Roaring River, 100 feet truss span, 16 feet roadway, 80 feet pile approach. Ferguson, one 80 feet truss, 12 feet roadway, 96 feet beam span approach. Ronda, one span 120 feet, one span 90 feet, 100 feet pile approach, 12 feet roadway. Mulberry, one 80 feet truss span, 12 feet roadway, 32 feet beam spans. North Wilkesboro, two spans 125 feet each, 12 feet roadway, 156 feet pile approach. Goshen, one span 120 feet truss, 180 feet pile approach, 12 feet roadway.

D. T. BEISH.

FLOOD WORK

The great flood that occurred in the western part of the State was the occasion of immense loss to property of all kinds, and especially was this the case to roads and bridges. It is perfectly safe to estimate this loss as exceeding two million dollars, the largest part of this being on account of the many bridges both large and small that have been destroyed. The damage to the roads alone probably did not exceed \$500,000.

The engineers of the State Highway Commission were dispatched at once at the direction of the Governor, and additional men were employed for the work.

Careful inspection of the conditions affecting roads and bridges were made, estimates being carefully made of the destroyed sections of the Central and

Charlotte and Asheville highways. These highways were the leading roads crossing the mountains to Asheville. The preliminary estimates made for reopening these roads indicated that the Charlotte and Asheville road could be reopened for safe travel, but to be opened by any means in as good condition as before the flood would be as follows: The work in Rutherford county to cost, excluding bridges, approximately \$12,500; the bridges to cost, estimating on cost of similar structures before the advance in steel, \$8,900; this would easily mean \$11,000 now.

The loss in Henderson County for roads alone will reach \$7,500. The bridges destroyed will require reconstruction, to make the road passable and safe, an expenditure of \$5,000, and the increase in the cost of material will add \$2,000 to this, making this road cost at least \$14,000 to make it safe for automobile travel.

To put this road in the condition it should be in from the importance it will shortly assume as one of the links of a through National road, it will cost more than \$20,000. As many as 300 automobiles are said to have been counted passing over the road in a single day between Bat Cave and the top of the mountain.

The losses in Buncombe County, while serious, were not nearly so great in extent as the loss on the Hickory Nut Gap, or in Rutherford County on this highway.

The losses in the Catawba valley were very serious, and the reopening of the Central Highway through the section from Old Fort to Ridgecrest a heavy undertaking. This road, however, had never been completed, and was not in good condition for automobile travel at the time of the flood. Sections through Burke County were practically impassable during severe wet spells of weather, and on the section on which McDowell County was receiving aid from the post road fund, that portion near Ridgecrest had never been graded except for a very narrow roadway unsafe for automobile travel. There is yet over two and one-half miles of the road to construct. And to properly construct this road for safe automobile travel through Burke and McDowell counties will cost not less than seventy-five to eighty thousand dollars.

The engineers of the State Highway Commission visited every section of the flooded district from Ashe County south, and advised and assisted in the work of reopening the roads and reconstructing the bridges. This work has resulted in a large saving to many of the counties, as is shown in the report attached of the results obtained in Wilkes County.

It has never been the custom of bridge constructing companies to favor the salvage of bridges wrecked by floods, always advising the construction of new work. The engineers of the Commission advised the building of temporary bridges, and the salvaging of the destroyed bridges to the greatest extent possible, and furnished a number of expert foremen to handle this for a number of counties.

The bridge engineer of the State Highway Commission has made plans for more than thirty of the bridges destroyed by the flood, and has been assisted by other engineers employed for the purpose.

The emergency work occasioned by the flood has resulted in the spending

of more money within the fiscal year than the appropriation, which amounts to the sums as given below:

Expended for flood relief in July, 1916.....	\$ 360.18
Expended for flood relief in August, 1916.....	915.03
Expended for flood relief in September, 1916.....	897.02
Expended for flood relief in October, 1916	776.49
Expended for flood relief in November, 1916.....	723.30
	<hr/>
Total expense account flood.....	\$3,672.02
From appropriation of fiscal year.....	789.12
	<hr/>
Exceeded appropriation for year 1916	\$2,882.90

The following letter, which was accompanied by resolution of the State Highway Commission given hereinafter, was addressed to the Governor and Council of State in regard to this matter:

RALEIGH, N. C., November 10, 1916.

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG, Governor of North Carolina, and Council of State of the State of North Carolina.

GENTLEMEN:—The destructive floods in the western section of the State during the past summer did approximately \$2,000,000 damage to the highway bridges and to the roads of the various counties affected by the flood. The assistance of the State Highway Commission was urgently demanded, and so far as possible was given to the various counties in rendering assistance in reconstructing and opening the roads and bridges.

The entire appropriation of the State Highway Commission of \$10,000 had been practically obligated in its entirety to various construction projects that were for the most part under way at the time of the flood, and very little if any of this money was available for this emergency.

The Commission placed engineers in various parts of the flooded section, and are now engaged in a large amount of work occasioned by this emergency. The expense of this work has made necessary an expenditure approximating \$3,000 in excess of the appropriation of the Commission, and in order to meet this excess expenditure we respectfully petition that you authorize our Commission to borrow, according to a resolution of the Commission passed October 10, the sum of \$3,000, petitioning that this be paid by special act of the Legislature at the ensuing session this winter. Attached hereto is a copy of the resolution passed by the Commission.

Respectfully,

W. S. FALLIS,
State Highway Engineer.

COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

OCTOBER 10, 1916

Whereas, on July 16 there occurred in the western part of North Carolina the most disastrous flood in the history of the State, which destroyed roads and bridges which it will cost two million dollars or more to replace; and

Whereas the Governor of the State of North Carolina called upon the State Highway Engineer to place as many of the engineers as possible in the western part of the State to assist in relocating and reconstructing the roads washed away; and

Whereas appeals were received from nearly all the counties in the western part of the State for assistance; and

Whereas, in answering these appeals and carrying out the request of the Governor, the State Highway Commission has been to very heavy expense during the past three months to such an extent that the appropriation for the fiscal year has been practically used up; therefore be it

Resolved, That the State Highway Engineer and the Secretary are herewith authorized to confer with the Governor of the State and Council of State in

regard to securing funds amounting to \$3,000 with which to continue the work of the Commission for the balance of the year, and that they are further authorized to make such arrangements for obtaining said funds as may be agreed upon by the Council of State.

A meeting of the Council of State and the Governor, owing to exigencies of the political campaign, could not be had until after the November election. The Council of State, while approving of the purpose for which the expenditure under this emergency was made, advised that as the fiscal year ended November 31st, that instead of borrowing money to meet this need of funds that bills due and other expense accounts be held until the Annual Appropriation of the fiscal year of 1917 were available and pay the amount expended for the emergency from this fund, and make report of same to the Legislature, asking for relief of this amount by special act appropriating the amount thus spent to be turned back into the appropriation for the fiscal year of 1917.

Assistance has been given to 67 counties during the past year and seven months that the State Highway Commission has been organized. This work has often been given to more than one township in the same county, and involved as much work on the part of the engineers of the State Highway Commission as if additional counties were being assisted.

The aid rendered these counties was, of course, not such as could be desired in scarcely any case, but was the best service that the Commission could render with the limited funds at its command. This service is very largely educational and involves a large comparative amount of traveling on the part of the engineers of the State Highway Commission, and involves a considerable loss of time as well as traveling expense.

In view of the nature of this work it is recommended by the Commission that the same privilege of using free railroad transportation be given to the members of the State Highway Commission and its employees as is now extended to the members of the Agricultural Department by the courtesy of the railroads of the State. This would be a valuable asset to the work, and as the railroads are large beneficiaries of improved roads, they will probably be glad to extend this assistance to this Department.

On the approval of the Corporation Commission this Commission has arranged with the principal railroads of the State to secure, under certain restrictions, reduced rates on materials for road and bridge construction, when such road and bridge work is to be handled by or under the supervision of the State Highway Commission.

This has been taken advantage of by several counties, and they have profited to a considerable extent by this coöperation with the State Highway Commission.

It is believed by the State Highway Engineer that decided economy and increased efficiency in conducting the work of the State Highway Commission, as the work increases, can be secured by arranging for division offices in charge of division engineers arranged for at convenient locations so that the work of the Commission in that section of the State can be handled more promptly and with less overhead expense than is the case when the entire work of the State is handled from the office at Raleigh.

It is recommended by the State Highway Commission that authority be given to the Attorney General, and that he be required to defend at the expense of the State any suits brought by patentees for royalties on road or

bridge patents that in the opinion of the Attorney-General and the State Highway Engineer are void. The State Highway Departments of many States have experienced much trouble on account of various patents in concrete construction, and in order to prepare for that which if unprepared for will be sure to give us trouble, it is suggested that a law to cover this be passed. This is not intended to give trouble to any one who is the owner of a legitimate patent, but is to protect the State against loss of thousands of dollars through the payment of royalties on patents that are void, and on methods of construction that should be free to the use of the people of the State in building their roads and bridges.

It is advised by the State Engineer that the Highway Commission that all bridges of concrete and all bridges of iron over thirty feet in length should be planned by or approved, as to design, the contracts approved, if contracted, and the work inspected by the State Highway Commission before any payments are made by any county of the State.

The many unsafe bridges in the State is the cause primarily for this recommendation. The method as now in vogue of the bridge companies designing the bridges they sell to the counties eliminates any competition on values, but only involves a competition between the companies bidding in trying to plan the cheapest structure in order to secure the work. The plan suggested would secure real competition on the most economical design that could be made within good engineering practice and would, in addition, act as a measure of protection to the county officials in producing for them a safe structure and assuring them that they were receiving the value in the bridge for which they were paying.

It is recommended that the entire automobile license tax, and any other tax that may arise as a license in connection with the use of automobiles, be placed under the supervision and control of the State Highway Commission for the purpose of maintaining the main highways of the State, the law arranging for this to properly adjust the distribution of this so that not less than sixty per cent shall be spent in the county in which it originates, provided that it shall be used for the purpose of guaranteeing the maintenance of roads built in part by Federal aid under the recent Federal Aid Road Act.

The value of this would be very much greater than a like arrangement. For instance, it would insure to the user of an automobile that in a very short time he could expect to reach at any time of the year practically every county in the State. The tax is paid by the automobile owner, and he has a moral right to expect to secure this benefit. There are numberless arguments for this arrangement, and no vital one against it. Very nearly all of this tax now collected in the various States is expended by or under the control of the State Highway Departments, as will be seen in a tabulated statement attached to this report.

STATE ROAD FUNDS

STATES	COMMISSION	STATE APPROPRIATION	AUTOMOBILE TAX		CONVICTS
			How DISTRIBUTED	How USED	
Alabama.....	Yes.....	\$154,000.00 including expense of Highway Department.	40% to city or town of license, 40% to County Treasurer, 17½% to State Treasurer, and 2½% commission.	No record.....	Worked under county commission.
Alaska.....	Board of Commissioned Army Officers.	All revenue from liquor, occupation of trade licenses obtained outside incorporated towns; 65% must be spent on roads and bridges.			
Arizona.....	Engineer appointed by Governor.	\$250,000.00, 75% of which is spent in counties raised under county officials and State Engineer jointly. 25% spent by State Board of Control, Engineer's expenses.	All to the State Road Fund.	Road construction and maintenance.	State convicts worked on roads.
Arkansas.....	Commission		To Highway Improvement Fund, 50% to county and 50% to State.	Defraying expenses Highway Department.	Convicts worked by counties.
California.....	Commission, Governor is chairman.	\$18,000,000 State bond issue.	After cost of collection is deducted, 50% goes to State and county where raised.	50% to State for maintenance of State Roads, 50% to county for maintenance of county roads.	State convicts worked on roads, Department Engineering, Supervising, Prison Board in control.

STATE ROAD FUNDS—Continued

STATES	COMMISSION	STATE APPROPRIATION	AUTOMOBILE TAX		CONVICTS
			How DISTRIBUTED	How USED	
Colorado.....	Highway Commission..	Approximately \$700,000.00 raised by tax and revenue from automobiles and other sources.	50% to county where raised, 50% to State Road Fund. Spent in construction and maintenance.	Improving and maintaining roads.	At request by county, Prison Board must furnish State convicts. Extra cost of guarding, etc., to be borne by county.
Connecticut.....	State Highway Commissioner appointed by Governor. Road Engineer.	\$500,000.00 for 2 years, construction of trunk lines. \$150,000.00 to maintenance. The revenue from auto tax of \$650,000.00 also placed to credit Road Fund.	State Road Fund.....	Maintenance entirely.....	No record.
Delaware.....	Highway Commission; appointed by Governor.	.....	Revenue credited to the General Fund of State Treasury.	.....	County officials.
District of Columbia.	Engineer-Commissioner	\$264,000.00 for suburban roads.	.....	.....	.....
Florida.....	Commission.....	No State aid.....	50% tax goes toward defraying expense of Engineering Department of State.	Expense State Highway Department.	Controlled by county officials.
Georgia.....	No.....	No.....	Funds obtained apportioned to counties according to rural mail mileage.	To be used by counties on roads.	Convicts controlled by county officials, same may employ State prisoners.
Idaho.....	Commission recreated last year (1915).	.....	75% retained by counties. 25% goes to State; 10% of this 25% goes to pay interest on outstanding State Highway bonds. Balance used in State Highway maintenance.	Highway maintenance.....	State convicts under direction of Highway Department, and subject to their call.

Illinois.....	Commission.....	\$700,000.00 (1915).....	State Road Fund.....	Spent in construction of permanent roads only, under State supervision.	Subject to call of County Commissioners, 50 cents per man per day allowed for board.
Indiana.....	No.....	None.....	Apportioned to the several counties.	No record.....	By county officials.
Iowa.....	Commission.....	\$85,000.00.....	5% set aside use State Highway Department. 90% apportioned to the several counties for maintenance and construction of roads only. 5% for collection.	Maintenance and construction, county officials.	Convicts may be worked in quarries where crushed stone is furnished to counties for road purposes.
Kansas.....	State Engineer only.....	\$11,000.00.....	Paid into county treasury.....	County maintenance of roads only.	May be employed by county officials at \$1 per day plus expense of guards.
Kentucky.....	The State Highway Commissioner Engineer appointed by Governor.	\$25,000.00.....	State treasury.....	Benefits State Road Fund, used in construction mainly.	County.
Louisiana.....	Commission composed of State Engineer as a Board.	.....	Paid to the counties.....	In construction and maintenance of roads.	State convicts may be employed by State Highway Board and worked under their supervision. Controlled by Prison Board.
Maine.....	Commission.....	\$300,000.00 salaries, etc., of Commissioners, \$50,000.00 maintenance of State roads. State bond issue for construction to not exceed \$2,000,000.00 at any one time.	Credited to State Road Fund.	For maintenance, repair and construction of State Highways.	State prisoners on application by county officials, can be worked on public roads.

STATE ROAD FUNDS—Continued

STATES	COMMISSION	STATE APPROPRIATION	AUTOMOBILE TAX		CONVICTS
			How Distributed	How Used	
Maryland	Commission	\$2,500,000.00 expected (1916).	1-5 of revenue goes to city of Baltimore, balance to State.	1-3 used on street maintenance in city of Baltimore. Balance on maintenance of State and county roads.	State Highway Commission at request may use convicts on State roads under their supervision.
Massachusetts	Commission	\$1,481,130.00 (1915)	Credited to State Highway Commission.	For maintenance of roads. 20% can be used on construction of connecting links of through lines of State Roads.	Convicts are worked on public roads at discretion of county officials.
Michigan	One Highway Commissioner elected by the people, term of office 4 years.		50% returned to the counties. 50% to State. Reward Fund.	That going to counties is for road purposes. The State apportionment being used as rewards on road.	By counties.
Minnesota	Commission appointed by Governor.	State Road Fund created by tax levy of 1 mill on each dollar of valuation.	Goes to State Treasury to credit of General Fund.		No legislation as to convict labor. However may be used for crushing stone for highway purposes.
Mississippi	No	None	3% goes to collector, balance to county where collected.	To be used by county on roads and bridges.	County system.
Missouri	State Highway Commissioner appointed by Governor.		State Road Fund, but specific legislation is necessary before any appropriation.	Used in State Road work.	Employed on public roads through and by contract with Prison Board.

Montana.....	Commissioners appointed by Governor.		Credited to State Highway Fund.	For Construction State Roads.	County Commissioners may have work done by convicts under supervision of State Highway Commission.
Nebraska.....	State Board of Irrigation and State Engineer.		4-5 of proceeds go to counties.	To be placed in Road Dragging Fund and used to defray expenses of dragging.	Under County Commissioners.
Nevada.....	State Engineer.....	To carry out provisions as a mere experiment, \$20,000.00.	Goes back to counties.....	May be used in construction of county roads.	Convicts may be worked on public roads, but such is voluntary on part of the convict.
New Hampshire....	State Highway Commissioners appointed by Governor.	\$605,150.00.....	Deposited in State Treasury and credited to Highway Department.	For maintenance of main line roads under State Highway Department.	State prisoners may be worked on public road supervised by Highway Commissioners. County convicts under county officials.
New Mexico.....	Commission.....	\$600,000.00 available.....	Revenue paid into State Treasury. 50% goes to State Highway Fund and 50% paid to county where raised.	On public highways of the State.	State Highway Commission has authority to work any and all able bodied convicts on the State roads.
New York.....	One Commissioner appointed by Governor; term of 5 years.	\$100,000,000.00 State Bond Issue.	Paid into State Treasury and credited to State Highway Department.	For maintenance and repair of State roads under direction of State Highway Commission.	County system; State prisoners used on State roads under direction State Highway Commission.
North Carolina....	Commission appointed by Governor.	\$10,000.00.....	Paid into State Treasury. 80% goes back to counties; 20% retained to defray expenses of collecting.	The 80% is used on the county roads and for no other purposes.	County system under county officials.

STATE ROAD FUNDS—Continued

STATES	COMMISSION	STATE APPROPRIATION	AUTOMOBILE TAX		CONVICTS
			How Distributed	How Used	
North Dakota.....	State Highway Commission.	-----	Paid into the county where raised.	For maintenance and repair of roads.	Law provides that State prisoners can be worked on public roads under State control.
Ohio.....	State Highway Commissioner appointed by Governor.	-----	50% fund goes to county and 50% to State.	50% goes toward maintenance main market roads. 50% going to State is used on State roads or inter-county roads.	State convicts used on State Aid Roads under the State Highway Commission supervision.
Oklahoma.....	State Highway Commissioner.	The State collects a tax of 25 mills, the proceeds forming the State Highway Construction Fund. \$12,600.00 appropriated.	90% of revenue collected goes to the counties.	For road maintenance and repair under county officials.	State convicts required to work on public highways.
Oregon.....	Commission consisting of Governor, Secretary of State and State Treasurer.	\$230,000.00 State Funds available at beginning of 1916.	Revenue to counties and credited to General Road Fund.	For repair, maintenance, and construction.	State Highway Commission has authority to call for convicts on any State road and supervise such work.
Rhode Island.....	State Board of Public Roads appointed by Governor.	Bond issue, \$600,000.00.....	Revenue paid into State Treasury, and credited to State Road Fund.	For maintenance and repair of State roads under Direction of State Board.	
Pennsylvania.....	State Highway Commission appointed by the Governor.	\$8,300,000.00 for maintenance and repair of State roads and construction.	Paid into State Treasury.....	For maintenance, repair and construction of State roads.	All convicts subject to road duty. All roads to conform to State plans and specifications.

South Carolina.....	None.....	None.....	Goes into General Road Fund of county.	To be spent on the roads of the county.	Worked on county roads by county officials.
South Dakota.....	Commission.....	None.....	87½% to county, 12½% goes to State to defray expenses of collection, etc.	To be spent on repair, maintenance and construction of roads in county.	Worked on public roads at discretion of sheriff of county.
Tennessee.....	Commission appointed by Governor.	None.....	10% of revenue retained by State, 90% to State but virtually is spent in county where raised.	10% goes toward defraying expense of Highway Department, 90% spent under direction of Highway Department on maintenance of county roads where raised.	State and county convicts may be worked by the State Highway Commission.
Texas.....	None.....	None.....	Goes to clerk, making registration fee only 50 cents.	-----	County system under county officials.
Utah.....	Commission Governor, State Engineer, State Treasurer and two State College Professors.	\$108,000.00.....	Reverts to State Treasury, credited State Highway Department's Road Fund.	Spent under direction of State Highway Department.	County prisoners under county officials on county roads. State prisoners under State Highway Commission on State Roads.
Vermont.....	State Highway Commissioner appointed by Governor.	\$200,000.00.....	Paid into State Treasury, credited to State Road Fund.	Used in the maintenance and repair of State road, under the direction of State Highway Department.	Convicts worked under direction of State Highway Commissioner on State roads.
Virginia.....	State Highway Commissioner appointed by the Governor.	\$500,000.00.....	Paid into State Treasury and credited to State Road Fund.	For constructing, repairing, and maintaining State roads under direction State Highway Department.	Convicts worked under direction State Highway Department in cooperation with county officials.

STATE ROAD FUNDS—Continued

STATES	COMMISSION	STATE APPROPRIATION	AUTOMOBILE TAX		CONVICTS
			HOW DISTRIBUTED	HOW USED	
Washington.....	State Highway Commissioner appointed by the Governor.	\$2,152,288.00.....	Goes to Road Fund.....	Spent on maintenance of State roads.	Convicts used on public State roads under direction State Highway Department.
West Virginia.....	Commission appointed by the Governor.	For State Road Bureau, \$10,300.00.	-----	-----	County courts may apply to State Board for prisoners on State roads of said county.
Wisconsin.....	Commission appointed by Governor.	\$65,000.00.....	75% returned to counties, 25% credited to State Highway Department as a Road Fund.	To be expended in repairs and maintenance of highways outside of incorporated towns.	Counties may use convicts, but it is optional.
Wyoming.....	State Engineer.....	\$305,000.00 from all sources available.	4-5 returned to county, 1-5 to State for defraying registration expenses.	Shall be used for temporary improvement of county roads only.	Any convicts may be worked on roads or streets.

*State Engineer does not have any connection with road work, all being under county surveyors and overseers.

CENTRAL HIGHWAY

Under arrangements completed during April, 1915, between the United States Office of Public Roads and the State Highway Commission, the Office of Public Roads agreed to furnish two engineers for the purpose of supervising the maintenance of the Central Highway, the counties through which this work was to be carried on furnishing the funds for the actual work of maintaining the roads in the several counties. The overhead expense consisting of furnishing transportation to the engineers, and cost included thereto, is borne by the counties coöperating with the Highway Commission. The National Highway Association, through Mr. Leonard Tufts, coöperated in this project so as to allow the use for this project of one of the automobiles supplied for the maintenance of the Washington and Atlanta Highway by the National Highway Association. The State Highway Commission and the counties through which this project extended agreed to furnish the additional car and maintain both cars for service on the project. The additional car needed is used on the section from Durham to the Catawba County line, serving on both routes maintained from Greensboro to Statesville.

The counties and the amounts contributed for this route are as follows:

Carteret	\$ 700.00
Craven	1,500.00
Lenoir	1,100.00
Wayne	1,000.00
Johnston (Boonehill Township).....	125.00
Durham	300.00
Orange, per mile	40.00
Alamance, per mile	50.00
Guilford	800.00
Davidson	1,250.00
Rowan	1,300.00
Iredell	Actual cost
Forsyth (soil), per mile.....	50.00
Forsyth (macadam), per mile.....	100.00
Davie	1,250.00

From Smithfield, Johnston County, to Durham the Central Highway follows the line of the Washington-Atlanta highway the entire distance, with the exception of two miles in Wilsons Mills Township in Johnston County, which is under maintenance as the Washington-Atlanta highway.

It is expected that on the completion of the rebuilding of the Buffalo Shoals bridge across the Catawba River that this maintenance will be extended across Catawba County and continued at no remote date to the Tennessee line. The highway officials of Tennessee are anxious to take this maintenance work up at their line and extend it through the State.

This maintenance work on this highway is bringing splendid results. On the inspection tour made through Burke County a good roads association was formed at Morganton, and whether this was a great factor or not, the township along the route of this highway has voted bonds, and the road is to be built across the county. This is the last county to take steps to complete the road through the county. Other counties have improved sections of the road, grade crossings have been cut out, new surfacing material applied to extensive sections, and the road as a whole much improved.

The total mileage of the road, in addition to the Washington-Atlanta section, is 384 miles; of this 295 miles are under maintenance, 34.4 miles are

within the limits of cities on the route, so that only 14.3 per cent of the road from the Catawba line to the ocean is not under this scheme of maintenance.

This work is under the general charge of Mr. E. W. James, Chief of the Division of Maintenance of the Office of Public Roads at Washington, D. C. The section from Morehead City to Durham, N. C., is under the direct charge of Mr. D. H. Winslow, senior highway engineer, and the section from Durham to the Catawba line is under the charge of Mr. W. L. Spoon, senior highway engineer, both of the Office of Public Roads, Washington, D. C.

OTHER HIGHWAYS

WASHINGTON-ATLANTA HIGHWAY

The Washington-Atlanta highway, like the Central Highway, is under maintenance of the United States Office of Public Roads, coöperating with the National Highway Association, and the various counties in Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, through which it passes. During the calendar year of 1915, 662 miles of this road was under this maintenance plan. During a large part of the time a traffic census has been kept at a point between Oxford and Durham, N. C. The record of this census shows that during the month of January, 1915, no automobiles passed this point, but that after this maintenance had had an opportunity to secure results in the work on this road in January, 1916, with a rainfall one inch greater than the previous January, 383 automobiles passed this point every day in the month and now, after the lapse of more than eighteen months, this road has been in such condition that automobiles have been able to travel over it for a continuous distance of over 600 miles every day during that time, according to reports of the engineers in charge.

CHARLOTTE-WILMINGTON HIGHWAY

Many short links in this road have been completed during the past two years, and it is hoped that before long this road will justify its name by its condition and be one of the State's best roads.

WILMINGTON-FAYETTEVILLE HIGHWAY

This highway was inaugurated by an association organized at Burgaw during 1915; and this association has furnished the money for making a survey of the best routes that would serve this road as a through road, giving consideration to the local situation and in every case considering the best interest of the counties through which it passes. This highway will go through New Hanover, Pender, Sampson, and Cumberland counties.

CHARLOTTE-ASHEVILLE HIGHWAY

This road, so badly impaired by the July flood in the counties of Rutherford, Henderson, and Buncombe, was unquestionably the best route from the eastern part of the State into Asheville, and was the best automobile route into this beautiful land from any direction. The grade on this road in the mountain section did not exceed five per cent at any point, and it was fast becoming so well surfaced through maintenance that ordinary bad weather did not seriously affect it. Travel was becoming heavy over it,

as was evidenced by the fact that frequently over one hundred and fifty automobiles were said to go past a given point on the road each day. The importance of this road to the mountain counties is unquestionable, and it should be constructed at the earliest possible day. The State Highway Commission has been doing all in its power to reopen this road, and looking forward to securing satisfactory assistance, has allotted a portion of the Federal aid money to this project. The manufacturers of supplies and materials have contributed, and are standing ready to contribute materially towards this work. The project survey has been about completed, and as soon as the State's portion can be certified to the Department of Agriculture, real construction can begin.

CHARLOTTE, PINEHURST, RALEIGH HIGHWAY

The citizens along the line of the route running through the counties of Mecklenburg, Cabarrus, Stanly, Montgomery, Moore, Lee, Chatham, and Wake have been interested in securing a through road connecting Charlotte, Pinehurst, and Raleigh, calling the association formed at Alhemarle during the year past the "Charlotte, Pinehurst, and Raleigh Highway Association." This highway was being surveyed and inspected as to route by the State Highway Commission, and was in shape to decide upon a route by the officers of the Commission when the July flood interrupted this work. It is expected, as soon as practicable, to take this up and outline this road.

STATE ROAD DESIGN

A design to mark State roads was approved by the State Highway Commission as follows: The design for marking the State system of highways shall consist of a circular band of blue two inches in width, the outer diameter being ten inches, and the inner circle of six inches to be white, with the monogram of North Carolina in black thereon. The letter N, 4 inches in height and 3 in width. The letter C to be placed across the letter N and is to be 3½ in height and not less than 4½ inches in width. The lines forming these letters are to be five-eighths of an inch in width or thickness, and will be substantially as shown opposite page 40.

STATISTICS OF ROAD CONSTRUCTION

The publication of reliable road statistics and information on roads, that will be a source of advertisement to the State and a guide to those who wish to settle in the State and travel over it, is needed.

This department has exhausted every means at its disposal for the collection of these statistics, writing hundreds of letters, sending postage for the return of this information, all without avail, except in a very limited degree.

It is suggested that it be made the duty of some county officer to furnish such statistics, as it would without doubt be of great value to the counties as well as to the State. I am of the opinion that if reliable data could be secured it would be found that our State stands at the head of all the States in the mileage of improved roads. As this matter now stands the uncertainty and lack of uniformity in the reports received causes the United States Office of Public Roads to question them in their entirety.

RURAL ENGINEER

The use of a rural engineer attached to the Highway Department is urgently recommended by the State Highway Engineer. It is suggested that provision be made for the employment, in connection with the State Highway Department, of an engineer whose time would be used for the purpose of what is known as a rural engineer, his duties to be the preparation of plans and investigating sanitary construction for rural communities for water supply and for the installation of lights, etc. In the carrying out of this work coöperation can be had with this Department by the Office of the Federal Government.

Many small communities, country homes, school houses, and residences in the rural sections could be made more inviting, more healthful, and convenient, at a very nominal expense, if such assistance as above named could be secured. Often, owing to the lack of impartial or disinterested expert advice, these improvements seem to be beyond the reach, in a financial way, of many of these places. Often untrained, inefficient and inexperienced men are called upon for advice in these matters and much money wasted in an effort to obtain these improvements. This could be obviated by the advice, free of cost as well as free from any motive of gain, of an engineer in the employ of the State whose training especially fitted him for this work.

BOND ISSUES

The State Highway Commission and Engineer recommends that in general all bond issues by counties or townships hereafter authorized should provide, that after the interest and final payment of principal are arranged for, an annual levy should be made of not less than two nor more than four per cent of the amount for which the bonds are issued; this money to be used exclusively for the maintenance of the roads built of the funds derived from the sale of the bonds.

No election should be held in any county or township until the local officials have been assured in writing, by the State Highway Commission, that the amount of money provided for in the election will be sufficient to construct the approximate mileage proposed to be built.

The local or county officials, before making sale of the bonds, should advertise the same for at least thirty days in some recognized financial paper, as well as in the local paper; the State Highway Commission should be notified of proposed sale of bonds and a representative of the State Highway Commission should be present to act in an advisory capacity with the local officials in making the sale.

The sale of bonds should be made in strict compliance with the terms of the advertisement, or the sale to be declared void. The benefit of the advice of the State Commission's representative in this is obvious. The large experience obtained by the Commission in this matter, will in a few years become vital to the interest of those selling bonds, and even now those connected with the Commission staff have made a closer study and had a larger experience in these matters than the most experienced man in the average county.

The passage of a law similar to the law known as the Wilson Law is recommended. This law provides for the State to issue State bonds secured by the deposit of county bonds running for a period of forty-one years. This

could be amplified by the provision that the county could issue county bonds secured by township bonds running for the same period, when it is found that the township has to be the unit issuing bonds. The use of annuity or serial bonds is recommended, as very much better than term bonds, especially when there is question as to the life of the work done by the proceeds being very much shorter than the term of the bonds. It is suggested that thirty-three years is now considered by many as the ultimate limit for which ordinary bonds, either term or serial, should be issued.

BRIDGES

I would advise that a law be passed requiring that all concrete bridges, and all steel bridges constructed in the State of a length over 30 feet, should be planned and approved by the State Highway Commission, and contracts for same should be let with the approval of the State Highway Commission and the county officials.

As you probably know, an immense amount of money is annually lost on account of the fact that county officials are not qualified as bridge builders and constructors, and therefore have no knowledge as to the value in bridges. This law would be an excellent one for the bridges of the State, as well as an economical one. It would also put the bridge work of the State on a strict business basis and eliminate all except the responsible bridge contracting concerns from competing for the business, thereby putting an end to the vast number of unsafe and extremely expensive bridge constructions that are continually being authorized. The bridges of the State are in so many cases unsafe that many honestly believe there are more unsafe than safe bridges now being used. Proper designing and constructing would, in a very great measure, act as an insurance to the county commissioners against damage from accidents arising from unsafe bridges.

FEDERAL AID ROAD ACT

In order for the State to take advantage of the Federal Aid Act, passed by the last Congress, the State Highway Commission has taken all steps possible to comply with the terms of the act. A circular was issued and sent to all the counties containing the Federal Aid Act, and the resolution of the State Highway Commission. This act and the resolutions are printed herewith. Blanks were prepared, in accord with the rules and regulations of the United States Department of Agriculture, on which the various subdivisions of the State can make application for allotments of this fund by and through the State Highway Commission. A copy of this blank is printed herewith:

APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL AID

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

County

Fiscal Year

Approximate Amount, \$.....

....., 19....

To the STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION, Raleigh, N. C.

SIRS:—The County of....., having by its.....
on the.....day of....., assented to the provisions of

the Act of Congress, approved July 11, 1916 (Public No. 156—64th Congress), entitled "An act to provide that the United States shall aid the States in the construction of rural post roads, and for other purposes," does hereby, pursuant to the provisions of said Act and to the Rules and Regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, promulgated thereunder on the 1st day of September, submit by its..... this project statement for the rural post road or roads comprising a tentative portion of a State Highway System herein described, which it is proposed to construct under the provisions of said Act and said Rules and Regulations, out of the apportionment made by the Secretary of Agriculture, through the State Highway Commission on the 21st day of July for the fiscal year 19..... The work to be done under the direct supervision of the State Highway Department in conformity to Section 6 of said Act, and according to said Rules and Regulations. The road sought to be constructed will be properly maintained by....., maintenance to be guaranteed according to resolution of State Highway Commission passed on the 10th day of July, 1916, or otherwise, as the State Highway Commission may determine.

It is hereby ordered that the expense for investigation of this project, and the necessary surveys for same prior to the final project agreement on the part of the United States Government will be paid by..... County immediately on certification of account and submission of vouchers by the State Highway Department. The roads and bridges to be constructed under this application are as follows:

1. Local name

2. Length

3. Beginning at

4. Ending at
1. Bridges

2. Local name

3. Length

(Signed by)

Register of Deeds.

.....

Chairman of County Commissioners.

or

.....

.....

FEDERAL AID ROAD LAW

[PUBLIC—No. 156—64TH CONGRESS]

AN ACT TO PROVIDE THAT THE UNITED STATES SHALL AID THE STATES IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF RURAL POST ROADS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to coöperate with the States, through their respective State

highway departments, in the construction of rural post roads; but no money apportioned under this act to any State shall be expended therein until its Legislature shall have assented to the provisions of this act, except that, until the final adjournment of the first regular session of the Legislature held after the passage of this act, the assent of the Governor of the State shall be sufficient. The Secretary of Agriculture and the State highway department of each State shall agree upon the roads to be constructed therein and the character and method of construction: *Provided*, that all roads constructed under the provisions of this act shall be free from tolls of all kinds.

SEC. 2. That for the purpose of this act the term "rural post road" shall be construed to mean any public road over which the United States mails now are or may hereafter be transported, excluding every street and road in a place having a population, as shown by the latest available Federal census, of two thousand five hundred or more, except that portion of any such street or road along which the houses average more than two hundred feet apart; the term "State highway department" shall be construed to include any department of another name, or commission, or official or officials, of a State empowered under its laws to exercise the functions ordinarily exercised by a State highway department; the term "construction" shall be construed to include reconstruction and improvement of roads; "properly maintained" as used herein shall be construed to mean the making of needed repairs and the preservation of a reasonably smooth surface, considering the type of the road; but shall not be held to include extraordinary repairs, nor reconstruction; necessary bridges and culverts shall be deemed parts of the respective roads covered by the provisions of this act.

SEC. 3. That for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this act there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, the sum of \$5,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and eighteen, the sum of \$10,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and nineteen, the sum of \$15,000,000; for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty, the sum of \$20,000,000; and for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one, the sum of \$25,000,000. So much of the appropriation apportioned to any State for any fiscal year as remains unexpended at the close thereof shall be available for expenditure in that State until the close of the succeeding fiscal year, except that amounts apportioned for any fiscal year to any State which has not a State highway department shall be available for expenditure in that State until the close of the third fiscal year succeeding the close of the fiscal year for which such apportionment was made. Any amount apportioned under the provisions of this act unexpended at the end of the period during which it is available for expenditure under the terms of this section shall be reapportioned, within sixty days thereafter, to all the States in the same manner and on the same basis, and certified to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the State highway departments and to the Governors of States having no State highway departments in the same way as if it were being apportioned under this act for the first time: *Provided*, that in States where the Constitution prohibits the State from engaging in any work of internal improvements, then the amount of the appropriation under this act apportioned to any such State shall be turned over to the highway department of the State or to the Governor of said State to be expended under the provisions of this act and under the rules and regulations of the Department of Agriculture, when any number of counties in any such State shall appropriate or provide the proportion or share needed to be raised in order to entitle such State to its part of the appropriation apportioned under this act.

SEC. 4. That so much, not to exceed three per centum, of the appropriation for any fiscal year made by or under this act as the Secretary of Agriculture may estimate to be necessary for administering the provisions of this act shall be deducted for that purpose, available until expended. Within sixty days after the close of each fiscal year the Secretary of Agriculture shall determine what part, if any, of the sums theretofore deducted for administering the provisions of this act will not be needed for that purpose and apportion such part, if any, for the fiscal year then current in the same manner and on the same basis, and certify it to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the

State highway departments, and to the Governors of States having no State highway departments, in the same way as other amounts authorized by this act to be apportioned among all the States for such current fiscal year. The Secretary of Agriculture, after making the deduction authorized by this section, shall apportion the remainder of the appropriation for each fiscal year among the several States in the following manner: One-third in the ratio which the area of each State bears to the total area of all the States; one-third in the ratio which the population of each State bears to the total population of all the States, as shown by the latest available Federal census; one-third in the ratio which the mileage of rural delivery routes and star routes in each State bears to the total mileage of rural delivery routes and star routes in all the States at the close of the next preceding fiscal year, as shown by the certificate of the Postmaster General, which he is directed to make and furnish annually to the Secretary of Agriculture.

SEC. 5. That within sixty days after the approval of this act the Secretary of Agriculture shall certify to the Secretary of the Treasury and to each State highway department and to the Governor of each State having no State highway department the sum which he has estimated to be deducted for administering the provisions of this act and the sum which he has apportioned to each State for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and on or before January twentieth next preceding the commencement of each succeeding fiscal year shall make like certificates for such fiscal year.

SEC. 6. That any State desiring to avail itself of the benefits of this act shall by its State highway department submit to the Secretary of Agriculture project statements setting forth proposed construction of any rural post road or roads therein. If the Secretary of Agriculture approve a project, the State highway department shall furnish to him such surveys, plans, specifications, and estimates therefor as he may require: *Provided, however,* that the Secretary of Agriculture shall approve only such projects as may be substantial in character and the expenditure of funds hereby authorized shall be applied only to such improvements. Items included for engineering, inspection, and unforeseen contingencies shall not exceed ten per centum of the total estimated cost of the work. If the Secretary of Agriculture approve the plans, specifications, and estimates, he shall notify the State highway department and immediately certify the fact to the Secretary of the Treasury. The Secretary of the Treasury shall thereupon set aside the share of the United States payable under this act on account of such project, which shall not exceed fifty per centum of the total estimated cost thereof. No payment of any money apportioned under this act shall be made on any project until such statement of the project, and the plans, specifications, and estimates therefor, shall have been submitted to and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

When the Secretary of Agriculture shall find that any project so approved by him has been constructed in compliance with said plans and specifications he shall cause to be paid to the proper authority of said State the amount set aside for said project: *Provided,* that the Secretary of Agriculture may, in his discretion, from time to time make payments on said construction as the same progresses, but these payments, including previous payments, if any, shall not be more than the United States' pro rata part of the value of the labor and materials which have been actually put into said construction in conformity to said plans and specifications; nor shall any such payment be in excess of \$10,000 per mile, exclusive of the cost of bridges of more than twenty feet clear span. The construction work and labor in each State shall be done in accordance with its laws, and under the direct supervision of the State highway department, subject to the inspection and approval of the Secretary of Agriculture and in accordance with the rules and regulations made pursuant to this act.

The Secretary of Agriculture and the State highway department of each State may jointly determine at what times, and in what amounts, payments, as work progresses, shall be made under the act. Such payments shall be made by the Secretary of the Treasury, on warrants drawn by the Secretary of Agriculture, to such official, or officials, or depository, as may be designated

by the State highway department and authorized under the laws of the State to receive public funds of the State or county.

SEC. 7. To maintain the roads constructed under the provisions of this act shall be the duty of the States, or their civil subdivisions, according to the laws of the several States. If at any time the Secretary of Agriculture shall find that any road in any State constructed under the provisions of this act is not being properly maintained he shall give notice of such fact to the highway department of such State, and if within four months from the receipt of said notice said road has not been put in a proper condition of maintenance then the Secretary of Agriculture shall thereafter refuse to approve any project for road construction in said State, or the civil subdivision thereof, as the fact may be, whose duty it is to maintain said road until it has been put in a condition of proper maintenance.

SEC. 8. That there is hereby appropriated and made available until expended, out of any moneys in the National Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$1,000,000 for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and seventeen, and each fiscal year thereafter, up to and including the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-six, in all \$10,000,000, to be available until expended under the supervision of the Secretary of Agriculture, upon request from the proper officers of the State, Territory, or county for the survey, construction, and maintenance of roads and trails within or only partly within the National Forests, when necessary for the use and development of resources upon which communities within and adjacent to the national forests are dependent: *Provided*, that the State, Territory, or county shall enter into a coöperative agreement with the Secretary of Agriculture for the survey, construction, and maintenance of such roads or trails upon a basis equitable to both the State, Territory, or county, and the United States: *And provided also*, that the aggregate expenditures in any State, Territory, or county shall not exceed ten per centum of the value, as determined by the Secretary of Agriculture, of the timber and forage resources which are or will be available for income upon the National Forest lands within the respective county or counties wherein the road or trails will be constructed; and the Secretary of Agriculture shall make annual report to Congress of the amounts expended hereunder.

That immediately upon the execution of any coöperative agreement hereunder the Secretary of Agriculture shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount to be expended by the United States within or adjacent to any National Forest thereunder, and beginning with the next fiscal year and each fiscal year thereafter the Secretary of the Treasury shall apply from any and all revenues from such forest ten per centum thereof to reimburse the United States for expenditures made under such agreement until the whole amount advanced under such agreement shall have been returned from the receipts from such National Forest.

SEC. 9. That out of the appropriations made by or under this act, the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to employ such assistants, clerks, and other persons in the city of Washington and elsewhere, to be taken from the eligible lists of the Civil Service Commission, to rent buildings outside of the city of Washington, to purchase such supplies, material, equipment, office fixtures, and apparatus, and to incur such travel and other expense as he may deem necessary for carrying out the purpose of this act.

SEC. 10. That the Secretary of Agriculture is authorized to make rules and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this act.

SEC. 11. That this act shall be in force from the date of its passage.

Approved July 11, 1916.

The State Highway Commission at the regular meeting held on July 10, 1916, passed the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in order to establish a method to be followed in utilizing the money provided by the Bankhead-Shackleford Federal Aid Road Act, both as to the procedure of counties or other subdivisions of the State in applying for such aid, and as to what roads shall be considered as suitable for Federal aid, a State system of highways as authorized in section 8 of the State Highway

Commission Law is herewith approved by the State Highway Commission; and that the improvement of the roads comprising portions of this system shall receive the first consideration and assistance under the Federal Aid Road Act;

That no application for Federal assistance shall be considered where the road is not a part of the State or interstate system of roads as mentioned above and approved by the Commission;

That no application for Federal aid will be considered for a road that is so detached from improved roads as to make it costly or inexpedient for the State Highway Commission to supervise its maintenance;

That the State Highway Engineer require counties or other subdivisions of the State, before they can accept such Federal aid, to provide all surveys and expenses necessary in order to make application to the U. S. Department of Agriculture;

That the counties or the subdivisions of the State which make application shall also make such guarantee to maintain the roads under the supervision of the State Highway Commission as will meet with the approval of the Attorney-General of the State, and that the provisions of the guarantee shall in every way protect the Highway Commission in its responsibility to the State as provided in the Federal Aid Law.

Blank forms for making application for assistance in the construction of roads under this act and according to the above resolution will be furnished on request to the State Highway Engineer, 918 Commercial National Bank Building, Raleigh, N. C.

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE FOR CARRYING OUT THE FEDERAL AID ROAD ACT. (EXCEPT SECTION 8 THEREOF.)

REGULATION 1. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of these regulations, the following terms shall be construed, respectively, to mean—

SECTION 1. *The Federal Aid Road Act, or the Act.* An act of Congress entitled "An act to provide that the United States shall aid the States in the construction of rural post roads, and for other purposes," approved July 11, 1916 (Public—No. 156—64th Congress).

SEC. 2. *The Secretary.* The Secretary of Agriculture of the United States.

SEC. 3. *Office of Public Roads.* The Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering of the United States Department of Agriculture.

SEC. 4. *Ten per cent fund.* Items for engineering, inspection, and unforeseen contingencies, not exceeding ten per cent of the total estimated cost of the work.

SEC. 5. *Authorized representatives of the Secretary.* The Director of the Office of Public Roads and such other officials and employees thereof as he may designate from time to time.

REGULATION 2. APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS

SECTION 1. These regulations apply to all provisions, except section eight, of the act and shall not be applied to section eight unless hereafter authorized or required by order of the Secretary.

SEC. 2. These regulations shall apply as fully where the State cannot constitutionally engage in any work of internal improvements as in any other case, when any number of counties in such State shall appropriate or provide the proportion or share needed to be raised in order to entitle such State to its part of the appropriation apportioned under the act.

REGULATION 3. INFORMATION FOR THE SECRETARY

SECTION 1. Before an agreement is made upon any road or roads to be constructed in a State, or the character and method of construction, upon request of the Secretary there shall be furnished to him, by or on behalf of the State, general information as to its laws affecting roads and the authority of the State and local officials in reference to the construction and maintenance of roads; as to schemes for future construction; and as to provisions made, or to be made, for constructing and maintaining roads upon which it is contemplated that the expenditure of money appropriated by or under the act will be proposed. The information furnished shall be sufficient to enable the Secretary to determine whether it is likely that the money apportioned to the State will be expended, and the roads constructed will be properly maintained, in accordance with the terms of the act.

SEC. 2. Information requested by the Secretary or his authorized representative, relating to the maintenance of roads constructed under the provisions of the act, shall be furnished, from time to time, by the State Highway Departments, on forms supplied by the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 3. Data furnished by or on behalf of a State shall be supplemented by such reports of the Office of Public Roads as the Secretary may from time to time require before he decides whether the State has complied with the terms of the act or has presented a project statement which should be approved.

REGULATION 4. PROJECT STATEMENTS

SECTION 1. A project statement shall contain all information necessary to enable the Secretary to ascertain (a) whether the project conforms to the requirements of the act; (b) whether adequate funds, or their equivalent, are or will be available by or on behalf of the State for construction; (c) what purpose the project will serve and how it correlates with the other highway work of the State; (d) the administrative control of, and responsibility for, the project; (e) the practicability and economy of the project from an engineering and construction standpoint; (f) the adequacy of the plans and provisions for proper maintenance of roads; and (g) the approximate amount of Federal aid desired. With each statement there shall be submitted for the approval of the Secretary copies of the form of contract, together with all documents referred to therein or made part thereof, and of the contractor's bond which it is proposed to use on the project. No alteration of such forms shall be made until it is approved by the Secretary.

SEC. 2. Suitable forms for project statements will be supplied by the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 3. Project statements for any fiscal year may be submitted at any time after the apportionment for that year shall have been made.

SEC. 4. Projects will be deemed preferred, and recommended for approval, by the State Highway Department in the order in which the project statements are submitted, unless it be otherwise specified in writing; but the Secretary may, in his discretion, consider the projects in a different order.

SEC. 5. Each project statement shall be accompanied by a sketch map, showing the location of the proposed project and all main contiguous transportation features.

SEC. 6. Suitable samples of materials suggested for use in the construction of a project shall be submitted to the Office of Public Roads, whenever requested by it, for examination prior to the Secretary's decision on the project statement.

SEC. 7. Where any part of the cost of a project is to be furnished by a county or other local subdivision or subdivisions of a State, the project statement shall be accompanied by certified copy of each resolution or order, if any, of the appropriate local officials respecting the funds which are or will be made available, or respecting the supervision of the construction of the road and of the expenditure of the money provided or to be provided for paying such cost.

REGULATION 5. SURVEYS, PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES

SECTION 1. Surveys and plans shall show, in convenient form and sufficient detail, according to accepted engineering practice, necessary data, in connection with the specifications and estimates, to enable the Secretary to ascertain and pass upon location, grades, drainage, bridges, other structures, special and unusual features, the work to be performed, and the probable cost thereof.

SEC. 2. Specifications shall set forth the proposed method of construction, type of construction, materials to be used, and other essentials, in such detail as to afford complete knowledge of all steps to be taken in the construction of the project.

SEC. 3. The estimate for each project shall show the estimated quantity and cost of each item of construction in detail and, separately, the ten per cent fund, and shall not include any expense of advertising.

SEC. 4. Rights of way necessary for any project shall be provided, and any incidental damages to adjoining property due to construction work paid, by or on behalf of the State, and the expense thereof shall not be included in the estimate or paid in any part, directly or indirectly, by the Federal Government.

SEC. 5. Grade crossings shall be avoided where practicable. The estimated cost of eliminating a grade crossing shall not include any amount the State, county, or other civil subdivision has received, is to receive, or is entitled to receive, directly or indirectly, as reimbursement or payment from the owner of a public utility, for or on account of such elimination.

SEC. 6. No part of the expense of making surveys, plans, specifications or estimates, by or on behalf of the State prior to the beginning of construction work, shall be included in the estimate or paid by the Federal Government.

SEC. 7. When plans, specifications and estimates have been approved by the Secretary, no alteration thereof shall be made without his approval.

SEC. 8. For all projects for which statements are submitted after December 31, 1916, standards governing the form and arrangement of plans, specifications and estimates will be hereafter prescribed and promulgated by the Secretary.

REGULATION 6. PROJECT AGREEMENTS

SECTION 1. A project agreement between the State Highway Department and the Secretary shall be executed, in triplicate, on a form furnished by him, previous to commencement of the construction of the project.

REGULATION 7. CONTRACTS

SECTION 1. No part of the Federal money set aside on account of any project shall be paid until it has been shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary that adequate means, either by advertising or by other devices appropriate for the purpose, were employed, prior to the beginning of construction, to insure the economical and practical expenditure of such money.

SEC. 2. Immediately on publication of advertisements, copies thereof shall be furnished to the office of Public Roads.

SEC. 3. Bids shall be in such form that the unit prices at which the various services are to be performed, and the various materials furnished, will be clearly shown.

SEC. 4. Copy of the tabulated bid prices, showing the unit prices and the totals of each bid for every project, shall be furnished promptly to the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 5. In advance of the acceptance of any bid, sufficient notice of the time and place the contract is to be awarded shall be given to the Office of Public Roads to enable it, if it so desire, to have a representative present. When a bid has been accepted prompt notice thereof shall be given to the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 6. If the contract be awarded to any other than the lowest responsible bidder, the Federal Government shall not pay more than its pro rata share of the lowest responsible bid, unless it be satisfactorily shown that it was advantageous to the work to accept the higher bid.

SEC. 7. A copy of each contract as executed shall be immediately certified by the State Highway Department and furnished to the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 8. The specifications and plans shall be made a part of the contract.

SEC. 9. No alteration in such contract shall be made without the approval of the Secretary.

REGULATION 8. CONSTRUCTION WORK AND LABOR.

SECTION 1. Suitable samples of materials to be used in construction work shall be submitted, by or on behalf of the State Highway Department, to the Office of Public Roads whenever requested.

SEC. 2. Unless otherwise stipulated in writing by the Secretary or his authorized representative, materials for the construction of any project shall, prior to use, be tested for conformity with specifications, according to methods prescribed, or approved, by the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 3. Unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the project agreement, bridges, viaducts and under-passes shall have clear width of roadway of not less than 16 feet, and clear head room of not less than 14 feet for a width of 8 feet at the center.

SEC. 4. No part of the money apportioned under the act shall be used, directly or indirectly, to pay, or to reimburse a State, county or local subdivision for the payment of any premium or royalty on any patented or proprietary material, specification, process, or type of construction, unless purchased or obtained on open actual competitive bidding at the same or a less cost than unpatented articles or methods equally suitable for the same purpose.

SEC. 5. The supervision of each project by the State Highway Department shall include adequate inspection throughout the course of construction.

SEC. 6. Written notice of commencement and completion of construction work on any project shall be given promptly by the State Highway Department to the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 7. Reports of the progress of construction, showing force employed and work done, shall be furnished, from time to time, whenever requested by the Secretary or his authorized representative.

SEC. 8. Labor, teams, materials and equipment furnished, in lieu of money, by or on behalf of the State Highway Department on construction work shall be used only on such terms and conditions as are set forth in the project agreement.

REGULATION 9. RECORDS AND COST KEEPING

SECTION 1. A separate account for each project shall be so kept, by or under the direction of the State Highway Department, as to enable the Secretary, or his authorized representative, to ascertain at any time the expenditures on and the liabilities against the project and, separately, the condition of the ten per cent fund.

SEC. 2. Such other records of contract and force account work, and of inspections and tests by or on behalf of the State, shall be kept, by or under the direction of the State Highway Department, as will enable the Secretary, or his authorized representative, at any time to determine the condition of the construction and maintenance of, and the cost to the State and the Federal Government of the construction work and labor done on, any project.

SEC. 3. The accounts and records, together with all supporting documents, shall be open at all times to the inspection of the Secretary or his authorized representative and copies thereof shall be furnished when requested.

SEC. 4. Certified copies of payrolls on force account work and of all vouchers for other expenditures shall be furnished, whenever requested by the Secretary or his authorized representative.

SEC. 5. Whenever requested by the Secretary or his authorized representative, unit costs on any project shall be kept, on forms furnished by the Office of Public Roads.

REGULATION 10. PAYMENTS

SECTION 1. Vouchers, in the form provided by the Secretary and certified as therein prescribed, showing amounts expended on any project and amount

claimed to be due from the Federal Government on account thereof, shall be submitted by the State Highway Department to the Office of Public Roads, either after completion of construction of the project or, if the Secretary has determined to make payments as the construction progresses, at intervals of not less than one month.

REGULATION 11. OFFICE OF PUBLIC ROADS

SECTION 1. Papers and documents required by the act or these regulations to be submitted to the Secretary may be delivered to the Office of Public Roads and from the date of such delivery shall be deemed submitted.

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE UNDER SECTION 8 OF THE FEDERAL AID ROAD ACT

REGULATION 1. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of these regulations the following terms shall be construed, respectively, to mean:

SECTION 1. *Act.* Section 8 of an act of Congress entitled "An act to provide that the United States shall aid the States in the construction of rural post roads, and for other purposes," approved July 11, 1916 (Public—No. 156—64th Congress).

SEC. 2. *Secretary.* The Secretary of Agriculture of the United States.

SEC. 3. *Office of Public Roads.* The Office of Public Roads and Rural Engineering of the United States Department of Agriculture.

SEC. 4. *Local authority.* The State, Territory, or county jointly or severally making application for the survey and construction of a road or entering into a coöperative agreement with the Secretary.

SEC. 5. *State.* Any State or Territory.

SEC. 6. *Road.* A road, trail, or bridge.

SEC. 7. *National Forest Road.* A road constructed or to be constructed in coöperation with the local authorities under the direct supervision of the Secretary of Agriculture, and paid for in whole or in part out of moneys made available by the act.

SEC. 8. *Coöperative Road.* A road constructed or to be constructed under State, Territory, or county supervision and under coöperative agreement as provided in the act, but paid for out of funds other than those appropriated by the act.

SEC. 9. *Construction.* Reconstruction and improvement of roads as well as original construction.

SEC. 10. *Maintenance or Properly Maintain.* The making of needed repairs and the preservation of a reasonably smooth surface, considering the type of road, but not extraordinary repairs or reconstruction.

SEC. 11. *State Highway Department.* Any department of another name, or commission, or official or officials, of a State empowered, under its laws, to exercise the functions ordinarily exercised by a State highway department.

REGULATION 2. APPORTIONMENT

SECTION 1. Ten per centum of each annual appropriation shall be withheld as a special fund from which, as directed by the Secretary, the apportionment to any State as hereafter provided may be increased, and from which there shall be paid such amounts as the Secretary may find necessary for the general administration of the provisions of the act. The remaining ninety per centum of each annual appropriation shall be apportioned to the States as follows: One-half on the basis that the aggregate area of the lands of the United States in the National Forests in each State bears to the total land area of such State, and one-half in the proportion that the estimated value of

timber and forage resources of the National Forests in such State bears to the total value of timber and forage resources of the National Forests of all the States: *Provided, however*, that in such apportionment the States of Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota, and Oklahoma shall be considered as a unit of apportionment, and the States within which lands have been acquired by the United States under the provisions of the act of March 1, 1911 (36 Stat., 961), entitled "An act to enable any State to cooperate with any other State or States or with the United States for the protection of watersheds of navigable streams, and to appoint a commission for the acquisition of lands for the purpose of conserving the navigability of navigable rivers," known as the Weeks Law, shall also be considered as a unit of apportionment.

SEC. 2. The apportionment for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1917, shall be made as of the date of the approval of these regulations, and on or before the first day of January next preceding the commencement of each succeeding fiscal year the Secretary will make like apportionment for such fiscal year.

SEC. 3. Any amounts apportioned to the States as herein provided remaining unexpended for a period of three years after such apportionment, may be reappropriated by the Secretary to the several States in the manner provided for original apportionment.

REGULATION 3. APPLICATIONS

SECTION 1. Application for the survey, construction, and maintenance of roads under the act shall be made by the proper local authority to the Secretary, upon forms furnished by the Forest Service, and filed in the district office of the Forest Service for the district within which the proposed road is located. Any application by a county in a State having a State Highway Department shall, before filing, be referred to such department for its recommendation, which shall be filed with the application.

SEC. 2. Applications for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1917, shall be filed on or before October 1, 1916, and for each succeeding fiscal year on or before the first day of January next preceding such fiscal year.

SEC. 3. Each application shall contain: (a) Satisfactory evidence of authority to make application on behalf of the State, Territory or county, and to enter into a cooperative agreement with the Secretary for the survey, construction and maintenance of the proposed road; (b) a statement of the public needs to be served by the proposed road and the manner in and extent to which such road is necessary for the use and development of the resources upon which communities within or adjacent to the National Forests are dependent; (c) a statement showing (1) the general location of the proposed road, (2) its termini, length, grades, and estimated cost, and (3) the name, population, and location with respect to the proposed road of each community that would be benefited thereby; and (d) proposals for cooperation, giving in detail the amount and extent of the cooperation offered, whether in money, materials, labor, or the construction of a cooperative road, and whether cooperative moneys will be held and disbursed by the local authority or will be deposited in the United States Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the act of Congress approved June 30, 1914 (38 Stat., 415, 430), entitled "An act making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, nineteen hundred and fifteen," creating a special fund of contributions for cooperative forest work, available until expended, for the payment of the expenses of such work and for refunds to the contributors of amounts paid by them in excess of their share of such work.

SEC. 4. Applications which are not approved for the fiscal year for which made will be retained, and unless modified or withdrawn by the applicant will be considered for succeeding fiscal years.

REGULATION 4. SELECTION OF PROJECTS

SECTION 1. The Forest Service shall prepare: (a) A project plan for each State, providing, as far as practicable, for a comprehensive road system in the National Forests showing, in the order of their importance, the roads within

or partly within the National Forests which it believes should be constructed; (b) maps showing the road system for each National Forest, and delimiting the projects listed, as provided in section three hereof, with a mark or marks of identification for each; and (c) a statement for each county in which there is a National Forest, showing the maximum amount which may be expended therein under the act. Such project plans, maps, and statements shall be submitted to the Secretary for approval, and after such approval shall be transmitted to the Office of Public Roads for its information.

SEC. 2. Unless satisfactory data are already available, reconnoissance surveys and preliminary cost estimates shall be made, by or under the direction of the office of Public Roads, of all road projects for which proper application has been made.

SEC. 3. A list of the projects applied for, arranged as to each State in the order in which construction is recommended, shall be forwarded each year for presentation to the Secretary. The project list as approved by the Secretary shall determine the order of construction for each year.

REGULATION 5. COÖPERATIVE AGREEMENT

SECTION 1. Upon the approval of any project list, a coöperative agreement for execution by the Secretary and the local authority shall be prepared by the solicitor from data furnished by the Forest Service and the Office of Public Roads for each of those projects, in the order listed, for which funds are or will be available, and shall provide for: (a) Surveys, plans, construction and maintenance of the project to be done in accordance with these rules and regulations; (b) amount, value and character of coöperation; (c) furnishing of labor and materials, the deposit of coöperative funds in the Treasury, or the disbursement of such funds by the local authority; (d) supervision and inspection during construction and approval upon completion; (e) final accounting to each party to the agreement of all labor or materials furnished and all moneys expended under the agreement; and (f) such other terms as in the opinion of the Secretary should be included.

SEC. 2. The basis of coöperation shall be the reconnoissance survey estimate of the cost of final survey and construction. Coöperation shall be expressed as far as feasible in percentages. If the location survey estimates exceed the reconnoissance estimates by twenty-five per centum or more, the Secretary shall so notify the local authority, and at any time within thirty days either party to the agreement may apply for a modification thereof. If modifications can be agreed upon, a supplementary agreement, if necessary, shall be drawn; otherwise, either party may withdraw from the agreement upon thirty days notice. In case of such excess, construction shall not be started nor advertisements made for bids until final agreement is reached.

SEC. 3. Each local authority will be required to coöperate as herein defined in an amount at least equal to fifty per centum of the estimated cost of the final survey and construction and the entire cost of maintenance of National Forest roads, unless a satisfactory showing is made to the Secretary that such an amount of coöperation is inequitable. Coöperation by local authorities may be in the form of money, labor, materials, or the construction of coöperative roads, and the amount and value thereof shall be fixed by the Secretary. Coöperation in the form of road construction will be accepted only when such coöperative road connects with and is an extension of a National Forest road, and to the extent only that such road is necessary to furnish a connection between a National Forest road and the general State, Territory, or county road system. Such coöperative road may be either within or without National Forest boundaries.

REGULATION 6. SURVEYS, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE.

SECTION 1. Upon the execution of a coöperative agreement the Office of Public Roads shall proceed with the survey and construction of the road in accordance with such coöperative agreement.

SEC. 2. National Forest roads shall be constructed under the supervision of the Office of Public Roads, in accordance with plans prepared by it and

approved by the Forest Service. The maintenance of such roads shall be under the supervision of the Office of Public Roads, unless otherwise provided in the agreement.

SEC. 3. Coöperative roads shall be constructed in accordance with plans made as provided in the coöperative agreement and approved by the Office of Public Roads and the Forest Service. Such roads shall be subject to approval by the Secretary on completion, and to inspection by the Office of Public Roads during construction and maintenance. Coöperative roads shall be maintained by the local authorities.

SEC. 4. If a coöperative road is not constructed as provided in the preceding section, or any road constructed under a coöperative agreement is not properly maintained in accordance with its terms, or there is failure to comply with any other of its terms, the Secretary will give notice of such fact to the proper local authority. If within four months from the receipt of such notice the terms of such agreement are not complied with, the Secretary will thereafter refuse to enter into any other coöperative agreement with such local authority until compliance has been made with the original agreement.

REGULATION 7. ACCOUNTING.

SECTION 1. All Federal funds expended for road construction under the Act, and all coöperative funds which may be deposited in the United States Treasury in accordance with the Act of Congress approved June 30, 1914 (38 Stat. 415, 430), mentioned in section 3 of regulation 3, shall be disbursed as directed by the Secretary of Agriculture.

SEC. 2. Coöperative funds used for the survey and construction of National Forest roads, but not deposited in the Treasury, shall be disbursed by the local authority only upon vouchers approved by the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 3. A separate account shall be kept, as directed by the Secretary, of all moneys disbursed for National Forest roads, showing the States and counties within which and the projects upon which such moneys have been expended, and the Secretary will furnish to the local authorities a detailed statement of such expenditures as soon as practicable after the completion of every project.

SEC. 4. Unless otherwise directed by the Secretary, records of the costs of survey and construction of all road projects, whether coöperative or National Forest roads, shall be kept upon forms to be supplied by the Office of Public Roads. If the Secretary shall so direct, progress statements or reports shall be submitted from time to time to the Office of Public Roads on forms supplied by that Office, and within ninety days after the completion of a project the local authority shall submit to the Secretary a final report of the project on a form supplied by the Office of Public Roads.

SEC. 5. Immediately upon the execution of a coöperative agreement, the Secretary will notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount to be expended by the United States within or adjacent to any National Forest thereunder, and upon the completion of each project and the closing of the project accounts relating thereto, the Secretary will submit to the Secretary of the Treasury a statement of the total expenditures of Federal funds made on account thereof, and the distribution of such expenditures to each National Forest concerned.

The status of the State and Federal Departments in regard to this Act is clearly shown by the letters exchanged in relation to it, and which are herewith given. This shows in connection with the law and interpretations of the same given verbally to the State Highway Engineer, that surveys must be made at the expense of the State giving sufficient detail to enable a definite contract to be made with the State Highway Commission for the project. The project statement as is seen must show that sufficient money is available for the construction of the State's proportion of the project. The work is to be substantial in character, and it is proposed to construct a part of a system of State Roads as outlined to the United States Department in the

map and statement furnished to the Secretary of Agriculture. This map shows our proposed five year program to be, as far as possible, carried out during the life of the Act.

Provision for maintenance must be made by the State in such a way as to assure the United States Secretary of Agriculture that the Highway Department of the State has the power to secure proper maintenance as required under the Act. The roads constructed must be portions of either Post or Star Mail Routes. A complete preliminary estimate must be furnished showing the quantity of materials that it is estimated will have to be moved and the cost of same.

The method of making the funds available will have to be given. No part of any work will be paid for that has been done prior to the completion of the project agreement with the Secretary of Agriculture.

The map outlining the proposed system of State highways as furnished the United States Department of Agriculture is printed opposite page—of this report.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 1, 1916.

GOVERNOR LOCKE CRAIG,

*Chairman, State Highway Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.*

SIR:—There are transmitted herewith rules and regulations made pursuant to the act of Congress entitled "An act to provide that the United States shall aid the States in the construction of rural post roads, and for other purposes," approved July 11, 1916.

Your attention is directed to Regulation 3, Section 1, which refers to information to be furnished to the Secretary. It is highly desirable that the road construction under the terms of the Federal Aid Road Act shall conform in each State to some definite scheme or program rather than that individual projects should be submitted in haphazard and aimless fashion. I feel sure that you will agree with me as to the necessity for such a scheme or program at the outset, and therefore ask that, prior to the submission of any individual project or coincident with the submission of your first project, you submit, in as complete detail as may be practicable, your scheme or program of work under the Federal Aid Road Act for the entire five-year period covered by the Act, or for such portion of the five-year period as you may be in position to set forth at this time.

In addition to setting forth the scheme or program of work proposed for your State, please outline what action it is proposed to take to meet the requirements of the Act. This information should set forth the sources and method of making available the State's proportion of cost of each project, the authority of the State and local officials in reference to the construction and maintenance of roads proposed for construction under the Act, the facilities which the State possesses for carrying out the duties which participation in the benefits of the Act will involve, the maintenance funds to be provided, and the responsibility which will be assumed for maintenance.

If available, it is suggested that you submit with your program of work a map of the highway system in your State, and indicate thereon the highways you contemplate recommending for construction or improvement under the Act. The accompanying text should set forth fully the reasons for your selections and the purposes which the proposed highways will serve.

In brief, such information is desired as will insure a complete understanding between the Federal officials and State officials as to the conduct of this important work.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) D. F. HOUSTON,
Secretary.

(COPY)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 5, 1916.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG,

*Governor of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.*

SIR:—The Department has had under consideration the questions whether the State of North Carolina has, under its law, a highway department within the meaning of that term, as used in the Federal Aid Road Act, and whether it has sufficiently assented to the provisions of that Act.

A review of the statutes of North Carolina appears to show that the State has a highway department empowered by the laws of the State to exercise the functions ordinarily exercised by highway departments, except that it has not the power to take the initiative in road construction, but can only exercise its authority upon request from the road officials of the several counties. This lack of the power of initiative by the State Highway Commission is probably due to the provisions of Article 7, section 6 of the Constitution of the State, vesting in the county commissioners general supervision and control of roads and bridges. It is clear, however, that when its services are requested by the road officials of any county, the State Highway Commission, by section 6, chapter 113, Laws of 1915, has full charge of the location and construction of all roads concerning which its services are requested.

It is the opinion of the Department that this limitation as to the power of the State Highway Commission will not cause any practical obstruction to actual coöperation with the State, since undoubtedly an arrangement can be established whereby the counties shall, in advance, submit to the State Highway Commission their requests for assistance in the construction of the roads to be constructed in part by Federal Aid.

If, therefore, the State Highway Commission will secure from the several counties the requests necessary to enable it to enter into an agreement or establish an arrangement with the Secretary of Agriculture for a definite program of work during the five years covered by the Federal Aid Road Act, this will substantially satisfy the requirements of the statute in this respect.

Under date of November 14, 1916, you filed your assent to the provisions of the Act, but a question has arisen whether in the circumstances this assent is sufficient fully to meet the requirements of the statute.

It is the view of the Department that Congress contemplated that each State availing itself of the benefits of the Act should, in advance, either make available funds sufficient to match the Federal apportionments, dollar for dollar, during the five-year period provided by the Act, and adequately to maintain roads constructed in part by Federal Aid, or that the good faith of the State should be pledged to make such funds available, from time to time, either by appropriation, county aid, donation, or other means. From a review of the statutes of the State it appears that the legislature has not already made the requisite appropriations. Perhaps the Legislature would feel restricted by custom from making appropriations for so long a time ahead. It is not the purpose of the Department to ask anything unreasonable. It is believed, however, that there should be a full understanding by the State as to what obligations the Department regards the State as having assumed by assenting to the Act. In the absence of existing legislation, until the meeting of the next regular session of the Legislature after the passage of the Act, an undertaking on the part of the Governor, in the nature of a pledge of the good faith of the State, would be acceptable.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1917, the State of North Carolina has been apportioned, under the provisions of the Federal Aid Road Act, the sum of \$114,381.92. It is estimated that the amount apportioned will, for the fiscal year 1918, be approximately \$228,763.84; for the year 1919, the sum of

\$343,145.76; for the year 1920, the sum of \$457,527.68; and for the year 1921, the sum of \$571,909.60.

It appears that the only appropriation made available by the Legislature for use by the State Highway Commission is the sum of \$10,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, annually appropriated by section 13, chapter 113, Laws of 1915, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the act. It, also, appears that during the year 1915, your State expended all of this fund for engineering, administration, equipment, and miscellaneous items.

It further appears that the State expended in 1915 the sum of \$5,500,000 on roads and bridges. If this amount were available during each of the years from 1917 to 1921, inclusive, it would, of course, more than equal the Federal apportionments during that period. Since, however, this sum was raised by the counties under the various laws authorizing the counties to raise funds for road purposes by taxation, bond issue, and licensing and registering motor vehicles, there is, of course, no assurance that, in the future, any funds so raised will be available for use on the roads to be constructed in part by Federal Aid, or that, if available, they will be sufficient to match the sums apportioned to the State during the five-year period provided by the Act. It is thought, therefore, that you might wish to supplement your assent by a statement pledging the good faith of the State to provide, from time to time, either by appropriation, donation, county aid, or other means, funds sufficient to match the Federal apportionments during the five-year period provided by the Act, and to maintain the roads constructed in part by Federal Aid.

If any statute has been overlooked in the consideration of these questions, it will be appreciated if you will give me a reference thereto.

Respectfully,

D. F. HOUSTON,
Secretary.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 13, 1916.

HON. D. F. HOUSTON,

*Secretary of Agriculture,
Washington, D. C.*

DEAR SIR:—In accord with the request contained in your letter of September 1, 1916, and complying with the Act and conditions of Regulation 3, Section 1 of the Regulations, we have sent to you, under date of November 14, 1916, a letter from the Governor of this State assenting to the provisions of the Federal Aid Road Act. This will enable our State to participate in the benefits of this law until the Legislature, which meets in January, 1917, can provide more fully for such participation.

We have formally adopted, by resolution of our State Highway Commission, a systematic plan for using the allotments coming to our State each year for the five-year periods during which the act runs. This resolution was made and adopted during the regular meeting of our State Highway Commission on October 9, 1916, and consisted of the approval of a State Highway System under section 8 of the State Highway law, and is shown on a map, a copy of which has been forwarded to you. This map is entitled "Highway Map of North Carolina, approved by the State Highway Commission of North Carolina," and is dated October 9, 1916, and is signed by W. S. Fallis, State Highway Engineer.

While there may be, during the five-year period, some changes made in the system outlined on this map, yet it does represent approximately the main highways of the State, and is composed almost wholly of Post and Star route roads.

It is the purpose of this Commission, in coöperation with your department, to improve with the first allotments the sections of this system most needed, and to the carrying out of this purpose our earlier projects will be directed. We shall endeavor to secure as large a percentage of the construction through State funds as possible, and for this reason will in many cases ask that our

projects be approved for a specified amount as a lump sum, which shall be much less than the 50 per cent allotted by the act instead of on a strict percentage basis.

Anticipating the passage of the Federal Aid Road Act, the State Highway Commission at its meeting on July 10, 1916, passed the following resolution:

"Resolved, That in order to establish a method to be followed in utilizing the money provided by the Bankhead-Shackelford Federal Aid Road Act, both as to the procedure of counties or other subdivisions of the State in applying for such aid, and as to what roads shall be considered as suitable for Federal aid, a State system of highways as authorized in section 8 of the State Highway Commission Law is herewith approved by the State Highway Commission; and that the improvement of the roads comprising portions of this system shall receive the first consideration and assistance under the Federal Aid Road Act;

"That no application for Federal assistance shall be considered where the road is not a part of the State or interstate system of roads as mentioned above and approved by the Commission;

"That no application for Federal aid will be considered for a road that is so detached from improved roads as to make it costly or inexpedient for the State Highway Commission to supervise its maintenance;

"That the State Highway Engineer require counties or other subdivisions of the State, before they can accept such Federal aid, to provide all surveys and expenses necessary in order to make application to the U. S. Department of Agriculture;

"That the counties or the subdivisions of the State which make application shall also make such guarantee to maintain the roads under the supervision of the State Highway Commission as will meet with the approval of the Attorney General of the State and that the provisions of the guarantee shall in every way protect the Highway Commission in its responsibility to the State as provided in the Federal Aid Law."

This resolution is in accord with the suggestions and resolutions passed at the meeting of the State Highway Commissioners, held in Washington, August 15th, and with the rules and regulations adopted September 1, 1916.

In regard to the above resolution referring to maintenance, would state that everything looks favorable for the passage of a bill by the General Assembly in 1917 appropriating the Automobile Tax of North Carolina to the State Highway Commission, to be used for the maintenance of the main highways of the State. This tax in 1917 will probably amount to approximately \$200,000.00. This will enable the State Highway Commission to guarantee the maintenance of any road constructed under the Federal Aid road act.

The State of North Carolina, for the next two or three years, will meet the Government's apportionment for construction work by means of bond issues made by counties and townships, and the use of State prisoners. In some instances the State may raise a certain portion of the fund by private subscription. The money, however, no matter how raised, is under the control of the State Highway Commission. The inclosed blank, which counties have to sign in making application for Federal Aid, shows the contract that the commissioners are obliged to sign and the conditions that they will have to meet before the project agreement is completed.

There is every indication that the General Assembly of 1917 will increase the appropriation of the Highway Commission for engineering work from \$10,000 to \$50,000 per annum.

According to the North Carolina Highway Commission law, any county or township accepting assistance from the State Highway Commission binds itself by a contract to turn over to the Highway Commission authority in regard to the road under construction. I am enclosing copy of our State Highway bill.

Trusting the above gives the information desired, I am

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) JOSEPH HYDE PRATT,

Secretary.

(Signed) W. S. FALLIS,

State Highway Engineer

Approximate mileage is each county, according to proposed five-year program of construction of State roads under coöperation with the Federal Aid Act, and according to map on page of this report:

Alamance	36.9	Jones	48.0
Alleghany	33.2	Lee	17.2
Alexander	16.0	Lenoir	24.6
Anson	34.4	Lincoln	25.8
Ashe	38.1	McDowell	29.5
Avery	44.3	Macon	52.9
Beaufort	28.3	Madison	14.7
Bertie	29.5	Martin	36.9
Bladen	12.3	Mecklenburg	61.5
Buncombe	73.8	Mitchell	16.0
Brunswick	29.5	Montgomery	34.4
Burke	24.6	Moore	64.0
Cabarrus	27.1	Nash	50.4
Caldwell	49.2	New Hanover	34.4
Camden	6.1	Northampton	28.3
Carteret	9.8	Onslow	28.3
Caswell	29.5	Orange	32.0
Catawba	41.8	Pamlico	9.8
Chatham	46.7	Pasquotank	22.1
Cherokee	38.1	Pender	57.8
Chowan	7.4	Perquimans	24.6
Clay	4.9	Person	35.7
Cleveland	35.7	Pitt	33.2
Columbus	39.4	Polk	19.7
Craven	68.8	Randolph	50.4
Cumberland	49.2	Richmond	34.4
Currituck	14.8	Robeson	39.4
Dare	0.0	Rockingham	46.7
Davidson	39.4	Rowan	51.1
Davie	25.8	Rutherford	34.4
Duplin	54.1	Sampson	49.2
Durham	44.3	Scotland	14.8
Edgecombe	23.4	Stanly	39.4
Forsyth	39.4	Stokes	29.5
Franklin	29.5	Surry	59.0
Gaston	22.1	Swain	39.4
Gates	27.1	Transylvania	20.9
Graham	9.8	Tyrrell	6.1
Granville	45.5	Union	23.4
Greene	16.0	Vance	23.4
Guilford	62.7	Wake	78.7
Halifax	36.9	Warren	18.5
Harnett	18.5	Washington	46.7
Haywood	17.2	Watauga	25.8
Henderson	30.7	Wayne	40.6
Hertford	11.1	Wilkes	64.0
Hoke	19.7	Wilson	40.6
Hyde	19.7	Yadkin	29.5
Iredell	78.7	Yancey	23.4
Jackson	32.0		
Johnston	51.7	Total.....	3,356.3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 29, 1916.

DR. JOSEPH HYDE PRATT,
Secretary, State Highway Commission,
Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—Receipt is acknowledged of your letter of December 13, in which you refer to my letter of September 1, and the rules and regulations issued

pursuant to the Federal Aid Road Act, and set forth the program which your commission proposes to follow in carrying out the provisions of the Federal Aid Road Act during the five years for which appropriations are made by the Act.

I note that it is proposed by the Commission to expend the Federal Aid money on a State highway system shown on a map accompanying your letter, and that no application will be made for aid for any road that is so detached from improved roads as to make it costly or inexpedient for the State Highway Commission to supervise its maintenance. I note further that it is expected that the General Assembly in 1917 will appropriate the automobile tax as a fund to be used for the maintenance of the main highways of the State, and that this tax in 1917 will probably amount to approximately \$200,000, which will enable your Commission to guarantee the maintenance of roads constructed under the Federal Aid Road Act.

In your letter you refer to a blank form which you propose to have counties sign in making application for Federal aid. The form appears to have been overlooked in mailing your letter, and I suggest that you forward it as early as practicable.

If a workable arrangement is perfected, so that county funds may be utilized under the direction of the State Highway Department and suitable provision made for engineering and inspection and for maintenance, it would appear that your program or scheme will meet all the requirements of the Federal Aid Road Act.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) D. F. HOUSTON,
Secretary.

Applications for Federal Aid, from the various counties, under the Federal Aid Act passed by Congress during the summer of 1915 amounted to approximately \$600,000.00.

The apportionment to the State of this fund for the fiscal year ending July 1, 1917, is \$114,381.92.

The State Highway Commission in consideration of the immense damage to roads and bridges in the western part of the State, occasioned by the flood of July, 1916, allotted the bulk of this money to projects affecting counties that suffered by this flood.

Counties applying for assistance on projects out of the allotment for this year are as follows: Caswell, Person, Craven, Davie, Haywood, Cumberland, Polk, Wake, Johnston, Halifax, Iredell, Yadkin, Swain, Caldwell, Catawba, Burke, Mecklenburg, Gaston, Carteret, Wayne, Buncombe, Lenoir, Sampson, McDowell, Pamlico, Vance, Wilkes, Henderson, Rutherford, and Avery.

The following allotments were authorized at the quarterly meeting of the State Highway Commission on October 9, 1916:

Person County	\$ 10,000.00
Madison	9,500.00
Wilkes	25,000.00
Henderson	10,000.00
McDowell	10,000.00
Burke	5,000.00
Rutherford	8,000.00
Catawba	5,000.00
Avery	5,000.00
Mecklenburg	5,000.00
Gaston	5,000.00
Johnston	4,000.00
Fayetteville and Wilmington Highway.....	7,500.00
Total	\$110,000.00

NORTH CAROLINA ROAD MILEAGE

COUNTY	1904			1909			1914					Increase in Surfaced Road Mileage	
	Total Mileage	Improved Mileage	Per Cent Mileage	Total Mileage	Improved Mileage	Per Cent Improved	Total Road Mileage	Surfaced Mileage	Graded Earth Road Mileage	Unim- proved Road Mileage	Per Cent of Surfaced Roads	Over 1904	Over 1909
Alamance.....	540.00	10.00	1.85	540.00	65.00	12.03	800.00	58.00	8.00	734.00	725.00	48.00	Decrease
Alexander.....	500.00			500.00			200.00			200.00			
Alleghany.....	260.00			260.00			350.00		20.00	280.00			
Anson.....	500.00	25.00	5.00	500.00	10.00	2.00	550.00	70.00	10.00	470.00	12.72	45.00	60.00
Ashe.....	600.00			600.00			500.00			500.00			
Avery.....							300.00			300.00			
Beaufort.....	350.00	4.00	1.14	350.00			400.00	4.00		386.00	1.00		4.00
Bertie.....	700.00			700.00	35.00	5.00	800.00	20.00	200.00	580.00	2.50	20.00	Decrease
Bladen.....	180.00			500.00			200.00	6.00		104.00	3.00	6.00	6.00
Brunswick.....	300.00			800.00	11.00	1.37	400.00	48.00		352.00	12.00	48.00	37.00
Buncombe.....	700.00	35.00	5.00	700.00	66.00	9.42	700.00	123.00	378.00	199.00	17.37	88.00	37.00
Burke.....	383.00	4.00	1.04	500.00			300.00	10.00	25.00	265.00	3.33	6.00	10.00
Cabarrus.....	332.00	32.00	9.63	332.00	60.00	18.07	700.00	121.00	50.00	529.00	17.28	89.00	61.00
Caldwell.....	1,200.00			600.00	44.00	7.33	500.00	9.00	35.00	456.00	1.80		Decrease
Camden.....	200.00			200.00			200.00						
Carters.....	150.00			500.00			200.00	20.00	10.00	170.00	10.00	20.00	20.00
Caswell.....	500.00			400.00	16.00	4.00	400.00	1.50		398.50	.37	1.50	Decrease
Catawba.....	400.00			400.00			450.00	100.00	20.00	350.00	22.22	100.00	100.00
Chatham.....	400.00			700.00	8.00	1.14	600.00	4.00	4.00	594.00	.66	4.00	Decrease
Cherokee.....	400.00			400.00	10.00	2.50	401.00	45.00	35.00	321.00	11.22	45.00	35.00
Chowan.....	150.00			150.00			135.00			185.00			
Clay.....	150.00			150.00			135.00	2.00		133.00	1.48	2.00	
Cleveland.....	650.00			650.00	5.00	.76	800.00	105.00	15.00	680.00	13.12	105.00	100.00
Columbus.....	400.00			900.00	12.00	1.33	1,150.00	37.00	250.00	863.00	2.34	37.00	25.00
Craven.....	250.00	3.00	1.20	600.00	26.00	4.33	930.00	4.00	35.00	861.00	.43	1.00	Decrease
Cumberland.....	200.00	45.00	22.50	500.00	40.00	8.00	453.00	232.00	175.00	46.00	51.21	187.00	192.00
Currituck.....	140.00	50.00	35.71	140.00			100.00	3.00		100.00			
Dare.....	1,000.00			500.00			70.00			70.00			

Davidson.....	100.00			500.00	2.00	.40	800.00	13.00	10.00	777.00	1.62	13.00	12.60
Davie.....	350.00			350.00			263.00	57.00	10.00	106.00	21.67	57.00	57.00
Duplin.....	800.00			800.00			800.00	66.00	10.00	724.00	8.75	66.00	66.00
Durham.....	550.00	45.00	8.18	550.00	102.00	18.54	800.00	118.00	15.00	607.00	14.75	73.00	90.46
Edgecombe.....	650.00	2.00	.30	650.00	10.00	1.53	750.00	20.00		730.00	2.66	18.00	18.47
Forsyth.....	1,000.00	8.00	.80	400.00	46.00	11.50	1,000.00	129.00	10.00	861.00	12.90	121.00	137.50
Franklin.....	500.00	40.00	7.09	550.00	80.00	11.54	500.00	355.00	5.00	140.00	71.00	315.00	340.46
Gaston.....	300.00	19.00	6.33	300.00	68.00	22.66	500.00	150.00	5.00	345.00	30.00	131.00	127.34
Gates.....	250.00			350.00			300.00		20.00	280.00			
Graham.....	200.00			200.00			250.00	3.00	2.00	245.00	1.20	3.00	3.00
Granville.....	650.00	17.00	2.61	650.00	98.00	15.07	700.00	200.00		500.00	28.57	183.00	184.33
Greene.....	400.00	50.00	12.50	300.00			300.00	40.00		260.00	13.38	Decrease	40.00
Guilford.....	700.00	130.00	18.57	700.00	116.00	16.57	1,000.00	220.00		780.00	22.00	90.00	203.43
Halifax.....	700.00			700.00	60.00	8.57	600.00	100.00	10.00	400.00	16.66	100.00	91.43
Harnett.....	800.00			700.00	25.00	3.57	500.00	40.00	20.00	440.00	8.00	40.00	36.43
Haywood.....	150.00	15.00	10.00	300.00	32.00	10.66	300.00	22.00	150.00	128.00	7.33	7.00	11.34
Henderson.....	500.00			500.00			900.00	60.00	100.00	740.00	6.66	60.00	60.00
Hertford.....	500.00			400.00	15.00	3.75	600.00			600.00		Decrease	Decrease
Hoke.....	•	•	•	•	•	•	200.00	75.00	25.00	100.00	37.50	75.00	75.00
Hyde.....	225.00			225.00	2.50	1.11	300.00		100.00	200.00		Decrease	Decrease
Iredell.....	300.00	8.00	2.66	500.00	26.00	5.20	700.00	275.00	20.00	405.00	39.28	267.00	249.00
Jackson.....	340.00			340.00			400.00	20.00	10.00	370.00	5.00	20.00	20.00
Johnston.....	800.00	100.00	12.50	800.00	54.00	6.75	900.00	250.00	20.00	630.00	27.77	150.00	196.00
Jones.....	400.00			400.00			225.00	4.00	15.00	206.00	1.77	4.00	4.00
Lee.....	300.00			300.00			250.00	68.00		182.00	27.10	68.00	68.00
Lenoir.....	500.00	9.00	1.80	500.00			500.00	65.00		435.00	13.00	50.00	65.00
Lincoln.....	450.00			450.00			400.00	100.00	20.00	280.00	25.00	100.00	100.00
McDowell.....	150.00			350.00	26.00	7.42	350.00	44.00	40.00	266.00	12.57	44.00	18.00
Macon.....	750.00			750.00			750.00	9.00	20.00	721.00	1.20	9.00	9.00
Madison.....	300.00			300.00			300.00	10.00	60.00	230.00	3.33	10.00	10.00
Martin.....	400.00			400.00			400.00	65.00	10.00	365.00	16.25	65.00	65.00
Mecklenburg.....	850.00	147.00	17.28	850.00	233.00	27.41	1,000.00	385.00	20.00	505.00	38.50	235.00	152.00
Mitchell.....	700.00	2.00	.28	400.00			500.00		3.00	407.00		Decrease	Decrease
Montgomery.....	500.00			500.00			400.00	37.00	50.00	283.00	9.25	37.00	37.00
Moore.....	700.00	17.00	242.00	700.00	25.00	3.57	600.00	300.00	10.00	290.00	50.00	283.00	275.00
Nash.....	700.00			600.00	34.00	5.66	800.00	126.00	130.00	544.00	15.75	126.00	92.00
New Hanover.....	104.00	104.00	100.00	200.00	50.00	25.00	125.00	54.00	11.50	50.50	4.32	Decrease	4.00
Northampton.....	600.00			600.00	20.00	3.33	675.00	2.00		673.00	.29	2.00	Decrease
Onslow.....	588.00			588.00			200.00	5.00		295.00	1.66	5.00	5.00

NORTH CAROLINA ROAD MILEAGE—Continued

COUNTY	1904			1909			1914					Increase in Surfaced Road Mileage	
	Total Mileage	Improved Mileage	Per Cent Mileage	Total Mileage	Improved Mileage	Per Cent Improved	Total Road Mileage	Surfaced Mileage	Graded Earth Road Mileage	Unimproved Road Mileage	Per Cent of Surfaced Roads	Over 1904	Over 1909
Orange.....	200.00			300.00	20.00	6.66	300.00	81.00	12.00	207.00	27.00	81.00	61.00
Pamlico.....	180.00			280.00			200.00		5.00	185.00			
Pasquotank.....	250.00			250.00			300.00			300.00			
Pender.....	1,300.00			1,000.00			500.00	18.00		482.00	3.60	18.00	18.00
Perquimans.....	325.00			325.00			350.00		.50	300.00			
Person.....	600.00	100.00	16.66	400.00			800.00	5.00		795.00	.62	Decrease	5.00
Pitt.....	2,000.00			700.00	2.00	.28	1,000.00	100.00		900.00	10.00	100.00	98.00
Polk.....	200.00			200.00	3.50	1.75	300.00	18.50		216.50	6.16	18.50	15.00
Randolph.....	500.00			500.00	4.00	.80	900.00	110.00	10.00	780.00	12.22	110.00	106.00
Richmond.....	200.00	3.00	1.50	300.00	121.00	40.33	450.00	285.00	10.00	155.00	63.33	282.00	164.00
Robeson.....	1,500.00	35.00	2.33	1,000.00	50.00	5.00	900.00	125.00	10.00	765.00	13.88	90.00	75.00
Rockingham.....	700.00	2.00	.28	700.00	9.00	1.28	600.00	13.00	300.00	287.00	2.16	11.00	4.00
Rowan.....	300.00	28.00	9.33	300.00	89.00	29.66	500.00	140.00	20.00	340.00	28.00	112.00	51.00
Rutherford.....	900.00			550.00			800.00	14.00	300.00	456.00	1.75	14.00	14.00
Sampson.....	500.00			700.00	50.00	7.14	1,200.00	165.00		1,035.00	1.37	165.00	115.00
Scotland.....	240.00	15.00	6.25	340.00	55.00	16.17	300.00	225.00	10.00	65.00	75.00	210.00	170.00
Stanly.....	800.00			500.00			550.00	5.00	12.00	533.00	.90	5.00	5.00
Stokes.....	500.00			500.00			400.00	75.00	10.00	315.00	18.75	75.00	73.00
Surry.....	500.00			500.00			350.00	65.00	15.00	270.00	18.57	65.00	65.00
Swain.....	300.00			450.00			300.00	5.00	5.00	290.00	1.66	5.00	5.00
Transylvania.....	200.00			350.00			250.00	5.00	5.00	240.00	2.00	5.00	5.00
Tyrrell.....	136.00			300.00			200.00		6.00	194.00			
Union.....	1,000.00	44.00	4.40	600.00	40.00	6.66	900.00	4.00	100.00	796.00	44.00	Decrease	Decrease
Vance.....	200.00	30.00	15.00	200.00	45.00	22.50	300.00	120.00		180.00	40.00	90.00	75.00
Wake.....	1,560.00	45.00	2.88	1,560.00	180.00	11.53	1,200.00	202.25	400.00	597.75	16.85	157.25	22.25
Warren.....	400.00	25.00	6.25	400.00	40.00	10.00	520.00	15.50		504.50	2.93	Decrease	Decrease
Washington.....	200.00			300.00	2.00	.66	300.00	28.00	50.00	222.00	9.03	28.00	26.00

Watauga	200.00	325.00	10.00	3.07	300.00	210.00	300.00	290.00	210.00	Decrease
Wayne	1,000.00	600.00	30.00	5.00	1,000.00	210.00	1,000.00	490.00	210.00	180.00
Wilkes	1,500.00	800.00	---	---	1,100.00	---	1,100.00	949.90	---	---
Wilson	530.00	530.00	30.00	5.66	800.00	60.00	800.00	790.00	49.00	30.00
Yadkin	500.00	500.00	---	---	300.00	---	300.00	300.00	---	---
Yancey	300.00	300.00	---	---	80.00	3.00	80.00	60.00	3.00	3.00
Total	10,763.00	48,285.00	2,313.00	4.79	51,612.00	6,548.84	41,216.65	41,216.65	5,601.35	5,027.74

NOTE.—The "surfaced road mileage" is identical with the "improved road mileage" in the 1904 and 1909 reports.

*County created since 1909.

882

BIENNIAL REPORT

of the

North Carolina College
of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts

for

1915-1916

WEST RALEIGH, N. C.

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1917

REPORT OF PRESIDENT

His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—I respectfully submit herewith the biennial report of the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Meehanie Arts. Dr. D. H. Hill, for seven years faithful and efficient president of the College, resigned July 1, 1916, to take up other work. Therefore, for a large part of the time covered by this report the College was under his administration.

The terms of four members of the Board of Trustees expire every two years. This year the terms of the following members expire:

Mr. Everett Thompson, Elizabeth City.

Mr. R. H. Ricks, Rocky Mount.

Mr. O. Max Gardner, Shelby.

Mr. M. L. Reed, Asheville.

Faculty.—The faculty now consists of 65 members. Twenty-three of these are engaged in teaching agricultural subjects; 16 in engineering subjects; 5 in the textile school; 6 in chemistry; 6 in mathematics; 4 in English; 1 in modern languages; 1 in economies and marketing; 1 in military science.

Students.—The total enrollment last session was 723, not including the summer course for demonstration agents, of whom there were 77. The enrollment this session is somewhat in excess of that of the corresponding period of last session, and should reach 750, or 825, if the demonstration agents are included. This does not show a very large increase, but it is gratifying to note that the increase in the number of new students enrolled this session over last is considerably greater. The attendance cannot be materially increased unless additional dormitories be provided.

The students are divided among the various courses as follows:

Agriculture	315
Civil Engineering	66
Electrical Engineering	87
Mechanical Engineering	99
Chemistry	20
Textile Industry	78

A large percentage (nearly half) of the students' fathers are reported as farmers; about 10 per cent as merehants; while the others are divided among a great number of occupations and professions.

Ten States, in addition to North Carolina, are represented in the student body. Ninety-four of the one hundred counties have representation, varying from thirty-six to one student. The counties having the largest representation are as follows: Wake, 36; Guilford, 33; Mecklenburg, 26; Buncombe, 19; Robeson, 14; Sampson and New Hanover, 13 each; Gaston, Iredell, and Beaufort, 12 each; Montgomery and Forsyth, 11 each; Duplin and Wilson, 10 each.

It is interesting to note that fully 50 per cent of the students report on their registration blanks that they are paying part or all of their college expenses by their own work.

Scholarships.—The Legislature has allowed the trustees to give 120 general scholarships, and 120 additional scholarships to agricultural students on condition that the holders farm or teach agriculture in the State for two years following their graduation. These scholarships provide free tuition only, and have been of much assistance to needy young men, especially those who are preparing to farm.

In lieu of four scholarships formerly given, the Southern Railway has donated to the College the sum of \$1,000, to be known as the William Wilson Finley Foundation, which may be loaned to needy students wishing to study agriculture.

Scholarships are given by corporations and individuals as follows: two by the Norfolk Southern Railway; one in textile science by Mr. R. M. Miller of Charlotte; one by the Hon. John H. Small; one by the Hon. H. L. Godwin; and one by the Hon. R. N. Page.

Extension.—Acting under the authority of an act passed by the Legislature of 1913, the experimental and extension work of the College and of the State Department of Agriculture was consolidated, and this work is now conducted under a joint committee of the two boards. This action was taken to give greater unity to the forces working for the agricultural uplift of the State, to prevent any duplication of effort, and to make the funds of the two institutions go as far as possible. All the officials of the United States Department of Agriculture who work in North Carolina also act in coöperation with the joint committee. Hence there is no overlapping of agricultural agencies.

The experimental and extension service is supported (1) by the funds which the College receives from the Federal Government for experiment stations and from the Smith-Lever Act; (2) by appropriations from the State Department of Agriculture; and (3) by funds from the United States Department of Agriculture.

Under this agreement a great number of trained men are devoting their time to the solution of problems that will help the farmers of the State. The extension and demonstration work has for its object the transmission to the farmers and their wives on their own farms of such information as will enable them to improve their methods of farming and thus produce larger crops at less cost, and at the same time build

up their soil by proper fertilization, cultivation, and rotation of crops; and to aid the farm wife by helpful suggestions in home-making, labor-saving devices, and sanitation. In sixty-six counties seventy-two demonstration agents go from farm to farm in a systematic round of instruction to the farmers, and fifty-five women give their time to the teaching of domestic economy, including canning of fruits and vegetables, cooking, and general home science arts.

The boys' corn clubs, the girls' canning clubs, and the young people's swine and poultry clubs are all conducted by these extension workers. The increased production among farmers who collaborate with these agents and the large yields made by boys in the clubs and the canning output of the girls attest the efficiency of these workers. The members of the experimental and extension divisions also aid in forming and conducting many agricultural organizations in the State.

Summer Courses.—The summer training school for the demonstration agents in the various counties has been continued during the past two summers. The Federal Government pays the expenses of these men for two weeks of attendance at this school. The teaching is done without compensation by the regular agricultural professors. Those attending live in the College buildings and board in the College dining hall.

During the summers of 1915 and 1916 the College gave a one week course of study to members of the boys' clubs. In 1915 224 boys attended this course. In 1916 there were 354 in attendance. These boys were taught by the agricultural teachers of the College and some teachers from the State agricultural high schools. There was great enthusiasm among the boys who attended, and we look for a large increase in attendance next summer.

Immediately following this course for club boys, the Farmers' Convention was held at the College, at which there was an attendance of one thousand farm women and men.

For three years the College has conducted during the month of June a summer school for the principals of the State high schools. The teaching was confined to agricultural subjects and was done by the members of the College faculty. It is intended to extend the scope of this work next summer, and the College will conduct a summer school at which teachers can be instructed in everything pertaining to the public school work of the State, special emphasis being put upon agricultural and industrial branches. With this summer school in June and July, the course for demonstration agents, the course for club boys, and the Farmers' Convention, the plant of the College will be occupied every month in the year.

In order that the State may continue to receive the benefits of the Smith-Lever fund for extension, there must be appropriated from some

source within the State the sum of \$61,206.07 for the year beginning July 1, 1917, and \$80,333.28 for the year beginning July 1, 1918, these amounts being necessary to offset the amounts appropriated by the Federal Government. This fund cannot be used by the College for teaching or equipment, and should not be considered as a part of its regular appropriation. In fact, the extension fund is to some extent a liability rather than an asset to the College, since there are some considerable items of expense connected with it which cannot be paid out of this fund, and have to be paid out of the regular College appropriation. In view of the great good that has been accomplished by this extension work during the past two years, and the enormous field of opportunity for the future, we feel that the Legislature will not fail to make proper provision for its continuance.

The last Legislature appropriated only \$20,000 building fund for the College. This was used to construct one section of a dormitory similar to the 1911 dormitory. This was filled with students as soon as completed, and the College has again reached the limit of its growth unless additional dormitories be provided.

There has been established at the College a unit of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps provided for in the National Defense Act of the Sixty-fourth Congress. Under this law our students will be furnished uniforms by the General Government free of cost during their freshman and sophomore years, provided they drill three hours per week. Members of the junior and senior classes who elect to continue this drill, and also take two hours per week recitation in military science, will be furnished all necessary uniforms, and will, in addition, receive from the Federal Government about \$80 per session. It is believed that this will enable a great many boys to attend the College who could not otherwise do so. This will probably make it necessary also that we provide dormitory accommodation in the College buildings for all students instead of allowing many of them to room outside in the neighborhood, as has been done heretofore.

Pressing Needs of the Institution.—The Trustees will present to the members of the General Assembly the following urgent needs:

1. An appropriation to pay the deficit caused by the textile building fire.
2. An appropriation sufficient to complete the dormitory, a part of which has already been constructed.
3. A building to provide additional room for the agricultural work of the College. The necessity of accommodating many of the extension workers has overcrowded the agricultural building to such extent that the work of teaching cannot be successfully carried on without additional room.

4. A material addition to the maintenance and equipment fund, which will be absolutely necessary by reason of the greater number of students and the increasing cost of everything the College has to buy.

The financial statement for the two years ending June 30, 1916, is appended.

Respectfully submitted,

W. C. RIDDICK,
President.

WEST RALEIGH, January 1, 1917.

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR JULY 1, 1914, TO JUNE 30, 1915

CASH ACCOUNT

TO RECEIPTS:

From the Federal Government (Schedule "A"):

Morrill Fund	\$16,750.00	
Nelson Fund	16,750.00	
Landscript Fuud	7,500.00	
		<u>\$ 41,000.00</u>

From the State of North Carolina (Schedule "B"):

For support	88,500.00	
-------------------	-----------	--

From students (Schedule "C"):

For tuition and lodging.....	\$29,235.42	
Less amount refunded.....	992.25	
		<u>28,243.17</u>

From non-educational income sources (Schedule "D"):

Boarding Department	\$40,472.29	
Athletics	7,882.18	
Hospital fees for care of sick.....	3,027.00	
Military equipment deposits.....	2,570.00	
Student loan fund.....	317.00	
Scholarships	495.00	
Miscellaneous, including fees for library, for Lyceum, for furniture, sales of produce, etc..	19,788.93	
		<u>74,552.40</u>
Money borrowed and interest on.....	24,950.00	
Balance in bank July 1, 1914.....	5,158.32	
Overdraft in bank June 30, 1915.....	12,763.91	

\$275,167.80

BY DISBURSEMENTS:

As per Schedule "A"—Federal funds.....	\$ 41,000.00
As per Schedule "B"—State of North Carolina, for support..	88,500.00
As per Schedule "C"—Tuition and lodging.....	28,243.17
As per Schedule "D"—All other receipts.....	117,424.63

\$275,167.80

INCOME ACCOUNT

From the Treasurer of the United States, as per Federal appropriations:

Morrill Fund	\$16,750.00	
Nelson Fund	16,750.00	
Landscript Fund	7,500.00	
		<u>\$ 41,000.00</u>

From the Treasurer of the State of North Carolina:

State appropriations for support.....	\$ 88,500.00
From students for—	
Tuition and lodging	\$29,235.42
Less refunds	992.25
	<hr/> 28,243.17
Income for maintenance and operating expenses for year ended June 30, 1915.....	<hr/> \$157,743.17

SCHEDULE "A"

THE UNITED STATES APPROPRIATIONS, 1914-1915

To RECEIPTS:

From the Treasurer of the United States, as per appropriations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1915:

Morrill Fund	\$16,750.00
Nelson Fund.....	16,750.00
Landscript Fund	7,500.00

By DISBURSEMENTS:

Salaries of eleven professors in Agriculture, as per 1915 report, approved by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Agriculture under Federal law.....	\$ 17,440.00
Salaries of eight professors in Mechanic Arts, as per 1915 re- port, approved by the Secretary of the Interior and the Secre- tary of Agriculture under Federal law.....	16,060.00
Landscript Fund:	

Dean's salary	\$ 450.00
Commandant	900.00
Professor Mathematics	2,250.00
Professor English	2,250.00
Assistant Professor English.....	1,650.00
	<hr/> 7,500.00

SCHEDULE "B"

\$ 41,000.00

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA APPROPRIATIONS, 1914-1915

To receipts from the Treasurer of the State of North Carolina, as per appropriation for support for the College fiscal year ended June 30, 1915

\$ 88,500.00

By disbursements for maintenance and operation:

Advertising	\$ 564.90
Heat, power, and lighting plant.....	495.76
Coal and fuel.....	11,627.08
Contingent and incidental expenses.....	3,232.70
Commencement expenses	194.68
Electric light and power.....	867.80
Fire protection	462.05
Grounds, roads, grading.....	1,281.06

Insurance	\$ 623.40
Postage and telephones.....	593.54
Printing	546.95
Repairs to buildings.....	2,724.81
Steam heat maintenance.....	831.70
Traveling expenses	192.07
Trustees, board of	1,059.93
Water	1,562.42
	<hr/>
	\$ 26,860.85
Salaries, as per report to Governor.....	35,304.83

For Departments of—

Agronomy	\$ 567.45
Animal Husbandry and Dairy.....	2,123.90
Agriculture and Farm	3,079.37
Farmers' Convention	110.93
Soils Department	917.28
Cadet Corps Band	49.52
Biology Department	229.01
Chemistry	1,779.07
Civil Engineering	637.97
English	66.38
Entomology	1,102.80
Garden	470.70
Horticulture	1,694.78
Library	412.01
Mathematics	50.00
Mechanical Engineering	2,876.31
Military	107.95
Physics and Electrical Engineering.....	1,903.18
Poultry	602.67
Textile	7,020.58
Veterinary	532.46
	<hr/>
	26,334.32

SCHEDULE "C"

\$ 88,500.00

TUITION AND LODGING RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, 1914-1915

To amount collected for tuition and lodging from students for the college year, 1914-1915	\$ 29,235.42
Less amount refunded	992.25
	<hr/>
Net amount received.....	\$ 28,243.17

By disbursements:

Salaries as per report to Governor.....	\$17,330.86
Buildings and equipment	4,451.36
Purchase of land	5,450.75
Y. M. C. A.....	1,010.20
	<hr/>
	\$ 28,243.17

SCHEDULE "D"

COLLECTIONS AND RECEIPTS FOR BOARD, STUDENT DEPOSITS, FARM, DAIRY, GARDEN,
AND MISCELLANEOUS SALES AND RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES NOT REPORTED
IN SCHEDULES "A," "B," "C," 1914-1915.

To amounts received from—

Balance Commercial National Bank, July 1, 1914.....	\$ 5,158.32
Advertising (refund)	16.25
Agronomy Department	55.50
Animal Husbandry and Dairy Department.....	5,346.01
Agricultural Extension Department (refund).....	268.00
Agricultural and Farm Department.....	1,182.93
Farmers' Convention	125.00
Soils Department	133.23
Athletics, fees, and gate receipts.....	7,882.18
Biology Department	277.90
Boarding Department	40,472.29
Chemistry Department	861.95
Civil Engineering Department	58.00
Coal and fuel	28.40
College (contingent)	233.75
Commencement expenses (refunds)	21.50
Electric lights and power.....	86.40
Entomology Department	132.00
Fire protection (refunds)	20.24
Furniture account	1,023.66
Garden account	179.62
Horticulture Department	573.62
Hospital Department	3,027.00
Incidentals account	1,244.11
Lectures account	585.50
Library	594.76
Mechanical Engineering Department	2,009.68
Military equipment deposits	2,570.00
Money borrowed and interest on.....	24,950.00
Physics and Electrical Engineering Department.....	373.12
Poultry Department	350.80
Rents (old building to farm hand).....	27.00
Repairs accounts (sales of scrap, etc.).....	26.69
Salaries (refund)	45.00
Scholarships	495.00
Steam heat account	3.97
Student Loan Fund account.....	317.00
Summer School	128.50
Textile Department	546.35
Traveling expenses (refunds)	21.00
Veterinary Department	154.00
Y. M. C. A. swimming pool (refund).....	23.60
Mechanical Engineering Building.....	754.18

Twenty-fifth anniversary celebration.....	\$ 251.50
Textile Building	1,690.54
Sale of old brick	270.80
Refunds, miscellaneous accounts.....	63.87
Bank overdraft, Commercial National Bank, June 30, 1915....	12,763.91

\$117,424.63

By disbursements:

Advertising account	\$ 16.25
Agronomy Department	55.50
Animal Husbandry and Dairy Department.....	5,346.01
Agricultural Extension Department.....	262.80
Agricultural and Farm Department.....	1,182.93
Farmers' Convention	125.00
Soils Department	133.23
Athletics Department	9,380.72
Biology Department	277.90
Boarding Department	39,246.06
Chemistry Department	861.95
Civil Engineering Department	58.00
Coal and fuel	28.40
College (contingent)	233.75
Commencement expenses	21.50
Electric Lights and Power Department.....	86.40
Entomology Department	132.00
Fire protection	20.24
Furniture account	981.37
Garden account	179.62
Horticultural account	573.62
Hospital Department	2,613.21
Incidentals account	1,244.11
Lectures account	591.70
Library Department	594.76
Mechanical Department	2,009.68
Military equipment deposits	2,483.50
Money borrowed and interest on	15,127.00
Physics and Electrical Engineering Department.....	373.12
Poultry Department	350.80
Repairs account	26.69
Salaries	45.00
Scholarships—	
Miller Textile	45.00
Norfolk Southern Railway	225.00
Southern Railway Company	300.00
Steam heat account	3.97
Student Loan Fund account.....	317.00
Summer School Department.....	3.64
Textile Department	546.35
Traveling expenses	21.00
Veterinary Department	154.00

Y. M. C. A. swimming pool.....	\$ 23.60
Mechanical Engineering Building	15,755.55
Twenty-fifth anniversary celebration	923.84
Textile Building	14,442.86

\$117,424.63

UNITED STATES APPROPRIATIONS, 1914-1915

*Dr.**Hatch Fund Adams Fund*

To receipts from the Treasurer of the United States, as
per appropriations for fiscal year ended June 30, 1915,
under acts of Congress approved March 2, 1887
(Hatch Fund), and March 16, 1906 (Adams Fund) .. \$15,000.00 \$ 15,000.00

Cr.

By Salaries	\$ 8,050.55	\$ 13,230.00
By Labor	2,664.50	655.02
Postage and stationery	365.84	104.76
Freight and express.....	435.29	46.94
Heat, light, water, and power.....	109.70	72.00
Chemicals and laboratory supplies.....		211.82
Seeds, plants, and sundry supplies.....	327.90	80.31
Fertilizers	302.48	31.05
Feeding stuffs	1,615.39	17.68
Tools, machinery, and appliances.....	365.93	
Furniture and fixtures	41.70	26.00
Scientific apparatus and specimens.....		447.39
Live stock		50.85
Traveling expenses	146.44	26.18
Contingent expenses	20.00	
Buildings and land	554.28	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00

SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT

SALES OF FARM PRODUCTS AND MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS FOR THE YEAR
ENDED JUNE 30, 1915

Dr.

To Balance in Commercial National Bank, July 1, 1914.....\$ 1,606.33
Receipts from other sources than the United States for the
year ended June 30, 1915..... 9,721.59
Borrowed from bank (less discount)..... 4,666.76
Overdraft June 30, 1915..... 1,503.56

Total\$17,498.24

Cr.

By Labor	\$ 690.54
Publications	217.55
Postage and stationery.....	84.16
Freight and express.....	71.29

Heat, light, water, power.....	\$ 82.95
Chemicals and laboratory supplies.....	38.51
Seeds, plants, and sundry supplies.....	221.86
Fertilizers	1,173.31
Feeding stuffs	2,056.90
Library	188.90
Tools, machinery, appliances.....	549.51
Scientific apparatus and specimens.....	745.89
Live stock	6,225.73
Traveling expenses	80.12
Contingent expenses	4,705.25
Buildings and land.....	365.77
Total	\$17,498.24

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION DIVISION, FISCAL YEAR, 1914-1915

SMITH-LEVER FUND

Dr.

To receipts from the Treasurer of the United States, as per appropriations for fiscal year ended June 30, 1915, under act of Congress approved May 8, 1914 (Smith-Lever Act).....\$10,000.00

Cr.

By Salaries	\$ 6,958.77
Labor	343.12
Publications	137.30
Stationery and small printing.....	152.12
Postage, telegraph, telephone, freight, express.....	30.28
Heat, light, water, and power.....	1.40
Supplies	58.15
Tools, machinery, and appliances.....	109.11
Furniture and fixtures.....	847.14
Scientific apparatus and specimens.....	2.80
Taveling expenses	1,359.81
Total	\$10,000.00

DISBURSEMENTS THE FEDERAL SMITH-LEVER FUND

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1915, CLASSIFIED

By projects:

Administration	\$ 192.15
Printing and distribution of publications.....	947.75
County agents	3,483.34
Home economics	1,724.23
Boys' club work.....	1,858.89
Dairy extension	600.00
Fruit and truck work.....	1,193.64

Total

\$10,000.00

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For the Fiscal Year July 1, 1915-June 30, 1916

CASH ACCOUNT

To RECEIPTS:

From the Federal Government (Schedule "A"):

Morrill Fund	\$16,750.00	
Nelson Fund	16,750.00	
Landscript Fund	7,500.00	
		<u>\$ 41,000.00</u>

From the State of North Carolina (Schedule "B"):

For support	\$85,000.00	
For improvements	20,000.00	
		<u>105,000.00</u>

From students (Schedule "C"):

For tuition and lodging.....	\$29,981.49	
Less refunds	915.65	
		<u>29,065.84</u>

From noneducational income sources (Schedule "D"):

Boarding Department	\$40,031.10	
Athletics	7,928.43	
Hospital fees, care of sick.....	3,108.25	
Military equipment deposits.....	2,454.00	
Scholarships	509.83	
Student Loan Fund.....	287.00	
Balance appropriation for buildings made by the N. C. Dept. Agriculture, fiscal year 1913-1914...	2,500.00	
Miscellaneous, including fees for Library, for Lyceum, for furniture, sales of produce, etc..	17,229.14	
		<u>74,047.75</u>
Money borrowed and interest on.....	26,000.00	
Overdraft in Commercial National Bank, June 30, 1916...	16,492.92	
		<u>\$291,606.51</u>

To DISBURSEMENTS:

As per Schedule "A"—Federal funds.....	\$ 41,000.00
As per Schedule "B"—State of North Carolina, for support.	85,000.00
As per Schedule "B"—State of North Carolina, for im- provements	20,000.00
As per Schedule "C"—Tuition and lodging.....	29,065.84
As per Schedule "D"—All other receipts.....	116,540.67

Total\$291,606.51

SCHEDULE "A"

UNITED STATES APPROPRIATIONS, 1915-1916

To RECEIPTS:

From the Treasurer of the United States as per appropriations
for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1916:

Morrill Fund	\$16,750.00
Nelson Fund	16,750.00
Landscript Fund	7,500.00
	<hr/> \$ 41,000.00

By DISBURSEMENTS:

Salaries of thirteen professors in Agriculture as per 1916 re-
port, approved by the Secretary of the Interior and the Sec-
retary of Agriculture under Federal law.....\$ 17,690.00

Salaries of eight professors in Mechanic Arts as per 1916 re-
port, approved by the Secretary of the Interior and the Sec-
retary of Agriculture under Federal law..... 15,810.00

Landscript Fund:

Dean's salary	\$ 450.00
Commandant	800.00
Professor Mathematics	2,250.00
Professor English	2,250.00
Assistant Professor English.....	1,750.00
	<hr/> 7,500.00
	<hr/> \$ 41,000.00

SCHEDULE "B"

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA APPROPRIATIONS, 1915-1916

To receipts from the Treasurer of the State of North Carolina, as
per appropriation:

For support for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1916..	\$85,000.00
For improvements	20,000.00
	<hr/> \$105,000.00

By disbursements for maintenance and operation:

Advertising	\$ 1,104.38
Heating, power, and light plant.....	285.23
Coal and fuel	12,046.16
Contingent and incidental expenses.....	3,155.46
Commencement expenses	447.20
Electric lights and power.....	673.79
Fire protection	147.50
Insurance	508.66
Postage and telephones	763.26
Printing	902.88
Steam-heat maintenance	316.91
Traveling expenses	586.81
Trustees, Board of.....	2,020.30
Water	1,893.87
	<hr/> \$ 24,852.41

Improvements:

Roads, grading	\$ 2,357.58
Repairs to buildings.....	1,964.98
Repairs to steam mains.....	797.12
Poultry house	500.00
Coöperative creamery	226.19
1915 Dormitory	14,154.13
	<hr/> \$ 20,000.00
Salaries, as per report to Governor.....	37,864.66

For Departments of—

Agronomy	\$ 454.94
Animal Husbandry and Dairy.....	2,792.76
Agriculture and Farm.....	2,364.17
Farmers' Convention	162.35
Soils	706.55
Cadet Corps Band	17.73
Biology	984.56
Chemistry	2,218.92
Civil Engineering	301.95
English	14.15
Entomology	1,115.33
Garden	297.38
Horticulture	1,302.63
Library	540.72
Mathematics	63.00
Mechanical	1,701.18
Military	116.75
Physics and Electrical Engineering.....	2,170.30
Poultry	586.68
Summer School	538.96
Textile	3,387.52
Veterinary	444.40
	<hr/> 22,282.93

Total\$105,000.00

SCHEDULE "C"

TUITION AND LODGING RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, 1915-1916

To amount collected for tuition and lodging from students of the College for the year 1915-1916.....	\$ 29,981.49
Less refunds	915.65
	<hr/>
Net amount collected	\$ 29,065.84

By disbursements:

Salaries, as per report to Governor.....	\$ 18,505.69
Buildings and equipment.....	6,835.15
Purchase of land.....	2,725.00
Y. M. C. A.....	1,000.00

\$ 29,065.84

SCHEDULE "D"

COLLECTIONS AND RECEIPTS FOR BOARD, STUDENT DEPOSITS, FARM, DAIRY, GARDEN,
AND MISCELLANEOUS SALES AND RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES NOT RE-
PORTED IN SCHEDULES "A," "B," AND "C," 1915-1916.

To amounts received from—

Agronomy Department	\$ 57.00
Animal Husbandry and Dairy Department	5,305.44
Agriculture and Farm Department.....	1,517.80
Farmers' Convention	102.00
Soils Department	152.16
Athletics, fees and gate receipts.....	7,928.43
Biology Department	314.86
Boarding Department	40,031.10
Chemistry Department	1,070.65
Civil Engineering Department.....	52.00
Coal and fuel	111.36
College contingent	315.87
Doubtful credits (old accounts).....	15.55
Electric lights and power.....	241.89
Entomology Department	164.00
Furniture account	1,004.69
Garden Department	246.10
Grounds, Roads, and Grading.....	11.40
Horticulture Department	513.42
Hospital Department	3,108.25
Incidentals account	1,196.50
Lectures account	597.75
Library	613.61
Mechanical Engineering Department.....	2,237.89
Military Department	124.95
Military equipment deposits	2,454.00
Money borrowed and interest on.....	26,000.00
N. C. Department Agriculture, for Mechanical Building.....	2,500.00
Physics and Electrical Engineering Department.....	393.47
Poultry Department	277.04
Rents (old building to farm hand).....	41.00
Repairs (sale of junk, etc.).....	122.26
Scholarships:	
Miller Textile	\$ 45.00
Norfolk Southern Railway	150.00
Southern Railway Company.....	314.83

509.83

Student Loan Fund.....	\$ 287.00
Summer School	65.00
Textile Department	257.48
Veterinary Department	106.00
Overdraft in Commercial National Bank, June 30, 1916.....	16,492.92

\$116,540.67

By disbursements:

Overdraft Commercial National Bank, July 1, 1915.....	\$ 12,763.91
Advertising account	57.00
Animal Husbandry and Dairy Department.....	5,305.44
Agricultural and Farm Department.....	1,517.80
Farmers' Convention	102.00
Soils Department	152.16
Athletics Department	7,630.61
Biological Department	314.86
Boarding Department	45,108.34
Chemistry Department	1,070.65
Civil Engineering Department	52.00
Coal and fuel	111.36
College (contingent)	315.87
Electric Lights and Power Department.....	241.89
Entomology Department	164.00
Furniture and equipment.....	2,553.00
Garden Department	246.10
Grounds, Roads, and Grading.....	11.40
Horticulture Department	513.42
Hospital Department	2,729.57
Incidentals account	1,196.50
Lectures account	589.67
Library	613.61
Mechanical Engineering Department.....	2,237.89
Military Department	124.95
Military equipment deposits	2,403.00
Money borrowed and interest on.....	26,340.67
Physics and Electrical Engineering Department.....	393.47
Poultry Department	277.04
Repairs account	122.26

Scholarships:

Roper Lumber Company.....	\$ 90.00
Miller Textile	45.00
Southern Railway Company	262.50
Norfolk Southern Railway.....	150.00

547.50

Student Loan Fund.....	287.00
Summer School	65.00
Textile Department	257.48
Veterinary Department	106.00
Concrete bleachers	17.25

\$116,540.67

NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

UNITED STATES APPROPRIATIONS, 1915-1916

*Dr.**Hatch Fund Adams Fund*

To receipts from the Treasurer of the United States, as
 per appropriations for fiscal year ended June 30, 1916,
 under acts of Congress approved March 2, 1887 (Hatch
 Fund), and March 16, 1906 (Adams Fund).....\$15,000.00 \$15,000.00

Cr.

By Salaries	\$ 7,232.60	\$12,166.98
Labor	2,872.76	1,121.69
Publications	230.05	
Postage and stationery.....	217.61	85.23
Freight and express.....	139.64	40.25
Heat, light, water, and power.....	209.66	173.48
Chemicals and laboratory supplies.....	179.23	305.97
Seeds, plants, Sundry supplies.....	373.16	184.29
Fertilizers	784.21	132.27
Feeding stuffs	768.79	25.51
Library	88.08	86.84
Tools, machinery, appliances.....	503.49	112.45
Furniture and fixtures.....	137.27	47.27
Scientific apparatus and specimens.....		311.64
Live stock	339.56	34.80
Traveling expenses	153.89	171.33
Contingent expenses	20.00	
Buildings and land.....	750.00	
Totals	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00

SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT

SALES OF FARM PRODUCTS AND MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
 ENDED JUNE 30, 1916

Dr.

To Receipts from other Sources than the United States for the
 year ended June 30, 1916.....\$ 5,065.39
 Borrowed from bank..... 2,000.00

\$ 7,065.39

Cr.

By Overdraft July 1, 1915.....	\$ 1,503.56
Labor	676.26
Publications	5.34
Postage and stationery.....	17.05
Freight and express.....	7.81
Heat, light, water, and power.....	35.14

Chemicals and laboratory supplies.....	\$ 15.00
Seeds, plants, sundry supplies.....	81.87
Fertilizers	381.44
Feeding stuffs	777.28
Library	89.17
Tools, machinery, appliances	55.28
Scientific apparatus and specimens.....	12.61
Traveling expenses	4.95
Contingent expenses	2,025.52
Buildings and land	257.54
Balance June 30, 1916.....	1,119.57
Total	\$ 7,065.39

AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION DIVISION, FISCAL YEAR 1915-1916

SMITH-LEVER FUND

<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Federal</i>	<i>State</i>
To receipts from the Treasurer of the United States (\$32,952.65) and from the Treasurer of the State of North Carolina, as per State appropriation (\$11,477.00) and from the N. C. Dept. of Agriculture (\$11,475.65), as per appropriations for fiscal year ended June 30, 1916, under acts of Congress approved May 8, 1914 (Smith-Lever Act)	\$32,952.65	\$22,952.65
<i>Cr.</i>	<i>Federal</i>	<i>State</i>
By Salaries	\$19,990.53	\$20,202.44
Labor	1,104.22	121.12
Printing and distribution publications	2,034.50	
Stationery and small printing	1,623.81	216.88
Postage, telephone, telegraph, freight, and express	566.49	218.95
Heat, light, water, power.....	3.75	2.60
Supplies	530.55	414.21
Library	73.85	1.00
Tools, machinery, appliances.....	104.80	48.08
Furniture and fixtures	1,257.25	325.98
Scientific apparatus and specimens	279.83	
Traveling expenses	5,383.07	1,401.39
Totals.....	\$32,952.65	\$22,952.65

NOTE.—The Federal Smith-Lever Fund, \$32,952.65, and the State Smith-Lever Fund, \$11,477.00, were disbursed through the Bursar's office of the College. State Smith-Lever Fund to the amount of \$11,475.65 was disbursed by the North Carolina Department of Agriculture. The amounts are combined in the above to conform to the report made under Federal requirements.

DISBURSEMENTS THE FEDERAL AND STATE SMITH-LEVER FUNDS

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1916, CLASSIFIED

By projects:	<i>Federal</i>	<i>State</i>
Administration	\$ 2,287.46	\$ 2,174.80
Printing and distribution publications	2,795.00	
Home economics	8,020.02	6,522.45
Boys' club work	3,949.13	
Agronomy extension work	2,906.97	104.75
Dairy extension	3,143.28	
Drainage extension work	200.00	
Farm demonstration work	2,057.50	14,150.65
Fruit and truck growing	2,106.85	
Beef, cattle, sheep, swine	1,500.00	
Plant diseases	396.23	
Cotton grading and marketing	2,530.48	
Negro boys' clubs	1,059.73	
Totals	\$32,952.65	\$22,952.65

Biennial Report of

The

North Carolina Department

of Agriculture

From December 1, 1914
to November 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1917

OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES OF STATE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

STATE BOARD OF AGRICULTURE

W. A. GRAHAM, Commissioner, *ex officio* Chairman, Raleigh

F. P. LATHAM, Belhaven	First District
C. W. MITCHELL, Aulander	Second District
R. L. WOODARD, Pamlico	Third District
CLARENCE POE, Raleigh	Fourth District
R. W. SCOTT, Haw River	Fifth District
A. T. McCALLUM, Red Springs	Sixth District
C. C. WRIGHT, Hunting Creek	Seventh District
WILLIAM BLEDSOE, Gale	Eighth District
W. J. SHUFORD, Hickory	Ninth District
A. CANNON, Horse Shoe	Tenth District

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

W. A. GRAHAM	Commissioner
K. W. BARNES	Secretary and Purchasing Agent
MISS S. D. JONES	Bookkeeper and Private Secretary
MISS M. H. McKIMMON	Stenographer
C. W. H. CREIGHTON	Night Watchman

ANALYTICAL DIVISION

B. W. KILGORE	State Chemist
J. M. PICKEL	Feed Chemist
W. G. HAYWOOD	Fertilizer Chemist
J. Q. JACKSON	Assistant Chemist
E. S. DEWAR	Assistant Chemist
F. C. WIGGINS	Assistant Chemist
D. M. MCCARTY	Assistant Chemist (Animal Industry)
R. W. COLLETT	Assistant Test Farm Director
MISS M. S. BIRDSONG	Secretary
J. F. HATCH	Clerk and Stenographer
W. F. PATE	Agronomist in Soils
L. L. BRINKLEY	Soil Survey
J. K. PLUMMER	Soil Chemist
*W. E. HEARN	State Soil Agent—Soil Survey
F. N. McDOWELL	Soil Survey

MUSEUM

H. H. BRINKLEY	Curator
T. W. ADICKES	Assistant
MISS ANNIE LEWIS	Usher

*In coöperation with the United States Department of Agriculture.

VETERINARY DIVISION

B. B. FLOWE	Veterinarian
H. P. FLOWE	Assistant
O. H. GRAHAM	Assistant
MISS MARGARET NEWSOM	Stenographer

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY DIVISION

*DAN T. GRAY	Chief of Animal Industry
EARL HOSTETLER	Assistant
*ALVIN J. REED	Dairy Field Work
F. R. FARNHAM	Cheese Work
J. STANLEY COMBS	Assistant
W. H. EATON	Dairy Experimentation
*J. A. AREY	Assistant
*A. L. JERDAN	Beef Cattle Work
*B. F. KAUPP	Poultry Work
L. I. CASE	Assistant
MISS ANNIE DUCKETT	Stenographer
MISS EMMA YOUNG	Clerk

DIVISION OF ENTOMOLOGY

FRANKLIN SHERMAN, JR.	Entomologist
R. W. LEIBY	Assistant
S. C. CLAPP	Field Work
*B. SZYMONIAK	Demonstrator in Fruit and Truck Crops
G. H. REA	Beekeeping

DIVISION OF HORTICULTURE

W. N. HUTT	Horticulturist
R. G. HILL	Assistant
C. D. MATTHEWS	Assistant
MISS ELIZABETH GRIFFIN	Stenographer

FOOD AND OIL DIVISION

W. M. ALLEN	Pure Food and Oil Chemist
C. E. BELL	Assistant
L. B. RHODES	Assistant
E. W. THORNTON	Assistant
GEORGE LITTLE	Oil Clerk
MISS S. G. ALLEN	Stenographer

DIVISION OF FARMERS' INSTITUTES

T. B. PARKER	Director of Institutes
MRS. JANE S. MCKIMMON	Assistant Director of Institutes

BOTANY AND AGRONOMY

J. L. BURGESS	Botanist and Agronomist
C. H. WALDRON	Assistant
MISS MARY KNIGHT	Assistant, Seed Laboratory
MISS LOUISE RADEMACHER	Assistant, Bacteriological Laboratory

*In coöperation with the United States Department of Agriculture.

COÖPERATIVE DEMONSTRATION

*C. R. HUDSON.....	State Demonstration Agent
*T. E. BROWNE.....	In Charge Boys' Corn Clubs
*A. K. ROBERTSON.....	Assistant, Boys' Corn Clubs
MISS LOUISE WRIGHT	Stenographer

GIRLS' DEMONSTRATION WORK

MRS. JANE S. MCKIMMON....	In Charge Girls' Demonstration Work and Assistant Director of Institutes
*MISS MINNIE JAMIESON..	Assistant in Home Demonstration Work
*MISS GRACE SCHAEFFER..	Assistant in Home Demonstration Work
MISS MABEL HOWELL.....	Clerk and Stenographer

DRAINAGE WORK

*H. M. LYNDE.....	Drainage Engineer
F. R. BAKER	Assistant

DIVISION OF AGRONOMY

*C. B. WILLIAMS.....	Agronomist in Extension Work
H. D. LAMBERT	Assistant
E. C. BLAIR	Assistant

DIVISION OF COÖPERATIVE MARKETING

*W. R. CAMP	Chief, Coöperative Marketing
E. E. CULBRETH	Assistant
MISS LELLA R. SMITH	Stenographer

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

F. H. JETER	Agricultural Editor
D. G. CONN	Bulletin Clerk
A. O. ALFORD.....	Mailing Clerk

TEST FARMS

J. H. JEFFERIES.....	Supt. Pender Test Farm, Willard, N. C.
F. T. MEACHAM.....	Supt. Iredell Test Farm, Statesville, N. C.
C. E. CLARK.....	Supt. Edgecombe Test Farm, Rocky Mount, N. C.
S. F. DAVIDSON....	Supt. Buncombe Test Farm, Swannanoa, N. C.
E. G. MOSS.....	Supt. Granville Test Farm, Oxford, N. C.

* In coöperation with the United States Department of Agriculture.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT
OF AGRICULTURE

DECEMBER 1, 1914—NOVEMBER 30, 1916

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1916.

His Excellency, GOVERNOR CRAIG:

In compliance with section 3944 of the Revisal of 1905, I submit the following report of the operations of the Department of Agriculture for the years 1915-16, to be transmitted to the Legislature with such reference as you may deem for the public welfare.

The Department prior to its reorganization in 1899 was little esteemed by the people of the State, its work being principally to analyze fertilizers and to make exhibits at the National expositions. The opinion was often expressed that it was of no value. Even after the reorganization, the members of the Legislature seemed to be of the same mind as formerly—that there was no good in book farming, and the average member seemed to employ much time in the thought, "How can I get control of some of the money belonging to the Department of Agriculture to use in other directions?" and it was often taken for this purpose, although the Supreme Court, in deciding the case of the *Patapsco Guano Company against the Board of Agriculture of North Carolina*, had decided that the money could only be used for the purposes of the Agricultural Department, especially in paying the expenses of inspection.

The Board of Agriculture appointed under the laws of 1899 to reorganize the Department considered that the first duty of the Department was to induce the farmers to raise supplies of food necessary for the people of the State, and that it should begin on each man's farm by his raising the supplies necessary for its operation. This was in accordance with the action of the antebellum farmer in the days when farming was considered a lucrative and pleasant business. A man without rations is not in a condition to be improved in any way.

In 1910 the people of North Carolina imported food products for man and beast to a value of \$59,000,000, while the cotton crop of that year was only worth \$54,000,000.

The Board began by institute work and bulletins to call the attention of the farmers to this condition, and to show them that only bankruptcy could result from such a course as this.

The most important food product of the State was and is corn. A man who buys his corn generally buys almost everything else. Indian corn was found by the first settlers of the country raised by the Indians; hence its name. While some corn is raised in almost every country of the world, still much the larger part is confined to America. In 1910:

The corn crop of the world was.....3,672,636,000 bushels

The corn crop of the United States was.....2,772,376,000 bushels

The corn crop outside the United States.... 900,260,000 bushels

In 1901 North Carolina raised..... 29,000,000 bushels

Average per acre for the United States..... 26.0 bushels

Average per acre for North Carolina..... 12.0 bushels

North Carolina ranked twenty-second in amount produced.

In 1910 North Carolina produced 34,063,531 bushels and ranked fifteenth in amount.

1915

Corn crop of the world.....3,864,279,000 bushels

Corn crop of the United States.....3,054,535,000 bushels

Corn crop outside the United States 809,744,000 bushels

North Carolina ranked eighteenth in amount produced.

1915, average per acre in United States.....26.1 1.2 bushels

1915, average per acre in North Carolina.....21.2 10 bushels

1910, average per acre in North Carolina.....16.0 bushels

Amount produced in North Carolina in 1915...64,050,000 bushels

In 1910 3,000,000 acres were planted to corn.

In 1900 3,072,000 acres were planted to corn.

The amount of corn per individual raised in 1860 was 30 bushels; in 1910, 15 bushels; in 1915, 28.75 bushels.

The amount of importation of feeds and food which should have been raised in the State in 1915 was estimated at \$17,000,000. It is very difficult to get correct reports on this subject, as the Legislature refuses to require from the railroad companies reports on this head to the Commissioner.

The farmers responded to the efforts of the Department, and not only was the amount of corn produced considerably increased, but also that of wheat. In 1860 wheat per individual was 4.7 bushels; in 1910 it was 1.8 bushels; in 1915 it was 4.65 bushels, an amount sufficient to furnish every inhabitant of the State with 186 pounds of flour.

The number of hogs in the State was 1,183,214 in 1860, or a little more than one hog per inhabitant; in 1911 the number was 1,123,952, or about half a hog. It is the desire of the Department to get this State to "go the whole hog," which will tend very much to supply the meat rations.

Since 1910 the value of the food crops in the State has increased to the amount of \$10,000,000 each year; that is, the crop of 1916 is worth more than that of 1910 by \$60,000,000. This large increase of food crops has rendered the condition of our farmers much more comfortable, and prior to this year their condition was about as good as it ever has been, and still continues to be in that part of the State not damaged by the high waters this year.

THE FLOOD

In the month of June this year nearly all the rivers in the State overflowed their banks and did much to injure the landed property, the Roanoke being the only river where no damage was done. The Yadkin and the Catawba were the greatest injurers, and along their courses the appearance at this time is very much that of the coast; sand bars, sometimes 3 or 4 feet in thickness, can be seen for stretches of half a mile in a location, and the trees and driftwood which have been washed to the banks of the river or out in the fields along the river show the great havoc which was done. On the mountain side, landslides sometimes removed acres at a single point, and some men who had small farms which were yielding them a good support have now only rocks and gulleys. There was also much damage along the French Broad and the Swannanoa. In these sections, of course, it has been a very unprofitable year for the farmers, and while their brethren generally are reaping fine crops for which they are obtaining higher prices than ever known before, these have only a year of disaster. With brave hearts our people are meeting the situation. They went early to work planting such crops as they thought would mature before frost to produce food for the families and cattle during the winter.

The Congress of the United States made a liberal appropriation to aid them, and volunteer contributions to more than \$45,000 were made for their relief.

For the seventh year the State stands first in the production of cotton per acre of the States which are really considered cotton States. She is first in the amount of peanuts and sweet potatoes, and I think, also, of soy beans.

She is second in tobacco, Kentucky being first; but the price which the North Carolinian gets for his tobacco is so much more than the Kentuckian receives that there is frequently but little difference in the money value of the crop in each of these States.

The improved condition of the farmers should produce an increase in the number of landlords in the State. By the courtesy of Mr. Hudson, Chief of Demonstration Work, I have the following report which was gathered by his agents in the sixty-one counties in which he was operating:

From the Census of 1910 to the year 1915 there were in these counties 102 men who were landlords and lost their land and became renters or tenants. There were 2,987 men who were tenants or renters in 1910

and landowners in 1915. If these sixty-one counties were an average for the State it would give us about 135 landlords who became tenants and about 4,000 tenants who have become landlords.

I insert a copy of a circular which shows many of the things which the Department has done in the past few years for the promotion of agriculture. It will also appear in the manual for this year of the Historical Commission.

SOME THINGS THAT HAVE BEEN DONE BY THE AGRICULTURAL
DEPARTMENT IN THE PAST EIGHT YEARS

1. The source of the ingredients in fertilizers is made known. Analyses are reported from each firm, so as to have those of same guarantee classed together, so that a farmer can tell them and not make an extra trip when he can get the goods he wishes under another name.

2. The feed inspection law has been amended to include all feeds, and the value of feeds much improved.

3. The condimental feed law. Must furnish samples to be analyzed and contents published, that the people may avoid useless or high-priced articles usually sold much cheaper, as copperas, alum, charcoal, salt, etc. Drugs for either stock or men must have a value corresponding with that printed on the container or they can be excluded from sale.

4. Nine cheese factories and twelve creameries, and great advance along all lines of animal husbandry, animal feeding and feeds for animals, including poultry.

5. The manufacture of antihog-cholera serum and reduction of a dose from 50 to 15 cents each.

6. The eradication of the cattle tick from the territory beginning with the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains to the east so as to include only twenty-two counties in the extreme east infested.

7. A pure seed law (the third in any State); by this the farmers are protected from purchase of inferior seed either in purity or germination.

8. Preparation of legume cultures which is sold at one-fourth the former price.

9. Great advance in the work in Entomology, especially spraying.

10. Also in Horticulture. The Department has taken highest prizes in all exhibits for apples, and the North Carolina apples are being recognized in the markets of the Nation.

11. The extension of pecan culture in the State. In many sections these plantings are beginning to bear nuts of very superior quality.

12. Furnishing marl at \$1.50 per ton; formerly the price was \$3 and \$4; and ground limestone at 50 and 85 cents and \$1.20, price of which was formerly \$1.50 and \$1.60.

13. The State in the value of its farm products has risen from the twenty-second to the thirteenth position.

14. Next to the valor of the Confederate soldier, the work of the De-

partment has given the State its highest position in the estimation of the country.

15. The women's work. Many wives and daughters of farmers are earning money for themselves and are no longer simply a "help-eat," but a "help-meet" indeed—of great value in the support of the family. The girls' and women's clubs are carrying on the preserving of vegetables, fruits, and meats.

16. A farm demonstrator for sixty-five of the counties.

17. Boys' Corn Clubs and Pig Clubs in all parts of the State.

18. Coöperative work with the United States Department and A. and M. College, especially under the Lever act.

19. Pure food law. The weight or quantity of contents to be marked on all containers, with which numbers the contents must comply.

20. Inspection of illuminating oils by which the quality and safety of the oils have been improved without cost to the consumer.

21. At its suggestion, the length and strength of staple is considered in forming standards of cotton by the National Department, and expert graders are furnished in counties which desire them. This has saved thousands of dollars to the farmers in the sale of their cotton.

22. It has requested the National Department to consider the question of reduction for tare for bags and ties on cotton bales, which is acknowledged to be unjust.

23. Inspection of flour to detect that which is bleached and prevent the sale of it as unbleached.

24. In all cases of inspection in the machinery of the Department the article which renders the inspection necessary is required to pay cost of the work.

The Department has no stated attorney. The Commissioner consults the Attorney-General and when necessary employs legal counsel for the matter requiring attention.

Divisions of Work Introduced Since 1899

Entomology	\$ 6,846.01
Horticulture	7,407.82
Tobacco work	961.90
Agronomy and Botany:	
Salaries and expenses	7,378.05
Receipts from inoculation sales, which pay expenses of Division	2,707.56
Receipts from lime sales, which pay expenses of Division	6,771.32
Veterinary and Quarantine:	
Tick eradication	8,000.00
Salaries and expenses	6,488.28
Sale of serum, which pays expenses of Division	17,089.49
Animal Industry:	
Salaries and expenses	21,141.50
Marketing Division	6,452.76

Part of the expenses of the Animal Industry and Marketing Divisions is paid by the United States Department.

Agronomy, Extension, and Soil work.....	\$ 16,941.22
Test farms	34,614.17
Test farm receipts	15,129.86
Demonstration	18,341.50
Drainage	2,151.41

Total.....\$221,257.98

Value of All Crops

1909	1915
\$142,890,000	\$202,079,000

Besides this, in 1915 8,000 cattle were shipped out of the State, worth \$480,000.

North Carolina's Rank in Different Crops

In production of:	1900	1915
Corn	25th	15th
Wheat	27th	20th
Oats	21st	26th
Rye	16th	26th
Buckwheat	20th	11th
Potatoes	31st	27th
Sweet potatoes .....	....	1st
Tobacco .....	....	2d
Groundpeas .....	....	1st
Hay	34th	32d
Cotton per acre	1st for six years	

	<i>Crops in</i>	
	1910	1915
Corn	34,063,531 bushels	64,050,000 bushels
Wheat	7,433,000 hushels	10,355,000 bushels
Oats	3,458,000 hushels	8,050,000 hushels
Rye	150,000 hushels	575,000 bushels
Potatoes	2,314,000 hushels	3,150,000 hushels
Sweet potatoes	Not reported	8,960,000 hushels
Tobacco	216,000,000 pounds	197,000,000 pounds
Hay	175,000 tons	648,000 tons
Cotton	665,132 bales	735,000 hales

Farm Animals Returned for Taxation May 1st

	1910		1916	
	Number	Value	Number	Value
Horses	218,651	\$14,865,000	210,188	\$15,380,895
Cattle	664,369	10,161,926	669,873	10,370,373
Hogs	1,135,797	3,255,222	1,163,500	3,317,418
Sheep	123,356	185,986	123,610	188,497
Dogs	31,355	93,590	20,777	100,633
Goats	26,842	23,952	26,610	25,073
Mules	223,706	19,159,500	226,704	19,610,786

This report differs from the United States report given below principally because cattle and hogs are butchered or shipped out of the State in large numbers between January 1st, when the United States enumeration is made, and May 1st, when return for taxation is made in the State.

United States Year Book, January 1, 1916:

	1916
Horses	182,000
Mules	196,000
Cattle	708,000
Swine	1,601,000
Sheep	170,000

RURAL CREDIT AND RURAL CASH

Our people are conservative. Rural credit as represented by the crop lien has done much harm, and our wisest men are endeavoring to abolish it without too serious damage. Many of our farmers wish to consider these matters of credit and loans seriously before acting. Like the negro who was asked if he had swallowed the pill, replied, "No, sir; I ain't done chawing it yit." When they have had time to fully consider the matter and see what progress those who have gone into it have made, they will act.

As to "long-time credits," "distance frequently lends enchantment to the view," and there is danger of borrowing more than is necessary, as settlement is remote. They may get the idea of the fellow who took a chicken off the roost. When told that he would have that to answer for on "Judgment Day," replied that if there was that long a credit he would take another.

Rural cash is the greatest need of our farmers, and the man who does not conduct his affairs so as to realize some at the end of the season will get very little benefit from either rural credit or land loan banks. He must have cash to pay the interest and to finally liquidate the debt, or, ever as Irish as it may seem, he must have *cash* in order to obtain *credit*. There is to be no "wild-catting" in this business; a man cannot put his pants over his chair at night and find them full of United States bills or *bonds* next morning. The security given must be adequate, as Judge Lobdell of the Land Board stated at the hearing given recently in Raleigh.

The laws recently enacted by Congress on these subjects can be made of great benefit to the farmers of the State, and I think when they have had time fully to consider them they will be largely made use of.

One great hindrance in adopting such measures is the lack of *coöperation* among our farmers. A Jew is said to have asked his son, "If opportunity should knock at your door, what would you do?" The son replied, "I would sell her someding." Now, if the man on whom opportunity called did not have the things which she desired, the com-

munity would lose the benefit of the sale; but if he was coöperating and associating with his neighbor in business affairs, he might know some one of the vicinity who had what was desired, and through this mutual understanding, buying and selling might be arranged for things desired to an amount which would mean several hundred dollars to the community. If a man should wake up some morning and find all his neighbors had moved away, he would begin to think of things about which he desired to consult some of them. Is there any difference between the neighbor's removal and your failing to utilize him? One may think that if he had another man like himself how he could improve the community! He cannot make two of himself, but he can with very little effort produce his other self in some one of his neighbors.

Our farmers are beginning to perceive these points, and I think the future will be much more effective than has been the past.

WOMAN'S WORK

The control of this should be retained by the Board. I feel as Commissioner and member of the Board a pride in this work; it is ours in inauguration and development. I regret to see so little pride on the part of some of the members in the work of the Board. There seems to be a sentiment to exalt extension work to the exclusion of the Department's work. I think the Department should retain control of it and pay one-half of Mrs. McKimmon's salary. This we could replace by requiring the Smith-Lever fund to pay half of the Director's salary. I cannot see that there can be valid objection to this, as at least half his work is given to the extension service.

Mrs. McKimmon in her admirable report states that in 1916 there were 3,731 girls and 2,864 women, total 6,595 workers, organized for the work. There were 470,614 tin cans, 194,399 glass jars, 4,171 bottles of ketchup and grape juice—total of 680,551 containers—filled, the value of which is \$117,816.46, profit of \$88,383.96.

These goods have a reputation in the markets for standard quality and weight, and there is no difficulty in selling them to the merchants, hotel keepers, etc., as well as families.

Clubs for domestic science work other than canning have been organized in many counties, and there is no State where the enthusiasm of the women is greater in all work for their uplift and betterment. They desire to be help-meets and not only "help-eats" in the farmers' families. Forty-four counties now have organizations.

In benefits to the farmers, especially to their families, this is one if not the most important work of the Department, and I desire to enter my strongest protest against its transfer to any other Department.

REPORT OF CANNING CLUB WORK

During the year 1916 forty-four counties were organized in home demonstration work, and in these counties there were enrolled 3,731

girls and 2,864 women, a total of 6,595 workers organized in clubs for the betterment of home and community and for the addition to the family income by gardening, canning, and other housewifery arts. Three thousand, four hundred and fifty-three girls and women reported filling 470,614 tin cans and 194,399 glass jars with fruits, vegetables, preserves, jams, and pickles; 11,367 glasses with jelly, and 4,171 bottles with ketchup and grape juice; a total of 680,551 containers filled. These products represent a cash value of \$117,816.46, cost \$29,432.50, and a net profit of \$88,383.96.

In estimating values the following scale of prices was used:

	<i>Canned in Tin</i>	<i>Canned in Glass</i>
Tomatoes	\$1.20 per dozen	\$2.40 per dozen
Kraut	1.20 per dozen	2.40 per dozen
Sweet potatoes	1.20 per dozen	2.40 per dozen
String beans	1.80 per dozen	3.00 per dozen
Soup mixture	1.80 per dozen	3.00 per dozen
Apples	1.80 per dozen	3.00 per dozen
Corn	1.80 per dozen	3.00 per dozen
Peas	1.80 per dozen	3.00 per dozen
Berries	1.80 per dozen	3.60 per dozen
Peaches	2.70 per dozen	3.60 per dozen
Pears	2.70 per dozen	3.60 per dozen

Other Products in Glass

Preserves and jam	75 cents per quart
Jelly	15 cents per glass
Cucumber pickle	40 cents per quart
Chowchow, etc.	50 cents per quart
Ketchup	20 cents per 10-ounce bottle
Grape juice	20 cents per 10-ounce bottle

These prices are very conservative for the present market, as only a few thousand cans of tomatoes sold under \$1.20 per dozen most of them bringing from \$1.20 to \$1.35. Preserves bring anywhere from 75 cents to \$1 per quart, and jelly from 15 cents to 20 cents per glass. The shortness of the vegetable crop all over the State forced our products early into the market at fine prices, and almost our whole output has been sold or engaged. Merchants, hotels, and institutions have been the buyers, taking what we could let them have at cash prices.

It is gratifying to see the attitude of these merchants towards Canning Club products. Five years ago we had no reputation in the commercial world—in fact, worse than none, for we had to shoulder the reputation made by all the badly sterilized home products that had been offered the merchants for generations. Today the North Carolina Canning Clubs are recognized by the buyers as putting out a commercially standard product and are able to look to the local merchant as the assured market for their output.

Tomatoes, the green pod stringless bean, and soup mixture are our principal money crops, though canned sweet potatoes, kraut, and preserves are coming more and more into demand each year. We supplied three big State institutions and several smaller colleges and hotels with part of their canned goods this year, and the satisfaction given will place an assured market in the hands of our advanced girls.

The three counties reporting greatest yields and profits in canning by Club members are :

	No. Re- porting	No. Con- tainers	Value	Cost	Profit
Sampson	425	65,503	\$11,082.35	\$2,770.60	\$8,311.75
Anson	345	54,866	10,521.75	2,630.45	7,891.30
Wake	138	53,156	8,944.92	2,236.20	6,708.72

The following are the five best individual records:

	Profit
Miss Elsie Yarborough, Cary, Wake County.....	\$155.86
Miss Bettie Vann Tapscott, Graham, Alamance County.....	137.20
Miss Ella Maie Kelly, Rockingham, Richmond County.....	110.58
Miss Emma Reid, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County.....	109.71
Miss Bessie Steele, Ellerbe, Richmond County.....	101.45

The family record of Mr. and Mrs. Watts and their two daughters, Mary and Clyde, of Auburn, Wake County, is interesting. They canned in the summer of 1916:

2,000 cans tomatoes	\$200.00
3,000 cans sweet potatoes	300.00
500 cans string beans	75.00
200 cans corn	30.00
300 cans butter beans	60.00
300 glasses apple jelly	45.00
8 quarts fig pickle	3.20
12 quarts fig preserves	9.60
8 quarts scuppernong preserves	6.00
8 quarts tomato pickle	4.00
200 glasses blackberry jam	40.00

Total Containers	Estimated Value	Estimated Cost	Profit
6,536	\$772.80	\$193.20	\$579.60

Summary of Work for 1915-1916

Thirty-seven counties were organized in home demonstration work in 1915, and the following was recorded by club members:

Total number of products in tin and glass.....	633,447
Value of products sold fresh and used at home.....	\$ 6,025.61
Total value of products	104,241.89
Total cost of products	28,895.46
Total profit	75,256.43

Following is a total estimate for Canning Club work for the period of two years beginning December 1, 1914, and ending November 30, 1916:

Total number products in tin and glass.....	1,313,998
Total value of products	\$222,058.35
Total cost of products	58,417.96
Total profit	163,640.39

The poultry work done by girls and boys under the county home demonstration agents' supervision is recorded by Mr. Oliver, State Poultry Club Agent, who reports this work under the division of Agricultural Clubs.

SUMMARY OF CANNING CLUB WORK FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS 1912-1916

Year	Number Counties Organized	Number Girls Reporting	Number Cans and Jars	Value of Products	Total Cost	Total Profits
1912.....	14	229	33,019	\$ 3,301	\$ 825	\$ 2,476
1913.....	14	235	70,000	7,000	1,750	5,250
1914.....	32	814	259,019	35,361	9,425	25,935
1915.....	37	2,386	633,447	104,241	28,985	75,256
1916.....	44	3,453	680,551	117,816	29,432	88,383
Totals.....		3,453	1,676,036	\$ 267,719	\$ 70,417	\$ 197,300

Mrs. McKimmon has been made assistant director of Farmers' Institutes on the Staff of the Board.

HOME DEMONSTRATION CLUBS

Organizations for women received a great impetus this year in the enthusiasm of the county agents when plans which had been on trial in one or two counties for a year had proven that they could be operated successfully. Thirty counties report organized women's clubs with a membership of 2,864. Nine of the remaining counties do not employ an agent long enough to carry on systematic work with women, and four employed their whole-time agents too late to record work this year.

Each club has a definite yearly program to carry out, and, while the county agent helps organize, as fast as possible the club is put upon a basis where it can conduct its own meetings. In the organization plans each local club is expected to have civic meetings which include sanitation and the beautification of homes and grounds, social meetings, meetings where housewifery arts will be demonstrated, and meetings when the women come together to promote some industry that will add to the family income. In this last, fancy packs of preserves, pickles,

and canning in tins take the lead, because the women have already learned to do these well. One thousand, one hundred and forty-seven women canned for home and for the market this year. Pine-needle basketry has been quite remunerative in some sections, as has cross-stitch embroidery in others. The revival of the old hand loom for the weaving of rugs is being pushed all over the State. It is going to take years to get women to market butter and eggs coöperatively in standard packs, but a good beginning has been made.

Many of the clubs arrange that a large part of their winter program shall be the study of food values, the preparation of foods, and how to make and use home conveniences. During the past year 2,830 demonstrations in cooking were made by these club women themselves. The following conveniences were constructed: 577 fireless cookers, 520 iceless refrigerators, 1,644 fly-traps, 90 kitchen cabinets, 84 floor mops, 21 scrubbing chariots, 39 wheeled trays, 64 ironing boards. Twenty-two floors were stained under the direction of the agents. Fifty-one water systems and 5 shower baths were installed and a total of 1,070 butter paddles, moulds, thermometers, and shotgun cans purchased under the agent's advice. Two hundred and fifty-nine winter gardens have been planted and cultivated.

Nineteen rest rooms have been installed and equipped in the different county-seats for the comfort of the rural women when they come to town. These have been made possible by the coöperation with the county agent of chambers of commerce and woman's clubs. The rural clubs are getting strong support and coöperation from the woman's clubs of the towns. In some instances women who have given successful demonstrations in the rural clubs have been asked to repeat these in a town club program. In two counties the Home Demonstration Clubs have formed a county federation which meets at the county-seat four times a year in a clearing-house of club affairs.

Because of the strong organizations of girls and boys and the clubs of men and women which the home demonstration and the farm demonstration agents have brought together it has been possible to organize community fairs where the results of the year's work may be shown and where a wholesome rivalry may be stimulated. At many of these fairs convenient kitchens were installed, equipped with home-made conveniences, and the agent and club members demonstrated therein both how to use the devices and how to make them. That an agent might not be forced to judge in her own county, the agent from an adjoining county was sent over to act as arbiter. The judging was done in the presence of the people, standard score-cards were used, and the whys and wherefores of the award were explained to the audience. The community fair thus becomes a community school.

Meeklenburg and Anson counties each had 6 community fairs this year, and Meeklenburg is preparing for 14 next year. A total of 36 community fairs were promoted by our agents in the State. The best

individual exhibit and sometimes the whole community exhibit is sent to the county fair. At 32 county fairs our trained agents were sent out as judges. Twenty-three of these counties had convenient kitchens installed and operated by our agents as at the community fairs.

We were much limited in space at the State Fair, and had room for only 40 glass containers from each county exhibiting its Canning Club products. These were so arranged that the advance in training was shown, the progress being from easily sterilized fruits and vegetables to the more difficult vegetables, preserves, pickles, and jellies. The exhibit as a whole showed a marked uniformity and a wonderful fidelity to the standard. Guilford County received the prize for the best county exhibit and Wayne carried off first premium in five different classes.

Sixty feet of space were allotted to the Home Demonstration Division for the demonstration of its activities. Twelve county agents were called in to assist the field force from the head office, and an old loom was set in operation with an expert agent weaving rugs. Basket-making went on in another booth, with cross-stitch embroidery near by. A third booth was filled with all kinds of boxes and packages for parcel-post marketing, and the packing and grading of eggs, butter, vegetables, and poultry were explained. The home convenience booth was very popular, particularly the demonstration of the making of the fireless cooker, the iceless refrigerator, and the home water system. Demonstrations of bread-making and the preparation and cooking of meats and vegetables were given in the convenient kitchen. In the last booth a demonstration of canning in tin was given, and orders were taken for Club products. Space did not permit us to show work done in home dressmaking, the house beautiful, or in sanitation, but we hope to secure room for these next year.

Three counties have been added to the 44 reporting work done, making 47 organized by October 1, 1916. Twenty-nine of these counties employ agents for their whole time, 4 for eight months in the year, 5 for six months, 7 for four months, and 1 for three months.

That these women may do their work more effectually and cover the territory more thoroughly, 20 counties have either furnished automobiles and paid the running expenses or made it possible for the agents to operate their own machines. The 44 agents employed have traveled during the year 128,468 miles and held 11,361 meetings and conferences with an attendance of 142,135 people. They record 25,982 letters written.

Thirteen of our women were sent out during the year to 91 Farmers' Institutes to conduct the women's meetings.

In August a Farm Women's Convention, conducted by our home demonstration force, was held at the A. and M. College, Raleigh. Demonstrations in all our activities were given and 30 of our agents were in attendance. That this can be made a fine round-up meeting was evidenced by the attendance, aggregating in the six meetings 1,180 women.

LEGISLATION

A Building Needed

The need of a suitable building for the Department must be apparent to all. The old hotel in which we are located cannot be arranged to answer the purpose. The Insurance Commissioner says effective fire prevention cannot be arranged in it. This alone should require the new building. The other Departments of State have been accommodated; why penalize the Department of Agriculture in this way? We are satisfied with what we have done, and regret that our lawmakers do not seem to appreciate our work.

Tick Eradication

The tick has been eradicated in all but twenty-two counties in the State. If he is allowed to remain in the present territory, the part of the State recently cleared will become again infested. It is not just that our pro-tick brethren should demand or be allowed such injurious privileges.

The United States Department has appropriated \$30,000 to be used in the work in North Carolina if the Legislature will appropriate \$20,000. The veterinarians who have been and are conducting the work agree that eradication can be completed in three years.

There are some changes desired in the laws regulating our Department which will be presented in bills by our Legislative Committee.

Museum

The Museum should not be supported wholly by the farmers' taxes; it is a State institution. It would be convenient to allow the Agricultural Department to retain from the excess of the oil tax a sufficient amount to do this.

Laws providing for the inspection of all oils, paint, lubricants and gasoline are presented for enactment.

VACANCIES

The terms of Messrs. R. L. Woodard of the First, A. T. McCallum of the Sixth, and W. J. Shuford of the Ninth expire on the 11th of March, and your Excellency will have these vacancies to fill by appointment.

LIMESTONE

Within thirty days from the ratification of the act requiring the Commissioner of Agriculture to furnish marl or ground limestone to the farmers of the State he was prepared to begin deliveries.

The marl plant in Jones County was leased for twenty years for \$2,500, \$500 payable annually. The machinery bought was found in-

sufficient, and additions were purchased once or twice. The equipment is now complete and we think satisfactory.

Prices When Departments Do Not Furnish

Louisiana	\$3.00 delivered
Pennsylvania (per ton).....	1.50 to \$3.00
Florida	1.50 to 3.25
Tennessee	1.00 to 1.75
Arkansas (low railroad rate).....	1.00 to 1.25
Alabama	1.65 to 2.00
West Virginia	1.50 to 3.00
Virginia works a convict force; pulverized oyster shell and limestone furnished at .....	.75
Mississippi is arranging to furnish at cost ground limestone made by convicts.	
Kentucky owns two pulverizers which are furnished free with a manager; a maximum of 60 tons ground for each applicant.	
Ohio requires license of \$30 for each brand of limestone or lime sold or offered for sale. Price per ton for limestone..	1.50
Missouri furnished a small quantity for experiment; now recommends a plant operated by penitentiary.	
Arkansas has a contract with three plants at.....	1.00 to 1.25
(Low railroad rates.)	
South Carolina furnishes ground marl on contract at.....	2.50 delivered
North Carolina furnishes ground marl by the Department at.	1.50
Ground limestone by contract.....	.65 to .85

All the Departments of Agriculture recommend the use of ground limestone; only Ohio and West Virginia mention any kind except ground limestone.

The May Bulletin, No. 220, was prepared by the Agronomist of the Department, J. L. Burgess, at my request, and published and distributed. In September the Experiment Station issued Circular No. 24, which controverts much of Bulletin 220. A Bulletin in reply will be issued as the January Bulletin of the Department.

Following is the closest possible approximation of the cost of getting out marl in bags and in bulk at our plant near New Bern:

Bulk

Moving overburden	30 cents a ton
Digging and grinding	50 cents a ton
Loading	10 cents a ton
Superintendents' salary	6 cents a ton
Lease money	14 cents a ton

\$1.10

Bagged

Moving overburden	30 cents a ton
Digging, hauling, and grinding	50 cents a ton
Bags and twine	85 cents a ton
Labor of bagging	14 cents a ton
Loading	6 cents a ton
Superintendent's salary	6 cents a ton
Lease money	14 cents a ton

\$2.01

The above cost does not include either interest on investment or depreciation of plant or cost of machinery.

Work in Furnishing Lime to the Farmers

Ground limestone is furnished by contract by the Blue Ridge Lime Company, Fletcher, N. C., f. o. b., \$1.20 per ton; the American Ballast Company, Knoxville, Tenn., \$1; W. F. Corbett, Marion, Va., \$1; Ladd Lime and Stone Company, Atlanta, Ga., \$1.35. The contractors have not always supplied the goods satisfactorily to the North Carolina farmers, and a good many contracts have been cancelled on this account. It may be necessary for the State to rent or erect a grinding plant to supplement these contracts. We have two tracts analyzing over 94 per cent calcium carbonate, which can be utilized for this purpose if necessary.

Contracts for ground limestone. The money is sent the Department, who make the order on the contractors.

Following is an account of receipts and expenditures in lime work:

Total receipts Lime Plant.....	\$30,175.03
Total expenditures	38,686.96
	<hr/>
	\$ 8,511.93
Appropriation	15,000.00
	8,511.93
	<hr/>
Balance due.....	\$ 6,488.07

The State owns two tracts which will furnish, each, more than a million tons of ground limestone. If a convict force was furnished, ground limestone could be furnished at 75 cents per ton f. o. b., as is done in Virginia. The Commissioner under the law has authority to erect mills if thought best, and, if there is any further trouble with the contracting parties, will do so.

It is to be regretted that so little has been done in work with lime and that there is so little data in the bulletins. The Board has directed it to be done more extensively in the future.

Formulas in No. 220

Replies have been received from forty persons who used the formulas in No. 220. Thirty-seven reported as highly pleased. Many stated that results were equal to those when 8-2-2 goods were used.

As to the use of ground limestone for potash on tobacco, of twenty-two reports, seventeen were pleased with the results and thought that the value of the crop was increased by the use of ground limestone.

SOIL SURVEY

Since my connection with the Department, either as a member of the Board or as Commissioner, I have at almost every session recommended the establishment of a division of soils with as well equipped man as we could find at its head. A majority of the Board has never agreed to this, and has continued the work under the direction of the State Chemist.

When the first surveys were made I called attention to the fact that the blocks or districts in which the country was divided were entirely too large and that the soil found on the northern or eastern side was frequently quite different from that found on the southern or western side and had differed in constituents very greatly in parts which were not located on the map. I think this large extent of territory covered still continues. My reason for this is that in the map of Lincoln County recently purchased a considerable deposit of limestone was not mentioned either on the map or in the description.

There are few, if any, persons in the State who have received any benefit from the surveys. A map showing in different colors the different kinds of soil is of little value unless the owner of the land knows what is contained in the soil named. Now, in Kentucky we find that in the survey of a county they give not only the name and color of the soil, but also what are its chemical constituents, and the territory embraced in the different blocks does not seem to be so large as in North Carolina. And this is especially true in the survey of Illinois.

I do not see any advantage in continuing the work as now conducted. I understand samples have been taken and numbered, giving the location of the same so that they may be known when analyzed. If the work is to be continued, attention should now be given to the analysis of these samples. I submit for your inspection copies of the report of soil surveys in Kentucky and Illinois. I am still of the opinion that this is one of the most important branches of the work of the Department and that a soil division should be made and a competent man placed in charge of it who should be required when employing subordinates to select men who had had some training in such work.

Several counties have been reported as surveyed and maps issued. These maps, showing in color the different type of soil, are of little value to the farmer. They should be accompanied by a report of the analysis

of the soil *printed in an accompanying pamphlet*, with recommendations as to maintaining and preserving fertility. The State has received little value from this work. The analyses are reported on hand. They should be published and the work completed to date.

COÖPERATION

The work in coöperation with the College and Experiment Station is being conducted pleasantly; but the Department has an identity of its own and a position in the work which it cannot afford to have obliterated, and must insist that this be recognized in all arrangements. It is a fact that the coöperation has brought no new work to the State in which the Department was not engaged to such an extent as its funds would allow before the National Department gave attention to it (save in some respects of animal industry). In all these works before the arrival of the National Department in the State the Department is now recognized as an assistant and not as originator.

TEST FARMS

The Department has sold the farm in Transylvania County, and a committee has been appointed to report whether the sale of other farms is not advisable. Sufficient experimenting has been done to ascertain the different types of soil and chemical contents.

In Edgecombe it was shown that but little acid phosphate was needed. Although this was learned by experiment in 1909, it was 1915 before the farmers had the benefit of the use of it; but I understand that all these experiments are now published to date.

The Piedmont section has a soil in which legumes will furnish the nitrogen needed, also some potash; and the upper Piedmont and mountain sections contain potash which the use of ground limestone will make available.

COTTON GRADING

This is conducted, under the Lever bill, by the National Department. A grader has his office in our building; samples are sent him here or he goes where cotton has been collected to be sampled. The county is required to furnish clerk and office in order to obtain the services of a grader.

Edgecombe County estimated that its farmers saved \$25,000 the first year by grading.

Generally cotton is sold in a lump averaging on the lowest bale; by grading, each bale has its own reputation.

The State has adopted the United States standard, as otherwise it would only apply to intrastate business. The National Department appoints the graders.

BULLETINS

The Bulletins rank with the best from any source; they are frequently used in the schools and colleges of other States as text-books.

An itemized financial statement is hereto attached.

With pride that the Department has made good as an asset of your administration, and thanks to Almighty God for wisdom in the past, and imploring a continuance of the same and for blessings on our State, this report is submitted.

W. A. GRAHAM,
Commissioner.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

DECEMBER 1, 1914—NOVEMBER 30, 1916

Receipts December 1, 1914-November 30, 1915	\$234,142.72
Receipts December 1, 1915-November 30, 1916	267,868.74
Borrowed Commercial National Bank	26,000.00

Total\$528,011.46

Disbursements December 1, 1914-November 30, 1915	\$239,775.37
Disbursements December 1, 1915-November 30, 1916, including pay- ment of \$16,000 money borrowed	289,646.99

Total\$529,422.36

Outstanding warrants November 30, 1916	\$ 11,336.36
Deficit November 30, 1916	4,842.28

Balance in State Treasury November 30, 1916\$ 6,494.08

ITEMIZED RECEIPTS

	<i>Dec. 1, 1914- Nov. 30, 1915</i>	<i>Dec. 1, 1915- Nov. 30, 1916</i>	<i>Total</i>
Fertilizer tags	\$129,437.75	\$125,332.02	\$254,769.77
Cotton-seed meal tags	24,252.05	22,546.69	46,798.74
Feed stamps	30,187.84	42,341.68	72,529.52
Hog-cholera serum	17,089.49	26,264.19	43,353.68
Test farms	15,129.86	15,468.52	30,598.38
Lime work	6,771.32	23,403.71	30,175.03
Seed licenses	1,650.00	1,650.00	3,300.00
Condimental feed licenses	880.00	1,000.00	1,880.00
Bleached flour licenses	4,225.00	6,675.00	10,900.00
Irregularities	284.79	174.37	459.16
Legume inoculation	2,707.56	1,981.10	4,688.66
Animal industry farm	287.77	657.18	944.95
Bulls sold	776.78	.....	776.78
Incidentals and refunds	462.51	374.28	836.79
	\$234,142.72	\$267,868.74	\$502,011.46

SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1915, AND NOVEMBER 30, 1916

EXECUTIVE OFFICE:

<i>Distribution</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>Total</i>
Salaries	\$ 8,820.00	\$ 8,820.00	\$ 17,640.00
Inspection	9,777.98	9,694.10	19,472.08
Board and Committee meetings	1,747.16	1,632.89	3,380.05

EXECUTIVE OFFICE:

	1915	1916	Total
Tags and feed stamps	\$ 3,694.37	\$ 3,993.67	\$ 7,688.04
Postage, stationery, telephones, etc.	906.29	1,159.93	2,066.22
Freight, express, and drayage	63.25	94.31	157.56
Heat, light, and water	1,971.87	2,184.41	4,156.28
Incidentals	126.65	145.63	272.28
Library and subscriptions	59.50	92.40	151.90
Furniture and fixtures	25.40	62.31	87.71
Traveling expenses	311.10	219.18	530.28
Building and repairs	48.76	355.87	404.63
Contingent	30.88	18,492.91	18,523.79
Publications	4,448.97	3,341.46	7,790.43
Immigration	15.00	.....	15.00
Lime work	10,537.21	28,149.75	38,686.96
State Fair exhibit	184.76	495.05	679.81
Fairs and exhibits	2,173.42	1,584.68	3,758.10
Rural survey and Community Service .	900.00	800.00	1,700.00
Special appropriations .....	.....	.....	.....
Bulls purchased, Wilkes County.....	200.00	.....	200.00
T. W. Adickes	100.00	.....	100.00
Tobacco premium, State Fair .....	.....	165.00	165.00
Bureau Municipal Research, efficiency experts .....	.....	699.20	699.20

TEST FARMS:

Buncombe Test Farm	3,215.38	3,228.04	6,443.42
Pender Test Farm	7,847.90	8,386.13	16,234.03
Edgecombe Test Farm	5,516.95	7,020.93	12,537.88
Iredell Test Farm	8,633.71	5,982.64	14,616.35
Granville Test Farm	3,683.79	5,574.41	9,258.20
Washington Test Farm	2,322.52	2,342.40	4,764.92
Transylvania Test Farm	1,293.92	1,433.04	2,726.96

FARMERS INSTITUTES:

Salaries	3,008.32	2,000.00	5,008.32
Expenses	5,571.45	3,415.74	8,987.19

MUSEUM:

Salaries	4,750.00	4,750.00	9,500.00
Maintenance and improvement	283.52	352.05	635.57

ANALYTICAL DIVISION:

Salaries	16,490.00	16,281.64	32,771.64
Apparatus and reagents	2,330.68	3,922.40	6,253.08
Traveling	641.90	631.15	1,273.05
Books and periodicals	184.90	152.79	337.69
Stamps and stationery	497.65	469.36	967.01
Telegraph, freight, express, and inci- dentals	598.18	599.50	1,197.68
Furniture and repairs	408.07	98.76	506.83

DIVISION OF PURE FOOD AND OIL:			
	<i>1915</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>Total</i>
Salaries	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00
Expenses	892.35	1,369.74	2,262.09
COOPERATIVE DEMONSTRATION:			
Salaries and expenses	18,341.50	19,113.53	37,455.03
DIVISIONS OF ENTOMOLOGY:			
Salaries	4,825.00	5,200.00	10,025.00
Field inspection	1,329.12	1,360.99	2,690.11
Office and laboratory	271.89	351.37	623.26
DIVISION OF HORTICULTURE:			
Salaries	5,358.31	5,800.00	11,158.31
Equipment and supplies	394.79	412.05	806.84
Orchard demonstration and traveling ..	1,249.27	1,040.29	2,289.56
VETERINARY AND QUARANTINE:			
Salaries	4,800.00	4,236.14	9,036.14
Sanitary work and travel	2,410.63	2,311.76	4,722.39
Hog serum	18,490.97	26,053.41	44,544.38
Quarantine work	6,857.65	8,952.01	15,809.66
DIVISION OF BOTANY AND AGRONOMY:			
Salaries	5,370.00	5,440.00	10,810.00
Expenses	1,588.05	1,747.89	3,335.94
TOBACCO WORK:			
Salaries	300.00	300.00	600.00
Expenses	661.90	789.92	1,451.82
DRAINAGE WORK:			
Salary	1,300.00	1,300.00	2,600.00
Expenses	851.41	630.97	1,482.38
DIVISION OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY:			
Salaries	6,044.37	6,666.66	12,711.03
Expenses	14,257.22	14,887.77	29,144.99
DIVISION OF AGRONOMY:			
Salaries	10,545.74	11,400.00	21,945.74
Agronomy expenses	1,814.55	1,689.41	3,503.96
Soil work expenses	4,580.93	4,798.06	9,378.99
DIVISION OF MARKETS AND RURAL ORGANIZATION:			
Salaries	1,500.00	2,300.00	3,800.00
Expenses	4,952.76	4,971.29	9,924.05
MULTIGRAPH WORK:			
Salary operator	360.00	360.00	720.00
Division stenographers, salaries	3,405.55	3,840.00	7,245.55
Total	\$239,775.37	\$289,646.99	\$529,422.36

DIVISION OF OIL INSPECTION

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

Account With Secretary

Stamps on hand December 1, 1914.....	None
Stamps received from Secretary December, 1914, to November, 1916, inclusive	\$143,339.39
Stamps sold during same period as per receipts deposited in State Treasury	\$143,339.39
Total	\$143,339.39 \$143,339.39

Account With State Treasurer

Balance in State Treasury December 1, 1914.....	\$ 1,348.96
Receipts December, 1914, to November, 1916, inclusive, deposited in State Treasury	143,339.39
Warrants drawn during same period for expenses...\$ 41,392.52	
Warrants drawn during same period in favor of the State Treasurer for transfer to "General Fund"...	102,500.00
Balance in State Treasury subject to warrant with close of November, 1916.....	795.83
Total	\$144,688.35 \$144,688.35

FOURTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA

LIBRARY COMMISSION

1915-1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1917

FOOTER: NORTH HAVEN

1911

FOOTER: NORTH HAVEN

LIBRARY COMMISSION

FOOTER: NORTH HAVEN

1911

FOOTER: NORTH HAVEN

CONTENTS

	PAGE
North Carolina Library Commission—Members and Officers.....	4
Letter of Transmittal	5
Report of the Secretary	7
Traveling Library Service.....	7
General Traveling Libraries	7
Package Libraries	12
General Loan Collection.....	13
Summary	13
The Public Library in Every Town Campaign.....	14
Service to Public Libraries	14
District Meetings	15
Publications	15
Service to School Libraries.....	16
County Library Extension.....	17
The Library Commission	18
Recommendations	18
Financial Report	19
Library Buildings	20
Library Appropriations	21
Public Library Statistics	22
College and Institution Library Statistics	24

NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY COMMISSION

Office: State Administration Building, Raleigh

MEMBERS

Appointed by the North Carolina Library Association:

C. C. WRIGHT

Superintendent of Wilkes County Schools, Hunting Creek

DR. CLARENCE POE

Editor *Progressive Farmer*, Raleigh

Appointed by the Governor:

DR. CHARLES LEE SMITH, Raleigh

Ex Officio:

J. Y. JOYNER

Superintendent of Public Instruction, Raleigh

MILES O. SHERRILL

State Librarian, Raleigh

Officers:

C. C. WRIGHT, *Chairman*

DR. CLARENCE POE, *Vice-Chairman*

DR. CHARLES LEE SMITH, *Treasurer*

Executive Staff:

MINNIE W. LEATHERMAN, *Secretary*

ALICE RODGERS, *Assistant to the Secretary*

ETTA D. PERRY, *Stenographer*

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1916.

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

SIR:—In compliance with chapter 873, section 5, Public Laws of North Carolina 1909, I have the honor to transmit herewith the fourth report of the North Carolina Library Commission for the biennial period, December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

The Secretary's report, describing the work of the Commission in detail, indicates the scope and nature of its activities and contains several recommendations which it is earnestly hoped you will transmit with your approval to the General Assembly.

Respectfully submitted,

C. C. WRIGHT,
Chairman.

North Carolina Library Commission

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The objects of the Library Commission as defined by law are to encourage and aid in the establishment of new libraries, to increase the efficiency of those already established, to serve as a central office or clearing house for information relating to books and libraries, and to circulate traveling libraries. The ideal towards which the Commission is working is to make it possible for every man, woman, and child in North Carolina, no matter where they live or how little or how much education they may have, to read good books.

There are lots of people who are positively hungry for books, and there are even more who don't care anything about them—they have not yet found out what books can and should mean to the individual and to the community. The Library Commission has a wonderful opportunity just now. With the improvement in our public school system and the rapid growth of the moonlight school movement, the demand for something to read must necessarily become greater and more insistent. There is nothing that will mean more to the State in its material as well as intellectual advancement, nothing that will mean more to the individual North Carolinian, than for the great mass of the people to become a reading people. The various agencies which are working for social betterment and community uplift are all doing their part towards making our lives brighter and happier and more contented, and therefore more efficient; but there is not one of these that would not find the scope of their own work enlarged and broadened, and the number they could reach greatly increased, if the people generally knew how to use books and actually did use books. Readers of books are never hewers of wood and drawers of water.

TRAVELING LIBRARY SERVICE

Constant growth along all lines characterizes the work of the past two years, but the growth has been greatest in the traveling library department. The calls made upon this department increased so rapidly that the resources of the Commission were not sufficient to meet the demands made upon it, the circulation of the various kinds of package libraries and of the regular traveling libraries having increased threefold during the biennium.

General Traveling Libraries

The rules governing the loan of libraries have always been as few and simple as possible, so that any community that really wanted a collection of books could easily secure one. But formerly the application for a library had to be signed by the officers of a library association, of a Farmers' Union local, or by five taxpayers. During the past year this rule has been extended, and now applications may also be signed by the officers of a Community Service League or of a Woman's Betterment Association.

The regular traveling libraries contain between thirty-six and forty volumes, never more than forty, for the simple reason that we can make our small supply of books go much farther and reach more people. They are now lent to communities, to schools, to local library associations, to book clubs, to Farmers' Union locals, to Community Service Leagues, Betterment Associations, civic leagues—to any regularly organized body that will assume the care of the library and sign the application, but always on condition that all the people of the community, adults as well as children, have free use of the books. In some states libraries are lent only to taxpayers, but we do not care whether our borrowers are taxpayers or not. We haven't found that taxpayers are any more honest than those who do not pay taxes. Absolutely no charge is made for the loan of libraries, but borrowers pay the transportation charges both ways.

Libraries are lent for three months, with the privilege of renewal for one month longer. They are not renewed for three months, because we must in every instance stretch our resources just as far as possible. Moreover, four months seems to be as long as the average community cares to keep a library.

The fixed collection plan was adopted in the beginning and has never been changed. There are disadvantages, of course, and some day when both our appropriation and staff have been trebled we may change to the open-shelf plan. For the present it does not make any difference, because every library is in circulation all the time, and it is a question of taking whatever collection happens to be available. Moreover, our borrowers for the most part do not know how to select the books, and in the majority of cases would leave it to the Commission anyway. The man or woman who is unaccustomed to hotels or restaurants always prefers a hotel conducted on the American plan, for to them a bill of fare is a mystery indeed. And the man or woman who is not in the habit of reading, who does not know books, finds a catalog or list as much of a puzzle. In other words, for people who are not in the habit of reading as well as for people who are not in the habit of dining out, table d'hôte service is better than à la carte service.

The following policy has been adopted in making up the libraries: A large proportion, usually over one-third, is fiction—good wholesome novels, two or three being recent stories and one a standard; one-third are books for children, and the remaining volumes are the best and most popular books of non-fiction. Among the latter are always included at least one book on agriculture or country life; one dealing with domestic science or household sanitation; and one book that will be helpful in planning and carrying out entertainments or a simple program for a social evening. We agree with Mr. Bailey and others who have carefully studied the country-life problem, that the greatest need of the country is for recreation and social intercourse. Hence the aim of the traveling library is not only to stimulate the intellectual life of a community, but to make the books a source of pleasure and recreation. Whenever requested small collections of books on special subjects are sent in the regular traveling libraries. In this way we endeavor to meet in a general way the special or local needs of a particular community.

The libraries are kept in postoffices, telephone exchanges, express offices, general stores, drug stores, club rooms, schoolhouses, private homes—any place, in fact, where the people go often and freely. Large advertisement cards with blank space for the insertion of the location of the library are

sent with each collection, and the librarian is requested to place these cards in public places so every one will know the library is in the community and just where it is located.

A word should be said about the cases in which the books are shipped. Some commissions use both a bookcase and packing box, but the expense involved made such a method prohibitive in North Carolina. The problem was to find a box strong enough to stand the hard trips on the railroads and through the country and yet attractive enough to be used as a bookcase at the different stations, and moreover cheap enough for the Commission to be able to buy as many as were needed. The last cases purchased meet all these requirements and cost \$3.75 each in lots of fifty, without the locks.

During the biennium traveling libraries were sent to the following places:

ALEXANDER

Poor's Knob, R. 2

ALLEGHANY

Laurel Branch

Whitehead

ANSON

Peachland

White Store

BEAUFORT

Pantego

BERTIE

Roxobel

BLADEN

Abbottsburg

Clarkton

Kelly

BRUNSWICK

Shallotte

BUNCOMBE

Acton

Asheville, R. F. D.

Ridge Crest

BURKE

Linville Falls

Morganton

CALDWELL

Patterson

CASWELL

Milton

Pelham, R. 1

CATAWEA

Conover

Hickory, R. 1

Newton, R. 4

CHATHAM

Siler City

CHEROKEE

Letitia

CLEVELAND

Belwood

Earl

Kings Mountain

Lawndale, R. 2

Mooresboro

Shelby, R. 7

Lattimore

COLUMBUS

Bolton

Freeman

Whiteville

CUMBERLAND

Fayetteville, R. 1

Fayetteville, R. 2

Fayetteville, R. 8

Hope Mills

DAVIDSON

Thomasville

DAVIE

Mocksville

DUPLIN

Faison

Rose Hill

Teachey

Warsaw

EDGECOMBE

Macclesfield

Rocky Mount, R. 5

Speed

Tarboro

FORSYTH

Belew Creek

Kernersville

Pfafftown

Walkertown

Winston-Salem, R. 2

GASTON

Bessemer City
Bessemer City, R. 2
Gastonia (Holland Mills)
Gastonia, R. 1
Lowen, R. 2 (Spencer Mt. Mills)

GRANVILLE

Oxford, R. 1
Oxford, R. 3

GUILFORD

Brown Summit
Stokesdale

HALIFAX

Aurelian Springs
Halifax
Hobgood

HARNETT

Lillington
Lillington, R. 1
Rock Branch

HERTFORD

Cofield
Tunis

IREDELL

Loray

JOHNSTON

Pine Level
Selma, R. 2

LEE

Jonesboro, R. 3
Sanford

LINCOLN

Denver
Lincolnton

MARTIN

Hassell

MECKLENBURG

Davidson
Huntersville
Matthews
Pineville, R. F. D.

MONTGOMERY

Candor
Ether
Star

MOORE

Cameron
Samarcand
West End

NASH

Bailey

NORTHAMPTON

Rich Square
Vulture

ONSLOW

Jacksonville
Richlands

ORANGE

Carrboro
Cedar Grove
Chapel Hill
Hillsboro, R. F. D.

PASQUOTANK

Elizabeth City, R. 3

PENDER

Currie
Point Caswell
Rocky Point

PITT

Ayden
Falkland

RANDOLPH

Archdale
Randleman
Sophia

RICHMOND

Roberdel

ROCKINGHAM

Madison

ROWAN

China Grove
Gold Hill

RUTHERFORD

Hollis
Union Mills

SAMPSON

Autryville
Garland
Ingold
Parkersburg
Tomahawk

SCOTLAND

Gibson
Johns
Laurel Hill

STANLY

New London

SURRY

Mount Airy

SWAIN

Bryson City

UNION

Indian Trail
 Monroe, R. 1
 Monroe, R. 4
 Monroe, R. 8
 Wingate

VANCE

Townsville

WAKE

Apex
 Apex, R. 3
 Carpenter
 Cary
 Cary, R. 1
 Holly Springs
 McCullers
 Merry Oaks
 Raleigh, R. 4

WAKE—Continued

Raleigh (Enterprise School)
 Raleigh Playground
 Wendell

WARREN

Macon
 Norlina
 Warren Plains

WAYNE

Goldshoro, R. 1
 Mount Olive

WILSON

Lucama

YANCEY

Burnsville
 Celo

Extracts from a few letters received from traveling library borrowers show how much libraries are appreciated and to what extent they are used. There are many other letters of a similar nature on file in the Commission office.

MILTON—I find that one member of a family will take a book out and before his time expires every member of the family will have read it. Every one is anxious to keep the books in good condition; sometimes the paper covers will wear off carrying so much from place to place. We consider it a great privilege to get these nice books, and think it does worlds of good.

POORS KNOB—Please arrange to ship us another library as soon as we send the present one in. The people appreciate the books and have already donated the transportation charges for the new one.

MONROE, R. 4—There was only one book in the whole library that wasn't given out, and the books were read about 230 times. It has been a very busy time on the farms, and people will have more time to read the next three months than they have in the past three months. We would like to have another library as soon as you can send it.

JACKSONVILLE—The people in the neighborhood have taken great interest in reading the books, and I think they are fine. When this one is returned please send another.

WHITEHEAD—We, the Whitehead Betterment Club, wish to say we have enjoyed the library exceedingly and that it has also been well patronized by the entire community. So we ask and petition you to please allow us to keep the library until March 17th, at which time we will promptly ship same back to you.

GIBSON—A large number of the forty-two borrowers read nearly all the books. Every one was glad that we got the library, and seemed to thoroughly appreciate it.

RICH SQUARE—I want to thank you for the use of the library and tell you how very much assistance and enjoyment it afforded. I wish more rural schools could know of the opportunity these libraries offer.

PINEVILLE, R. 7—It has been extensively used, and enjoyed very much, and we thank you and all concerned very much.

GASTONIA (HOLLAND MILLS)—The library has been a great help to these people, who are not able to get books in any other way, and certainly has been appreciated. We will be very glad to have you send another set of books as early as possible.

SPEED—This one was enjoyed and patronized more than any other one. Please send us another one just as soon as you can.

APEX—The people of the community have made good use of the books we are returning, and we collected enough from fines practically to cover the cost of transportation from Raleigh and return. Please accept our thanks for the use of the library.

"Good books are badly needed in this community," writes a correspondent when applying for a traveling library. Unfortunately, every library is out, and there is not one to send to that community. Moreover, there are other applications on file which must be filled first, because received first, and it is hardly likely that the Commission will be able to send a library to the neighborhood of our correspondent this winter. There are dozens and dozens of instances similar to this one, and there are hundreds of communities that would be glad to get the libraries if they knew anything about them. But little or no publicity work has been done, because it was useless to create a demand which it would be impossible to satisfy.

Package Libraries

Package libraries are of three kinds: the Debate libraries, the Farmer's library, and the Study Club libraries. The Debate libraries are carefully prepared collections on the political, social, and economic questions which are being debated by schools and societies throughout the state. They consist of books, pamphlets, and magazine and newspaper articles. These little libraries contain the best material available on a subject and as much as the ordinary library would be able to furnish. Hence they are not lent to individuals, but to schools and debating societies, and on condition that all taking part in the debate have the use of the material. Libraries are now available on seventy-nine different subjects. These debate libraries not only furnish the best material available to schools and societies which otherwise would have little or no material of any kind, but they are also a very effective means of bringing the Commission into close touch with the schools, and in many cases the Commission is able to awaken interest in the improvement of the school library or in the establishment of a traveling library station in the community.

The Debate libraries were in constant demand during the past two years, the most popular subjects being Agriculture vs. the Professions, Philippine Independence, Child Labor, Coeducation, Intervention in Mexico, the various phases of the question of Preparedness, and Government Ownership of Railroads. The question selected by the High School Debating Union for the 1917 debate is Government Ownership of Railroads. The Commission has prepared twenty-nine different libraries on this subject and all the collections are in constant use.

The Farmer's library is a collection of 12 books on Agriculture and Country Life. The collections were purchased from an appropriation made for the purpose by the State Board of Agriculture and are lent for a period of two months to Farmers' Union locals or other groups of farmers. The Commission also maintains a special collection of books on Agriculture and Country Life from which small collections of 6 to 10 volumes are made up and lent in the same way as the Farmer's library. Of course, these books are technical, and it is not expected that they will have as wide a circulation as the general libraries. The record circulation of a Farmer's library, which, by the way,

contains only 12 volumes, was reported by a community which is an R. F. D. from Abhottsburg. Sixty-eight people, representing 12 families, read the books, and each book was read on an average of 11 times. In another instance the librarian reported that 53 farmers were using the library, and asked permission to keep the collection the entire winter.

A few fixed collections on some of the subjects most in demand have been prepared for study clubs, and these are known as Study Club libraries. This work has just been begun and as yet is on a very small scale, but its scope will be enlarged next year and the work developed just as rapidly as funds and time permit. The Commission has also compiled lists of books for study clubs and has revised lists submitted; it has lent study outlines or programs upon request; and has furnished literature to individual club members for papers on special subjects.

The General Loan Collection

This is a miscellaneous collection of books on all subjects, and it enables the Commission to send books to individuals and to supplement the various fixed collections so that they will meet the needs of each community and organization to which they are lent. In order that citizens may secure books as easily and as promptly as possible, they are sent in response to applications signed by a teacher, minister, postmaster, county or town official, or the officers of a book club, society, or other organization. The books from this section are lent for three weeks, and the borrower pays the postage both from and to Raleigh.

During October and November, 1915, 152 package libraries containing 2,110 pieces were sent out, while during the corresponding months of 1916, 188 package libraries (2,520 pieces) were mailed from the Commission office. This is as many as were sent out during the entire school year of 1913-1914 and more than one-third the circulation of 1914-1915. In January, 1915, 98 package libraries were sent out, and in January, 1916, 144 collections. But figures do not give a very adequate idea of the use that is made of the package library service, for nearly all the collections were used not by one person, but by a club, a debating or literary society, or by an entire school.

Summary of Traveling Library Service

The circulation statistics show that people in all parts of the state are taking advantage of the traveling library service offered by the Library Commission. The regular traveling libraries circulated in 60 counties and the package libraries in 89 counties during the biennium, and a total of 1,733 libraries containing 25,822 pieces were sent out. The circulation, it is estimated, exceeded 100,000.

All of this traveling library service, it should be remembered, is for the country people and for the people living in small towns. In other words, it gives the rural population the same library privileges that the residents of cities and larger towns enjoy. Who can estimate the pleasure and profit that the thousands of traveling library books, scattered all over the state from east to west, are bringing the people of the rural districts of North Carolina?

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY IN EVERY TOWN CAMPAIGN

The traveling library system having been developed to the full extent of the Commission's resources, considerable attention has been given during the year 1916 to the establishment of public libraries in towns which have none, but are large enough to maintain good libraries. What the Carnegie Library of Charlotte means to Charlotte, what the public library means to Greensboro, what the Durham Public Library means to Durham, and what the smaller libraries in Concord, Aberdeen, and Goldsboro mean to the people of those communities is just what a good public library would mean to any town that properly establishes and maintains one. It is important, therefore, that every town should have a library and that the Library Commission should lend every encouragement and aid in the establishment of such libraries. Hence the Commission has started a *library in every town* campaign, that is, a campaign to establish a library in every town in North Carolina by 1920. Interest has been awakened in the following towns and the campaign started in most of them:

Ahoskie	High Point	Rocky Mount
Apex	Monroe	Swansboro
Belhaven	Morganton	Tarboro
Bryson City	Mount Olive	Warsaw
Elm City	Rockingham	

Libraries have already been opened in Albemarle and in Whiteville.

However, the past two years have not been a very auspicious time for launching new libraries or for extending and enlarging the work of old ones. There is no phase of American life, enterprise, business, or education which has not been affected to a greater or less extent by the European War. Philanthropic, literary, and educational institutions have all felt the effects of the war, and the library probably most of all. Nevertheless, seven new public libraries were established during the biennial period ending November 30, 1916.

SERVICE TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES

The improvement of libraries already established which are not rendering efficient service to their patrons is as important as the establishment of new libraries. The Commission gives assistance and counsel to librarians and library boards concerning ways and means of improving the equipment and administration of a library and the service rendered its patrons. Whenever reorganization is necessary it gives advice regarding methods and supplies and recommends a competent organizer.

The volume of correspondence has increased rapidly, as much of the work connected with the establishment of new libraries and the improvement of old ones has been transacted in that way. Hundreds of questions relating to library economy have been answered; numerous lists of books on special subjects have been compiled; and information has been furnished concerning library furnishings, supplies, book-buying, cost of maintenance, etc.

An earnest effort is made to obtain a thoro knowledge of library conditions thruout the state in order that the advice and assistance given by the Commis-

sion may in every case be adapted to local needs. Hence the Secretary has visited a great many libraries and towns during the past two years and has thus gained a first-hand knowledge of actual conditions and has established personal and cordial relations with the librarians, the library boards, and the people especially interested in library work. Everywhere we found genuine interest in the library, grateful appreciation of the services of the Commission, and a gratifying willingness on the part of the press to coöperate with librarians and library workers. These visits emphasized the importance and necessity of supervision, encouragement, and inspection, and of intelligent direction of the efforts and forces being expended in the establishment and development of libraries. To make field work more effective every library in the state should be visited at least once a year, and some several times. In field work the Commission has always placed the needs of the libraries in the smaller communities first, as the libraries in the larger cities are better able to take care of themselves. They have more adequate appropriations and better trained librarians, and have, therefore, less need of assistance and supervision from the Commission. The libraries in the larger towns, however, have by no means been ignored.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

At the 1915 meeting of the North Carolina Library Association a committee was appointed to coöperate with the Library Commission in arranging district meetings in different parts of the state. These meetings have been very successful, and it has been decided to hold them annually. The Association and Commission will continue to coöperate in this work, and the Secretary of the Commission will attend the regular meeting in every district each year.

These meetings reach librarians of very small libraries who cannot or do not attend the state meeting, and they afford opportunities for more informal discussions and for the study of more elementary library problems than would be practicable at the regular state meeting.

PUBLICATIONS

The *North Carolina Library Bulletin*, a bulletin issued quarterly by the Commission, is another very effective means of bringing the Commission into close touch with the libraries of the state and the librarians themselves into communication with one another. The *Bulletin* contains news of North Carolina libraries and librarians, items of general interest, book lists and reviews, and articles dealing with the many questions of library extension, administration, and service. It is sent free to librarians, trustees, superintendents of schools, and to others making application for it. Two complete volumes, consisting of 12 numbers each, and 4 numbers of the third volume, have been issued to date.

"How to Start a Public Library," a booklet issued in 1916, has been found very useful and helpful in the campaign for A PUBLIC LIBRARY IN EVERY TOWN IN NORTH CAROLINA BY 1920. The booklet tells in a clear simple way, step by step, how to start a library campaign and how to start the library; and it gives a model constitution and by-laws for a library association, reasons why a public library should be supported by taxation, and the public library law of North Carolina.

Below is a list of the publications of the Commission now in print. They are sent free upon application to all persons within the state:

Biennial Reports, 1909-1916.

North Carolina Library Bulletin, December, 1909-1916.

A Select Bibliography of North Carolina, by Dr. Stephen B. Weeks.

The Public Library. (Circular No. 1.)

Traveling Libraries. (Circular No. 2.)

List of books for libraries, high schools, and debating societies.

North Carolina Library Commission: its purpose and activities.

Twenty reasons why North Carolina should have traveling libraries.

Free Traveling Libraries.

Free Traveling Libraries: Rules for Circulation.

Agriculture and Country Life.

North Carolina Package Libraries: New Debate Libraries.

The Farmer's Library.

How to Start a Public Library.

SERVICE TO SCHOOL LIBRARIES

The Commission has established a close connection with the schools by giving advice regarding the care and use of school libraries, assistance in starting the necessary records, and help in the selection of books. Several of the graded and high schools have awakened to their responsibilities in this direction and have begun to improve their school libraries. To these schools have been given suggestions on the management of school libraries, advice regarding the purchase of books, and assistance in accessioning, classification, and shelf listing.

A bulletin prepared by the Secretary of the Library Commission and issued by the State Department of Education has recently been distributed to all rural schools in North Carolina. The rural library law provides that if a school raises \$10, the county will give \$10 and the state \$10 for the purchase of a \$30 library. A \$15 supplemental library can be secured in the same way by the school giving \$5. The books, however, must be selected from a list furnished by the Superintendent of Public Instruction. It is for schools which have taken advantage of this law that the bulletin was prepared. Its main purpose is to help teachers make the greatest possible use of these little libraries, so that some of their pupils, a great many of their pupils, may acquire the reading habit before they leave school. The bulletin contains Suggestions to Librarians on the ordering, checking up, and preparation of books for circulation; the Approved Lists of Books for Rural Libraries arranged alphabetically by authors; two classified lists, one arranged according to subject and the other by grades; and a chapter on the care and use of the school library.

The use of books being as important as their acquisition, an effort has been made to have the schools and colleges give a brief course on the use of books as tools and on the use of a library. The best and most important reference books are frequently unsolved problems to teachers and pupils alike. Additional instruction on the administration of school libraries should be given to all students who expect to teach. Such a course should include lectures on the best literature for children, on the selection and purchase of books,

and some instruction in elementary classification and cataloging. Special courses are now being given by a few college libraries, among them the Greensboro College for Women, Davidson College, the State Normal, and the University.

COUNTY LIBRARY EXTENSION

There is an absolute identity of interest between the city and the country districts tributary to it, for the development and prosperity of the country are as important to the people who live in the cities as they are to the farmers themselves. Civic associations, commercial clubs, and all organizations seeking to advance the interests of a municipality now recognize the fact that the city which does not promote the prosperity of the surrounding territory cannot properly promote its own prosperity. And this is the argument for county extension. Viewed from a selfish standpoint, there is no doubt that it pays a municipality to open the city library to the country people, for the country borrower eventually becomes not only a patron of the library, but of all the town's business interests.

The growth of this county extension idea in North Carolina is a sign of real library progress. The public library of Durham and the public library of Greensboro have opened their doors to all residents of the respective counties; that is, county residents may use the library in the same way and on the same terms as the town residents. For this privilege the county of Durham appropriates \$400 annually towards the support of the Durham public library, and Guilford County appropriates \$1,500 annually for a similar purpose. In Guilford any county resident may obtain books from the Greensboro public library direct or from one of the stations which have been established in different parts of the county. The public libraries in Charlotte, Winston-Salem, Goldsboro, and several other towns are also anxious to extend their services to all residents of their respective counties, but only in Mecklenburg County is there a law permitting counties to appropriate money for this purpose. It is necessary, therefore, that there be some provision in the library laws of the state permitting those counties that wish and public libraries in the towns of such counties that so desire, to establish county library systems. The advantages of such coöperation are clearly set forth in the following paragraph from the report of the Nebraska Library Commission:

A levy on a whole county, so slight as to cause no perceptible increase in each individual's taxes, would maintain a library in a state of efficiency impossible at present for our small libraries hampered by the insufficient revenue of a village or town tax. It would enable a county to have the services of a thoroly trained librarian whose business it would be to see that the whole county, to its farthest corners, received the benefits of a well selected, well administered library. Instead of the rural school library, at present too often a scant collection of books, selected by a teacher whose opportunity to know books is limited, and so ill cared for that a year or two sees the books lost or in tatters, each school would be a deposit station of the county public library, where there would be kept a choice collection of books so that no child on the remotest farm would grow up without an acquaintance with the very best in literature. Reading rooms in towns now unable to support them, books made easy of access in groups placed at different points in the county, or by parcels post from the central library, or even possibly by a rural book delivery wagon such as is used in the Washington County, Maryland, library; a large central collection of books well chosen and well cared for; these are the possibilities in a county library and all at such a slight expense as to be barely felt by the average taxpayer.

A county library law would permit a county or township to contract with a public library for the extension of its privileges to all residents of the county or township upon payment of a sum not to exceed a given amount per inhabitant. However, any town already maintaining a library could be exempt from the county levy and keep its own separate library organization, if it so desired.

THE LIBRARY COMMISSION

During the biennial period there has been but one change in the personnel of the Library Commission. Dr. Charles Lee Smith, whose term expired April 1, 1916, was reappointed by the Governor for a term of three years. The resignation of Dr. Louis R. Wilson was received early in March, 1916, but the Commission, not wishing to lose so valuable a member, was unwilling to accept it at that time. On November 20, 1916, Dr. Wilson again tendered his resignation, requesting that it be acted upon at once. It was with the greatest reluctance and the deepest regret that the Commission accepted his resignation. Dr. Wilson had been a member of the Library Commission since its organization in 1909. He was its first chairman and served in that capacity until his resignation. For seven years he rendered loyal, devoted, and faithful service to the Commission, and the development of libraries and the progress of library extension in North Carolina are due largely to his work and to his influence.

Vacancies on the Commission are filled by the Commission, and Dr. Clarence Poe was appointed to fill out Dr. Wilson's unexpired term, that is, to serve until April 1, 1918. Dr. Poe is thoroughly familiar with rural conditions in North Carolina, is well known throughout the state, and is deeply interested in the work of the Library Commission.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In concluding this fourth biennial report of the North Carolina Library Commission I desire to make two recommendations: First, that the public library law be so amended as to provide for county library extension; and, Second, that the appropriation to the Commission be made adequate. To supply the larger demands which each year brings is now impossible, and it will soon be impossible to even continue the various activities which have already been begun. The Library Commission, it should be remembered, is encouraging and aiding in the establishment of new libraries; it is helping to improve libraries already established, and is giving assistance to librarians throughout the state; it is collecting and disseminating information relating to books and libraries; and it is circulating package libraries and traveling libraries in small towns and in rural communities. All of this work, it is evident, cannot possibly be done for the whole state and done effectively on an appropriation of \$4,000 per year. The Charlotte library has more than this amount to supply the book needs of the people of Charlotte alone, and the appropriation of the Library Commission must be materially increased if the Commission is to fulfill the purposes for which it was created and if all the people of North Carolina, country people as well as city folks, are to be readers of books and to enjoy other library privileges.

Respectfully submitted,

MINNIE W. LEATHERMAN,

Secretary.

FINANCIAL REPORT

RECEIPTS

	Dec., 1914- Nov., 1915	Dec., 1915- Nov., 1916
Balance.....	\$ 415.04	\$ 188.27
Appropriation.....	4,000.00	4,000.00
Fines, lost books, etc.....	43.63	31.81
Totals.....	\$ 4,458.67	\$ 4,220.08

DISBURSEMENTS

Binding.....	\$	\$ 36.70
Books.....	1,124.44	888.21
Express, freight, and drayage.....	40.84	70.78
Petty cash fund.....	100.00	.....
Postage, telegraph, and telephone.....	130.47	114.31
Printing.....	210.62	247.44
Salaries.....	2,060.92	2,240.00
Subscriptions, dues.....	20.45	12.00
Supplies.....	497.61	376.18
Traveling expenses.....	85.05	92.21
Balance.....	188.27	142.25
Totals.....	\$ 4,458.67	\$ 4,220.08

LIBRARY BUILDINGS

PLACE	NAME OF LIBRARY	Cost	Book Capacity	Source of Building Fund
Aberdeen.....	Page Memorial Library.....	\$2,000	5,000	Miss Mary E. Page.
Andrews.....	Carnegie Library.....	5,000	.....	Mr. Carnegie.
Asheville.....	Pack Memorial Library.....	.....	.....	Mr. Geo. W. Pack.
Blowing Rock.....	Lend-a-Hand Library.....	700	5,000	Donations.
Brevard.....	Transylvania Confederate Memorial.....	800	2,000	U. D. C.
Chapel Hill.....	University of North Carolina.....	66,896	175,000	Mr. Carnegie.
Charlotte.....	Biddle University.....	25,000	.....	Mr. Carnegie and sub- scriptions.
	Carnegie Library.....	40,000	.....	Mr. Carnegie.
	Colored Library.....	1,500	.....	City of Charlotte.
Concord.....	Public Library.....	3,250	.....	Donations.
Davidson.....	Davidson College.....	20,000	50,000	Mr. Carnegie.
Durham.....	Public Library.....	4,500	10,000	Donations.
	Trinity College.....	55,400	100,000	Mr. James B. Duke.
Greensboro.....	Public Library.....	30,000	12,500	Mr. Carnegie.
	State Normal College.....	20,000	25,000	Mr. Carnegie.
Guilford College.....	Guilford College.....	18,000	10,000	Mr. Carnegie and dona- tions.
Hendersonville.....	Public Library.....	10,000	5,000	Mr. Carnegie.
Highlands.....	Hudson Library.....	.....	.....	Ladies of Highlands.
Ledger.....	Good-Will Free Library.....	2,500	.....	Subscriptions.
Lenoir.....	Pioneer Library.....	800	.....	Private.
McAdenville.....	R. Y. McAden Memorial Library.....	2,500	.....	McAden Mills.
New Bern.....	New Bern Circulating Library.....	4,800	5,000	Subscriptions.
Niagara.....	Webster Library.....	1,000	2,000	Mr. J. C. Webster.
Raleigh.....	Benson Library.....	4,500	12,000	Miss Mary Benson.
	(St. Augustine's School.)	.....	.....	.....
	Laura Bridgman Library.....	5,000	25,000	State of North Carolina.
	(School for the Blind.)	.....	.....	.....
	Olivia Raney Library.....	41,000	15,000	Mr. R. B. Raney.
Rutherford College.....	Carnegie Free Library.....	2,500	3,000	Mr. Carnegie.
Salisbury.....	Livingstone College.....	.....	.....	Mr. Carnegie.
Saluda.....	Julia F Goelet Library.....	3,000	3,000	Donations.
Thomasville.....	Thomasville Orphanage.....	.....	.....	.....
Tryon.....	Lanier Library.....	1,500	3,000	Donations.
Waynesville.....	Waynesville Library.....	4,000	10,000	Subscriptions.
Winston-Salem.....	Carnegie Library.....	15,000	.....	Mr. Carnegie.

LIBRARY APPROPRIATIONS

LIST OF LIBRARIES RECEIVING AID FROM TOWN OR COUNTY

NAME OF LIBRARY	Amount	SOURCE
Page Memorial Library, Aberdeen.....	\$ 50	Town.
Carnegie Library, Andrews.....	500	Town.
Carnegie Library, Charlotte.....	4,500	Town.
Charlotte Colored Library.....	800	Town.
Concord Public Library.....	656	Town.
Durham Public Library.....	1,900	Town and county.
Civic Association, Fayetteville.....	50	Town.
Gastonia Public Library.....	40	Town.
Goldsboro Public Library.....	1,000	Town.
Greensboro Public Library.....	4,852	Town and county.
Greenville Public Library.....	150	Town.
Hendersonville Public Library.....	1,000	Town.
Hickory Library.....	150	Town.
Good-Will Free Library, Ledger.....	150	Town.
Mooreville Free Library.....	66	Town.
New Bern Circulating Library.....	330	Town.
Olivia Raney Library, Raleigh.....	3,750	Town.
Reidsville Public Library.....	150	Town.
Carnegie Free Library, Rutherford College.....	250	Town.
Salisbury Public Library.....	100	County.
Southport Public Library.....	48	Town.
Washington Public Library.....	150	County.
Wilmington Public Library.....	1,800	Town.
Carnegie Library, Winston-Salem.....	2,350	Town.

STATISTICS OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY UNDER PLACE)

(Abbreviations: F., Free; Fm., Free to members; Fr., Free for reference; S., Subscription)

PLACE	NAME OF LIBRARY	LIBRARIAN	Date Estab- lished	Class	Total Income	Volumes Added During Year	Total Number of Volumes	Periodicals Received	Number of Borrowers	Total Circu- lation
Aberdeen.....	Page Memorial.....	Mrs. Esther R. Jones.....	1907	F.	\$ 146.81	115	1,810	20	299	2,150
Albemarle.....	Albemarle Public.....	Pauline Whitley.....	1916	F.	62.44	518	518			
Andrews.....	Carnegie Library.....	Lois Holland.....	1915	F.	330.00	423	598		175	
Ansonville.....	Ansonville Library.....	Mrs. L. D. Dunlap.....	1913	F.			240			
Asheville.....	Pack Memorial.....	Ann T. Erwin.....	1879	S. Fr.	3,712.91	571	12,892	55	1,331	24,863
Blowing Rock.....	Lend-a-Hand.....	W. R. Savage.....	1902	F.						
Brevard.....	Transylvania Confed. Memorial.....	Katherine Erwin.....	1912	S.	167.75	126	1,152	2	151	2,100
Carthage.....										
Charlotte.....	Carnegie Library.....	Mary B. Palmer.....	1901	F.	5,063.75	692	8,216	64	6,704	44,891
Concord.....	Concord Public.....	Mrs. J. D. Lentz.....	1911	F.	1,287.95	264	2,307	20	2,028	6,543
Durham.....	Durham Public.....	Mrs. A. F. Griggs.....	1897	F.	2,405.19	1,014	5,774	50	5,007	37,182
Enfield.....	Students' Club.....		1915	S.			490			
Fayetteville.....	Civic Library.....	Mrs. Charles Pearce.....	1908	S. Fr.		105	1,056		77	
Franklin*.....	Franklin Public.....		1901	F.						
Gastonia.....	Gastonia Public.....	Lottie E. Blake.....	1904	S. Fr.	878.80	250	1,196	34	350	7,237
Goldsboro.....	Goldsboro Public.....	Mary F. DeVane.....	1907	F.	1,290.84	500	2,464	29	1,330	8,389
Greensboro.....	Greensboro Public.....	W. S. Houston.....	1902	F.	5,017.94	1,951	15,046	246	4,400	51,154
Greenville.....	Greenville Public.....	Mrs. W. A. Bowen.....	1909	S.	240.00	217	1,236	18	376	4,680
Hendersonville.....	Hendersonville Public.....	Mrs. N. R. Sandifer.....	1914	F.	631.41	271	1,412	16	557	7,795
Hickory.....	Hickory Library.....	Sadie Field.....	1906	F.	210.00	149	1,200	7	150	1,200
Highlands.....	Hudson Library.....	Lucy Elliott.....					3,000			
Hillsboro.....	Hillsboro Library.....		1910	F.						
Hudson.....	Dixie Library.....	Mrs. C. H. Throneburg.....		F.	40.58		1,220		95	
Kinston.....	Kinston Public.....	Dora Miller.....	1908	S. Fr.	222.47	8	2,500	3	58	
Ledger*.....	Good-Will Free Library.....		1887	F.						

Lenoir	Pioneer Library	G. W. F. Harper	1875	S.	3.75	6	3,108	15
Lincolnton*	Lincolnton Library		1908	S.				
McAdenville	R. Y. McAden Memorial	Mary G. Ray	1908	F.				
Mocksville	Mocksville Public	Ruth Booc	1912	S.		50	500	75
Montreat	Cora A. Stone Memorial	Louise J. Green	1898	S.				2,000
Mooresville	Mooresville Free Library	Mrs. James J. McNeely	1899	F.	164.79	91	1,107	300
New Bern	Library Association	Frances J. Howerton		S. Fr.	938.20	243	3,517	238
Niagara	Webster Library	E. W. Sanders	1912	F.			21	7,518
Oxford	Oxford Subscription	Mrs. A. L. Llewellyn		S.		115	1,273	541
Pinehurst	Pinehurst Library	Lucy K. Priest	1904	S.		52	1,569	234
Racford	Racford Public		1913	F.				
Raleigh	Olivia Raucey	Jennie H. Coffin	1901	F.	5,328.22	1,053	13,960	5,930
Reidsville	Reidsville Public	Mrs. W. B. Wray	1910	F.	274.83	90	1,138	2
Rowland	Rowland Public		1914					720
Rutherford College	Rutherford College Library	Miss Wilson	1907	F.	101.00		1,500	3,606
Salisbury	Salisbury Public	Mrs. M. O. Linton	1912	F.	696.01	219	2,016	11,914
Saluda	Julia F. Goelet Memorial	Mrs. C. E. Barbour	1895	S.	62.00	162	4,162	200
Sarford*		Mrs. J. P. Monroe						
Southport	Southport Public	Carrie Doshier	1912	F.	64.23	314	1,586	5
Spencer	Y. M. C. A.	B. F. Stevenson	1903	Fm.		50	550	60
Swainsboro	Swainsboro Free Public	Mrs. J. L. Robinson	1916	F.				
Tryon	Lanier Library	R. L. Oliver	1890	Fm.		137	2,648	135
Washington	Washington Public	Mrs. E. L. Betts	1911	F.				
Waynesville	Waynesville Public	Alice Quinlan	1891	S.				
Whiteville*		Mrs. Se-h L. Smith						
Wilmington	Wilmington Public	Alice LeGrand	1907	F.	2,333.11	1,696	8,139	60
Winston-Salem	Carnegie Public	Pamela Bynum	1905	F.	1,841.11	847	8,103	320
							50	3,210
								30,792

COLORED.

Charlotte	Charlotte Colored	Lydia Schenck	1906	F.	938	440	6,869	16	1,095	28,600
Durham	Durham Colored	Hattie B. Wooten	1916	F.	379.02	799	799		186	536

*No report received.

†Opened August, 1916.

SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY UNDER NAME OF COLLEGE.)

SCHOOL OR COLLEGE	PLACE	LIBRARIAN	Volumes Added During Year	Total Number of Volumes	Periodicals Received
A. and M. College.....	West Raleigh.....	Mrs. C. M. Williamson.....	511	8,574	-----
Appalachian Training.....	Boone.....	Bettie Stephenson.....	115	7,165	30
Concordia.....	Conover.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Cullowhee Normal and Indus.....	Cullowhee.....	H. B. Jones.....	13	197	16
Davidson.....	Davidson.....	Cornelia Shaw.....	511	25,202	89
East Car. Teachers' Training.....	Greenville.....	Ola S. Ross.....	133	1,920	52
Elon College.....	Elon College.....	Mrs. Johnson.....	-----	-----	-----
Flora MacDonald.....	Red Springs.....	Frances Wideman.....	200	1,740	22
Greensboro College for Women.....	Greensboro.....	Mrs. R. R. Alley.....	1,236	5,032	61
Guilford.....	Guilford.....	Julia S. White.....	663	6,133	48
Laura Bridgman.....	Raleigh.....	F. M. Mitchell.....	116	1,382	-----
Littleton.....	Littleton.....	Mrs. J. M. Rhodes.....	50	4,050	25
Meredith.....	Raleigh.....	Margaret Forgeus.....	389	5,350	75
Normal and Collegiate Inst.....	Asheville.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Peace*.....	Raleigh.....	Mattie P. Izard.....	-----	1,841	30
Queens*.....	Charlotte.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
St. Mary's*.....	Raleigh.....	Ernest Cruikshank.....	-----	-----	-----
Salem Academy and College.....	Winston-Salem.....	M. Louise Erwin.....	415	6,022	29
State Normal and Industrial.....	Greensboro.....	Annie F. Petty.....	656	11,199	188
State Library†.....	Raleigh.....	M. O. Sherrill.....	1,841	46,370	160
Supreme Court†.....	Raleigh.....	R. H. Bradley.....	624	21,828	6
Trinity.....	Durham.....	J. P. Breedlove.....	1,547	49,604	216
University of North Carolina.....	Chapel Hill.....	L. R. Wilson.....	2,455	77,205	729
Wake Forest.....	Wake Forest.....	Mrs. E. T. Crittenden.....	289	20,525	117

LIBRARIES IN COLORED INSTITUTIONS

SCHOOL OR COLLEGE	PLACE	LIBRARIAN	Volumes Added During Year	Total Number of Volumes	Periodicals Received
Albion Academy.....	Franklinton.....	Mrs. M. D. Savage.....	-----	-----	-----
Biddle University.....	Charlotte.....	Charles H. Shute.....	160	10,877	44
Jos. K. Brick Normal and In- dustrial Institute.....	Bricks.....	J. J. Fletcher.....	174	2,743	14
Livingstone.....	Salisbury.....	Mary A. Lynch.....	225	8,215	6
Negro Agricultural and Tech.....	Greensboro.....	F. D. Bluford.....	155	2,399	51
St. Augustine School.....	Raleigh.....	Bertha Richards.....	117	5,730	31
Scotia Seminary*.....	Concord.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Shaw University.....	Raleigh.....	Alice M. Emerson.....	20	5,520	-----
State Colored Normal School*.....	Elizabeth City.....	P. W. Moore.....	15	500	5

*No report received. †Listed here for convenience.

REPORT
OF THE
STATE SCHOOL
FOR THE
BLIND AND THE DEAF
FROM
DECEMBER 1, 1914, TO DECEMBER 1, 1916



EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

JOSEPH E. POGUE,
H. H. McLENDON,

RICHARD B. BOYD,
WILLIAM B. COLE.

Terms expire March 1, 1917.

J. THORNTON ROWLAND,

CHARLES M. WILSON.

JOHN T. ALDERMAN.

Terms expire March 1, 1919.

MARTIN LUTHER KESLER,
CORNELIUS B. EDWARDS,

G. ERNEST LINEBERRY,
J. T. FINLEY.

Terms expire March 1, 1921.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

PRESIDENT:

JOSEPH E. POGUE.

SECRETARY:

G. ERNEST LINEBERRY.

EX OFFICIO TREASURER:

HON. BENJAMIN R. LACY.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

C. B. EDWARDS,

J. THORNTON ROWLAND,

JOSEPH E. POGUE.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

G. ERNEST LINEBERRY,

JOHN T. ALDERMAN,

M. L. KESLER.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE:

J. THORNTON ROWLAND,

C. B. EDWARDS,

H. H. McLENDON.

INDUSTRIAL COMMITTEE:

RICHARD B. BOYD,

JOHN T. FINLEY,

WILLIAM B. COLE.

OFFICERS OF THE SCHOOL

PRINCIPAL:

JOHN E. RAY, A.M.

LITERARY DEPARTMENT

FOSTER M. MITCHELL, A.B.
M. LOULA RIDDLE
J. ROBERT BROWN, A.B.
ISAAC C. BLAIR
MARY H. WEBB

MARY SCHENCK
CORA L. BRITT
LAURA F. COSBY
NINA C. PARKER
ELIZABETH KING

KINDERGARTNER:

EMMA TUCKER

MUSIC DEPARTMENT

MUSICAL DIRECTOR AND TEACHER HIGHER MATHEMATICS:

JOHN A. SIMPSON, A.B., M.D.

VOICE AND VIOLIN:

IDA MAE LYONS

PIANO AND CHORUS:

S. GERTRUDE FISHER
ANNIE W. REAVES

MARY S. THOMPSON
FRANCES BELLE POOLE

BAND MASTER:

CADER G. COX

TEACHER OF TYPEWRITING AND STENOGRAPHER

MARY P. WALLER

GIRLS' PHYSICAL CULTURE TEACHER:

MARY H. WEBB

BOYS' PHYSICAL CULTURE TEACHER:

FOSTER M. MITCHELL

DOMESTIC DEPARTMENT

PHYSICIANS:

HUBERT HAYWOOD, M.D. HUBERT B. HAYWOOD, JR., M.D.

OPHTHALMOLOGISTS:

RICHARD H. LEWIS, M.D. KEMP P. BATTLE, JR., M.D.
JOHN B. WRIGHT, M.D.

STEWARD:

WALTER S. COX

HOUSEKEEPER:

JULIA V. COX

LADY PRINCIPAL:

EDNA R. HARRIS

ASSISTANT TO LADY PRINCIPAL:

EVELYN GRAY

SUPERVISOR SMALL GIRLS:

BEUNA KEENE

BOYS' MATRON:

ANNIE E. BILYEU

BOYS' SUPERVISOR

J. ROBERT BROWN

SMALL BOYS' SUPERVISOR

MAUDE FULLER

SUPERVISOR OF LAUNDRY:

LILLIAN D. WATERS

LIBRARIAN:

LEON HARRIS

LIBRARIAN INK-PRINT BOOKS:

FOSTER M. MITCHELL

HANDICRAFT DEPARTMENT

TEACHER OF BROOM AND MATTRESS MAKING AND CHAIR SEATING:

LEA L. SANDY

TEACHER OF FANCY WORK:

MAY HILL DAVIS

TEACHER OF SLOYD:

MADGE L. BALL

TEACHER OF SEWING:

MARY L. VAUGHAN

TEACHER OF TUNING AND REPAIRING:

CADER G. COX

CARPENTER:

JOSEPH T. SMITH

ENGINEER:

WILLIAM B. WARD

NIGHT-WATCH:

ROSMAN M. GRAY

COLORED SCHOOL

SUPERVISOR:

A. W. PEGUES, Ph.D.

TEACHERS OF THE DEAF:

THOMAS FLOWERS
SARAH L. BROWN
FLORENCE EATON

ROSA BELLE MANLY
MABEL H. HOOVER
SALLIE J. MARTIN

EFFIE POINTER

TEACHERS OF THE BLIND:

JONAS M. COSTNER
ALICE V. MALLETT

WALTER T. REAVES
NANNIE FULLER

NANNIE COVINGTON

MUSIC TEACHER:

MARCELETTE WILLIAMS

DOMESTIC DEPARTMENT

PHYSICIAN:

JOHN O. PLUMMER, M.D.

HOUSEKEEPER:

LUCY M. DAVIS

BLIND GIRLS' MATRON:

MARTHA McCAULAY

DEAF GIRLS' MATRON:

ADA D. SMITH

BOYS' MATRON:

BETTIE J. HARRIS

SMALL BOYS' MATRON:

MARY BRUCE

LARGE BOYS' SUPERVISOR:

OSCAR HULL

HANDICRAFT DEPARTMENT

TEACHERS OF SEWING AND MENDING:

LUCY M. DAVIS

MARTHA McCAULAY

TEACHER OF DRESSMAKING AND FANCY WORK:

BLANCHE W. WILLIAMS

TEACHER OF DOMESTIC SCIENCE:

ERNESTINE PEGUES

TEACHER OF WOODWORK, CARPENTRY, AND PAINTING:

WALKER WILLIAMS

TEACHER OF SHOEMAKING AND MENDING:

.....

TEACHER OF FARMING, GARDENING, AND DAIRYING:

JOHN D. JOHNSON

TEACHER OF BROOM MAKING, MATTRESS MAKING AND CHAIR SEATING:

DANIEL MARROW

ENGINEER:

EDWARD WALKER

NIGHT-WATCH:

P. B. PRICE

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

MY DEAR SIR:—In behalf of the Board of Directors, I have the honor to herewith transmit to you the biennial report of the Principal, Mr. John E. Ray, and officers of the State School for the Blind and the Deaf, situated at Raleigh, showing all phases of the work in both the white and colored departments of the Institution for the Blind and the Deaf for the past two years, ending at the close of the fiscal year, December 1, 1916.

The Principal has covered the ground so thoroughly in his report that there seems little for me to say, other than to give most positive emphasis to certain existing conditions, the most serious of which is the *constant fire menace*, the need of larger grounds, and a new plant constructed upon the already approved modern Cottage System, fully explained in Mr. Ray's report.

The Girls' Building at the white department is very old and built at a time when little thought was given to fire safety, and is so constructed as to make it practically impossible to even reduce the fire risk short of rebuilding. The Girls' Building at the colored department is no better, and even worse, if possible. It seems to me little short of criminal for the State to persist in letting this situation continue, and I think if your Excellency will go over these two buildings in company with the Legislative Committee when it examines these buildings (two girls' buildings) that both you and the committee will realize most emphatically the absolute truth of this indictment of these two buildings, and that action would be taken to effectively remove such a frightful fire menace after it has been abundantly verified by both the Governor of the State and the Legislative Committee, whose duty it is to see to it that these unfortunate blind wards of the State shall be at least protected from such a perpetual exposure of their lives and almost certain death in large numbers should a fire break out in these buildings. Cylindrical fire escapes were placed at each of these girls' buildings several years ago, and fire drills have been consistently maintained since, which is about all that can ever be done as a means of saving lives in an emergency, and at best is but making a very poor virtue out of necessity.

The only remedy for this state of affairs is the building of a new plant strictly on the Cottage Plan, absolutely fire-proof in construction,

upon the new sight secured for this purpose by the General Assembly of 1913, an 80-acre tract of land, admirably located, between the State Hospital and Pullen Park and within less than a mile of the State Capitol building, well watered and served by three railroads, one of which passes directly through the eastern boundary line of this property, affording ideal conveniences for the handling of pupils and for a siding for the delivery of fuel at a saving of a very considerable sum of money every year.

Mr. Ray has stated in very definite terms the case of the School as it now stands, and I firmly believe the Legislature will meet the problem with patience and patriotic resolve to wisely understand the true situation and find a proper and permanent solution of this long pending problem.

With high esteem, sincerely yours,

JOSEPH E. POGUE,

Chairman Board of Directors,

State School for the Blind and the Deaf.

REPORT OF PRINCIPAL

To the Board of Directors State School for the Blind and the Deaf.

GENTLEMEN:—In compliance with the laws of North Carolina, I am handing you herewith in detail a statement of the work of the State School for the Blind and the Deaf for the past two years, ending December 1, 1916.

Considering the financial handicap which has embarrassed us materially for the past four years, the success of every department has been really remarkable. You are aware that it has become necessary to shorten the sessions for these four years, as well as to reduce the attendance considerably. Five years ago we had in actual attendance 414 during the school year. Last year we have had only 344, a reduction of 70. And the session was shortened nearly a month to enable us to keep out of debt. This condition has greatly hindered our work. If any children in the State *need* the best possible advantages, they are the blind.

OUR ATTENDANCE

Present December 1, 1914.....	329
New students admitted	150
Former students readmitted	18
Total increase	168
<hr/>	
Total attendance during two years	497
Graduated	8
Died	0
Removed from State	2
Suspended	23
Relieved by ophthalmologists	38
Returned, feeble-minded	8
Time expired	5
Voluntarily remained at home.....	46
Sent home sick	12
<hr/>	
Total decrease	142
<hr/>	
Present December 1, 1916	355

And this represents only about three-fifths of the children who live in our State and ought to be in the School. At the time of this writing I have the names of the parents or guardians of 258 others, who have

never been here and who will grow up into lives of dependence, if not of poverty, and possibly of vice. Will not our lawmakers provide some means for the education and development of these unfortunates?

PREVENTABLE BLINDNESS

And this condition is made the more pathetic when it is remembered that at least one-fourth of these children are the results of negligence and sin. Two years ago I wrote:

"Fully one-fourth of all blindness is preventable. If measures could be adopted which would be effective, many cases of blindness would be prevented. Children should never be allowed to handle sharp-pointed instruments or sticks, nor explosives of any kind. The steel corporations of this country spend three-quarters of a million dollars annually in preventive measures.

"But the greatest source of infantile blindness is the impure habits of parents. Fully one-fourth of all blindness is the direct visiting of the sins of the parents upon the helpless infants, who must suffer the consequences all their days. This plague is technically called ophthalmia neonatorum, and is preventable, if taken in time. If the eyes of every baby born in North Carolina should receive thorough washing in a weak solution of boracic acid, and then just one drop of a solution of *one per cent* of silver nitrate should be dropped into each eye before the child is twelve hours old, the sight of quite a number of children would be preserved and the State saved an immense sum of money. This number would not be so apparent any one year, but within a decade from twenty-five to fifty fewer cases of blindness would need the advantages of our School. Think of fifty blind children in our School who might have had normal sight if attention had been given! Is not this worthy of the attention of our legislators and physicians?

"It is but just to state that the health officers of the State and the State Medical Society are in hearty sympathy with any movement looking to such an end."

But what should we do with more than 500 pupils? Our buildings are already overcrowded; and if the funds were available for the erection of additional buildings, there is no place on our present premises upon which to locate others. Besides this, the present appropriation for maintenance is totally inadequate for even the present enrollment. The only solution is

A NEW SCHOOL

Provision for this has been made in the purchase of eighty acres of land most admirably located for the purpose and furnished by the General Assembly of 1913. The one thing needed is an appropriation for the erection of suitable buildings. And this would make it possible to adopt

THE COTTAGE SYSTEM

A number of such schools in other States have found it necessary in recent years to remove from the centers of the cities in which they were situated into larger quarters with abundance of land for fresh air, playground and out-of-doors exercises. Situated as we are, this is impossible. And if there is a class of children who need such surroundings more than others, it is the blind. Texas has just appropriated \$300,000 for this purpose.

The schools in other States referred to above have adopted the *Cottage System* and have found it advantageous in many ways. There is a kind of family life engendered which is impossible in a congregate institution. The pupils, too, are taught all branches of domestic concern, housekeeping, cooking, sweeping, scrubbing—everything done in a home—the boys as well as the girls.

And then there is secured a *separation of the sizes and the sexes*, one of the most important of all considerations. This cannot be too much emphasized. But the thing, in the experience of those who have made the test, which creates the greatest surprise is that it has been found more economical! It is less expensive, and for the reasons that the *pupils, and not servants*, are taught to do the work; and more economy can be exercised in saving provisions. Surely, this is one lesson which blind children need to learn.

What shall be done with our present buildings? That is a question for the Legislature to settle. And yet a suggestion may not be amiss. The old main building ought to be torn away and give place to a better one, or the ground be left to be added to the front premises for a park. This building is little less than a veritable fire-trap. The same might be said of all the old buildings. If fire should break out at night during the session, it would be difficult, if not impossible, to get the little girls all out alive. Fire has once broken out in it the present year.

The auditorium could with but little change be used for State purposes, or converted into a high school for the city. With a heating plant admirably planned and separate from it, it is about all that is necessary for either purpose. We need at once ten cottages to contain from 25 to 30 each to properly house the children already in attendance. Other cottages can be erected later to meet increased attendance which is inevitable. These cottages will cost approximately \$15,000 each, if fireproof. And then a heating plant and laundry will be needed, the same to cost \$25,000—a total of \$175,000. Later the colored department can be located upon a part of this tract, which will save us \$2,500 a year in fuel alone. I calculate the arrangement will save the State from \$5,000 to \$7,500 annually.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

Brief reference has already been made to the great hindrance to the School for lack of funds. No school can do its best work thus handicapped. This is the only place in our State where the blind youth can hope to fit himself for useful citizenship. Scores of high schools and a dozen or more colleges in different portions of the State are accessible to every normal boy and girl within the commonwealth. May we not with assurance plead for a fair chance for the blind child?

To one who has given the subject much thought it is apparent that it costs more to properly educate blind children than any other class, even the deaf. All elementary instruction must be individual; and a school for the blind needs to maintain three separate and distinct sets of teachers—literary, handicraft, and musical; and all should be of the very best of their class. No intelligent person will any longer claim that “*anybody* can teach the blind.”

But let us look further into the financial condition of the School. In the last report of Dr. P. P. Claxton, United States Commissioner of Education, one will find on page 523, Vol. II, Chapter XII, for the year 1914 (the latest published statistics), the following:

“Tables 1 to 6 present the statistics of the 62 public schools for the blind reporting to this bureau in 1914. The aggregate expenditure for these schools was \$2,563,173. The *per capita* cost of instruction and maintenance was a little more than \$360, an increase of \$32 per capita over the preceding year.

“The per capita cost of ‘instruction and maintenance in State schools for the deaf was nearly \$291.’”

From the same tables I have collected information in regard to the per capita expense of certain of these State schools for the blind as follows:

<i>State</i>	<i>Per capita</i>
Alabama	\$230
Arkansas	374+
Kentucky	274+
Louisiana	245
Maryland	429+
Missouri	313+
Texas	338
Virginia	321+
North Carolina	194.88+
California	300
Colorado	405+
Massachusetts	715+
Nebraska	442+
New York	451+
Pennsylvania	359+
Wisconsin	336+

With these facts before one, does it require a Solomon to see how the North Carolina School for the Blind stands financially? Can the best work be accomplished under such circumstances? Is this giving the blind child in North Carolina a *fair chance*? Shall we have to continue shortening each session in order to report no debt? Is it unreasonable to ask the approaching General Assembly for a per capita appropriation "for instruction and maintenance" equal to the *smallest per capita* of any other school for the blind in the South, \$230? With such a fund we can conduct the affairs of our School fairly well. Anything less spells hindrance, handicap, embarrassment. Which shall it be?

BLIND BABIES

I know of fourteen blind babies under six years of age in our State who sorely need the care of some one who would properly train them until old enough to enter school. With a cottage system these could be assigned to a separate building suited to their needs, and could be maintained and trained at a minimum cost.

SUMMARY

For maintenance	\$ 85,100
For dentists and oculists	1,000
For Book Fund	100
For the erection of ten fireproof cottages at \$15,000.....	150,000
For the erection of heating plant and laundry.....	25,000
Total	\$261,200

This makes no provision in the maintenance fund for increased attendance another session, nor does it take account of the constant rise in provisions.

A FIELD WORKER

For four years a plea has been made for the employment of a suitable person whose duties it shall be to visit the homes of blind children, talk to the parents of the advantages of an education for their children, tell them of the capabilities of educated blind people, and induce them to send their children to school. Such a person could be very useful, too, in aiding blind people to secure employment, and act as a teacher for those who lose sight in adult life.

Another very important phase of his work would be to preach preventive remedies for blindness. The States which are doing most for their blind citizens have proved the efficiency of such a plan, and some of them have more than one such employee. They have found that the results well justify the expense.

A HOME FOR INDIGENT BLIND WOMEN.

A large majority of the graduates of our School, estimated at 85 per cent, are self-supporting, independent citizens, and not a few are among the most useful and enterprising members of their respective communities. Quite a number are remarkably successful teachers of seeing children; others are organists, bandmasters, merchants, newsdealers, farmers, musicians, upholsterers, and manufacturers of brooms and mattresses. But a few women have found it practically impossible entirely to sustain themselves.

The alumni of the School have organized themselves into an "association of the blind," and one of their chief aims is the establishment of a home in which such women can be maintained, not in idleness, but in useful employment at which they can at least partially sustain themselves, the amount lacking to be provided by the association and such other beneficence as may be obtained. This is a most worthy enterprise and well deserving the support of all benevolent persons.

A COMMISSION TO PREVENT BLINDNESS

At the meeting of the State Medical Society held in Greensboro in June, 1915, and upon the advice of its president, a commission was appointed to act with the Board of Directors of the School in their efforts to enlighten our people upon the possibility of preventing blindness. This commission consists of Drs. Richard H. Lewis of Raleigh as president, W. S. Rankin, Secretary of the State Board of Health, C. W. Banner of Greensboro, Louise Merrimon Perry of Asheville, and the Principal of the School. The commission has held two meetings and has engaged the services of an expert to give a series of lectures in the principal towns of the State in October and November, dealing with this problem, and has in preparation a bill to be presented to the approaching Legislature looking to measures which will largely accomplish the purpose which called the commission into existence.

Through the generosity of the National Committee for the Conservation of Vision and under the direction of our State Commission for the Prevention of Blindness, Mr. Gordon L. Berry has spent six weeks this fall in touring our State and delivering a series of lectures in thirty of our leading towns, largely at the county fairs and at our State Fair both white and colored, as well as in many of our high schools and colleges. The results of these illustrated lectures are beyond computation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are indebted to the railroads of the State for their generosity in providing special rates for our students, and for special favors shown

the Principal in his effort to reach the homes of blind children; to the newspapers for many courtesies; to the officers of State and conductors of teachers' institutes for consideration shown, and to the State Medical Society for the interest manifested in behalf of the blind children of the State.

I am particularly grateful to you, gentlemen, for the uniform courtesy shown me, and am greatly encouraged at the unstinted labors which you have given the School, *all without remuneration*; and to the faithful, earnest, consecrated officers and teachers of the School for duty well performed. Without these the success of the School would have been impossible.

Most respectfully,

JOHN E. RAY,

Principal.

MUSIC DEPARTMENT STATE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND

RALEIGH, November 20, 1916.

MR. JOHN E. RAY, *Principal*.

SIR:—A review of the work of this department for the past two years shows gratifying progress on the part of the pupils, and steady maintenance by the teachers of their high average of efficiency and devotion to duty.

The training given to our music students, as I have frequently had occasion to repeat, is designed to afford them not merely additional means of culture and pleasure, but also the best means at present within their reach of earning a livelihood. For this reason the course of study is necessarily broader, and the instruction more thorough, than in any but the very best music schools. The course includes lessons on the piano, pipe organ, violin and the usual band instruments; individual vocal lessons and training in class singing; lessons in musical history, harmony, composition, and other branches of musical theory; musical notation, including both the staff notation in general use and the "point system" used by the blind; normal training, to prepare capable pupils to teach music to students with sight; and a three years course in piano tuning and repairing.

The recent large additions to the resources of the department have already brought good results, and will doubtless, when fully available, still further improve the scope, effectiveness, and spirit of our work. This is particularly true as regards the addition to our teaching force of a specialist in violin playing and voice culture, which will secure for these important branches more favorable conditions than have heretofore been possible.

Other additions referred to above include drums, cymbals, bells, etc., for the band; apparatus for illustrating lessons in musical acoustics; an excellent "Edison" with records useful in many ways; a number of violins; and four pianos, one of them with a "player" attachment.

The acquisition of a player piano, together with the "demonstrator," or teaching model, kindly placed at our disposal without charge by the Amphion Company, will enable our tuning teacher to give his pupils the benefit of his own intense study of the "player" during the past summer in Boston, practical knowledge of this instrument being now all but indispensable to the tuner. Thanks are also due to Mr. Leon C.

Steele for his kindness in presenting Mr. C. G. Cox with models of piano actions, both of the upright and the grand, for use in teaching his tuning classes.

Allow me to add that the Music Department is at present better equipped than ever before, and that this fact has encouraged both teachers and pupils to increased interest and effort in their work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN A. SIMPSON,
Director of Music.

REPORT OF OPHTHALMOLOGISTS

RALEIGH, December 1 1916.

Board of Directors, State School for the Blind and Deaf, Raleigh, N. C.

GENTLEMEN :—Since our last report we have made the following record of work done, not including very numerous visits for ordinary advice and prescription, of which no account has been kept:

Examinations, many of which were difficult and tedious..... 188

OPERATIONS PERFORMED

ON EYES

Eutropion, complete	1
Removal of lost and painful eyes.....	4
Cataract	5

NOSE AND THROAT

Submucous operation on nasal septum.....	1
Removal of nasal polyp.....	1
Middle turbinates	2
Adenoids removed	1
Tonsils removed under local anæsthesia.....	6
Tonsils and adenoids, both under ether.....	29

Total operations performed..... 50

We are pleased to know that your honorable Board has authorized at least a beginning in the special instruction of the partially blind in spite of the lack of money to carry it out properly. We regard this as a very important matter, and would respectfully ask a rereading of that part of our last report in which the subject was discussed at length.

Every year among the new pupils we find a number who can see well enough to get an education by sight and who have to be returned home thereby imposing an unnecessary expense upon the State. As the methods employed do not seem to remedy the evil, we would respectfully suggest that an official preliminary examination by the county superintendent of health be required of all prospective pupils who know their letters, and that upon a report from the said superintendent to the Principal of the School a permit of admission or a refusal, as the facts call for, be sent by the latter, and that any such pupil coming without

such permit shall be required to pay all expenses. We would be pleased to furnish the county superintendent of health the necessary instructions for making such examinations.

At the meeting of the State Medical Society in 1915 a committee on the prevention of blindness was appointed, and your Principal was made a member of the same. Upon the organization of the committee he was made its secretary, and we wish to heartily commend the interest and zeal he has shown in this important work.

We can only repeat what we have said in all previous reports, that we have invariably received the interested and cordial coöperation of the School management.

LEWIS, BATTLE AND WRIGHT,
Ophthalmologists.

REPORT OF PHYSICIANS

RALEIGH, December 1, 1916.

To the President and Board of Directors of the State School for the Blind and the Deaf.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to herewith transmit my report for the last two years—from December 1, 1914, to December 1, 1916.

At the department for the whites there have been, since my last biennial report, a great many minor ailments and several severe ones, as well as a number of surgical cases, such as accidents, etc., which required my services. Catarrhal troubles, bronchitis, tonsilitis, la grippe, stomach and bowel disorders, have been especially prevalent. In addition, we have had several cases of itch, hookworms, malaria, two cases of pneumonia (one complicated with mastoiditis), one each of typhoid fever, chickenpox, whooping-cough, appendicitis, pleurisy, fractured thigh and arm, chronic knee-joint disease, cuts, etc.

We have also vaccinated a number of pupils, assisted in the removal of numerous adenoids and tonsils, and had two boys operated on for the radical cure of hernia.

As we are about to equip an operating room, the employment of a trained nurse—as I have recommended and urged time and again for several years in former reports—is now indispensable.

I am glad to report that no death has occurred during the last two years. In view of the fact that we have had a number of grave cases of sickness amongst an afflicted and delicate set of subjects, this is indeed a great cause for thankfulness.

The food furnished the pupils is sufficient in variety, ample in quantity, and good in quality, plain and wholesome, well cooked and neatly served. Unfortunately the appropriation is not large enough to admit of the indulgence in delicacies to any extent, which would add materially to the well-being of this class of children, so many of whom having such weak constitutions.

Respectfully submitted,

HUBERT HAYWOOD, M.D.,

Physician to the Department for the Whites.

COLORED DEPARTMENT

To the President and Board of Directors of the North Carolina Institution for the Education of the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind.

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to herewith transmit my report for the past two years, ending December 1, 1916.

At the department for the colored during the past two years we have had a better standard of health than for any time during my connection with the school, due in a great measure to the very complete way in which we have striven to use every precaution possible along preventable lines, as to disease.

We hope in the future, with your continued coöperation, to reduce disease to a minimum. We have had no deaths at the school since our last biennial report.

Each year we have sent a few students home at the beginning of the school term that we felt were physically unable to remain in school.

During the terms 1914-'15 and 1915-'16 we had few cases of colds and gastro-intestinal diseases, one case rheumatism, several cases itch, few cases of measles, few cases malaria, one case of chicken-pox, one case typhoid fever, and one case of pneumonia, all of which recovered or are under treatment now. We had no surgical cases of importance.

We still feel the need very badly for a large trunk room with proper arrangements for complete fumigation of all trunks and clothing of students at the beginning of each school year, so as to more thoroughly destroy the many disease germs that are found in said clothing and trunks.

We are also badly in need of a well equipped gymnasium for proper exercise during the days of bad weather when the children can not possibly play out of doors. With our present congestion we cannot pay too much attention to the necessary exercise for the poor little souls intrusted to our care.

Through the great concern and faithfulness to duty on the part of all, we have had but very few accidents.

We are badly in need of a full-time nurse, whose duty it would be to give lectures on health and see that all sanitary orders are carried out, which is absolutely impossible now with the many duties imposed upon those who are responsible for the execution of said orders. Such a nurse's services would be worth ten times her salary to the school.

The sanitary conditions of buildings and grounds have been and are very good.

The food purchased for our department is satisfactory in quality and quantity.

Respectfully submitted,

J. O. PLUMMER,

Physician to the Department for the Colored.

REPORT OF STEWARD

To the Honorable Board of Directors of the North Carolina School for the Blind and the Deaf.

GENTLEMEN:—I herewith submit my report of receipts and expenditures of the School for the Blind and the Deaf for the two years ending November 30, 1916.

Balance on hand December 1, 1914.....	\$ 12,727.24
Appropriation for the two years.....	145,000.00
Indigent Pupils' Fund	12,719.37
Earnings	3,926.89
J. R. Young for fire damage.....	39.15
Total	\$174,412.65

Vouchers issued for the two years.....	\$170,223.37
Balance on hand December 1, 1916.....	4,189.28

OPERATION OF GARDEN FOR THE TWO YEARS

Cash receipts and supplies	\$ 8,895.77
Disbursements for cultivation, etc.	7,063.18
Gain for the two years.....	1,832.59

OPERATIONS OF BROOM AND MATTRESS SHOP FOR THE TWO YEARS

Cash receipts and Institution work.....	\$ 2,253.43
Material and stock on hand.....	1,204.20
	\$ 3,457.63
Disbursements for the two years.....	3,391.74
Gain	\$ 65.89

OPERATIONS OF SHOE SHOP

Disbursements for two years	\$ 1,054.28
Cash receipts and Institution work.....	814.70
Loss	\$ 239.58

Very respectfully submitted,

WALTER S. Cox,
Steward.

STATE TREASURER'S REPORT

Statement, North Carolina Institution for Deaf, Dumb, and the Blind

1914. December 1. Balance on hand.....\$12,329.00

RECEIPTS

Appropriation for

Maintenance\$72,500.00

Indigent pupils 6,649.80

—————\$79,149.80

Earnings from institution 2,002.94

Special, balance from 1914 1,100.00

Total\$94,581.74

DISBURSEMENTS

(By months)

1914. December\$ 5,716.94

1915. January 9,437.15

February 8,710.69

March 6,836.80

April 6,980.38

May 7,087.18

June 3,772.76

July 3,404.20

August 4,250.00

September 4,072.96

October 9,662.10

November 10,324.50

————— 80,255.66

1915. December 1. Balance on hand.....\$14,326.08

B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer.*

W. W. NEWMAN, *Institution Clerk.*

Statement North Carolina Institution for Deaf, Dumb, and the Blind

1915. December 1. Balance on hand\$14,326.08

RECEIPTS

1916. Appropriation for

Maintenance	\$72,500.00
Indigent pupils	6,069.57
Earnings	2,174.79
Fire loss	39.15
	<hr/>
	80,783.51

Total\$95,109.59

DISBURSEMENTS

(By months)

1915. December	\$ 8,206.10
1916. January	8,389.29
February	8,530.86
March	8,352.97
April	7,919.88
May	8,153.28
June	4,107.44
July	1,998.15
August	1,498.41
September	3,701.46
October	9,487.18
November	13,969.60
	<hr/>
	84,314.62

1916. December 1. Balance on hand\$10,794.97

B. R. LACY, *State Treasurer.*

W. W. NEWMAN, *Institution Clerk.*

LIST OF PUPILS

In Attendance from December 1, 1914, to December 1, 1916.

WHITE BLIND GIRLS

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Adams, Fidelia.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Andrews, Etta Lee.....	Bear Creek, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Chatham.
Atkinson, Norina.....	Wendell, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Johnston.
Ball, Minda.....	Turnersburg.....	Iredell.
Ball, Rachel Zeldora.....	Turnersburg.....	Iredell.
Banks, Florence J.....	Marshall, R. F. D. No. 5.....	Madison.
Batson, Vera Corinne.....	Brevard, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Transylvania.
Baxter, Kathleen.....	Plymouth.....	Washington.
Beam, Annie.....	Raleigh, R. F. D. No. 3.....	Wake.
Beaver, Flossie Frizzell.....	Bear Creek.....	Chatham.
Bennett, Carrie M.....	Edward, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Beaufort.
Bennett, Gladys.....	Lillington.....	Harnett.
Bennett, Pearl Emma.....	Newland.....	Avery.
Bishop, Myrtle.....	Hayne.....	Sampson.
Brantley, Beuna Vista.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash.
Burnett, Gladys Augusta.....	Black Mountain.....	Buncombe.
Cannon, Leila.....	Marion.....	McDowell.
Carpenter, Susan Isabella.....	Lincolnton.....	Lincoln.
Carroll, Chessie.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Cloniger, Bessie Lee.....	Gastonia, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Gaston.
Cole, Ila.....	Norman.....	Richmond.
Cook, Letha Ellen.....	Black Mountain.....	Buncombe.
Cromer, Nannie.....	Germantown, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Stokes.
Cuthrell, Nellie.....	Aurora.....	Beaufort.
Driver, Mary Blanche.....	Cooleemee.....	Davie.
Garris, Grace F.....	Roxboro.....	Person.
Garris, Myrtle Hazel.....	Dudley, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Wayne.
Gentry, Annie.....	White Rock.....	Madison.
Green, Mattie Ethel.....	Mt. Zion.....	Watauga.
Green, Prineie.....	Stony Fork.....	Watauga.
Grissom, Mamie Alice.....	Kittrell.....	Vance.
Gunter, Neeter.....	White Rock.....	Madison.
Hancock, Sarah Leter.....	Steeds, R. F. D. No. 1, Box 6.....	Montgomery.
Harrell, Belva Lockwood.....	East Lake.....	Dare.
Hart, Gertrude.....	Hendersonville, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Henderson.
Hartley, Mary.....	Adams.....	Watauga.
Heard, Jennie Almeda.....	Mayodan.....	Rockingham.
Herbert, Arrie.....	Rosemary.....	Halifax.
Hicks, Hester Lona.....	Mount Sterling.....	Haywood.
Hill, Bertha.....	Kinston.....	Lenoir.
Hoffman, Jewel.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Holland, Sarah A.....	Autryville, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Sampson.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Hollifield, Bertha.....	Woodlawn.....	McDowell.
Hollifield, Elizabeth.....	Woodlawn.....	McDowell.
Hollifield, Eula Edna.....	Woodlawn.....	McDowell.
Hollifield, Mary Desta.....	Woodlawn.....	McDowell.
Hollifield, Maud.....	Woodlawn.....	McDowell.
Honeycutt, Genaria.....	Huntley.....	Sampson.
Honeycutt, Lessie Jane.....	Cooper.....	Sampson.
Hood, Katie.....	Raleigh, R. F. D. No. 3.....	Wake.
Howard, Margaret.....	Salisbury.....	Rowan.
Hudson, Hattie May.....	Rosemary.....	Halifax.
Hughes, Margaret Leigh.....	Kenly.....	Wilson.
Hunter, Vera Helena.....	Boonford.....	Yancey.
Ireland, Julia.....	Alliance.....	Pamlico.
Jackson, Ida.....	Hallsville, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Duplin.
Jernigan, Margie Pearl.....	Smithfield.....	Johnston.
Jimison, Lura Lee.....	Waynesville, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Haywood.
Johnson, Mary Lois.....	East Durham.....	Durham.
Jones, Martha A. R.....	Beaufort.....	Carteret.
Lancaster, Ruth.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Landers, Linnie.....	Carmen.....	Madison.
Leazer, Gertie.....	Albemarle.....	Stanly.
Leazer, Mamie L.....	Albemarle.....	Stanly.
Leicester, Loda P.....	Scotland Neck.....	Halifax.
Leonard, Myrtle.....	Cole's Store.....	Chatham.
Lewis, Mabel.....	Goldsboro, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Wayne.
Lewis, Kalista, ,.....	Goldsboro, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Wayne.
McCracken, Nellie Agnes.....	Clyde, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Haywood.
McLean, Florence Pearl.....	Lillington, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Harnett.
McNeill, Sadie Louise.....	Lumberton.....	Robeson.
Mann, Eloise.....	Buffalo City.....	Dare.
Milam, Jesse L.....	Wilkesboro, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Wilkes.
Miller, Mabel Fisher.....	Morganton.....	Burke.
Morgan, Willie Ann.....	Pilot Mills, Raleigh.....	Wake.
Nesbit, Evelyn Fay.....	R. F. D. No. 6, Concord.....	Cabarrus.
Nicholson, Amanda.....	Tuckaseegee.....	Jackson.
Nolen, Inthia Byrd.....	Gastonia.....	Gaston.
Norris, Nora.....	Whiteville, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Columbus.
Pack, Mary Sue.....	East Flat Rock.....	Henderson.
Page, Wanona.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Parris, Leona.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.
Phillips, Olive.....	Flag Pond, Tenn., R. F. D. No. 1.....	Madison.
Poole, Lanta.....	Jackson Springs.....	Moore.
Powell, Christine.....	Tarboro.....	Edgecombe.
Price, Hattie Ann.....	Luck.....	Madison.
Rash, Pearl Eva.....	Jennings.....	Iredell.
Reagan, Maggie.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Robbins, Gertrude.....	Siler City.....	Chatham.
Royall, Margaret.....	Clinton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Sampson.
Sellers, Ivey.....	Chadbourn, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Columbus.
Sentelle, Sallie Mary.....	Mill Spring.....	Polk.
Setzer, Ella Susan R.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Shook, Vera May.....	Barber, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Rowan.
Slate, Gertrude.....	Mount Airy.....	Surry.
Souther, Bessie L.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Speagle, Bertie.....	Granite Falls, R. F. D. No. 2....	Caldwell.
Stanley, Annie Ethel.....	Four Oaks, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Johnston.
Stanley, Floy Ellen.....	Four Oaks, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Johnston.
Strickland, Ava Lee.....	Clinton, R. F. D. No. 5.....	Sampson.
Swanson, T. Pearl.....	Roxboro.....	Person.
Taylor, Eva.....	Pisgah Forest.....	Transylvania.
Thacker, Helena.....	Spray.....	Rockingham.
Thomas, Sallie Ruth.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Tilley, Alva.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Vidal, Evelyn.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Vinson, Selma.....	Norton.....	Jackson.
Waldron, Lou.....	High Point.....	Guilford.
Welsh, Rosa.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
West, Lala Blanche.....	Benson.....	Johnston.
West, Vallie May.....	West's Mill.....	Macon.
Wiley, Margie.....	Alliance.....	Pamlico.
Williams, Mary Caroline.....	Newton Grove.....	Sampson.
Wood, Banie Thomas.....	Blanche, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Caswell.
Woody, Rosia.....	Crestmont.....	Haywood.
York, Birdie.....	Franklin.....	Macon.

WHITE BLIND BOYS

Alexander, John Willard.....	Harrisburg, R. F. D. No. 5.....	Cabarrus.
Allen, John Emmett.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Allison, Walter.....	Pisgah Forest, R. F. D.....	Transylvania.
Austin, Jonah Columbus.....	Oakboro.....	Stanly.
Ball, Hughie.....	Jennings.....	Iredell.
Barbour, Charlie Nathan.....	Clayton.....	Johnston.
Barnes, Mallie K.....	Kenly, R. F. D. No. 3.....	Wilson.
Batchelor, Henry Percy.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash.
Benton, Roosevelt.....	Cerro Gordo.....	Columbus.
Brewer, William Henry.....	Timberlake, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Durham.
Brown, Ernest Augustine.....	Merritt.....	Pamlico.
Byrd, Lonnie.....	Sevier.....	McDowell.
Campbell, Sanford.....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes.
Capps, William Boyd.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Carson, James Allen.....	Bethel.....	Pitt.
Cass, William Arville.....	Jennings.....	Iredell.
Cates, Clarence Coleman.....	Burlington.....	Alamance.
Cathey, Samuel Murston.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.
Collins, Clarence.....	Lillington, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Harnett.
Cox, David Aaron.....	Fairfield.....	Hyde.
Cox, Walter Ralph.....	Fairfield.....	Hyde.
Cox, Luther Harshell.....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes.
Creech, Herman Ralph.....	Simms.....	Wilson.
Davis, John Evans.....	Shelby.....	Cleveland.
DeBerry, John Ray.....	Wadeville.....	Montgomery.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Drake, Reuben Herman.....	Mars Hill, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Buncombe.
Duncan, John Cleveland.....	Mount Airy.....	Surry.
Edwards, Paul.....	Durham, R. F. D. No. 3.....	Durham.
Eidson, Ray Terrell.....	Statesville, R. F. D. No. 5.....	Iredell.
Faires, Hugh.....	Belmont.....	Gaston.
Floyd, Elzie Rastus.....	Hendersonville, R. F. D. No. 3.....	Henderson.
Foreman, Alexander M.....	Beaufort, R. F. D.....	Carteret.
Frye, Arthur.....	Brummett.....	Mitchell.
Fulghum, Arthur Franklin.....	Mount Olive.....	Wayne.
Gaddy, Jesse Lee.....	Morven.....	Anson.
Gentry, Garrett N.....	White Rock.....	Madison.
Graves, Marvin Columbus.....	Cana, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Davie.
Green, Ernest Alton.....	Beaumont.....	Chatham.
Hallman, Robert Lee.....	Thomasville.....	Davidson.
Hamby, William.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Hardison, James Wesley.....	New Bern, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Craven.
Hardy, John Henry.....	Round Peak.....	Surry.
Hardy, Kearney Houston.....	Round Peak.....	Surry.
Harrison, Joseph Stanfield.....	Semora.....	Caswell.
Hayes, Asa McKinley.....	Hay Meadow.....	Wilkes.
Heard, William Thomas.....	Mayodan.....	Rockingham.
Hensley, William Lonnie.....	Mars Hill, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Madison.
Hill, Thaddeus Colon.....	Proctor.....	Swain.
Holloman, William Moses.....	Ahoskie, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Hertford.
Holtscaw, William Luther.....	Ashford.....	McDowell.
Honeycutt, Charles Heamon.....	Huntley.....	Sampson.
Hutchins, Welbourn Wesley.....	East Bend.....	Yadkin.
Jackson, Albert Green.....	Hallsville, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Duplin.
James, Clifton.....	Bethel.....	Pitt.
Johnson, Charles Lynwood D.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Johnson, William.....	Jamestown.....	Guilford.
Jones, James Green.....	Polkton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Anson.
Jones, Marshall.....	Rusk.....	Surry.
Jordan, W. Alphonso.....	Edenton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Chowan.
Joyner, Clayton.....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash.
Joyner, Jesse Edgar.....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash.
Joyner, Percy.....	Nashville.....	Nash.
Kelly, Wm. C.....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes.
Kiker, Clyde.....	Peachland.....	Anson.
Kiker, Fred.....	Peachland.....	Anson.
Kilby, Floyd Clyde.....	Skyland.....	Buncombe.
Lassiter, J. J.....	Bethel.....	Bertie.
Leadford, Cassie.....	Glen Ayre.....	Mitchell.
Leazer, Cloe.....	Albemarle.....	Stanly.
Lewis, William.....	Goldsboro, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Wayne.
Lucas, Huger Gladstone.....	Woodsdale.....	Person.
Lynam, Sion Milton.....	Apex, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Wake.
McCall, Leroy Irvin.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
MacIntyre, Carl Richard.....	Altamahaw.....	Guilford.
McIntyre, John Wesley.....	Altamahaw.....	Guilford.
Martin, Fred Burnett.....	Round Peak.....	Surry.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Martin, Jesse.....	Wadesboro.....	Anson.
Martin, Orion.....	St. Pauls.....	Robeson.
Miller, Joseph Wythe.....	Brasstown.....	Clay.
Morgan, Aley.....	Middlesex, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Nash.
Morgan, Ramon.....	Middlesex, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Nash.
Morris, Edward Guy.....	Siler City.....	Chatham.
Neighbors, Ernest.....	Dunn.....	Harnett.
Newsom, James Davie.....	Mocksville.....	Davie.
Nichols, Ancil Turner.....	Wilkesboro, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Wilkes.
Norman, George C.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Oakes, Allen McCoy.....	Hookerton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Greene.
Olive, Wm. Floyd.....	Four Oaks.....	Johnston.
Orrell, DeRoy Bryant.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Overcash, Paul W.....	Derita, R. F. D. No. 13.....	Mecklenburg.
Padgett, John Franklin.....	Jamesville, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Martin.
Page, Charles Ross.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Parris, Major.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.
Parsons, Zollie F.....	Parsonville.....	Wilkes.
Peacock, James A. D.....	Guilford College.....	Guilford.
Pence, Clyde Crawford.....	Bridgewater.....	McDowell.
Penland, James.....	Hayesville.....	Clay.
Powers, William Marvin.....	Aurelian Springs.....	Halifax.
Price, Thomas.....	Lucama.....	Wilson.
Rackley, Chester Frederick.....	Nashville, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Nash.
Rackley, Theodore Scott.....	Nashville, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Nash.
Reaves, Isaac.....	Wilkesboro, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Wilkes.
Reaves, Marion Thomas.....	Mount Olive.....	Wayne.
Reynolds, Garland.....	Hays.....	Wilkes.
Reynolds, Luther.....	Hays.....	Wilkes.
Robbins, Jesse Carr.....	Siler City.....	Chatham.
Robbins, Paul Nelson.....	Siler City.....	Chatham.
Rogers, Otho R.....	Wallace.....	Duplin.
Roper, Willie Clifton.....	Bath.....	Hyde.
Ross, Benjamin Tillman.....	Mill Spring.....	Polk.
Ruff, Gladford.....	Mill Spring.....	Polk.
Sellers, William Otis.....	Orrum.....	Robeson.
Setzer, William.....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell.
Shaw, Albert Thomas.....	Monroe.....	Union.
Sharpe, Dixie Lee.....	Lexington.....	Davidson.
Sharpe, Paul Andrew.....	Burlington.....	Alamance.
Shore, Sanford M.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Simpson, Jerry.....	Kannapolis.....	Cabarrus.
Sloan, Ralph Frank.....	Teachey's.....	Duplin.
Smith, James I.....	Marshville, R. F. D. No. 3.....	Union.
Speagle, Frank P.....	Granite Falls, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Caldwell.
Stacy, Raymond.....	Rockingham.....	Richmond.
Stanley, Lee Anderson.....	Four Oaks, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Johnston.
Starling, George William.....	Princeton.....	Johnston.
Stowe, John Ward Montgomery.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Swain, Charlie Ramsey.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Tant, Zonie Z.....	Louisburg.....	Franklin.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Thompson, Ernest Euritt	Winston-Salem	Forsyth.
Todd, Coy Abner	Eunice	Alleghany.
Vaughan, Louis B.	Rich Square, R. F. D. No. 2	Northampton.
Waterfield, Garland	Knott's Island	Currituck.
White, Blastus	Shelby	Cleveland.
White, Charles Vernon	Coleraine	Bertie.
White, Paul Edwin	Selma	Johnston.
Williams, Herman	Bailey, R. F. D. No. 2	Nash.
Willis, John T.	Grantsboro	Pamlico.
Woodie, Colonel Ephriam	Furches	Ashe.
Woody, John Gordon	Cedar Creek, Tenn.	Madison.
Worsham, Buford	Spencer	Rowan.
York, Glenn	Franklin	Macon.

COLORED DEPARTMENT

DEAF GIRLS

Adams, Eliza	Statesville	Iredell.
Allison, Alice	Statesville	Iredell.
Angel, Annie Lee	Newton	Catawba.
Blair, Lila Marie	Waxhaw	Union.
Bright, Alice Elizabeth	Elizabeth City	Pasquotank.
Carroll, Lena Marie	Shelby, R. F. D. No. 7	Cleveland.
Cavener, Louise M.	Macon	Warren.
Chadwick, Emma J.	Kinston	Lenoir.
Chavis, Loza Elizabeth	Neuse, R. F. D. No. 1	Wake.
Cowan, Janalia U.	Statesville	Iredell.
Crawford, Lottie B.	Raleigh	Wake.
Cuffy, Airlen Freeland	Hillsboro	Orange.
Dixon, Elizabeth	Snow Hill, R. F. D. No. 6	Greene.
Eaton, Deloria	Kittrell	Vance.
Epps, Ragala	Middleburg	Vance.
Evans, Ada	Neuse, R. F. D. No. 1	Wake.
Freeman, Peggy	Bolton	Columbus.
Garriss, Alice W.	Murfreesboro	Hertford.
Gillis, Daisy Lee	Fayetteville	Cumberland.
Griffin, Addie	Clayton	Johnston.
Grimes, Paulina Elizabeth	Wallburg	Davidson.
Hardin, Georgia Anna	Gastonia	Gaston.
Herring, Lonnie Lee	Currie	Pender.
Hinton, Rosa Bright	Raleigh	Wake.
Holloman, Josephine	Garysburg	Northampton.
Horne, Lula Jane	Monroe	Union.
Jones, Elizabeth	Winston-Salem	Forsyth.
Lineberger, Charles Lee	Dallas	Gaston.
Logan, Bessie	Rutherfordton	Rutherford.
Logan, Mamie	Rutherfordton	Rutherford.
McDade, Una	Durham	Durham.
McKeithen, Lucile	Aberdeen	Moore.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Mangum, Claudia.....	Wake-Forest.....	Wake.
Mebane, Viola M. E.....	Mebane.....	Alamance.
Moore, Fannie.....	Stanley.....	Gaston.
Morgan, Marion Ernestine.....	Scotland Neck.....	Halifax.
Mosley, Rosetta Elizabeth.....	Charlotte.....	Meeklenburg.
Nelson, Thelma Lillian.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Nicholson, Rosa Lee.....	Statesville.....	Iredell.
Nixon, Louvenia.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne.
Perry, Annie.....	Henderson, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Vanee.
Phillips, Anna Belle.....	Grifton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Pitt.
Poyner, Clennie O.....	Currituek.....	Currituek.
Roberts, Rebecca.....	Gumberry.....	Northampton.
Roberts, Tivvie.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Robertson, Bessie.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Rudd, Vessie Lee.....	Nashville, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Nash.
Russell, Alice.....	Littleton.....	Halifax.
Scales, Ellen.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Shepherd, Florence G.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Smith, Nettie.....	Hope Mills.....	Cumberland.
Speller, Claudie.....	Maekey's Ferry.....	Washington.
Spencer, Sarah May.....	New Bern.....	Craven.
Springs, Johnsie.....	Charlotte.....	Meeklenburg.
Starnes, Viola.....	Monroe.....	Union.
Summers, Zenobia.....	Mount Airy.....	Surry.
Switenburg, Purelee.....	Charlotte.....	Meeklenburg.
Taylor, Vina.....	LaGrange, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Lenoir.
Vann, Joanna.....	Tunis.....	Hertford.
Weaver, Goldie.....	Winton.....	Hertford.
Wilson, Manather.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Winn, Helen.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.

DEAF BOYS

Adams, Albert Sidney.....	Fremont, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Wayne.
Alston, Irvin.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Alston, Lonnie.....	Raleigh, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Wake.
Angel, Ira Lee.....	Newton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Catawba.
Angel, Monroe.....	Newton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Catawba.
Armstrong, James.....	Roeky Point, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Pender.
Boone, Rodgers.....	Woodland, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Northampton.
Bost, Ernest.....	Charlotte.....	Meeklenburg.
Brown, Kerby Henry.....	Kelly.....	Pender.
Brown, Moses Lee.....	Comfort.....	Jones.
Burroughs, Hezekiah.....	Charlotte.....	Meeklenburg.
Byrd, Luther Pinekney.....	Garden City.....	McDowell.
Cofield, George.....	Elizabeth City.....	Pasquotank
Covington, Joe.....	Lexington.....	Davidson.
Coward, Paul.....	Grifton.....	Pitt.
Cuffy, George Wickley.....	Hillsboro.....	Orange.
Drumgoal, Charlie.....	Seaboard.....	Northampton.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Early, Garnie Timothy.....	Barium Springs.....	Iredell.
Eason, John Roswell.....	Elizabeth City.....	Pasquotank.
Freeman, Wm. Thomas.....	Bladenboro.....	Bladen.
George, Delbert.....	Blades.....	Carteret.
Gibson, Thomas.....	High Point.....	Guilford.
Godwin, Wilbur.....	Godwin.....	Cumberland.
Graham, Charlie Maynard.....	Southport.....	Brunswick.
Green, Eck.....	Franklinton.....	Franklin.
Green, Herman.....	Asheboro.....	Randolph.
Hargrove, Charles.....	Manson.....	Vance.
Harper, Walter.....	Kinston.....	Lenoir.
Haskins, Cleo Emmons.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Hawkins, Thos. James.....	Middleburg.....	Vance.
Heileg, Frederick.....	Spencer.....	Rowan.
Hodges, Theodore.....	Thornwall.....	Harnett.
Holly, Randall.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Houston, Joseph.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Johnson, Fred.....	Raleigh, R. F. D. No. 5.....	Wake.
Lee, Peter.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Logan, Mack Lee.....	Rutherfordton.....	Rutherford.
Melver, Lorenzo.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland.
McLendon, Carl.....	Ansonville.....	Anson.
McPhaul, Wm. Luther.....	Raynham.....	Robeson.
Marsh, Robert.....	Pittsboro, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Chatham.
Martin, Charles Thomas.....	Carthage, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Moore.
Montague, Robert.....	Zebulon.....	Wake.
Moore, Alexander.....	Washington, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Beaufort.
Moore, Robert.....	Kinston, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Lenoir.
Pollock, Willie.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.
Powell, Dennis.....	Grifton, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Lenoir.
Quick, Henry.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland.
Quick, Israel.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland.
Ratliff, Willie Luther.....	Morven.....	Anson.
Smith, James.....	Cumnock.....	Lee.
Sykes, Thomas.....	Halifax.....	Northampton.
Thomas, David Jr.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.
Thompson, Samuel.....	Kenly.....	Wilson.
Torrence, Frederick.....	Davidson.....	Iredell.
Walker, Thomas.....	Edenton.....	Chowan.
Wiggins, Nemus.....	Durham, R. F. D. No. 7.....	Wake.
Williamson, John Berry.....	Mebane, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Alamance.
Wilson, Junius.....	Castle Haynes.....	New Hanover.
Wortham, Granville.....	Henderson, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Vance.
Wortham, Marvel.....	Henderson, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Vance.
Wright, Handy.....	Garland, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Sampson.
Young, James.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake.

BLIND GIRLS

Alexander, Beulah Marie.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Bowman, Cora.....	Kittrell, R. F. D.....	Granville.
Brice, Creola.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Cober, Mamie.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Cogdal, Eva J.....	Snow Hill.....	Greene.
Cotten, Louisa.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Covington, Willie.....	Hamlet.....	Richmond.
Culpepper, Bessie.....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash.
Davis, Maggie.....	Hamlet.....	Richmond.
Davis, Willie.....	Norlina, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Warren.
Deloatch, Clara.....	Conway.....	Northampton.
Faulcon, Jennie Mary.....	Littleton, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Halifax.
Freeman, Annie.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Gaither, Isabella Hazeline.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Gilmore, Beatrice.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Godet, Ethel.....	North Harlowe.....	Carteret.
Grady, Lany Belle.....	Phoenix.....	Columbus.
Hall, Willie Gertrude.....	Old Hundred.....	Scotland.
Hampton, Henrietta.....	Fletcher.....	Henderson.
Harris, Clara.....	Raleigh.....	Wake.
Hester, Esther May.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Hoffman, Fannie Estelle.....	Gastonia.....	Gaston.
Holmes, Lillian.....	Waltonburg, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Greene.
Horton, Nora.....	Clayton.....	Johnston.
Huston, Cornelia.....	Huntersville, R. F. D. No. 21.....	Mecklenburg.
Jackson, Lugenia.....	Rockingham.....	Richmond.
Johnson, Agnes B.....	Norlina, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Warren.
Johnson, Susie.....	Raeford.....	Hoke.
Johnson, Thelma.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Jones, Blecker.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Kerr, Emma Louise.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Landis, Ora Anna.....	Oxford.....	Granville.
Lee, Marnie.....	Bessemer City.....	Gaston.
Lewis, Julia Clarina.....	Oxford.....	Granville.
Lewis, Maggie.....	Bladenboro.....	Bladen.
McClelland, Mamie.....	Statesville.....	Iredell.
McDougald, Mildred.....	Broadway, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Harnett.
Malone, Ruby Jane.....	Henderson.....	Vance.
Melvin, Lilly.....	Parkersburg, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Sampson.
Mitchell, Mary L.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland.
Morrow, Mattie.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Nealey, Ethel Lee.....	Clarendon.....	Columbus.
Peace, Macie.....	Oxford.....	Granville.
Raines, Nora.....	New Hill, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Chatham.
Rayner, Adline.....	Hamilton.....	Martin.
Rieh, Hester May.....	Grifton.....	Pitt.
Ross, Bessie.....	Lawndale, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Cleveland.
Satterfield, Theodosia.....	Mount Airy.....	Surry.
Scales, Lula.....	Greensboro, R. F. D. No. 4.....	Guilford.
Sloan, Edna.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Sumerler, Carrie Etta.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Tate, Bertha.....	Mount Holly.....	Gaston.
Turner, Gladys Felicitas.....	Cummock.....	Chatham.
Watson, Pearlina.....	Indian Trail.....	Union.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Williams, Daisy Levister.....	Bethel.....	Pitt.
Wright, Pearl Lee.....	Franklinton.....	Franklin.
Wright, Thomasenia Lila.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Yancey, Maud.....	Roxboro.....	Person.

BLIND BOYS

Andrews, Robert.....	Tarboro.....	Edgecombe.
Bailey, Powhatan.....	Plymouth.....	Washington.
Barker, Jasper.....	Mount Airy.....	Surry.
Bell, John Curtis.....	Clayton.....	Johnston.
Bembury, Valdo.....	Edenton.....	Chowan.
Bradley, Henry.....	Scotland Neck.....	Halifax.
Bradshaw, Flake.....	Statesville.....	Iredell.
Brown, Roosevelt.....	Belhaven.....	Beaufort.
Carroll, James Henry.....	Selma.....	Johnston.
Chamblee, Abraham.....	Harrellsville.....	Hertford.
Collins, Walter.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Conner, Neal.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Cotten, James Gary.....	Margaretsville.....	Northampton.
Crockett, LeRoy.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.
Crowell, Robert.....	Monroe.....	Union.
Davidson, Thomas W.....	Hendersonville.....	Henderson.
Deshazo, John Hubbard.....	Semora.....	Caswell.
Everett, Bruce Walters.....	Williamston.....	Martin.
Finch, Joseph.....	Clayton.....	Johnston.
Flowers, Edgar.....	Ghio.....	Richmond.
Gash, Samuel.....	Arden.....	Buncombe.
Hairston, Eugene.....	Advance, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Davie.
Hardy, Edward.....	LaGrange.....	Lenoir.
Harper, Stephen C.....	Dover, R. F. D. No. 2.....	Lenoir.
Heck, Cicero, Jr.....	Sanford.....	Lee.
Heck, Galer.....	Sanford.....	Lee.
Herndon, Gaither.....	Durham.....	Durham.
Hill, Jerome.....	Salisbury.....	Rowan.
Holmes, Willie.....	Olin, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Iredell.
Hood, Connell Alexander.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Hudguens, Cardear.....	Tryon.....	Polk.
Jerman, Mack.....	Winterville.....	Pitt.
Jones, Nathan.....	Snow Hill.....	Greene.
Jones, Wm. B.....	Murfreesboro.....	Hertford.
Kerr, Gordon.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Langley, Louis Oscar.....	Everetts.....	Martin.
Latham, John Henry.....	New Bern.....	Craven.
Leach, William Henry.....	Ramseur.....	Randolph.
Lee, Lemuel.....	Bessemer City.....	Gaston.
Oby, James Edward.....	Smithfield.....	Johnston.
Pender, David.....	Franklinton.....	Franklin.
Pittman, Joseph Willis, Jr.....	Enfield.....	Halifax.
Rushing, Pearl.....	Marshville.....	Union.
Setzer, John Matha.....	Newton.....	Catawba.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Postoffice</i>	<i>County</i>
Shelton, James Gilbert.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Sloan, Mumford.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.
Smith, Jerry.....	Wendell.....	Wake.
Spruill, Freddie.....	Columbia.....	Tyrrell.
Staton, Roy.....	Parmele.....	Martin.
Stevenson, Roey.....	Ashe, R. F. D. No. 1.....	Brunswick.
Stewart, Johnnie.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
Sykes, LeRoy.....	New Bern.....	Craven.
Todd, William Conyers.....	Wendell.....	Wake.
White, LeRoy.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.
White, Paul Norman.....	Garner.....	Wake.
Williams, Johnnie Lee.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.
Yates, Edgar.....	New Bern.....	Craven.

LIST OF STUDENTS BY COUNTIES

<i>County.</i>	<i>White Students.</i>	<i>Colored Students.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Alamance	2	2	4
Alexander	0	0	0
Alleghany	1	0	1
Anson	5	2	7
Ashe	1	0	1
Avery	1	0	1
Beaufort	2	2	4
Bertie	2	0	2
Bladen	0	2	2
Brunswick	0	2	2
Buncombe	7	3	10
Burke	1	0	1
Cabarrus	3	0	3
Caldwell	4	0	4
Camden	0	0	0
Carteret	2	2	4
Caswell	2	1	3
Catawba	0	4	4
Chatham	8	3	11
Cherokee	0	0	0
Chowan	1	2	3
Clay	2	0	2
Cleveland	2	2	4
Columbus	3	3	6
Craven	1	4	5
Cumberland	0	7	7
Currituck	1	1	2
Dare	2	0	2
Davidson	2	2	4
Davie	3	1	4
Duplin	4	0	4
Durham	9	7	16
Edgecombe	1	1	2
Forsyth	4	10	14
Franklin	3	3	5
Gaston	3	7	10
Gates	0	0	0
Graham	0	0	0
Granville	0	4	4
Greene	1	4	5
Guilford	10	10	20
Halifax	4	5	9
Harnett	4	2	6

<i>County.</i>	<i>White Students.</i>	<i>Colored Students.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Haywood	4	0	4
Henderson	3	2	5
Hertford	1	5	6
Hoke	0	1	1
Hyde	3	0	3
Iredell	6	9	15
Jackson	2	0	2
Johnston	10	6	16
Jones	0	1	1
Lee	0	3	3
Lenoir	1	7	8
Lincoln	1	0	1
McDowell	9	1	10
Macon	3	0	3
Madison	9	0	9
Martin	1	4	5
Mecklenburg	4	16	20
Mitchell	2	0	2
Montgomery	2	0	2
Moore	1	2	3
Nash	10	2	12
New Hanover	0	3	3
Northampton	1	7	8
Onslow	0	0	0
Orange	0	2	2
Pamlico	4	0	4
Pasquotank	0	3	3
Pender	0	3	3
Perquimans	0	0	0
Person	3	1	4
Pitt	2	5	7
Polk	2	1	3
Randolph	0	2	2
Richmond	2	4	6
Robeson	3	1	4
Rockingham	3	0	3
Rowan	3	2	5
Rutherford	1	3	4
Sampson	8	2	10
Scotland	0	1	1
Stanly	4	0	4
Stokes	1	0	1
Surry	6	3	9
Swain	1	0	1
Transylvania	3	0	3
Tyrrell	0	1	1
Union	2	6	8
Vance	1	8	9
Wake	9	17	26

<i>County.</i>	<i>White Students.</i>	<i>Colored Students.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
Warren	0	3	3
Washington	1	2	3
Watauga	3	0	3
Wayne	6	2	8
Wilkes	10	0	10
Wilson	4	1	5
Yadkin	1	0	1
Yancey	1	0	1
	<hr/> 257	<hr/> 240	<hr/> 497

CAUSES OF BLINDNESS

Unknown	92
Congenital	84
Ophthalmia neonatorum	68
Accident	32
Cataract	10
Albino	9
Fever	9
Whooping-cough	6
Measles	6
Scrofula	6
Meningitis	5
Myopia	4
Scarlet fever	3
Typhoid	3
Atrophy	3
La grippe	2
Rising in head	2
Pneumonia	2
Eczema	2
Ulcer of cornea	1
Natural	1
Hookworm	1
Sun heat	1
Milk crust	1
Specific iritis	1
Inflammation	1
Catarrh	1
Teething	1
Tumor	1
Spasms	1
Malaria	1
Loss of blood	1
Sore eyes	1
Medicine	1
Diphtheria	1
Rheumatism	1
Bad blood	1
Poison oak	1
Abscess	1

CAUSES OF DEAFNESS

Congenital	73
Unknown	15
Rising in head	5
Meningitis	5
Fever	5
Accident	3
Typhoid	3
Earache	3
Malaria	2
Tonsillitis	2
Bronchitis	2
Measles	1
Whooping-cough	1
La grippe	1
Spasms	1
Pneumonia	1
Sore eyes	1
Cold	1

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

The State School for the Blind and the Deaf is located at Raleigh, the capital of the State. It is strictly an educational institution, having for its object the moral, intellectual, industrial, and physical training of the young blind and colored deaf of both sexes residing in the State, and is, therefore, neither a house of refuge for the aged and helpless nor a hospital for the treatment of disease.

The School consists of two departments—the white and colored. The two classes are in separate buildings, situated a distance of a mile apart; still each enjoys equal privileges and advantages with the other, being as they are, under the same principal, steward, and board of directors.

The arrangement of the School is such as to secure the separation of the male and female pupils, except in the work of the schoolrooms, where they are under the supervision of their teachers.

The officers and teachers of the School recognize the fact that a high and holy responsibility is resting upon them, and at all times endeavor to exercise the same tender watchcare and kindness towards the pupils committed to them as they would wish their own children to have if they were in the same condition. Special attention is paid to the cleanliness of their rooms and the wholesomeness of their food; and every pupil of the School is required to bathe at least once a week in rooms prepared and arranged expressly for that purpose.

Each pupil in the School is required to work two hours per day. The trades taught the males are mattress making, broom making, chair seating, piano tuning and repairing, and carpentering, shoemaking and mending, dairying, and gardening for the deaf. The girls are required to sew, knit, and do the mending necessary for themselves, and are also instructed in bead work and fancy work. A department in dressmaking has also been established, and the colored deaf girls are taught cooking.

The school year commences in September in each year, and continues until June, leaving the vacation during the warm season.

Applicants who are under six or over twenty-one years of age are not admitted, except by order of the Board of Directors.

No person of *imbecile or unsound mind*, of confirmed *immoral character* or incapacitated by physical infirmity for useful instruction, will be knowingly received into the School; and in case any pupil shall, after a fair trial, prove incompetent for useful instruction, or willfully and persistently disobedient to the regulations of the School, such pupil will be thereupon discharged.

All are required to come provided with an adequate supply of good, comfortable clothing, embracing suitable articles for both summer and winter wear, in such quantities as to admit of the necessary change for

washing and repairing, the whole to be neatly packed in a good trunk with a good lock and key.

Each article of clothing should be *distinctly marked with the owner's name*, in order to prevent confusion or loss, and must be sent in good order and condition, not only upon the entrance of the pupil, but also at each subsequent return from home after the vacation.

The course of study pursued at the School embraces all the English branches, consisting of spelling, reading, writing, arithmetic, higher mathematics, geography, grammar, the sciences, kindergarten training, and vocal and instrumental music.

Pupils from this State are admitted to all the privileges of the School upon compliance with the rules, *free of charge*, being provided with board, washing, fuel, tuition, books, medical attendance, and everything necessary, except *clothing, shoes, and traveling expenses*.

Where the parents are unable to furnish clothing and shoes, or where the child is without living parents, the county in which such child lives must do so, in which case twenty-five dollars will be the amount so required, payable invariably in advance. From this rule there will be no variation.

All letters to pupils should be addressed to the care of the Principal of the School, in order to insure their prompt delivery.

Persons desiring to procure the admission of pupils should apply, by letter or otherwise, to the Principal of the School for instructions as to the manner of procedure, and no pupil should be sent to the School until such instructions have been fully complied with. It is to the interest both of the pupils and the School that they should enter at the beginning of the session, and therefore such rule must be observed.

A special appeal is made to any one seeing this circular and knowing the whereabouts of any blind or deaf colored person of the proper age to become a pupil of the School to inform the Principal of the name and postoffice address of the said person and his or her parent or guardian. This is requested, even though the parents may be unwilling to allow their children to attend school. *Pupils are urged not to go home Christmas.*

The use of tobacco in any form, and of spirituous liquors, as a beverage, by the pupils is strictly prohibited. Parents are urged to use their utmost endeavors to prevent the formation of these habits by their children before they come to School and their practice during vacation.

Parents and friends of the pupils cannot be entertained at the School over night.

We have an arrangement by which we can obtain railroad tickets for pupils at reduced rates.

For further information, address the Principal of the School at Raleigh, N. C.

DIRECTIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF BLINDNESS FROM BABIES' SORE EYES

NEEDLESSLY BLIND FOR LIFE

BECAUSE
HER EYES
WERE
NEGLECTED



DURING
THE EARLY
DAYS OF
INFANCY

THIS LITTLE ONE'S MOTHER THOUGHT IT WAS "NATURAL
FOR BABIES TO HAVE SORE EYES," SO
NOTHING WAS DONE

THERE ARE IN THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA TODAY MANY
PERSONS WHO ARE TOTALLY BLIND BECAUSE THEIR
EYES WERE NEGLECTED DURING THE FIRST
FEW DAYS OF LIFE. MANY MORE
ARE PARTLY BLIND FOR
THE SAME REASON

*They Would All Be Seeing Today if Their Eyes
Had Been Treated and Cared for During Infancy*

CARE FOR YOUR BABY'S EYES, OR IT MAY BE BLIND FOR LIFE

The cause of this blindness among babies is a disease which is commonly called "babies' sore eyes" or "cold in the eyes," and known to the doctors as "ophthalmia neonatorum."

This disease—is PREVENTABLE if drops are used right after birth.

—is CURABLE if treatment is started early.

—is CATCHING.

—is CAUSED BY GERMS GETTING INTO THE BABY'S EYES during or soon after birth.

If the germs are not killed or washed out the eyes may get RED and SWOLLEN and MATTERY, and the baby may go totally blind in two or three days.

"BABIES' SORE EYES" is *not* caused by LIGHT nor by COLD nor by DROPS, *but by Germs*. Sore eyes in the baby do not always mean that the parents have not led good lives. Many kinds of germs cause sore eyes—and SORE EYES OFTEN CAUSE BLINDNESS.

HOW TO PREVENT BABIES' SORE EYES

WHAT ALL MOTHERS SHOULD DO
BEFORE THE BABY IS BORN

All women during pregnancy should be instructed as follows:

Daily external washing should be done thoroughly with soap and water and a clean wash-cloth. Should the pregnant woman have any irritating discharge, or even profuse white discharge, she should immediately consult her physician or go to the nearest dispensary for advice.



These Bright Little Eyes were saved from blindness by prompt treatment

WHAT TO DO FOR ALL BABIES

Even though the mother has bathed as above directed, and even though she has no discharge, the baby's eyes should always be treated as follows:

Immediately after the head is born, before the delivery of the body, the eyes should be carefully wiped with bits of clean absorbent cotton or soft cloth which have been dipped into warm water that has been boiled, or in boric acid (saturated

solution). A separate wipe should be used for each eye, and by stroking from the nose outward the lids washed free from all mucus, blood, etc. All wipes should be burned after using. The lids should not be opened. At this time also the lips and nose should be wiped free from mucus, and the nurse's or doctor's little finger, wrapped with a piece of moist

cotton, should be passed into the child's mouth and any accumulated mucus removed by an outward sweep of the finger. As soon after birth as possible the eyelids should be again wiped clean of mucus, and *two drops of a 1 per cent solution of silver nitrate* should be dropped into each eye. *These drops should be put in only once*, and ordinarily the eyes need not be bathed again for several hours. *This medicine kills any germs that may be in the baby's eyes.* It may make the eyes red for two or three days, but it does not cause the sore eyes that may make the baby blind.



This baby is being saved from blindness

Each time that the baby is bathed its eyes should first be wiped clean with boric acid solution, as described above. The hands of the person caring for the child must be thoroughly washed with soap and water and dried with a clean towel before the eyes of the child are touched, and everything that is used for the baby's eyes must be absolutely clean.

All bits of cotton or cloth used on the eyes of the baby should be burned. The water, towels, old linen, and the cotton that have been used on the mother must, under no circumstances, be used for the child. The air of the bedroom must be kept as pure as possible, and the linen should never be dried in the sick-room.

. WHAT MUST BE DONE IF INFLAMMATION OF THE EYES APPEARS

When the lids become red and swollen, and are gummed along their borders, and when matterly discharge is mixed with the tears as the child sleeps or cries, an oculist or a physician should be called at once, or the child taken to the nearest dispensary. Each hour of delay adds to the danger. While waiting, bathe the eyes of the child every half-hour with pieces of cotton dipped in a solution of boric acid.* Open the lids wide

*Boric acid costs little and may be bought of any druggist without a doctor's prescription.

and allow the solution, which should be warm, to flood the eyes and wash out any matter which may have gathered there.

The child should not be fondled, and nothing which has been used about the eyes or face should be used for any other purpose. All of those in the home should be warned of the danger of catching the disease by getting the matter into their own eyes. Do not listen to those who say it will amount to nothing, or to those who say to bathe the eyes of the child with the mother's milk (the milk is a means of spreading the germs of this disease). Such advice is bad; the delay may result in blindness.

REMEMBER

That—"BABIES' SORE EYES" is NOT A DISGRACE, for any baby may have the disease; *but*

That—BLINDNESS from "BABIES' SORE EYES" is
INEXCUSABLE, because in practically every case *it can be prevented;*

a CRIME because of the suffering it brings to a helpless, innocent person.

That—the EYES of EVERY baby should be BATHED and TREATED with drops IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH.

That—this costs nothing, but the support of a blind person is expensive.

That—REDNESS and SWELLING of the LIDS and DISCHARGE OF MATTER from the baby's eyes during the first two or three weeks of life SHOULD BE TREATED. The baby MAY Go BLIND in forty-eight hours IF NEGLECTED. DON'T use home remedies; GET A DOCTOR AT ONCE.

That—treatment is sometimes long and tiring, but a lifetime of blindness is longer.

That—there is NO SUCH THING as "COLD IN THE EYES";

—it is NOT "natural for babies to have sore eyes";

—sore eyes are NOT apt to "get well by themselves."

That—the disease is CONTAGIOUS, and other members of the family may get it if they are not careful.

That—every baby has a right to have its eyes cared for.

That—BLINDNESS MAY BE PREVENTED, BUT IF SIGHT IS ONCE LOST THE BABY WILL BE BLIND FOR LIFE.

By the courtesy of the

NATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR THE PREVENTION OF BLINDNESS
130 EAST TWENTY-SECOND STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Indorsed by North Carolina State Commission for Prevention of Blindness.

REPORT

of the

BOARD OF DIRECTORS and SUPERINTENDENT

of the

STATE HOSPITAL

RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1917

Officers of Hospital

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

E. F. AYDLETT, <i>President</i>	Pasquotank County
Term expires March 12, 1919.	
R. H. STANCELL, M. D.	Northampton County
Term expires January 28, 1917.	
B. B. ADAMS	Johnston County
Term expires March 9, 1921.	
W. H. WILLIAMS	Beaufort County
Term expires March 9, 1921.	
D. A. McDONALD	Moore County
Term expires January 28, 1917.	
T. M. W. LONG, M. D. *.....	Halifax County
Term expires March 9, 1921.	
C. A. WOODARD, M. D.	Durham County
Term expires March 12, 1919.	
JOS. G. BROWN	Wake County
Term expires March 12, 1919.	
A. B. CROOM, JR.	Pender County
Term expires January 28, 1919.	

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

D. A. McDONALD, *Chairman*.

JOS. G. BROWN.

B. B. ADAMS.

RESIDENT OFFICERS AND STAFF.

ALBERT ANDERSON, M. D.	Superintendent
CHARLES L. JENKINS, M. D.	Assistant Physician
R. K. ADAMS, M. D.	Assistant Physician
LEIGH F. ROBINSON, M. D.	Assistant Physician
A. S. PENDLETON, M. D.	Clinical Pathologist
J. H. GOSNEY	Steward
W. L. McRAE	Resident Dentist

SUBORDINATE OFFICERS.

MISS KATHLIN L. WEST, R. N.....	Superintendent of Nurses
MISS MARY WHITE	Matron
MISS ANNIE J. EAGLE	Druggist
MISS LESSIE JOHNSON	Night Supervisor
MISS MYRTLE REAMS	Male Head Nurse
W. O. POTTER	Engineer
ROBERT GREEN	Carpenter
JAMES ADAMS	Florist, Farmer and Gardener

Letter of Transmittal

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

SIR:—The Board of Directors herewith submit the Biennial Report of Albert Anderson, Superintendent of the State Hospital at Raleigh, for period ending November 30, 1916.

There is a most urgent need of more room for this institution, and it is necessary to have it in order to take care of those who are entitled to be here. There are already nearly 250 awaiting admission into the institution, and there ought to be provision at once for them. We must have a receiving building for the insane men to accommodate at least 100, and a building for male epileptics, and also additional buildings for 100 more men and 100 more women.

The institution cannot further afford to be without a kitchen sufficiently large to serve the patients, with suitable equipment. The present kitchen has been condemned. We must have a kitchen large enough to serve from 1,500 to 2,000 patients and employees. It is necessary also to have two congregated dining-rooms, one for males and one for females, and an amusement hall.

We urge that provision for these additions be made immediately.

The Superintendent has given only a list of those buildings and items of repair and equipment which we must have to carry on our work with economy and efficiency. The cost of each has been accurately determined by competent authority.

Respectfully submitted,

E. F. AYDLETT,
President of the Board.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 12, 1916.

Report of the Superintendent

Mr. E. F. AYDLETT, *President, and Members of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Raleigh.*

GENTLEMEN :—Report of the work of this Hospital for two years ending November 30, 1916, is herewith submitted:

STATISTICAL SUMMARY

INSANE DEPARTMENT

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Patients remaining November 30, 1914.....	463	531	994
Admitted during past two years.....	292	298	590
Total number under treatment past two years.....	755	829	1,584
Average daily population.....	492	544	1,036
Total number discharged	274	273	547
Discharged as restored	11	100	111
Discharged as improved	165	92	257
Discharged as unimproved	8	...	8
Discharged as not insane .....	...	...	...
Transferred	4	...	4
Died during past two years	86	81	167
Percent of deaths on number treated, 10 (plus).			
Per cent of recoveries on number admitted, 18.8.			
Per cent of discharges on admission, 90.8.			
Total number remaining November 31, 1916	481	556	1,037

EPILEPTIC DEPARTMENT

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Patients remaining November 30, 1914	123	81	204
Admitted during past two years	48	45	93
Total number under treatment.....	171	126	297
Daily average	90	80	175
Total number discharged	49	44	93
Discharged as improved	20	20	40
Discharged as unimproved	1	1	2
Transferred to TB ward main building.....	6	3	9
Died during past two years	22	20	42
Per cent of deaths on number treated, 14.			

The above figures for the Epileptic Department are included in the statistical summary just given.

There has been only one suicide during this period. The name and circumstances have been reported to the Board.

There has been no epidemic of any infectious or contagious disease.

Regular staff meetings have been held daily, at which reports from the Assistant Physicians and the Pathologist are received as to new

cases and the condition of the sick. A paper on each patient admitted is read at the staff meetings, giving the personal and family history, as much as is obtainable, and results of all the examinations made, namely, pathological, physical, mental, and neurological. I am glad to report scientific progress in the work of the staff in all departments, medical, pathological, and dental.

Dr. Coppedge resigned his position as Third Assistant Physician on March 23, 1915, and left three days later, March 26th, stating in his last daily report the following: "Wishing you success and happiness during your administration and thanking you for numerous kindnesses shown me."

Dr. W. W. Stancell, Second Assistant Physician, wrote me November 15, 1915, as follows: "I desire to resign my position as Assistant Physician, the same to be effective at the expiration of fifteen days. I wish to thank you for the many favors shown me during your administration."

Dr. R. K. Adams was appointed to take the place of Dr. Coppedge, and assumed his duties June 21, 1915. After the resignation of Dr. Stancell, Dr. Adams was advanced to the position of second assistant. Dr. Adams graduated from the Jefferson Medical College in 1912 and has had experience and training at the Epileptic Village at Skillman, N. J.

Dr. L. F. Robinson was appointed to fill the vacancy of third assistant and reported for duty January 1, 1916. He also graduated at the Jefferson Medical College and had about the same time at the Epileptic Village at Skillman, N. J., as Dr. Adams.

Our dental department was begun in August, 1915, by Dr. E. R. Warren, and after three months service he was offered a very lucrative and attractive practice in Goldsboro owing to the retirement of one of their leading dentists. This was a great compliment and well merited. Dr. W. L. McRae was secured as our dentist after a lapse in our work of nearly nine months, and began August 1, 1916. This is, in my opinion, a very necessary work, as it greatly adds to the comfort and health of those who cannot leave the institution for treatment on account of their condition. I refer you to Dr. McRae's report of all the dental work done by Dr. Warren and himself.

The following is a list of papers prepared by the staff:

By LEIGH F. ROBINSON, M.D.:

1. Chloroform in Status Epilepticus, with Report of Cases." (Journal A. M. A.)
2. Diversional Therapy in Mental Disease. (Medical Record.)
3. A Case of Progressive Neural Muscular Atrophy following Typhoid Infection. (Presented Wake County Medical Society.)

4. A Case of Brain Syphilis Presenting a Pontine Syndrome. (Presented Wake County Medical Society.)

By WILBUR G. JENKINS, M.D.:

1. A Case of Dystrophia Adiposo-Genitalis. (Presented Wake County Medical Society.)

By KELSO A. CARROLL, M.D.:

1. A Case of Paralysis Agitans Complicated by Involutional Psychosis. (Presented Wake County Medical Society.)

By WALTER L. McRAE, D.D.S.:

1. Oral Infections and Their Relations to Systemic Conditions. (Presented Wake County Medical Society.)

By ARTHUR S. PENDLETON, M.D.:

1. Report of results obtained by intraspinal and intravenous use of mercurialized autogenous serum in the treatment of syphilis affecting the cerebro-spinal system. (Read before Sixth District Medical Society.)
2. Further report on intraspinal and intravenous treatment of cerebro-spinal syphilis. (Read before Wake County Medical Society.)

At your annual meeting in 1915 you favored a recommendation of your Superintendent for conducting a Mental Hygiene Campaign as far as possible in our district during 1916 for the purpose of giving information to the people on how to prevent insanity and how to recognize mental disease in the beginning and encourage those afflicted to apply early for the proper advice from the profession. This campaign has been conducted by Dr. Pendleton, our Pathologist, and I refer you to his report as to his work in this field, as well as in the Laboratory.

Our experience in the Mental Hygiene Campaign has brought conviction of the necessity of the State making provision for a class of mental defectives called morons, and for that large class of young men and women who find it difficult to adjust themselves to their environment on account of instability of their nervous systems. A large percentage of the inmates of prisons and hospitals for the insane come from this class, and a large proportion might be saved by proper management.

The Training School for Nurses was reorganized in March of this year, and arrangements have been made with Bellevue Hospital, New York City, by which the nurses are sent to that hospital the second year of their training to receive general hospital experience. At the conclusion of the year at Bellevue Hospital the nurses return to us for their third and last year. In this way we can give our patients skilled nursing attention with no added expense, and at the same time qualify our graduates to be eligible for the State registration. We graduated six young ladies in our class, June, 1915, and all but one have continued

their services with us. In June of this year we secured the services of two young physicians, Dr. R. A. Hale and W. G. Jenkins, as Medical Internes. After a few months Dr. Hale received a flattering offer from the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., in its Psychopathic Department. We accepted his resignation and secured Dr. K. A. Carroll for his place. We are greatly helped by additional professional services. We can give more professional attention to our patients and add largely to our scientific work in making more examinations and preparing records of patients, thereby making a file system of great value for the future.

We have continued our custom of having medical societies to meet at the Hospital from time to time, and we believe this is of mutual advantage.

Out of our receipt account we have built the Nurses' Home, with a capacity for 52 nurses, and equipped this and our Receiving Building with plumbing, heating, and fixtures.

The old closets of the main building should be replaced with new ones, such as were put in the new buildings. The repairs on the old closets and the waste water from defects of the same justify an immediate change. We will have the cost of these closets during January made out by an expert, and will present the data to the Legislature at once.

We have made an extension of our boiler house, costing about \$2,000, and put in a boiler of 150 H. P., worth at the factory about \$1,650, but we secured it for \$650 from Mr. Dillon. He bought it at a sale of a milling company that failed in business. The arrangement of our boiler house will enable us to protect our machinery from coal dust. All the above work has been done by our engineering department. I refer you to the engineer's report for detailed information. The head carpenter's report will also give full information as to the various activities of the carpenter's department.

During this year we have begun to enlarge our poultry business and have spent more than \$1,500 for chickens and equipment. I refer you to the report prepared by Dr. Kaupp for all necessary information.

This has been a bad year for farm crops on account of the extremes of dry and wet seasons. We have put more acreage in cultivation than ever before, and we are glad to be able to report about \$9,000 increase over 1915 from the farm and garden, despite the bad year. The combined increase from our farm for the two years prevented a heavy deficit in our appropriation for maintenance. On October 1st the best obtainable statistics showed that the average price for food was 23 8-10 per cent higher than the average for the past eight years. It is now safe

to say that this advance has gone beyond 24 per cent. To care for our people for another two years we must add such a percentage to our per capita cost to be within safe limits.

The following is a list of what we must have from the State in order to equip our several departments. The first and most urgent is a modern kitchen, large enough to serve from 1,500 to 2,000 people. We should build for the future. We have been serving about 1,000 from a kitchen built for 300. The Board of Internal Improvements reported two years ago to the Legislature that the inadequacy of our kitchen building was a disgrace to the State. We earnestly urged the building of one then, and we now affirm that we must have it to properly serve our patients and employees. We have carefully estimated the cost of each building and item of repairs, and submit the following:

Kitchen and two congregated dining halls large enough for 1,500 to 2,000 patients	\$ 75,000.00
Receiving Building and equipment for men.....	45,000.00
Male Epileptic Colony building.....	30,000.00
Amusement Hall for 1,000 patients.....	15,000.00
Rearranging present ward rooms on female side for 100 women....	10,000.00
Rearranging present ward rooms on male side for 100 men.....	10,000.00
Fitting space for industrial work under congregate dining-room...	10,000.00
Dentist for year	1,200.00
Two medical internes	1,200.00
Slate roof for cow stable	1,000.00
One tractor engine for farm	750.00
One motor truck	1,800.00
Two potato houses	1,000.00
Twenty cows to replace those lost from TB.....	2,000.00
2 15 h. p. motors, 3 phase, 220 volts.....	580.00
2 5 h. p. motors, 3 phase, 220 volts (machinery and baker shop)...	220.00
1 5 k. w. transformer (for above).....	110.00
1 power-driven revolving washtub (laundry).....	300.00
1 set tubes for hot-water heater (bathroom).....	300.00
16 waterclosets for 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th wards.....	250.00
To furnish Nurses' Home and Receiving Building.....	3,000.00
Fire equipment	5,000.00
Appropriation for 1,160 patients, capacity Hospital, 1917.....	232,000.00
Appropriation for 1,160 patients, capacity for Hospital, 1918.....	232,000.00
Plus the number of the capacity on both sides in main building and Epileptic Male Colony if built in 1917.	

The property of the Hospital is still insured for only about one-third its value. The Insurance Commissioner has not had the appropriation to take out sufficient insurance. The special attention of the Governor should be called to this fact.

To the officers and employees who have remained faithful in the service our most sincere thanks are due, and are hereby given, as a

public recognition of their loyal coöperation and daily industry in the work of their various departments.

Mr. A. V. Craig died in March, 1915. I want to record my high appreciation of his loyal, faithful, and honest service every day of his stewardship. He fell "on sleep" while worshiping in our Sunday morning service about ten minutes after leading in prayer. A purer character, a more consecrated Christian, and a more noble soul I have never known. His holy influence still abides.

To the members of the Board as a whole, and especially to the Executive Committee, I wish again to tender my sincere appreciation of their many efforts to counsel, encourage, and help me in meeting the difficult problems of hospital administration.

All of the above is respectfully submitted.

ALBERT ANDERSON,
Superintendent.

RALEIGH, December 1, 1916.

Report of Chaplain

During the year I have conducted religious services in the Hospital chapel each Sunday morning at 9 o'clock. There are usually in attendance about two hundred patients and employees, which number taxes the seating capacity of the chapel. The appreciation of the services is manifest on the part of both employees and patients, as is evidenced by their respectful attention and constant attendance.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PARKER, *Chaplain.*

TABLE No. 1

SHOWING THE NUMBER OF ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES (INCLUDING CURES, IMPROVED, UNIMPROVED, AND DEATHS) FOR EACH YEAR SINCE THE OPENING OF THE HOSPITAL.

Date	Admissions	Discharged						Remaining
		Cured	Improved	Transferred	Not Insane	Unimproved	Deaths	Total
1856.....	90	5	3				2	10
1857.....	96	15	10			6	7	38
1858.....	57	26	7			9	9	51
1859.....	83	22	11			7	10	50
1860.....	76	23	22			25	23	73
1861.....	61	21	4			14	8	47
1862.....	44	17	2			8	15	42
1863.....	41	9	4			7	21	41
1864.....	40	14	7			7	27	55
1865.....	41	9	1			19	45	74
1866.....	65	15	4			14	14	47
1867.....	85	13	5			13	21	52
1868.....	72	18	7			11	17	53
1869.....	27	7	3			2	7	19
1870.....	27	7	4			2	9	22
1871.....	44	9	5			9	8	31
1872.....	43	14	9			14	8	55
1873.....	50	17	6			5	13	41
1874.....	44	13	8			2	16	39
1875.....	42	16	5			5	14	40
1876.....	44	11	6			3	9	29
1877.....	52	13	8			3	15	39
1878.....	42	14	11			10	19	54
1879.....	45	14	4			2	13	33
1880.....	56	17	7			7	29	60
1881.....	49	10	3			2	23	38
1882.....	50	16	5			18	17	56
1883.....	53	17	43			63	9	132
1884.....	106	27	16			9	11	62
1885.....	97	41	12			9	24	86
1886.....	95	17	36			28	20	101
1887.....	74	17	2			3	8	30
1888.....	80	37	14			11	18	80
1889.....	93	52	9			1	25	87
1890.....	75	30	17			16	26	79
1891.....	88	45	10			2	24	81
1892.....	93	57	12			4	21	94
1893.....	97	46	17				28	91
1894.....	92	50	3			3	19	75
1895.....	137	62	7			4	41	114
1896.....	160	96	12		2	5	44	159
1897.....	182	99	10			8	28	145
1898.....	190	115	6			3	27	161
1899.....	169	105	4		2	4	53	168
1900.....	192	119	3			1	31	154
1901.....	143	100	5			1	41	147
1902.....	163	150	1		1	1	33	186
1903.....	141	55	10		8	4	28	105
1904.....	187	121	12	77	1		29	240
1905.....	151	15	2	29	4	8	16	77
1906.....	143	113	5	5	3	2	28	154
1907.....	208	11	6	3	6	4	45	75
1908.....	137	160	3	3	2		41	209
1909.....	237	6	2	1	3	5	43	60
1910.....	487	239	3	9	11	7	55	324
1911.....	336	31	2	13	8	5	64	123
1912.....	262	243	55	3	2	4	110	467
1913.....	324	41	2	6		9	69	127
1914.....	372	280	46	1	1	13	82	423
1915.....	316	5	25	4		4	77	115
1916.....	274	106	230			6	90	432
Totals.....	7,420	3,022	793	154	58	461	1,727	6,362

TABLE No. 2

SHOWING MOVEMENTS OF POPULATION FOR THE PAST TWO YEARS
ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Patients remaining November 30, 1914	463	531	994
Admitted during the past two years.....	292	298	590
Total number under treatment during past two years.	755	829	1,584
Average daily population in Hospital.....	492	544	1,037
Total number discharged	274	273	547
Discharged as restored	11	100	111
Discharged as improved	165	92	257
Discharged as unimproved	8	...	8
Discharged as not insane.....	...	...	...
Transferred	4	...	4
Died during past two years.....	86	81	167
Per cent of deaths on number treated, 10 (plus).			
Per cent of recoveries on number treated, 18.8.			
Per cent of discharges on admission, 90.8.			
Total number remaining November 30, 1916.....	481	556	1,037

TABLE No. 3

SHOWING THE FORMS OF INSANITY OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Acute confusional insanity	1	...	1
Alcoholism	32	1	33
Cerebro-spinal syphilis:			
(a) Acute cerebro-spinal .....	...	2	2
(b) Paresis	14	2	16
(c) Taho-paresis	1	...	1
Constitutional inferiority	7	7	14
Compulsion neurosis .....	...	1	1
Dementia præcox	64	80	144
Classified on Male Department as follows:			
(a) Catatonia	17	...	17
(b) Dementia paranoides	4	...	4
(c) Hebephrenia	32	...	32
(d) Unclassified	11	...	11
Drug addiction (morphine).....	13	8	21
Brain tumor .....	...	1	1
Epilepsy	52	40	92
Feeble-minded	5	...	5
Hysteria .....	...	3	3
Imbecility	13	1	14
Manic depressive	42	77	119
(a) Involutional melancholia	7	19	26
Psychosis from pellagra	10	21	31
Paranoia .....	...	1	1
Neurasthenia	4	...	4
Psychopathic personality .....	...	7	7

TABLE No. 3—Continued

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Senile dementia	24	17	41
Toxic psychosis	3	...	3
Unclassified .....	...	10	10
	292	298	590

TABLE No. 4

SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Not to exceed 1 month	28	60	88
From 1 to 3 months.....	35	53	88
From 3 to 6 months.....	35	19	54
From 6 to 12 months.....	36	29	65
From 1 to 2 years.....	30	26	59
From 2 to 3 years.....	33	20	43
From 4 to 5 years.....	33	12	22
From 5 to 10 years.....	25	29	54
From 10 to 20 years.....	28	20	48
From 20 to 30 years.....	9	5	14
From 30 to 40 years.....	..	5	5
Life .....	..	..	..
Unknown .....	..	20	20
	292	298	590

TABLE No. 5

SHOWING SUPPOSED CAUSE OF INSANITY OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Unknown	91	121	212
Fright	2	3	5
Female trouble .....	..	7	7
Heredity	8	13	21
Ill-health	18	16	34
Jealousy .....	..	1	1
Pellagra	11	27	38
Domestic trouble	4	1	5
Pregnancy .....	..	4	4
Tuberculosis .....	..	1	1
Worry	11	23	34
Cataracts .....	..	1	1
Drugs	11	9	20
Religion	3	4	7
Whiskey	37	1	38
Operation .....	..	1	1
Overwork	4	6	10
Menopause .....	..	9	9
Child birth .....	..	7	7
Cerebral hemorrhage	2	1	3

TABLE No. 5—*Continued*

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Senility	1	2	3
Congenital	12	2	14
Financial trouble	12	1	13
Diphtheria .....	..	1	1
Syphilis	4	1	5
Marriage .....	..	1	1
Isolation .....	..	1	1
Gallstone .....	..	1	1
Epilepsy	36	13	49
Muscular spasm .....	..	1	1
Grief	2	7	9
Disappointment in love .....	..	1	1
Nervous breakdown	1	1	2
Love affair	2	2	4
Miscarriage .....	..	1	1
Typhoid fever	6	1	7
Injury .....	..	2	2
Lagrippe	3	1	4
Degeneracy .....	..	1	1
Stomach trouble .....	..	1	1
Meningitis	1	..	1
Sunstroke	1	..	1
Measles	1	..	1
Masturbation	5	..	5
Cigarettes	2	..	2
Paralysis	1	..	1
	<hr/> 292	<hr/> 298	<hr/> 590

TABLE No. 6

SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED DURING PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
From 10 to 20 years.....	23	23	46
From 20 to 30 years.....	70	70	140
From 30 to 40 years.....	73	80	153
From 40 to 50 years.....	55	69	124
From 50 to 60 years.....	33	32	65
From 60 to 70 years.....	30	12	42
From 70 to 80 years.....	8	4	12
From 80 to 90 years.....	..	..	0
Unknown .....	..	8	8
	<hr/> 292	<hr/> 298	<hr/> 590

TABLE No. 7

SHOWING NUMBER OF ATTACKS OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
First attack	186	131	317
Second attack	40	40	80
Third attack	22	13	35
Fourth attack	5	5	10
Fifth attack	4	3	7
Sixth attack	2	1	3
Eighth attack .....	..	1	1
Several	33	26	59
Unknown .....	..	78	78
	<hr/> 292	<hr/> 298	<hr/> 590

TABLE No. 8

SHOWING OCCUPATION OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Housewife .....	..	134	134
Housework .....	..	52	52
Domestic .....	..	43	43
Seamstress .....	..	1	1
None	36	49	85
Unknown .....	..	11	11
Teacher	5	2	7
Milliner .....	..	1	1
Clerk	3	1	4
Prostitute .....	..	1	1
Farmer	140	2	142
Merchant	8	1	9
Electrician	4	..	4
Painter	1	..	1
Civil engineer	1	..	1
Plasterer	2	..	2
Laborer	22	..	22
Steno-bookkeeper	6	..	6
Mechanic	4	..	4
Shoemakers	1	..	1
Railroad engineer	1	..	1
Jeweler	1	..	1
Druggist	2	..	2
Fisherman	1	..	1
Florist	1	..	1
Physician	1	..	1
Miller	1	..	1
Lumber inspector	1	..	1
Blacksmith	1	..	1
Tinner	1	..	1
Insurance agent	1	..	1
Brickmason	1	..	1

TABLE No. 8—*Continued*

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Printer	1	..	1
Carpenter	5	..	5
Contractor	1	..	1
Soldier	2	..	2
Sawyer	2	..	2
Mill operator	15	..	15
Decorator	1	..	1
Salesman	9	..	9
Student	2	..	2
Real estate agent	1	..	1
Tabacconist	1	..	1
Minister	1	..	1
Lawyer	4	..	4
Photographer	1	..	1
	292	298	590

TABLE No. 9

SHOWING CIVIL CONDITION OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Single	147	90	237
Married	120	152	272
Widowed	25	44	69
Unknown .....	...	12	12
	292	298	590

TABLE No. 10

SHOWING RESIDENCE OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS

<i>County</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Males</i>	<i>Total</i>
Alamance	12	7	19
Ashe	1	2	3
Anson	0	1	1
Bertie	2	3	5
Beaufort	5	5	10
Bladen	2	7	9
Brunswick	1	3	4
Buncombe	0	1	1
Carteret	7	6	13
Caswell	5	1	6
Chatham	5	5	10
Chowan	2	1	3
Cleveland	0	1	1
Currituck	1	1	2
Columbus	8	8	16
Craven	4	3	7
Cumberland	10	13	23
Dare	0	2	2

TABLE No. 10—*Continued*

<i>County</i>	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Davidson	0	1	1
Davie	1	0	1
Duplin	8	4	12
Durham	20	19	39
Edgecombe	5	6	11
Franklin	7	2	8
Gates	1	0	1
Granville	3	5	8
Gaston	2	0	2
Guilford	2	1	3
Greene	5	3	8
Halifax	7	9	16
Harnett	5	6	11
Hertford	0	2	2
Hoke	1	1	2
Hyde	1	0	1
Iredell	1	1	2
Johnston	5	9	14
Lee	11	6	17
Lenoir	1	3	4
Martin	2	2	4
Moore	3	7	10
Mecklenburg	2	2	4
Montgomery	0	1	1
McDowell	1	0	1
Mitchell	0	1	1
Macon	1	0	1
Madison	1	2	3
Nash	14	3	17
New Hanover	10	6	16
Northampton	2	3	5
Onslow	3	2	5
Orange	3	8	11
Pamlico	2	0	2
Pasquotank	1	3	4
Pender	4	6	10
Perquimans	1	1	2
Person	1	5	6
Pitt	12	5	17
Polk	0	1	1
Randolph	2	0	2
Richmond	1	1	2
Robeson	8	6	14
Rowan	1	1	2
Rutherford	1	1	2
Sampson	6	2	8
Scotland	7	3	10
Stanly	1	0	1
Stokes	1	0	1

TABLE No. 10—*Continued*

<i>County</i>	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Surry	1	1	2
Tyrrell	1	0	1
Union	0	1	1
Vance	6	4	10
Wake	31	41	72
Warren	5	7	12
Washington	1	1	2
Wayne	4	7	11
Wilkes	0	2	2
Wilson	6	6	12
Yancey	1	2	3
	<hr/> 298	<hr/> 292	<hr/> 590

TABLE No. 11

SHOWING NATIVITY OF THOSE ADMITTED DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Syria .....	...	1	1
Virginia .....	...	7	7
Russia .....	...	1	1
Alabama .....	...	1	1
Pennsylvania	1	2	3
Ireland .....	...	1	1
South Carolina	4	2	6
North Carolina	283	283	566
Maryland	1	...	1
Maine	1	...	1
Texas	1	...	1
Unknown	1	...	1
	<hr/> 292	<hr/> 298	<hr/> 590

TABLE No. 12

SHOWING FORM OF INSANITY OF THOSE RECOVERED DURING THE
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Manic depressive	5	65	70
Involuntional melancholia .....	..	8	8
Pellagrous insanity	2	15	17
Psychasthenia .....	..	2	2
Drug habit	1	5	6
Puerperal insanity .....	..	5	5
Dementia præcox	3	..	3
	<hr/> 11	<hr/> 100	<hr/> 111

TABLE No. 13

SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY OF THOSE RECOVERED DURING
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
From 1 to 3 months.....	..	2	2
From 3 to 6 months.....	1	1	2
From 6 to 12 months.....	1	10	11
From 1 to 3 years.....	8	76	84
From 3 to 5 years.....	1	9	10
From 5 to 7 years.....	..	1	1
From 7 to 10 years.....	..	1	1
	11	100	111

TABLE No. 14

SHOWING THE CAUSE OF DEATH OF THOSE WHO DIED DURING THE
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Apoplexy	4	3	7
Exhaustion from pellagra	3	18	21
Exhaustion from acute mania	2	3	5
Exhaustion from chronic mania .....	..	2	2
Exhaustion from senile dementia.....	10	8	18
Pulmonary tuberculosis	9	11	20
Chronic interstitial nephritis	2	2	4
Organic heart disease .....	..	3	3
Exhaustion hypostatic congestion of the lungs.....	..	1	1
Exhaustion from epilepsy	11	17	28
Lobar pneumonia	4	3	7
Acute diarrhea	5	3	8
Subacute dysentery .....	..	2	2
Exhaustion from uterine cancer .....	..	1	1
Cardio renal disease .....	..	2	2
Exhaustion following catatonic excitement	3	1	4
Exhaustion from intracapsular fracture femur.....	1	1	2
Angina pectoris	1	..	1
Parenchymatous nephritis	3	..	3
Exhaustion from melancholia	2	..	2
Subacute leptomeningitis	2	..	2
Sunstroke	1	..	1
Suffocation during convulsion	5	..	5
Exhaustion from paresis	7	..	7
Pericarditis with effusion	1	..	1
Erysipelas	1	..	1
Acute hemorrhagic pancreatitis	1	..	1
Suicide by hanging	1	..	1
Status epilepticus	3	..	3
Tabo-paresis	1	..	1
Septicemia following traumatic abscess of the leg....	1	..	1
Cerebral embolus	1	..	1
Uremia	1	..	1
	86	81	167

TABLE No. 15

SHOWING THE FORM OF INSANITY OF THOSE WHO DIED DURING THE
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Manic depressive	24	20	44
Puerperal psychosis .....	..	2	2
Melancholia involutinal .....	..	1	1
Senile dementia	17	10	27
Epilepsy .....	..	22	22
Paranoia	2	1	3
Dementia præcox	18	5	23
Pellagrous psychosis	2	16	18
Infectious psychosis .....	..	1	1
Unclassified .....	..	3	3
Imbecile	8	..	8
Toxic psychosis	1	..	1
Paresis	9	..	9
Confusional insanity	1	..	1
Tabo-paralysis	2	..	2
Idiot	2	..	2
	<hr/> 86	<hr/> 81	<hr/> 167

TABLE No. 16

SHOWING THE AGE AT DEATH OF THOSE WHO DIED DURING THE
PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
From 12 to 15 years.....	..	1	1
From 15 to 20 years.....	3	8	11
From 20 to 30 years.....	11	6	17
From 30 to 40 years.....	15	22	37
From 40 to 50 years.....	9	13	22
From 50 to 60 years.....	18	12	30
From 60 to 70 years.....	23	10	33
From 70 to 80 years.....	7	6	13
From 80 to 90 years.....	..	1	1
Unknown .....	..	2	2
	<hr/> 86	<hr/> 81	<hr/> 167

TABLE No. 17

SHOWING LENGTH OF TIME SPENT IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED
DURING THE PAST TWO YEARS

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Less than 1 week .....	..	2	2
From 1 to 4 weeks.....	11	18	29
From 1 to 3 months.....	12	5	17
From 3 to 6 months.....	6	7	13
From 6 to 12 months.....	7	7	14
From 1 to 3 years.....	28	26	54
From 3 to 5 years.....	9	13	22

TABLE No. 17—*Continued*

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
From 5 to 10 years.....	8	1	9
From 15 to 20 years.....	3	..	3
From 20 to 30 years.....	2	1	3
From 45 to 50 years.....	..	1	1
	<hr/> 86	<hr/> 81	<hr/> 167

TABLE No. 18

SHOWING RESIDENCE OF THOSE REMAINING IN THE HOSPITAL

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Alamance	12	14	26
Alleghany	1	1	2
Alexander	1	..	1
Anson	3	..	3
Ashe	3	..	3
Beaufort	4	10	14
Bertie	5	8	13
Bladen	10	13	23
Burke	1	1	2
Brunswick	4	3	7
Buncombe	3	1	4
Camden	1	1	2
Catawba	1	1	2
Carteret	6	2	8
Caswell	4	6	10
Caldwell .....	..	1	1
Chatham	12	8	20
Chowan	2	3	5
Cleveland	2	1	3
Columbus	6	10	16
Cherokee .....	..	1	1
Craven	7	11	18
Cumberland	24	19	43
Currituck .....	..	11	11
Cabarrus	2	2	4
Dare .....	..	2	2
Davie	2	1	3
Duplin	9	14	23
Davidson	2	..	2
Durham	27	23	50
Edgecombe	10	11	21
Franklin	5	21	26
Forsyth	1	..	1
Gates	1	1	2
Gaston .....	..	3	3
Guilford	5	3	8
Granville	10	11	21
Greene	2	6	8

TABLE No. 18—*Continued*

<i>County</i>	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Halifax	12	14	26
Harnett	7	8	15
Hertford	4	2	6
Haywood	2	2	4
Hoke	1	2	3
Hyde	4	3	7
Iredell	3	2	5
Johnston	13	12	25
Jones	6	4	10
Jackson .....	..	1	1
Lee	8	3	11
Lenoir	7	7	14
Martin	5	10	15
Macon .....	..	1	1
McDowell	4	1	5
Moore	11	22	33
Mecklenburg .....	..	5	5
Montgomery	2	..	2
Madison	2	3	5
Mitchell	1	..	1
Nash	6	11	17
New Hanover	16	20	36
Northampton	3	8	11
Onslow	4	6	10
Orange	8	8	16
Pamlico	3	6	9
Pasquotank	8	4	12
Pender	4	1	5
Perquimans .....	..	4	4
Person	8	5	13
Polk	1	1	2
Pitt	5	20	25
Robeson	11	17	28
Rowan	3	1	4
Randolph	2	1	3
Rockingham	1	1	2
Richmond	2	3	5
Rutherford .....	..	1	1
Sampson	6	12	18
Stanly	2	1	3
Scotland	5	10	15
Surry	4	3	7
Stokes	4	2	6
Tyrrell	1	2	3
Transylvania	3	..	3
Union .....	..	2	2
Vance	6	5	11
Wake	41	37	79

TABLE No. 18—Continued

<i>County</i>	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Warren	9	8	17
Washington	4	..	4
Wayne	12	21	33
Watauga	1	1	2
Wilson	13	6	19
Wilkes	2	..	2
Yancey	2	2	4
	<hr/> 481	<hr/> 556	<hr/> 1,037

Pathologist's Report

To the Superintendent State Hospital, Dix Hill, Raleigh.

DEAR SIR:—In submitting this report of the work done in my department from December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916, inclusive, I wish to say that your unfailing encouragement of effort and constant help in accomplishment have greatly increased the amount and improved the quality of this work.

The changes introduced during the two years are briefly as follows:

1. Henceforth it is our purpose to inoculate all new employees against typhoid.

2. The routine use of the phthalein kidney elimination test on new patients was begun in 1916.

3. The intraspinal as well as the intravenous treatment of all cases of cerebro-spinal syphilis was commenced in 1916.

4. Blood cultures from epileptics taken before, during, and just after convulsions were made for the purpose of isolating the "Bacillus Epilepticus" of Reed, but we were unable to find such an organism.

5. A campaign for Mental Hygiene was inaugurated during 1916. Your Pathologist has visited the following counties and made talks to the general public on this subject as indicated:

Wake	4 talks	Halifax	3 talks
Wilson	1 talk	Beaufort	1 talk
Franklin	1 talk	Perquimans	1 talk
Warren	2 talks	Pasquotank	3 talks
Pitt	1 talk	Harnett	1 talk
Washington	1 talk	Chowan	1 talk
Moore	1 talk	Granville	1 talk
Wayne	1 talk	Durham	2 talks
Vance	2 talks		

The work was begun in Wake with addresses by Dr. W. A. White, Superintendent Government Hospital for Insane, Washington, D. C., Dr. Albert Anderson, Raleigh, Dr. J. K. Hall, Richmond, and a talk by me. The Superintendent made an address in Wilson. A conservative estimate of the number of people addressed up to the present is 6,800.

Below is an epitome of the work done in the laboratory:

Wassermann test for syphilis (172 or 16% positive)	1,067
Urine analyses	843
Physical examinations of patients	643

Differential blood counts	688
Examinations of blood for malaria (32 positive).....	643
Sputum examinations (30 bacillary).....	733
Doses typhoid bacterin administered	633
Phthalein kidney elimination tests.....	454
Intravenous mercurialized serum, doses administered	428
Smears examined for diagnosis	133
Cultures made for diagnosis.....	108
Spinal punctures made	107
Intraspinal treatments with mercurialized serum.....	93
Spinal fluids examined chemically and cystologically.....	98
Examination of feces	51
Doses of Salvarsan administered.....	39
Autopsies held	10
Microscopical examination of tissues and tumors.....	10
Examination of stomach contents	2
Agglutination test for typhoid.....	11
Examination of ham for trichina (positive).....	1
Examination of water for lead	1
Examination of water for excess calcium	1
Examination souse	1
Examination of fish	1
Examination of chicken for putrefaction	2
Examination of beef for putrefaction	1
Mercurialized serum made and used (cc).....	450

In conjunction with the Dentist, I have made a study of the effects of treatment of pyorrhea in the insane, and the following conclusions were arrived at:

1. That the ameba temporarily disappears after six hypodermics of emetin, but rather promptly reappears after its discontinuance.

2. That though the ameba is present in about 90 per cent of cases, our experience would lead us to agree with Dr. C. W. Stiles that it is a traumatic predisposing cause on account of its boring tendencies rather than the determining factor, which we believe to be a streptococcus in a large majority of patients.

3. That thorough instrumentation with disinfection with iodine is necessary to permanent improvement, and that no approach to a cure can be accomplished without continued care of the teeth and the occasional use of iodine together with periodic instrumentation.

4. Finally, we believe the emetin treatment, instrumentation, and after-care of equal importance in the treatment of this disease.

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. PENDLETON,

Clinical Pathologist.

Report of Dental Work

To the Superintendent State Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

SIR:—I beg leave to submit the following as a report of dental work done by Dr. E. R. Warren and myself since August 1-November 10, 1915, and August 1-December 1, 1916:

Patients	1,138
Extractions	1,811
Pyorrhea treatment (local)	419
Fillings, amalgam	153
Fillings, cement	125
Fillings, root canals	40
Pulps removed	31
Abcess treatments	51
Ipecac treatment for pyorrhea	18
Crowns	1
Plates repaired	1

Respectfully,
W. L. McRAE, *Dentist.*

Report on Poultry Work

DR. ALBERT ANDERSON,
Raleigh, N. C.

MY DEAR DR. ANDERSON:—According to your request of recent date, I herewith hand you report of poultry work at your institution, up to December 1, 1916.

At the request of the Superintendent and Board of the State Hospital at Dix Hill, the office of Poultry Investigations and Pathology of the North Carolina Experiment Station and State Department of Agriculture, and the Poultry Science Department of the North Carolina Agricultural College, undertook the establishment on a firm footing the poultry work for that institution.

SCOPE OF WORK

The ground was carefully gone over by the writer in company with the Superintendent and farm foreman, and the following plans formulated:

It was decided to take the then present flock which were on the Hospital campus or farm, and using these birds as a nucleus build up a flock of 500 for eggs from which to produce broilers. The birds at that time were not pure-bred, but some fairly good grade birds. There were 125.

It was also decided to build up a laying strain, using the Single Comb White Leghorns, since these birds have been most bred to lay.

BUILDINGS

The buildings on the farm were wholly inadequate for the work, so a developing policy was formulated, it being the plan to gradually enlarge the plant as it was made profitable until the returns in eggs and birds were approximately sufficient to meet the needs of the institution.

The old buildings were placed in as good condition as possible and provided with modern poultry-house equipment.

A 100-foot laying house was constructed to accommodate 500 laying hens.

A 100-foot brooder house was constructed in which to raise broilers.

EQUIPMENT

There was no equipment on the farm for poultry work.

There has been provided four incubators and ten brooders or hovers

for the brooding and hatching of young chicks. An incubator room has been provided. There has been provided a green bone griuder so that the green bones from the kitchen can be used. There has been provided a dry bread grinder and a drying oven or kiln so that the waste bread can be used. This enables us to use waste products and thus convert it into products usable at the kitchen.

The laying houses have been provided with modern poultry-house equipment.

THE FEED PROBLEM

The feed problem is always a serious one to the poultryman. Feeds are high, but as long as prices of eggs keep pace with the price of feeds we should find some profit in producing eggs for the institution.

We have found it difficult to secure sufficient green feed, but since clipping green alfalfa, oats, or rye does not injure the crop in any way, this trouble has, at least for the present, been obviated.

Sour milk, either buttermilk or sour skim-milk, is essential to the rearing of baby chicks. This must be provided from some source if we are to succeed. Death rate among small baby chicks is always a serious problem which must be met as best one can.

THE BIRDS

The old flock increased their production 100 per cent on being placed on modern methods basis. These birds, at this time of year, are in their moult, but will soon commence to lay, after which time it is the plan to begin getting out some early broilers.

The writer made a trip to the Warren Poultry Farm to examine pullets offered for sale, and as a result recommended the purchase of 500 as a start for the laying stock. These are all Single Comb White Leghorns and of good breeding. The old quarters are infected with roup, and as a result we have had some trouble among these pullets which has caused us to suffer a setback and from which these pullets are just recovering. Vaccine prepared in the Station Laboratory against roup was administered, and the disease, as stated, finally subsided.

A small flock of pullets of larger breeds have been secured, and these pullets are now beginning to lay. It is the intent to keep these larger birds for production of eggs for broiler production.

To mate with these birds the North Carolina Experiment Station has furnished vigorous cockerels at the cost of raising.

PLANS FOR THE COMING YEAR

It is the intent to raise as many chicks from the Leghorn flock as is possible to do with the present capacity. The cockerels and cull pullets

to be used on the table and the promising pullets kept for the coming year's laying to produce eggs in the fall and early winter when the older birds are in a moult and in the nonproductive period.

It is the intent to raise as many birds as is possible from the larger breeds, keeping the larger promising pullets for breeders and all others to be used on the table.

The double yardage system is to be used, and each flock is to be allowed to run on one lot while green feed is raised on the other.

There are too many trees on the ground used as range for the birds, and these surplus trees should be removed during the winter. In fact, at once.

Green feed must be kept growing so that it can be obtained for the laying hens and chicks each day.

Provision must be made for sour milk or buttermilk for the baby chicks to curtail the death rate.

RETURNS FROM THE BIRDS

	<i>Value</i>
Birds sold store department May to August, 90.....	\$ 46.57
Eggs sold store department May to August,	107.08
Manure sold farm department May to August	8.00
Pullets and broilers from brooder house.....	97.00
Eggs sold store department August, 83 doz. @ 40c.	33.20
Eggs sold store department September, 56 doz. @ 40c.	22.40
Eggs sold store department October, 44 doz. @ 40c.	17.60
Eggs sold store department November, 145 doz. @ 40c.	70.00
Total	\$ 401.85

The total receipts since May 1, 1916, is \$401.85, which is very good considering that we are just starting. The pullets are just beginning to lay, many of the broiler-producing hens are old, and this is the time of year for them to moult, and will not lay much till later. The brooder house was constructed after the broiler season, so that the coming season will be the first try-out in this line. As the work develops still better results should be made. It must be expected that disease and setbacks will happen, but it is our business to cope as best we can and keep going along sane lines, as all business producing poultry plants do.

Respectfully submitted,

B. F. KAUPP,

*Poultry Investigator and Pathologist, N. C. Experiment Station
and State Department of Agriculture, and Professor of
Poultry Science, N. C. Agricultural College.*

*Condensed Statement of Receipts and Disbursements,
December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916*

EXHIBIT A—APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT

<i>Receipts:</i>	MAINTENANCE
State Appropriation, 1915	\$175,350.00
State Appropriation, 1916	175,350.00
	\$350,700.00
Contributed from institution's cash receipts	5,006.00
	\$355,706.00

Disbursements:

Through warrants on State Treasurer		
For maintenance, 1915 (Exs. D. and F.)	\$173,003.61	
For maintenance, 1916 (Exs. D and F)	177,091.85	
	\$350,095.46	
Through checks from institution's cash receipts (as above; see Exhibit C).....	5,006.00	355,101.46
Appropriation remaining	\$	604.54

It will be noted that had not \$5,006 been contributed from institution's cash receipts there would have been a deficiency in maintenance of about \$4,600.

<i>Receipts:</i>	PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS		
State appropriation for			
Receiving Building	\$ 35,000		
Heating plant	5,000	\$ 40,000.00	

Disbursements:

Warrants on State Treasurer:		
Heating plant	\$ 5,000.00	
Receiving Building	30,151.55	35,151.55
Balance appropriation Receiving Building remaining (due contractor)	\$	4,848.45

<i>Appropriations for Period:</i>	SUMMARY
Maintenance—Appropriation remaining	\$ 604.54
Permanent Improvements—Appropriation remaining.....	4,848.45
Excess receipts over expenditures for period	\$ 5,452.99

It will be noted that of this balance \$4,848.45, representing unexpended appropriation for Receiving Building, is covered by contract to huilder for erection.

EXHIBIT B

BALANCE ACCOUNT—OUR BOOKS

Our balance as of November 30, 1914	\$ 61,150.89	
Less warrants issued and outstanding, including those for November, 1914, support,	14,400.42	
Our actual balance December 1, 1914	\$ 46,750.47	
Less gross balance deducted by Legislature 1915	61,150.89	
Leaving us to begin period overdrawn or deficient December 1, 1914, on this basis	\$ 14,397.17	
Appropriations placed to our credit in current period:		
Maintenance	\$350,700.00	
Receiving Building	35,000.00	
Heating plant	5,000.00	
Warrants issued:		
Maintenance (Ex. A)		350,095.46
Heating plant (Ex. A)		5,000.00
Receiving Building (Ex. A)		30,155.55
Overdrawn as of November 30, 1916	8,944.18	
	<u>\$399,644.18</u>	<u>\$399,644.18</u>
Overdraft down December 1, 1916	\$ 8,944.18	

BALANCE ACCOUNT—STATE TREASURER'S BOOKS

Balance our credit State Treasurer's books November 30, 1916	\$ 8,883.75	
Warrants issued and outstanding, including those issued for November, 1916, support.....	\$ 17,827.93	
Deducting balance	8,883.75	
State Treasurer overdraft for period.....	\$ 8,944.18	
(on basis of warrants chargeable in this period being paid out of funds provided for period).		

EXHIBIT C

INSTITUTIONAL CASH RECEIPTS ACCOUNT

Receipts for year 1914 retained by institution	\$ 9,261.99	
Less returned by checks counted in receipts	172.04	
Net balance to begin current period.....	\$ 9,089.95	
Receipts:		
For 1915 (see detail attached Ex. E)	\$ 15,204.63	
For 1916 (see detail attached Ex. E)	18,401.60	
Total for current period.....	\$ 33,606.23	
Interest received on deposit.....	869.59	
Total available	\$ 43,565.77	

DISBURSEMENTS FOR PERIOD

On Nurses' Home	\$ 21,282.40	
Sewer lines, etc.	11,705.55	
Contributed to maintenance, food, clothing (Ex. A)....	5,006.00	
Sundry permanent improvements, fire doors, cannery, cbicken house, etc.	3,569.62	
		<hr/>
Total disbursements	\$ 31,563.54	
		<hr/>
Balance on hand	\$ 12,002.15	

Balance held as follows:

In bank, available	\$ 9,383.89	
Working fund in bank for monthbly use.....	2,500.00	
In drawer	118.26	\$ 12,002.15

Against this balance must be charged the amount of obligations already incurred for the buildings that are being erected, which are as follows:

Steward's account (as above)	\$ 2,500.00	
Balance on Nurses' Home	3,550.00	
Locks for new buildings	1,000.00	
Plumbing fixtures new building	3,890.00	
Balance to complete the Boiler-house.....	1,500.00	
		<hr/>
		\$12,440.00

In the fiscal wind-up there may be other items which it is impossible to foresee, but there can be none of large amount.

EXHIBIT D

WARRANTS ISSUED BY MONTHS; MAINTENANCE AND PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT

December, 1914	\$16,988.50	
January, 1915	13,961.47	
February, 1915	14,456.77	
March, 1915	16,205.59	
April, 1915	12,307.40	
May, 1915	14,065.39	
June, 1915	14,591.06	
July, 1915	13,909.87	
August, 1915	16,150.39	
September, 1915	14,949.68	
October, 1915	15,468.25	
November, 1915	14,949.25	
		<hr/>
Total, 1915	\$178,003.61	

December, 1915	\$15,232.92	
January, 1916	13,128.96	
February, 1916	14,537.90	
March, 1916	17,692.03	
April, 1916	20,216.66	
May, 1916	20,146.16	
June, 1916	20,183.76	
July, 1916	20,701.44	
August, 1916	16,665.82	
September, 1916	18,448.78	
October, 1916	12,487.20	
November, 1916	17,801.77	
<hr/>		
Total, 1916	\$207,243.40	

Per Exhibit A:		\$385,247.01
Maintenance	\$350,095.46	
Permanent improvements	35,151.55	\$385,247.01

This item of permanent improvements does not include that expended for this purpose out of cash receipts—for which see Exhibit C.

EXHIBIT E

CASH RECEIPTS FOR THE PERIOD DECEMBER 1, 1914—NOVEMBER 30, 1916

December, 1914	\$ 536.73	
January, 1915	1,316.71	
February, 1915	735.84	
March, 1915	948.78	
April, 1915	2,013.74	
May, 1915	962.45	
June, 1915	1,203.59	
July, 1915	874.72	
August, 1915	1,697.73	
September, 1915	1,333.49	
October, 1915	1,541.38	
November, 1915	2,039.47	\$15,204.63
<hr/>		
December, 1915	\$ 2,192.29	
January, 1916	1,576.56	
February, 1916	1,163.81	
March, 1916	1,674.41	
April, 1916	1,944.65	
May, 1916	1,080.99	
June, 1916	1,830.67	
July, 1916	1,226.73	
August, 1916	1,492.91	
September, 1916	767.93	
October, 1916	1,921.07	
November, 1916	1,529.58	\$18,401.60

EXHIBIT F.—DISTRIBUTION OF WARRANTS ACCORDING TO PURPOSE. FOR THE TWO YEARS DEC. 1, 1914 TO NOV. 30, 1916.

Payable to	Salaries, Services, Labor, Etc.	Provisions, Subsist- ence, Food, Supplies	Furniture, Furnish- ings, Clothing, Crockery, etc.	Fuel, Lights, and Water	Freight, Express, Drayage, Telephone, Postage, Stationery	Hospitals, Physicians, Medicine, Drug Supplies	Incidentals, Repairs, Directors, Expenses, Miscel- laneous	Farm Expenses, Utensils, Provender, etc.	Sundry Expense and Im- provements, Including Warrants for Per- manent Im- provements	Total Disburse- ments by Warrants
December 1914.....	\$ 4,622.98	\$ 6,449.82	\$ 713.91	\$ 58.29	\$ 2,831.25	\$ 30.26	\$ 1,257.08	\$ 1,024.91	\$	\$ 16,988.50
January 1915.....	4,701.91	3,334.69	682.87	1,517.56	989.01	255.34	1,072.74	1,227.35	90.00	13,961.47
February 1915.....	4,653.04	3,960.97	265.06	575.41	1,050.13	178.69	1,389.02	650.55	1,733.90	14,456.77
March 1915.....	4,675.63	5,090.68	540.86	842.89	2,226.43	482.12	1,009.37	787.71	550.00	16,205.59
April 1915.....	4,561.62	4,500.09	197.51	218.35	1,088.19	165.35	1,140.48	191.85	243.36	12,307.40
May 1915.....	4,682.94	4,604.41	509.91	405.31	1,288.25	213.06	763.19	755.69	842.63	14,065.39
June 1915.....	4,728.72	4,462.20	568.48	1,503.46	1,623.95	197.76	643.45	803.04		14,591.06
July 1915.....	4,758.78	4,783.63	676.69	303.49	1,405.74	137.27	838.59	788.98	156.70	13,909.87
August 1915.....	4,764.72	5,902.59	533.21	554.03	1,743.47	270.17	821.76	618.18	942.26	16,150.39
September 1915.....	4,765.06	4,587.82	1,937.84	381.40	1,130.61	102.81	387.95	281.22	1,384.97	14,949.68
October 1915.....	4,787.54	4,600.89	851.56	372.22	1,339.45	221.58	1,343.79	897.84	1,053.38	15,468.25
November 1915.....	4,768.74	6,648.49	266.06	249.93	1,358.12	196.81	588.21	414.30	458.58	14,949.24
Totals.....	\$ 56,561.68	\$ 58,926.88	\$ 7,743.96	\$ 6,982.34	\$ 18,124.60	\$ 2,451.22	\$ 11,255.53	\$ 8,501.62	\$ 7,455.78	\$ 178,003.61
December 1915.....	\$ 4,624.39	\$ 4,815.09	\$ 1,006.99	\$ 537.03	\$ 1,622.15	\$ 94.16	\$ 1,824.11	\$ 540.93	\$ 168.07	\$ 15,232.92
January 1916.....	4,705.93	3,545.22	384.43	477.21	1,425.26	174.26	830.69	876.51	709.45	13,128.96
February 1916.....	4,803.26	3,996.66	891.25	565.91	1,795.70	75.56	1,179.64	740.14	399.78	14,537.90
March 1916.....	4,638.19	3,574.48	1,076.32	46.29	1,610.40	362.77	633.35	213.55	5,536.68	17,602.03
April 1916.....	4,719.00	4,657.70	779.91	1,062.25	998.87	327.27	974.17	963.40	5,794.09	20,216.66
May 1916.....	4,872.97	3,522.48	952.42	756.24	1,575.25	53.19	981.18	1,442.90	5,989.53	20,146.16
June 1916.....	4,866.88	7,002.62	1,315.40	513.96	1,635.30	271.34	1,609.77	703.85	2,264.64	20,183.76
July 1916.....	4,793.76	5,435.94	719.86	391.05	1,208.57	84.18	957.90	391.71	6,718.47	20,701.44
August 1916.....	4,798.67	3,886.07	1,109.30	45.49	1,575.97	65.46	965.03	1,090.83	3,129.00	16,665.82
September 1916.....	4,844.24	4,238.42	606.32	535.29	1,768.83	183.89	945.93	887.99	4,437.87	18,448.78
October 1916.....	4,685.13	2,918.56	739.71	325.70	1,022.54	107.08	450.39	268.11	1,969.98	12,487.20
November 1916.....	5,210.75	5,976.84	1,993.40	804.77	925.67	129.31	479.68	679.14	1,602.51	17,801.77
Totals.....	\$ 57,653.17	\$ 53,570.08	\$ 11,575.01	\$ 6,091.19	\$ 17,194.51	\$ 1,926.47	\$ 11,831.84	\$ 8,799.06	\$ 38,720.07	\$ 207,243.40

*Engineer's Report for the Two Fiscal Years
Ending November 30, 1916*

New work installed and permanent improvements made consists of changing the old way of heating G Ward from hot air to direct steam heat.

Put one cesspool in serving room, G Ward.

The heating system in the old part of the Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, and Tenth changed from hot air to direct steam heat.

Replaced old water-closet with new on Seventh ward and one on Eighth.

Put new steam return from Seventh Ward to hot well. Put in new hot well, using old water tank from attic of main building.

Put 15-horsepower engine in boiler-room for pulling centrifugal circulating pump on Erwin building and Seventh, Eighth, and Tenth wards, heating system.

Put in new 3-inch steam main from boiler-room to carpenter shop.

Made serviceable oil fitter of old coffee pot for oil room.

Installed French vertical burr corn mill.

Put in laundry two fan motors, drum in sterilizer and new clutch on shafting.

Put in storeroom and ice plant on one hot-water line. Put in milk-can sterilizer.

Put in kitchen two 50-gallon aluminum kettles and one reducing valve drain to cement bread trough. Two new trap cesspools in floor of kitchen.

Installed one motor-driven vegetable chopper.

Put new sink in employees dining-room.

Put in second-story kitchen one sink and two spigots, two drop lights.

Put tin roof on new ventilator to kitchen.

Put tin roof, gutters, down spouts, ceiling light and pipe hand-rail to steps on porch back of main building.

Put in basement of main building one sink, one radiator, one water-closet, one shower bath, one cesspool, and four drop lights.

Installed one motor-driven marking machine for marking clothes.

Installed new lavatory in Superintendent's room, new sink in Superintendent's serving room, new sink in officers' dining-room, new sink in A Ward, new water-closet in physician's room, new water-closet in sewing room.

Installed new motor on sewing machine in sewing room.

Put shower bath in steward's room.

Put conductor pipes to gutters in front of female wards.

Put steam coil and light at potting house.

Put in engineer's house one sink, two drop lights.

New steam return from kitchen to boiler room in basement steam duct. Overhauled and tightened up asbestos pipe covering. Replaced electric power line to colonies practically destroyed by snow-storm. Put new transformers at Female Colony in place of one destroyed by lightning.

Put four new sections in cast-iron heater at Male Epileptic Colony.

Put light in gangways at each Epileptic Colony.

Put terra cotta drain from boiler room at Oaks Colony. Connected hot water to supervisor's house at Oaks Colony.

Put roof on granary, using thirty-eight squares slate and four rolls roof paper.

Put slate roof on engine room at boiler room.

Constructed on G Ward one fire-escape leading from third story to ground, all of which is independent of any roof or woodwork and with a width for two.

Painted and repaired G Ward porch roof.

Recharged all fire extinguishers and placed them as requested by State fire inspector.

Secured the following fire equipment and now have hose to reach to any part of the building. Had houses built at the colonies and supplied them with necessary hose: One complete set of ladders, such as scaling, extension, etc.; 6 nozzles; 1,500 feet 2½-inch hose.

Covered all doors and door frames with tin in old building as requested by fire inspector.

Painted hydrants.

Installed Wilson automatic fire curtain on A, B, C, and first, second, and third fire-escapes, A, B, C, D, E, F, J, K, L, M, and 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10th wards.

Installed in operating room:

One James P. Marsh steam sterilizer and supplied same with steam, gas and water.

Two 5-gallon water sterilizers and supplied same with gas.

One physicians' lavatory and supplied same with hot and cold water.

Replaced in physicians' toilet one new water-closet for old one.

Put five lavatories on 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th wards.

Twelve ½-inch bibb cocks.

Installed one complete bathroom at dairyman's residence and laid sewer line.

Moved canning apparatus from old cannery to present site and supplied same with steam, water, and drain connections. Moved concrete sink from kitchen to cannery.

Put slate roof on new extension of boiler room.

Put tin roof on annex at brick cottage and painted same twice.

Rebbabitted bearings, repaired five tubs and covered all steam lines with asbestos covering in laundry.

Repaired and put on 1,500 feet of asbestos on main steam lines.

Repaired most of the radiators of the direct-indirect heating system of the male and female wards.

Connected hot water to female epileptic cottage.

Supplied poultry farm with water connections.

Installed bell system for calling physicians, head nurse, head attendant, steward, etc., to the office of the Superintendent: 9 buzzes, 5 push buttons, and 1 desk board.

Replaced 18 old arc with 18 street series mazda lights 6.6 amperes 600 candle power.

Put in water cut-off and drain valves to farm cottage.

Nine electric lights in poultry house and 9 ceiling plates.

Two electric lights in incubator house.

Installed one hot-water heater at female Epileptic Colony.

Five drop lights in library, 32 feet drop cord and 4 student shades.

Put steam coil in vegetable room.

Ran hot-water line to fish house.

Made 100 galvanized iron dust pans, 2 torches, 2 three-quart dippers.

Installed in poultry department one bread drier complete, with one J. M. steam trap valves, etc. One bread and bone grinder supplied with belts, pulleys, and shafting.

We have standardized the laundry with hot-point electric smoothing irons, having now in all 30.

Installed in brick cottage one bathtub and one water-closet.

Plumbing and heating Nurses' Home and Receiving Building. Roughing almost completed.

Moving boiler-room machinery, such as boiler feed pumps, return pumps, stoker automatics, engine and fan, feed-water heater and hot-water heater to new engine room.

Installing one Ames 150 h. p. boiler.

1915-16

Burned 7,466.4 tons soft coal, 1,701.4 tons lump coal.

Used 103,613,504 gallons water.

Made 844 tons ice.

Generated 24,500 k. w. hours of electricity—32,830,000 h. p.

We have a total of 1,420 electric lights; 18 campus lights.

Besides installing the above, general repairs have been kept up, such as roofs, gutters, down spouts, water pipes, steam pipes, electric irons, belts, shafting, laundry machinery, cold storage, ammonia compressors, generators, motors, engine stokers, radiators, steam traps, electric lines, water-closets, cocks, lavatories, coal elevators, etc.

Installed practically one new Forbs pipe-threading power machine.
unloaded all coal.

Respectfully,

W. O. POTTER,

Engineer.

*Report of the Carpenter for the Two Fiscal Years Ending
November 30, 1916*

DR. ALBERT ANDERSON, *Superintendent,*
State Hospital, Raleigh, N. C.

SIR:—I hereby submit you a report of this department for the period of two years.

We have kept up the general repair of the institution, and since you assumed charge no chairs, mattresses, bedsteads, doors, or window sashes have been bought. All mattresses have been thoroughly sterilized before making new ones out of cotton. The mattress and shoe work has been done mostly by the patients.

The itemized list given below will show the new work done during the two years.

Porch at dairy	\$ 74.26
Dead wagon, Tipping roller bearings, rubber tires.....	65.00
Two rooms at brick house	300.00
One room at boiler house, engine brick room.....	146.48
One house at greenhouse (pot house).....	300.00
One porch over soap room	61.62
One granary	1,500.00
One bridge over Rocky Branch.....	10.00
Finished greenhouse	200.00
One smokehouse	500.00
Rubbing table with rubber mattress and pillow.....	8.00
Tables: dining, 3; laundry, 4 (dining tables, @ \$8).....	32.00
Hoisting rack for the sick with racket hoister.....	10.00
Four desks	80.00
Wardrobe	40.00
Incinerator	75.00
1,319 yards flat concrete work.....	1,600.00
Ventilator over kitchen and two rooms.....	150.00
Twenty-seven skirt protectors for laundry, @ \$3 (catalogue price) ..	81.00
Covered glass door, milk wagon body.....	20.00
Suspended floor at shop	40.00
Wainscoting, Bailey's and Oaks Colony.....	89.75
Four new doors, Female and Male Colonies.....	12.00
Four new food cabinets @ \$10	40.00
Thirteen new soiled clothes and chamber cabinets.....	162.50
New fence at Bailey's and dairy.....	50.00
New shed at Male Epileptic Colony.....	20.00
Annex from Center Building to kitchen.....	747.87
Paving back yard	175.00

Brick and cement work on hot well.....	\$ 57.50
Six hose houses @ \$12.50.....	75.00
Engine room and foundation.....	1,891.80
Six hundred and seventy-four mattresses @ \$4.....	2,696.00
Sixty cement posts @ 75 cents.....	45.00
Changing Dr. Pendleton's old office to operating room.....	60.00
Two troughs at dairy.....	8.00
Two sets wood fire-escape steps, E. B. and laundry.....	30.00
Forty-eight fireproof window shutters.....	144.00
One wagon top.....	6.00
Seven sets large shelves, wards.....	21.00
Forty-seven new doors @ \$2.75.....	129.25
Three large boxes @ \$1.50.....	4.50
One partition at laundry dormitory.....	4.25
Closet and shelves, Superintendent's dining-room.....	11.00
One switch box.....	.75
Eleven pairs new wood steps @ \$3.....	33.00
Ninety steam pipes covered at Colonies.....	45.00
Tramway track and truck.....	450.00
1,200 individual clothes pins.....	180.00
Laundry marking room.....	40.00
One hundred and twenty-six new window sashes.....	189.00
Six new tables @ \$2.....	12.00
Bricking up water meter.....	9.00
Painting C. B. Hall and floor.....	340.00
Two sets new wheels @ \$15.....	30.00
Three new cart bodies and shafts @ \$10.....	30.00
One closet, Center Building, under back steps.....	15.00
Sheeting brick house, shed roof.....	15.00
Cannery.....	750.00
Sawed 2,500 feet lumber @ \$15.....	375.00
Kitchen at dairy.....	225.00
Screening kitchen, storeroom, G, D, R, J, and K wards, Female TB and barn dairy.....	160.00
Working on chicken house at Colony.....	30.00
Twelve new movable broom racks:.....	18.00
Partition in attic.....	20.00
Movable platform in chapel.....	30.00
Chicken brooder and roost house.....	1,200.00
One porch on house at railroad.....	30.00
Surface closet at Ellis Halls.....	10.00
Bricking up three fire-escape doors.....	30.00
Ditch level.....	1.00
Tool house Oaks Colony.....	95.00
Repairing to date, including shoes and harness.....	12,854.30

Total.....\$28,990.83

All of which is respectfully submitted,

ROBERT GREEN,
Head Carpenter.

Products of the Farm, Garden, and Dairy, 1915

Asparagus	59 bushels
Beans, Lima, dry.....	25 bushels
Beans, Lima, green.....	75 bushels
Beans, snap	859 bushels
Beef	3,075 pounds
Butter	364 pounds
Beets	487 bushels
Corn	4,360 bushels
Cabbage	28,681 heads
Collards	20,000 heads
Cantaloupes	6,830
Corn, ensilage	425 tons
Corn, roasting ears.....	1,675 dozen
Corn, stover	55 tons
Carrots	127 bushels
Dewberries	480 quarts
Grapes	141 bushels
Leeks	108 bushels
Lettuce	1,114 heads
Lamb	277 pounds
Milk	29,203 gallons
Manure	635 loads
Hay, alfalfa	85 tons
Hay, pea-vine	40 tons
Hay, mixed	8 tons
Fodder	10 tons
Okra	274 bushels
Onions	198 bushels
Oats	515 bushels
Peas, dry	610 bushels
Peas, green	179 bushels
Parsnips	43 bushels
Peas, English	58 bushels
Pepper	25 bushels
Peaches	206 bushels
Pork	27,000 pounds
Potatoes, sweet	4,000 bushels
Potatoes, Irish	563 bushels
Radish	48 bushels
Salads	1,428 bushels
Salsify	93 bushels
Squash	360 bushels
Strawberries	4,128 quarts
Tomatoes	1,239 bushels
Turnips	524 bushels
Watermelons	5,040

Rye	15 bushels
Clover seed	8 bushels
Green rye and clover.....	14,580 pounds
Veal	833 pounds
Wheat	1,030 bushels
Wheat straw	21 tons
Wood	225 cords
Meal, home-made	1,093 bushels

JAMES ADAMS,
Farmer and Gardener.

Products of the Farm, Garden, and Dairy, 1916

Asparagus	48 bushels
Apples	11 bushels
Beans, Lima, dry.....	30 bushels
Beans, Lima, green.....	141 bushels
Beans, snap	1,089 bushels
Beef	8,110 pounds
Butter	268 pounds
Beets	296 bushels
Corn	4,140 bushels
Cabbage	23,678 heads
Collards	18,200 heads
Cantaloupes	5,220
Corn, ensilage	415 tons
Corn, stover	52 tons
Carrots	115 bushels
Cucumbers	74 bushels
Dewberries	1,009 quarts
Eggs	437½ dozen
Figs	18 bushels
Fodder	12 tons
Grapes	156 bushels
Cbickens	297 pounds
Hay, alfalfa	93 tons
Hay, miscellaneous	12 tons
Hay, pea-vine	30 tons
Leeks	113 bushels
Lettuce	3,707 heads
Milk	32,395 gallons
Mutton	1,532 pounds
Manure	951 loads
Mules	2
Okra	218 bushels
Onions	156 bushels
Oats	75 bushels
Peas, dry	525 bushels
Peas, green	185 bushels

Peas, English	18 bushels
Peaches	131 bushels
Pepper	21½ bushels
Pork	34,000 pounds
Potatoes, sweet	3,900 bushels
Potatoes, Irish	955 bushels
Parsnips	54 bushels
Radish	24 bushels
Salads	1,498 bushels
Salsify	108 bushels
Squash	327 bushels
Strawberries	2,898 quarts
Tomatoes	644 bushels
Turnips	628 bushels
Corn, roasting ears.....	1,853 dozen
Watermelons	2,058
Clover seed	25 bushels
Green rye and clover.....	12,500 pounds
Green vetch and oats.....	10,300 pounds
Veal	697 pounds
Wheat	1,400 bushels
Wheat straw	25 tons
Wood	300 cords

Report of Kitchen Department for 1915 and 1916

Canned peaches	94 quarts
Sweet pickled peaches	88 quarts
Sweet pickled tomatoes	68 quarts
Preserved pears	100 quarts
Grape preserves	20 quarts
Grape jelly	44 quarts
Blackberry jelly	18 quarts
Blackberry jam	16 quarts
Canned blackberries	20 quarts
Sweet pickled pears	12 quarts
Pepper hash	88 quarts
Fig preserves	160 quarts
Tomato catsup	42 quarts
Cucumber pickle	140 quarts
Chow-chow	40 quarts
Grape marmalade	28 quarts
Wine	20 quarts
Butter	420 pounds
Lard	1,830 pounds
Soft soap	16,321 gallons
Snap beans	24,164 quarts
Tomatoes	15,531 quarts

Respectfully,

MARY S. WHITE,
Matron.

*Work Done by Patients in Arts and Crafts Department
from December 1, 1914, to December 1, 1916*

Raffia baskets (lined).....	120
Raffia baskets (unlined).....	260
Raffia vases	18
Raffia fans	35
Raffia table mats	21
Raffia bags (knotted).....	16
Raffia pin trays	2
Raffia whiskbroom holders	3
Raffia trays	6
Raffia picture frames	4
Raffia pillow tops	4
Raffia and burlap pillows.....	2
Raffia automobiles	3
Raffia house	1
Raffia horse	1
Raffia napkin rings	10
Reed baskets (lined).....	1
Reed baskets (unlined)	10
Reed trays	3
Reed bag bottoms	2
Reed flower baskets	3
Reed lunch baskets	1
Pine-needle baskets (lined)	13
Pine-needle baskets (unlined)	11
Pine-needle trays	4
Pine-needle vases	10
Pine-needle jardinières	7
Pine-needle fern baskets	2
Pine-needle picture frames	1
Sweet-grass baskets	10
Paper-rope baskets	7
Paper-rope vases	51
Paper baskets	1
Paper vases	5
Handkerchiefs, embroidered	6
Handkerchiefs with tatting edge.....	20
Handkerchiefs, hemstitched	49
Tatting collars	4
Tatting baby caps	1
Tatting collar and cuff sets.....	2
Tatting gown yoke	1
Tatting centerpiece	10
Tatting shirtwaist set	1
Tatting edging (single)	188

Tatting edging (double)	20
Tatting bureau scarf	1
Embroidered pillow tops	2
Embroidered table covers	74
Embroidered dollies	12
Embroidered bureau scarfs	16
Embroidered tray cloths	4
Embroidered corset covers	4
Embroidered gown	1
Embroidered picture frame	1
Embroidered washstand covers	4
Embroidered centerpieces	4
Crocheted edging (yards)	56
Crocheted braid (yards)	30
Crocheted centerpieces	8
Crocheted gown yokes	6
Crocheted corset-cover yokes	5
Knitted gloves (pairs).....	3
Knitted lace (yards).....	7
Raffia and burlap table covers.....	2
Calendars (painted)	5
Paper hats	2
Paper caps	2
Rugs (knitted)	4
Teddy-bear suits made and trimmed with tatting.....	6
Paper flowers (roses, lilacs, chrysanthemums and carnations).....	800

Very respectfully,
MARGARET DICKS,
Supervisor Arts and Crafts Department.

Report of Clothing Supervisor for the Years 1915-16

<i>Made</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>Total</i>
Aprons	901	553	1,454
Awnings	1	...	1
Bonnets	285	194	479
Burial robes	28	49	77
Belts	25	24	49
Blouse waists	32	28	60
Boleros	6	...	6
Corset covers	78	52	130
Chemises	608	474	1,082
Curtains	40	62	102
Capes	60	24	84
Coffee strainers	8	10	18
Chair covers .....	...	12	12
Caps	111	102	213
Canvas bed	1	...	1
Clothes bags	10	198	208
Collars	30	48	78
Canvas mits (pairs).....	1	...	1
Dresses	968	403	1,371
Dress skirts	89	41	130
Drawers (pairs)	590	392	982
Diapers	40	...	40
Engine covers .....	...	4	4
Gowns	425	367	792
Garters (pairs)	9	62	71
Handkerchiefs	20	74	94
Ice cloths	6	5	11
Ice bags .....	...	50	50
Kimonos	4	18	22
Mattress ticks	183	340	523
Napkins	112	78	190
Nail bags	2	...	2
Neckties	54	21	75
Nightshirts	27	132	159
Overalls (pairs)	274	202	476
Overcoat	1	...	1
Pants (pairs)	6	30	36
Petticoats	408	474	882
Princess slips	6	9	15
Pads	2	72	74
Pillow ticks	1	48	49
Pillow shams	98	...	98
Rubber ticks	1	...	1
Rubber sheets	5	6	11

<i>Made</i>	<i>1915</i>	<i>1916</i>	<i>Total</i>
Sheets	1,536	1,404	2,940
Shirtwaists	525	97	622
Shirts	1,141	841	1,982
Suits (boys')	3	2	5
Suits (men's) .....	...	26	26
Sleeves (pairs)	35	12	47
Table cloths	12	162	174
Towels	470	408	878
Underbodies	33	38	71
Wrappers	6	...	6
Socks darned (pairs)	254	1,121	1,375
Garments mended	8,702	15,705	24,407
Garments remodeled	50	1,148	1,198
Garments marked .....	...	39,324	39,324

Very respectfully,

(MRS.) BERTHA L. CHESTNUTT,
Supervisor of Clothing Department.

THIRTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF THE

North Carolina School for the Deaf

MORGANTON, N. C.



RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1917

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A. C. MILLER

DR. I. P. JETER

J. L. SCOTT, JR.

ARCHIBALD JOHNSON

W. R. WHITSON

W. W. NEAL

DR. J. O. ATKINSON

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

J. L. SCOTT, JR.,

President.

W. W. NEAL,

Secretary.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

A. C. MILLER, *Chairman*

J. L. SCOTT, JR.

W. R. WHITSON

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Superintendent:

E. McK. Goodwin, M. A.

Principal Educational Department:

Miss Fayette Peck

Teachers, Manual Department:

John C. Miller	Miss Olivia Grimes
Miss M. E. Morris	Robert C. Miller

Teachers, Oral Department:

Miss Fannie E. Thompson	Miss Grace Landon
Miss Marion Atwood	Miss Irene Bowman
Miss Mary C. Mauzy	Miss Josephine Washington
Miss Penelope Brothers	Miss Sarah Wakefield
Mrs. Josephine Clodfelter	Miss Bruce Sparks
Miss M. Kay Sallee	Miss Lillian Mueller
Miss Blanche VanDeveer	

Military Instructor:

W. G. Lux

GOODWIN HALL

Supervising Teacher:

Miss Eugenia T. Welsh

Teachers:

Miss Ethel McGill	Miss Edith Lutz
Miss Marguerite Osborne	Miss Lucile Pearson
Miss Annie Cobb	Miss Sarah Lewis
Miss Edith Prevost	Miss Addie Kerr
Miss Kathryn Taylor	Miss Lillian Wakefield

Housekeeper:

Miss Kate Abernathy

Supervisors:

Miss Helen Greene	Miss Verna Newberry
Miss Grace Hurst	

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

Teacher Primary Handicraft:

Miss M. Kay Sallee

Teacher Domestic Science:

Miss Hazel Burley

Teacher of Sewing and Dressmaking:

Miss Cora Byrd

Instructor in Printing:

W. M. Shuford

Instructor in Shoemaking:

W. A. Townsend

Instructor in Woodwork:

C. L. Smith

Chief Laundress:

Mrs. Nora Coffey

Farmer:

J. L. Sparks

DOMESTIC DEPARTMENT

Clerk and Steward:

J. R. Clodfelter

Housekeeper:

Miss Julia J. Potts

Attending Physician:

J. R. Anderson

Supervisors of Girls:

Miss Kate M. Walton

Miss Emmie Chandler

Supervisors of Boys:

W. G. Lux

Miss Mary Yount

Engineer:

L. W. Rhyne

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,

Governor of North Carolina.

DEAR SIR:—I have the honor to submit to you, and through you to the General Assembly of North Carolina, the Thirteenth Biennial Report of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina School for the Deaf.

You will note that the report embraces the report of Superintendent Goodwin and the heads of the departments under him. During this biennial period there have been 351 pupils enrolled, with an attendance of 289 today—the largest number in the history of the school.

We were very much gratified when the General Assembly changed our corporate name, dropping the word "Dumb" and defining our school as purely educational and not a charitable institution.

We have made considerable improvements in the physical plant during this period. The policy of the school has not changed.

It has been the hope and effort of the management to reach every eligible child in the State; and we have invoked the aid of the proper authorities, and a number have been sent us under the compulsory attendance law. Yet there are many children not in attendance in any school for the deaf. However, we believe that ultimately when our school is better understood, when people recognize what we accomplish for the deaf, we may be able to reach practically all who are eligible.

During this period we have built a three-story addition to the main building for the kitchen and bakery, and additional rooms for housing our help; also a three-story addition to the industrial building or power house, for needed room for the laundry, shoe shop, and cooking school.

The Legislature appropriated \$2,000 for a dairy barn, which has been erected with modern equipment, installed under specifications furnished by the Agricultural Department of the United States Government.

We again most respectfully ask and urge appropriation for an infirmary or hospital building. It would relieve the school and its management of great anxiety about the health of the school, and would especially aid in preventing epidemics.

One serious epidemic would cost as much as the building would cost to erect and equip it, to say nothing of the suffering, and, indeed, results that might follow one through life. To erect such a building would cost not less than \$15,000.

We believe, with our facilities, we can run the school for the next two years on the same appropriation that we have had for the period just closing.

It has been our constant aim to keep abreast of the best schools in method and policy. We have been fortunate in being able to keep an efficient corps of specially trained teachers. We commend the superintendent and entire staff for continued faithful and efficient service. We beg to ask that you review the report of the superintendent and the several heads of departments.

We have a small balance, as shown by the financial statement of the steward's report. We could have spent this balance in legitimate lines, but it has always been our policy to practice economy and to live within our income.

Respectfully submitted, J. L. SCOTT, JR.,
President Board of Directors, North Carolina School for the Deaf.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

HON. J. L. SCOTT, JR., *President,*

*and Members of the Board of Directors of the
North Carolina School for the Deaf.*

GENTLEMEN:—I am submitting herewith to you, for your consideration, and through you to the Governor, my Thirteenth Biennial Report of the North Carolina School for the Deaf, for the period ending November 30, 1916.

You will find embraced in my report the reports of the heads of the several departments. It has been our custom to submit these reports to show more in detail than would be expected in the report of the chief executive officer. In these reports you will see that we have endeavored to carry out the requirements of the law governing the school and the policy outlined by the Board of Directors.

The report of Miss Peck, our Educational Principal, sets forth the line of work pursued and the methods used in carrying out the purposes for which the school was created and is maintained by authority of the law.

In the report of Miss Welsh, supervising teacher of our Primary Department, you will find important details of work done and results obtained at Goodwin Hall.

In the report of J. R. Clodfelter, our steward and accountant, you will find our financial status and, more in detail, the financial statements which are from permanent records that have been audited and passed upon as required by law.

We are including in our report, also, reports from Dr. Anderson, physician to the school, the State Board of Health, and the Board of Charities.

ATTENDANCE

When the school opened in 1894 there was an attendance of 102 pupils, and though we have not reached all of the eligible children in the State, our present enrollment is 289, which, according to the white population, is very high attendance compared with our neighboring States, and, indeed, we have reached as nearly all of the eligible deaf as the more densely populated States reach, as we find from the reports of the schools of similar character.

During these two years we have found no reason for change in the policy of the school as set forth in our former reports, and we are still striving to attain to a higher degree of efficiency, and while we are constantly making some changes, the one purpose of the school has never been changed—the reaching and educating every eligible deaf child in the State who is educable. Though we have reached so large a per cent of those who should be in school, there are still many growing up in lamentable ignorance. But we realize more and more that we must reach those still out through various agencies concerned in various phases of educational and uplift work.

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE LAW

In 1907 we succeeded in getting a law on our statute books requiring every parent and guardian to send every deaf child in his charge to some regularly

organized school for the deaf. Under this law we have reached a number of children who were sent here by county superintendents, solicitors, and judges. But we have reached many others by virtue of the law being on our statute books and yet today there are many indictable for the failure to send their children to school.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION OF THE DEAF

We have often been asked, by those interested, what method we use in this school, and I am always glad to answer: the method that is used by about 80 per cent of all schools in the United States. It is acknowledged by the advocates of all other methods that the *Oral Method* is being used more and more each year, which of course, means that the manual method is used less.

I now repeat, to go into permanent record, that in my opinion every educable deaf child can be taught to his advantage by the oral method. The most ardent advocates of the oral method do not claim that every deaf child can learn to speak to a degree that he can use speech in general communication. But under this method he can learn to speak to be understood, and to write smoother English, and can progress quite as fast as he could under the manual method.

FINANCE

It is a source of great satisfaction to the management to be able to report that we have lived within our income. However, that has been our policy and custom, regardless of the increased prices of practically every article of supplies and wares. We believe in practical economy, and spend only what is necessary to provide for efficiency in our work.

From our steward's report you will see the detailed financial condition, showing expenditures for the biennial period just closing.

Two years ago an appropriation of \$500 annually was made for treatment of eyes, ears, nose, throat, and teeth, by a specialist. The small sum, though it was for so many, has proved a blessing to many that otherwise would have suffered and been more handicapped than by the affliction of deafness.

Dr. H. H. Briggs of Asheville has done all of the work in the special trouble of the eyes, ears, nose, and throat, and has been most liberal in his charges. Dr. Jeter and Dr. Edwards have done the dental work well, and at most reasonable charges.

NEEDS FOR THE BIENNIAL PERIOD 1916-18

For infirmary or hospital building and equipment.....	\$15,000
For special treatment of eyes, ears, nose, and teeth, annually	1,000
For maintenance, 1916-1917	67,500
For maintenance, 1917-1918	70,000

I refer you to the report of our steward, J. R. Clodfelter, for a more detailed account of our expenditures.

HEALTH OF THE SCHOOL

There has never been a period in the history of our State in which nearly so much attention has been given to the question of health as at the present

time, and I venture to say that the State spends money in no other direction that comes so near the great masses of the people of all classes, from the highest to the lowest, as that it spends on the matter of health. Indeed, when we pause to reason a moment, we soon realize that it is one of the most vital questions that concern us.

We have endeavored to carry out the instructions of the State Board of Health in this school, and we believe that we owe much of the health of our school to the suggestions we have observed from time to time. Our health records have always been good, considering the class we have to care for. You will realize that many of the deaf children come to us with weakened physical bodies, and yet our records compare most favorably with schools of normal conditions.

During the biennial period just closed our physician's record shows a very small amount of sickness. We have had three cases of appendicitis, which were taken to two of the most skillful surgeons in the State. Two of these little boys were exceedingly frail, and were not able to stand the shock of the disease and the operation. The third one recovered nicely and is back in school, fully restored to vigorous health.

Until recently we were fortunate to be able to escape all serious contagious diseases, but at last a little boy was stricken with scarlet fever, and before any one knew it, was broken out. But it has been the mildest type, and as yet no complications have followed it. The most serious phase of such disease is the spreading of it to so many, and the possibility of the germs remaining in the building. We have often wondered how we have been able to escape many of the children's diseases.

A SEPARATE HOSPITAL OR INFIRMARY NEEDED

We have asked two Legislatures for an appropriation for such a building, but they did not grant it, and we believe it was because of our splendid health record; and yet, in a serious epidemic, the actual expense would build an infirmary building, to say nothing of the suffering and anxiety and responsibility of the pupils and management.

You have doubtless noted from time to time that the public schools close for long periods on account of epidemics. We have never had a case of diphtheria in our school, yet some of the similar schools have had such scourges of it that the school work was suspended. The expense of the school, however, did not stop, but materially increased. We earnestly recommend that you again urge an appropriation for such a building to be built for the future. It should be modern in its appointment, substantial, and in keeping with the dignity of the State. It will require, at the present prices of labor and material, \$15,000 to build and equip it.

The State Board of Health has visited us from time to time, and we have been much gratified with the reports that they have made. For more detail of our health condition, I refer you to Dr. J. R. Anderson's report.

DR. ANDERSON'S REPORT.

E. McK. GOODWIN, *Superintendent,*
North Carolina School for the Deaf,
Morganton, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—Since my last biennial report there has been, with three or four exceptions, no serious cases of illness to report. We have had two fatal

cases of appendicitis at Goodwin Hall. One of these was taken in charge by his father and family physician, who had him operated on in one of our best hospitals, but the little fellow succumbed. The other little fellow was put in the hands of one of North Carolina's best surgeons. Within a few hours after he was stricken his condition was such that an operation was deemed inadvisable, and he died without an operation. The third case was successfully operated on and made prompt recovery. We also had two chronic cases at the main building. These, together with one case of pneumonia and a fractured forearm, comprise about all the cases worth reporting.

About three weeks after the opening of the present term scarlet fever in a very mild form made its appearance at Goodwin Hall, and we have had fifteen cases among the children, one supervisor and one teacher. Having no infirmary in which to place these cases, it was well-nigh a hopeless task to prevent it sweeping like conflagration through the entire school, but by heroic efforts put forth by yourself and Miss Welsh and seconded by the very efficient help provided by you, we are now pretty well through with it. But our experience largely emphasizes the urgent need of a small hospital on the grounds in which transmissible diseases may be isolated.

I most earnestly entreat you and your honorable Board of Directors to use every effort to secure an appropriation for this purpose.

The sanitary conditions of all of the buildings on the hill I have always found to be most excellent.

Very truly yours,

J. R. ANDERSON.

DR. RANKIN'S REPORT

MR. J. L. SCOTT, JR., *Chairman,*
Board of Directors, State School for the Deaf,
Morganton, N. C.

MY DEAR MR. SCOTT:—The recent outbreak of scarlet fever in the North Carolina School for the Deaf at Morganton, resulting in seventeen typical cases and a large number of atypical cases, recalls the recommendation of our inspector of your institution, Dr. Bullitt, on June 24, who made the inspection at this time:

"The institution is in every respect in excellent sanitary condition. The only criticism to be made is the lack of a hospital building. Certain rooms are set aside for the purpose, but with this arrangement perfect isolation is not possible. Thus far no serious damage seems to have resulted from the absence of a hospital, but until such a building is erected there will always be the danger of an epidemic spreading through the school."

Dr. Bullitt's statement has now, in a very short time, in less than five months after it was made, proved to be very accurate prophecy.

I want to urge your Board to lay the need of an infirmary, of an isolation hospital, squarely on the shoulders of the next General Assembly, so that in any future epidemic—and it is sure to occur, and may be of a severe type with a number of fatalities—your Board can stand from under the responsibility regardless of the position taken by the General Assembly. I shall be glad to assist the Board in making this appeal to the General Assembly. I think if the General Assembly does not provide an isolation hospital for your most excellent institution, they should understand clearly their responsibility in the matter. However, I have little doubt but that the General Assembly will clearly see the wisdom of erecting an isolation hospital for your school.

Very respectfully yours,

W. S. RANKIN, *Secretary.*

NOT A CHARITABLE INSTITUTION

While we are not a charitable institution, the State Board of Charities visits us and inspects our buildings and surroundings, as they do all such institutions. I append the report of the Secretary of that Board.

MISS DENSON'S REPORT

PROF. E. MCK. GOODWIN, *Superintendent,
North Carolina School for the Deaf,
Morganton, N. C.*

DEAR SIR:—It gives me pleasure to say that the North Carolina School for the Deaf is one of the very best institutions in the State, well administered and showing its excellence by its good results. I was particularly pleased, when last visiting the school, with the highly progressive methods of teaching, the good physical condition of the children, the mutual love existing between teachers and pupils.

I trust the Legislature will increase the fund for special care of the throat, eyes, teeth, etc., of the children; the small appropriation heretofore given has shown that wonderful results may be reached in prompt and efficient treatment of such defects. It would be an oversight and lack of business acumen to fail to make this needed expenditure, which is so very small compared with the money necessary for the education of this class.

And I hope, also, that the school may be given an infirmary as a precaution against the possibility of an epidemic of diseases which might be brought in by some new arrival at any time.

I am glad that the Legislature of 1915 recognized the true status of the institution and formally declared it an "educational" institution. It is a school, and should be a part of the great school system of the State.

Very truly,

DAISY DENSON, *Secretary.*

The State Board of Internal Improvements also inspects and reports its findings, which have been pointed and specific, and very satisfactory to the management.

TEACHERS THE MOST ESSENTIAL PROVISION OF ANY SCHOOL

Were I seeking a school in which to place my child, the first inquiry would be, Who is the teacher, and what of her character and ability? It is quite as important to know who teaches my child as to know what my child is taught. I would much prefer my child with her mother, and not in school, than under some teachers I have seen and known. With this idea of the importance of the selection of teachers, we congratulate ourselves upon our corps as a whole.

Special training is required of teachers for the deaf, and we ask, "Under whom were you trained?" In all specialties more exacting training and preparation is required as the years go by, and the demands upon the teacher of the deaf is no exception. For years we have advocated special training for more teachers to fill up the ranks of the profession, for the demands for teachers of the deaf are greater than the supply. Schools that are short of teachers too often have to take teachers who have been trained (?) in six weeks to two months. But the child is usually the one to suffer, even though the teacher who answered the "hurried" call for training may ultimately make a useful and efficient teacher, but in after years she will repent of the blunders she made, and perhaps many deaf children will carry the results of such blunders through their lives.

OUR NORMAL TRAINING CLASS

For several years we have had a class in training for oral teaching, and most of them are "making good." Our present class of five young women are interested, and we confidently believe they will be prepared to do creditable work after completing the course of training.

To be eligible for this training, a young woman must be nineteen years old, with normal hearing, and in good health, and a college graduate, or she must possess a first-grade certificate to teach in the public schools.

Normal Class, 1915-16.—Misses Lillian Wakefield, Penelope Brothers, Belle Corpening, and Mary Bowman.

Class, 1916-17.—Misses Marie Pearson, Minnie Abernathy, Mary New, Mabel Davis, and Lillian Roberts.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION

Practically every parent, even the deaf parents, who send children to us asks that his child be taught to speak, and we endeavor to teach every child who enters school to speak and read speech. We accomplish this end to varying degrees of success. We invariably tell parents that they must not expect perfect speech; but whether we get speech or not, the oral method can be used to a great advantage to every one of our deaf pupils. Even though the speech is imperfect, it answers as a means of communication, and even if the orally taught never learns to speak, what has he lost? The ones taught by the manual method cannot speak. Aside from the ability to speak and read speech, by the oral method, the deaf acquire better written English and written language that has fewer "muteisms" than the manually taught pupils acquire.

We often say that speech reading is half the battle. It is quite as necessary in conversation to understand what others say as to be able to express our own thoughts.

The oral method is the natural method—the way we learned the language. Very few parents learn to spell on their fingers, or even learn to read spelling, and fewer still learn the sign language, to say nothing of the many whom the deaf are associated with who have to resort to writing, which, of course, is the most accurate way of communicating with the deaf, if he cannot speak. But if the orally taught cannot make themselves understood by speech, they, too, can resort to pencil and tablet. Then what have the orally taught lost? We answer, "Nothing," but have gained speech and the ability to read speech, and withal better written English.

We have some manually taught classes, and they are usually filled with the pupils who show the least ability in the acquisition of speech and speech reading.

We have only one course of study, and that the one prescribed for the public schools of the State. Both the oral and the manual classes pursue this course.

I herewith append the report of Miss Peck, principal of our Educational Department. In her report you will find information in detail regarding her department.

MISS PECK'S REPORT

E. McK. GOODWIN, *Superintendent,*
North Carolina School for the Deaf,

DEAR SIR:—I hereby submit the following report for the two school years ending December 1, 1916.

At the present time we have an enrollment of 289 pupils. Of these, 95 are in the primary department at Goodwin Hall, 149 are in the intermediate and advanced oral department, and 45 are in the manual department. During the two years mentioned four groups of children have been transferred from Goodwin Hall to the main building. Miss Welsh's report will give further details concerning her department.

In the spring of 1915 a class of seven boys and girls completed our high-class course and were graduated. One member, a girl, entered Gallaudet College the following September. Another member returned last year for post-graduate work and entered college in September of this year. The present high class, the Class of 1917, is composed of nine boys and girls who are following the college outline of requirements. We had no graduating class in 1916.

During the two sessions ending June 1, 1916, eight normal students completed our normal training course and received diplomas. This year our number has been increased to five. Our normal students spend the morning hours in the classrooms observing the work of teachers or coaching backward pupils, and in addition are required to attend two or three afternoon lectures each week. I am indebted to Miss Welsh this year for assistance in giving a number of the lectures.

A course in gardening was one of our experiments last spring. A hotbed was installed on the western slope of the school lawn and here early spring vegetables were planted and cared for by a class of intermediate children. Under the supervision of an experienced teacher this work proved interesting and instructive. As soon as the gardening season opened we had two long beds made below the hotbed and two sets of garden plats were planted with vegetables and flower seeds. The twenty children who were held responsible for these plats worked with intelligence and enthusiasm, and we therefore feel justified in asking to be allowed to extend this branch of our teaching.

Our Tone and Rhythm work has developed steadily and is now considered not only a source of pleasure to the children but a helpful adjunct to language teaching. The dramatic and imitative instincts are strong in deaf children, and when these are turned in the direction of happy, wholesome play, under the guidance of skilled teachers, excellent results are obtained.

The little booklet entitled "Our Book of Games," which was compiled and printed at this school, has met with commendation. It was printed solely for our own use, but a favorable notice in the *Volta Review* brought requests for copies from so many sources that we have sent out a large number. We hope to reprint and enlarge the book this year.

Some forms of industrial work contribute so largely to the mental development of the child that they seem to be rightfully classed as educational. I speak with pleasure of the work done in our departments of Domestic Science, Handicraft and Sewing. The teachers in charge of these courses realize that hands and brains work together, and descriptive language, therefore, receives its share of attention in their activities. Industrial work which gives impetus to classroom work enlists the coöperation of the language teacher. Under such conditions we get good team work—to the great benefit of the child.

We have made strides in the matter of school discipline. Corporal punishment in extreme cases is allowed, but it is held in disfavor. Skilled methods have replaced forced methods, and we feel that the days of flogging have departed, never to return. In this case we cannot speak to highly of the helpful influence on the boys of our former military instructor. Thanks to his loyal coöperation with the teachers, our bad-boy problem has almost reached the vanishing point, and a corresponding rise in the standard of scholarship may be observed.

In concluding, may I speak again of the necessity for a language atmosphere outside of the schoolroom if we are to give our pupils the best advantages for acquiring the mother tongue? Teachers of firm convictions, who are up to date in their methods, who occasionally visit and observe the work of other schools, who are conversant with the best thought of the profession, desire to see the school with which they are connected rank high in all educational matters. These teachers believe that the use of signs by deaf children during the period of growth and education places an obstacle in the way of learning to speak and read the lips, and hinders the child in his efforts to acquire language.

In closing, I wish to express to you my deep appreciation of your encourag-

ing support in the past, and likewise my acknowledgment of my indebtedness to the teaching staff for the fine spirit and hearty coopération constantly shown.

Respectfully yours,
FAYETTA PECK,
Principal Educational Department.

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT

The results obtained in Goodwin Hall under Miss Welsh as supervising teacher have proved the wisdom of the Legislature in providing for its erection and its maintenance. This building was opened in 1912, and we have had two classes who entered as beginners promoted to the main building from Goodwin Hall, after spending three years there.

Every child in this department is taught orally for three years, not even associating with the older pupils to learn signs. We believe that they have better speech and better language than if they had been taught in the main school, for the simple reason that they were dependent on the speech method to communicate their thoughts and their wants.

I herewith append Miss Welsh's report, which conveys information more in detail of the work in her department.

MISS WELSH'S REPORT

E. McK. GOODWIN, *Superintendent,*
North Carolina School for the Deaf.

DEAR SIR:—I beg to submit the following report of the work done in the primary department from November 30, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

During this period 61 new pupils have been admitted and 44 pupils have been promoted to the advanced primary department at the main building.

We have at the present time an enrollment of 95 pupils. They have been carefully graded into ten classes, three of which are beginning classes, three second-year classes, three third-year classes, and one special class. This last is composed of rather backward pupils, who cannot do the work of the regular grade and are obliged to have much individual attention.

The deaf child who enters school at the proper age spends the first three years in this, the primary department, Goodwin Hall. During this time we endeavor to lay the foundation of speech and speech reading and language, and to inculcate the habit of speech. Signs and spelling are not allowed. Natural gestures are used only when a child has no language in which to express himself. We are confronted by the fact that a number of our children are from homes where there are other deaf, and so it is not unusual for young children to enter school with a full knowledge of conventional signs and the manual alphabet, and they lose no time in teaching it to other children. However, as a whole, teachers and officers in the building do not recognize signs, and do all they can to discourage them and to encourage speech. Many of the children whom we have admitted during the last four years, while not being under the age limit, are decidedly under-developed. These pupils should have a longer period than three years in this department. We hope that in the course of time it may be deemed advisable to add to this building and so make room to accommodate pupils for a period of at least four or perhaps five years. I feel that results would be more satisfactory.

Last year was a rather satisfactory year as regards the health of the pupils. We had no epidemic and very little sickness of any kind. However, we have not been so fortunate this year. A few weeks after school opened a case of scarlatina developed among the pupils, and as we are wholly unprepared to isolate completely contagious diseases, the trouble has spread, in spite of the utmost precaution, and at present we have a number of cases quarantined in the building. The worry, uneasiness, and inconvenience incident to such an arrangement make the need of an infirmary imperative, and we hope before another year that we may have one, which will insure us in

the future against the trouble through which we are now passing. This epidemic has handicapped our work to a great extent, and although light in form, it is serious enough to endanger the lives of our pupils, especially the weaker ones.

The Tone and Rhythm work which we have been doing for the last two years has proven very successful. Each class works from one to two hours every week at the piano. Motion songs and singing games are given as a part of the regular work, and aside from the fact that it gives the classes pleasure, it has had the effect of improving their speech, as well as giving them a greater desire to use their speech.

There are twenty-four boys who have lessons in handicraft from one to two hours a week in the afternoon. We have graded them into three classes. They are under the instruction of Miss Lucile Pearson, and are doing creditable work. The baskets, trays, etc., which were put on exhibition at the closing of school last year were very much admired, and we were induced to put them on sale, the proceeds of which fully paid for material for ensuing year. Now that we have ten classes in the building, we were compelled to move the handicraft workrooms into the basement. This room is small, inconvenient, and not well lighted. We hope that in the near future some arrangement can be made so that we may have a better workroom for this department.

Major Birck, the military instructor at the main building, gave twenty-five of our older boys instruction in gymnastics and drilling twice every week last year for about one-half the school year. The work was a great success and the general improvement in the appearance and bearing of the boys was marked. At the beginning of this year similar work was begun by the present military instructor, Major Lux, but has been given up for the present on account of the epidemic now prevalent.

In closing I wish to express my appreciation to teachers and officers in this department for their coöperation and help, and both to you and the principal for your support and advice.

Respectfully submitted,

EUGENIA T. WELSH,
Supervising Teacher in Charge.

GOODWIN HALL, November 30, 1916.

MILITARY INSTRUCTION

Military training has been introduced in a number of schools for the deaf within the past few years. Our school was one of the first of such schools to give military instruction, and we have been much gratified with the general results. It has not been our purpose to train soldiers, but it has been a means of fine physical training, and we believe that the discipline has been very valuable for our boys. It has made the deaf young man feel that he is more nearly on equality with his hearing brother.

At the close of our school in 1915, Adjutant General Young reviewed our cadets and acted as judge in awarding four medals, and Dewey Sizemore and Everett Brown, Company A, and Rodney Bunn and James Watts of Company B, were awarded medals. Company A uses the regular army rifle, furnished by the United States War Department, while Company B uses a special cadet gun, commonly used in military schools.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENTS

Industrial training has its twofold value. If properly pursued it is highly educative in the broad sense, just as some of the sciences are educative, not because one is to follow some particular profession, but for its educational value, aside from the technical training for the needed preparation for a particular vocation or trade.

There is no class who need such training more than the deaf, for he is shut out of many positions, on account of his deafness, which his hearing brother with no more ability can fill. We must start out with the premises that the deaf are tremendously handicapped, and with all the training we can give him he is still handicapped. For this reason we should emphasize vocational and technical training.

But the average deaf boy leaves school before he has acquired much more than the primary principles of the vocation he has chosen to follow, while his hearing brother enters college or technical school at the same age the deaf young man leaves school. The deaf meet much less difficulty in mastering technical studies than they do in language or the sciences.

From the beginning it has been our aim to teach every boy some trade or vocation, and to teach all of them to be industrious and to know that work is honorable. The testimony of many parents is that their deaf children are industrious, and often more thrifty and successful than the brother who is not so handicapped. It is hoped that we shall be able to add greater facilities for our industrial departments. We find great difficulty in finding suitable instructors for the industrial and technical departments.

The school has selected the trades for the deaf that appear best adapted for them in their environments. This being an agricultural State, we urge our boys to prepare to stay on the farm, for the farm today affords a broad field for success, and there is less sharp competition which might put him to disadvantage than in most of the trades.

OUR FARM

The drift of the country boy to town is a most regrettable thing in our economic life on the farm, with the deaf as well as the hearing.

Our farm furnishes opportunity to study the practical side of farming. About 80 per cent of our pupils come from country homes, the best place in the world to raise a boy, and it has been my earnest desire that they go back to the farm and make it a life work. The deaf will meet less competition on the farm than in any other vocation.

Our farm not only affords an opportunity to study practical farming, but produces a large amount of edibles and supplies. We keep a herd of Holstein cows, which are also fed from the farm, and from which we get a good supply of fresh milk for the children. We also usually can enough fruits and vegetables for our use, and raise many vegetables in season.

PRINTING AND TYPESETTING

The deaf young man should meet with no more difficulty in mastering the trade of printing and typesetting than his hearing brother of equal ability. But after he masters the trade, he does meet more difficulty in finding employment, because the employer does not care to take up time to give directions.

MORAL AND RELIGIOUS TRAINING

The deaf child coming to us so young is dependent upon the school for his religious instruction, and our teachers realize that it is a grave responsibility. It is our aim to place ourselves *in loco parentis* in the whole life

of the deaf child, for he spends three-fourths of his life, from eight to about twenty years of age, at the school.

We have Sunday school every Sunday, using the International lesson helps for the pupils advanced sufficiently to use them. We have chapel exercises every Sunday twice a day. The morning exercises are conducted orally for the orally taught children, and in signs and spelling for the manually taught.

The students have a Young People's Christian Association meeting every Sunday evening.

We invite ministers of various demoninations to preach in our chapel, the sermon being interpreted in the sign language. No sectarian doctrine is taught in the school.

From time to time a number of children join the churches of their parents' denomination.

HANDICRAFT

The average boy shows by the time he is ten years old the trend of his mind in some direction, which shows something of his ability in certain lines. If this trend of mind and character is observed it may lead us to assist him in special training, and through handicraft work usually this natural ability is emphasized, and by the time he reaches the grammar grade you may best decide in what department to place him for industrial work or technical training.

Our primary handicraft department has clearly shown its worth in specific directions, to say nothing of the general educative value of such training. It serves as a means of waking up a child as nothing else will do. It cultivates perception and develops to a wonderful degree the initiative in a child, bringing out his power to imitate, and here it reaches the greatest number, for very few of us have much of the inventive genius about us. Every child should have such training, even in our hearing schools. There would be fewer misfits and failures in young men following the wrong calling. The average child must have something to do with his hands, and while doing it he is getting experience that will help his future development.

Some of our pupils have made very pretty articles, showing their skill in handicraft. Regardless of what trade or vocation they might follow, they will do their tasks better for having had handicraft training.

INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT FOR THE GIRLS

In this utilitarian age we have turned more to the training of girls than our fathers and mothers did a generation ago. A girl's education is certainly not complete if she does not know how to sew and cook, two very necessary accomplishments for the young woman, regardless of her station in life.

We teach every girl to sew and dress-make, and they usually do as well in this practical accomplishment as their hearing sisters, and some of our former girls are making a living sewing and dressmaking.

We teach domestic science, cooking in the practical sense. The average girl from the average home does not know much of cooking and the economic preparation of wholesome foods. This part of domestic science we endeavor to teach. We do not expect the average deaf girl to learn much of kitchen chemistry, but she should know how, and does learn, to cook just as

well as her hearing sister. Every girl takes her turn in housework, both in dining room and general housekeeping and ironing—that part of domestic training that every housewife should know, whether her circumstances are limited or not. Many mothers have written letters of appreciation of what the school has done for their daughters in this direction.

FORMER STUDENTS

We have enrolled since the beginning of the school nearly a thousand pupils, touching nearly that many homes directly. The homes should be our best references. These parents can tell what the school has meant to their children, and the communities in which many of them live frequently give testimony, and many employers commend many of them for their faithful and efficient service. We often say that they do quite as well as their hearing brothers and sisters under the same environments.

INSPECTION BY STATE BOARDS

Although we have a Board of Directors of seven men, we are inspected by three others Boards, and have found all of them ready to help and cooperate for the best interest of those for whom the school was created.

The State Board of Health has given us aid and advice and instructions that have been helpful. The Board of Internal Improvements has visited our school and made valuable suggestions that, when we are able, we will carry out.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We want to acknowledge with grateful appreciation generous concessions by the railroads of the State in passenger rates for our pupils, which enables some to attend school who would otherwise not be able to come without the aid of some outside agency.

Many county superintendents of public instruction have given us their cordial support in reaching eligible children from their respective counties.

Many newspapers of the State put our school on their exchange list.

CONCLUSIONS

For any school to make the greatest success it must have the hearty cooperation of every one concerned. That means for the North Carolina School for the Deaf to make a success it must have the sympathy of the Board of Directors, the staff of teachers and officers, and pupils and parents, and more, for we need the sympathetic interest of every good citizen. We feel that we are fortunate in having a faithful, conservative Board, and an efficient corps of teachers and officers, the cooperation of most of the parents and many friends who know of our efforts.

In conclusion, we take this opportunity to thank teachers and officers of every rank for their faithful performance of the duties assigned, and in general for their cooperation in every effort for the advancement and welfare of the school.

To the Board I am especially grateful, for they have made it possible for me to carry out the purposes for which the school was created and have treated me personally most courteously and cordially in all their official relations.

Respectfully submitted:

E. McK. GOODWIN,

Superintendent North Carolina School for the Deaf.

November, 30, 1916.

STEWARD'S REPORT

MR. J. L. SCOTT, JR.,

President Board of Directors, North Carolina School for the Deaf.

DEAR SIR:—I beg to make the following report of receipts and disbursements of this school, covering the biennial period closing November 30, 1916:

RECEIPTS

1914-1915

Balance, November 30, 1914	\$ 5,479.72
Appropriation for support	67,500.00
Appropriation for Dairy Barn	2,000.00
Appropriation for addition to Carpenter Shop	2,000.00
Appropriation for ear, eye, nose, throat, and teeth	500.00
Cash receipts—Earnings	8,981.91

1915-1916

Appropriation for support	67,000.00
Appropriation for eye, ear, nose, throat, and teeth	500.00
Cash receipts—Earnings	7,770.60

\$162,232.23

DISBURSEMENTS

	<i>1914-15</i>	<i>1915-16</i>
Telephone, Telegraph, and Postage	\$ 336.36	\$ 391.09
Commissary	10,232.63	14,155.62
Kitchen and dining room	397.19	1,470.99
Directors' expenses	377.10	366.55
Employees	8,097.77	7,914.00
Farm Department.....	3,161.35	3,936.79
Furnishings and household supplies	2,013.38	1,555.11
Laundry	179.06	194.95
Amusements	118.18	171.48
Painting and repairs	2,759.42	2,531.20
Machinery and Power House supplies	602.00	1,064.00
Officers and teachers	28,251.50	28,854.45
Printing Department	192.79	1,679.54
Stationery and books	960.20	1,136.17
Shoe Department	1,075.31	2,051.11
Fuel	6,380.32	5,459.09
Traveling expenses	378.21	259.56
Drugs	234.25	121.37
Ear, eyes, nose, throat, and teeth	435.81	760.68
New buildings	2,780.14	9,536.29
Auto bus		1,375.00
	\$68,962.97	\$84,985.04

Disbursements for 1914-15	\$ 68,962.97
Disbursements for 1915-16	84,985.04
Warrants unpaid November 30, 1916	6,446.54
Balance November 30, 1916	1,837.68

\$162,232.23

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. CLODFELTER,
Steward.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The North Carolina School for the Deaf is purely a school for the education of the deaf, and not simply a custodial home where children are to be cared for during a term of years. It covers the public school course. It is not a hospital where children are treated for disease, with hope of recovering hearing.

The law fixes the age of attendance, from eight years to twenty-three years, and applicants must be of sound mind and of good moral character to be eligible. The school cannot admit and keep in school children who are feeble-minded or idiotic. Our methods are not intended for such cases, nor are we prepared to care for them. If deaf children are physically strong and well developed they should enter school at eight years of age. We can accomplish much more for them; and especially is it to their advantage in speech and ability to read speech, to enter at an early age.

If parents are in indigent circumstances, and not able to pay traveling expenses to and from the school, their respective counties will do it upon certain affidavits being filled out and furnished to the Superintendent.

We want the name of every deaf child in North Carolina not in school, and the management most earnestly asks the aid of every good citizen in the State in obtaining the same. Especially do we ask the good offices of teachers, school trustees, physicians, and ministers of the various denominations to assist us and thereby help the deaf children to receive their rights by inheritance and the beneficence of a generous citizenship.

We have a compulsory attendance law, and if you know of a deaf child not in school, some parent is breaking the law, and the child needs your help.

Address all business matter of the school to

E. McK. Goodwin,
Superintendent.

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

STATE HOSPITAL

MORGANTON, N. C.

DECEMBER 1, 1914, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1916



RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS

DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

DIRECTORS

I. I. DAVIS, President

MR. A. E. TATE

MR. HERIOT CLARKSON

MR. R. R. CLARK

DR. L. N. GLENN

MR. F. P. ALSPAUGH

MR. C. P. MATHESON

CAPT. J. P. SAWYER

MR. A. A. SHUFORD

OFFICERS

JOHN McCAMPBELL, M.D. Superintendent

F. B. WATKINS, M.D. }

ALBERT HOUCK, M.D. } Assistant Physicians

W. R. GRIFFIN, M.D. }

F. M. SCROGGS Steward

(Vacant) Matron

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—The Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Morganton herewith inclose to your Excellency, in conformity with the law, its report for the biennial period ending November 30, 1916, with documents and statements showing the condition and accomplishments of the institution during the period under consideration.

The report of the Superintendent to the Board of Directors, covering the two past years, is very complete and instructive to those of the public who feel an interest in hospital work, as it goes into detail in connection with the patients, their treatment, cures, deaths, and general oversight. We therefore refer your Excellency to the inclosed reports for further information.

We have admitted for treatment during this period 649 patients, have removed 474 patients, and have remaining November 30th, 1,534. The recoveries and death rate are given in inclosed reports.

The general health of the inmates has been fairly good during the period under consideration.

In consideration of the higher cost of supplies, together with the constant increase of patients, or, I may say, applications for admission here of patients for treatment and care, we recommend an appropriation for support and maintenance for the ensuing two years of \$262,000 per annum. A small shortage for the past years will be reported.

The demand for room for male patients is so pressing here that we feel it our duty, in the interest of these unfortunate people, to ask, and we recommend, an appropriation by the Legislature of the sum of \$75,000 for erecting on the grounds here a receiving building for the care and treatment of male patients.

In addition to this, there will be needed an appropriation of \$15,500 for a new refrigerating plant and better fire protection.

Dr. John McCampbell, our Superintendent, and his assistant physicians are ready and willing workers in the interest of the institution,

keeping well abreast of the times in their profession, and equal, we think, to the best in like institutions. In this connection I think it but just to say this Hospital is fortunate in its directors; the members of this Board have been wisely chosen from among the professions and the business men of our district, and certainly have been faithful and diligent in the interest and welfare of the institution.

We are pleased to present our compliments and good wishes to your Excellency, and we will be pleased to have you make the institution a visit of inspection.

Respectfully submitted,

I. I. DAVIS, *Chairman.*

MORGANTON, N. C., December 6, 1916.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

To the Honorables, The Board of Directors.

GENTLEMEN:—In compliance with the law, I herewith respectfully submit a report of the operations of the Hospital for the biennial period ending November 30, 1916. The movement of population is shown by the following table:

TABLE NO. 1—*Showing Movement of Patients for the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.*

	1915			1916			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Remaining November 30.....	560	799	1,359						
Admitted.....	162	188	350	130	169	299	292	357	649
Total under treatment.....	722	987	1,709	762	1,027	1,789	852	1,156	2,008
Discharged as recovered.....	41	38	79	47	68	115	88	106	194
Discharged as improved.....	11	25	36	11	33	44	22	58	80
Discharged not improved.....	0	2	2	4	4	8	4	6	10
Transferred to State Hospital at Raleigh ...	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
Died.....	38	64	102	46	41	87	84	105	189
Total removed.....	90	129	219	108	147	255	198	276	474
Remaining November 30.....	632	858	1,490	654	880	1,534			

It will be noticed from the foregoing that the period shows an increase of 175 in total population. We have at present 1,534 patients, including those on parole. The recovery rate, based on total admissions for the two-year period, was 30.13 per cent for men and 29.69 per cent for women. The death rate was, for 1915, 5.96 per cent, and for 1916 was 4.86 per cent of the total number under treatment.

The general health has been up to the average, and the slight increase in death rate was in a large measure due to the fact that with increased capacity we have admitted a larger proportion of senile cases. We have had no serious epidemic.

Since the last report we have completed and occupied the Receiving Building for Women and the New Colony for Men. The Receiving Building, with its hydrotherapy equipment, has proven quite satisfactory, and this form of treatment is showing the expected beneficial results. These two buildings add 160 beds to the capacity of the Hospital.

In pursuance of your instructions, we have near completion two large dormitories with ample day space for 100 women. This building is in the Harper Building group, and is heated by the same plant and served by the same general dining-room. These additions bring our total capacity up to 1,450 beds. This meets the immediate need so far as female patients are concerned. However, room for male patients is badly needed, and for this

reason an appropriation of \$75,000 should be made for the purpose of constructing a Reception Building for Men similar in design and equipment to that now in use for women, and also a dormitory building for the aged and helpless class.

We are in need of better fire protection. There are no fire hydrants at the Sawyer, Caldwell, or New Colony, and an insufficient number supplying the Shuford Building and the New Dormitory for Women. These hydrants, together with the necessary pipe installed, will cost approximately \$2,000. Most of the fire hose now in use is old, and should be condemned. To replace this will require \$2,500. The wards and all buildings should be equipped with new and improved fire extinguishers. This will require at least \$1,000, making a total outlay for fire protection of \$5,500.

Our refrigerating plant is in bad condition from age and long use, and is entirely insufficient in capacity for our needs. We should have installed a new one. Estimates indicate that this will cost \$10,000.

Our annual per capita cost for maintenance was \$162.44. In my opinion, this amount is entirely too low, with due consideration for the comfort and welfare of our unfortunate charges, and with the present high price of supplies of all kinds it cannot be duplicated. We should have a per capita allowance of \$181 per year. With our present capacity of 1,450 beds we will need \$262,450 annually for support. The appropriation of \$205,000 for 1916 was insufficient, and as a consequence we have a deficit of \$6,481.93.

To summarize:

We need for building for male patients.....	\$ 75,000
for refrigerating plant.....	10,000
for fire protection.....	5,500
annually for support.....	262,450
to cover deficit.....	6,481

The last General Assembly appropriated \$60,000 for new water supply, and this has been provided by installing a gravity line from Clear Creek, nine miles away, and we now have an abundant supply of excellent water.

The medical work has been up to the standard previously established, and has been improved and extended considerably in the laboratory department. Hydrotherapy has been introduced, and occupation has been somewhat enlarged by the introduction of arts and crafts in a modified way.

We desire to express our gratitude to various publishers throughout the State who have furnished regular copies of their papers for the use of our patients.

I desire to express my thanks and appreciation for the loyal service on the part of subordinate officials and employees, and to you, gentlemen, for the profound interest manifested, and the guidance and support afforded me during this period.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN McCAMPBELL,
Superintendent.

TABLE NO. 1—Showing Movement of Patients for the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.

	1915			1916			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Remaining November 30	560	799	1,359						
Admitted.....	162	188	350	130	169	299	292	357	649
Total under treatment.....	722	987	1,709	762	1,027	1,789	852	1,156	2,008
Discharged as recovered.....	41	38	79	47	68	115	88	106	194
Discharged as improved.....	11	25	36	11	33	44	22	58	80
Discharged not improved.....	0	2	2	4	4	8	4	6	10
Transferred to State Hospital at Raleigh ...	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
Died.....	38	64	102	46	41	87	84	105	189
Total removed.....	90	129	219	108	147	255	198	276	474
Remaining November 30.....	632	858	1,490	654	880	1,534			

TABLE NO. 2—Showing the Ages of Those Admitted and Those Removed During the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.

Ages	Admitted		Removed								Transferred to State Hospital at Raleigh		Died		
			Re- covered		Im- proved		Not Im- proved		Not Insane						
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 10 to 20 years.....	23	18	8	6	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
From 20 to 30 years.....	71	74	19	31	6	7	2	4	0	0	0	1	5	10	10
From 30 to 40 years.....	59	104	13	34	5	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	14	14
From 40 to 50 years.....	49	71	24	19	4	17	1	0	0	0	0	0	23	17	17
From 50 to 60 years.....	53	43	17	10	1	15	1	0	0	0	0	9	17	25	25
From 60 years upward.....	37	46	6	5	6	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	27	39	39
Unknown.....	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals.....	292	357	88	106	22	58	4	6	0	0	0	1	84	105	105

TABLE NO. 3—*Showing Duration of Insanity Before Admission of Those Admitted and Those Removed During the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.*

Duration	Admitted		Removed								Transferred to State Hospital at Raleigh		Died	
			Re- covered		Im- proved		Not Im- proved		Not Insane					
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female		
Less than one month.....	39	51	11	19	5	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	15
One and less than three months.....	76	77	29	24	1	16	0	2	0	0	0	0	17	15
Three and less than six months.....	35	63	14	24	6	11	1	1	0	0	0	0	9	17
Six and less than twelve months.....	39	47	11	16	2	8	0	1	0	0	0	0	14	8
One year and less than two years.....	27	28	9	7	3	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	4
Two years and less than three years.....	19	18	3	6	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	5	11
Three years and less than five years.....	22	28	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	6	14
Five years and less than ten years.....	12	22	1	3	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	5	6
Ten years and less than twenty years.....	10	11	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	5	6
Twenty years and upward.....	1	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Unknown.....	12	9	6	4	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8
Totals.....	292	357	88	106	22	58	4	6	0	0	0	1	84	105

TABLE NO. 4—*Showing Alleged Causes of Insanity, as Shown in the Commitment Papers of Those Admitted During the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.*

	Male	Female	Total
Abscess on leg.....	1	0	1
Abuse by mother and friends.....	0	1	1
Acute alcoholic insanity.....	1	0	1
Acute mania.....	0	1	1
Adolescent insanity.....	1	0	1
Age.....	0	1	1
Age, ill health.....	0	1	1
Alcohol.....	7	0	7
Alcohol and senility.....	1	0	1
Always mentally weak.....	1	0	1
Anemia and religion.....	0	1	1
Angry at family.....	1	0	1
Auto infection.....	0	1	1
Bad health.....	3	8	11
Bad health and mental worry.....	0	1	1
Bad health and mother's death.....	1	0	1
Bad horse trades and drinking.....	1	0	1
Bereavement.....	1	1	2
Bilious.....	1	0	1
Blood pressure.....	3	0	3
Blow on head.....	1	1	2
Blow on head and measles.....	1	0	1
Bullet entering eye.....	1	0	1
Burning of storehouse.....	1	0	1
Business trouble.....	0	1	1
Business worry.....	1	0	1
Cancer of stomach and liver trouble.....	1	0	1
Catarrh and run-down condition.....	1	0	1
Cerebro-spinal meningitis.....	1	0	1

TABLE No. 4—Continued.

	Male	Female	Total
Cessation of menses too soon.....	0	1	1
Change of life.....	0	2	2
Change of life and nervousness.....	0	1	1
Child-bearing.....	0	2	2
Child-birth.....	0	5	5
Chorea.....	1	0	1
Chronic cystitis.....	0	1	1
Chronic interstitial nephritis.....	1	0	1
Climacteric period.....	0	1	1
Cocaine.....	1	0	1
Constipation.....	1	0	1
Cut on head at five.....	1	0	1
Death of daughter.....	0	1	1
Death of mother.....	0	1	1
Death of mother and child.....	0	1	1
Death of parents and child.....	0	1	1
Death of relatives, and goitre.....	0	1	1
Death of sister.....	0	1	1
Death of son and business trouble.....	1	0	1
Death of wife.....	2	0	2
Dementia præcox.....	1	0	1
Deranged menstruation.....	0	1	1
Derangement of nervous system.....	0	1	1
Depressed state of health.....	0	1	1
Desertion by husband.....	0	1	1
Difficulty with tenant.....	1	0	1
Disagreement with wife.....	1	0	1
Disappointment in love.....	0	4	4
Dissipation.....	1	0	1
Domestic trouble.....	1	3	3
Drug habit.....	2	0	2
Dysmenorrhea.....	0	1	1
Enlarged clitoris.....	0	1	1
Exposure to cold and female trouble.....	0	1	1
Extreme nervousness.....	0	1	1
Failing eyesight.....	1	0	1
Family trouble.....	1	3	4
Father drinks.....	1	0	1
Female disease.....	0	1	1
Female trouble.....	0	5	5
Fever.....	1	0	1
Fever when small.....	1	0	1
Financial loss.....	1	0	1
Financial trouble and alcohol.....	1	0	1
Financial worry.....	1	1	2
Frequent gestations and religious worry.....	0	1	1
Frequent pregnancies and hard work.....	0	1	1
Friction with husband's family.....	0	1	1
Fright.....	0	1	1
Fright from lightning.....	0	1	1
General debility.....	0	1	1
General run-down condition.....	0	4	4
Goitre.....	0	1	1
Grief.....	1	0	1
Grieving over husband's death.....	0	1	1
Grippe.....	0	1	1
Hard drinking.....	1	0	1
Hard study.....	0	1	1

TABLE No. 4—Continued.

	Male	Female	Total
Hard work and run-down health.....	1	0	1
Headaches.....	0	1	1
Head injury.....	1	0	1
Heat exposure.....	1	0	1
Heredity.....	3	7	10
Heredity, exposure, dissipation.....	1	0	1
High blood pressure.....	0	1	1
House burned.....	1	0	1
Ill-health.....	2	13	15
Ill-health and death of child.....	0	1	1
Ill health and general worry.....	1	0	1
Ill-health following childbirth.....	0	1	1
Ill-health and operation.....	0	2	2
Ill-health and self-abuse.....	1	0	1
Ill-health and worry.....	1	0	1
Indigestion, kidney and female trouble.....	0	1	1
Indigestion and sleeplessness.....	0	1	1
Inherited instability of nerves.....	0	1	1
Injury from falling stone.....	1	0	1
Injury to back by railroad tie falling on it.....	1	0	1
Injury to spine.....	1	0	1
Insomnia.....	0	1	1
Insufficient elimination.....	0	1	1
Irregular menstruation.....	0	1	1
Kidney disease.....	1	0	1
Kidneys and nerves.....	1	0	1
Kidney and uterine disease.....	0	1	1
Lagrippe.....	2	1	3
Land being sold under mortgage.....	1	0	1
Location of road.....	1	0	1
Losing part of land by survey.....	1	0	1
Loss of baby, and religion.....	0	1	1
Loss of child.....	1	0	1
Loss of husband and son, and inheritance.....	0	1	1
Loss of sister and niece; brooding over trouble.....	0	1	1
Loss of sleep.....	0	1	1
Loss of sleep and worry over sister.....	1	0	1
Loss of son and husband.....	0	1	1
Love affairs.....	3	0	3
Low systemic condition.....	0	1	1
Malaria.....	1	0	1
Masturbation.....	4	0	4
Measles.....	0	1	1
Melancholia.....	1	2	3
Meningitis in childbirth.....	0	1	1
Menopause.....	0	2	2
Menstrual troubles and nursing baby.....	0	1	1
Mental debility.....	1	0	1
Mental strain.....	1	0	1
Motherhood.....	0	1	1
Mother's death.....	1	0	1
Murder of her child by son-in-law.....	0	1	1
Narcotics.....	1	0	1
Nervous breakdown.....	1	4	5
Nervous condition.....	1	0	1
Nervous dyspepsia.....	0	1	1
Nervousness and failure of health.....	1	0	1
Nervous inefficiency.....	0	1	1

TABLE No. 4—Continued.

	Male	Female	Total
Nervous irritation.....	0	1	1
Nervous prostration.....	1	1	2
Nervous trouble.....	1	0	1
Neurasthenia.....	2	5	7
Not stated.....	5	7	12
Operation in which ovary was removed.....	0	1	1
Overstudy.....	0	1	1
Overwork.....	3	3	6
Overwork and death of daughter.....	1	0	1
Overwork and ill-treatment of husband.....	0	1	1
Overwork of mind.....	1	0	1
Paralysis.....	1	0	1
Pellagra.....	5	4	9
Pelvic abscess.....	0	1	1
Physical disease and worry.....	1	0	1
Pneumonia.....	2	0	2
Poor health.....	2	3	5
Poor health and change of life.....	0	1	1
Poor health and religion.....	0	1	1
Possibly alcohol.....	1	0	1
Possibly auto-intoxication.....	0	1	1
Possibly change of life.....	0	2	2
Possibly religion.....	0	1	1
Possibly through climacteric.....	0	1	1
Pregnancy.....	0	1	1
Probably love affair.....	1	0	1
Probably overwork, anxiety, etc.....	1	0	1
Probably syphilis eight or ten years ago.....	1	0	1
Protracted meetings.....	1	0	1
Puerperal mania.....	0	2	2
Puerpery.....	0	1	1
Reading Bible.....	1	0	1
Reading Bible too much.....	0	1	1
Reading religious literature and jealousy.....	0	1	1
Recurrence.....	2	0	2
Recurrence of dementia.....	0	1	1
Relations she has had with a man who disappointed her.....	0	1	1
Religion.....	5	7	12
Religion and delicate health.....	0	1	1
Religion and finances.....	1	0	1
Religion and possibly pellagra.....	0	1	1
Religious belief—Christian Science.....	1	0	1
Religious emotion.....	0	1	1
Religious excitement.....	3	4	7
Religious hallucinations.....	1	0	1
Religious monomania.....	1	0	1
Religious strain.....	1	0	1
Religious subjects and change of life.....	0	1	1
Religious worry.....	1	1	2
Renal and hepatic.....	1	0	1
Renal insufficiency and cerebral arterio sclerosis.....	0	1	1
Reverses in love affairs.....	1	0	1
Sanctification meetings.....	0	1	1
Seduction.....	0	1	1
Seduction of daughter.....	1	0	1
Self abuse.....	2	0	2
Selling farm.....	1	0	1
Senile decay.....	3	0	3

TABLE No. 4—Continued.

	Male	Female	Total
Senile dementia.....	0	1	1
Senility.....	2	0	2
Separation from husband.....	0	1	1
Settlement of father's estate.....	1	0	1
Sexual perversion.....	0	1	1
Spinal irritation.....	0	1	1
State of health.....	1	0	1
Stomach trouble.....	1	0	1
Study about mines and land.....	1	0	1
Studying over condition.....	0	1	1
Studying over religion.....	0	1	1
Study while teaching.....	0	1	1
Sunstroke.....	2	0	2
Sunstroke and loss of health.....	1	0	1
Suppressed menstruation and uterine disease.....	0	1	1
Syphilis.....	8	0	8
Thinks he has heart trouble.....	1	0	1
Thinks he is lost.....	1	0	1
Tobacco.....	1	0	1
Trouble.....	0	2	2
Trouble in marriage.....	0	1	1
Typhoid fever.....	2	2	4
Unknown.....	109	128	237
Use of chloral.....	0	1	1
Uterine (longstanding).....	0	1	1
Uterine misplacement.....	0	1	1
Veneral disease.....	1	0	1
Weakness.....	0	1	1
Whiskey and morphine.....	1	0	1
Work and worry.....	0	1	1
Worry.....	2	2	4
Worry, heredity.....	1	0	1
Worry and ill health.....	0	1	1
Worry over a trade.....	1	0	1
Worry over Bright's disease.....	1	0	1
Worry over business and health.....	1	0	1
Worry over daughter and family.....	1	0	1
Worry over death of husband.....	0	3	3
Worry over divorce.....	1	0	1
Worry over family.....	1	0	1
Worry over financial condition.....	0	1	1
Worry over land.....	1	0	1
Worry over making a living.....	0	1	1
Worry over married men.....	0	1	1
Worry over money and religion.....	0	1	1
Worry over past life.....	1	0	1
Worry over possible escape of prisoners.....	1	0	1
Worry over pregnant daughter.....	0	1	1
Worry over present physical condition.....	1	0	1
Worry over sickness, hard work of father and father in law.....	0	1	1
Worry over sons in army.....	0	1	1

TABLE No. 5—*Showing Deaths for the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.*

Number	Sex	Age	Duration of Insanity Before Admission	Hospital Residence			Date of Death	Cause of Death
				Years	Months	Days		
3700	Male.....	43	One month and nineteen days.....	9	0	12	Dec. 2, 1914	Pellagra.
2152	Male.....	56	Not stated.....	16	5	14	Dec. 11, 1914	Acute diarrhœa.
5766	Male.....	31	Two years.....	0	9	5	Dec. 12, 1914	Exhaustion of diarrhœa.
1978	Female.....	60	Two years.....	18	6	3	Dec. 22, 1914	Acute diarrhœa.
3059	Female.....	78	Three years.....	11	7	21	Dec. 30, 1914	Heart disease.
5798	Female.....	25	Fourteen days.....	0	0	8	Jan. 2, 1915	Exhaustion of mania.
5112	Female.....	63	One year.....	3	4	18	Jan. 4, 1915	Senility.
5340	Female.....	44	Four months.....	2	4	28	Jan. 6, 1915	Meningitis.
5340	Male.....	44	Not stated.....	2	6	22	Jan. 8, 1915	Paresis.
4879	Female.....	60	Two years.....	4	1	14	Jan. 17, 1915	Heart disease.
890	Male.....	49	Three years.....	25	6	6	Jan. 26, 1915	Intestinal obstruction.
4371	Female.....	43	Not stated.....	6	0	14	Jan. 27, 1915	Heart disease and epilepsy.
5510	Male.....	61	One month and fifteen days.....	1	8	8	Jan. 27, 1915	Exhaustion of diarrhœa.
5451	Female.....	77	Three years.....	2	1	3	Feb. 3, 1915	Senility.
5795	Female.....	31	Six months.....	0	1	17	Feb. 5, 1915	Pellagra.
5572	Female.....	57	Five months.....	1	5	21	Feb. 6, 1915	Cardio-renal disease.
5721	Female.....	36	Three years.....	0	6	21	Feb. 8, 1915	Puerperal septicemia.
3259	Female.....	71	Three months.....	15	4	2	Feb. 10, 1915	Pulmonary, œdema and cardiac disease.
2740	Female.....	33	Twenty-one days.....	11	0	21	Feb. 12, 1915	Rupture of heart.
1710	Male.....	45	Ten years and six months.....	19	11	18	Feb. 13, 1915	Exhaustion of diarrhœa.
5310	Male.....	55	Eight months.....	2	9	14	Feb. 21, 1915	Paresis.
5812	Female.....	60	Seven years.....	0	0	28	Feb. 21, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
645	Female.....	87	One year.....	27	3	28	Feb. 22, 1915	Uremia.
5141	Female.....	52	Two years and six months.....	3	5	9	Feb. 23, 1915	Strangulation (suicide).
5653	Female.....	29	Six months.....	1	0	25	Mar. 2, 1915	Strangulation (suicide).
34	Female.....	72	Not stated.....	31	10	1	Mar. 3, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
5780	Female.....	70	Three years.....	0	4	12	Mar. 13, 1915	Senility.
2504	Male.....	41	Ten months.....	16	0	0	Mar. 26, 1915	Exhaustion of diarrhœa.
4464	Female.....	57	Ten years.....	5	8	16	Mar. 17, 1915	Heart disease and dropsy.

TABLE No. 5—Continued.

Number	Sex	Age	Duration of Insanity Before Admission	Hospital Residence			Date of Death	Cause of Death
				Years	Months	Days		
2916	Female	48	Three years	12	7	5	Mar. 21, 1915	Cardiac dilatation and influenza.
3284	Female	73	Three years	11	0	19	Mar. 23, 1915	Senility and carcinoma of face.
5658	Female	73	Two years	1	1	14	Mar. 24, 1915	Senility.
4203	Female	75	Three years	6	11	7	Mar. 27, 1915	Pneumonia.
5373	Female	23	Five years	1	7	15	Mar. 30, 1915	Pellagra.
3734	Male	44	Two months	9	3	15	Apr. 8, 1915	Valvular heart disease.
1944	Female	56	Five years	18	11	27	Apr. 11, 1915	Myelitis.
5555	Female	78	Five years	0	1	1	Apr. 12, 1915	Senility.
4093	Female	52	Two months	7	5	27	Apr. 14, 1915	Uremia.
1430	Female	65	Twenty years	22	1	26	Apr. 16, 1915	Senility.
1905	Female	41	Three years and two months	19	2	24	Apr. 16, 1915	Epilepsy.
5123	Female	65	Not stated	3	7	25	Apr. 19, 1915	Senility.
5744	Male	60	One year and three months	0	7	23	Apr. 19, 1915	Exhaustion of melancholia.
2329	Female	76	Not stated	17	1	1	Apr. 21, 1915	Heart disease.
5885	Male	47	Two months	0	0	2	Apr. 21, 1915	Uremia.
6735	Female	26	Five months	0	7	4	Apr. 21, 1915	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
5841	Female	41	Four months	0	2	4	Apr. 27, 1915	Exhaustion of melancholia.
2034	Female	57	Two years	18	5	24	Apr. 29, 1915	Pellagra.
5566	Female	57	Two months	1	8	24	May 5, 1915	Rupture of heart.
5792	Male	34	One year and six months	0	5	20	May 21, 1915	Paresis.
3122	Female	56	Three months	11	10	15	May 22, 1915	Cardio-renal disease.
4569	Male	25	Three months	5	4	4	May 23, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
5204	Female	33	Two years	3	4	12	May 30, 1915	Exhaustion of mania.
5396	Male	72	Eight months	2	8	12	June 2, 1915	Senility.
3018	Female	54	Three years	12	2	0	June 10, 1915	Valvular heart disease.
5831	Male	66	Two years	0	4	3	June 15, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
1707	Male	36	Three months and fifteen days	20	3	22	June 20, 1915	Epilepsy.
5891	Male	43	Four months	0	1	29	June 20, 1915	Pellagra.
4262	Female	41	Two years	6	10	20	June 24, 1915	Exhaustion.

5429	Female	24	Two years	2	6	8	June 27, 1915	Pellagra.
5767	Male	48	Two years	0	9	5	July 8, 1915	Exhaustion of melancholia.
1928	Female	74	Three months	19	4	1	July 13, 1915	Pellagra.
5148	Female	52	Sixteen years	3	10	2	July 22, 1915	Chronic parenchymatous nephritis.
4640	Male	40	Twenty years	5	4	12	July 30, 1915	Epilepsy.
6004	Male	64	Six months	0	0	6	Aug. 1, 1915	Pellagra.
5917	Female	44	Fifteen days	0	2	24	Aug. 6, 1915	Pellagra.
5998	Female	34	One month	0	0	20	Aug. 7, 1915	Pellagra.
5941	Female	33	Fifteen days	0	2	8	Aug. 13, 1915	Pellagra.
5880	Male	60	Five months	0	4	6	Aug. 20, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
5560	Female	68	Four months	3	6	3	Aug. 24, 1915	Carcinoma of breast.
4375	Female	56	Four years	6	7	7	Aug. 26, 1915	Pellagra.
5874	Female	27	Three months	0	4	18	Aug. 28, 1915	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
710	Male	59	One year	27	3	28	Aug. 3, 1915	Uremia.
1369	Female	51	Two years and six months	22	10	28	Sept. 1, 1915	Pellagra.
4637	Female	55	Two years	5	5	21	Sept. 3, 1915	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
5829	Female	57	Two months	0	6	22	Sept. 4, 1915	Pellagra.
3228	Female	48	One month and seven days	11	8	28	Sept. 5, 1915	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
2652	Male	45	Five years and six months	15	4	2	Sept. 9, 1915	Pellagra.
6033	Male	63	Six months	0	0	28	Sept. 17, 1915	Exhaustion of melancholia.
6067	Male	41	Three years	0	0	4	Sept. 24, 1915	Paresis.
5915	Male	57	Two months	0	4	20	Oct. 1, 1915	Exhaustion of melancholia.
6051	Female	21	Three months	0	0	28	Oct. 9, 1915	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
6032	Female	62	Ten years	0	2	23	Oct. 11, 1915	Senility.
1635	Male	45	Four years	21	2	0	Oct. 15, 1915	Pellagra.
3683	Male	63	Not stated	10	0	4	Oct. 17, 1915	Gangrene of hand.
5955	Male	39	Eight months	0	4	8	Oct. 23, 1915	Strangulation (suicide).
6064	Male	80	Three years	0	1	5	Oct. 23, 1915	Uremia.
2147	Female	60	Two months	18	4	9	Oct. 24, 1915	Hepatic cirrhosis.
2064	Male	45	One year	17	8	26	Oct. 24, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
6066	Female	53	One year and six months	0	1	6	Oct. 25, 1915	Cardio-renal disease.
5681	Female	59	One month	1	6	15	Oct. 26, 1915	Cardio-renal disease.
6089	Female	37	Thirteen days	0	0	13	Oct. 26, 1915	Exhaustion of mania.
1336	Female	68	One day	23	2	8	Oct. 30, 1915	Senility.
4811	Male	78	Twenty-five years	5	1	21	Nov. 2, 1915	Senility.
4246	Male	54	One month	6	3	24	Nov. 4, 1915	Pellagra.
4064	Female	59	Four months	4	8	0	Nov. 7, 1915	Diabetes mellitus.
6077	Female	28	One month	0	1	8	Nov. 7, 1915	Epilepsy.
4122	Male	24	Eight months	7	11	13	Nov. 9, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.

TABLE No. 5.—Continued.

Number	Sex	Age	Duration of Insanity Before Admission	Hospital Residence			Date of Death	Cause of Death
				Years	Months	Days		
6085	Male	77	Four years	0	1	2	Nov. 10, 1915	Senility.
5534	Male	56	One year	2	5	3	Nov. 15, 1915	Paresis.
5543	Male	21	Four years	2	4	23	Nov. 18, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
5088	Female	36	Not stated	4	3	19	Nov. 11, 1915	Chronic interstitial nephritis.
6129	Female	73	Three years	0	0	6	Nov. 26, 1915	Senile dementia.
5637	Male	65	One month	1	11	6	Dec. 3, 1915	Senility.
2928	Male	38	Six years	13	3	2	Dec. 8, 1915	Chronic valvular heart disease.
5143	Female	35	Three months and fifteen days	4	2	29	Dec. 13, 1915	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
6046	Male	49	Three months	0	3	9	Dec. 15, 1915	Paresis.
5105	Female	52	One month	4	4	3	Dec. 17, 1915	Pellagra.
5860	Female	63	One year and six months	0	9	11	Dec. 24, 1915	Apoplexy.
659	Male	57	Not stated	27	10	19	Dec. 20, 1915	Exhaustion of dementia.
4275	Female	60	Eleven months	8	4	4	Dec. 28, 1915	Malnutrition.
6022	Male	68	Five years	0	4	19	Jan. 5, 1916	Alcoholism and senility.
2792	Female	60	Three months	14	6	17	Jan. 7, 1916	Apoplexy.
2755	Female	53	Eighteen days	14	9	17	Jan. 7, 1916	Peritonitis.
4166	Female	42	Two years	7	10	28	Jan. 16, 1916	Tuberculosis.
6118	Male	62	Fourteen years	0	2	6	Jan. 17, 1916	Exhaustion of dementia.
5716	Male	47	One year	1	6	7	Jan. 18, 1916	Paresis.
2712	Female	75	Twenty-one days	15	2	11	Jan. 19, 1916	Carcinoma of breast.
6024	Female	69	Not stated	0	5	5	Jan. 21, 1916	Senile dementia.
6204	Female	27	One month and seven days	0	0	4	Feb. 6, 1916	Exhaustion of mania.
6153	Female	44	One month	0	2	2	Feb. 11, 1916	Pellagra.
1281	Female	65	One year	23	10	7	Feb. 19, 1916	Acute double pneumonia.
3859	Male	50	Two years	9	6	14	Feb. 26, 1916	Chronic valvular disease of heart.
5962	Female	21	Twenty-one days	0	8	11	Feb. 29, 1916	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
5147	Female	54	Seven years	4	5	13	Mar. 2, 1916	Angina pectoris.
5936	Male	78	Seven years	0	9	4	Mar. 4, 1916	Senility.
3835	Male	45	Six months	9	8	17	Mar. 4, 1916	Chronic valvular disease of heart.

6230	Female	37	Twenty days	0	0	9	Mar. 6, 1916	Pellagra.
6002	Male	45	Four months	29	7	26	Mar. 19, 1916	Paresis and facial erysipelas.
378	Female	67	Fourteen years	29	10	11	Mar. 21, 1916	Carcinoma.
2725	Male	37	Six months	15	3	8	Mar. 25, 1916	Chronic valvular heart disease and cirrhosis of liver.
3664	Female	50	Three months	10	6	14	Apr. 3, 1916	Pellagra.
6273	Female	35	Ten days	0	0	2	Apr. 8, 1916	Exhaustion of melancholia.
5990	Male	59	One year	0	8	29	Apr. 9, 1916	Exhaustion of melancholia.
2935	Male	33	Not stated	13	6	25	Apr. 13, 1916	Epilepsy.
5957	Female	32	One month	0	10	9	Apr. 24, 1916	Pellagra.
4280	Female	70	Fourteen days	7	7	17	Apr. 28, 1916	Paralysis.
6241	Male	54	One year	0	1	19	Apr. 28, 1916	Facial erysipelas.
5390	Female	41	One month	3	7	15	May 1, 1916	Exhaustion of melancholia.
5463	Male	60	Not stated	3	3	8	May 2, 1916	Apoplexy.
6296	Male	64	Two months	0	0	8	May 5, 1916	Chronic valvular heart disease.
5286	Male	66	Two months	4	0	28	May 7, 1916	Exhaustion of melancholia.
5432	Male	65	One year	3	6	0	May 12, 1916	Senility.
5984	Male	43	Six months	0	5	5	May 12, 1916	Paresis.
5423	Male	72	One month	3	6	3	May 17, 1916	Senility.
6302	Male	62	Eight months	0	0	11	May 17, 1916	Exhaustion of mania.
5202	Male	56	One month	4	5	7	May 25, 1916	Chronic valvular heart disease.
6303	Female	45	Two months	0	0	21	May 27, 1916	Carcinoma of uterus.
117	Female	53	Four months	20	11	12	June 5, 1916	Myelitis.
4169	Male	41	Two years	8	3	21	June 11, 1916	Paresis.
6327	Female	60	Nine months	0	0	13	June 18, 1916	Cerebral hemorrhage.
5375	Female	63	Eight months	3	10	10	June 20, 1916	Apoplexy.
6318	Male	54	One month	0	1	4	June 27, 1916	Strangulation (suicide).
6117	Male	70	Six months	0	7	17	June 28, 1916	Exhaustion of melancholia and chronic diarrhoea.
1665	Female	52	Fifteen years	21	7	21	July 3, 1916	Valvular heart disease.
5596	Female	61	Four years	2	9	10	July 7, 1916	Epilepsy.
5051	Female	42	Four years	5	0	24	July 7, 1916	Pellagra.
3144	Male	77	Not stated	12	11	11	July 12, 1916	Chronic valvular disease of heart.
4772	Female	65	Three months	0	1	22	July 17, 1916	Exhaustion of dementia.
1628	Male	26	Two months	6	0	1	July 23, 1916	Pulmonary tuberculosis.
5790	Male	46	Seven months and eight days	21	11	25	July 28, 1916	Exhaustion of diarrhoea.
562	Female	47	One year	1	8	7	July 28, 1916	Paresis.
2203	Female	55	Not stated	29	4	0	Aug. 6, 1916	Exhaustion of diarrhoea.
1872	Female	48	Four months and fifteen days	18	11	17	Aug. 6, 1916	Pneumonia.
3785	Female	55	Five years	20	8	5	Aug. 7, 1916	Tuberculosis.
		48	Seven days	9	4	27	Aug. 17, 1916	Senility.

TABLE No. 5—Continued.

Number	Sex	Age	Duration of Insanity Before Admission	Hospital Residence			Date of Death	Cause of Death
				Years	Months	Days		
841	Male	51	Three years	27	4	19	Aug. 21, 1916	Lobar pneumonia.
6346	Male	24	One month	0	1	29	Aug. 26, 1916	Exhaustion of mania.
6014	Male	43	Two months	1	0	16	Aug. 27, 1916	Paresis.
462	Female	69	Not stated	29	11	9	Sept. 1, 1916	Senility.
6133	Male	71	Fifteen or twenty years	0	9	9	Sept. 3, 1916	Cardio-renal disease.
6041	Male	41	Two months	1	0	2	Sept. 3, 1916	Paresis.
1210	Female	54	Twenty-one days	24	11	28	Sept. 12, 1916	Carcinoma of back of head.
6064	Male	34	Three months	0	11	8	Sept. 15, 1916	Paresis.
6370	Female	45	Six months	0	1	1	Sept. 19, 1916	Pellagra.
3065	Male	48	Eight months	13	3	26	Sept. 19, 1916	Erysipelas.
877	Male	49	Four months	27	3	8	Sept. 29, 1916	Pellagra.
5845	Female	62	Ten months	1	7	6	Oct. 5, 1916	Lobar pneumonia.
2385	Male	38	Sixteen years	18	4	8	Oct. 26, 1916	Chronic valvular disease of heart.
3786	Male	30	Twenty-one days	10	6	19	Oct. 26, 1916	Exhaustion of dementia.
6225	Male	56	One year and six months	0	8	5	Oct. 27, 1916	Pellagra.
5430	Male	41	Not stated	3	11	11	Nov. 1, 1916	Chronic valvular heart disease.
4609	Female	48	Two years	6	8	16	Nov. 2, 1916	Degeneration of spinal cord.
204	Female	73	Not stated	32	8	12	Nov. 11, 1916	Senility.
5078	Male	35	Two years	5	3	23	Nov. 21, 1916	Heart disease.
1544	Female	60	Six months	22	11	27	Nov. 21, 1916	Apoplexy.
6426	Male	60	Seven years	0	0	10	Nov. 22, 1916	Chronic cardiac disease—exhaustion following apoplexy.
5154	Male	56	Twenty-one days	5	1	17	Nov. 25, 1916	Pneumonia.
6196	Male	61	One year	0	9	18	Nov. 26, 1916	Apoplexy.
6416	Male	39	One month and fifteen days	0	1	2	Nov. 27, 1916	Exhaustion of mania.

TABLE No. 6—*Showing the Occupation of those Admitted During the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.*

Accountant.....	1
Agent.....	1
Apprentice-printer.....	1
Baker.....	1
Bookkeeper and photographer.....	1
Bookkeeper.....	1
Cabinet maker.....	2
Car inspector.....	1
Carpenter.....	9
Child.....	1
Clerk.....	9
Clerk and collector.....	1
Convict guard and farmer.....	1
Corset demonstrator.....	1
Cotton mill operative.....	17
Cotton mill operative and farm laborer.....	1
Doctor.....	1
Domestic.....	23
Driver.....	1
Electrician.....	1
Engine carpenter.....	1
Farmer.....	138
Farmer and school teacher.....	3
Farm hand.....	2
Farmer and laborer.....	2
Farmer and laborer in furniture factory.....	1
Farmer and miner.....	1
Farmer and woodsman.....	1
Fireman.....	1
Furniture factory operative.....	1
Harness maker.....	1
Hotel clerk.....	1
Hotel steward.....	1
Housekeeper.....	90
Housemaid.....	5
Housewife.....	110
Housework.....	38
Housework and teaching.....	1
Insurance agent.....	1
Knitting mill operative.....	1
Laborer.....	17
Laundry.....	1
Lawyer.....	3
Lumberman.....	1
Machinist.....	2
Mechanic.....	4
Merchant.....	3
Merchant and farmer.....	1
Mill hand.....	3
Mill operative.....	17
Mine operator.....	1
Minister.....	1
Motorman.....	1
Musician.....	1
Music teacher.....	2
Night watchman.....	1
None.....	69
Not stated.....	9
Painter.....	1
Pharmacist.....	3

TABLE No. 6—Continued.

Physician.....	2
Plasterer.....	1
Preacher and farmer.....	1
Public dray.....	1
R. F. D. carrier.....	1
Railroad conductor.....	1
Salesman.....	1
Schoolboy.....	2
Schoolgirl.....	2
School teacher.....	8
Shipping clerk.....	1
Shoemaker.....	1
Shopkeeper.....	1
Student.....	3
Student in medicine.....	1
Surveyor and laborer.....	1
Tailor's wife.....	1
Teacher.....	1
Traveling salesman.....	2
U. S. Navy.....	1
Weaver.....	2
Wife.....	1

TABLE NO. 7—Showing Civil Condition of Those Admitted During the Period of Two Years Ending November 30, 1916.

	Male	Female	Total
Married.....	157	210	367
Single.....	115	111	226
Widowed.....	18	34	52
Divorced.....	0	1	1
Not stated.....	2	1	3
Totals.....	292	357	649

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

From December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1915.

Dr.

To appropriation for 1915.....	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
Cr.		
By vouchers issued and approved for:		
December, 1914.....	\$ 16,996.54	
January, 1915.....	15,509.11	
February, 1915.....	16,313.54	
Total for first quarter.....		\$ 48,819.19
March, 1915.....	\$ 12,630.04	
April, 1915.....	18,352.37	
May, 1915.....	17,674.48	
Total for second quarter.....		48,656.89
June, 1915.....	16,454.17	
July, 1915.....	18,791.89	
August, 1915.....	17,164.77	
Total for third quarter.....		52,410.83
September, 1915.....	\$ 16,243.60	
October, 1915.....	16,107.75	
November, 1915.....	17,750.80	
Total for fourth quarter.....		50,102.15
Balance carried over.....		10.94
		\$ 200,000.00

From December 1, 1915, to November 30, 1916.

Dr.

To balance unexpended of 1915 appropriation.....	\$ 10.94	
To appropriation for 1916.....	205,000.00	
		\$ 205,010.94
Cr.		
By vouchers issued and approved for:		
December, 1915.....	\$ 17,006.24	
January, 1916.....	16,808.16	
February, 1916.....	17,388.50	
Total for first quarter.....		\$ 51,202.90
March, 1916.....	\$ 16,828.47	
April, 1916.....	16,648.68	
May, 1916.....	17,777.87	
Total for second quarter.....		51,255.02
June, 1916.....	\$ 17,100.23	
July, 1916.....	17,095.40	
August, 1916.....	17,081.36	
Total for third quarter.....		51,285.99
September, 1916.....	\$ 17,083.65	
October, 1916.....	17,082.63	
November, 1916.....	17,100.75	
Total for fourth quarter.....		51,267.03
		\$ 205,010.94

CLASSIFIED EXPENDITURES

From December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

Voucher Number		1915	1916
1	Salary of superintendent and physicians.....	\$ 9,949.98	\$ 9,954.99
2	Office force.....	3,872.21	3,756.21
3	General labor and wages.....	42,724.32	40,429.60
4	Farm labor and salaries.....	14,203.02	15,197.07
5	Bacon.....	13,696.38	18,777.21
6	Beef.....	10,222.58	13,014.36
7	Pork.....	91.41	235.57
8	Hams and sausage.....	562.42	684.27
10	Poultry.....	2,249.89	1,905.26
11	Oysters and fish.....	22.00	369.00
12	Butter and oleomargarine.....	4,286.95	4,040.29
13	Eggs.....	2,518.48	2,517.61
14	Flour.....	11,487.53	13,287.83
15	Corn meal.....	1,786.71	2,209.98
16	Oat flake and hominy.....	726.10	741.35
17	Rice.....	255.00	453.75
18	Cheese.....	401.12	-----
19	Crackers and candy.....	387.36	298.60
20	Molasses and syrup.....	1,155.33	1,471.97
21	Coffee and tea.....	1,550.96	1,384.33
22	Sugar.....	3,856.37	5,389.21
23	Salt.....	231.38	289.00
24	Lard.....	1,058.14	1,766.37
25	Baking powder and yeast.....	787.80	803.35
26	Spices, pepper and vinegar.....	203.15	228.29
27	Fruit.....	2,078.81	2,831.08
28	Vegetables.....	3,730.07	4,633.92
29	Tobacco.....	1,650.36	2,023.50
30	Soap, starch and bluing.....	1,239.63	1,177.68
32	Postage and stamped envelopes.....	410.00	555.00
33	Stationery.....	297.70	363.97
34	Telegrams and telephones.....	167.37	143.96
35	Dry goods and notions.....	12,726.76	6,823.40
36	Clothing.....	2,943.65	1,889.44
37	Hosiery.....	494.49	325.36
38	Boots and shoes.....	1,338.40	2,157.94
39	Leather and shoe finding.....	485.85	682.54
40	Hats.....	333.43	163.39
41	Furniture.....	363.67	945.44
42	Bedding and furnishing.....	3,095.14	2,880.73
43	Carpet, rugs and matting.....	282.38	144.00
44	Brooms and dusters.....	135.25	261.55
45	Crockery and tin ware.....	856.49	655.45
46	Kitchen utensils.....	95.40	204.13
48	Coal.....	4,551.55	4,479.58
49	Wood.....	466.00	-----
50	Illuminating oil.....	20.13	132.15
51	Gasoline, candles and matches.....	295.29	319.30
53	Drugs, medicines and liquor.....	1,193.33	1,275.73
54	Surgical instruments, etc.....	-----	52.73
55	Medical literature.....	28.00	19.50
56	Extra physician and sundries.....	78.75	54.09
57	Amusements and presents.....	239.33	196.00

CLASSIFIED EXPENDITURES—Continued.

Voucher Number		1915	1916
58	Ministerial services.....	\$ 216.62	\$ 199.94
59	Director's expenses.....	367.57	374.60
60	Traveling expenses.....	36.95	159.75
62	Freight on food stuff, etc.....	1,539.85	1,739.29
63	Freight on dry goods and notions.....	265.73	126.98
64	Freight on furniture, etc.....	303.70	300.62
65	Freight on coal.....	10,840.16	6,992.47
66	Freight on drugs.....	13.68	20.30
67	Freight on farm supplies.....	597.17	550.42
68	Freight on repairs.....	355.44	498.29
69	Express, freight.....	92.66	89.88
71	Fertilizer.....	1,347.14	1,185.50
72	Seeds, plants and shrubs.....	1,103.42	1,583.76
73	Corn, oats and bran.....	3,847.12	2,930.53
74	Forage and other feed.....	1,302.97	3,371.90
75	New wagons and harness.....	356.60	-----
76	New mules, horses and stock.....	1,073.00	1,010.00
77	New machinery and implements.....	467.58	346.12
80	Machine parts.....	1,586.86	4,543.23
81	Electric fittings.....	503.06	349.63
82	Lubricating oils.....	195.50	166.05
83	Ammonia.....	179.97	-----
84	Wagon, harness, parts and repairs.....	57.10	-----
85	Implements, parts and repairs.....	598.55	828.94
86	Blacksmith shop supplies.....	162.22	59.00
87	Lumber, nails, etc.....	1,483.72	282.90
88	Lime and cement.....	63.75	170.35
89	Paints, oils, glass and putty.....	1,027.09	1,727.19
90	Sundries.....	2,120.06	806.27
	Balance carried forward.....	10.94	-----
		\$ 200,000.00	\$ 205,010.94

STEWARD'S REPORT OF SPECIAL FUND

From December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

Dr.	1915	1916
To balance brough forward.....	\$ 7,476.88	\$ 4,702.76
To receipts from support and maintenance.....	3,825.32	3,207.20
Board of officers' wives.....		210.00
County claims.....		323.41
Drug store.....	105.20	36.57
Shoe shops.....	19.90	18.80
Carpenter shop.....	29.79	58.41
Steam house.....		.75
Greenhouse.....	99.75	85.25
Farm and garden.....	38.70	157.72
Calves.....	35.00	44.00
Hides.....	2,502.41	3,739.42
Barells and sacks.....	53.59	348.08
Fines.....	1.50	
Store room.....	85.43	105.55
Sundries.....	850.60	3,868.64
Totals.....	\$ 15,124.07	\$ 16,906.56
Cr.		
By county claims:		
Expense patients home.....	\$ 17.80	\$ 9.05
Bringing patients to hospital.....		606.70
By amount paid for returning escaped.....	45.05	35.05
By voucher Nos. 93 to 147 Colony Building.....	10,358.46	
Nos. 149 150, 153, 152 Colony Building.....		978.06
No. 148, W. E. Walton land.....		500.00
No. 151, Bristol for truck.....		975.00
No. 157, pay roll, Woman's Building.....		411.35
No. 158, pay roll, Woman's Building.....		469.34
No. 159, pay roll, Woman's Building.....		488.25
No. 160, J. L. Duckworth, Woman's Building.....		188.25
No. 161, Western Electric Co., Woman's Building.....		220.48
No. 162, Western Electric Co., Woman's Building.....		28.62
No. 163, Morganton Hardware Co., Woman's Building.....		87.05
No. 164, Daw Wire and Iron Works, Woman's Building.....		396.25
No. 165, Southern Railway Co.....		31.59
No. 166, Southern Railway Co.....		17.75
No. 167, Southern Railway Co.....		8.40
No. 168, The Kennier and Gager Mfg. Co.....		447.00
No. 169, Carolina Portland Cement Co.....		425.70
No. 170, Briswanger and Co.....		49.80
No. 171, Harris, Jones and Cadbury Co.....		414.90
Balance.....	4,702.76	10,117.97
	\$ 15,124.07	\$ 16,906.56
By balance carried forward.....		\$ 10,117.97

REPORT FROM FARM AND GARDEN

From December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

	1915	1916
Watermelons.....pounds,	69,668	-----
Muskmelons.....pounds,	2,844	-----
Crimson clover, cured.....pounds,	89,044	-----
Crimson clover, green.....pounds,	12,850	-----
Alfalfa.....pounds,	19,100	-----
Oat hay, cured.....pounds,	99,791	31,670
Oat hay, green.....pounds,	12,840	-----
Hay, green.....pounds,	11,800	-----
Hay, cured.....pounds,	106,120	345,697
Pea hay, cured.....pounds,	118,404	14,040
Pea hay, green.....pounds,	31,690	-----
Rye hay, green.....pounds,	-----	119,719
Rye hay, cured.....pounds,	16,145	11,470
Green corn (with ears).....pounds,	85,343	-----
Cabbage.....pounds,	74,690	21,918
Honey.....pounds,	67	84
Pork.....pounds,	28,464	66,166
Chickens, young.....pounds,	1,075	450
Chickens, old.....pounds,	691	1,570
Turkeys.....pounds,	52	154
Grapes.....pounds,	13,644	9,990
Rye straw.....pounds,	5,000	-----
Broom corn.....pounds,	2,000	2,000
Rye.....bushels,	60	-----
Corn (in ear).....bushels,	2,370	2,306
Beans, snap.....bushels,	2,499	14,305
Beans, dry.....bushels,	58	-----
Tomatoes.....bushels,	1,916	387
Beets.....bushels,	103	152
Roasting ears.....bushels,	717	718
Lettuce.....bushels,	152	187
Lima beans.....bushels,	117	71
Squashes.....bushels,	57	47
Pepper.....bushels,	85	45
Cucumbers.....bushels,	77	34
Onions.....bushels,	190	213
Garden peas.....bushels,	95	96
Apples.....bushels,	369	1,880
Turnips.....bushels,	395	312
Turnip greens.....bushels,	430	576
Okra.....bushels,	34	14
Sweet potatoes.....bushels,	2,142	703
Irish potatoes.....bushels,	1,829	702
Plums.....bushels,	5	-----
Peaches.....bushels,	44	-----
Pears.....bushels,	17	342
Peanuts.....bushels,	17	-----
Strawberries.....quarts,	3,241	2,524
Currants.....quarts,	16	-----
Radishes.....dozen,	2,791	1,893
Onions.....dozen,	3,082	2,686
Asparagus.....dozen,	2,123	2,111
Celery.....bunches,	2,000	2,000
Fodder.....bundles	3,500	-----
Pumpkins.....tons,	150	-----
Ensilage.....tons,	250	400
Stover.....tons,	125	104
Milk.....gallons,	31,053	31,858
Eggs.....dozen,	460	738

SEWING ROOMS REPORT

From December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

	1915	1916
Coats.....number,	307	182
Pants.....number,	68	75
Drawers, men.....number,	652	507
Shirts.....number,	257	537
Dresses.....number,	4,246	4,285
Sheets.....number,	2,466	2,809
Pillow cases.....number,	745	2,056
Towels.....number,	2,196	1,950
Aprons.....number,	2,821	4,025
Shirt waists.....number,	71	126
Skirts.....number,	1,211	1,336
Under bodies.....number,	527	584
Chemises.....number,	922	1,099
Drawers for women.....number,	379	365
Gowns.....number,	268	792
Window curtains.....number,	654	450
Table cloths.....number,	272	306
Table napkins.....number,	1,539	2,112
Strong suits.....number,	179	139
Table covers.....number,	149	70
Bureau scarfs.....number,	66	60
Sofa pillows.....number,	15	12
Rubber sheets.....number,	82	109
Rubber aprons.....number,	18	12
Rubber pillows.....number,	4	-----
Rubber caps.....number,	4	-----
Awnings.....number,	16	1
Cotton beds.....number,	656	1,565
Mattress ticks.....number,	347	315
Pillow ticks.....number,	417	283
Window shades.....number,	102	220
Skirts, flannel.....number,	4	16
Camisoles.....number,	4	-----
Shrouds.....number,	26	24
Aprons, sleeves.....number,	92	-----
Piano cover.....number,	1	-----
Nurses uniform dresses.....number,	58	54
Nurses uniform aprons.....number,	148	174
Nurses uniform caps.....number,	156	148
Nurses uniform cuffs.....number,	132	96
Nurses uniform waists.....number,	38	-----
White coats for employees.....number,	154	96
White caps for employees.....number,	101	104
Clothes bags.....number,	-----	535
Bonnets.....number,	-----	3

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

From December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

	1915	1916
Cherries, canned in No. 10 cans.....number,	36	-----
Blackberries, canned in No. 10 cans.....number,	116	-----
Tomatoes.....number,	3,406	-----
Beans.....number,	598	-----
Peaches.....number,	81	-----
Apples.....number,	155	-----
Pickles.....gallons,	96	-----
Cherry sweet pickles.....gallons,	4	-----
Peach sweet pickles.....gallons,	4	-----
Tomato sweet pickles.....gallons,	115	15
Pepper pickles.....gallons,	50	8
Pepper hash.....gallons,	9	7
Cbow cbow.....gallons,	75	-----
Kraut.....gallons,	175	-----
Strawberry preserves.....gallons,	8	-----
Pear preserves.....gallons,	4	-----
Peach preserves.....gallons,	5	-----
Strawberry jelly.....gallons,	2	-----
Blackberry jelly.....gallons,	2	-----
Apple jelly.....gallons,	6	10
Grape jelly.....gallons,	10	-----
Strawberry jam.....gallons,	7	-----
Blackberry jam.....gallons,	78	-----
Apple marmalade.....gallons,	27	-----
Butter.....pounds,	1,737	2,751
Lard.....pounds,	2,643	6,707
Sausage.....pounds,	1,128	2,657
Liver mush.....pounds,	7,307	14,176

REPORT OF SHOE SHOP

From December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

	1915	1916
Shoes mended.....pairs,	6,160	6,548
Slippers mended.....pairs,	4,400	699
Suspenders mended.....pairs,	400	100
Harness made.....pairs,	6	29
Harness mended.....pieces,	479	500
Bridles made.....pairs,	6	---
Bridles mended.....pairs,	78	34
Collars mended.....	80	29
Halters mended.....pieces,	---	30
Halters made.....	6	14
Lines made.....pairs,	6	9
Lines mended.....pieces,	90	20
Razors sharpened.....	1,560	2,460
Razors handled.....	26	30
Razor strops.....	39	---
Cart tops made.....	4	---
Breast straps made.....	6	---
Chairs bottomed.....	12	4
Single harness made.....	1	---
Carriage harness.....pairs,	---	2
Carriage harness, yoke.....	---	1
Mending dray harness.....	---	1
Motor truck apron.....	---	1
Halter straps.....	---	30

REPORTS

OF THE

SUPERINTENDENT, WARDEN
AND OTHER OFFICIALS

OF

THE STATE'S PRISON

RALEIGH, N. C.

FOR THE YEARS 1915-1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1917

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

SIR:—We, the Board of Directors of the State's Prison, beg to hand you herewith the reports of Mr. J. S. Mann, Superintendent of the State's Prison, Mr. S. J. Busbee, Warden, and the financial report of Mr. E. F. McCulloch, Clerk, embodied in the Superintendent's report, covering the years 1915-16. These reports have been read, considered, and formally approved and adopted by us.

We desire especially to acknowledge our indebtedness to Mr. J. S. Mann, Superintendent, Mr. E. F. McCulloch, Clerk, and Mr. S. J. Busbee, Warden, for their hearty coöperation with us in all matters pertaining to the management of the institution, without whose wise and efficient administration of their several offices we feel that this splendid showing for the institution could not have been possible.

Very respectfully,

(Signed) H. B. VARNER, *Chairman,*

N. E. EDGERTON,

R. M. CHATHAM,

R. H. BUCKINGHAM,

T. GILLAM,

Board of Directors.

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT MANN

To the Honorable The Board of Directors of the State's Prison:

It has long been the custom to regard the fiscal year of the Prison as ending on December 31st, but by statute it is required to end on November 30th; and this report will be made to conform to the law. In order, however, that the entire four years of Governor Craig's administration of the State may be covered by this and the preceding biennial report a special addition for the month of December will be made and this report dated December 31, 1916.

Population.—The population of the institution on November 30th was 900, and distributed as follows:

Central Prison	138
State Farm	462
Badin	220
Ridgecrest	46
Marshall	34

Badin Camp.—These prisoners are at work, under a contract with the Hardaway Construction Company, in building a concrete dam across the Yadkin River. For a portion of these men we receive a per diem of \$1.50 and for another portion \$1.75 per day, or an average for each prisoner of \$1.62½ per day. The Hardaway Company has been not only able to use as much prison labor as we could spare them, but has been anxious at times for a great many more than were available. In June, 1916, they urgently requested me to furnish them a much larger force of prisoners than was available, and voluntarily offered \$2 each per day for all additional labor we could let them have. At that time the crops on the State farm were not sufficiently advanced for us to form an accurate judgment as to what the yield would probably be, and in view, also, of the rather low price of cotton during the past season, I felt that this was an opportunity to increase our revenue that ought not to be declined if we could collect convicts from other work and place them even temporarily under so favorable a contract. After a conference with the Governor and Council of State and the representatives of the Elkin and Alleghany Railroad, the Watauga and Yadkin River Railroad, and the Statesville Air Line Railroad, I was authorized to withdraw the prisoners at that time engaged in the construction of those roads and place them at Badin under temporary contract at \$2 each per day. These forces were accordingly withdrawn on July 1st, and remained at Badin until December 1st, at which time they were withdrawn from there and placed on the State farm to assist in harvesting the crops. They will be returned on January 1st to the Elkin and Alleghany Railroad, the Watauga and Yadkin River Railroad, and the Statesville Air Line Railroad, in accordance with the understanding had with those companies at the time of their withdrawal.

Hickory Nut Gap Highway.—A camp of prisoners was established at Bat Cave in Henderson County in August, 1913, by authority of an act of the General Assembly, and continued on this work until the road was completed from the Rutherford County line to the Buncombe County line. The labor of

these convicts was appropriated and donated for this highway by the Legislature, and no compensation whatever was allowed the Prison for it. There were 27,452 days labor used in its construction, for which the Prison could have received from other sources \$1.75 per day, which was the regular contract price in other cases for the same class of labor. I feel, therefore, that we are entitled to credit for Prison earnings to the amount of \$48,041 for the construction of this highway. I think it well, also, to mention in this connection that the administrative cost, or the cost of maintaining these prisoners, with the salary of employees and all other legitimate expenses, amounted during the continuance of the camp to \$23,443.35, making the total cost to the State for this work \$71,484.35.

Marshall Camp.—By direction and under authority of an act of the General Assembly, a force of convicts was sent to Madison County in September, 1913, for the purpose of highway construction. This camp is still at work in the construction of highways in that county. The law authorizing and directing their use did not allow the Prison any compensation for this labor. Up to December 31, 1916, there have been 25,555 days labor given to this work, which at \$1.75 per day amounts to \$44,721.25, which I also feel is a proper credit on account of earnings for the Prison. During the time this camp has been in existence we have spent for its maintenance and upkeep \$21,359.62, which makes a total of \$66,080.87 appropriated by the Legislature to the highways in this county.

Ridgecrest Camp.—Under a similar statute to that authorizing the construction of the Hickory Nut Gap Highway and the Madison County Highway, a camp was established at Ridgecrest in McDowell County in May, 1915, and is still engaged in the construction of a highway from Old Fort in McDowell County to the Buncombe County line. To December 31, 1916, there had been used in this work 15,499 days labor, which at \$1.75 per day would amount to \$27,123.25. No compensation under the law was allowed to the Prison for this labor, but I have thought it proper that credit should be given for it in the earnings of the Prison. During the time that this camp has been in operation the maintenance and upkeep charges have amounted to \$12,497.03, making a total of \$40,070.28 appropriated under the law to highway construction in McDowell County.

Another act of the General Assembly authorized and directed the management of the State's Prison to grade and construct, with the aid of tools, machinery, and team from the State farm, a highway from the town of Halifax to the State farm near Tillery in Halifax County. I was given authority by the Directors of the Prison to construct this road at any time when it would not be embarrassing to the State farm to spare the labor, teams, and machinery with which to do it. I gave to the supervisors of the farm directions to proceed with the work whenever it could be done, first giving notice to the highway engineer of Halifax County. There has never been a time, however, when the necessary labor from the farm could be used for this purpose, and we have been wholly unable to build the road.

State Farm.—The State farm has again produced an abundant crop, which has not even yet, at the date of this report, been completely harvested. The lands of the farm are in excellent condition. They have been well fertilized, well drained, and intelligently cultivated. The dyke along the Roanoke River is in good condition, and there seems but little danger to the property now from river freshets, unless there should be most unusual and calamitous

floods. The buildings on the farm intended and used for the stock and for housing the products of the farm are ample, and have been repaired and kept in proper condition. The homes of the two supervisors are commodious and comfortable, but the living quarters for the prisoners and for the employees are wholly inadequate and unsuited to their purpose. The prisoners' quarters are the same roughly constructed board houses erected when the farm was first leased by the State. There is nothing modern about them, and it is impossible to keep them in a sanitary and healthful condition. It has been the policy of the General Assembly for the past ten years to appropriate to other uses of the State the surplus earnings of the Prison at the close of each State administration, and for this reason it has been impossible for the Prison management to erect suitable living quarters for prisoners and employees. I sincerely hope the incoming General Assembly will permit the next administration of the Prison to use all the surplus funds of the institution in building a modern home on the farm for both its employees and prisoners, who by their labor have made it possible to do so.

Central Prison.—No industrial enterprises are conducted from the central institution. The Dangerous Insane Department is maintained here and is kept in proper and sanitary condition, the inmates kindly treated and properly cared for at the expense of the Prison itself. The cost of maintenance for the past four years has been \$25,918.29. The white women of the Prison are also retained here, and they, together with as many of the negro women as are necessary, make all of the clothing for the Prison population. A sufficient number of prisoners in addition to these are also retained to keep the institution, both buildings and grounds, in order and repair. Tubercular and general hospitals for both races are maintained, and the sick and worn from the farm and from the various camps are returned here for treatment, recuperation, and rest. All capital punishments of the State, by electrocution, are inflicted here, and from here the entire administration of the Prison is conducted.

In December, at the personal request of Governor Craig, an order was made that every dependent family of a prisoner should be sent a Christmas offering of \$10. It was found upon investigation that there were 615 families of prisoners in which there was either a wife or child or mother or father, or one or more sisters, who must in some sense have been dependent, and in each case a check was sent to the person named by the prisoner himself as his nearest dependent relative in one of these classes. Many letters expressing gratitude have been received in response, but unfortunately the prisoners themselves were unable in many cases to give either correct names or the correct postoffice address of the person for whom the check was intended, and 190 have been returned as unclaimed.

The proclamation of Governor Craig authorizing and directing a parole of trusty prisoners for a period of three days at Christmas, and also requesting that a holiday of three days be given to those not paroled, was fully honored and complied with. There were 67 State convicts who were permitted their liberty for three days, including Christmas, and all of them except two promptly returned at the end of the parole period. The two who did not report were Wallace Bradley from Swain County and Littleton Bright from Warren County, both white men who were serving sentences for second degree murder, and are now regarded as escapes.

FINANCIAL

On another page of this report will be found the financial statement of the Prison's condition as made by Mr. E. F. McCulloch, Clerk. This statement shows cash and cash assets on hand January 1, 1917.....\$261,518.21
 Credit due for labor donated by the General Assembly for highway construction in Henderson, Madison, and McDowell counties, and to the Statesville Air Line Railroad..... 167,412.28

Making a total of.....\$428,930.49
 This administration received from its predecessors in cash, and in farm products which were converted into cash, the total sum of 47,033.96

Which deducted leaves a balance of.....\$381,896.53
 as the total net or surplus earnings of the Prison under Governor Craig's administration.

In addition to the above, we have reserved and not enumerated as assets more than 25,000 bushels of corn and 2,000 hushels of wheat, large quantities of oats, hay, soy beans, and other products for use of the farm during the year 1917, which if valued would increase the surplus far beyond \$400,000.

The Prison has absolutely no financial liability.

Before closing this report I wish to extend to you, gentlemen of the Board, and to all or my associates in the Prison service, my sincere appreciation and thanks for the many courtesies and for the valuable and helpful assistance rendered me.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) J. S. MANN,

Superintendent.

RALEIGH, December 31, 1916.

REPORT OF WARDEN BUSBEE

HON. J. S. MANN,

*Superintendent State's Prison,
Raleigh, N. C.*

SIR:—I have the honor to make the following report for the two years ending December 31, 1916.

GENERAL CONDITION

The condition of the central prison is good. There has been no serious violation of the rules by the prisoners and no necessity for severe punishment, nor has there been any inflicted. The prisoners are generally obedient and easily controlled.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES

Religious services are held each Sunday in the Prison chapel, and all prisoners are required to attend unless prevented by illness. The Sunday school is taught by the superintendent, Mr. Leo D. Heartt, and his assistants, from 2 to 3 o'clock p. m. Preaching is held from 3 to 4 o'clock p. m. alternately by pastors from the various denominations of the city. Dr. T. W. O'Kelly, Dr. McC. White, Dr. J. H. McCracken, and Rev. Satterthwaite have been regular and faithful in their ministrations.

MACHINE SHOP

The machine shop has been used only for repair work. The buildings, the plumbing, and the electrical machinery have been well cared for and are in good condition. The grounds are carefully kept and all are clean and in a sanitary condition.

GARDEN

The garden has furnished an abundant supply of vegetables in their various seasons, both for the Prison and the dangerous insane department.

CATTLE

An extra fine herd of milk cows furnish a good supply of milk and butter both for the Prison and insane department. A sanitary brick barn has been recently built for the cattle and other stock and adds greatly to their comfort and protection.

ELECTROCUTIONS

There have been 12 electrocutions during the past two years.

LIBRARY

There is a very good library for the use of prisoners, and there is on deposit a library fund at present of \$300.54, which will be used as needed for additions.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) S. J. BUSBEE,
Warden.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Balance on hand December 1, 1914.....	\$ 20,100.17
Receipts to November 30, 1916.....	466,809.61
	<hr/>
	\$486,909.78

Disbursements to November 30, 1916.....	\$384,598.74
	<hr/>
	\$102,311.04
Solvent credits	22,317.62

Surplus crops at the State Farm, consisting of the following:

14,000 bushels of corn at \$1 per bushel.....	14,000.00
1,050 bales of cotton (500 lb) at 17 cents.....	89,250.00
1,900 bushels of peanuts at \$1.30.....	24,700.00
400 tons of cotton seed at \$60 per ton.....	24,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$276,578.66

Earnings of the Prison for which no credit is given

Statesville Air Line Railroad.....	\$ 47,526.78
Hickory Nut Gap Highway.....	48,041.00
Madison County Highway.....	43,788.50
Ridgecrest Highway	25,872.00
	<hr/>
	\$165,228.28

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT TO JANUARY 1, 1917.

Balance on hand December 1, 1916.....	\$102,311.04
Receipts to January 1, 1917.....	19,247.58
	<hr/>
	\$121,558.62

Disbursements to January 1, 1917.....	23,226.45
	<hr/>
	\$ 98,332.17
Solvent credits	11,236.04

Surplus crops at the State farm, as shown above.....	\$151,950.00
	<hr/>
	\$261,518.21

Earnings of the Prison for which no credit is given

Statesville Air Line Railroad.....	\$ 47,526.78
Hickory Nut Gap Highway.....	48,041.00
Madison County Highway	44,721.25
Ridgecrest Highway	27,123.25
	<hr/>
	\$167,412.28

EMERGENCY FUND

E. F. McCULLOCH, *Clerk*

1914	
Dec. 1.	To balance on hand.....\$100.77
	To Voucher No. 45..... 350.00
	By expenses (commutation, incidentals).....\$503.87
1915.	
January	To Voucher No. 143.....\$350.00
	By expenses 29.33
February.	To Voucher No. 252.....\$200.00
	By expenses 272.72
March.	By expenses 147.47
April.	To Voucher No. 466.....\$300.00
	By expenses 158.13
May.	To Voucher No. 570.....\$300.00
	By expenses 306.19
June.	To Voucher No. 672.....\$200.00
	By expenses 159.00
July.	By expenses 168.33
August.	By expenses 102.92
September.	To Voucher No. 973.....\$350.00
	By expenses 153.56
October.	To Voucher No. 65.....\$250.00
	By expenses 121.66
November.	By expenses 161.67
December.	To Voucher No. 282.....\$500.00
	By expenses 395.89
1916	
January.	By expenses 242.30
February.	To Voucher No. 407.....\$300.00
	By expenses 156.06
March.	By expenses 21.22
April.	To Voucher No. 766.....\$250.00
	By expenses 255.30
May.	To Voucher No. 877.....\$250.00
	By expenses 208.57
June.	By expenses 128.92
July.	To Voucher No. 1107..... 250.00
	By expenses 116.81
August.	To Voucher No. 1198.....\$300.00
	To Voucher No. 1200..... 300.00
	By expenses 451.57
September.	To Voucher No. 1287.....\$300.00
	By expenses 406.29
October.	To Voucher No. 1388.....\$200.00
	By expenses 187.80
November.	By expenses 169.45

RECORD OF PRISONERS

TABLE No. 1

Prisoners on hand December 1, 1914.....	873
Received during the year 1915-16.....	403
Recaptured	32
Total	1,308
 Prisoners discharged by expiration of sentence.....	 244
Pardoned by Governor	67
Escaped	60
Died	37
	408
 Total remaining on hand November 30, 1916.....	 900
 Remaining on hand November 30, 1916, as follows:	
White—Males	241
Females	9
Colored—Males	613
Females	37
 Total	 900

TABLE No. 2

Prisoners received at Prison up to December 1, 1914.....	16,041
Number received during 1915-1916.....	403
 Total number received to November 30, 1916.....	 16,444

TABLE No. 3

Nativity of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

North Carolina	364
South Carolina	18
Virginia	6
Tennessee	4
Georgia	2
Pennsylvania	3
Ohio	1
Alabama	1
New York	1
New Hampshire	1
Massachusetts	1
	403

TABLE No. 4

Education of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

Read and write.....	242
Read	3
None	157
Write	1

TABLE No. 5

403

Crimes of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

Attempt abortion	2
Arson	4
Attempt to rape	19
Assault with intent to kill.....	4
Aiding to escape.....	1
Burning barn	3
Bigamy	4
Burglary	78
Crime against nature.....	1
Concealing birth of child.....	2
Embezzlement	3
Fighting	1
Forgery	23
False pretense	5
Felony	2
Horse stealing	1
Incest	6
Knowing girl under 14.....	1
Larceny	63
Larceny and receiving.....	2
Larceny from person.....	1
Manslaughter	41
Murder	17
Murder, second degree.....	92
Rape	5
Retailing	1
Receiving stolen goods.....	1
Robbery, highway	8
Secret assault	6
Seduction	5
Sodomy	1
Store breaking	10

TABLE No. 6

Occupation of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

Attorney	1
Bookkeeper	1
Barber	1
Cooks	4
Farmers	3

TABLE No. 6—*continued.*

Jeweler	1
Laborers	382
Machinists	7
Physician	1
Salesman	2

TABLE No. 7

Ages of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

From 10 to 15	16
From 15 to 20	95
From 20 to 30	175
From 30 to 40	66
From 40 to 50	28
From 50 to 60	13
From 60 to 70	10

TABLE No. 8

Race and Sex of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

White, male	141
female	7
	148
Colored, male	228
female	27

TABLE No. 9

255

Social Relation of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

Married	137
Widowers	14
Widows	4
Single	248

TABLE No. 10

Term of Sentence of Convicts Received During 1915-1916

$\frac{1}{8}$ year	1
$\frac{1}{2}$ year	2
1 year	49
$1\frac{1}{4}$ years	3
$1\frac{1}{2}$ years	7
$1\frac{3}{8}$ years	1
2 years	53
$3\frac{1}{8}$ years	1
$2\frac{1}{2}$ years	3
3 years	41
$3\frac{1}{2}$ years	1
4 years	26
$4\frac{3}{8}$ years	1

TABLE No. 10—*continued.*

5 years	34
6 years	5
7 years	8
7½ years	3
8 years	3
9 years	1
10 years	43
10¼ years	1
10½ years	1
12 years	7
13 years	1
15 years	25
18 years	1
20 years	29
22 years	3
25 years	10
29 years	2
30 years	21
33 years	1
90 years	1
10 years and 1 day	1
23 months	1
Life	12

TABLE No. 11

Counties from Which Convicts Were Received During 1915-1916

Alamance	3
Alleghany	2
Anson	1
Ashe	2
Avery	3
Bladen	3
Beaufort	7
Buncombe	13
Burke	3
Bertie	2
Brunswick	1
Chatham	3
Catawba	4
Caswell	5
Chowan	5
Cleveland	5
Columbus	5
Craven	9
Cumberland	11
Cabarrus	1
Davie	2
Davidson	2
Duplin	5

TABLE No. 11—*continued.*

Durham	6
Edgecombe	3
Forsyth	13
Franklin	1
Graham	4
Gates	2
Granville	9
Greene	1
Guilford	5
Hyde	1
Halifax	6
Harnett	6
Haywood	3
Henderson	2
Hertford	1
Hoke	1
Iredell	3
Jackson	3
Jones	1
Johnston	9
Lee	3
Lenoir	7
McDowell	3
Macon	1
Martin	1
Mecklenburg	16
Montgomery	2
Moore	3
New Hanover	27
Northampton	4
Onslow	2
Orange	3
Pasquotank	5
Perquimans	4
Pender	9
Person	2
Pitt	14
Randolph	2
Richmond	5
Robeson	8
Rockingham	4
Rowan	9
Rutherford	4
Sampson	2
Scotland	6
Stanly	6
Stokes	6
Surry	5
Swain	3

TABLE No. 11—*continued.*

Tyrrell	2
Union	3
Vance	4
Wake	28
Warren	1
Watauga	2
Washington	6
Wayne	3
Wilkes	4
Wilson	5
Yadkin	1
Yancey	1

TABLE No. 12

Electrocuted	12
To be electrocuted.....	2

PAY-ROLL

	<i>Per year</i>
J. S. Mann, Superintendent.....	\$3,000.00
E. F. McCulloch, Clerk.....	2,000.00
S. J. Busbee, Warden.....	1,800.00

	<i>Per month</i>
Mrs. S. H. Strong, assistant clerk.....	\$ 75.00
A. H. Arrington, institute clerk.....	4.16
Dr. J. R. Rogers, physician.....	58.34
H. H. Honeycutt, deputy warden.....	35.00
A. F. Hartness, steward.....	35.00
G. C. Hayes, overseer.....	35.00
C. M. Yerby, corporal.....	35.00
O. Seagroves, overseer.....	35.00
Bertie Moore, matron.....	30.00
Ida Moore, matron.....	30.00
W. H. Stell, guard.....	30.00
J. E. Marshall, guard.....	30.00
S. M. Rollins, guard.....	25.00
J. T. Blake, guard.....	25.00
J. W. Thomas, guard.....	25.00
H. B. Jennett, guard.....	25.00
Lynn Adams, guard.....	25.00
J. J. Cotton, guard.....	25.00
W. T. Thomas, guard.....	25.00
W. P. Mooneyham, guard.....	25.00
L. H. Strother, guard.....	25.00
W. R. Abernathy, guard.....	25.00

STATE FARM—CALEDONIA No. 1

	<i>Per month</i>
C. N. Christian, supervisor.....	\$ 100.00
F. M. Register, physician.....	50.00
D. R. Ball, steward.....	35.00
W. J. Floyd, overseer.....	35.00
J. H. Hunt, overseer.....	35.00
A. T. Allen, overseer.....	35.00
R. T. Johnson, overseer.....	35.00
P. T. Flowers, overseer.....	35.00
J. R. Jones, overseer.....	35.00
J. C. Cook, overseer.....	35.00
H. T. Brenegar, lot man.....	35.00
G. W. Woodruff, guard.....	25.00
J. W. Garner, guard.....	25.00
W. R. Martin, guard.....	25.00
R. N. Martin, guard.....	25.00
J. H. Thomas, guard.....	25.00
Walter Cook, guard.....	25.00

	<i>Per month</i>
D. M. Jordan, guard.....	\$ 25.00
Louis Moody, guard	25.00
R. W. Brantley, guard.....	25.00
Sam Noble, guard	25.00
J. C. Apple, guard.....	25.00
W. R. Phillips, guard.....	25.00
A. J. Cooper, guard.....	25.00
S. Lockamy, guard	25.00
Harland Hoover, guard.....	25.00

STATE FARM—CALEDONIA No. 2

Per month

C. J. Rhem, supervisor.....	\$ 100.00
F. M. Register, physician.....	50.00
W. D. Brooks, steward.....	35.00
R. D. Farrar, overseer.....	35.00
E. T. Medlin, overseer.....	35.00
J. M. Tolar, overseer.....	35.00
C. B. Alford, overseer.....	35.00
C. A. McDuffie, overseer.....	35.00
W. L. Chaffin, overseer	35.00
C. J. Squires, overseer.....	35.00
J. W. Branham, overseer.....	35.00
J. A. Gillis, overseer	35.00
Joe Bailey, guard.....	25.00
J. G. Jeffreys, guard.....	25.00
Ernest Turner, guard.....	25.00
J. W. Tippet, guard.....	25.00
R. E. Turner, guard.....	25.00
C. M. Robbins, guard.....	25.00
J. R. Mathews, guard.....	25.00
L. W. Nevell, guard.....	25.00
C. B. Swindell, guard.....	25.00
J. G. Plummer, guard.....	25.00
J. H. Coolie, guard.....	25.00
Joe Broadwell, guard.....	25.00
A. B. Clayton, guard.....	25.00
F. M. Shearron, guard.....	25.00
J. H. Coggins, guard.....	25.00
B. C. Burrus, guard.....	25.00
G. J. Johnson, guard.....	25.00
J. R. Hall, guard.....	25.00
J. W. Tippet, premium.....	50.00

WHITNEY CAMP—K. B. EWING, SUPERVISOR

Per month

K. B. Ewing, supervisor.....	\$ 100.00
J. O. Gaither, assistant supervisor.....	75.00
J. R. Overton, steward.....	35.00
J. J. Langston, guard	25.00
C. P. Huntley, guard.....	25.00

	<i>Per month</i>
E. McKenan, guard.....	\$ 25.00
C. W. Murray, guard.....	25.00
H. B. Blake, guard.....	25.00
B. F. Alford, guard.....	25.00
E. V. Wilhoit, guard.....	25.00
W. H. Wilhoit, guard.....	25.00
J. M. Summers, guard.....	25.00
E. T. Smith, guard.....	25.00
W. J. Tarlton, guard.....	25.00
W. W. Hatch, guard.....	25.00
R. E. Jordan, guard.....	25.00
J. M. Forrest, guard.....	25.00
W. O. Fowler, guard.....	25.00
P. S. Sellers, guard.....	25.00
T. G. Weston, guard.....	25.00
N. W. Glass, guard.....	25.00
J. L. Marshall, guard.....	25.00
M. A. Whitley, guard.....	25.00
T. B. Harris, guard.....	25.00
W. W. Jones, guard.....	25.00
Martin Horne, guard.....	25.00
J. W. Tucker, guard.....	25.00
C. B. Simmons, guard.....	25.00
B. C. Coward, guard.....	25.00
D. A. Herring, guard.....	25.00
H. W. Lazenby, guard.....	25.00
J. H. Honeycutt, guard.....	25.00
A. R. Hayes, guard.....	25.00
W. W. Powell, guard.....	25.00
A. F. Marshall, guard.....	25.00
E. M. Wheeler, guard.....	25.00
Coy Ross, guard.....	25.00
B. F. Huntley, guard.....	25.00
J. E. Collins, guard.....	25.00
S. M. Hough, guard.....	25.00
F. L. Huntley, guard.....	25.00
W. M. Clifton, guard.....	25.00
R. L. Cook, guard.....	25.00
N. W. Stone, guard.....	25.00
Stacy Horne, guard.....	25.00
C. C. Ratcliff, guard.....	25.00
B. M. Green, guard.....	25.00
W. B. Godwin, guard.....	25.00
V. C. Richardson, guard.....	25.00
Frank Allen, guard.....	25.00
C. E. Baum, guard.....	25.00
C. P. Johnson, guard.....	25.00
J. W. Davis, guard.....	25.00
R. D. Beek, guard.....	25.00
A. W. Thomas, guard.....	25.00

	<i>Per month</i>
O. B. Harris, guard.....	\$ 25.00
J. M. Peach, guard.....	25.00
H. M. Jones, guard.....	25.00
R. L. Simmons, guard.....	25.00
R. C. Rape, guard.....	25.00
R. A. Wrenn, guard.....	25.00
F. C. Ivery, guard.....	25.00
R. M. Tucker, guard.....	25.00
J. T. Holland, guard.....	25.00
E. E. Tucker, guard.....	25.00
W. O. Fowler, premium.....	50.00

ROAD CAMP—H. T. PEOPLES, SUPERVISOR

	<i>Per month</i>
H. T. Peoples, supervisor.....	\$ 75.00
W. W. Dowtin, steward.....	30.00
A. L. Edmondson, guard.....	25.00
Tobe Hodge, guard.....	25.00
Willie Parker, guard.....	25.00
A. E. Cole, guard.....	25.00
M. A. Cole, guard.....	25.00
N. L. Smith, guard.....	25.00
J. C. Rhymer, guard.....	25.00
Steve Wills, guard.....	25.00
Cicero Wheeling, guard.....	25.00

ROAD CAMP—D. B. WATSON, SUPERVISOR

	<i>Per month</i>
D. B. Watson, supervisor.....	\$ 75.00
S. H. Watson, steward.....	30.00
J. D. Sears, guard.....	25.00
Troy Brooks, guard.....	25.00
George Watson, guard.....	25.00
J. L. King, guard.....	25.00
J. B. Finch, guard.....	25.00
Andy Brooks, guard.....	25.00
E. S. Hodge, guard.....	25.00
L. S. Grant, guard.....	25.00
R. E. Lyda, guard.....	25.00
M. G. Poole, guard.....	25.00

REPORT OF PRISON PHYSICIAN

To the Superintendent and Honorable Board of Directors of the State's Prison.

GENTLEMEN:—Since our last report I am pleased to say that the medical department of the State's Prison has been very satisfactory and uneventful. The inmates have been well cared for and shown every consideration possible. The Prison has been entirely free from all kinds of epidemics. The deep-well water system has proven most satisfactory. The milk supply has been very much increased and is sufficient to supply the demand and is used liberally in the diet of the tubercular and chronic conditions arising in the Prison. Warden Bushee has been of great assistance in promoting the health conditions of the Prison.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. ROGERS,
Prison Physician.

STATE HOSPITAL FOR THE DANGEROUS INSANE

To the Superintendent and Honorable Board of Directors of the State's Prison.

GENTLEMEN:—The population of the State's Hospital for the Dangerous Insane, located at the State's Prison, for the closing year to November 30, 1916, is as follows:

In Hospital	67
Received	16
Number discharged cured	14
Number of deaths.....	2
Escapes	0

The capacity of the hospital has been taxed to the limit during this year. I am glad to note that the increase in population in this department is not as progressive as was anticipated. The cost of maintenance has naturally increased. The health conditions have been better than at any time previous. No accidents or contagious diseases have occurred. The advisory board made their usual visit of inspection and reported everything in satisfactory condition.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. ROGERS,

Medical Superintendent, Department of Dangerous Insane.

IN MEMORIAM

THOMAS P. SALE
WARDEN OF THE STATE'S PRISON
1909-1916

DIED JANUARY 28, 1916

REPORT
OF
THE STATE HOSPITAL
AT
GOLDSBORO, N. C.
FOR THE
TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To His Excellency, GOVERNOR LOCKE CRAIG,
Raleigh, N. C.

SIR:—I herewith present to you for your consideration the biennial report of Dr. W. W. Faison, Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

The management of this institution was economical and efficient and met the approval of the Board of Directors.

We hope that your Excellency will approve of the several recommendations and that the Legislature will make the necessary appropriations for same.

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. THOMPSON,
President Board of Directors.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

J. W. THOMPSON, President.....	Wayne County
Term expires March 12, 1919.	
F. B. MCKINNE.....	Franklin County
Term expires March 6, 1917	
F. W. HABEL.....	Wake County
Term expires March 6, 1917	
BEN F. ROYAL, M.D.	Carteret County
Term expires March 6, 1917	
W. L. HILL.....	Duplin County
Term expires March 12, 1919.	
J. C. CROMARTIE.....	Bladen County
Term expires March 12, 1919.	
J. A. BEAMAN.....	Sampson County
Term expires March 9, 1921	
J. T. HOGGARD, M.D.	Pender County
Term expires March 9, 1921	
J. G. ANDERSON.....	Greene County
Term expires March 9, 1921	

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

F. W. HABEL, Chairman

J. W. THOMPSON

J. G. ANDERSON

OFFICERS

W. W. FAISON, M.D.	Superintendent
W. C. LINVILLE, M.D.	First Assistant Physician
CLARA E. JONES, M.D.	Second Assistant Physician
PAUL C. CARTER, M.D.	Clinical Director
B. R. LACY.....	Treasurer, <i>ex officio</i>
J. W. BRYAN.....	Steward
MRS. J. W. BRYAN.....	Steward's Clerk
GEORGE R. HARDESTY.....	Engineer
MISS HATTIE M. SMITH.....	Housekeeper
MISS LUNA P. BRIDGERS.....	Assistant Housekeeper
J. W. WIGGINS.....	Storekeeper
MISS MARTHA NEWELL.....	Seamstress
H. S. TOLER.....	Farmer

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

STATE HOSPITAL AT GOLDSBORO

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

GOLDSBORO, N. C., December 14, 1916.

Gentlemen of the Board of Directors of the State Hospital at Goldsboro:

I herewith submit for your consideration a report of the operations of this institution for the two years ending November 30, 1916.

MOVEMENT OF POPULATION

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Number on the roll November 30, 1914.....	331	548	879
Number admitted	313	369	682
Total number treated.....	644	917	1,561
Discharged as restored.....	98	106	204
Discharged much improved.....	....	2	2
Discharged improved	36	29	65
Discharged unimproved	11	11	22
Discharged eloped .....	....	2	2
Died	113	138	251
Total removed	260	286	546
Percentage of cures on number received.....	....	....	30
Percentage of deaths on number treated.....	....	....	10
Number on roll November 30, 1916.....	380	625	1,005
Number present November 30, 1916.....	366	603	969
Daily average present, 1915.....	....	....	894
Daily average on roll, 1916.....	....	....	936
Daily average present, 1916.....	....	....	954
Daily average on roll.....	....	....	994

Ninety applications were refused and thirty applicants who were accepted did not come.

As stated above, there were at the beginning of the term 879 patients; 682 patients were admitted, making number under treatment 1,561—249 more than were treated the preceding biennium. There are now enrolled 1,005 patients, of whom 969 are present.

The institution is now full, and additional room is a necessity.

I regret to have to report the death of a patient from an injury. A male patient was pushed down and in the fall received a blow causing concussion of the brain, from which injury he died. Both men were blind, and the injury was not intentional. The coroner was informed, and came out and examined the body, and found that an inquest was unnecessary.

I am glad to report that the pellagra situation here has greatly improved, there being only 7 active cases in the hospital.

Of the 133 patients who had pellagra on admission, many of them were in a very deplorable condition, twenty-three died within thirty days and forty-four within sixty days. Although these patients had good hygienic surroundings and nursing here, and an abundant daily supply of milk, fresh beef, legumes, and other nutritious food, they did not recover, as we are informed they do in some other institutions.

Negroes, perhaps, are more susceptible and less resistant to the cause or causes of pellagra than the white race.

IMPROVEMENTS

A new 6-inch hydrant line has been laid around the buildings, with thirteen two-way hydrants installed at the most convenient places for protection against fire.

A new 500 G. P. M. Underwriters' fire pump has been installed, with all the possible connections to give the best protection against fire.

Eleven hundred feet of fire hose, with two small and one large reel cart and all necessary wrenches, nozzles, etc., have been purchased and placed at the most convenient places.

All of this equipment is standard, and will enable the Goldsboro Fire Department to help us in case we should need help.

A new 7 by 10 inches triplex power pump has been installed to meet the increasing needs for more water.

A new 70 by 40 inches washing machine has been added to the laundry equipment to meet the ever increasing demands for more laundry work.

A large and modern dairy barn has been built. This includes barn for fifty cows, equipped with Louden stanchions, concrete floors, mangers, etc.; also, the old 105-ton silo with a new 145-ton silo and a large storage space for feed, and a room for the dairyman.

A new 30 h. p. motor has been purchased and mounted on skids, to be used as a portable motor around the barns for the various farm purposes.

A new and larger food chopper and a 2½ barrel dough mixer has been added to the cooking department.

A 16 by 28 feet paint shop has been built.

A 20 by 40 feet potato house has been built, according to specifications furnished by the United States Department of Agriculture. This is to be used to cure, or dry, sweet potatoes, etc., and store them so as to practically eliminate our usual loss from rotting.

REPAIRS

The usual repairs have been kept up, a full account of which will be found in the engineer's report, which is attached.

FARM, GARDEN, AND DAIRY (1915)

Estimated value of farm and dairy products.....	\$ 19,816.77
Estimated value of garden products.....	7,094.60
Total	\$ 26,911.57
Expense of farm, garden, and dairy.....	6,971.79
Net value of farm, garden, and dairy products....	\$ 17,939.78

FARM, GARDEN, AND DAIRY (1916)

Estimated value of farm and dairy products.....	\$ 21,111.14
Estimated value of garden products.....	7,107.57
Total	\$ 28,218.71
Expense of farm, garden, and dairy.....	10,725.50
Net value of farm, garden, and dairy.....	\$ 17,493.29

FINANCES

Appropriation (1915)	\$100,000.00
Appropriation (1916)	105,000.00
Appropriation for permanent improvement.....	4,550.00
Total	\$209,550.00

These appropriations have been expended, and, with the assistance of the farm, garden, and dairy products, there was no deficit at the end of the biennium.

For a more detailed account of the finances, see the steward's report, which is attached.

NEEDS FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS

For maintenance for 975 patients (1917).....	\$135,000.00
For maintenance for 1025 patients (1918).....	142,000.00
For new building for 130 female patients.....	60,000.00
For vegetable room and cannery.....	2,400.00
For steel tank and tower.....	7,800.00
For improvements of spur-track (new rails).....	3,500.00

Owing to the increased number of patients present and the very high cost of living, \$135,000 will be required for maintenance for 1917 and \$142,000 for maintenance for 1918.

As stated above, the Hospital is full and more room is urgently needed. I suggest that you ask for an appropriation of \$50,000 for this purpose. With this amount, it is estimated that a building can be erected and equipped that will furnish accommodation for 130 patients.

A building in which to prepare vegetables and establish a cannery is badly needed, and I suggest an appropriation of \$2,400 for this purpose.

There are three old cast-iron tanks of 15,000 gallons capacity used for storage of reserve water and located in the attics. One of these tanks has become useless and the other two are in bad condition. I recommend that these tanks be removed and that you ask for a steel tank and tower, this tank to have a capacity of 75,000 gallons, the tower of sufficient height and erected near the boiler plant.

We use about 225,000 gallons of water per day, and should have a tank of sufficient capacity to hold a large amount of reserve water in case of fire; and from a sanitary as well as from a fire protection point of view this improvement should be made. Our engineer estimates the cost at \$7,800.

I wish to call the Board's attention to the fact that we need heavier rails for our spur-track, which is seven-tenths of a mile long. This track was

built about twenty years ago with 50-pound rails, when the engines and cars were only about half the weight now in use. The passing of these heavy cars and engines over the siding bends and breaks the rails and damages the cross-ties, thus rendering the track unsafe to be used. The constant repairing of this track is very expensive, and the replacing of the old rails with 75-pound rails would be the means of a great saving to the institution. The estimated cost of this much needed improvement is \$3,500.

In conclusion, I wish to express my sincere appreciation to the Board, the officers and employees, for their loyal support in aiding me to carry on the work of this institution.

Respectfully submitted,

W. W. FAISON.

TABLE No. 1—SHOWING MOVEMENT OF PATIENTS FOR THE PERIOD OF TWO YEARS' ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

	1915			1916			Totals		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Totals
Remaining November 30, 1914.....	331	548	879						
Admitted.....	175	183	358	138	186	324	313	369	682
Total under treatment.....	506	731	1,237	501	775	1,276	644	917	1,561
Discharged, recovered.....	45	54	99	53	52	105	98	106	204
Discharged, much improved.....	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	2	2
Discharged, improved.....	29	19	48	7	10	17	36	29	65
Discharged, unimproved.....	6	7	13	5	4	9	11	11	22
Discharged, eloped.....	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	0	2
Died.....	62	62	124	51	76	127	113	138	251
Total removed.....	142	142	284	118	144	262	260	286	546

Percentage of cures on number received..... 30.

Percentage of deaths on number treated..... 9.99

Number on roll November 30, 1916..... 380 625 1,005

Number present November 30, 1916..... 366 603 969

Daily average present, 1915..... 894

Daily average on roll, 1915..... 936

Daily average present, 1916..... 954

Daily average on roll, 1916..... 994

TABLE No. 2—SHOWING CAUSE OF DEATH.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Pellagra.....	17	33	8	40	98
Pulmonary tuberculosis.....	9	15	9	18	51
Miliary tuberculosis.....	1	0	0	0	1
Tubercular nephritis.....	0	0	0	1	1
Tubercular peritonitis.....	1	0	0	0	1
Intestinal tuberculosis.....	1	0	1	1	3
Epilepsy.....	5	2	2	0	9
Paresis.....	8	0	4	0	12
Syphilis.....	5	0	7	0	12
Exhaustion from mania.....	3	0	0	0	3
Exhaustion from melancholia.....	1	0	0	0	1
Exhaustion from senile dementia.....	1	0	0	0	1
Organic heart trouble.....	1	1	1	1	4
Dilated heart.....	0	1	0	0	1
Mitral regurgitation of heart.....	0	1	0	0	1
Aortic regurgitation of heart.....	0	0	0	1	1
Fatty degeneration of heart.....	0	0	1	0	1
Ulcerative ilioocolitis.....	0	1	0	0	1
Enterocolitis.....	0	1	0	0	1
Chronic enterocolitis.....	0	0	0	1	1
Arteriosclerosis.....	1	1	5	3	10
Cerebro-spinal meningitis.....	1	0	0	0	1
Septic meningitis.....	0	1	0	0	1
Cerebral hemorrhage.....	0	1	0	1	2
Apoplexy.....	1	0	2	0	3
Hemoplegia.....	0	0	0	2	2
Concussion of brain.....	0	0	1	0	1
Lobar pneumonia.....	1	0	1	0	2
Bronchial pneumonia.....	0	1	0	0	1
Abscess of lung.....	0	0	1	0	1
Chronic interstitial nephritis.....	0	3	0	1	4
Acute nephritis.....	0	0	3	0	3
Nephritic abscess.....	0	0	1	0	1
Multiple abscess.....	0	0	0	1	1
Congestive chill.....	0	0	1	0	1
Pernicious malaria.....	0	0	0	1	1
Lagrippe.....	0	0	2	1	3
Cancer of uterus.....	0	0	0	1	1
Shock from ruptured gall bladder.....	0	0	1	0	1
Bright's disease.....	3	0	0	0	3
Status lymphaticus.....	1	0	0	0	1
Sudden (no diagnosis).....	1	0	0	2	3
Totals.....	62	62	51	76	251

TABLE No. 3—SHOWING CAUSE OF INSANITY AS GIVEN BY APPLICATION.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Unknown.....	86	86	70	111	353
Not stated.....	13	9	0	0	22
Epilepsy.....	10	4	8	5	27
Religious excitement.....	8	9	10	7	34
Pellagra.....	5	13	4	11	33
Ill health.....	7	10	2	2	21
Worry.....	12	7	5	7	31
Injury.....	9	0	4	2	15
Heredity.....	7	4	5	4	20
Syphilis.....	5	2	6	2	15
Domestic trouble.....	1	6	1	4	12
Typhoid fever.....	2	3	1	0	6
Female trouble.....	0	3	0	2	5
Overheat.....	2	1	1	0	4
Senility.....	0	3	2	0	5
Grief.....	0	5	2	9	16
Alcoholism.....	2	0	3	0	5
Menopause.....	0	3	0	3	6
Puerperal.....	0	3	0	1	4
Organic kidney trouble.....	1	1	0	0	2
Sexual disease.....	0	1	0	0	1
Recurring attacks.....	0	1	2	0	3
Congenital.....	0	1	2	0	3
Runaway horse.....	0	1	0	0	1
Fright.....	0	1	1	0	2
Shocked by lightning.....	0	1	0	0	1
Articular rheumatism.....	0	1	0	0	1
Middle ear disease.....	0	1	0	0	1
Love affair.....	0	1	0	1	2
Goitre.....	0	1	0	0	1
Overstudy.....	0	1	0	0	1
Heart trouble.....	1	0	0	0	1
Masturbation.....	1	0	1	0	2
Kicked by a horse.....	1	0	1	0	2
Paralysis.....	1	0	0	0	1
Smoking cigarettes.....	1	0	0	0	1
Measles.....	0	0	1	0	1
Loss of property.....	0	0	1	1	2
Run-down condition.....	0	0	0	1	1
Overwork.....	0	0	0	1	1
Hoodooed.....	0	0	1	0	1
Diabetes mellitus.....	0	0	0	1	1
Lagrippe.....	0	0	3	0	3
Delayed menses.....	0	0	0	2	2
Mental defective.....	0	0	0	2	2
Childbirth.....	0	0	0	3	3
Weak-minded.....	0	0	0	1	1
Pelvic trouble.....	0	0	0	1	1
Nervous breakdown.....	0	0	0	1	1
Pneumonia.....	0	0	1	1	2
Totals.....	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 4—SHOWING PSYCHOSES OF PATIENTS ADMITTED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Manic depressive.....	21	38	41	80	180
Psychosis with epilepsy.....	21	5	9	9	44
Psychosis with pellagra.....	21	58	9	45	133
Dementia præcox.....	23	33	17	25	98
Senile psychosis.....	12	13	16	7	48
Allied dementia præcox.....	16	9	0	0	25
Alcoholic psychosis.....	2	0	4	0	6
Infective exhaustive.....	11	9	12	6	38
Unclassified psychosis.....	18	5	4	2	23
Traumatic psychosis.....	2	1	0	0	3
Psychosis with syphilis.....	15	4	20	6	45
Dementia paralytica.....	3	0	0	0	3
Undifferentiated depression.....	0	1	0	1	2
Psychosis with drugs.....	1	2	1	0	4
Constitutional inferiority and psychoneurosis.....	9	5	5	5	24
Totals.....	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 5—SHOWING DURATION OF INSANITY ON ADMISSION.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than 1 month.....	50	56	57	50	213
From 1 to 3 months.....	28	39	18	39	124
From 3 to 6 months.....	22	19	12	27	80
From 6 to 12 months.....	9	16	10	14	49
From 1 to 2 years.....	11	16	20	12	59
From 2 to 3 years.....	15	8	3	8	34
From 3 to 4 years.....	7	6	1	7	21
From 4 to 5 years.....	1	3	1	5	10
From 5 to 10 years.....	10	7	2	4	23
From 10 to 20 years.....	4	4	8	7	23
Unknown.....	18	9	6	13	46
Totals.....	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 6—SHOWING SOCIAL RELATION.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Married.....	82	104	63	94	343
Single.....	79	54	65	70	268
Widowed.....	8	22	9	17	64
Not stated.....	5	2	1	5	13
Divorced.....	1	1	0	0	2
Totals.....	175	183	138	186	682

TABLE No. 7—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE CURED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than 3 months.....	5	0	7	0	12
From 3 to 6 months.....	11	5	13	8	37
From 6 to 12 months.....	20	28	19	28	95
From 1 to 2 years.....	5	17	13	9	44
From 2 to 3 years.....	3	1	1	3	8
From 3 to 5 years.....	1	2	0	2	5
From 5 to 10 years.....	0	1	0	0	1
From 10 to 20 years.....	0	0	0	2	2
Totals.....	45	54	53	52	204

TABLE No. 8—SHOWING DURATION OF RESIDENCE IN HOSPITAL OF THOSE WHO DIED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
Less than one day.....	0	0	0	1	1
From 1 to 5 days.....	0	1	0	2	3
From 5 to 30 days.....	9	13	7	6	35
From 1 to 3 months.....	11	18	9	15	53
From 3 to 6 months.....	5	1	6	6	18
From 6 to 9 months.....	4	2	7	3	16
From 9 to 12 months.....	2	1	2	3	8
From 1 to 2 years.....	9	9	8	9	35
From 2 to 3 years.....	5	5	3	3	16
From 3 to 4 years.....	2	2	1	5	10
From 4 to 5 years.....	1	3	2	3	9
From 5 to 10 years.....	9	5	3	12	29
From 10 to 15 years.....	2	0	0	1	3
From 15 to 20 years.....	1	1	1	2	5
From 20 to 30 years.....	2	0	2	4	8
From 30 to 40 years.....	0	1	0	1	2
Totals.....	62	62	51	76	251

TABLE No. 9—SHOWING AGE WHEN ADMITTED.

	1915		1916		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	
From 5 to 10 years.....	2	1	0	1	4
From 10 to 20 years.....	15	10	18	19	62
From 20 to 30 years.....	53	64	35	66	218
From 30 to 40 years.....	47	57	35	42	181
From 40 to 50 years.....	26	29	15	32	102
From 50 to 60 years.....	16	9	17	14	55
From 60 to 70 years.....	10	9	11	6	36
From 70 to 80 years.....	4	3	5	2	14
From 80 to 90 years.....	1	0	0	1	2
Not stated.....	1	1	2	3	7
Totals.....	175	183	138	186	682

STEWARD'S REPORT

FOR THE BIENNIAL PERIOD FROM DECEMBER 1, 1914, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1916

1914.		
Dec. 1.	Legislative appropriation for support for 1915.....	\$100,000.00
1915.		
June 28.	Legislative appropriation for permanent improvements.	4,455.00
Total appropriations		<u>\$104,455.00</u>

1914.		
Dec. 31.	Less vouchers for support for December....	\$ 9,381.69
1915.		
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for support for January.....	7,077.22
Feb. 28.	Less vouchers for support for February	7,559.05
Mar. 31.	Less vouchers for support for March.....	10,259.61
Apr. 30.	Less vouchers for support for April.....	8,415.17
May 31.	Less vouchers for support for May.....	5,639.72
June 30.	Less vouchers for support for June	9,147.85
July 31.	Less vouchers for support for July.....	6,524.72
	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for July	1,294.50
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for August	1,421.19
	Less vouchers for support for August	8,624.10
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for support for September...	9,741.96
	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for September	1,447.71
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for permanent improvements for October	291.60
	Less vouchers for support for October.....	7,506.06
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for support for November ...	8,473.58
	Balance of support fund	<u>1,649.27</u>
		<u>\$104,455.00 \$104,455.00</u>

1915.		
Dec. 1.	Balance support fund from 1915.....	\$ 1,649.27
	Legislative Appropriation for Support 1916.....	105,000.00
Total Support Fund		<u>\$106,649.27</u>

Dec. 31.	Less vouchers for support for December....	\$ 13,027.42
1916.		
Jan. 31.	Less vouchers for support for January.....	6,782.68
Feb. 29.	Less vouchers for support for February....	7,400.58
Mar. 31.	Less vouchers for support for March.....	11,009.21
Apr. 30.	Less vouchers for support for April.....	6,529.21
May 31.	Less vouchers for support for May.....	6,898.38
June 30.	Less vouchers for support for June.....	<u>11,037.27</u>

July 31.	Less vouchers for support for July.....	\$ 6,967.67
Aug. 31.	Less vouchers for support for August.....	7,960.49
Sept. 30.	Less vouchers for support for September...	12,740.36
Oct. 31.	Less vouchers for support for October.....	7,467.27
Nov. 30.	Less vouchers for support for November....	8,828.73

\$106,649.27	\$106,649.27
--------------	--------------

STATEMENT OF POPULATION

	1915	1916
Average number patients on roll	936	994
Average number patients present.....	894	954
Average number patients at work.....	375	391
Per capita cost of maintenance for year.....	\$110.01	\$111.79
Per capita cost of maintenance per day.....	.30	.306

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT

1914.	1915	1916
Dec. 1. Balance on hand	\$ 286.82	\$ 1,112.61
Received from all sources.....	8,958.12	11,888.23
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$9,244.94	\$13,000.84
Less cash paid	8,132.33	12,460.72
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Balance on hand	\$1,112.61	\$ 540.12

CLASSIFICATION OF EXPENDITURES

	1915	1916
Salaries, services, labor, etc.	\$ 29,588.79	\$ 29,121.51
Provisions, subsistence, food supplies	30,775.54	38,839.06
Furniture, furnishings, clothing, crockery, etc.	9,113.20	10,596.44
Fuel, lights, and water	5,378.92	5,613.33
Freights, express, telegraph, telephone, postage, stationery, etc.	9,157.03	9,673.85
Hospital supplies, drugs, medicines, etc.	671.65	744.60
Incidentals, miscellaneous, repairs, directors' expenses, etc.	10,438.09	9,226.76
Farm expenses, utensils, provender, etc.	3,227.51	2,833.72
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for support	\$ 98,350.73	\$106,649.27
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Permanent improvements	4,455.00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand total	\$102,805.73	

CLASSIFICATION OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS ON LOCAL CASH ACCOUNT

	1915	1916
Balance	\$ 286.82	\$ 1,112.61

Receipts

Earnings	\$5,082.68	\$ 4,458.55
Board	494.58	615.20
All other	3,380.86	6,814.48
	<hr/>	
	\$9,244.94	\$13,000.84

Paid

Salaries, services, labor, etc.	\$ 191.25	\$ 364.50
Freights, express, etc.	2.46	1.78
Incidentals, miscellaneous, etc.	1,552.55	5,387.87
Farm expenses	2,332.58	5,479.83
Permanent improvements	394.24	.....
New buildings	3,659.25	1,226.74
Balance	1,112.61	540.12
	<hr/>	
	\$9,244.94	\$13,000.84

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT, 1915

By beef killed, hides, calves, etc., sold.....	\$ 379.21
By 24,259 $\frac{7}{8}$ gallons milk at 25 cents	6,064.97
	<hr/>
	\$6,444.18
To paid for bran, shorts, cotton-seed meal, etc.....	\$1,579.25
To paid wages of dairyman	450.00
To paid wages and board of helper.....	260.00
	<hr/>
	2,289.25
	<hr/>
Net value of dairy products.....	\$4,154.93

STATEMENT OF DAIRY ACCOUNT, 1916

By beef killed, hides, calves, etc., sold.....	\$ 244.77
By 27,878 gallons milk at 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ cents	7,666.45
	<hr/>
	\$7,911.22
To paid for bran, shorts, cotton-seed meal, etc.	\$1,947.25
To paid wages of dairyman.....	450.00
To paid wages and board of helper	260.00
	<hr/>
	2,657.25
	<hr/>
Net value of dairy products.....	\$5,253.97

Respectfully submitted,

J. W. BRYAN, *Steward.*

ENGINEER'S BIENNIAL REPORT

To DR. W. W. FAISON,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—At your request, I herewith submit to you the report of the Engineering Department for the two years ending November 30, 1916.

This department has operated and kept in running order all equipment used to furnish heat, lights, water, and power used for the various needs of the institution; also, has installed all new equipment that has been purchased; also, supervised the erection of all additions and improvements that have been made during the past two years.

The most important repairs and improvements made during this time are as follows:

REPAIRS

The electric wiring system in all the buildings has been completely rewired or overhauled, according to the underwriters' requirements, and has been inspected by their inspector and the Insurance Commissioner's inspector.

A larger condenser has been added to the ice plant, which has increased the capacity of the cold storage and ice plant.

The steward's house has been covered with tin.

The gardener's house has been covered with tin; also, a 16 by 12 feet room with a small porch has been added.

The female courtyard has been enlarged and the greater part of the old fence has been renewed.

The horse barn, old cattle barn, and the farmer's toolroom have been covered with galvanized corrugated iron.

The old dairy barn and old cattle barn have been moved to more convenient and suitable locations.

The settings of the boilers have been changed so as to cause the coal consumption to be less, as the combustion is better.

IMPROVEMENTS

A new 6-inch hydrant line has been laid around the buildings, with thirteen two-way hydrants installed at the most convenient places for protection against fire.

A new 500 G. P. M. Underwriters' fire pump has been installed, with all the possible connections to give the best protection against fire.

Eleven hundred feet of fire hose, with two small and one large reel cart and all necessary wrenches, nozzles, etc., have been purchased and placed at the most convenient places.

All of this equipment is standard, and will enable the Goldsboro Fire Department to help us in case we should need help.

A new 7 by 10 inches triplex power pump has been installed to meet the increasing needs for more water.

A new 70 by 40 inches washing machine has been added to the laundry equipment to meet the ever increasing demands for more laundry work.

A large and modern dairy barn has been built. This includes barn for fifty cows, equipped with Loudon stanchions, concrete floors, mangers, etc.; also, the old 105-ton silo with a new 145-ton silo and a large storage space for feed, and a room for the dairyman.

A new 30 h. p. motor has been purchased and mounted on skids, to be used as a portable motor around the barns for the various farm purposes.

A new and larger food chopper and a 2½ barrel dough mixer has been added to the cooking department.

A 16 by 28 feet paint shop has been built.

A 20 by 40 feet potato house has been built, according to specifications furnished by the United States Department of Agriculture. This is to be used to cure, or dry, sweet potatoes, etc., and store them so as to practically eliminate our usual loss from rotting.

SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVEMENTS

During the past fifteen years our equipment for the reserve storage of water and to furnish water under pressure for the various needs of the institution has consisted of three tanks placed in the attic of the buildings. Each tank was built of sheet-iron only three-sixteenths of an inch thick, and each with a capacity of 15,000 gallons, which made a total of 45,000 gallons.

Last spring one of these tanks became so weak that a section of the bottom gave away and flooded the building, and had to be cut out of service, as it was too rotten to repair. This left us with a reserve of less than 30,000 gallons, as one of the other tanks is not safe to fill to the top. This leaves us with a supply which is not sufficient to last two hours during the rush hours of the day, in case of a breakdown or other trouble.

Our consumption for the day of twenty-four hours is from 200,000 to 222,000 gallons, which makes the consumption for one hour during the rush hours of the day about 18,000 gallons.

We are afraid to wash out the tanks now in use, for fear of scraping holes in them.

I would suggest that a steel tank and tower be purchased as soon as possible, with the tank 95 feet from the ground and with a capacity of 75,000 gallons, or 100,000 if possible.

The demand for water has increased considerably in the past fifteen years, and the capacity has recently been decreased by one-third.

We have asked for approximate quotations for a suitable tank and tower, to be erected next March, from a reliable concern, and their quotations are as follows:

One 75,000-gallon tank with steel tower, bottom of tank to be	
95 feet from ground.....	\$7,800, erected
One 100,000-gallon tank and tower (same as above).....	9,100, erected

The underwriters' and Insurance Commissioner's inspectors have recommended this.

I suggest that a small addition be built to the kitchen to furnish more room for issuing food and to help avoid the confusion caused by the lack of floor space.

With this addition a much needed cannery could be built adjoining. The cannery is the best paying department in the institution, and has the poorest

equipment. The present cannery is only a small shelter built for cleaning vegetables, etc., under, and it is crowded and the women are exposed to the cold without any economical means of heating it. An addition large enough to relieve this trouble can be built for \$2,400.

I will also suggest that the Board's attention be called to the condition of our railroad siding, which is seven-tenths of a mile long, and was built several years ago of light rail for cars and engines which weighed just half as much as the ones which are run over it now. This causes the upkeep to be unreasonably high and our risk unnecessarily great, as the large Southern Railway engines and loaded cars are continually bending the rails and often breaking them, and the cross-ties do not last near as long, as they are often broken or mashed on account of the small space over which the weight is distributed, caused by the small rails.

The Southern Railway agent has recommended that we lay 75-pound rails, and the company has often threatened to stop its engines from coming over our track with freight on account of danger from loss of time and danger from wrecks.

I suggest that you ask for \$3,500 to add to the returns from the sale of the old rails—which we can easily find a sale for—and lay the 75-pound rails. The saving from the upkeep after the 75-pound rails are laid would be equal to 15 or 20 per cent interest on the money invested in new rails, besides the danger from wrecks, which are liable to occur at any time.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE R. HARDESTY,
Engineer in Charge.

THE FARMER'S REPORT

FARM PRODUCTS OF 1915

To DR. W. W. FAISON,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

I respectfully submit the following report for the year 1915.

484	bbls. corn	@ \$ 4.25	\$ 2,057.00
10	bbls. seed corn.....	4.25	42.50
328	bu. dry peas	1.25	246.00
13,120	lbs. pea hulls.....	.25	32.80
27,634	lbs. soja beans.....	.02	552.68
230	tons ensilage	3.00	690.00
810	bu. sweet potatoes .....	.45	364.50
125	bu. potato slips.....	.40	50.00
51,040	lbs. grain and vetch.....	1.00	510.40
400	bu. peanuts	1.00	400.00
13,810	lbs. peanut vines.....	.50	69.05
145,975	lbs. peanut soja-bean hay.....	1.00	1,459.75
20,740	lbs. lint cotton.....	.11½	2,385.10
2,503	bu. oats threshed.....	.60	1,501.80
118,400	lbs. oat straw.....	.40	473.60
28½	bu. rye	1.00	28.50
5,400	lbs. rye straw .....	.40	21.60
464,760	lbs. forage .....	.40	1,859.04
128	bbls. spring Irish potatoes.....	1.50	192.00
270	bu. fall Irish potatoes.....	1.00	270.00
235	bu. beans sold.....	...	110.10
81	bu. garden peas sold.....	...	75.69
21	bu. garden peas eaten.....	.50	10.50
1,234	bu. cotton seed .....	.70	863.80
2,820	lbs. clover	1.00	28.20
36,700	lbs. alfalfa	1.00	367.00
	Net value dairy products.....	....	4,155.16
Total value farm products.....			\$ 19,816.77

GARDEN REPORT OF 1915

1,140	bu. spring greens	@ \$.25	\$ 285.00
101	bunches asparagus .....	.10	10.10
288	bu. salad onions .....	.25	72.00
175	bu. onion heads .....	.60	105.00
15	bu. strawberries	2.00	30.00
43	bu. dewberries	2.00	86.00
348	bbls. cabbage	1.00	348.00
450	heads lettuce .....	.02½	11.25
90	bu. beets .....	.50	45.00
182	bu. squash .....	.30	54.60

243	bu. cucumbers	@ \$.50	\$ 121.50
294	bu. green beans .....	.50	147.00
116	stands green corn	1.00	116.00
68	bu. tomatoes .....	.75	51.00
5	bu. okra .....	.50	2.50
674	bu. lima beans .....	.50	337.00
693	bu. green peas .....	.50	346.50
12	bu. parsnips .....	.50	6.00
8	bu. salsify .....	.50	4.00
579	bu. apples .....	.50	289.50
47½	bu. peaches	1.00	47.50
62½	bu. grapes	1.00	62.50
200	bbls. rutabagas .....	.75	150.00
12,000	heads collards .....	.02	240.00
600	bbls. turnips .....	.75	450.00
16,775	lbs. pork .....	.10	1,677.50
1,598	qts. tomatoes canned .....	.10	159.80
2,726	qts. apples canned .....	.10	272.60
523	qts. green beans canned .....	.10	52.30
199	pts. green corn canned .....	.10	19.90
60	bu. garden peas .....	.50	30.00
8	bu. radishes .....	.60	4.80
10	bu. sage .....	.50	5.00
500	bunches celery .....	.05	25.00
1,969	watermelons .....	.05	98.45
648	bu. cantaloupes .....	.50	324.00
5	bu. egg-plants .....	.50	2.50
12	bu. pepper	1.00	12.00
1½	bu. figs	1.00	1.50
½	bu. plums	1.00	.50
1,125	qts. peaches canned .....	.15	168.75
2,000	qts. dewberries canned .....	.10	200.00
16	qts. grape juice canned .....	.15	2.40
705	pts. garden peas canned .....	.10	70.50
181	pts. lima beans canned .....	.10	18.10
½	bu. crab-apples	1.00	.50
56	bbls. kraut	4.00	224.00
11	bbls. pickle beans	4.00	44.00
640	bu. leeks .....	.25	160.00
360	bu. spring turnips .....	.25	90.00
100	qts. corn and beans canned .....	.10	10.00
½	bu. pecans	2.00	1.00
4	bu. parsley .....	.50	2.00

Total value garden products\$7,094.80

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN FOR 1915

Salary of farmer	\$ 480.00
Salary of gardener	450.00
Wages and board of laborers	1,650.00

Feed for team	\$ 1,045.00
Implements, machinery, and repairs.....	803.29
Fertilizers	1,980.04
Seeds and plants	763.60
Feed for cattle and hogs.....	1,510.00
Bagging and ties	53.06
Truck baskets	36.00
Miscellaneous	300.80

Total expenses\$ 8,971.79

Value of farm and dairy products.....	\$19,816.77
Value of garden products	7,094.80

Total value farm and garden products.....\$26,911.57

Total value farm and garden products.....	\$26,911.57
Total expense farm and garden products.....	8,971.79

Net value farm and garden products.....\$17,937.78

H. S. TOLER, *Farmer.*

To DR. W. W. FAISON,

Superintendent of State Hospital at Goldsboro, N. C.

I respectfully submit the following report for year of 1916:

FARM PRODUCTS OF 1916

552 hbls. corn	@ \$4.50	\$ 2,484.00
10 hbls. seed corn	4.50	45.00
63 bu. dry peas	1.50	104.50
2,510 lbs. pea hulls .....	.25	6.27
43,690 lbs. soja beans .....	.02	871.80
225 tons ensilage	4.00	900.00
518 hu. sweet potatoes .....	.50	259.00
85 hu. sweet potato slips.....	.40	34.00
67,120 lbs. grain and vetch.....	1.00	671.20
200 bu. peanuts	1.00	200.00
6,800 lbs. peanut vines .....	.50	34.00
208,690 lbs. pea-vine and soja-bean hay.....	1.00	2,086.90
14,570 lbs. lint cotton .....	.17½	2,549.75
918 hu. oats threshed .....	.65	596.70
37,600 lbs. oat straw .....	.40	150.40
40 bu. rye	1.25	50.00
5,130 lbs. rye straw .....	.40	20.52
37 bu. wheat and vetch	1.25	46.25
2,700 lbs. wheat and vetch straw.....	.40	10.80
533,900 lbs. forage .....	.40	2,135.60
167 hbls. spring Irish potatoes.....	3.00	501.00
102 bu. fall Irish potatoes.....	1.25	127.50
859 bu. cotton seed .....	.95	816.05

14,870 lbs. clover hay	@ \$1.00	\$ 148.70
36,150 lbs. alfalfa	1.00	361.50
166 bu. beans sold		144.08
169 bu. garden peas sold		178.65
Net value dairy products.....		5,576.97

Total value farm products.....\$21,111.14

GARDEN PRODUCTS OF 1916

140 bunches asparagus	@ \$.10	\$ 14.00
560 bu. apples .....	.50	242.50
1,926 qts. apples canned .....	.10	192.60
44 bbls. cabbage kraut	4.00	176.00
160 bbls. cabbage kraut	1.00	160.00
270 bu. cucumbers .....	.50	135.00
15 bbls. cucumber pickles	5.00	75.00
1 bu. crab apples	1.00	1.00
488 bu. cantaloupes .....	.50	244.50
1,500 heads collards .....	.02	30.00
1,000 bunches celery .....	.05	50.00
30 bu. dewberries	2.00	60.00
1,593 qts. dewberries canned .....	.10	159.30
5 bu. figs	1.00	5.00
10 bu. garden peas .....	.50	5.00
336 pts. garden peas canned.....	.10	33.60
50 stands green corn	1.00	50.00
67 bu. grapes	1.00	67.00
535 bu. green peas .....	.50	267.50
320 bu. leeks .....	.25	80.00
600 heads lettuce .....	.02 ¹ / ₂	15.00
1,000 bu. lima beans .....	.50	500.00
110 bu. onion heads .....	.60	66.00
60 bu. okra .....	.50	30.00
25 bu. peaches	1.00	25.00
546 qts. peaches canned .....	.15	81.90
18 bbls. pickle beans	4.00	72.00
5 bu. pepper	1.00	5.00
2 bu. plums	1.00	2.00
2 bu. pecans	2.00	4.00
16,644 lbs. pork .....	.12 ¹ / ₂	2,080.42
5 bu. radish .....	.60	3.00
310 bbls. rutabagas .....	.75	228.75
900 bu. spring salad .....	.25	225.00
200 bu. salad onions .....	.25	50.00
80 bu. strawberries	2.00	160.00
370 bu. squash .....	.30	96.00
965 bu. snap beans .....	.50	482.25
16 bu. sage .....	.50	8.00
900 bbls. turnips .....	.75	675.00
116 bu. tomatoes .....	.75	87.00

1,930 watermelons	@ .05	\$ 96.50
10 bu. dry peas	2.00	20.00
95 bu. beets .....	.50	47.50

Total value of garden products.....\$7,107.57

EXPENSES OF FARM AND GARDEN FOR 1916

Salary and board of farmer.....	\$ 528.00
Salary of gardener	450.00
Wages and board of laborers.....	1,298.18
Feed for team	1,045.00
Implements, machinery, and repairs.....	748.51
Fertilizers	3,663.90
Seeds and plants	855.69
Feed for cattle and hogs	1,877.50
Bagging and ties	40.22
Truck baskets	45.00
Miscellaneous	173.50

Total expense\$10,725.50

Total value of farm and dairy products.....\$21,111.14

Total value of garden products..... 7,107.57

Total value of farm, dairy, and garden products.....\$28,218.71

Total value of farm, dairy, and garden products.....\$28,218.71

Total expense of farm, dairy, and garden products..... 10,725.50

Net value of farm, dairy, and garden products.....\$17,493.21

H. S. TOLER, *Farmer.*

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

DEAR SIR:—Please find in the following a report of the work done in the sewing room and wards for the year ending November 30, 1915.

ARTICLES MADE IN THE SEWING ROOM

Aprons	191
Awnings	6
Bed cases	69
Bedticks	282
Bed pads	4
Bed curtains	7
Bodies	800
Bonnets	278
Bodied skirts	4
Bread covers for bakery.....	2
Cabinet covers	2
Caps	49
Coats	220
Combination suits	136
Curtains for spray bath.....	2
Chemises	907
Drawers	308
Door covers	31
Dresses	1,059
Flannel skirts	405
Flannel shirts	619
Flannel bodies	77
Gowns	114
Ironing sheets	35
Indestructible dresses	242
Laundry bags	4
Laundry curtains	2
Mangle covers	6
Milk cloths	14
Meat covers for kitchen.....	3
Nightshirts	48
Pants	647
Pillow cases	927
Pillow ticks	289
Pillows for coffins	133
Sheets	1,588
Sun porch curtains	5
Shirts	1,105
Sausage bags	15
Skirts	841
Sleeved skirts	18

Sleeved drawers	6
Sleeves, pairs	24
Shirtwaists	4
Shrouds	81
Table cloths	20
Table napkins	38
Towels	636
Vegetable aprons	32
Window curtains	210
Total.....	12,726

ARTICLES MADE ON WARDS

Quilts	435
--------------	-----

MENDING DONE ON WARDS

Awnings	1
Aprons	18
Bedticks	254
Combination suits	353
Coats	333
Chemises	725
Drawers	1,641
Dresses	1,126
Flannel skirts	2,241
Flannel shirts	558
Gowns	321
Pants	3,537
Pillow cases	41
Shirts	2,188
Skirts	858
Sheets	296
Underbodies	335
Table cloths	3
Vests	22
Blankets	38
Total.....	12,889

RECAPITULATION

Garments made in sewing room.....	12,726
Garments made on wards.....	435
Total garments made	13,161
Garments mended on wards	12,889
Total garments mended	12,889
Total garments made	13,161
Total garments mended	12,889
Total	26,050

SEAMSTRESS'S REPORT OF WORK DONE IN SEWING ROOM AND ON
THE WARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

DR. W. W. FAISON,

Superintendent of the State Hospital at Goldsboro.

DEAR SIR:—I hereby submit my report of the work done in the sewing room and on the wards for the year ending November 30, 1916.

ARTICLES MADE IN THE SEWING ROOM

Awnings	1
Aprons	344
Bedticks	118
Bodies	589
Bonnets	166
Bed cases	54
Bandages	3
Covers for bread machine.....	2
Caps	18
Capes	228
Chemises	1,261
Curtains	69
Coats	140
Combination suits	56
Curtain for shelter	1
Cover for shredding machine.....	1
Covers for kitchen cabinets.....	4
Drawers	1,065
Dresses	1,860
Door covers	4
Flannel shirts	265
Flannel skirts	303
Gowns	214
Hand mitts	18
Indestructible dresses	507
Ironing sheets	16
Meat cutter cover	1
Meat covers for kitchen.....	10
Milk cloths	25
Mangle roller covers	6
Pajamas	62
Pants	919
Pillow cases	1,116
Pillow ticks	182
Pillows for coffins	144
Sheets	1,375
Shirts	878
Skirts	1,332
Sleeved skirts	20
Sleeved drawers	12
Sleeves, pairs	12

Suspenders	560
Shirtwaists	2
Shrouds	72
Restraint sheets	6
Towels	636
Table cloths	14
Table napkins	12
<hr/>	
Total.....	14,703

ARTICLES MADE ON WARDS

Quilts	195
--------------	-----

ARTICLES MENDED ON WARDS

Aprons	39
Bedticks	186
Blankets	84
Bodies	207
Chemises	686
Combination suits	387
Coats	313
Drawers	2,392
Dresses	1,247
Flannel shirts	568
Flannel skirts	901
Gowns	124
Pants	3,553
Pillow cases	40
Skirts	901
Shirts	2,841
Sheets	368
Towels	15
Vests	9
<hr/>	
Total	14,861

RECAPITULATION

Garments made in sewing room.....	14,703
Garments made on wards.....	195
<hr/>	
Total garments made on wards.....	14,898
<hr/>	
Total garments mended	14,861
<hr/>	
Total garments made and mended.....	29,759

MARTHA NEWELL, *Seamstress.*

HOUSEKEEPER'S REPORT

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1915, as follows:

Apple jelly	26 qts.
Apple preserves	11 qts.
Beet sweet pickles	20 qts.
Butter	3,955 lbs.
Crab-apple jelly	3 qts.
Crab-apple preserves	9 qts.
Cucumber pickles	22 bbls.
Fig preserves	13 qts.
Grape spiced	22 qts.
Lard	2,346 lbs.
Mustard pickles	14 qts.
Plum preserves	10 qts.
Pepper pickle, stuffed	24 qts.
Pepper hash	16 qts.
Pepper canned	4 qts.
Peach sweet pickle	14 qts.
Pear preserves	6 qts.
Pear marmalade	7 qts.
Sausage	1,368 lbs.
Soap	30,000 lbs.
Tomato sweet pickles	2 qts.
Tomato pickles	10 qts.
Tomato ketchup	18 qts.

Respectfully submitted,

MISS HATTIE SMITH,
Housekeeper.

MISS LUNA BRIDGERS,
Assistant Housekeeper.

DR. W. W. FAISON, *Superintendent.*

I hereby submit my report as housekeeper for the year 1916, as follows:

Apple jelly	35 qts.
Apple preserves	28 qts.
Butter	3,869 lbs.
Crab-apple preserves	10 qts.
Cucumber pickles	22 bbls.
Fig preserves	9 qts.
Grape preserves	20 qts.
Grape jelly	6 qts.
Lard	1,596 lbs.

Pear marmalade	12 qts.
Pear preserves	8 qts.
Peach sweet pickle	6 qts.
Pepper hash	7 qts.
Plum preserves	12 qts.
Sausage	1,786 lbs.
Soap	30,000 lbs.

Respectfully submitted,

MISS HATTIE SMITH,
Housekeeper.

MISS LUNA BRIDGERS,
Assistant Housekeeper.

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

STATE LIBRARIAN OF NORTH CAROLINA

FOR THE

Two Fiscal Years Ending November 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916

RALEIGH, N. C., November 30, 1916.

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,

Governor and ex officio Chairman of the

Board of Trustees of the North Carolina State Library.

DEAR SIR:—As State Librarian I have the honor to present to you, as ex officio Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the State Library, my Biennial Report of the transactions of this office for the past two years, from December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

Respectfully submitted,

MILES O. SHERRILL,

State Librarian.

BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
STATE LIBRARIAN
FOR THE

TWO FISCAL YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

To the Hon. Locke Craig, Governor, Hon. J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, and Hon. J. Y. Joyner, Superintendent of Public Instruction, as Trustees of the State Library.

GENTLEMEN:—During the last two years the library has made substantial progress. The patronage has grown considerably, and each day during the winter months finds almost every chair occupied by school girls and boys, members of women's clubs, etc.

The greater liberty given the visitors and pupils in the use of the reference room and stack room, by keeping all cases unlocked, has largely increased the popularity of the library. Pupils debating in the various high schools draw largely upon the library for their material. We try each year to collect all useful material on debatable subjects from magazines, newspapers, pamphlets, and congressional records, and arrange it in such a manner that it will be readily accessible to the student.

Since our library has grown as to its number of volumes, and also in its usefulness to the community, we find our stack room insufficient. Almost every week we are forced to place books on the floor because we haven't shelf room for them. The possibilities of the State Library as a strong factor in the educational progress of this State are only limited by the lack of funds and assistants necessary to carry out its various plans of extended usefulness. It is earnestly hoped that the wisdom and appreciation of the law-makers of the State will give this department generous consideration.

Our appropriation is far too small. Five hundred dollars a year can buy only a very few books. Possibly it is well to state from time to time the present policy of the library in the selection of books. Some of the additions are necessarily current works, ultimately to be superseded by later works. But few of these are without some permanent value, for most at least mark the advance of thought, investigation, discovery, and conclusions from one milestone of progress to another. But the main purpose is to procure

books of permanent value which are not usually found either in private or circulating libraries. Works of this class are out of print books, which, though time-tried and of unquestioned value, are always quite expensive. It is also necessary to buy high priced books which are of great value for research work and which the public always expects to find in the State Library. All important books relating to the history and development of the State, to the South, and to the Civil War are expected to be found here also, where the scholar, the student, and the general public can have access to them.

Our newspaper stacks are full. The daily papers received here are bound quarterly, and the weekly papers annually. Now as they come from the bindery we have to consign them to the basement, because we haven't room for them in the cases. With the crowded conditions in the basement it is impossible to use them there.

Sometimes we become very much discouraged for the want of room. We will not find fault with the people of North Carolina for not understanding why it is that the State Library and other departments require so much room for storage. It is because only a very few, if any, realize how much our State has grown in the past fifteen years. We must go forward and not backward. It will be necessary for the Legislature to make an appropriation sufficient to construct a second tier of stacks and to provide flooring and stairway necessary to make the second tier accessible.

Additions, 1915-1916		Volumes
By purchase		269
By gift		210
U. S. Government		205
Received from other States.....		730
Bound newspapers		266
Bound magazines		161
		<hr/> 1,841
Number of volumes in general library		34,259
Number of volumes in Government documents		6,252
Number of volumes of bound newspapers		3,379
Number of volumes of bound magazines		1,951
		<hr/> 45,841

For list of newspapers received at Library, see Appendix A.

For list of magazines, see Appendix B.

For list of books from other States, see Appendix C.

For list of books presented, see Appendix D.

For list of books purchased, see Appendix E.

Respectfully submitted,

MILES O. SHERRILL,
State Librarian.

THE PAMPHLET PROBLEM

The treatment of pamphlets has always been a difficult one, and one that we put off as long as possible. There are almost as many methods as there are libraries, and in setting forth the one we have recently adopted for our own library I have little hopes of bringing you anything very new.

One of the hardest problems for us to decide was when to keep a pamphlet and when to discard it. It is poor economy to take a piece of printed matter that costs nothing and expend from 10 to 20 cents of our library time and material in making it available for a few people and burdening the library with the care of it for all time. Hence the first step was to weed out everything that was not of value to the patrons of our library, and it gave us courage to attack the remainder when we realized how much could and should be thrown away.

One of the most important collections in the State Library is the North Carolina collection, and every effort is made to have it as complete as possible. Hence no North Carolina pamphlet was discarded, however insignificant or worthless.

Some pamphlets find their way to a library which are as valuable if not more valuable than books. Pamphlets of this kind are treated just as books are treated, they are accessioned, classified, and catalogued. In a few instances these pamphlets are bound, but in most cases they are placed in temporary binders or covered with red rope manila. The policy of treating the most important and valuable pamphlets as books is one that is followed by all libraries, and I need not dwell on it here.

All other pamphlets (that is, all which are not treated as books) are handled in the following manner. First, they are classified, and the classification number written on the pamphlet itself in the upper left-hand corner and the abbreviation *pam.* written beneath. (Cutter book numbers are still used in the State Library but they are not assigned to pamphlets.)

The cataloging is very simple. Only subject cards are made except in rare instances. This card contains the classification number, the subject, the author, when given (it is surprising how many do not give the author's name) the title and date. The cards are filed in the general catalog.

The best arrangement of pamphlets was given careful attention and study. It was finally decided to place them in pamphlet boxes, and to put the boxes, properly labeled, on the shelves with the books, at the end of each big class. For example, the boxes having

the 300 numbers are filed after the last book numbered 399 and before any book numbered 400.

It really was very much easier to get the pamphlets in order than we had expected. But we started out with two things in mind. First, to make every pamphlet in the library easily accessible and, second, to spend as little time and effort as possible in doing this. We think we have succeeded. Let me summarize the different processes.

1. It is decided that a pamphlet is worth keeping but it is not of sufficient importance to treat as a book.

2. It is classified and the classification number written in the upper left-hand corner of the pamphlet.

3. A subject card or cards giving the classification number, the subject, author, title, and date is made and filed in the general catalog.

4. The pamphlet is put in the proper pamphlet box and filed on the shelves with the books.

Could anything be simpler?

NORTH CAROLINA PAMPHLETS

The North Carolina pamphlets demand special treatment in our library, but would not, probably, in a public library. Usually the most important thing about a North Carolina pamphlet is the author. In some cases where the author was well known we had a number of them bound in one volume. Sometimes we bored holes in them and tied them together with tape.

The North Carolina pamphlets are classified and arranged in the same way as the miscellaneous pamphlets, but the cataloging is not quite so simple. An author card, containing class number, author, title, date, and series, is always made. (As I said, the most important thing about the North Carolina pamphlet is the author.) Titles and subject cards are also made when the title is significant or the subject important.

In conclusion, I would give this advice to any one who is just beginning to solve the pamphlet problem: First, weed out the chaff from the wheat and boldly throw away all pamphlets that are of no value. Second, before you begin work, decide on your plan, then tabulate each process so that it will be easy to refer to. In this way it is not difficult to be uniform and consistent, but it is difficult for most people to remember today just what they decided to do last month or all the details of what they actually did.

CARRIE L. BROUGHTON,
Assistant State Librarian.

APPENDIX A

Daily and Weekly Newspapers

(Abbreviations: d., daily; sw., semi-weekly; w., weekly; m., monthly.)

Asheboro	The Bulletin, w.
Asheboro	The Courier, w.
Asheville	Asheville Citizen, d.
Asheville	Asheville Times, d.
Boone	Watauga Democrat, w.
Burlington	Twice-a-week Dispatch, sw.
Chapel Hill	Weekly News Letter, w.
Charlotte	The Carolina Churchman, m.
Charlotte	Charlotte Observer, d.
Charlotte	Charlotte News, d.
Charlotte	Presbyterian Standard, w.
Clinton	News-Dispatch, w.
Concord	Concord Times, sw.
Concord	Concord Daily Tribune, d.
Creedmoor	Creedmoor Times-News, w.
Danbury	Danbury Reporter, w.
Durham	Durham Sun, d.
Durham	Morning Herald, d.
Edenton	Albemarle Observer, w.
Elizabeth City	The Advance, w.
Elon College	Christian Sun, w.
Fayetteville	Fayetteville Observer, w.
Fayetteville	Fayetteville Index, w.
Goldsboro	Goldsboro Daily Argus, d.
Goldsboro	North Carolina Odd Fellow, m.
Greensboro	Daily News, d.
Greensboro	Greensboro Patriot, w.
Greensboro	Everything, w.
Greensboro	North Carolina Christian Advocate, w.
Greenville	Carolina Home and Eastern Reflector, sw.
Hendersonville	French Broad Hustler, w.
Hendersonville	Western North Carolina Times, w.
Hickory	Hickory Daily Record, d.
Hickory	Hickory Democrat, w.
High Point	High Point Enterprise, d.
High Point	The Review, w.
Lenoir	Lenoir Topic, w.
Lexington	Lexington Dispatch, w.
Lincolnton	Lincoln County News, sw.
Louisburg	Franklin Times, w.
Lumberton	The Robesonian, sw.
Marshall	News-Record, w.
Mebane	Mebane Leader, w.
Mocksville	Davie Record, w.

Monroe	Monroe Journal, w.
Mooresville	Mooresville Enterprise, w.
Morganton	Deaf Carolinian, bm.
Morganton	News-Herald, w.
Nashville	The Graphic, w.
Newton	Catawba County News, sw.
Newton	Newton Enterprise, w.
Norlina	Norlina Headlight, w.
Oxford	Public Ledger, sw.
Oxford	Orphan's Friend, w.
Raleigh	Baptist Sentinel, w.
Raleigh	Biblical Recorder, w.
Raleigh	Raleigh Christian Advocate, w.
Raleigh	State Journal, w.
Raleigh	News and Observer, d.
Raleigh	Progressive Farmer, w.
Raleigh	Raleigh Times, d.
Reidsville	Reidsville Review, sw.
Rich Square	Roanoke-Chowan Times, w.
Roxhoro	Roxhoro Courier, w.
Scotland Neck	Commonwealth, w.
Shelby	Cleveland Star, sw.
Smithfield	Smithfield Herald, w.
Snow Hill	Standard-Laconic, w.
Statesville	Landmark, sw.
Statesville	Sentinel, w.
Saluda	Polk County News, w.
Sylva	Jackson County Journal, w.
Thomasville	Charity and Children, w.
Thomasville	Times, w.
Troy	Montgomerian, w.
Wadesboro	Messenger and Intelligencer, w.
Warrenton	Record, w.
Washington	Washington Progress, w.
Washington	Washington Daily News, d.
Williamston	Enterprise, w.
Wilmington	Evening Dispatch, d.
Wilmington	Morning Star, d.
Wilmington	Carolina Churchman, w.
Wilmington	Mission Herald, m.
Windsor	Windsor Ledger, w.
Winston-Salem	Twin City Daily Sentinel, d.
Winston-Salem	Journal, d.
Winston-Salem	Union Republican, w.
Nashville, Tenn.	Christian Advocate, w.
Lincoln, Neh.	Commoner, m.
Richmond, Va.	Times-Dispatch, d.
New York, N. Y.	New York Times, d.
New York, N. Y.	Evening Post, d.
Washington, D. C.	Washington Post, d.

APPENDIX B

Magazines

Acorn.	Missionary Review of the World.
Alumni Review (U. N. C.)	Munsey.
American Historical Review.	Nation.
American Magazine.	National Geographic.
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.	New Republic.
Atlantic Monthly.	Nineteenth Century.
Book Review Digest.	North American Review.
Bookman.	North Carolina Booklet.
Century.	North Carolina Education.
Charlotte Medical Journal.	North Carolina High School Bulletin.
Collier's Weekly.	Outlook.
Confederate Veteran.	Popular Science Monthly.
Craftsman.	Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature.
Cumulative Book Index.	Review of Reviews.
Current Opinion.	Scientific American.
Delineator.	Scientific American Supplement.
Dial.	Scientific Monthly.
Education.	Scribner's.
Educational Review.	South Atlantic Quarterly.
Everybody's.	Southern Furniture Journal.
Forum.	Southern Good Roads.
Good Housekeeping.	Southern Lumber Journal.
Harper's Monthly.	State Normal Magazine.
Independent.	Survey.
Johns Hopkins University Studies.	Tennessee Historical Magazine.
Journal of the Illinois State His- torical Society.	Theosophical Quarterly.
Ladies' Home Journal.	Trinity Archive.
Literary Digest.	University Magazine.
Living Age.	University of North Carolina Record.
Maryland Historical Magazine.	Uplift.
McClure's.	Wake Forest Student.
Merchant's Journal.	World's Work.
Mission Herald.	Youth's Companion.

APPENDIX C

Books Received by Exchange From Other States

(Of the books received from other States, the State Librarian has turned over to the Supreme Court or Law Library all State laws and court reports for the use and benefit of said library.)

ALABAMA

General Laws, 1915.....	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vols. 185-191.....	7 vols.
Appellate Reports, vol. 12.....	1 vol.
General Acts, 1915	1 vol.

ALASKA

Senate Journal, 1914	1 vol.
House Journal, 1914	1 vol.
Session Laws, 1913	1 vol.
Session Laws, 1915	1 vol.

ARIZONA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 15-16.....	2 vols.
Session Laws, 1915	1 vol.
Public Land Code	1 vol.
Report of the State Land Commission.....	1 vol.
Second Annual Report of the Corporation Commission.....	1 vol.

CALIFORNIA

Appellate Reports, vols. 24-28.....	5 vols.
Supreme Court Reports, vols. 168-171.....	4 vols.
Blue Book or State Roster, 1913-'15.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Assembly, 1915.....	1 vol.

CANADA

Proceedings and Transactions of Royal Society, 1914.....	1 vol.
--	--------

COLORADO

Session Laws, 1915	2 vols.
Session Laws, 1911	1 vol.

CONNECTICUT

Supreme Court Reports, vol. 89.....	1 vol.
Register and Manual, 1914.....	1 vol.
Dedication of the Equestrian Statue of Major General John Sedgewick	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1910	2 vols.
Bureau of Vital Statistics, 1914.....	1 vol.
Collections of the Historical Society.....	1 vol.
List of Bills, Public and Private.....	1 vol.
Report of the State Librarian.....	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1912	1 vol.
Register and Manual, 1915.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Woodstock, 1686-1854.....	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1915	3 vols.
Joint Report of the Commissioners on Memorials.....	1 vol.
Report of the Examiner of Public Records.....	2 vols.
Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of the State Board of Agriculture	1 vol.
Report of the State Librarian.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1915.....	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1912	2 vols.

CONNECTICUT—CONTINUED.

Register and Manual, 1916.....	1 vol.
Workingmen's Compensation, 1916	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1913	6 vols.
Historical Collections Relating to the Town of Salisbury.....	1 vol.

DELAWARE

Archives—Military History, vols. 4-5.....	2 vols.
Laws of Delaware, 1915.....	1 vol.
Catalogue of State Law Library.....	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vol. 111.....	1 vol.
Revised Statutes, 1915	1 vol.

FLORIDA

Senate Journal, 1915	1 vol.
House Journal, 1915	1 vol.

GEORGIA

Report of the Comptroller-General, 1914.....	1 vol.
Report of the Insurance Department, 1914.....	2 vols.
Annual Report of the Department of Education, 1914.....	1 vol.
Second Annual Report of the Commissioner of Commerce and Labor, 1914	1 vol.
Geological Survey Bulletin 29.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1914.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1914.....	1 vol.
Colonial Records	2 vols.
Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 30.....	1 vol.
Report of the Insurance Department, 1915.....	1 vol.
Manual of the General Assembly, 1915.....	1 vol.
Forty-third Annual Report of the Department of Education, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1915.....	1 vol.
Report of the Comptroller-General, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Treasurer and State Bank Examiner, 1915.....	1 vol.
Colonial Records of the State, vol. 24.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of Treasurer and State Bank Examiner, 1914.....	1 vol.

HAWAII

Supreme Court Reports, vol. 21.....	1 vol.
-------------------------------------	--------

IDAHO

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 26-28.....	3 vols.
---	---------

ILLINOIS

Appellate Reports, vols. 182-195.....	14 vols.
Laws, 1915	1 vol.
Transactions of the Historical Society, 1912.....	1 vol.
State Historical Library Publication, No. 18.....	1 vol.
University of Illinois Bulletin, No. 38.....	1 vol.
Blue Book, 1908	1 vol.

ILLINOIS—CONTINUED.

Transactions of the Historical Society, 1914-'15.....	2 vols.
Collections of the State Historical Library.....	1 vol.
Twenty-fourth Annual Coal Report, 1915.....	1 vol.
Collections of the Historical Library, 1916.....	1 vol.
Senate Journal 1913	1 vol.
House Journal, 1913	1 vol.
First Annual Report of the State Public Utilities Commission, 1914....	1 vol.
Seventh Annual Report of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1914.....	1 vol.
State Museum of Natural History.....	1 vol.
Forty-seventh Annual Report Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1914.....	1 vol.

INDIANA

Appellate Reports, vols. 57-59.....	3 vols.
Supreme Court Reports, vol. 183.....	1 vol.
Report of the Bar Association, 1914, 1915.....	2 vols.

IOWA

Supreme Court Reports, vol. 166.....	1 vol.
Supplement Code of Iowa, Annotated, 1913.....	1 vol.
Proceedings of the Bar Association, 1914.....	1 vol.
Ninth Biennial Report of the Board of Control.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1915.....	1 vol.
Report of Executive Council, 1914.....	1 vol.
Official Register for the Years 1915-1916.....	1 vol.
Legislative Documents, 1915	7 vols.
Third Biennial Report State Board of Health.....	1 vol.

KANSAS

Laws for 1915	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vols. 92-97.....	6 vols.
Biennial Report State Board of Agriculture, 1889.....	1 vol.
Collections of State Historical Society.....	1 vol.

KENTUCKY

Court of Appeals, vols. 157-168.....	12 vols.
Acts for 1916	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1914.....	2 vols.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1914.....	2 vols.
Public Documents	9 vols.
Directory, 1916	1 vol.

LOUISIANA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 134-137.....	4 vols.
---	---------

MAINE

Register, State Year Book, and Legislative Manual, 1914.....	1 vol.
Documentary History	3 vols.
Documentary History, containing Baxter Manuscripts.....	1 vol.

MAINE—CONTINUED.

Public Documents, 1914	4 vols.
Senate Documents, Nos. 1-449.....	2 vols.
House Documents, Nos. 1-964.....	4 vols.
Documentary History, 1916	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1915.....	1 vol.
Legislative Record of the Seventy-seventh Legislature.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Gardiner	1 vol.

MANITOBA

Journals of the Legislative Assembly, 1914.....	1 vol.
---	--------

MARYLAND

Journal of Proceedings of the Senate, 1914, 1916.....	3 vols.
Journal of Proceedings of the House, 1914, 1916.....	3 vols.
House and Senate Documents, 1914, 1916.....	3 vols.
Archives, 1720-'23	3 vols.

MASSACHUSETTS

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 218-222.....	5 vols.
General Acts, 1915	1 vol.
Special Acts and Resolves.....	1 vol.
Fourteenth Annual Report Board of Prison Commissioners.....	1 vol.
Seventh Annual Report of the Statistics of Municipal Finances, 1914.....	1 vol.
Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Statistics of Labor, 1915.....	1 vol.
Eighth Annual Report on the Statistics of Municipal Finances.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Amesbury to the Year 1849.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Cambridge to the Year 1850.....	2 vols.
Vital Records of Chelmsford to the Year 1849.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Lyngsborough to the Year 1849.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Rochester to the Year 1850.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Burlington to the Year 1850.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Boxborough to the Year 1859.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Salisbury to the Year 1850.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Westford to the Year 1850.....	1 vol.
Vital Records of Health to the Year 1850.....	1 vol.
Fifteenth Annual Report of Prison Commissioners, 1916.....	1 vol.

MICHIGAN

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 177-186.....	9 vols.
Public Acts, 1915	1 vol.
Twenty-fifth Annual Report of the Banking Department, 1913.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Auditor-General, 1913.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of Board of State Auditors, 1913.....	1 vol.
Annual Report Attorney-General, 1913.....	1 vol.
Twentieth Annual Report of the Dairy and Food Commission.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Commissioners of Insurance, 1914.....	2 vols.
Annual Report State Board of Agriculture, 1913.....	1 vol.

MICHIGAN—CONTINUED.

Thirtieth Annual Report of the Department of Labor, 1913.....	1 vol.
Thirty-first Annual Report Department of Labor, 1914.....	1 vol.
Fortieth Annual Report State Board of Health.....	1 vol.
Forty-fifth Annual Report on the Registration of Births and Deaths..	1 vol.
Fifteenth Annual Report Academy of Science.....	1 vol.
Report on Building and Loan Associations, 1913.....	1 vol.
Sixty-seventh Annual Report Superintendent Public Instruction.....	1 vol.
Geological and Biological Survey Publications, Nos. 12, 13, 15.....	3 vols.
Sixth Annual Report Railroad Commission.....	1 vol.
Fourth Biennial Report State Highway Commission.....	1 vol.
Forty-second Annual Report Secretary of Horticultural Society.....	1 vol.
Proceedings and Debates of the Constitutional Convention.....	2 vols.
Journal of the Constitutional Convention.....	1 vol.
Manual of the Constitutional Convention.....	1 vol.
Michigan State Library, Biographical Sketches of American Artists....	1 vol.
Journal of Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of House, 1915.....	1 vol.
Forty-third Annual Report Secretary State Board of Agriculture, 1914	1 vol.
Seventeenth Biennial Report of the State Board of Education, 1914....	1 vol.
Forty-first Annual Report of the Secretary State Board of Health, 1914	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Board of State Auditors, 1914.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of Auditor-General, 1914.....	1 vol.
Report of Building and Loan Associations, 1914.....	1 vol.
Twenty-first Annual Report of the Dairy and Food Commission, 1915	1 vol.
Thirty-second Annual Report of the Department of Labor, 1915.....	1 vol.
Official Directory and Legislative Manual, 1915.....	1 vol.
Twenty-sixth Annual Report of the Banking Department, 1914.....	1 vol.
Geological and Biological Survey, 1914.....	3 vols.
Forty-fourth Annual Report State Horticultural Society.....	1 vol.
Twenty-second Biennial Report State Board of Corrections and Charities	1 vol.
Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Secretary of Registration of Births and Deaths	1 vol.
Forty-fifth Annual Report of the Commissioner of Insurance, 1915.....	2 vols.

MINNESOTA

Third Biennial Report of the Tax Commission.....	1 vol.
Proceedings of State Bar Association, 1914.....	1 vol.
Legislative Manual, 1915	1 vol.
Executive Documents, 1913-'14	4 vols.

MISSISSIPPI

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 104-107.....	5 vols.
Laws of Extra Session, 1913.....	2 vols.
Journal of the Senate, 1913.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1913.....	1 vol.
Biennial Report of the Department of Agriculture and Commerce.....	1 vol.

MONTANA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 49-51.....	3 vols.
Proceedings of the Bar Association.....	1 vol.

NEBRASKA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 96-99.....	4 vols.
Blue Book and Historical Register.....	1 vol.
Appellate Reports	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1913-'14	5 vols.
Senate Journal, 1915	1 vol.
House Journal, 1915	1 vol.
Proceedings of the Bar Association.....	1 vol.
Laws 1915	1 vol.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Dedication of a Statue of General Franklin Pierce.....	1 vol.
Annual Reports, 1911-1912	6 vols.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1913.....	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vol. 76.....	1 vol.
Laws, 1915	1 vol.

NEW JERSEY

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 86-87.....	2 vols.
Equity Reports, vols. 83-85	3 vols.
Laws, 1915	1 vol.
Documents Relating to Revolutionary History.....	1 vol.
Manual of the Legislature, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of State Librarian, 1913, 1914.....	2 vols.

NEW MEXICO

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 19-20.....	2 vols.
Statutes, 1915	1 vol.
Blue Book, 1913	1 vol.

NEW YORK

Appellate Reports, vols. 160-168.....	9 vols.
Court of Appeals, vols. 212-215.....	4 vols.
Laws, 1915	1 vol.
Eighth Annual Report of the Board of Water Supply, 1914.....	1 vol.
State Museum Memoir 12.....	1 vol.
State Museum Annual Report, 1911, 1914.....	8 vols.
Tenth Annual Report of the Education Department.....	1 vol.
Proceedings of the Inauguration of John H. Finley.....	1 vol.
Public Papers of George Clinton.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Board of Water Supply.....	1 vol.
Committee of Taxation, Excess Condemnation.....	1 vol.
Final Report of the Committee on Taxation, 1916.....	1 vol.
Proposed Amendments of the Convention, 1915.....	2 vols.
Record of the Constitutional Convention, 1915.....	4 vols.

NEW YORK—CONTINUED.

Documents of the Constitutional Convention, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Constitutional Convention, 1915.....	1 vol.
Government of the City of New York.....	1 vol.
Sixty-seventh Annual Report New York State Museum.....	1 vol.
Manual for Use of the Legislature, 1914, 1915, 1916.....	3 vols.
Ninety-sixth Annual Report New York State Library, 1913.....	1 vol.
Ninety-seventh Annual Report New York State Library, 1914.....	1 vol.
Report of the Secretary of State.....	2 vols.

NORTH CAROLINA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 169 and 170.....	2 vols.
Annual Report of Board of Public Charities, 1912, 1914.....	2 vols.
Fifteenth Annual Report of the Corporation Commission, 1914.....	2 vols.
Bulletins State Board of Health, 1913.....	1 vol.
Correspondence of Jonathan Worth—N. C. Historical Commission.....	1 vol.
Publications of the Historical Commission—Papers of A. D. Murphey	2 vols.
Manual of North Carolina, 1915.....	1 vol.
Biennial Report State Geologist, 1913-1914.....	1 vol.
Geological and Economic Survey.....	1 vol.
Geological and Economic Survey—Mining Industry.....	1 vol.
Geological and Economic Survey—Forest Fires.....	1 vol.
Geological and Economic Survey—Forms.....	1 vol.
Geological and Economic Survey—Good-roads Day, 1914.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1911.....	1 vol.
Biennial Report of State Treasurer, 1914.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of State Auditor, 1912, 1913.....	2 vols.
Annual Report of Insurance Commissioner, 1914.....	2 vols.
Biennial Report of W. A. Graham, Commissioner of Agriculture.....	1 vol.
Report of Corporation Commission, 1915.....	2 vols.
Twenty-eighth Annual Report of the Department of Labor and Print- ing, 1914.....	1 vol.
Twenty-ninth Annual Report of the Department of Labor and Print- ing, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of Adjutant-General, 1915.....	1 vol.
Biennial Report of Superintendent Public Instruction, 1912-1914.....	1 vol.
Federation of Women's Clubs Yearbook.....	1 vol.

NORTH DAKOTA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 28-32.....	5 vols.
Laws of 1915.....	1 vol.
Legislative Manual, 1911.....	1 vol.

OKLAHOMA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 41-45.....	5 vols.
Criminal Report, vol. 11.....	1 vol.
Session Laws, 1916.....	1 vol.
Red Book, 1912.....	1 vol.
Seventh Annual Report Corporation Commission, 1914.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1914, 1916.....	2 vols.

OREGON

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 74-77..... 4 vols.

PENNSYLVANIA

Legislative Journal, 1913 5 vols.
 Journal of the Senate, 1913..... 3 vols.
 Journal of the House of Representatives, 1913..... 6 vols.
 Report of State Treasurer, 1912, 1913..... 1 vol.
 Annual Report Bureau of Railways, 1913..... 1 vol.
 Report of State Fire Marshal, 1913..... 1 vol.
 Annual Report of Secretary of Internal Affairs, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Topographic and Geologic Survey Commission, 1913..... 2 vols.
 Report of Adjutant-General, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Forty-first Annual Report of the Insurance Commissioner..... 1 vol.
 Report of Water Supply Commission..... 1 vol.
 Smull's Legislative Handbook, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Report of Superintendent of Public Printing and Binding, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Eighteenth Annual Report Department of Agriculture, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Report of State Railroad Commission, 1912..... 1 vol.
 Report of Water Supply Commission, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Annual Report of Secretary Internal Affairs, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Nineteenth Annual Report of the Banking Commission, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Nineteenth Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Report of the Department of Mines, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Fifth Annual Report of Commissioner of Health..... 2 vols.
 Annual Report of the State College—Report of the Department of Forestry 1 vol.
 Topographic and Geologic Survey Commission..... 2 vols.
 Annual Report of State Treasurer, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Ceremonies at the Dedication of the Monument..... 3 vols.
 Message of the Governor, 1915..... 1 vol.
 Report of the Department of Mines, 1915..... 1 vol.
 Annual Report of Commissioner of Soldiers' Orphan Schools, 1914.... 1 vol.
 Annual Report of Water Supply Commission, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Sixth Annual Report of the Commissioner of Health, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Report of the State Highway Department, 1915..... 1 vol.
 Report of the Superintendent Public Instruction, 1914..... 1 vol.
 First Annual Report of Commissioner of Labor and Industry..... 1 vol.
 Twentieth Annual Report of the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund 1 vol.
 Report of State Librarian, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Report of Adjutant General, 1914..... 1 vol.
 Fiftieth Anniversary of the Battle of Gettysburg..... 1 vol.
 Report of the Culpeper, Virginia, Monument Commission..... 1 vol.
 Proceedings of the Forty-eighth Annual Encampment..... 1 vol.
 Annual Report of State College..... 1 vol.
 Annual Report of the Secretary of Internal Affairs, 1915..... 1 vol.
 Annual Report Superintendent of Public Printing and Binding, 1915.. 1 vol.
 Seventh Annual Report of the Commissioner of Health, 1915..... 1 vol.
 Forty-second Annual Report of the Insurance Commissioner, 1915.... 1 vol.
 Annual Report of the Bureau of Railways, 1915..... 1 vol.

PENNSYLVANIA—CONTINUED.

Report of the Department of Mines, 1914, 1915.....	2 vols.
Proceedings of the Forty-ninth Annual Encampment, 1915.....	1 vol.
Second Annual Report of the Commissioner of Labor and Industry, 1915	1 vol.
Twentieth Annual Report Department of Agriculture, 1915.....	1 vol.
Forty-fifth Annual Report Board of Commissioners of Public Char- ities, 1915	1 vol.
Report and Official Opinions of the Attorney-General, 1915.....	1 vol.
Report of Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Bureau of Railways, 1916.....	1 vol.
Eighth Annual Report of the Commissioner of Health, 1915.....	2 vols.
Report of the Auditor-General, 1916.....	1 vol.
Report of the Commission to Locate the Site of the Frontier Forts....	2 vols.

RHODE ISLAND

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 36 and 37.....	2 vols.
Acts and Resolves, 1914 and 1915.....	2 vols.
Public Laws for 1915	1 vol.
Seventh Annual Report of the Bank Commissioner, 1914.....	1 vol.
Forty-fourth Annual Report Commissioners of Inland Fisheries, 1914	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Public Utilities Commission, 1914.....	1 vol.
Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the Commission of Industrial Sta- tistics, 1914	1 vol.
Forty-first Annual Report of the State Board of Education, 1914.....	1 vol.
Forty-second Annual Report of the State Board of Education.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Insurance Commissioners, 1914.....	2 vols.
Annual Report of the Adjutant General, 1914.....	1 vol.
Twenty-sixth Annual Report of Soldiers Relief.....	1 vol.
Third Annual Report of the Public Utilities Commission.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Public Utilities Commission, 1914.....	1 vol.
Forty-seventh Annual Report of the Commissioner of Industrial Sta- tistics, 1914	1 vol.
Forty-first Annual Report of the State Board of Education, 1914.....	1 vol.
Forty-second Annual Report of the State Board of Education.....	1 vol.
Forty-third Annual Report of the State Board of Education.....	2 vols.
Annual Report of the Insurance Commissioner, 1914.....	2 vols.
Annual Report of the Adjutant General, 1914.....	2 vols.
Annual Report of the Adjutant General, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the General Treasurer, 1915.....	1 vol.
Forty-fourth Annual Report of the Board of Education.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Insurance Commissioner, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the State Auditor, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Commissioners of Shell Fisheries.....	1 vol.
Thirteenth Annual Report of the State Board of Public Roads.....	1 vol.
Third Annual Report of the State Board of Tax Commissioners.....	1 vol.
Report Presented to the General Assembly.....	2 vols.
Report of the Committee on Marking Historical Sites.....	1 vol.
Twenty-first Annual Report of Factory Inspection.....	1 vol.
Eighth Annual Report of the Bank Commissioner, 1915.....	1 vol.

RHODE ISLAND—CONTINUED.

Sixtieth and Sixty-first Annual Reports Registry and Return of Births, Marriages, and Deaths, 1914 and 1915.....	2 vols.
Tenth Annual Report of the Trustees of the State Sanatorium, 1915..	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Insurance Commissioner, 1915.....	1 vol.
Manual, with Rules and Orders.....	1 vol.
Fourteenth Annual Report of the State Board of Public Roads.....	1 vol.
Thirteenth Annual Report of the State Board of Agriculture.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Commissioners of Shell Fisheries, 1914.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the General Treasurer, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the State Auditor, 1915.....	1 vol.
Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the State Board of Soldiers Relief	1 vol.
Fourth Annual Report of the Board of Commissioners.....	1 vol.
Reports Presented to the General Assembly, 1915.....	2 vols.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 98-102.....	5 vols.
Laws for 1914	1 vol.
Laws for 1916	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1914.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1914.....	1 vol.
Report and Resolutions of the General Assembly.....	4 vols.
Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly, 1914.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1916.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House of Representatives, 1916.....	1 vol.
Reports and Resolutions of the General Assembly, 1916.....	4 vols.
Reports and Resolutions of the General Assembly.....	3 vols.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Public Documents, 1914	1 vol.
House Journal, 1915	1 vol.
Senate Journal, 1915	1 vol.
Manual, 1915	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vols. 35-36.....	2 vols.

TENNESSEE

Private Laws, 1915	1 vol.
Public Laws, 1915	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vols. 128-131.....	4 vols.

TEXAS

Criminal Reports, vols. 70-73.....	4 vols.
Journal of the Senate, 1913	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1913	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1914	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1914	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1915	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1915	1 vol.

UTAH

Laws of 1915	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vol. 45.....	1 vol.

VERMONT

Laws of 1915	1 vol.
Supreme Court Reports, vol. 88.....	1 vol.
Acts and Resolves, 1915.....	1 vol.
Report of the Auditor of Accounts, 1914.....	1 vol.
Report of the Insurance Commissioner, 1913.....	1 vol.
Proceedings of the Historical Society.....	1 vol.
Report of the Insurance Commissioners, 1914	1 vol.
Report of the Auditor of Accounts, 1913-'14.....	1 vol.
Report of the Geologist, 1914	1 vol.
Forty-third School Report	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1914	1 vol.
Sixth Annual Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture.....	1 vol.
Tenth Biennial Report of the Free Public Library Commission.....	1 vol.
Legislative Directory, 1915	1 vol.
Biennial Report of the Trustees of the State School of Agriculture....	1 vol.
Fourteenth Biennial Report of the Public Service Commission.....	1 vol.
Biennial Report of the Commissioner of Taxes, 1913-'14.....	1 vol.
Nineteenth Biennial Report of the State Board of Health.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of the Bank Commission, 1914.....	1 vol.
Vermont Historical Society Proceedings, 1911-1912.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1915.....	1 vol.
Seventh Annual Report of the Commissioner of Agriculture.....	1 vol.
Report of the Insurance Commissioners, 1916.....	1 vol.

VIRGINIA

Acts of the Assembly, Extra Session, 1915.....	1 vol.
Report of State Bar Association.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1914, 1915.....	2 vols.
Journal of the House of Delegates, 1914, 1915.....	2 vols.
Annual Reports Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1914, 1915.....	2 vols.
Journals of the House of Burgesses, 1914, 1915.....	2 vols.
Annual Report Secretary of the Commonwealth, 1915.....	1 vol.
Report of Joint Committee on Tax Revision, 1915.....	1 vol.
Twelfth Annual Report of Corporation Commission, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Report of Officers Boards and Institutions, 1915.....	1 vol.
Annual Reports, 1914	1 vol.
Annual Report Secretary of the Commonwealth, 1914.....	1 vol.
Appendix to Eleventh Annual Report of the State Corporation Com- mission	1 vol.

WASHINGTON

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 83-89.....	7 vols.
Laws, 1909, 1915	2 vols.
Senate Journal, 1915	1 vol.
House Journal, 1915	1 vol.

WEST VIRGINIA

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 73-75.....	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1910-1911	5 vols.
Journal of the Senate, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House of Delegates, 1915.....	1 vol.
Messages of Governor Glasscock to Legislature of 1913.....	5 vols.
Senate Bills of Regular and Extra Sessions, 1915.....	1 vol.
House Bills of House of Delegates, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Senate, 1913.....	1 vol.
Journal of the House, 1913.....	1 vol.

WISCONSIN

Supreme Court Reports, vol. 158.....	1 vol.
Public Documents, 1911-'12	11 vols.
Biennial Report of the Secretary of State, 1914.....	1 vol.
Report of the Treasurer, 1914.....	1 vol.
Forty-fifth Annual Report of the Commissioner of Insurance.....	1 vol.
Opinions and decisions of the Railroad Commission, 1913-'16.....	4 vols.
Report of the Proceedings of the Bar Association, 1906.....	2 vols.
Senate Proceedings, 1915	1 vol.
Index to the Journal, 1915.....	1 vol.
Journal of the Proceedings Fifty-second Session.....	1 vol.
Twenty-first Annual Report of the Commissioner of Banking, 1916....	1 vol.
Report of the Treasurer, 1916.....	1 vol.
Forty-sixth Annual Report of the Commissioner of Insurance, 1916....	2 vols.
Public Documents, 1914	2 vols.
Blue Book, 1915	1 vol.

WYOMING

Supreme Court Reports, vols. 21-23.....	3 vols.
Session Laws, 1915	1 vol.

APPENDIX D

Books Presented

- American Bar Association. Report of the Thirty-eighth Annual Meeting.
 American Historical Association. Annual Report, 1913.
 American Jewish Committee. Jews in the Eastern War Game.
 American Journal of International Law. Diplomatic Correspondence.
 Andreae, Percy. Prohibition Movement.
 Andrews, C. M., ed. Narratives of the Insurrections 1675-1690.
 Annual Report of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia.
 Arthur, J. P. Western North Carolina: A History, 1730-1913.
 Benton, J. H. Voting in the Field.
 Brearley, H. C. History of the National Board of Underwriters.
 Bullock, E. D. State Supported Library Activities in the United States.
 Bureau of Railway Economics. Railway Economics.
 Calkins, Marshall. Thoracic Diseases: Their Pathology, Diagnosis, and Treatment.

- Catalogue of the Library of John Page Nicholson.
Catalogue of Princeton University, 1915-'16.
Charleston Yearhook, 1913, 1914, 1915. 3 vols.
Clark, Walter. Addresses.
Clark, Walter. General James Green Martin: Memorial Addresses.
Cocke, W. T. Theory and Practice of Medicine.
Coles, L. B. Philosophy of Health.
Collected Diplomatic Documents Relating to the Outbreak of the European War.
Confederate Memorial Literary Society Yearbook, 1914.
Connor, H. S. Remarks Upon the Opening of the Federal Courtroom, Raleigh.
Cooper, Samuel. Directory of Practical Surgery.
Coon, C. L. North Carolina Schools and Academies, 1790-1840.
Cotter, Arundel. Authentic History of the United States Steel Corporation.
Coville, M. E. An Appeal Against Slaughter: Are You Able to Hear?
Cox, W. R. Address on the Life and Services of General Marcus J. Wright.
Davis, A. J. Mental Disorders; or Diseases of the Brain and Nerves.
Davis, Hayne, ed. Among the World's Peacemakers.
Deweese, W. P. Treatise on the Diseases of Females.
Documentary History of the American Industrial Society.
Emery, L. A. Concerning Justice.
Federal Reserve Act; the National Bank Act.
Flagg, J. L. Quiz Questions: Course on Dental Pathology and Therapeutics.
Flint, Austin. Treatise on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
Flower, B. O. Progressive Men and Women of the Past Twenty-five Years.
Forbes, John, ed. Cyclopedia of Practical Medicine.
General Education Board. An Account of Its Activities, 1902-1914.
General Education Board. Report of Secretary, 1914-'15.
Getchell, F. H., ed. Illustrated Cyclopedia of Obstetrics.
Goodhart, J. F. Guide to the Diseases of Children.
Gordon, A. C. John Tyler, Tenth President of the United States.
Gray, Edna. One Woman's Life: The Steppings of Faith.
Gross, S. D., tr. Manual of General Anatomy.
Haig, R. M. Exemption of Improvements from Taxation in Canada and the United States.
Haig, R. M. Some Probable Effects of the Exemption of Improvements from Taxation.
Hall, W. W. Health and Disease: A Book for the People.
Handbook of the Best Private Schools in the United States and Canada.
Harper, W. A. Making of Men.
Harvard University. Catalogues 1914-1915, 1915-1916. 2 vols.
Haywood, M. DeL. John Branch, 1782-1863.
Hornaday, W. T. The Statement of the Permanent Wild Life Protection Fund.
Horne, Ida C. H. Simple Southern Songs.
Hoss, E. E. David Morton: A Biography.
Investment Bankers' Association. Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Convention.
Iyenaga, Toyokichi. Japan's Real Attitude Toward America.

- Jackson, H. N., comp. Dedication of the Statue to Brevet Major General William Welk.
- Journal of the Philippine Commission, 1915.
- Kelly, Edmond. Elimination of the Tramp.
- Kirby, G. F. In Appreciative Remembrance of Eugene Morehead Armfield.
- Liddell, H. G., and Scott, Robert. Greek-English Lexicon.
- Mackail, J. W. Russia's Gift to the World.
- McIntosh, C. F. Brief Abstract of Lower Norfolk County and Norfolk County Wills, 1637-1710.
- McPberson, Edward. Political Manual for 1868 and 1869. 2 vols.
- Masaoha, Naoichi, ed. Japan to America.
- Maxim, Hudson. Defenseless America.
- Maxim, Hudson. Leading Opinions Both for and Against National Defense.
- Medical and Surgical Directory of the United States.
- Monnette, O. E., and French, L. L. Spirit of Patriotism.
- Montgomery, T. L., ed. Pennsylvania Archives, Seventh Series. 5 vols.
- Moss, B. L. The Boll-Weevil Problem.
- Muller, Merningen E. "Who are the Huns?" The Law of Nations and Its Breakers.
- Mundy, F. W., comp. Earning Power of Railroads, 1910, 1911. 2 vols.
- National Banks of the United States. Their Organization, Management, and Supervision.
- National Civic Federation: Brief of Argument Against Public Ownership.
- National Tax Association: State and Local Taxation, 1907-1912. 5 vols.
- New York Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children.
- Noble, H. G. S. New York Stock Exchange in the Crisis of 1914.
- North Carolina Medical Society. Proceedings of the State Medical Convention.
- North Carolina Medical Society. Transactions of the State Medical Society. 20 vols.
- North, S. N. and R. H. Simeon North: First Official Pistol Maker of the United States.
- Osborn, A. S. Questioned Documents.
- Oswald, John. Etymological Dictionary of the English Language.
- Parker, T. D. Naval Handbook as Bearing on National Defense and the European War.
- Parker, G. M. N. Footprints From the City to the Farm.
- Pennsylvania Society of Colonial Governors.
- Polk, W. M. Leonidas Polk: Bishop and General.
- Porcher, F. P. Resources of the Southern Fields and Forests.
- Proceedings at the Meeting in Memory of Karl Bitter.
- Proceedings of the Alabama Bar Association.
- Proceedings of the Investment Bankers' Association.
- Proceedings of the Nebraska State Medical Society, 1885.
- Proceedings of the North Carolina Bar Association, 1914.
- Proceedings of the Second Meeting of the Governors, 1910.
- Proceedings of the Third Meeting of the Governors, 1911.
- Proceedings of the Fourth Meeting of the Governors, 1912.
- Proceedings of the Seventh Meeting of the Governors, 1914.
- Public Utility Economics: A Series of Ten Lectures.

- Ramsbotham, F. H. Principles and Practice of Obstetric Medicine and Surgery.
- Redford, A. H. History of the Organization of the M. E. Church, South.
- Redlich, Josef. Common Law and the Case Method.
- Richardson, J. G. Compilation of the Messages and Papers of the Presidents, 1896. 10 vols.
- Riley, H. H. Puddleford Papers, or Humors of the West.
- Rockefeller, J. D., Jr. Colorado Industrial Plans.
- Russell, Lindsay. America to Japan.
- Saxton, E. F., comp. O'Henry Index.
- Scholfield, Socrates. Doctrine of Mechanicalism.
- Scott, J. B., ed. Hague Court Reports.
- Shadwell, Arthur. Drink, Temperance, and Legislation.
- Shearer, J. W. Shearer-Akers Family Combined with Bryan Line.
- Simon, John. General Pathology as Conducive to the Establishment of Rational Principles for Diagnosis and Treatment.
- Smith, William. Dictionary of the Bible.
- Smoke Abatement and Electrification of Railway Terminals in Chicago.
- Society of Colonial Wars in the State of California.
- Sprunt, James. Chronicles of the Cape Fear River.
- Swain, G. F. Conservation of Water by Storage.
- Thompson, Slason, ed. Railway Library, 1914 and 1915. 2 vols.
- Tindall, P. B. Observations on the Mineral Waters of Western Virginia.
- Transactions of the Medical Association of Alabama, 1885-'86. 2 vols.
- Transactions of the Illinois Medical Society, 1886, 1888, 1889. 3 vols.
- Transactions of the Indiana Medical Society, 1885.
- Transactions of the Iowa Medical Society, 1883-'85.
- Transactions of the Minnesota Medical Society, 1887.
- Transactions of the Mississippi State Medical Association, 1886.
- Transactions of the North Carolina Medical Society, 1856.
- Transactions of the North Carolina Medical Society, 1914.
- Transactions of the Pennsylvania Medical Society, 1884 and 1886. 2 vols.
- Transactions of the Texas Medical Association, 1885 and 1886. 2 vols.
- Trust's Professional Directory.
- Turner's North Carolina Almanac, 1859-1874.
- U. S. Brewers' Association. Yearbook, 1914 and 1915. 2 vols.
- U. S. Congress. Biographical Congressional Directory, 1913.
- U. S. Congress. Official Congressional Directory, 1915.
- U. S. Department of Agriculture. Farmers' Bulletins, 351-550. 5 vols.
- University of North Carolina. Studies in Philology. 3 vols.
- Wasson, E. A. Religion and Drink.
- Weaver, W. D., ed. Catalogue of the Wheeler Gift. 2 vols.
- Webb, H. L. Development of the Telephone in Europe.
- Wheat and Flour Primes.
- Whitridge, F. W. One American's Opinion of the European War.
- Wood, M. I. History of the General Federation of Women's Clubs. Yearbook, 1914-'15. Confederate Memorial Literary Society.
- Zartman, L. W., and Price, W. H. Life Insurance.
- Zartman, L. W., and Price, W. H. Property Insurance.

APPENDIX E

Books Purchased

- Abbott, Lyman. Reminiscences.
- Adams, C. F. Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915.
- Albertson, Catherine. In Ancient Albemarle.
- Allen, S. H. Evolution of Governments and Laws.
- American Library Association. Index to General Literature. 2 vols.
- American Whitaker's Almanac and Encyclopedia.
- Anderson, D. R. William Branch Giles—a Study in the Politics of Virginia.
- Andrews, C. M. Colonial Self-government, 1652-1689.
- Annen, Daniel. Atlantic Coast.
- Arthur, J. P. History of Watauga County, North Carolina.
- Ashton, John. Adventures and Discoveries of Captain John Smith.
- Antin, Mary. They Who Knock at Our Gates.
- Bacon, Corinne, comp. Selected Articles on National Defense.
- Bancroft, H. H. History of Mexico.
- Barker, Granville. The Madras House: A Comedy.
- Bassett, J. S. Life of Andrew Jackson.
- Bean, E. H. Rowan County Records: Early Settlers.
- Beard, M. R. Woman's Work in Municipalities.
- Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American People.
- Beman, L. T. Selected Articles on Prohibition of the Liquor Traffic.
- Bernhardi, Von Friedrich. Germany and the Next War.
- Bingham, Alfred. Handbook of the European War.
- Bingham, Hiram. Monroe Doctrine an Obsolete Shibboleth.
- Boyd, W. K. Ecclesiastical Edicts of the Theodosian Code.
- Boynton, H. V. Sherman's Historical Raid: The Memoirs in the Light of the Record.
- Boutroux, Emile. William James.
- Bradford, Gamaliel. Confederate Portraits.
- Brainard, M. G. G. Campaigns of the One Hundred and Forty-sixth Regiment.
- Brown, W. W. Negro in the American Rebellion.
- Bruce, G. J. Brazil and the Brazilians.
- Bullock, E. D., comp. Agricultural Credit (Handbook Series).
- Bullock, E. D., comp. Selected Articles on Mother's Pensions.
- Bullock, E. D., comp. Selected Articles on the Single Tax.
- Bullock, E. D., comp. Short Ballot.
- Canadian Annual Review, 1914-1915.
- Canadian Woman's Annual and Social Service Directory.
- Catholic Encyclopedia. 16 vols.
- Champlin, J. D. Young Folks History of the War for the Union.
- Chancellor, W. E. United States: A History of Three Centuries, 1607-1904. 2 vols.
- Cheyney, E. P. European Background of American History, 1300-1600.
- Chreitzberg, A. M. Early Methodism in the Carolinas.
- Colby, F. M., ed. New International Year Book, 1914-1916
- Conyngham, D. P. Sherman's March Through the South.
- Cooper, A., Lieut. In and Out of Rebel Prisons.

- Davis, C. L. Brief History of the N. C. Troops on the Continental Establishment.
- Dewey, George. Autobiography of George Dewey, Admiral of the Navy.
- Dixon, Thomas. The Victim; A Romance of the Real Jefferson Davis.
- Dodd, W. E. Expansion and Conflict.
- Doyle, J. B. Frederick William Von Steuhen and the American Revolution.
- Echegaray, Jose. The Great Galeto.
- Eckenrode, H. J. Revolution in Virginia.
- Edmund, Peggy. Toaster's Handbook.
- Ellison, Thomas. Slavery and Secession in America.
- Elson, Arthur. Woman's Work in Music.
- Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton.
- Erskine, Payne. Girl of the Blue Ridge.
- Featherstonbaugh, G. W. Excursion Through the Slave States. 2 vols.
- Fiske, John. New Frauce and New England.
- Fitch, Clyde. Girl With the Green Eyes.
- Fitzgerald, O. P. Daily Bread.
- Foster, C. A. Carter Family of North Carolina.
- Fowler, N. C. Stories and Toasts for After Dinner.
- Frenau, Philip. Poems relating to the American Revolution.
- Frey, A. R. Sobriquets and Nicknames.
- Funk & Wagnalls. New Standard Dictionary, 1914.
- Gibbes, R. W. Documentary History of the American Revolution. 3 vols.
- Gill, H. M. South in Prose and Poetry.
- Greene, F. V. Present Military Situation in the United States.
- Griffis, W. E. Millard Fillmore.
- Grove, Sir George. Dictionary of Music and Musicians. 5 vols.
- Guthrie, A. L., and Knight, M. A. Readers Guide to Periodical Literature.
- Harper, R. L. Sermons.
- Hart, A. B. The War in Europe: Its Causes and Results.
- Hatcher, E. B. William E. Hatcher.
- Haywood, M. D. Ballads of Courageous Carolinians.
- Henderson, Archibald. Changing Drama.
- Henderson, Archibald. European Dramatists.
- Henderson, Archihald. George Bernard Shaw.
- Henry, H. M. Police Control of the Slaves in South Carolina.
- Hill, D. J. History of Diplomacy in the International Development of Europe. 3 vols.
- Hicks, F. C., ed. Topographical Description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina.
- Hopkins, J. C. Canadian Annual Review of Public Affairs, 1916.
- Hughes, Rupert. American Composers.
- Hunt, Gaillard. Department of State of the United States. Its History and Function.
- Hunt, Gaillard. Life in America One Hundred Years Ago.
- Ibsen, Henrik. Collected Works, Vol. II.
- Ivey, T. N. Southern Methodist Handbook, 1915.
- James, H. G. Applied City Government.
- Jefferson, C. E. Christianity and International Peace.
- Johnson, Allen. Union and Democracy.

- Johnson, J. E., comp. Selected Articles on Unemployment.
- Johnson, Rossiter. Campfire and Battlefield.
- Judson, K. B., comp. Selected Articles on Government Ownership of Telegraph and Telephone.
- Kephart, Horace, ed. Castaways and Crusoes.
- King, Edward. Great South: A Record of Journeys.
- Kinston, Whitehall, and Goldsboro, North Carolina, Expedition.
- Klein, H. H. Standard Oil or the People.
- Knight, L. M. Georgia's Landmarks, Memorials, and Legends.
- Lahee, H. C. Famous Pianists of Today and Yesterday.
- Lancaster, R. A. Historic Virginia Homes and Churches.
- Laymen's Missionary Movement: Men and World Service.
- Lee's Dispatches: Unpublished Letters.
- Lee Sidney. Life of William Shakespeare.
- Lynch, Frederick. Through Europe on the Eve of War.
- Mable, E. C., and White, L. D. Compulsory Arbitration of Labor Disputes on Interstate Railroads.
- McConnell, J. P. Negroes and Their Treatment in Virginia, 1865-1867.
- McGee, G. R. History of Tennessee from 1663-1900.
- McLaughlin, A. C., and Hart, A. B. Cyclopedia of American Education. 3 vols.
- Mackaye, Percy. Mater: An American Study in Comedy.
- McCulloch, J. E., ed. The New Chivalry, Health: Southern Sociological Congress.
- Moore, G. F. History of Religions.
- Morgan, J. E., and Bullock, E. D. Selected Articles on Municipal Ownership.
- Mudge, I. G. Guide to the Study and Use of Reference Books.
- Munson, J. W. Reminiscences of a Mosby Guerrilla.
- N. D. B. Breakers Broken.
- Nash, L. L. Christian Family.
- Nash, L. L. Recollections and Observations.
- National Educational Association. Addresses and Proceedings, 1873-77; 1879-81; 1885-1890; 1892-1901; 1911-1912; 1913, 1914, 1915. 29 vols.
- Neeser, R. W. Our Navy and the Next War.
- News and Observer. North Carolina Year Book and Business Directory, 1915, 1916. 2 vols.
- Nichols, E. R., ed. Intercollegiate Debates.
- North Carolina Land Co. Guide to Capitalists and Emigrants.
- Overlock, M. G. Nurse in Every Home.
- Oxford Faculty of Modern History. Why We Are at War: Great Britain's Case.
- Paxson, F. L. New Nation.
- Parker, T. V. Cherokee Indians With Special Reference to Their Relations With United States Government.
- Phelps, E. M., comp. Debater's Manual.
- Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected Articles on Government Ownership of Railroads.
- Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected Articles on the Monroe Doctrine.
- Phillips, Stephen. Ulysses: A Drama in a Prologue and Three Acts.
- Phillips, U. B. Plantation and Frontier Documents, 1649-1863. 2 vols.

- Pool, B. F. Literature in the Albemarle.
- Porter, Duval. Lyrics of the Lost Cause.
- Porter, Sidney. Options.
- Potter, M. E., and Leich, E. L. Cumulative Book Index, 1914.
- Press Reference Library (Western Edition).
- Raleigh, N. C. Directory, 1915-1916.
- Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, 1915.
- Ream, L. F., and others. Compulsory Minimum Wage Scale.
- Record of the Service of the Forty-Fourth Massachusetts Volunteers.
- Reely, M. K., comp. Selected Articles on Immigration.
- Register of the Confederate Dead Interred in Hollywood Cemetery, Richmond.
- Richards, L. E., and Elliott, M. H. Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910. 2 vols.
- Report of Governor William Tryon, 1774.
- Richards, J. T. Abraham Lincoln, the Lawyer-Statesman.
- Robbins, E. C., comp. Socialism.
- Roberts, K. L. Club Women's Handybook of Programs and Club Management.
- Roosevelt, Theodore. America and the World-War.
- Roosevelt, Theodore. Theodore Roosevelt: An Autobiography.
- Sally, A. S. Marriage Notices in the South Carolina Gazette.
- Sally, A. S. History of Orangeburg County, South Carolina.
- Sams, C. W. Shall Women Vote?
- Schurman, J. G. The Balkan Wars, 1912-13.
- Shannon, A. H. Racial Integrity and Other Features of the Negro Problem.
- Shaw, A. H. Story of a Pioneer.
- Sheip, S. S. Handbook of the European War.
- Sherrill, C. H. Modernizing the Monroe Doctrine.
- Sikes, Wm. M. Gospel for the Laymen's Age.
- Smith, W. A. Anson Guards, Company C, Fourteenth Regiment North Carolina Volunteers, 1861-65.
- Southern Sociological Congress. Battling for Social Betterment.
- Southern Historical Society Papers, Vols. 21-38. 18 vols.
- Southern Methodist Handbook, 1914.
- Southall, A. E., ed. Imperial Year Book for Dominion of Canada.
- Sprague, H. B. Lights and Shadows in Confederate Prisons.
- Stars and Stripes in Rebellion.
- State University of Iowa. Seventh Annual Intercollegiate Debate.
- Stockton, Richard. Peace Insurance.
- Swain, D. L. Early Times in Raleigh: Addresses.
- Taft, W. H. United States and Peace.
- Thayer, W. R. Life and Letters of John Hay. 2 vols.
- Tyler, L. P. England in America, 1580-1652.
- United States Supreme Court. Case for the Shorter Work Day. 2 vols.
- University of Chicago. Minimum Wage: A Debate.
- Verrill, A. H. Porto Rico, Past and Present, and San Domingo of Today.
- Webb, A. D. New Dictionary of Statistics.
- Webb, M. G., and E. L. Famous Living Americans.
- Wheeler, H. D. Are We Ready?

White, A. D. Seven Great Statesmen in the Warfare of Humanity With Unreason.

Whiting, R. H. Rose Petals.

Willson, Marcius. History of the United States.

Wise, J. C. Empire and Armament.

Wise, J. C. Long Arm of Lee; or History of the Artillery of the Army of Northern Virginia. 2 vols.

World's Almanac and Encyclopedia, 1915.

Who's Who, 1916.

Who's Who in America, 1916-1917.

Yale University Library. List of Newspapers in the Yale University Library.

Yeats, W. B. The Hour Glass and Other Plays.

SIXTEENTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

NORTH CAROLINA

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

1915-1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1917

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Members of the State Board of Health.....	3
Letter of Transmittal	5
Preface	6
Health Work in the State of North Carolina for the Biennial Period 1915-1916	7
Expenditure for Prevention of Disease Comparatively Considered.....	17
What the Board of Health is Doing with its Money.....	19
Present Organization of the North Carolina State Board of Health.....	23
Biennial Work of the Executive Staff.....	26
State Laboratory of Hygiene	28
Bureau of Engineering and Education	30
Bureau of Vital Statistics	35
State Sanatorium and Bureau of Tuberculosis.....	43
Bureau of Rural Sanitation	45
Soil Pollution Work	46
Bureau of Accounting	47
The Public Health Needs.....	48
State Control of Contagion	48
State Regulation of the Conditions of Sales of Trade-mark Remedies.	51
Relation of State to County Health Work.....	58
Minutes of Meetings of the State Board of Health.....	60
General Financial Report	67
Financial Report, Laboratory of Hygiene.....	68
Report of Audit	69
Fund Balance Sheet	71
Appropriations, Earnings, and Expenditures.....	72
Publications Showing Work of State Board of Health.....	76

Members of the State Board of Health

Elected by the North Carolina Medical Society:

THOMAS E. ANDERSON, M.D., Statesville.

Term expires 1917.

CHARLES O'H. LAUGHINGHOUSE, M.D., Greenville.

Term expires 1917.

F. R. HARRIS, M.D., Henderson.

Term expires 1919.

CYRUS THOMPSON, M.D., Jacksonville.

Term expires 1919.

Appointed by the Governor:

J. L. LUDLOW, C.E., Winston-Salem.

Term expires 1921.

J. HOWELL WAY, M.D., Waynesville.

Term expires 1917.

W. O. SPENCER, M.D., Winston-Salem.

Term expires 1917.

RICHARD H. LEWIS, M.D., LL.D., Raleigh.

Term expires 1919.

EDWARD J. WOOD, M.D., Wilmington.

Term expires 1919.

Letter of Transmittal

RALEIGH, N. C., January 1, 1917.

*His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

MY DEAR SIR:—Under authority of section 3, chapter 62, Public Laws of 1911, as amended by the General Assembly of 1913, I have the honor to submit the Biennial Report of the State Board of Health for the years 1915 and 1916.

Very respectfully yours,

W. S. RANKIN,
Secretary and Treasurer.

PREFACE

It is our intention to smash precedent in the size and substance of biennial reports. The large size of the average biennial report appears to rest on the hope of impressing those to whom it is addressed (not the few who read it) with the size rather than with the contents of the report. The size alone of most of these reports precludes their being read by busy people; and it makes little difference whether the other class does or does not read them. There is a story of a young reporter who was directed by a large New York paper to report a certain lynching of unusual public interest. The young reporter wired his paper to hold three columns for his story. The editor wired the reporter to confine himself to one column. The young reporter, in the atmosphere of the lynching, could see only the importance of the lynching, and wired back to the paper that it was impossible to restrict his story to a single column. The business manager telegraphed, "Description whole creation covered in Genesis one. Read it."

With this idea of brevity, and with the hope of reaching busy people, we have sought the avoidance (1) of matter that can be obtained easily from other publications, and (2) of matter consisting largely of details and statistics that is of little general interest and that can be more conveniently supplied to those interested in the form of supplementary reports. For example, the State public health laws, the itemized statement of the bookkeeper, and the vital statistics of the State have been excluded from the report. Any or all of this matter may be obtained in separate form by request of the State Board of Health.

The arrangement of this report is by fairly independent subdivisions, so that it is possible for one to read and understand any part of the report without reading the whole report.

Health Work in the State of North Carolina for the Biennial Period 1915-1916

HISTORICAL

DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Prior to the seventeenth century our study and our knowledge of disease was confined to the manifestations or symptoms of disease, and the treatment of disease was purely empirical, and not rational. There was little known about the causes of disease and how to prevent disease. The light began to break in 1683, when Anthony van Leeuwenhoek, a lens polisher, discovered germs in spittle. This discovery of van Leeuwenhoek was confirmed by others, but little progress was made in associating germs with diseases for nearly a century afterwards. At this time, that is, along in the eighteenth century, the relation of the germs discovered by van Leeuwenhoek to disease began to be considered. One set of students took the position that the germs found in putrefying matter or fermenting fluids or the diseased bodies were not the cause of decomposition or fermentation or disease, but the effect; the other set of students took the position that the germs were the cause of decomposition, fermentation, and disease. The debate on this interesting question occupied the best scientific minds for a century, and was not finally settled until Pasteur and Tyndall, in the nineteenth century, between 1860 and 1880, performed certain conclusive experiments showing that these lower forms of life were causes and not consequences of disease. The essential features of this long-continued and interesting scientific debate can be found in any well known text-book on bacteriology, and the evidence in its details upon which the scientific world came to its verdict of germs as the cause of disease will not be rehearsed here. Suffice to say, in passing, that the actual and convincing results of prevention during the last thirty or forty years have been accomplished by proceeding upon this scientific principle of germs as the cause and not the consequence of disease; and the proof of the pudding is in the eating.

Little headway in the association of specific germs with diseases was made until well into the nineteenth century. In 1863 Devane proved that anthrax in sheep was due to a specific germ. In 1873 Obermeier discovered the cause of relapsing fever. In the early seventies septic infections or blood poison and the suppuration of wounds was practically demonstrated to be due to germs. Lord Lister's basic discovery in antiseptic surgery naturally followed, and the science of surgery as we know it today was born at about this time, 1875. In 1879 the germ causing leprosy was discovered and, in the same year, Neisser discovered the germ causing gonorrhea. In 1880 the typhoid fever germ, the pneumonia germ, and the germ causing chicken cholera were discovered; and in the same year Laveran discovered the germ causing malaria. In 1882 Koch discovered the germ of tuberculosis, and Loeffler and Shutz discovered the germ of glanders. In 1884 Koch discovered the germ of Asiatic cholera and Loeffler the germ of diphtheria and Nicolaier

the germ of lockjaw or tetanus. In 1892 the germ of influenza was discovered, and in 1894 the germ of bubonic plague was discovered.

The important facts to note in this connection is that between the years 1875 and 1895 the specific causative germs of fifteen important diseases were discovered. Out of these discoveries and based upon this knowledge of certain diseases being due to seeds or germs, and of the way in which these seed or germs are conveyed from the sick to the well, that is, the means by which disease is spread, public health activities and public health organizations, the definite and active participation of the Government in the control of disease came into existence. This fact explains the following table, giving the dates of the establishment of the various State boards of health:

Name of State	Date Established
District of Columbia.....	1822
Louisiana.....	1855
Massachusetts.....	1869
California.....	1870
Minnesota, Virginia.....	1872
Michigan.....	1873
Maryland.....	1874
Alabama.....	1875
Wisconsin.....	1876
Illinois, Mississippi, New Jersey, North Carolina, Tennessee.....	1877
Connecticut, Kentucky, Rhode Island, South Carolina.....	1878
Delaware.....	1879
Iowa, New York.....	1880
Arkansas, Indiana, New Hampshire, West Virginia.....	1881
Missouri.....	1883
Kansas, Maine, Pennsylvania.....	1885
Ohio, Vermont.....	1886
Florida, North Dakota.....	1889
Oklahoma.....	1890
Nebraska, Washington.....	1891
Colorado, Nevada.....	1893
South Dakota.....	1895
Utah.....	1898
Montana, Wyoming.....	1901
Arizona, Georgia, Oregon, New Mexico.....	1903
Idaho.....	1907
Texas.....	1909

Note that in the same period, from 1875 until 1895, twenty years, in which more specific causes of diseases were discovered (15 specific disease germs) than in any other like period of time, thirty-three States organized their State boards of health, declared war on man's common enemy, and entered the fight for better protection of health and life.

Once the Governments of the various States having launched a fight against disease, the development of the State agencies for State health work has

gone along hand in hand with the accumulation of positive proof, in the form of decreasing death rates, of the practicability of disease prevention. The bulk of this important evidence can be seen in the following table:

GENERAL DEATH RATE OF THE UNITED STATES (REGISTRATION AREA), 1880-1914.

Year	Population	Rate Per 1,000
1880.....	8,538,000	19.8
1890.....	19,659,440	19.6
1900.....	30,765,618	17.6
1905.....	34,095,605	16.0
1910.....	53,843,896	15.0
1913.....	63,299,164	14.1
1914.....	65,989,295	13.6

Note in this table three significant facts: First, a noticeable decline in the death rate since the year 1880; second, this decline was steady and uninterrupted; third, the rate of the decline was slow from 1880 to 1890 and rapid from 1890 to 1914. The slow period from 1880 to 1890 corresponds with the decade during which the foundation for the prevention of disease was being laid, and before the new knowledge had filtered out of the research laboratories into the world at large. The period of rapid decline in the death rate since 1890 is synchronous with the absorption and application of the new knowledge by the world at large. In the twenty-four years from 1890 to 1914 there was a 30 per cent reduction in the death rate, a reduction of six deaths per thousand population—equivalent, if such a reduction would hold for the entire United States, to the saving of 600,000 lives a year.

We can see the influence of the increasing momentum of the public health movement by turning to the census reports on the mortalities of the important diseases. For example, the death rate from typhoid fever in 1890 was 46.27 per hundred thousand of the population. That death rate has steadily decreased to 16 deaths per hundred thousand of the population in 1914, a decrease of about 65 per cent—equivalent to the saving of 30,000 lives a year from this one disease. Tuberculosis has decreased from 245 deaths per hundred thousand population in 1890 to 145 deaths per hundred thousand population in 1914—a decrease of a little more than 35 per cent, amounting to the saving of nearly 100,000 lives annually. Measles, scarlet fever, and whooping-cough have decreased about 25 per cent in this period of time. Diphtheria, on account of the discovery of antitoxin, decreased 80 per cent, an equivalent of 80,000 lives saved annually.

The following table, which applies only to those States that in 1900 were in the Registration Area (that is, with accurate systems of recording deaths), is interesting in this connection:

COMPARATIVE DEATH RATES BY STATES. 1900-1911.

	Death Rate for 1900	Death Rate for 1911
States included in registration area of 1900.....	17.0	14.6
Connecticut.....	17.4	14.8
District of Columbia.....	24.4	18.9
Indiana.....	14.4	12.3
Maine.....	14.9	13.0
Massachusetts.....	18.1	15.0
Michigan.....	13.9	12.4
New Hampshire.....	16.3	14.2
New Jersey.....	18.2	15.1
New York.....	18.3	15.7
Rhode Island.....	20.9	15.7
Vermont.....	13.8	12.6

The important thing that this table brings out is (1) a reduction of the death rate in every one of the registration States, and (2) an average reduction of 2.4 deaths per thousand population.

DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH WORK IN NORTH CAROLINA

In the seventies Dr. Thomas Fanning Wood of Wilmington caught the vision of the possibilities of public health work to North Carolina. How fully he grasped the far-reaching consequences of his idea, how clearly he saw the ever-growing hosts of lives saved as a result of his vision and inspiration, we shall never know. We do know that the vision never left him, and that under its sway he worked, through the *Medical Journal* which he edited and through the North Carolina State Medical Society, until his influence reached the people of the State in their General Assembly of 1877, with the effect that on February 12, 1877, the North Carolina State Board of Health was born. Ours was the twelfth State board of health to be established.

Without treating the development of the newly established board with that thoroughness that could be termed history, we think it enough to set down here in chronological order the principal events in the life and growth of the North Carolina State Board of Health.

- 1877. Board created. Consisted in the beginning of entire State Medical Society. Society acted through a committee. Annual appropriation, \$100.
- 1878. First educational pamphlet issued. Subject, "Timely Aid for the Drowned and Suffocated." Annual appropriation, \$100.
- 1879. The General Assembly reconstituted the Board of Health. Made it to consist of nine members: six appointed by the Governor, three elected by the State Medical Society. Term of office, five years. Dr. Thomas F. Wood elected first Secretary of the Board, May 21. Other legislative provisions: (1) Chemical examination of water, and (2) organization of county boards of health, composed of all regular practicing physicians and, in addition, the mayor of the county

town, the chairman of the board of county commissioners, and the county surveyor. Four educational pamphlets issued. Subjects: "Disinfection, Drainage, Drinking-water, and Disinfectants"; "Sanitary Engineering"; "Methods of Performing Post-mortem Examinations"; "Limitation and Prevention of Diphtheria." Annual appropriation, \$200.

1881. General Assembly passed a law requiring registration of vital statistics at annual tax listing; law ineffective. Annual appropriation, \$200.
1885. General Assembly made county boards of health more efficient; allowed printing privileges not to exceed \$250 annually. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1886. Bulletin made its appearance in April. Pamphlet on "Care Eyes and Ears," by Dr. Richard H. Lewis, printed and distributed. Subsequent Legislature provided for extra edition of 10,000 copies for general distribution. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1888. Yellow fever epidemic in Florida and refugees to western North Carolina demonstrated value of a Board of Health to cope with situation. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1892. Dr. Thomas F. Wood, the Secretary of the Board, died August 22. Dr. Richard H. Lewis elected Secretary to succeed Dr. Thomas F. Wood, September 7. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1893. Legislative provisions: (1) Laws improving the reporting of contagious diseases, (2) the protection of school children from epidemics, (3) protecting the purity of public water supplies, and (4) regulation of common carriers. Legislature provided that Governor appoint five of the nine members of the Board of Health, that the State Medical Society elect four, and that the term of office of the members of the State Board of Health be reduced from five to two years. The \$250 printing limit was removed. Pamphlet on quarantine and disinfection was prepared and reprinted by many of the State papers. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1894. A number of public health conferences were arranged and held in different towns of the State. Bulletin was increased from a mailing list of 800 to 1,200. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1895. Dr. Albert Anderson and Dr. W. T. Pate were elected bacteriologists for the Board. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1896. Board passed a resolution requiring chemical and bacteriological examinations of municipal water supplies. Dr. Venahle of Chapel Hill undertook the chemical examination, and Drs. Anderson and Pate the bacteriological examination. Board also directed Mr. John C. Chase, the engineer member, to inspect all municipal water plants in the State. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1897. General Assembly enacted law requiring county superintendents of health to be elected by county commissioners, and reduced term of office to one year. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1899. General Assembly improved the laws protecting public water supplies. Smallpox prevailed extensively in the State. Dr. Henry F. Long, and later, on Dr. Long's resignation, Dr. Joshua Tayloe were employed to travel over the State, consulting with and advising the local sanitary authorities as to proper means for protecting the public. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.

1900. State Board of Agriculture, on request of State Board of Health, agreed to examine samples of water from public water supplies until Board of Health could provide its own examiner. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1901. State Board of Embalmers, with representatives of State Board of Health, established. County health work placed in the hands of county sanitary committees composed of county commissioners and two physicians which commissioners elected to serve with them. Term of office of county superintendent of health made two years. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1903. General Assembly enacted law permitting Board of Health to charge \$5 for each analysis of a public water supply, this fee to be used in paying Department of Agriculture for services of examiner. Dr. C. W. Stiles, U. S. P. H. S., before the State Medical Society at Hot Springs called attention to prevalence of hookworm disease in the South. Dr. J. L. Nicholson and Dr. W. S. Rankin, working under State Board of Health during fall of 1903 and spring of 1904, showed great prevalence of this disease in North Carolina. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1904. A stenographer was employed. One hundred and twenty thousand pamphlets on tuberculosis were printed and distributed. There was a renewal and an extension of coöperative work between the Board of Health and the State press, a number of articles dealing with hygienic and sanitary subjects being furnished the papers and published in them. Annual appropriation, \$2,000.
1905. General Assembly established State Laboratory of Hygiene; imposed water tax of \$64 on all public water companies; voted \$600 annually for support of Laboratory. Small appropriation made it necessary for the Department of Agriculture to continue to assist State Board of Health. Annual appropriation, \$2,600.
1906. The North Carolina Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis was organized. Annual appropriation, \$2,600.
1907. Two thousand dollars appropriated for the State Laboratory of Hygiene. Pasteur treatment provided. State sanatorium for treatment of tuberculosis founded: \$15,000 appropriated for permanent improvements and \$5,000 for maintenance. A law requiring the separation of tuberculous prisoners from other prisoners was enacted. Annual appropriation, \$4,000.
1908. January 1, Dr. C. A. Shore became Director of State Laboratory of Hygiene. Annual appropriation, \$4,000.
1909. General Assembly provided for (1) whole-time State Health Officer; (2) collection of vital statistics of towns having a population of 1,000 or over; (3) that all public water companies file plans and specifications of their plants with the State Board of Health, and that the State Board of Health pass necessary rules and regulations for the care of public watersheds and plants and furnish such rules and regulations and other advice to those having charge of public water supplies; (5) that counties provide free diphtheria antitoxin for county indigents; and (6) that the maintenance appropriation

for the Sanatorium be increased from \$5,000 to \$7,500, and an additional \$30,000 be granted for permanent improvements. Dr. Richard H. Lewis resigned as Secretary of the Board, and Dr. W. S. Rankin was elected as his successor, beginning his official work July 1. Annual appropriation, \$10,500.

1910. General effort to interest the people and State organizations in public health work. Bulletin increased from 3,500 edition to 10,500 edition. Addresses on public health work delivered to Conference of County Superintendents of Schools, State Federation of Women's Clubs, State Press Association, and Sanitary Sunday observed in April. Dr. John A. Ferrell elected, February, Assistant Secretary for Hookworm Eradication; began work under State Board of Health and Rockefeller Sanitary Commission. First effort in the eradication of hookworm disease was to interest school teachers in the disease and through their assistance examine and treat the children, and thereby reach the community. Three bottled spring waters sold on the market, examined, found polluted, and public attention called to the pollution. Annual appropriation, \$10,500.

1911. Legislature established county boards of health to take the place of the county sanitary committees; county board of health composed of chairman board of county commissioners, county superintendent of schools, mayor of county town, and two physicians selected by the three county officials to serve with them. Legislature also abolished quarantine for smallpox and improved the quarantine laws. One thousand dollars annually appropriated to contract with antitoxin manufacturers for State supply of high-grade diphtheria antitoxin, with result that price of antitoxin was cut to one-fourth former price, saving the citizens of the State over \$30,000 annually. Bulletin increased from 11,500 copies to 20,000 copies each edition; closer cooperation with press of State developed; regular weekly press articles prepared and sent to papers; increase in number of popular pamphlets for distribution. Hookworm work this year largely educational through the school forces and investigative through county dispensaries; thousands of children found infected and treated. Strong sentiment began to make itself felt for better health work by counties, four counties employing whole-time county health officers. Maintenance appropriation for State Sanatorium increased to \$12,500, with \$20,000 voted for permanent improvements. Annual appropriation, \$22,500.

1912. Bulletin increased to 40,000 edition; number of popular pamphlets dealing with different diseases increased; press work improved; educational work of Board along all lines amplified. Secretary of Board of Health called attention of conjoint meeting of State Medical Society and State Board of Health to the relative importance of health problems and the bearing of this subject upon the proper apportionment of health funds; instrumental in passing a resolution to the effect that pellagra was an interstate problem, not a State problem, and requesting the Federal Government to deal with pellagra as a Federal problem; resolution responsible, to consider-

able extent, for successful effort on part of Hon. John M. Faison's securing Congressional appropriation of \$45,000 for the study of pellagra by the Federal Government. Hookworm work extended and county funds appropriated to supplement State and Rockefeller Foundation for this work. Annual appropriation, \$22,500.

1913. General Assembly passed Model Vital Statistics Law with \$10,000 appropriation for its enforcement. County superintendents of health changed to either county physician or county health officer. Educational efforts of Board continued and enlarged. Hookworm work along same line as year before increased in amount. Dr. John A. Ferrell resigned as Assistant Secretary to accept position with the central office of the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission in Washington, D. C. Dr. C. L. Pridgen succeeded Dr. Ferrell. The movement for improved county health work had by this time resulted in ten counties electing whole-time county health officers. The State Sanatorium for Treatment of Tuberculosis turned over by Extra Session of 1913 to the management of State Board of Health. Annual appropriation, \$40,500.
1914. Preceding work of the Board continued. Board of Health took over management of Sanatorium; started out under many difficulties on account of the institution owing many debts and the appropriation being limited. Hookworm work changed to community work directed to the installation of sanitary privies in all homes. Laboratory began to produce and distribute free antityphoid vaccine. Dr. C. L. Pridgen resigned as Director Hookworm Eradication, and Dr. W. P. Jacocks succeeded him. Annual appropriation, \$40,500.
1915. General Assembly makes State vital statistics law conform to National model by requiring burial permits in rural communities; enacts legislation permitting county commissioners and towns and cities to appropriate money for support of tuberculous citizens in State Sanatorium; provides \$15,000 for purchase and building of antitoxin plant; appropriates \$60,000 for payment of Sanatorium debts and new buildings and other improvements, and \$25,000 annually for maintenance and \$10,000 for extension antituberculosis work. Educational work greatly extended: Bulletin now 47,000; traveling public health exhibit shown at fairs and other assemblages; press work greatly developed through employment of journalist for whole time; stock lectures with lantern slides supplied public speakers in different parts of the State. Community soil pollution work under Dr. W. P. Jacocks stops in May, and Bureau of County Health Work with Dr. G. M. Cooper at its head, succeeds, beginning work in June. Considerable amount of work done for improvement of prison conditions. The unit system of county health work gets a good start: over 52,000 people given three complete vaccinations against typhoid fever, and medical inspection of schools put on in one county. Annual appropriation, \$50,500.

1916. North Carolina was admitted to the Registration Area. To the educational agencies of the Board was added a self-supporting moving picture health show. Many saw this show during the year, and, seeing, believed in health work as never before. Bulletin had to be discontinued temporarily for lack of printing funds, but before discontinuance reached 51,000 edition. Coöperation with University in developing a plan and putting on a home post-graduate course in medicine, giving first course to 169 doctors. Put into operation an optional system of hotel inspection, with grading and publishing scores. Continued unit system of county health work, giving three antityphoid injections to 48,000, making 100,000 immunized in summers of 1915 and 1916. Did complete medical inspection of five counties and with inspection a large amount of educational work as to sanitary and hygienic living. Secured effort by Federal Children's Bureau to develop unit of child hygiene work, the Bureau using two employees to work in Cumberland and Swain counties for about eight months. Laboratory of Hygiene buys land and erects its own building. Sanatorium making a decided impression on the State. Annual appropriation, \$55,500.

In addition to the regular appropriation, as above given, the Laboratory of Hygiene has received, in accordance with the original act, fees for examination of pathological specimens submitted by physicians; also a tax on all water companies of \$64 annually for the examination of monthly samples of water, and, since 1907, a small amount for administering the Pasteur treatment to persons bitten by rabid animals. Receipts from these sources began to come in in 1905. The annual receipts from these sources for the various years have been as shown in the following table:

1905.....	\$ 3,425.27
1906.....	3,425.27
1907.....	4,887.97
1908.....	4,887.97
1909.....	5,196.54
1910.....	5,196.54
1911.....	6,271.39
1912.....	6,271.39
1913.....	6,118.94
1914.....	6,118.94
1915.....	8,541.72
1916.....	8,541.72

REVENUE BASIS STATE BOARD OF HEALTH SINCE ESTABLISHMENT.

Year	Annual Appropriation	Laboratory Fees and Taxes	Total
1877.....	\$ 100.00	\$	\$ 100.00
1878.....	100.00	.....	100.00
1879.....	200.00	.....	100.00
1881.....	200.00	.....	200.00
1885.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1886.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1888.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1892.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1893.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1894.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1895.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1896.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1897.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1899.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1900.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1901.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1903.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1904.....	2,000.00	.....	2,000.00
1905.....	2,600.00	3,425.27	6,055.27
1906.....	2,600.00	3,425.27	6,055.27
1907.....	4,000.00	4,887.97	8,887.97
1908.....	4,000.00	4,887.97	8,887.97
1909.....	10,500.00	5,196.54	15,696.54
1910.....	10,500.00	5,196.54	15,696.54
1911.....	22,500.00	6,271.39	28,771.39
1912.....	22,500.00	6,271.39	28,771.39
1913.....	40,500.00	6,118.94	46,618.94
1914.....	40,500.00	6,118.94	46,618.94
1915.....	50,500.00	8,541.72	59,041.72
1916.....	50,500.00	8,541.72	59,041.72

EXPENDITURE FOR PREVENTION OF DISEASE COMPARATIVELY CONSIDERED

The mind grasps weights, sizes, and expenses—in fact, almost everything—through associations or comparisons. Measurements imply comparisons; therefore, to appreciate the amount expended by North Carolina for the prevention of disease it may be well to make certain comparisons.

The following table, showing the *per capita* State expenditures for public health work, was compiled by Dr. Charles V. Chapin, one of the best known health officers of this country, for the American Medical Association after making a careful survey, at considerable expense to the Association, of the work of the State boards of health of the Union.

PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE.

	<i>Cents</i>		<i>Cents</i>
Florida.....	15.21	Colorado.....	2.19
Pennsylvania.....	12.70	Virginia.....	2.09
Maryland.....	10.54	Maine.....	1.95
Vermont.....	9.27	Ohio.....	1.80
Nevada.....	7.59	Illinois.....	1.78
Montana.....	5.45	Oregon.....	1.78
Idaho.....	5.22	Oklahoma.....	1.61
Massachusetts.....	4.95	Wisconsin.....	1.56
Louisiana.....	4.93	North Dakota.....	1.48
New Hampshire.....	4.81	Michigan.....	1.48
New Jersey.....	4.47	Iowa.....	1.46
Delaware.....	4.04	South Dakota.....	1.43
California.....	3.96	Kentucky.....	1.27
Arizona.....	3.76	Wyoming.....	1.24
Minnesota.....	3.25	Georgia.....	1.21
Rhode Island.....	3.14	Texas.....	1.13
Utah.....	2.93	Alabama.....	1.11
Kansas.....	2.60	Washington.....	1.08
New York.....	2.87	Mississippi.....	1.20
North Carolina.....	2.60	West Virginia.....	1.02
Indiana.....	2.32	Missouri.....	.86
South Carolina.....	2.27	Nebraska.....	.85
Connecticut.....	2.24	Tennessee.....	.73
Arkansas.....	.53		

Chapin's Report shows North Carolina twentieth in per capita expenditure for public health work; the same report shows North Carolina twelfth in efficiency.

North Carolina expends \$650,000 annually for the care of her insane and delinquents, and \$55,500 annually for prevention. Much of insanity and delinquency has a preventable basis. Where the State spends \$1 for the prevention of disease it spends \$11.60 for the care of the insane and delinquent. Sixteen per cent of the insanity is due to syphilis. This means that there are 500 insane people in our asylums as the result of syphilis alone. The annual per capita cost of these 500 people is \$170. Therefore, for the care of the syphilitic insane alone the State is spending 500 x \$170, a total of \$85,000 a year. Twenty per cent of insanity is traceable to alcohol. If this percentage holds for North Carolina, we have 600 insane in our asylums as

the result of alcohol, the annual per capita cost being \$170, making our bill for taking care of our alcoholic insane $600 \times \$170$, a total of \$102,000 a year.

The General Assembly of Massachusetts of 1915 appointed a committee to investigate the cost to the State of taking care of the syphilitic insane in the State institutions. This committee found that syphilis was costing the State of Massachusetts through its syphilitic insane alone \$450,000 a year. On this finding the committee recommended to the General Assembly that the sum of \$10,000 be appropriated for the purpose of experimentation in the hope of finding a way to make a cheaper remedy than salvarsan, the specific remedy for syphilis and the cost of which is about \$5 a dose.

The saying that an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure is hackneyed, hut it lacks a lot of being worn out.

WHAT THE BOARD OF HEALTH IS DOING WITH ITS MONEY

The following was prepared for and is taken from the Democratic Handbook for the year 1916:

DIVIDENDS ON INVESTMENTS IN PUBLIC HEALTH

Item No. 1.—The State Laboratory of Hygiene examines annually 5,000 microscopic specimens, which would cost the people and the physicians of this State, if examined in other laboratories, \$7,500. This \$7,500 is one dividend that is paid on the State investment of \$59,000 in the health of her people.

Item No. 2.—The State Laboratory of Hygiene examined last year 3,289 samples of drinking-water. These analyses made by other State laboratories, or by private laboratories, would have cost our State \$16,445. This is a second dividend paid on the State's investment of \$59,000 in the health of her people.

Item No. 3.—The State Laboratory of Hygiene treated last year 175 citizens of North Carolina who had been bitten by rabid animals. It would have cost the 175 citizens of the State \$10,000 to have secured the Pasteur treatment outside of the State. This \$10,000 is a third dividend paid on the State's investment of \$59,000 in the health of her people.

Item No. 4.—Before the State Laboratory began to supply typhoid vaccine free to the people, the vaccine, for each immunization, cost \$1.50, and consequently relatively few people were immunized. With free vaccine there will probably be at least 100,000 to 125,000 vaccinations this year, on which will be saved \$1.50 each, or a total of not less than \$150,000, which is a fourth dividend on the State's investment of \$59,000 in the public health.

Item No. 5.—The General Assembly of 1911 gave the State Board of Health the authority to contract with those manufacturers of diphtheria antitoxin that hold a United States license for a State supply of antitoxin to be purchased from the lowest bidder by the State Laboratory of Hygiene and distributed through antitoxin stations in the various counties to the people at exactly the cost of the antitoxin at the State rate. We might say right here that the quality of the antitoxin is guaranteed by the United States Government. Antitoxin is sold in packages, which are graded according to the units of potency per package, into packages of 1,000, 3,000, and 5,000 units. The prices of these packages of antitoxin, before this arrangement was made, were as follows:

1,000 units	\$2.00
3,000 units	5.00.
5,000 units	7.50

Under the present arrangement the same antitoxin can be purchased in North Carolina at the following prices:

1,000 units	\$0.50
3,000 units	1.35
5,000 units	1.95

Estimating the amount of saving on this vital necessity from the amount of antitoxin distributed per 100,000 population by the States keeping such records, and on the difference in cost of antitoxin, this law is saving the State annually at least \$30,000. This is a fifth dividend paid on the State's investment of \$59,000 in the State's health.

Item No. 6.—In 1911 the State Board of Health was instrumental in securing from the General Assembly a law making the quarantine of smallpox optional with the counties, and giving the right to the State Board of Health of advertising that no quarantine be established except under exceptional circumstances. An inquiry sent to county physicians the year before this law was passed showed that there was annually 7,500 cases of smallpox in North Carolina, with a cost for quarantine of \$66,000 a year. An inquiry sent to county physicians one year after this law went into effect showed a decline in the number of cases of smallpox from 7,500 to 3,300 and a decline in the public cost of the disease from \$66,000 to \$2,600. It is reasonable to conclude that through the enactment of this law the State Board of Health is saving the State every year something like \$50,000, and at the same time more effectually controlling the disease. This \$50,000 may therefore be considered as a sixth dividend paid on the State's investment of \$59,000 in the public health.

Item No. 7.—The General Assembly of 1909 enacted a law requiring that all plans and specifications for water-works and sewerage systems should be submitted to and approved by the State Board of Health before being accepted by the municipalities for which the plans and specifications were designed. This law has safeguarded the municipalities of our State against the work of cheap engineers and contractors. For example, in one North Carolina town before this law went into operation, a public water supply was constructed without being approved by the State Board of Health and, on account of the faulty location of the water supply, it was necessary to abandon it, so that that town lost from \$10,000 to \$15,000 in its investment. Many such losses have been saved the municipalities of the State by this law which requires all plans and specifications for water supplies and sewerage systems to be submitted to and approved by the State Board of Health before acceptance.

Item No. 8.—A continuous, well-organized, and extensive educational campaign against insanitary and unhygienic conditions has been waged. This campaign has embraced the following measures: (a) The issuance of an educational monthly Bulletin of 51,000 copies; (b) the furnishing of newspaper articles, directed toward the improvement of sanitary and hygienic conditions, to 350 daily and weekly newspapers; (c) the publication and distribution, upon request, of health literature, placards, leaflets, etc.; (d) an extensive correspondence with the people of the State in regard to the prevention of unnecessary disease; (e) the furnishing of illustrated or stereopticon lanterns and appropriate slides for public lectures to teachers, doctors, Y. M. C. A. workers, social workers, and others; and lastly, (f) the equipment and operation of a motion picture outfit for teaching disease prevention.

Item No. 9.—A careful supervision has been maintained over all public water supplies of the State. This supervision has been carried on through a knowledge of the watersheds and surroundings of wells, as shown by maps in the office, through a knowledge of sanitary conditions on the watersheds, as shown through quarterly reports to the office and as shown through monthly, weekly, or even daily analyses of the public water supplies. No one can

estimate the number of epidemics, the number of cases of sickness, and the number of deaths that have been prevented through this supervision.

Item No. 10.—One hundred and forty-seven schools have been visited by competent medical inspectors, 10,108 children examined, 3,250 children found suffering from minor defects which sooner or later would develop into a serious menace to health, and at this time over 800 of those afflicted have been treated and cured.

Item No. 11.—The State Board of Health, by its educational activities, has fostered, strengthened, and directed an interest on the part of the counties in local health work, so that today North Carolina has more whole-time county health officers than any State in the Union. Local rural health work, through the eleven whole-time county health officers and through the development of the unit system of county health work, now in active process of development, is far ahead of such work in the other States of the Union with only two or three exceptions. The proper development of county health work is bringing sanitary instruction and sanitary government closer to the people, and will result in the saving of thousands of lives that would be lost without active and effective county sanitary administration.

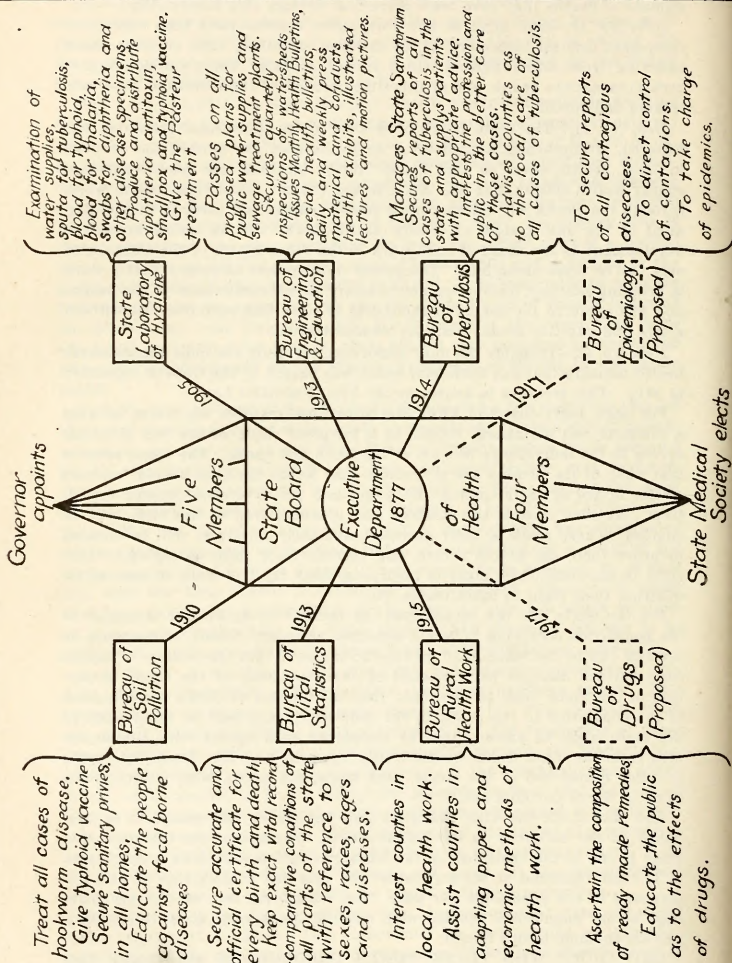
Item No. 12.—Probably the most important, certainly the most fundamental, health measure that any State may enact was passed by the General Assembly of 1913. This measure is known as the Vital Statistics Law.

For each individual the Vital Statistics Law requires the State to keep a complete and permanent record, in a fire-proof vault, of the two principal events in the individual's life, his or her birth and death. The State believes that none of its citizens are so humble that North Carolina should not take official notice of their coming and going and preserve such records for all time. By such records the children and grandchildren of the State will be enabled to keep track of their ancestors and their relatives; will be enabled to prove their age in the courts, and thereby their right to suffrage, their right to marriage, their right to insurance, their right to work in various industries, their right to inheritances, etc.

For the State this law means that the number of deaths per thousand of the population occurring in North Carolina, or in any county or township or town or city of the State, shall be known; it means that the number of deaths from various diseases per thousand of the population of the State, or any part of the State, shall be recorded; that the number of births per thousand of the population in the State, in the counties, in any part or subdivision of the State, shall be known; that by comparing such figures with similar figures from the other States of the Union, the people of this State, the people of other States and of the world, may know, not guess, what health conditions in North Carolina are.

And best of all, the Vital Statistics Law has shown and caused to be published on the authority of the United States Government the fact that this State is one of the healthiest in the Union, as demonstrated by a death rate of 13.3 per thousand of the population per year and a birth rate of 31.0 per thousand of the population per year. Our high birth rate of 31.0 per thousand of our population, coupled with our low death rate, gives North Carolina an enviable health record.

LET THOSE WHO THINK NORTH CAROLINA IS SPENDING TOO MUCH ON PUBLIC HEALTH SHOW WHERE THE STATE GETS A BIGGER RETURN ON OTHER INVESTMENTS.



PRESENT ORGANIZATION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

The North Carolina State Board of Health consists of the Board proper and the executive staff.

The Board of Health, as indicated diagrammatically on page 22, consists of nine members, five of whom are appointed by the Governor and four of whom are elected by the North Carolina State Medical Society. The organization of this body embodies two important administrative principles: (1) stability of organization and permanency of policies; (2) partnership of State and medical profession in the conservation of human life.

The stability of the organization of the Board of Health depends fundamentally upon the Board's freedom from political tinkering. The divorcement of the State Board of Health from politics depends largely upon the way by which the members of the Board are selected. Sudden and marked changes in the personnel of the Board under the present plan of organization are impossible. First, because the members of the Board of Health are appointed for terms of six years and their terms of service expire, not in the same year, but in different years. The appointment of new members of the Board is, therefore, gradual and not sudden. Second, the Board of Health is selected by two parties: one, the Governor, and the other, the State Medical Society. It is far less likely that two parties naming a Board would be dominated by political considerations than where one party names the Board. This division of the appointive and elective power and this provision for the slow and gradual exercise of that power by two parties guarantees the State Board of Health against the sudden changes associated with a purely political organization. The Board of Health is stable; its members come and go, but as an organized body it stays.

This stability or organization is the responsible factor for the permanency of policies adopted by the Board. Political boards elected or appointed for two years or four years are naturally inclined to adopt two- and four-year policies, to attempt to make the best showing during the short term of their official life. Their administrative thoughts and plans are largely defined by the time limitations of their administration. This is not true of self-perpetuating bodies such as the Board of Health, that, as legally constituted, has no limit to its life.

The second administrative principle embodied in the organization of the State Board of Health is a recognition by the State of the fundamental relation of the medical profession to the work of prevention. The State recognizes (1) the debt of society to that profession by which nearly all of the experimentation and discovery on which disease prevention is based, with the exception of the work of Pasteur, was contributed; (2) the interest of organized medicine in the conservation of human life and the peculiar ability of organized medicine to advise the State as to the methods of prevention; and (3) the necessity of securing first information in regard to the occurrence of deaths and their causes and the appearances of epidemics from the medical profession.

The executive staff of the State Board of Health may be divided into the executive office and the various bureaus or special divisions.

The Executive Office.—The executive officer of the State Board of Health should be a technical man and should be selected for his fitness for a technical position. It is, therefore, right that the Secretary of the State Board of Health, or the executive officer, should be selected by a specially qualified committee, that is, the State Board of Health, and not elected in a general election, as would be the case if the office were a political one. The six-year term of office for which the Secretary is elected is in accordance with the idea of permanency of policies. The most important work of the Secretary is (1) the formulation of the important State health policies for submission to the Board for their action, and, when approved, for submission to the General Assembly; (2) to act for the Board when it is not in session; and (3) to supervise and correlate the work of the bureaus.

The Bureaus or Special Divisions of the Executive Staff.—The work of the State Board of Health is large and varied and calls for executive heads of special talent and with special training; therefore, in accordance with the administrative practice of other States and of other departments of this State Government, the larger and more important State Board of Health policies, such as the equipment and direction of the Laboratory of Hygiene, the problem of treating a large number of consumptives and dealing with the whole State problem of tuberculosis, and the problem of popular education along health lines, and the problem of supervising and assisting counties in adopting economic and efficient measures of local sanitation, and the problem of gathering, correcting, properly classifying and publishing the death certificates of 33,000 decedents every year and the birth certificates of 80,000 births every year, are delegated to bureaus or special divisions in the executive work, and these bureaus are held responsible for the performance of the tasks intrusted to them. This division of the executive staff into special units or bureaus has the additional advantage of giving individualism to the work of each bureau and creating a laudible pride and a healthy rivalry among the various bureaus engaged in the general work of the Board.

The Correlation of the Work of the Board.—This is best brought out by an examination of the simple diagram shown on page 22. While considerable individualism is given to each division of the executive staff, the coördination of the work, the compactness of the work of the Board as a whole, is brought about through the relation of the bureaus to one another through the executive office of the Board. Moreover, it is just as important that the work of the bureaus should be properly correlated as it is important that each bureau should be given as much individualism as is consistent with the principles of efficient administration. Referring to the correlated activities of the Board, the Secretary recently said before the conjoint session of the State Board of Health and the State Medical Society: "The Sanatorium by itself is capable of great accomplishments; but the Sanatorium supported and assisted by the influence and activities of the other executive divisions of the State Board of Health is capable of far greater accomplishments. On the other hand, the loss of the State Sanatorium to the State Board of Health would cripple the entire organization. And again, the Bureau of Vital Statistics could never have come into existence and could not now maintain itself without the public educational activities of the Board. On the other hand, the Bureau of Education would be seriously handicapped without those fundamental facts obtained through the Bureau of Vital Statistics, upon which

health work is based. And still again, the State Laboratory of Hygiene, without the general influence of the other divisions of the work, could not have made the wonderful progress it has made during the past years. On the other hand, the other work of the Board would have been greatly impaired without the splendid support of the Laboratory. The full benefits derivable from typhoid vaccination depend upon the coöperation of three divisions: the production of vaccine by the Laboratory, the creation of a demand for vaccine or the popularization of typhoid vaccination by the Bureau of Education, and the provision for free public vaccination by the Bureau of Rural Sanitation. And so I might continue these illustrations, but I have said enough to make it clear that to the different divisions of the executive staff of the Board, the old adage, 'United we stand; divided we fall,' applies with full force."

BIENNIAL WORK OF THE EXECUTIVE STAFF

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Routine Work.—The routine work of the executive office is best shown in the following table, which is a twelve-months estimate based upon eleven monthly reports. The estimate was necessary because these monthly reports were not begun until January 1, 1916, and we could not wait without a considerable delay in the printing of the biennial report for the December monthly report.

Letters received	3,888
Letters written: Individual	3,828
Articles written: Newspaper	4; words..... 1,200
Bulletins	3; words..... 10,400
Official pamphlets	3; words..... 7,400
Other publications	6; words..... 25,800
Forms and placards prepared	2
Addresses delivered: Number delivered	38
Total audience	4,305
Inspections: State institutions	10
County institutions	2
Hotels	15
Epidemics: Conferences with local authorities.....	9
Supervision of	4
Number units health work adopted	7
Number days spent out of office on official business	115

Special Work.—While certain parts of the special work are included in the table on routine work, there is much of the special work of such nature that it cannot be represented in the table showing the routine work of the office. Under this heading may be mentioned the following special items:

1. During the beginning and ending of each biennial period, covering altogether a period of about four months, much of the Secretary's time is occupied with the consideration of needed health legislation. Such consideration often demands a thorough examination of the literature with reference to any particular problem concerning which legislation is contemplated, and seeing those interested (members of the State Board of Health and members of the General Assembly) in such legislation, drawing the necessary bills to be introduced in the General Assembly, and, during the meeting of the General Assembly, explaining to committees and to individual members of the Assembly the importance of the proposed legislation. Any one who has had any experience, directly or indirectly, in matters of legislation will understand that this kind of work cannot be measured in the hours that are consumed in actually doing the work.

2. It falls to the share of the executive office to assist in the work of new bureaus, to assist a bureau in the inauguration of new work, and to give temporary help to a bureau that is encountering some unexpected difficulty in its work. In the summer of 1915, with the Bureau of Rural Sanitation beginning its work the first of June, much of the time of the executive office was given in assisting that bureau in getting started. During the same summer a considerable amount of reorganization in the Bureau of Vital Statistics was

needed, and a certain amount of the time of the executive office was required in assisting that bureau.

3. During the past two years the executive office has secured valuable co-operation from two divisions of the Federal Government in the health work in this State. During the summer of 1915 the United States Public Health Service used a force of from three to five health officers in sanitary work in Orange County over a period of about six months. The piece of work done was very thorough, and a great deal of sanitary improvement must have resulted. During the year 1916 the Federal Children's Bureau, under Miss Julia C. Lathrop, and represented in our State by Dr. Frances Sage Bradley and her assistant, Miss Williamson, has done some valuable health work in Cumberland County. The object of the work of the Federal Children's Bureau in North Carolina has been to ascertain as near as possible the exact sanitary and hygienic conditions bearing on child life in rural North Carolina, and, on the result of their findings, to work out some economic and efficient plan by which the county, or the county and State, may coöperate in reducing infant mortality and improving the health of children generally. The executive office has also been instrumental in securing the promise of the United States Public Health Service to detail one of their officers to work in Edgecombe County for from one, two, three, or four years, the county bearing the actual expense of the work, not to exceed, annually, \$1,500, with the object of developing a standard plan of county health administration.

4. The executive office, in coöperation with Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt, State Geologist and chairman of the State Highway Commission, has given a great deal of study and work to the preparation and publishing of plans and specifications for sanitary convict camps, proper rules and regulations governing the care of such camps, and report forms to be made out by convict camp supervisors showing the physical condition of prisoners at regular intervals. This office and the chairman of the State Highway Commission became interested in this matter because of their opinion that the sanitary and hygienic care of prisoners in North Carolina is one of the most urgently needed reforms for our State. Investigation of the sanitary conditions in convict camps, based upon the score-card adopted by the State Highway Commission and this office, shows the average camp in this State to score between 50 and 60 out of a possible 100. While this particular piece of work of the executive office has apparently had little influence in bringing about needed prison reform in North Carolina, a high Federal official, who has made a special study of prison conditions in the United States, has pronounced the rules and regulations for the sanitary and hygienic care of prisoners and the architectural designs and specifications for the construction of prison camps as adopted, in many respects, the best general plan in this country.

5. During the past year the executive office has prepared sanitary rules and regulations governing the management of hotels, and a hotel score-card and a form of certificate to be given hotels by the State Board of Health showing their sanitary rating, and has put into execution a system of optional hotel inspection and grading. The optional feature of this plan, leaving it to the choice of the hotel manager as to whether or not he will have his hotel inspected and graded, is so generally acceded to by hotel managers that the plan is practically of as general application to the hotels of this State as if the inspection and rating were compulsory. While we have only begun this work,

and in the beginning have scored the hotels very lightly, we believe that in the inauguration of this policy of hotel inspection and published rating we will bring about, eventually, important sanitary improvements. A hotel is not a local institution, but a State institution, for the reason that the local people do not use the hotel, but the people from all parts of the State and from other States, and, therefore, as a State institution, capable, under certain conditions, of scattering disease not in a locality, but throughout the State, should come under the responsibility of the State Government rather than under the local government. This reasoning would not apply to boarding-houses or to restaurants, where, as a rule, the people of the community, and not the people of the State, get their meals.

6. In coöperation with the State University, the executive office planned and inaugurated a novel plan of home post-graduate medical study for the doctors of this State. The post-graduate course among physicians has two values: for the physician, it refreshes his scientific interest in his profession and makes his work more attractive, more efficient, and, therefore, more satisfactory; for the public, an improved profession means a decreasing death rate, better health. The fundamental principle of the plan of work adopted consists in bringing the teacher to the class instead of sending the class to the teacher. To illustrate: For 80 North Carolina doctors to go to Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, or somewhere else, to take a six-weeks post-graduate course, say, in diseases of children, the total cost to the 80 doctors would be \$32,000, or \$400 apiece. This \$400 per capita would include the loss of \$225, the average six weeks income (that is, at the rate of \$150 a month), \$100 tuition for the right kind of a course, and \$75 for railroad, hotel, and incidental expenses. To leave these 80 doctors in their practice and to bring the teachers of diseases of children to them can be done at a total expense of from \$2,000 to \$2,500, an assessment for each member of the class of about \$30 instead of \$400. These classes are organized as follows: From 8 to 20 doctors around the towns of A, B, C, D, E, and F, all of which are conveniently connected by railway and in the same section of the State, organize themselves into six sections of a class. The teacher brought from Boston or Chicago, a specialist in diseases of children, meets the section of the class in A, say, Monday at 11 o'clock, lectures to them from 11 to 12, and from 12 to 2 holds a clinic, that is, takes the sick children brought in by the members of the section, goes over their trouble with the section and prescribes for them. The total period of the class meeting is three hours. On Tuesday, the teacher holds the same kind of meeting with the section of the class in town B, and so on Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday he meets the sections in towns C, D, E, and F, respectively. Both the University and the executive office of the Board of Health are intensely interested in this practical scheme for interesting and advancing our medical profession and thereby improving the public health, and we believe that this piece of work will in the end prove to be one of the most important pieces of work, not only for the State but also for other States, that we have undertaken.

STATE LABORATORY OF HYGIENE

Routine Work.—The routine work of the State Laboratory of Hygiene is shown in the following tables, which I take from the annual report of the

Secretary to the conjoint meeting of the State Board of Health and the State Medical Society:

GENERAL EXAMINATIONS.

Years	Water	Sputa	Widal	Para-typhoid	Diphtheria	Rabies	Malaria	Urine	Gonococci	Pathology	Miscellaneous	Totals	Growth, Per Cent
1909-10...	1,680	516	264	-----	377	148	69	92	34	88	25	3,293	61.
1910-11...	1,920	771	460	-----	364	159	119	58	52	39	20	3,962	20.3
1911-12...	2,449	924	732	-----	547	199	132	92	48	38	41	5,202	31.
1912-13...	2,183	1,091	790	-----	660	298	196	83	78	39	28	5,444	4.6
1913-14...	2,988	1,473	1,094	-----	593	371	292	133	92	28	24	7,088	30.
1914-15...	4,669	1,605	1,382	-----	896	297	340	177	105	73	50	9,594	35.
1915-16...	3,289	1,694	1,392	167	1,358	279	268	152	94	58	60	8,811	— 8.1

DISTRIBUTION OF BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS.

Years	Diphtheria Antitoxin	Typhoid Vaccine	Smallpox Vaccine
1913-14.....	9,254,000	30,000	-----
1914-15.....	11,006,000	137,211	-----
1915-16.....	12,385,200	456,180	5,261

DOSES ANTI-RABIC VACCINE ADMINISTERED.

Years	Doses
1909-10.....	3,950
1910-11.....	4,125
1911-12.....	4,875
1912-13.....	6,475
1913-14.....	5,775
1914-15.....	4,825
1915-16.....	4,375

The enormous amount of work and the great value of the work of the State Laboratory of Hygiene does not appear in the figures alone, large as they are. For the value of this work we refer the reader to pages 19 and 20, items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, of this report. The slight decline in the number of examinations made in the Laboratory for the year 1916 is accounted for as follows: First, the large number of water analyses made during the year 1914-15, a total of 4,660 examinations as indicated on the chart, was exceptional, and was due to certain special investigations being carried on by the Laboratory at the time. The total water analyses this year, 3,289, as compared with the number of examinations for 1913-14, 2,988, represent the natural growth. Second, the development of the biological department of the Laboratory and the growing public demand for biological products, especially for typhoid vaccine, much more than make up for the slight decline in the number of general examinations made by the Laboratory.

Special Work.—The Director of the Laboratory during the last year has given a great deal of careful attention to the purchase of land and the construction of a laboratory building and biological plant as provided for by a special act of the General Assembly of 1915. The new laboratory building is in a most desirable location with reference to freight facilities and street car lines, and in its construction and architectural arrangement is all that could be desired.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING AND EDUCATION

Routine Work.—The following tabular estimate for the last twelve months, based upon eleven monthly reports, shows the work of this bureau for the past year:

Number newspapers and magazines received and reviewed.....	7,583
Letters and postals received.....	7,822
Letters written: Individual	3,884
Multigraph (forms, 14).....	2,194
Total number	6,078
Articles written: Newspaper (308).....	93,045
Bulletin	43,636
Official pamphlet (1).....	1,500
Other publication (1).....	4,000
Stock lectures: Given	171
Audience	21,978
Motion picture entertainments given.....	210
Total audience at above entertainments.....	50,482
Continuous motion picture entertainments at fairs.....	5
Total audience at above entertainments approximately.....	28,000
Plans and specifications modified:	
Water-works	3
Sewer systems	6
Plans and specifications disapproved:	
Water-works	2
Sewer systems	3
Plans and specifications approved:	
Water-works	6
Sewer systems	13
Watershed inspectors' reports examined	153
Traveling Public Health exhibits given (at fairs).....	17
Special exhibits given (30 at fairs).....	60
Approximate number seeing exhibits at 30 fairs.....	14,824
Monthly Health Bulletins mailed	309,000
Pamphlets distributed	}
Leaflets distributed	
Placards distributed	
Reports of water analyses examined and copied.....	1,208
Number days spent out of office on official business.....	40

Special Work.—While certain parts of the special work hereinafter considered are included in the tabulation of routine work, the tabulation does not and cannot express the significance of the educational work of this bureau.

Public Health Education.—Let us recall, in this connection, certain essentials. The *object* of public health work is to change habits and customs that interfere with the highest physical and mental development of the individual and the State. The *method* of public health work under present conditions is primarily educational. It is necessary not only to give the school children of today the principles of hygiene and sanitation that are to influence them as citizens of tomorrow, but it is necessary, by educational means, to reach the

adult population who yesterday went through the schools without being taught those principles of human conservation which should influence them as neighbors and voters. The *means* for public health education may be divided into the means of public health education for the future citizens and the means of public health education for the present citizen.

For the future, the principal means of public health education should be the public school system. It should be impossible for a child to pass through the public schools of today without being taught the essential principles of disease prevention—self-preservation, the first law of nature. The public schools are doing a great deal more in educating the children towards higher hygienic and sanitary ideals, but they are still falling far short of meeting their vital responsibility in this matter.

For the present, the means of public health education have to do with the adult population, with the voters who make the general and local laws under which man has to live. To reach this adult population, we must first *interest* them in public hygiene, and, second, *inform* them as to what it is and how it is to be obtained.

To gain the *interest* of the general public, the following agencies are used by the North Carolina State Board of Health: A portable motion picture outfit suitable for work in rural districts, a series of illustrated stock lectures, traveling exhibits, and an extensive press service.

The Motion Picture Outfit.—The following extract from a newspaper article written by a reporter who had just seen the motion picture health entertainment will give some idea of its use:

"Fairview . . . last night was accorded the distinction of seeing in its own midst the first moving picture show ever given in the country in this State. . . .

"One hundred and forty-four people living a distance of 10 or 12 miles from Raleigh sat enthralled under the perfect picture, the drama of a sanitary regeneration. Warren H. Booker, assistant secretary to the Board, drove the department's automobile, which carries an extra engine to run the lights, and put on the show. To vary even a good thing, he interspersed his pictures on health with a Charlie Chaplin movie, and thus gave to the people who live afar a treat which Arthur Brisbane confesses himself never to have enjoyed. . . .

"The pictures ran from 8:30 to 10:45. In the changing of reels the operator would insert a National anthem, a familiar hymn, or Tipperary, and on the big canvas the people could read the words and sing with all their hearts. They were long on 'Old Black Joe,' up on 'America,' unctuous on the hymns, but rather tenderfooted on Tipperary. Thus Booker was teaching religion, music, poetry, patriotism, and health—five in one, so to speak—and he held that crowd hours beyond its accustomed retiring time.

"They wouldn't leave when it was over. Babies of two years rubbed their fat little arms over the sleepy little eyes, but wouldn't lie down. Now and then one fell by the wayside, was dropped on a cloak, and the show went on. Between reels short speeches were made and songs sung, and in that one night that single community enjoyed itself more than it has been able to do in a month of the usual round of neighborhood pleasures.

"Mr. Booker put on a picture entitled 'Hope,' a tuberculosis story that started in the resentment of a little town against the suggestion that there was enough tuberculosis in it to justify a sanatorium for treatment of tubercular patients.

"The town was horrified in a short while to know that the prettiest girl in the place had it. The canvas showed her declining health, her treatment in the hospital, her recovery and her return to her father and her lover. Then, it became interesting.

"Then came the story of typhoid fever, a case that came as the result of too intimate association of pigs and people, bad dairy conditions, and the immemorial open well, 'Good enough for daddy, and good enough for his daddy, and good enough for me.' This case, treated successfully, was shown on the screen with the conversion of the fossil and the community clean-up campaign as the one sure preventive."

One of the best known physicians in the State said recently in regard to the moving picture health show:

"The picture show campaign brought the people out, and from a standpoint of teaching health it did a great deal of good. It is really the only way to teach rural preventive medicine."

The motion picture health films reach, among others, a large class of people who do not go to school and who read very little, and to this group of people the principles of disease prevention are presented in a form they cannot fail to comprehend. The motion picture health outfit has been in use by the State Board of Health since March, 1916. At 210 entertainments, 50,482 people saw the health films and heard the lectures. During the five weeks when the outfit was engaged at the fairs, approximately 30,000 other people were reached.

The Illustrated Stock Lectures.—The illustrated stock lectures consist of lectures already written out on such subjects as tuberculosis, typhoid fever, patent medicines, care and feeding of babies, alcohol, prevention of blindness, eyes, ears, nose, and throat, and health and sanitation. Each of these lectures is illustrated by a set of lantern slides containing from 40 to 70 slides neatly packed in a case which may be shipped by parcel post. These outfits are furnished free of charge on application to Y. M. C. A. workers, teachers, preachers, and others who are interested in public health and wish to give illustrated lectures on some phase of hygiene, sanitation, or public health work. Where borrowers are not already provided with a stereopticon lantern in which to use the lantern slides, small portable lanterns, securely packed in padded shipping cases, are loaned free of charge. During the last two years approximately 402 of these lectures have been given and approximately 32,392 people have been reached in this way.

Traveling Exhibit.—The traveling exhibit is a presentation of the more important public health problems through charts and models, usually accompanied by a demonstrator. During the last two years 28 exhibits have been given in 24 places, and approximately 150,000 people have seen the exhibits.

Besides the large traveling exhibit, a number of smaller exhibits have been prepared for use by schools and for small community fairs.

Press Service.—The press service consists in sending out to the newspapers of the State a daily article of from 200 to 300 words—about one third of a column. The material sent out may be divided into three kinds: (1) that which has news value but no value in teaching sanitation and hygiene; (2) that which has both news value and value in teaching sanitation and hygiene; and (3) that which has no news value but which teaches sanitation and hygiene. The newspapers are more than generous in the use they make of this material; but we think we are correct in saying that the amount of the material used is in the order of the above classification. This is, however, not the fault of the newspapers so much as it is the demand of the people. The public is more interested in reading of the spectacular than of the every-day

occurrences; more interested in a murder than in a death from typhoid fever or tuberculosis; more interested in news than in doctrine.

The attitude of the State press towards this phase of the work of the State Board of Health especially and toward the work of the Board generally is most cordial, and the State Board of Health cannot express its appreciation for this most valuable support and coöperation on the part of the newspapers in too strong terms. A large per cent of what success we have attained may be credited to the State press.

To inform the general public after we get them interested, after we create a desire, through the above mentioned agencies, to know the principles of self-preservation, our best educational agencies are the *Bulletin* and special pamphlets and leaflets.

The *Bulletin* of the State Board of Health for the last two years has gone to 51,000 North Carolina homes. It reaches a great many teachers, preachers, lawyers, business and professional men; hut about 75 per cent of the homes reached are the homes of the average intelligent, progressive citizenship of the State, and in many of these homes the health *Bulletin* is the *only* publication received dealing to any extent with the subject of hygiene and public health.

The State Board of Health *Bulletin* is regarded among the public health officers of the country as one of the best, and by not a few as the best State health *Bulletin* in the Union. A comparison of the North Carolina State Board of Health *Bulletin* with the official organs of the other State Boards of Health will convince any one that the foregoing rather sweeping statement is not too strong. In fact, in a recent National survey of the educational activities of the various State Boards of Health, our *Bulletin* received a perfect score. Only two other bulletins, those of New York and Virginia, were scored perfect.

The *Bulletin* costs the State about one-half cent a copy, and, therefore, it costs the State only about 6 cents a year, three 2 cent postage stamps, to give this publication, the only publication that the people receive to tell them how to live, to its people. In going to 50,000 homes, the *Bulletin* reaches a total population of 300,000 people, about one-eighth of the total population of the State and about one-sixth of the white population of the State.

Unfortunately, we had to suspend, for the first time in twenty years, the publication of the *Bulletin* during the past year. The amount of printing allowed the State Board of Health has remained the same since 1911, six years, while the public demand for bulletins and leaflets and information regarding disease prevention has increased somewhere between 500 and 1,000 per cent. The General Assembly of 1915 was asked for a sufficient appropriation to have permitted the publication of the *Bulletin*, but refused to grant it, and so restricted the printing fund of the State Board of Health as to make it necessary to suspend publication of this important, not to say vital, publication. If money was ever saved at the spigot and lost at the bung it was in this restriction on the printing of the State Board of Health. The *Bulletin*, as we have said, costs only one-half cent a copy, 6 cents, to the average family for a whole year. The lowest average economic value placed on human life is \$1,700 per capita. Saving 6 cents, three postage stamps, and losing the lives is the economic wisdom of being penny wise and pound foolish. The *Bulletin* ought to be sent to not less than 100,000 homes, and it is exceedingly doubtful

whether the State can get a greater revenue from any other money spent than money expended in this way.

The *Bulletin* differs from newspaper public health work in that it deals exclusively with health topics, and deals with these subjects in a comprehensive and systematic way in which they cannot be presented through the two or three hundred-word newspaper article. The newspaper work is, primarily, to interest the public in self-preservation; secondarily, to inform them as to the means of self-preservation. The *Bulletin*, on the other hand, is primarily to inform the public in regard to the means of human conservation.

Special Pamphlets.—The State Board of Health keeps in stock a large number of pamphlets on special subjects, including all of the important preventable diseases, for distribution on request. The following table shows the subjects on which we have or have had special pamphlets and the number of these pamphlets distributed during 1915:

Tuberculosis	65,000
Typhoid	65,000
Flies	59,000
Privy	61,000
Baby	60,000
Cancer	20,000
Malaria	20,000
Health Catechism	17,000
Health Laws	2,000
Weak Eyes	1,600
Adenoids	2,000
Measles	3,000
Diphtheria	3,000
Disinfection	3,000
Scarlet Fever	3,000
Fly Placard	4,000
Typhoid Placard	4,000
Tuberculosis Placard	3,000
Don't Spit Placard.....	1,000
Residence Sewage Disposal.....	2,000

The restricted printing fund, which has handicapped our work so badly during the past six or eight months, has made it impossible for us to keep up our stock of special pamphlets. Many of them are now out of stock. With our depleted stock of literature and with continued requests for pamphlets on various diseases, we have been placed in an embarrassing position, which would have been even more embarrassing had it not been for the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and for Colgate & Co., who have supplied us with a large amount of well gotten up material dealing with the important subjects on which our stock of literature had been exhausted. We wish to make grateful acknowledgment to the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and to Colgate & Co., for their help under the circumstances.

In conclusion, it is perfectly clear: *first*, that the State Board of Health, to improve longevity and efficiency in this State, must have the coöperation of the people; *second*, that to get the coöperation of the people, it must be heard by the people; *third*, that it can be heard by the people through two means, (1) the living voice and (2) the mail route. Any one who will stop to count the cost of reaching 2,300,000 people by lectures and the cost of reaching them by attractively prepared literature will recognize the fact that the

State Board of Health must be allowed sufficient printing privileges to furnish the people of this State (a) the health literature that they are asking for, and (b) health literature that will create a still greater desire on the part of the people to learn how to take care of themselves, how to live longer and be more efficient and happy.

BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS

Routine Work.—The following tabular estimate for the year 1916, based upon eleven monthly reports, shows the routine work of this bureau:

Letters received	14,652
Postals received	1,644
Undertakers' reports received	5,064
Supplemental reports received	2,686
Acceptance papers received	120
Deputy blanks received	48
Violation blanks received	336
Provisional certificates received	*12
Permits received (burial and transit)	324
Packages supplies sent out	5,088
Commissions sent out	132
Acceptance papers sent out	72
Postals sent out	1,572
Individual letters written, 21,912; circular-letters, 8,340; total	30,252
Days out of office on official business	108
Hotel inspections made	*14
Certificates received: Births (exclusive stillborn)	76,704
Deaths (exclusive stillborn)	31,776
Stillborn	7,104
Total number certificates received	115,584
Death rate for year	13.4
Birth rate for year	32.2
Index cards made for birth certificates (1915)	24,781
Index cards made for death certificates (1915 and 1916)	24,284
Index cards furnished (decedents from tuberculosis)	1,524
Convictions secured	*36
Fines imposed	\$115.92
Miscellaneous tables made up	24

The figures of this table indicate in but a vague way what it means (1) to receive 115,584 death and birth certificates a year, about 20 per cent of which are incorrectly made out and have to be returned for corrections; (2) to carefully index these certificates so that on request of any citizen of North Carolina the birth and death certificate of any person may be turned to within two or three minutes, copied, and sent to the interested party; (3) to classify the birth and death certificates according to counties and townships and cities, and according to diseases, races, and ages, so that any information asked for regarding vital conditions in North Carolina may be immediately available. The amount of clerical work in a bureau of vital statistics is so large, and necessarily has to be so accurate and systematic, that no one can appreciate what it means without actually spending five or ten minutes in the bureau observing the details of the work. The work of this bureau has been subjected to very thorough tests by the United States Government. Its methods

*Total for eleven months.

have been fully approved, and the completeness of the registration of births and deaths in North Carolina has been found sufficiently accurate to admit North Carolina, in June, 1916, as one of the Registration States of the Union. This means that the Government approves our records and that the rest of the world will recognize them as correct. Our vital statistics records, moreover, prove North Carolina to have an enviable health record. There are many sanitary and legal values of official records of births and deaths which it will not be necessary to detail here.

Important Statistical Facts About North Carolina

The following table shows the State birth rate and death rate:

Birth rate (exclusive of stillbirths) for North Carolina, 1915:	
Total rate	31.7
White (estimated)	31.1
Colored (estimated)	28.7
Death rate (exclusive of stillbirths) for North Carolina, 1915:	
Total rate	13.2
White	11.5
Colored	16.9

The most interesting thing about this table is the difference between the white and colored death rates and birth rates. Not only is the white death rate 5.4 deaths less per thousand than the colored death rate, but the white birth rate exceeds the colored birth rate by 2.4 births per thousand population. The difference between the white birth rate and the white death rate shows a gain of 19.6 per thousand white population a year, while the difference between the colored birth rate and the colored death rate shows a gain of only 11.8 per thousand colored population a year. These figures are very significant, showing that the proportion between the two races is growing greater in favor of the white race.

These facts are interesting at this time because it has been only within the last two or three years that southern States have been collecting reliable vital statistics, and with all that has been written on the race question, the biggest southern problem, the facts bearing upon so fundamental a phase of the subject as the proportionate increase and decrease of the races have been unknown.

The following table is taken from the last mortality statistics report of the United States Bureau of the Census, and it shows the death rates of those States whose collection of vital statistics is accurate enough to receive the approval of the United States Government:

DEATH RATES OF THE REGISTRATION STATES—1914.

State	Death Rate Per 1,000 Population
California.....	13.6
Colorado.....	11.2
Connecticut.....	15.1
Indiana.....	12.9
Kansas.....	9.8
Kentucky.....	12.9
Maine.....	15.6
Maryland.....	15.9
Massachusetts.....	14.7
Michigan.....	13.4
Minnesota.....	10.6
Missouri.....	12.3
Montana.....	11.2
New Hampshire.....	16.3
New Jersey.....	14.2
New York.....	14.7
North Carolina.....	19.0
Ohio.....	13.0
Pennsylvania.....	13.9
Rhode Island.....	14.7
Utah.....	10.1
Vermont.....	15.0
Virginia.....	14.0
Washington.....	8.1
Wisconsin.....	11.1

North Carolina's death rate for 1915 of 13.2 may be compared with the death rates of the above States. The younger western States, like California, Colorado, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Utah, Washington, and Wisconsin, have death rates somewhat lower than the death rate of North Carolina. This difference is due largely to differences in the average age of the populations of the older eastern States and the younger western States. The new western States have a relatively large middle-age population, resulting from the large emigration which is contributory to their increasing population. The number of people over 60 or even over 50 in the younger western States is much less per thousand population than in the older eastern States; and, again, the birth rate in the younger western States is much less than the birth rate in the older eastern States. This means that the two extremes of life, a large infant population and a large old-age population, both extremely susceptible to morbid influences and contributory to high death rates, are absent in the West and are present in the East. It is, therefore, unfair to place too much importance upon the difference in the death rate of North Carolina and the younger western States. By comparing the death rate of

North Carolina with the older eastern States appearing in the above column, the real significance of our low death rate may be appreciated.

The following table was compiled to show the influence of race distribution on birth and death rates:

BIRTH AND DEATH RATES FOR 1915—BY GROUPS OF COUNTIES.

Estimated Population	Counties	Birth Rates	Death Rates
UNDER 10% COLORED POPULATION.			
11,927	Alexander.....	40.7	12.7
7,745	Alleghany.....	28.6	9.6
19,074	Ashe.....	37.7	9.9
15,335	Cherokee.....	35.9	8.4
3,909	Clay.....	49.6	12.5
4,884	Dare.....	35.4	11.2
4,964	Graham.....	35.6	9.2
23,551	Haywood.....	37.5	10.7
13,602	Jackson.....	33.4	9.3
12,237	Macon.....	45.4	11.4
20,132	Madison.....	22.7	11.4
18,314	Mitchell.....	39.7	8.0
31,914	Surry.....	36.9	12.2
11,458	Swain.....	36.7	7.0
7,492	Transylvania.....	38.0	14.9
13,630	Watauga.....	39.7	8.0
32,080	Wilkes.....	40.4	11.4
16,137	Yadkin.....	33.5	11.4
12,392	Yancey.....	48.4	8.6
	Average.....	37.6	10.4
OVER 10% AND UNDER 20% COLORED POPULATION.			
52,705	Buncombe.....	33.5	15.8
23,363	Burke.....	29.4	14.7
23,154	Caldwell.....	39.7	8.2
14,813	Carteret.....	32.3	10.8
30,969	Catawba.....	34.1	10.2
31,823	Cleveland.....	35.7	10.2
32,569	Davidson.....	32.1	12.8
14,067	Davie.....	30.1	12.4
17,399	Henderson.....	35.1	13.0
17,992	Lincoln.....	38.3	10.8
14,049	McDowell.....	58.6	12.5
7,974	Polk.....	34.6	12.7
30,154	Randolph.....	33.1	16.3
30,115	Rutherford.....	29.1	9.9
22,382	Stanly.....	36.1	10.7
20,302	Stokes.....	37.3	9.7
	Average.....	35.5	11.9

BIRTH AND DEATH RATES FOR 1915—*Continued.*

Estimated Population	Counties	Birth Rates	Death Rates
OVER 20% AND UNDER 30% COLORED POPULATION.			
30,318	Alamance.....	25.9	11.3
28,236	Cabarrus.....	35.1	15.0
53,666	Forsyth.....	31.6	16.5
41,893	Gaston.....	32.5	11.7
71,795	Guilford.....	28.4	13.1
25,436	Harnett.....	33.9	10.7
37,084	Iredell.....	31.8	11.9
46,226	Johnston.....	37.6	11.3
15,374	Montgomery.....	34.4	10.7
15,277	Onslow.....	29.1	10.6
38,172	Rockingham.....	32.5	12.1
40,924	Rowan.....	30.8	13.0
36,505	Union.....	31.6	9.2
	Average.....	31.9	12.0
OVER 30% AND UNDER 40% COLORED POPULATION.			
15,368	Brunswick.....	34.5	9.5
23,452	Chatham.....	30.7	11.2
31,578	Columbus.....	36.4	12.5
8,307	Currituck.....	32.0	15.4
27,043	Duplin.....	29.1	11.0
40,045	Durham.....	24.7	15.7
11,787	Lee.....	33.9	14.5
5,728	Camden.....	18.8	14.1
73,235	Mecklenburg.....	26.4	14.5
17,624	Moore.....	28.2	10.3
15,262	Orange.....	31.3	13.5
10,978	Pamlico.....	31.6	9.4
31,882	Sampson.....	38.1	15.3
5,345	Tyrrell.....	41.3	14.5
67,767	Wake.....	32.4	17.1
	Average.....	31.2	13.2

BIRTH AND DEATH RATES FOR 1915—Continued.

Estimated Population	Counties	Birth Rates	Death Rates
OVER 40% AND UNDER 50% COLORED POPULATION.			
33,237	Beaufort.....	35.4	14.9
38,467	Cumberland.....	33.0	12.2
24,692	Franklin.....	35.5	13.8
10,477	Gates.....	39.8	11.8
26,072	Granville.....	26.7	13.0
13,634	Greene.....	43.5	13.9
8,840	Hyde.....	31.4	13.3
8,982	Jones.....	36.2	10.5
24,947	Lenoir.....	30.1	14.3
18,179	Bladen.....	41.3	14.5
38,077	Nash.....	30.1	10.0
35,335	New Hanover.....	32.5	20.4
18,293	Pasquotank.....	31.8	15.7
16,573	Pender.....	31.3	12.1
17,710	Person.....	36.9	12.3
39,216	Pitt.....	38.7	12.5
21,686	Richmond.....	29.4	14.2
20,870	Vance.....	32.8	15.6
11,303	Washington.....	38.4	14.5
37,988	Wayne.....	33.6	19.3
30,734	Wilson.....	37.3	17.4
	Average.....	34.5	14.1
OVER 50% AND UNDER 60% COLORED POPULATION.			
27,363	Anson.....	36.7	10.8
24,358	Bertie.....	33.4	13.0
14,858	Caswell.....	33.3	13.1
11,854	Chowan.....	34.9	15.7
26,350	Craven.....	27.7	18.0
16,038	Hertford.....	29.9	13.4
19,069	Martin.....	41.9	15.8
22,942	Northampton.....	30.5	13.0
11,561	Perquimans.....	31.4	14.9
58,050	Robeson.....	33.0	12.2
16,843	Scotland.....	37.8	14.5
	Average.....	33.6	14.0
OVER 60% AND UNDER 70% COLORED POPULATION.			
34,868	Edgecombe.....	32.6	18.4
41,262	Halifax.....	32.0	15.3
20,855	Warren.....	41.8	14.0
	Average.....	35.4	15.9

The first interesting fact that this table shows is that the death rate increases as the proportion of the colored population increases, and *vice versa*.

The second thing that the table shows is that the birth rate does not bear such a relation to race distribution as does the death rate. As brought out

above, the white birth rate slightly exceeds the colored birth rate. The high birth rates of the State are in the western mountain counties. Note, for example: Alexander 40.7, Ashe 37.7, Avery 39.7, Caldwell 39.7, Cherokee 35.9, Clay 49.6, Graham 35.6, Haywood 37.5, Macon 45.4, McDowell 58.6, Mitchell 39.7, Polk 34.6, Stokes 37.3, Surry 36.9, Swain 36.7, Transylvania 38.0, Watauga 39.7, Wilkes 40.4, and Yancey 48.4.

The following table shows the birth rate and death rate by counties for the year 1915:

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER OF BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN EACH COUNTY, TOGETHER WITH THE RATIO PER THOUSAND POPULATION, FOR YEAR 1915.

Counties	*Births	Ratio Per 1,000	Deaths Exclusive of Stillbirths	Rate Per 1,000
Totals.....	*79,409	33.4	31,324	13.2
Alamance.....	787	25.9	345	11.3
Alexander.....	486	40.7	152	12.7
Alleghany.....	222	28.6	75	9.6
Anson.....	1,005	36.7	298	10.8
Ashe.....	720	37.7	190	9.9
Avery.....	432	39.7	104	8.0
Beaufort.....	1,179	35.4	498	14.9
Bertie.....	814	33.4	305	13.0
Bladen.....	752	41.3	264	* 14.5
Brunswick.....	531	34.5	147	9.5
Buncombe.....	1,502	33.5	836	15.8
Burke.....	687	29.4	344	14.7
Cabarrus.....	993	35.1	424	15.0
Caldwell.....	835	39.7	219	8.2
Camden.....	108	18.8	81	14.1
Carteret.....	479	32.3	161	10.8
Caswell.....	495	33.3	196	13.1
Catawba.....	1,058	34.1	317	10.2
Chatham.....	721	30.7	265	11.2
Cherokee.....	552	35.9	130	8.4
Chowan.....	414	34.9	187	15.7
Clay.....	194	49.6	49	12.5
Cleveland.....	1,138	35.7	327	10.2
Columbus.....	1,152	36.4	396	12.5
Craven.....	730	27.7	475	18.0
Cumberland.....	1,155	33.0	509	12.2
Currituck.....	266	32.0	128	15.4
Dare.....	173	35.4	55	11.2
Davidson.....	1,147	32.1	418	12.8
Davie.....	424	30.1	175	12.4
Duplin.....	789	29.1	300	11.0
Durham.....	991	24.7	630	15.7
Edgecombe.....	1,137	32.6	645	18.4
Forsyth.....	1,699	31.6	887	16.5
Franklin.....	878	35.5	343	13.8
Gaston.....	1,362	32.5	492	11.7
Gates.....	418	39.8	124	11.8
Graham.....	177	35.6	42	9.2
Granville.....	697	26.7	341	13.0
Greene.....	594	43.5	190	13.9
Guilford.....	2,040	28.4	945	13.1
Halifax.....	1,322	32.0	632	15.3
Harnett.....	863	33.9	273	10.7
Haywood.....	884	37.5	252	10.7

TABLE SHOWING NUMBER BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN EACH COUNTY, TOGETHER WITH THE RATIO PER THOUSAND POPULATION, FOR YEAR 1915—Continued.

Counties	*Births	Ratio Per 1,000	Deaths Exclusive of Stillbirths	Ratio Per 1,000
Henderson.....	611	35.1	237	13.0
Hertford.....	481	29.9	216	13.4
Hoke.....	384	33.0	140	12.2
Hyde.....	278	31.4	118	13.3
Iredell.....	1,180	31.8	445	11.9
Jackson.....	455	33.4	127	9.3
Johnston.....	1,739	37.6	523	11.3
Jones.....	293	36.2	95	10.5
Lee.....	400	33.9	172	14.5
Lenoir.....	751	30.1	359	14.3
Lincoln.....	690	38.3	195	10.8
Macon.....	556	45.4	140	11.4
Madison.....	459	22.7	227	11.4
Martin.....	800	41.9	303	15.8
McDowell.....	824	58.6	177	12.5
Mecklenburg.....	1,940	26.4	1,067	14.5
Mitchell.....	421	39.7	109	8.0
Montgomery.....	529	34.4	166	10.7
Moore.....	498	28.2	182	10.3
Nash.....	1,147	30.1	382	10.0
New Hanover.....	1,151	32.5	723	20.4
Northampton.....	700	30.5	300	13.0
Onslow.....	445	29.1	162	10.6
Orange.....	478	31.3	217	13.5
Pamlico.....	347	31.6	104	9.4
Pasquotank.....	583	31.8	288	15.7
Pender.....	520	31.3	201	12.1
Perquimans.....	364	31.4	173	14.9
Person.....	654	36.9	219	12.3
Pitt.....	1,521	38.7	493	12.5
Polk.....	276	34.6	102	12.7
Randolph.....	999	33.1	354	16.3
Richmond.....	638	29.4	308	14.2
Robeson.....	1,655	33.0	678	12.2
Rockingham.....	1,241	32.5	463	12.1
Rowan.....	1,264	30.8	536	13.0
Rutherford.....	879	29.1	300	9.9
Sampson.....	1,217	38.1	488	15.3
Scotland.....	638	37.8	245	14.5
Stanly.....	808	36.1	240	10.7
Stokes.....	758	37.3	197	9.7
Surry.....	1,179	36.9	390	12.2
Swain.....	421	36.7	81	7.0
Transylvania.....	285	38.0	112	14.9
Tyrrell.....	221	41.3	78	14.5
Union.....	1,155	31.6	338	9.2
Vance.....	686	32.8	327	15.6
Wake.....	2,202	32.4	1,162	17.1
Warren.....	872	41.8	294	14.0
Washington.....	435	38.4	164	14.5
Watauga.....	504	39.7	113	8.0
Wayne.....	1,288	33.6	734	19.3
Wilkes.....	1,298	40.4	367	11.4
Wilson.....	1,148	37.3	536	17.4
Yadkin.....	541	33.5	184	11.4
Yancey.....	600	48.4	107	8.6

*Stillbirths included.

STATE SANATORIUM AND BUREAU OF TUBERCULOSIS

Routine Work.—The following tabular estimate for the last twelve months, based upon eleven monthly reports, shows the work of the Sanatorium and the Bureau of Tuberculosis for the past year:

Letters and postals received.....	17,023
Letters written: Individual	14,364
Multigraph	51,828
Total number	66,192
Articles written (approx. No. words): Newspaper.....	69,564
Bulletin	1,692
Official pamphlets	8,616
Other publications.....	4,356
Total number	84,228
Forms and placards prepared.....	37
Blank books mailed for reporting cases.....	17,064
Number cases registered: White.....	2,412
Black	1,452
Total number	3,864
Literature sent to registered cases.....	3,204
Other literature sent out.....	9,972
Sputum cups distributed.....	65,784
Tuberculin sent physicians for Von Pirquet diagnostic tests.....	1,764
Blanks for reporting result of Von Pirquet diagnostic tests.....	1,764
Patients' histories written (approximate number words).....	135,156
Envelopes addressed	52,224
Addresses delivered: Number	38
Total audience	4,356
Local activities: Local investigations	1
Conferences with local authorities.....	63
Days out of office on official business.....	84
Patients admitted: Incipient.....	96
Moderately advanced	156
Far advanced	72
Miscellaneous	9
Total number	333
Patients discharged: Arrested.....	33
Apparently arrested	48
Quiescent	66
Improved	96
Unimproved	24
Died	8
Total number	275
Outside patients examined.....	432
Sputum examinations	1,416
Urinalyses: Chemical	744
Miscellaneous	396
Blood examinations	144
Gastric analyses	6
Examination feces.....	6
Other examinations	3

Special Work.—The Sanatorium and the Bureau of Tuberculosis has been operated during the last biennial period on the following revenue:

For permanent improvements.....	\$60,000.00*
For maintenance	50,000.00
For extension work.....	20,000.00
Fees from patients.....	67,020.37

*Out of this amount \$19,000 had to be paid out on old debts of the institution contracted before the Sanatorium was turned over to the State Board of Health.

The patients or their friends, or the organizations sending the patients to the Sanatorium, pay \$1 per day to the Sanatorium, which covers all the expenses of the patient while in the institution. The actual cost of treating the patients for the last two years has been \$1.50 *per capita per diem*. Of this amount, the patient has paid 87 cents and the State 63 cents.

During the past two years 454 patients have been admitted. Of these, 102 were incipient cases, 216 were moderately advanced, and 136 far advanced.

During the last two years 263 patients who have stayed ninety days or more in the institution have been discharged. Of these, 41 were arrested, 68 apparently arrested, 82 quiescent, 40 improved, 25 unimproved, and 7 died.

The following is an abstract from the biennial report of the Sanatorium and Bureau of Tuberculosis during the last two years:

"Building Activities.—We have constructed the left wing of our main building, which is to be the receiving building, administration building and infirmary. This left wing was intended to accommodate 48 patients. We are now housing 64 patients in this building. We have built a power house, installed a 100 h.p. hoiler, engine, and dynamo. From this power house we heat all the buildings on the hill, furnish steam to run ice plant, heat for cooking, and electricity for light and power. We have installed an ice plant and cold storage. We have built a coal chute which delivers the coal in front of the power house door, have built a house for engineer, and a two-room house for fireman, a storage warehouse in which to store supplies, close by the railroad where it is convenient to unload freight and express direct into the warehouse. We have painted, screened, underpinned, and otherwise repaired all the old buildings on the hill, making extensive repairs to the dining-room and kitchen. In matters of economy, we are running our power plant for about what it cost us to pump our water with gasoline and buy our ice; so that we have our electric lights and steam heat free.

"Extension Department.—In the Extension Department we have in two years examined 643 cases for diagnosis, 411 during 1916. We have carried on extensively a correspondence course with physicians throughout the State, especially with regard to the early diagnosis of tuberculosis. This has been productive of great good. We have endeavored to enforce the law requiring the physicians to report their cases of tuberculosis to us, and have sent such patients printed instructions in regard to the prevention of the spread of the disease to others, and as to open-air treatment. We have bought sputum cups in quarter-million lots and are shipping them by parcels post to any one wanting them, at actual cost—50 cents per 100. We have distributed 60,302 of these during the last year. We have sent out 12,093 copies of literature. We have had 3,557 cases reported. Of these, 2,545 are alive. The others have died. Of the 2,545, 1,776 are white, 769 are colored. We have written letters, multigraph and personal, to the number of 60,744. We have received 14,605 letters. We have written articles for the press, *Bulletin*, and other magazines, amounting to 80,273 words. We have prepared 37 forms, placards, etc., amounting to 19,241 copies. We have been furnishing capillary tubes of tuberculin for the Von Pirquet diagnostic test to physicians, and have sent out 1,625 of these, the only charge being that they should report the result of the test. We have delivered during the last year 35 addresses, to a total audience of 3,995. We have had 58 conferences with local authorities. We have done 2,350 laboratory examinations in the last year and furnished physicians with histories of the first examination of their patients amounting to 133,787 words. We made a complete detailed sickness survey of the silk mill village at Wadeshoro, perhaps more complete than has ever been done in the United States, and among other things, advised the employment of a public health nurse, which has been done.

"Public Health Nursing.—After a conference with the Secretary of the State Board of Health, and at his suggestion, we took the matter of Public Health

Nursing under the Bureau of Tuberculosis. We had all the public health nurses in the State, about 35 in number, as our guests at the Sanatorium for a few days, and the meeting did much to further the cause of public health nursing. We have secured a Director of Public Health Nursing for North Carolina, Miss S. H. Cabanis, who devotes all her time to this particular thing. We are fortunate to secure the coöperation of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, who is paying one-half of the salary and traveling expenses of Miss Cabanis. This company is also coöperating in local nursing activities, and has given to us five scholarships in public health nursing in the University of Cincinnati.

"Red Cross Seals"—We have conducted the Red Cross Seal Campaign for two years, and are actively engaged in the third campaign at this writing. The receipts last year amounted to \$8,033.86. We confidently expect the receipts this year to go over \$10,000. Seventy-five per cent of the receipts will be used by the local committees in their own localities; 10 per cent will be sent to the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, who furnish the seals and advertising matter, and 15 per cent will go to the State Red Cross Seal Commission. All of it will be used in the fight against tuberculosis in North Carolina. In connection with the Red Cross Seal Campaign we have each year sent out printed matter and letters to every minister in the State, requesting him to address his congregation on the subject of the prevention of tuberculosis on Tuberculosis Sunday."

BUREAU OF RURAL SANITATION

Routine Work.—The following tabular estimate for the last twelve months, based upon eleven monthly reports, shows the work of the Bureau of Rural Sanitation for the last twelve months:

Letters received	3,092
Letters written: Individual.....	1,416
Multigraph.....	7,258
Total number	8,674
Articles written, 14; approximate number words.....	9,330
Forms and placards prepared.....	23
Pieces of literature sent out.....	92,341
Lectures or addresses delivered: Total number.....	309
Illustrated	102
Total attendance	48,891
Average attendance	158
Inspections: Hotels	3
Schools (medical)	173
Children examined	12,550
Children found defective.....	5,664
Children card indexed.....	5,524
Typhoid dispensaries: Total number held.....	647
Estimated attendance	61,561
Number people taking complete treatment....	48,051
Number days spent out of office on official business.....	102
Number units health work adopted.....	12
Total money received from counties.....	\$ 4,581

Special Work.—(1) In the nineteen months of its existence the Bureau of Rural Sanitation has given three complete vaccinations to 100,000 people, distributed among 21 counties, vaccinating an average of 4,761 persons in each county, which is from 16 to 20 per cent of the population of the counties. (2) This bureau has inspected 206 schools, examined 15,751 children, found 7,390 physically defective, and has been instrumental in having 10 per cent treated. Along with this inspection of schools, 241 public health lectures

were given in the schoolhouses, 125 of which were illustrated, to a total audience of 40,000 people. This school work has been confined to 6 counties and 5 towns.

SOIL POLLUTION WORK

This work has only recently started in North Carolina, and the following is a report of the first three months of the work from the Medical Director, Dr. B. E. Washburn:

*Preliminary Report of the Wilson County Public Health Campaign, from
September 1 to December 1, 1916*

The Wilson County Public Health Campaign is being conducted under the direction of the State Board of Health and has for its object the control of diseases spread through pollution of the soil. The method of work is to visit each and every home in the county and demonstrate to the people the ways in which this class of diseases is spread and to interest them in providing sanitary privies as a preventive measure. Also, an important part of the campaign is to examine and give treatments for hookworm disease and vaccinations to prevent typhoid fever. From September 1 to November 15 the staff consisted of three field workers; on the latter date the work was enlarged, and the staff now consists of a medical director, an office assistant, a microscopist, and six field workers. The central office is in the town of Wilson, and it is here that the clerical and microscopical work is done.

The active campaign began on September 11, 1916, and at present field work is being conducted in 5 of the 10 townships of the county, namely, Old Fields, Spring Hill, Cross Roads, Black Creek, and Stantonsburg. The campaign has just become well organized, and, since many patients are still under treatment and the building of sanitary privies is still under way in all of the above townships, it is impossible before the completion of the work in any given township to record all of the results which have been accomplished in the district. The following table, however, shows the work that had been accomplished up to December 1:

Number of homes visited.....	965
Number of homes coöperating.....	772 or 80.3%
Number of people examined for hookworms.....	3,801
Number found infected.....	598 or 19.4%
Number treated	333
Number cured to date.....	50
Number refused to take treatment.....	7
Number immunized against typhoid fever.....	119
Number of homes having completed sanitary privies	119 or 12.1%
Number of schools provided with sanitary privies.	4

The educational work, in addition to the home visits, was conducted through the medium of public lectures and school demonstrations; 25 lectures, illustrated with magic-lantern slides or moving pictures, have been given, and lectures and microscopic demonstrations have been made at 7 schools. The aggregate attendance at these 32 meetings is estimated to have been at least 2,500.

Special mention should be made of the sanitary work done by the citizens of the villages of Stantonsburg and Lucama. On December 1, 65 of the 80 homes in Stantonsburg had been provided with sanitary privies and at Lucama 41 of the 58 homes were so provided. Prior to the campaign none of the homes in either village had sanitary privies.

Special Work—Assistance was given to three Better Babies Contests, all of which created much interest in the communities in which they were held.

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTING

The following table shows the actual work, exclusive of the double-entry bookkeeping, of the Bureau of Accounting for eleven months:

Number of letters received.....	672
Number of letters written.....	1,200
Number of bills sent.....	1,692
Number of receipts issued.....	610
Number of checks issued.....	3,444
Amount collected on Laboratory accounts.....	\$9,550.80
Amount due Laboratory January 1, 1916.....	4,430.00
Amount due Laboratory November 30, 1916.....	2,795.00

THE PUBLIC HEALTH NEEDS

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH TO THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF 1917

At this time the three most important needs of the State in public health legislation, and to the serious consideration of which we respectfully invite the attention of the General Assembly are:

1. A State law for the control of the occurrence and spread of contagious or epidemic diseases that will be uniform and efficient throughout the State.
2. A State law regulating the conditions of sales of trade-mark remedies and alleged remedies of secret composition.
3. Adequate provision to encourage the development of county health work in the direction of economy and efficiency.

STATE CONTROL OF CONTAGION

The control of the occurrence and spread of epidemic and contagious diseases is a State and not a county or local responsibility. To this fundamental principle of sanitary government the United States Public Health Service, the American Public Health Association, the International Health Board, the American Medical Association, and every progressive State board of health or department in the Union will subscribe. Even slight consideration of the nature of the problem will convince any one of the soundness of this conception of it. The State should recognize its responsibility for the control of contagious and epidemic diseases for the following reasons:

Reason 1.—The local governments, counties and small municipalities, are helpless to protect themselves from the *introduction* of epidemic or contagious infection. To illustrate: We will assume that in the seven counties—Harnett, Johnston, Nash, Franklin, Granville, Durham, and Chatham—which touch the 90-mile boundary of Wake, there exists well conceived rules and regulations for the control of epidemics, and that back of these rules and regulations there is an intelligent and interested health officer who is not afraid of doing his duty. We will assume that Wake County is very lax in the control of epidemic diseases. Under these conditions an epidemic of scarlet fever, diphtheria, whooping cough, measles, infantile paralysis, or other contagious disease, starting in Wake, would spread into the seven neighboring counties, which, without State intervention, would be practically helpless to prevent the introduction of the infection among their people. We will reverse the situation: We will suppose that Wake, so far as her internal machinery is concerned, is adequately protected, but that one or all seven of her neighbors are careless; then Wake is helpless to prevent the introduction of infection from one or all of the seven neighbors. The routes of infection recognize no county boundaries, and if one county or one community is to be protected from infection from neighboring or even distant counties and communities, the State *alone* can give it the protection that it needs.

Reason 2.—If an epidemic or contagious disease *has been introduced* into a county, local measures and agencies of control are weak as compared with State measures and State agencies of control.

(a) MEASURES: In the absence of State rules and regulations for the control of a local outbreak of an epidemic or contagious disease, the local board of health (composed of the chairman of the board of county commissioners, the county superintendent of schools, the mayor of the county town, and two local physicians selected by the three county officials), acting with or without the advice of the county physician, pass, or do not pass, rules and regulations for the control of infectious and contagious diseases. Now, as a matter of fact, in 75 per cent of the counties of the State there are *no* rules and regulations for the control of epidemic and contagious diseases. The rules and regulations governing the control of contagious and infectious diseases are in their nature technical. These rules are subject to important revisions at any time for adjustment to scientific discoveries and new methods of control, and such rules and regulations should be thoroughly considered, in the light of our present knowledge and the epidemiological practice in other States, by experts who can give practically their entire time to this subject. This being true, the county board of health (composed of laymen with many other interests and assisted by a county physician giving but a small part of his time to this service) is not qualified to enact such local ordinances.

(b) AGENCIES: The local agent for the enforcement of rules and regulations governing contagion is the county physician. If he prosecutes his fellow physicians for not reporting cases, personal motives are attributed to him, and his loss in his professional standing under misguided public opinion does not compensate him for the small salary he receives as quarantine officer. He, therefore, does not enforce the law. Every one is familiar with the indifference of the public towards quarantine measures; every one knows that where quarantine rules and regulations exist—and even the existence of rules is exceptional—they are violated freely; furthermore, an examination of the court records of this State, in our opinion, will show less than ten or twelve prosecutions a year for infringements of the quarantine laws.

Reason 3.—All of the above defects incident to county control of epidemics and contagions are removed completely or partially by the State's assuming this responsibility. The State can warn and protect counties against other counties. The State Board of Health, with the assistance of a technical staff, is many times more able to pass proper rules and regulations governing local quarantine than the local lay boards of health. The force of a State law, with a State agency for its enforcement back of it, would have far greater respect than a local ordinance and would be enforced and recognized, whereas the local ordinance is neither enforced nor even regarded by the majority of the people.

METHOD OF CONTROL

A proper system of State control of contagious and epidemic diseases would include the following:

1. Accurate and prompt reporting.
2. A proper system of recording at the central office, showing the geographical distribution of contagious disease throughout the State at all times, and also showing the number of cases of such disease as compared with the expected incidence of every contagious disease.
3. Preliminary notices to threatened counties and localities and the inauguration of anticipatory measures when the geographical chart shows the spread of the contagion toward certain counties and localities.

4. The adoption by the State Board of Health, with the assistance of an expert epidemiologist, of an effective and conservative and economic system of technical rules for the control of contagion that will have the approval of public opinion.

5. A State officer, that is, a State epidemiologist, with sufficient means to see that the State rules and regulations are enforced in all counties.

Reporting.—The physicians and the nurses of the State would be required to report promptly, within twenty-four hours, all cases of contagious or infectious diseases which they have diagnosed or have good reasons to suspect. The same requirement would apply to parents and householders where there was a case of a contagious disease with no physician in attendance. The physicians of the State would be supplied with a proper form of postal card upon which to make the report. This report would be made to a county quarantine officer selected by the county board of health, but under the control and direction, so far as his quarantine duties are concerned, of the State Board of Health. This county official would send in to the State official every day the reports of all contagious and infectious diseases received by him.

Recording.—The reports received in the State office would be recorded in the following way: A very large wall map would be kept, and the contagious diseases reported indicated on the map by special colored tacks and spots. Every colored tack in the map would indicate the location of an existing case of one of these diseases. Every colored spot would indicate where a case of the disease had occurred during the year, but had, at some previous time, been released from quarantine. The color of the tacks and spots would be the same for the same disease; that is to say, if yellow represented scarlet fever, a yellow tack in the map would indicate the location of an existing case of scarlet fever, and a yellow spot would indicate where a case of scarlet fever *had* existed, and so on with red tacks and red spots representing measles, blue tacks and blue spots representing diphtheria, green tacks and green spots typhoid fever, purple tacks and purple spots whooping-cough, etc. This system of keeping the geographical distribution of disease is most important. It enables the State Government to know where a certain epidemic started and in which direction or directions it is traveling, and thereby enables it to notify and put on guard those counties and communities towards which the disease is making its way.

In addition to the geographic record of epidemic distribution, another record, the chronological record, would be kept in the central office. A chronological disease chart consists of 365 vertical spaces, properly numbered and subdivided according to the twelve months of the year. Across the vertical space are drawn a number of lines converting the chart into squares. On this checkered background the number of cases and the number of deaths of any given disease, based upon the average occurrence of such disease through the country, is platted in solid lines. The cases of disease then reported, that is, the *actual* occurrence of the disease, is recorded on the chart by drawing a vertical line in one of the horizontal spaces and in that vertical space corresponding with the month and day of the month on which the disease occurred. This chart will show on any day in the year just what contagious disease is occurring in North Carolina in fewer cases than the expectancy, and the reverse. The central officer, then, and the local officers in the various counties, through the chronological chart, serving as a

disease harometer, are kept constantly posted, not only as to *where* greater action is needed for the suppression of contagious diseases, but also as to *what disease* is demanding greater effort.

Anticipatory Measures.—During the present year scarlet fever has been coming down the Southern Railway from the western part of the State. Could we have had a State system of reporting and recording, we could have known when and where this epidemic began; we could have prepared communities and counties towards which the disease was making its way; and, by anticipation, could have prevented many cases. In other words, we could have burned a fire zone around the spreading epidemic. These anticipatory measures would include notification of the medical profession, putting them on their guard for early cases, notification of schools, work through newspapers, etc.

Proper Rules and Regulations.—The State, with an expert staff of health officers, is as much better prepared to pass the necessary technical rules and regulations for the control of contagious and epidemic diseases as the State, with its Laboratory of Hygiene, is better prepared to do this technical highly scientific work than the counties are prepared to do it.

Rigid Enforcement of Quarantine Laws.—Quarantine regulations in North Carolina at present are so little regarded generally that their principal effect is to create a disrespect for law in general, and quarantine laws in particular, rather than to inhibit the spread of contagion. We do not include in this statement those communities with well organized health departments and whole-time health officers, but, on the other hand, we do include the larger part of the State and about three-fourths of the State's population.

In conclusion, the control of epidemics and contagions is a State responsibility and not a local responsibility. The State should do its duty.

STATE REGULATION OF THE CONDITIONS OF SALES OF TRADE-MARK REMEDIES

There is a large and dangerous class of remedies the claims of which are not vouched for by any scientific or official organization and that represent neither discovery nor invention, that is, that cannot secure patent rights from the United States Government. These remedies are the trade-mark or secret remedies, a group of remedies usually and erroneously referred to as "patent medicines." Trade-mark or secret remedies are nothing more than an ordinary prescription, the ingredients of which are withheld from the public, compounded and sold, through extensive and usually misleading advertising, in enormous quantities.

It is estimated that the drug bill of the United States amounts to \$500,000,000 a year. The population of the United States from 1880 to 1910 increased 83.3 per cent, and the sales of manufactured remedies 740.5 per cent. The population less than doubled; the sale of manufactured remedies increased more than eightfold. There are from 40,000 to 50,000 brands of proprietary remedies on the market in this country. Recently in North Carolina, according to the claims of the manufacturer, over \$200,000 worth of one secret remedy has been sold. The sales of secret remedies in North Carolina probably amount to over \$1,000,000 a year.

It can be shown that, as a class, the manufacturers of secret remedies are probably the most unscrupulous of all commercial classes, and it can be further shown by a report of so high and so unbiased an authority as the British

House of Commons that the secret remedy business is permeated with fraud, and dangerous alike to our physical and economic well-being. The harmful effects of secret remedies may be classified as follows:

EFFECTS OF SECRET REMEDIES

Effect No. 1.—The secret remedy business, through its extensive advertising, influences a large number of people to rely on drugs when they should be influenced to rely upon the adoption and cultivation of proper habits of living. Example: from 20 to 30 per cent of the adult population of this country is constipated and suffers from time to time with what they call "torpid liver," "liver out of fix," "a general no-account feeling." What these people need is to drink plenty of water, including a glass of warm water before breakfast, to take a diet containing a good amount of vegetable matter and fruit, and to cultivate regular habits of going to stool, regular habits of exercise, and, if necessary, special exercises of bending motions, forward and sideways, twisting motions such as compress the abdominal contents and develop the abdominal muscles. The effect of taking purgatives for this condition and neglecting these right habits of living causes the bowels to become more and more dependent on artificial stimulation, so that when the purgative remedy has been taken for some time the patient, although relieved temporarily, is permanently in worse shape than when he began the treatment. Secret remedies, in inculcating habits of disobedience to nature and reliance upon artificial agents, are particularly harmful.

Effect No. 2.—The second harm done by secret medicines and secret appliances may be illustrated by the oxypathor of late renown. As will be remembered by North Carolina people, the oxypathor was nothing more than a tube, filled with some inert substances, and having wires attached to it through which its promoters claimed electric currents passed from the tube to the body of the patient. The people were charged \$35 for the oxypathor. This little toy never hurt anybody except by robbing them of \$35, and possibly by—

Effect No. 3.—Many people in the incipient stages of tuberculosis, cancer, Bright's disease, and other diseases, are influenced by the manufacturers and vendors of secret remedies to believe that by taking one of these remedies their disease will be cured. They buy the remedy, spend from two to six or probably twelve months in trying it out, and then, on finding they have gone from bad to worse, they consult a physician and find out they have tuberculosis, cancer, or some other disease that has passed from an incipient and a curable condition to a well developed and possibly incurable condition. Many lives are lost through this effect of secret remedies.

Effect No. 4.—The Select Committee of the British House of Commons says:

"There can be no doubt that many persons acquire the drink habit by taking these wines and preparations [remedies containing from 14 to 30 per cent alcohol] either knowing that they are alcoholic, since they can be purchased and consumed without giving rise to the charge of drinking, or in ignorance that they are highly intoxicating liquors."

As an illustration, according to the State Chemist of Michigan, Tanlac consists of a mixture of alcohol of about 17 per cent—that is, about the strength of Sherry wine or three times the strength of beer or one-third the strength

of good whiskey—and purgatives. Now, why shouldn't any one taking Tanlac feel better, with the stimulation of its whiskey and the relief from its purgatives which get rid of the accumulated poisons of the bowels? But why shouldn't the users of Tanlac know what they are taking? Of course, the Prohibitionists would object to people taking all the liquor that the advertisements of Tanlac indicate they are taking. The Tanlac allowance beats the legislative allowance of two quarts monthly, all hollow. If (and we have no reason to doubt) the State Chemist of Michigan is correct in his analysis of Tanlac, this up-to-date secret remedy affords us a beautiful example of the typical secret remedy. The manufacturer, knowing the craving of the masses for artificial stimulants, and knowing the large number of people suffering from constipation, have combined alcohol and purgatives in a way to meet the popular demand; whereas there are very few intelligent people that would knowingly take alcohol and purgatives for the relief of either worry or constipation.

Effect No. 5.—Dr. Martin I. Wilbert, of the Division of Pharmacology of the United States Public Health Service, associates the increasing death rate in this country from degenerative diseases, such as chronic Bright's, high blood pressure, apoplexy, diabetes, cirrhosis of the liver, etc., causing the death of over 200,000 persons annually, with the increasing consumption of drugs, as brought out in another section of this article. He raises the interesting question as to whether there is any connection between the increase of more than 100 per cent in the deaths from this class of diseases and the increase of 740 per cent in the consumption of drugs that has taken place during the past thirty years. Dr. Wilbert then goes on to say:

"When one considers the potential possibilities for harm inherent in practically all drugs and preparations it is astonishing that attention has not earlier been directed to the need for careful, systematic study of the possible untoward influences of the several drugs used.

"The frequent, excessive or long continued use of any one of a number of inorganic compounds, particularly the soluble salts of mercury, lead, uranium, and related metals, has been shown to be irritating to the kidneys and capable of producing chronic lesions. The constant ingestion of many of the otherwise innocuous inorganic salts when contaminated by traces of arsenic or lead may, and undoubtedly will, produce toxic manifestations.

"Many organic compounds have also been found to produce marked changes or secondary manifestations. The changes produced by alcohol and the narcotic drugs have been fairly well recognized, and considerable data are also available regarding the harmful effects of the coal-tar analgesics, the several hypnotics, and a number of aldehydes and related products.

"All of the important or active medicaments must of necessity have harmful influences when taken indiscriminately or for a continued length of time. It has been very properly asserted that the activity of drugs may vary to an infinite number of degrees. It may be accepted as fact that whenever the activity is sufficient to produce a decided therapeutic effect in disease it is also sufficient to produce a deleterious effect when improperly used, either as to time or quantity. In other words, useful drugs are of necessity poisonous substances which tend to derange normal processes of the human organism, and many of them must of necessity be extremely injurious to the various organs of the body if used at all liberally for any appreciable length of time.

"Quinine, for instance, the alkaloid of cinchona bark, is still used in rather large quantities, and as such or in the form of bark was imported into the United States, in 1913, to the total of 2,065,000,000 average doses, enough to give every man, woman, and child from 25 to 30 doses each year. This

drug has long been known to produce a characteristic form of intoxication accompanied by roaring in the ears, impairment of hearing, dizziness, headache, and nausea. Gastro-intestinal disturbances are also observed at times, and the ingestion of even small doses for a considerable period may be followed by gastric catarrh and its sequelæ. The administration of larger doses has been followed by marked and at times persistent deafness, and even blindness.

"The habitual ingestion of coal-tar analgesics, which form para-aminophenol, is followed by a train of symptoms including destructive changes in the blood, the production of methemoglobin, a degeneration of the heart muscle, cardiac failure, cyanosis, abnormally low temperature, and collapse.

"The salicylates have many of the properties of coal-tar analgesics and are used quite extensively as sedatives for the relief of headache and neuralgic pains. They are known to have a deleterious influence on the digestive function, and in larger doses or when long continued are frequently accompanied by symptoms of cinchonism similar to those produced by quinine. The salicylates may also have a depressing influence on the central nervous system accompanied by convulsions, slowing of respiration, and collapse from circulatory depression.

"Pontius (J. Am. M. Assoc., v. 62, p. 797) reports seeing a nervous woman, age 45, who on the advice of a friend had for the past year taken 5-grain tablets (1 per dose) from 3 to 10 times daily for neuralgic pains. Her mental condition when seen by the physician was similar to that of one addicted to the morphine habit.

"The coal-tar hypnotics like sulphonal and trional may cause acute symptoms of poisoning accompanied by ataxia, nausea, gastric pain, irritation of the kidneys, albuminuria, and nephritis.

"The mental state induced by the long continued use of sulphonal and its congeners in full doses is said to be a badly disturbed one, with derangement and even dementia.

"The occurrence of acute intoxication in patients from the ingestion of various drugs is frequently ascribed to idiosyncrasy. As yet comparatively little is known regarding the principles underlying this occasional manifestation of undue activity, but it is probable that idiosyncrasy, so called, is in reality due to the synergistic action of several compounds taken at the same time or to the combined action of products formed in the human body with a compound taken as medicine.

"In connection with some drugs, the use of which is long continued, the body may develop a tolerance or diminished sensitiveness to their action. This appears to be particularly true of narcotics and of many of the cathartic drugs. These lead to the habitual consumption of drugs, and their use once commenced is fraught with many difficulties. That the use of the so-called laxative drugs is not an entirely negligible factor is well known.

"The amount of money expended annually for drugs and medicines in this country is out of all proportion to the real need or requirements of the people, and to this extent at least the unnecessary use of medicines may be considered an economic waste.

"*Enough has been said to demonstrate that medicines, if at all deserving of the name, must of necessity be harmful when misapplied or when used for any considerable length of time without a due appreciation of their possible secondary influences and the chronic derangements that may follow in their wake.*" [Emphasis ours.]

Explanation of Public Confidence in the Secret Remedy

Explanation No. 1, or the Psychology of Advertising.—No secret remedy can find a sale or exist without advertising. Advertising a secret remedy is absolutely essential to its existence. As the peeled saplings which Jacob placed before the gravid sheep caused a mental impression on the animals sufficient to mark their offspring, so the constant and conspicuous secret remedy adver-

tisements ever before the eyes of the public finally grip the public mind so as to color its thoughts and influence its actions.

Explanation No. 2, or Superstition and Cure.—We are all superstitious. Superstition is not restricted to any class; we find it in both the ignorant and intellectual, differing only in degree; it is our common heredity. From out of our prehistoric past, out of the past of legend and myth, and still further back from the childhood and infancy of the race, we have brought up with us various forms of superstition. We don't want to see the new moon through the trees; we don't like to sit down with thirteen at the table; we hang horse-shoes over our doors; we carry buckeyes to keep off rheumatism and to cure piles; and we take the gallstone of the deer, moisten it, and stick it on the fresh bite of rabid animals to prevent hydrophobia. The very wisest men of England at one time shared the helief with the masses that the touch of the king was almost an infallible cure for scrofula. This faith in the mysterious, this inherent trait of human nature, is responsible for much of the confidence of the people in those secret remedies that claim some extraordinary origin.

Explanation No. 3, or the Tendency of People to Confuse Coincidence with Cause and Effect.—Dr. Osler, in going through the wards with medical students, would often point to a typhoid fever patient who had never received a single drop or grain of medicine and who was getting well in the third or fourth week of the disease, and would then remark: "What a great pity that old Dr. X had not had a chance to give that patient his infallible remedy for the cure of typhoid fever. What a fine demonstration that patient would have made of its wonderful effects." Scientific medical literature contains numerous examples of instances like the following: The medical staff of a certain hospital adopts a new treatment for pneumonia. The first twenty-five cases of pneumonia admitted to the hospital make prompt and complete recovery under the new treatment. The younger, less experienced, and more enthusiastic staff of the hospital are anxious to rush into print with the wonderful effects of the new treatment. The older heads say, "No; let's wait until we get a few more cases." Out of the next ten cases admitted, eight die; and no report of what appeared to be a new discovery ever occurs, for the fatality under the new treatment is just what it has been for fifty years under the old treatment—about 25 per cent. A person has pneumonia; a friend drops in on the fifth day and advises the family to apply some Gowan's Pneumonia Cure. The next day the crisis occurs. The patient passes within a few hours from the edge of the grave back to a condition of safety. What a wonderful remedy! But another patient living in another part of the town and with the same identical symptoms did not have any Gowan's Pneumonia Cure applied on the fifth day, and the crisis occurred on the sixth day just as in the case that had an application of Gowan's Pneumonia Cure. The great majority of diseases are cured by Mother Nature. The human body began its fight with the causes of disease and death many years ago, long before either secret or open remedies were discovered or concocted. The cells that make the body are soldiers of long experience in dealing with germs and their allies. In ninety-five recoveries out of a hundred Nature, the fighting cells of the body, turns the trick. Before people are justified in recognizing a remedy as a cure they must be careful to distinguish between occurrences that are merely coincidents and occurrences that stand in the relation of cause and effect.

Explanation No. 4, or Apparent Relief and Real Harm.—Assuming that the State Chemist of Michigan is correct in stating that Tanlac consists of a combination of alcohol and purgatives, this remedy, as we have elsewhere pointed out, furnishes an excellent example of this explanation of public confidence in secret remedies. Tanlac will, no doubt, make any one who takes it feel better, especially if such a person is constipated—and about 25 per cent of the people are constipated. The same effect can be obtained for less money by taking the equivalent amount of whiskey as a stimulant and some of the simple purgatives. The fact that this remedy stimulates and makes a torpid bowel throw off the poisons of the body does not mean that the drug has done the person any permanent good. Like all stimulants, the person taking such a drug becomes more dependent upon the artificial agent and farther removed from those natural agencies, the hygienic habits of life, which constitute the sure foundations of health.

The Public Remedy for the Secret Remedy

The secret remedy business needs exactly the same prescription that the Legislature of 1907 wrote for the fertilizer business. That prescription consisted of just two requirements: (1) that fertilizer manufacturers should write the name and amounts of the active ingredients of their fertilizer on the package or sack, and (2) that the manufacturers should pay a small tax sufficient to enable the State to verify the statement of composition and to inform farmers as to the effects of any given fertilizer upon plants.

The fertilizer people at that time doubtless argued that to make them disclose the formula of their fertilizer, the sale of which they had established through large expenditures for advertising, was unfair in that it would permit others to enter the market and put on fertilizers of practically the same composition and undersell them. They doubtless argued, again, that to put on a sack that it contained so much phosphoric acid or available potash, etc., would mean nothing to the average farmer. The General Assembly, however, in enacting the fertilizer law, answered their first objection by taking the position that they were legislating, not in behalf of the few fertilizer manufacturers, but in behalf of the hundreds of thousands of farmers in North Carolina, and, therefore, if a fertilizer of a given composition could not, after disclosure of its formula, withstand the competition of manufacturers adopting the same formula and underselling them, that they should go out of business. The General Assembly took the position that these manufacturers had no right to build up a trade on the ignorance of the public, and, depending upon secrecy of composition, sell their wares in the dark. The General Assembly was right, and everybody knew it. The General Assembly answered their second objection, namely, that a chemical formula on a sack of fertilizer would mean nothing to the average farmer, by taking the position that the Department of Agriculture, established in the interest of the agricultural industries of the State, could, with the formula of the fertilizer known, encourage farmers to ask their advice and inform and educate farmers as to the value of fertilizers of different formula; and this, too, was right.

Every argument that applied to the solution of the fertilizer business in 1907 will apply to the solution of the secret remedy business in 1917. If secret remedy manufacturers are charging an unfair and an enormous profit on a formula that does not include an invention or discovery (the Patent

Office would protect them if it did), they should be made to come into the competitive market and reduce the price of their wares, in behalf of the hundreds of thousands of people who buy them, to that reasonable margin of profit upon which the sale of other commodities exist and grow. Furthermore, if they are required to publish their formulæ, any citizen of North Carolina can ascertain, through the State Board of Health, the action of any drug or combination of drugs as set forth in scientific works and taught in the universities of this country. The preceding argument for the open formula for secret remedies is summed up concisely in the following statement appearing in a recent *Bulletin*:

Why cannot the Government afford sick people the same privilege of intelligent action in the treatment of their diseases and their sick children that it affords the farmer in the treatment of his cotton and his corn? *If it is wrong to require the manufacturers of secret remedies to put the formula of the remedy on the package, it is equally wrong to require the manufacturers of fertilizers to put their formula on the sack.* The State government of North Carolina should do one of two things: It should either require the formula of secret remedies on the package, or it should repeal the fertilizer act of 1907, and say to the fertilizer manufacturers of this country, "Trade-mark as many brands as you can; advertise your brands any way that you please; do anything—fill the sack with sawdust or ashes; do anything else that you like, and if the farmers are fools enough to buy them and use them, all right."

Another argument that the secret remedy manufacturers will bring against the open formula is that the Federal Government regulates the sale of secret remedies. The requirements of the Federal Government concerning the sale of secret remedies are two: In the first place, the Federal Government requires a secret remedy to state on the bottle the amount of the following drugs, if these drugs occur in the remedy: alcohol, morphine, opium, cocaine, heroin, alpha or beta eucain, chloroform, cannabis indica, choral hydrate, acetanilid, or any derivatives or preparations of any such substances contained therein. Second, that the advertising material that appears on the package of the remedy must not be either false or fraudulent in its claims. Why should the Federal Government stop with requiring nine drugs, if contained in a remedy, to be placed upon the label? The Canadian Act requires the name of twenty-four drugs to be placed on the label if they occur in a remedy. If it is right and just to require *some* drugs known to be physiologically active to be stated upon the label, why is it not right to require *all* drugs known to be physiologically active to be stated on the label? If a drug occurring in a remedy is without effect, the manufacturer should have no objection to disclosing it, unless he wishes to commit a fraud. Why should the Government of the United States require secret remedy manufacturers to put opium, if it is contained in a medicine, on the package, and permit the sale of drugs that produce abortion, without announcing the name and amount of these drugs on the label? It is estimated that there are from 25,000 to 30,000 secret remedies on the market in the United States. According to court decisions, the Government must not stop with proving that the advertising claims on the bottle are false, but the Government must prove that the false statement is put there with the *intent* to defraud. Everybody knows what proving intent means in the court. Moreover, when the Government has to

deal with from 25,000 to 30,000 secret remedies, and is only handling about 250 to 300 a year through its bureau of drugs, and when it has to handle so small a percentage of the total number through the s-l-o-w processes of the courts, one can readily understand that the birth rate of new secret remedies far exceeds the mortality rate of old frauds.

Notice that the Federal Government, in dealing with the secret remedy, deals with the *individual* remedy, one at a time, instead of the fundamental principle upon which all the harmfulness of this class of remedies rests—secrecy. *We can never control the secret remedy business by dealing with it in this way. We must deal with its fundamental principle, and that means the elimination of secrecy—the business of selling the public something in the dark.*

The present Federal requirements in regard to the sales of secret remedies are more in the interest of and are better appreciated by the secret remedy manufacturers of this country than these requirements are in the interest of and are appreciated by the public, for these requirements furnish the secret remedy manufacturers the "half-loaf" argument behind which they may plead with State general assemblies to "leave it to the Federal Government." Suppose prohibition had been left to the Federal Government!

A law requiring the elimination of secrecy in this business, publication of the formula of the remedy on the package and basing the sale of the remedy upon its merits, will gradually lead to the elimination of the false and fraudulent and harmful remedy and to the development of a class of valuable ready-made remedies. In other words, doing away with the element of secrecy will bring into operation among secret remedy interests the operation of that great law of nature, the survival of the fittest and the elimination of the unfit. Incidentally, such legislation as we are proposing will gradually lead to the education of the public in regard to the action of drugs, especially the important classes of drugs.

The legislative essentials for dealing with this business are two: (1) the elimination of secrecy, requiring that the remedy publish its formula on the package; and (2) a sufficient tax on the various brands of secret remedies on the market of this State to enable the State Government to encourage and answer inquiries from the people regarding the action of any drug or combination of drugs.

RELATION OF STATE TO COUNTY HEALTH WORK

An enlightened and ever-growing public sentiment is demanding of county governments that they recognize their responsibility and discharge their duty in the protection of human health and life from unnecessary diseases. In response to this demand, the counties are employing whole-time health officers and making other provisions for county health work.

The State, through its State Board of Health and its executive staff, must take one or two positions with reference to the development of county health work: (1) either the State, through its State Board of Health and its executive staff, must stand aside, or (2) it must assist in the proper development of county health work while this work is in its infancy, plastic, and in need of proper and friendly direction.

Can the State Board of Health assist the counties? The State of North Carolina, with 2,300,000 people, should be able to find a Board of Health or

Commission that from a standpoint of statesmanship—that is, proper motive and capacity—can assist the infant and inexperienced health departments of the counties. We think the present Board has this capacity; but, if the State thinks otherwise, then it should get a new Board.

The counties, in the beginning of county health work, need the assistance and advice of the State. The county board of health is inexperienced. It is composed of three laymen, the chairman of the board of county commissioners, the county superintendent of schools, the mayor of the county town, and two physicians selected by the three first mentioned officials. The physicians are busy men, actively engaged in the practice of medicine, directly interested in the cure of disease and only indirectly interested in disease prevention, or health work. The county health officer selected by this board is usually a physician taken out of active practice and without any experience in health work. On the other hand, the State Board of Health is composed of eight physicians—measured by professional standards, very able physicians—and a sanitary engineer. This Board employs a staff of experts who give their entire time to the study of health work, not only in this State, but the health work as carried on in other States. If these facts be true (and they are true), we respectfully submit that the counties need the help of the State Board of Health, and that the State Board of Health is capable of giving them help, or, if it is not capable, that it ought to be reorganized.

The help that the State should give the counties, in the beginning and in the development of county health work (when this work is capable of proper molding influences with great hearing on its future and when this work in itself is feeble), should go farther than a few words of encouragement and friendly advice. It should be real assistance. The State should supplement county expenditures for several reasons: (1) the county needs the supplementary appropriation; (2) a small conditional appropriation by the State, in many cases, will be a sufficient inducement to persuade a board of county commissioners to make adequate provision for county health work; and (3) a partial investment on the part of the State in the county work will give the State the necessary partnership in the county work to influence its direction and development.

There are other public health agencies, to wit, the United States Public Health Service and the International Health Board, which is a part of the Rockefeller Foundation, intensely interested and already investing money in the proper development of county health work. A conditional State appropriation, that is, conditioned on supplementary appropriations from other agencies, would probably treble or quadruple itself as a fund invested in county health work, and the combined fund that would result indirectly from a small State appropriation would go very far in giving this new work of the counties that start which will mean much in the future to the efficiency and economy of county health administrations.

The State Board of Health, therefore, recommends to the General Assembly that it appropriate a sum of \$15,000 to be used in county health work, under the direction of the Board, in a proportion of not more than \$1 for \$2 appropriated and invested by other agencies in county health work, the plan of county health work having first been approved by the North Carolina State Board of Health.

MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE STATE BOARD OF HEALTH GREENSBORO, N. C., JUNE 14, 1915

The chairman of the committee, Dr. J. Howell Way, called the meeting to order, both of the other members, Dr. R. H. Lewis and Col. J. L. Ludlow, being present.

The object of the meeting was stated to be the consideration of bids for the new building and equipment as provided for in the acts of the General Assembly of 1915.

Mr. C. C. Hook of Hook & Rogers, architects, fully explained the plans of the buildings to the committee. The bids were then opened and fully considered. It was found that Mr. C. V. York was the lowest bidder for the construction of the main building, and the contract was awarded to Mr. C. V. York on condition that he would furnish the necessary surety bond on a bid of \$14,890.

Bids for plumbing were then opened. It was found that the Raleigh Iron Works had sent in the lowest bid, at \$2,475, and the contract was therefore awarded to the Raleigh Iron Works.

It was then moved that the remaining items of permanent improvements for which bids had been submitted be referred to Superintendent McBrayer and Mr. Hook for further consideration. This motion was unanimously carried.

A motion to adjourn was then carried.

W. S. RANKIN, *Secretary*.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH GREENSBORO, N. C., JUNE 15, 1915

President Way took the chair and called the meeting to order. The other members of the Board present were Doctors Lewis, Anderson, Laughinghouse, Spencer, Thompson, Wood, and Col. J. L. Ludlow.

The President asked the Secretary to state the objects of the meeting. The Secretary stated that there were three matters to come before the Board, to wit: the election of a member of the Board to succeed Dr. A. A. Kent, who had been elected as a representative from Caldwell County to the General Assembly of 1915; the election of a Secretary of the State Board of Health; and, lastly, consideration of the present status of the work of the State Board of Health.

It was suggested that the objects of the meeting be considered in the order stated by the Secretary.

Dr. Richard H. Lewis then nominated Dr. Fletcher R. Harris to succeed Dr. A. A. Kent as a member of the State Board of Health. The nomination was seconded and Dr. Harris was duly elected a member of the State Board of Health to fill the unexpired term of Dr. A. A. Kent.

Dr. Rankin asked to be allowed to retire during the election of a Secretary. Dr. Edward J. Wood was asked to serve as Secretary *pro tem.* Dr. Rankin was later notified by Dr. Cyrus Thompson of his unanimous election as Secretary of the State Board of Health.

The minutes of the Board as recorded by Dr. Wood, Secretary *pro tem.*, were as follows: Dr. Lewis nominated Dr. Rankin, claiming, for sentimental reasons, this honor.

The Secretary *pro tem.* cast the unanimous vote of the Board for Dr. Rankin as Secretary for the term of six years.

The Board, at the suggestion of President Way, directed the Secretary to prepare suitable official resolutions expressing the regret of the Board at the retirement of Dr. A. A. Kent as a member and expressing the appreciation of the Board of Dr. Kent's interest and activity in the General Assembly of 1915 in public health legislation. The Secretary was directed to present the resolutions drafted to the President for his approval and for his presentation to the Conjoint Session. The following resolution was adopted:

A RESOLUTION OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH ON THE RETIREMENT OF DR. A. A. KENT AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD

Whereas it became necessary under the laws of North Carolina, prohibiting the holding of dual State offices, for Dr. A. A. Kent, on his election to the General Assembly of North Carolina, to retire as a member of the North Carolina State Board of Health; and whereas the loss of Dr. Kent's counsel to the Board has become the gain of Dr. Kent's counsel to the State: Therefore, be it

Resolved, That the North Carolina State Board of Health do hereby officially record their appreciation of Dr. Kent's past services as a member of this Board and their appreciation of his able, untiring, and successful work in the General Assembly of 1915 in the interests of public health in particular and the State in general.

The State Board of Health then adopted the following resolutions with reference to the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission:

THE OFFICIAL THANKS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH FOR THE ASSISTANCE OF THE ROCKEFELLER SANITARY COMMISSION

Whereas the five-year period for which the Foundation for the Eradication of Hookworm Disease was established has expired; and whereas the work of the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission terminated in North Carolina May 1, 1915; and whereas the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission has expended the sum of \$81,516.23 during the last five years in improving sanitary conditions in North Carolina; and whereas the work of the Commission has resulted directly in the examination of 267,999 citizens of this State for hookworm infection, in furnishing treatment to 95,618 infected citizens, in improving 1,796 privies, and, indirectly, in an extensive development of an intelligent appreciation for public health work along all lines of sanitation: Therefore, be it

Resolved, That the North Carolina State Board of Health do hereby officially record their appreciation of the work in this State during the last five years of the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission; and

Be it further Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the successors of the Rockefeller Sanitary Commission, to wit, the International Health Commission, and that these resolutions be given public notice through the Bulletin of the North Carolina State Board of Health.

The Secretary then discussed with the Board the present condition of the State's health work. The Secretary called attention of the Board to the con-

dition of its finances, which he said were satisfactory. He pointed out a 25 per cent increase in the work of the Laboratory this year over last year. He showed through certain tables the improvement in vital statistical work and told the Board that he felt reasonably sure that on the completion of the investigation of the records of the office and the registration work in the field now being made by a United States Government expert, as requested by Dr. Rankin and Dr. Gordon, the State would be admitted as a registration State.

The Board directed the Secretary to suggest to Dr. McBrayer the advisability of having a supervisor of construction to see that the architect's plans were carefully complied with by the contractor. It was the sense of the Board that the supervisor should act with Messrs. Hook & Rogers and give the Sanatorium additional security against error in the construction of the Sanatorium.

The Board also directed the Secretary to request Dr. Shore to again call the attention of the druggists, through a letter, and of the public, through a statement by the Bureau of Education and Engineering, to the importance of proper temperature conditions for the keeping of vaccines and antitoxins.

The Board then adjourned.

W. S. RANKIN, *Secretary*.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH GREENSBORO, N. C., JUNE 16, 1915

(continued)

President Way took the chair and called the meeting to order. The members of the Board present were Doctors Anderson, Harris, Laughinghouse, Lewis, Spencer and Thompson.

The object of the meeting was stated by the Secretary to be to hear from Dr. C. A. Shore, Director of the State Laboratory of Hygiene, in regard to the interests of the Laboratory. Dr. Shore took up with the Board the location of the Laboratory. From a blue-print he pointed out to the Board the thirty-two acres of land which were transferred to the State Board of Health and also ten acres of land now owned by the city of Raleigh which the city had offered to trade the Board for their tract of thirty-two acres. Dr. Shore stated that about fourteen acres of the thirty-two acres owned by the Board was swamp land. There was much discussion as to the desirability of a site for the Laboratory. Dr. Lewis moved that the Board decline to accept the proposition of the city of Raleigh and that the Board offer to trade the thirty-two acres for sixteen acres of the land owned by the city of Raleigh, as pointed out by Dr. Shore on blue-print. This motion was unanimously carried.

Dr. Laughinghouse moved that Dr. Shore be directed to secure the necessary legal advice upon which to act in carrying out the above motion. This motion was unanimously carried.

It was then moved that both of the above motions be submitted to the Council of State for their approval.

It was moved that Dr. Shore be directed, in case the city of Raleigh should decline the counter proposition of the Board, to investigate other possible sites and conditions upon which they might be obtained with a view to bringing further proposals relative to ground for the biological plant before the

Board or the Executive Committee of the Board. This motion was likewise unanimously carried.

The question of assistance for the biological plant was then considered. The following letter was read by the President of the Board of Health:

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY,
WASHINGTON, D. C., May 19, 1915.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH,
Raleigh, N. C.

GENTLEMEN:—I am advised that Dr. Howard J. Shore is being considered by your Board for a position in the State Laboratory of Hygiene of North Carolina. I have known Dr. Shore personally and have been acquainted with his work for ten years or more, and I desire to make for your information the following statement:

Dr. H. J. Shore entered the service of the United States Department of Agriculture, Biochemic Division, in May, 1902. He has served in the laboratories of this Division continuously since that time. His work has consisted of bacteriological researches and routine bacteriological work of the most varied character, and recently his duties have consisted in supervising the control which this Division exercises over commercial establishments manufacturing biological products.

I regard him as thoroughly equipped to do any kind of bacteriological work. He is earnest, industrious, and competent, and I have no hesitation in recommending Dr. Shore to you as fitted to take up any kind of bacteriological work.

In addition to being well equipped in a professional way for any bacteriological work in a Board of Health Laboratory, Dr. Shore is a man of pleasing personality and of high moral character. It would be with the deepest regret that I would see Dr. Shore leave this Division; but I feel that in justice to him, I should tell you of his qualifications and that I should not stand in the way of his advancement. The Bureau of Animal Industry now pays Dr. Shore \$2,040 per annum, and I have no doubt that if he remains in the service of the United States Government his salary will be materially increased.

Very truly yours,
(Signed) M. DORSET,
Chief Biochemic Division.

Dr. C. A. Shore stated that he thought Dr. H. J. Shore could be obtained for a salary of \$2,500; Dr. Shore stated further that Dr. H. J. Shore could do both the work of a veterinarian and a physiological chemist, and in this dual rôle would serve the ends of economy.

It was then moved that Dr. H. J. Shore be employed as Assistant Director of the State Laboratory of Hygiene at a salary of \$2,500 a year, Dr. H. J. Shore's term of service to begin whenever he is needed. This motion was seconded and carried.

The question of increasing the salary of the Director of the State Laboratory of Hygiene was then brought up. After considering the salaries paid the directors of State laboratories of hygiene in other States and the attitude of the General Assembly toward increasing the salaries of State officers, the following motion was made and carried:

Moved, that while the Board very deeply appreciates the excellent work of Dr. Shore, after a careful consideration of the circumstances, the Board regrets its inability to grant the increase of salary requested.

A motion to adjourn was then made and carried.

W. S. RANKIN, *Secretary*.

**ANNUAL MEETING OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH
PINEHURST, N. C., APRIL 20, 1916**

President J. Howell Way in the chair called the meeting to order. The other members present were Doctors Anderson, Laughinghouse, Lewis, Spencer, and Thompson.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

A letter from Dr. E. J. Wood to the Secretary, stating that he could not be present on account of the illness of a little daughter, was read to the Board. Dr. Wood in his letter interestingly discussed the reconciliation of those that hold the eating of corn to be the cause of pellagra and those who recognize the disease as a dietetic disease due to a deficiency of proteid elements in the food.

The attention of the Board was then called to the location and the plans for construction of the State Laboratory. Both the location and the plans were approved. The Secretary was directed to see that a clear title for the land on which the Laboratory is to be built was obtained. The Board directed that the Laboratory open bids for the construction of the new building.

The next matter brought to the attention of the Board was several communications from optometrists and a formal communication from the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Optometric Society, protesting against the publication and further distribution of Bulletin No. 66, entitled "Weak Eyes." It was directed that the Secretary reply to these communications and state to the writers that an opinion of the Attorney-General on the further distribution of the pamphlet would be requested, and, in the meantime, the further distribution of that pamphlet would be discontinued, pending the reply of the Attorney-General. The Secretary was directed to obtain an opinion from the Attorney-General on any legal questions involved in the further publication and distribution of the aforesaid pamphlet.

W. S. RANKIN, *Secretary*.

**ANNUAL MEETING OF THE NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH
SANATORIUM, N. C., APRIL 21, 1916**

(continued)

President J. Howell Way called the meeting to order. The other members of the Board present were Doctors Anderson, Laughinghouse, Lewis, Spencer, and Thompson. Superintendent L. B. McBrayer of the Sanatorium also attended the meeting.

The first matter presented to the Board was a bill for \$43 from W. C. Dimmick, an undertaker residing at Southern Pines. The bill dated back four years, was made by a former administration before the Sanatorium was turned over to the management of the State Board of Health, and was not presented to the State Sanatorium until the Sanatorium had given notice to the old creditors of the institution and had supposed to have closed up all accounts. It was moved and carried that the Board of Health decline to pay the bill, pleading the statute of limitations.

The next matter brought before the Board was that of two notes for \$200 each, purporting to be due the Fayetteville Steam Laundry. This matter was

left in *statu quo*, it being the opinion that the Sanatorium had paid these notes when Mr. Glenn was business manager.

The third matter brought to the attention of the Board was a letter from the State Forester agreeing to reforest and protect (from forest fires, etc.) 300 acres of the Sanatorium land lying east of the Sanatorium and on both sides of the railroad and dirt road, and to advise as to the best method of protecting the remainder of the land and timber from forest fires. The letter stated that the trees ought to be 6 inches in diameter in fifteen years, and that the timber should be merchantable in twenty-five years. It was moved and unanimously carried that the proposition from the State Forester be accepted.

A proposition from Messrs. Graham and William Blue offering \$1,000 for all pine saw-timber now on the Sanatorium land next received the attention of the Board. A letter from the State Forester advising against the sale of this timber and stating very strongly reasons why the sale should not be made was also read. It was moved and carried that the proposition of Messrs. Graham and William Blue be declined.

The attention of the Board was then called to a claim of Mr. J. A. Hearne, the former farm supervisor, against the Sanatorium. Superintendent McBrayer stated that when he took charge of the Sanatorium Mr. Hearne and his two sons were being paid \$100 per month for running the farm, and that he made a verbal agreement with Mr. Hearne for a continuance of his services, together with the services of his sons. This claim and an argument for its payment by an attorney are in the files of the Sanatorium, and, therefore, are not included in and made a part of the minutes of the meeting. It was moved and carried that this matter be left for adjustment with Superintendent McBrayer.

Superintendent McBrayer then made a statement of the present contracts of the Sanatorium for construction and equipment and the amounts that had been paid on these contracts, the amounts still to be paid, and the funds available for outstanding accounts. These statements are not included as a part of the minutes of the meeting, as they are readily available in the official files of the Sanatorium.

Mr. Rogers, of Hook & Rogers, the architects for the new building, then made a statement to the Board as to the work of the contractor, Mr. C. V. York. Mr. Rogers stated that taken as a whole the work had been well done, and, as compared with contracts for other State buildings, was entirely acceptable; that there were certain minor defects, but that these minor defects were more than offset by extra work. Mr. Rogers mentioned as defects a slight warping of several doors, a few leaks in plumbing, and some unfinished dressing of the brickwork on the front of the building, and mentioned as extra work an increase in the depth of the foundation requiring between 900 and 1,000 bricks. He recommended that the additional work offset the defects, stating, however, that the leaks in the plumbing would be remedied by the contractor who put in the plumbing. Mr. Rogers further stated that the contract called for completion and delivery of the building by the contractor on December 1, 1915, and that the building was not turned over for acceptance until January 15, 1916. He stated, however, that the contractor, Mr. York, had been very much delayed by the failure of the plumbers to put in the plumbing in such time as to permit the plasterers to go ahead with

their work. Mr. York said that he was delayed about four weeks, but that he delivered the building before it could be used on account of the delay in the American Heating Company in furnishing their part of the equipment. It was therefore moved and carried that no forfeiture shall be exacted of the contractor, Mr. C. V. York. The accounts of the contractor and the Sanatorium were found to be in accord. The building was accepted, and Superintendent McBrayer was directed to pay the balance due Mr. York.

The contract of the American Heating Company was then considered. Mr. Rogers, the architect, stated that the equipment for heating the building was a good job, that the machinery was working excellently, and that he recommended the acceptance of the heating plant. Superintendent McBrayer stated that the building was well heated. The question of forfeiture for delay in completing the equipment for heating the building was then taken up. The heating equipment, which should have been completed by December 16, 1915, was not completed until April 4, 1916. Both Mr. Rogers and Dr. McBrayer testified that evidence showed that the American Heating Company at Charlotte had done everything possible to obtain the machinery, but that the manufacturers, presumably on account of the large demand for iron products in connection with the war, had greatly delayed the American Heating Company in the completion of their contract. The Board was disposed to punish the American Heating Company for the delay in the completion of the contract. It was moved and carried that final settlement with the American Heating Company be referred, with power to act, to Superintendent L. B. McBrayer and Secretary W. S. Rankin.

The contract for plumbing was next considered. It was moved and carried that settlement with the plumbers be made when existing leaks in the plumbing should be closed and when the plumbers had located the end of the gas line. Superintendent McBrayer stated that he had been notified by the Mott Iron Works Company of Raleigh to withhold \$729.85 of the amount due on the contract with the plumbers, who have, since being awarded the contract, gone into bankruptcy. A letter from the Attorney-General with reference to handling this matter was read. This letter is now a part of the official file of the Sanatorium. It was moved and carried that settlement with the Raleigh Iron Works and the Mott Iron Works be referred, with power to act, to the Superintendent of the Sanatorium and the Secretary of the State Board of Health.

Superintendent McBrayer then called attention to a balance of \$149.60 claimed by the Toomey Plumbing and Heating Company for laying water lines to the Office Building and to the Superintendent's residence. This plant does not furnish hot water to the Superintendent's residence, but does furnish hot water to the Office Building. Mr. Rogers stated that the company was willing to put in a vacuum pump that would deliver the hot water to the Superintendent's residence. This matter was referred, with power to act, to the Superintendent of the Sanatorium and the Secretary of the State Board of Health.

Superintendent McBrayer reported that he had sufficient money in hand to pay all accounts for construction and equipment. The financial statements in detail are in the official files of the Sanatorium.

A motion to adjourn was carried.

W. S. RANKIN, *Secretary*.

GENERAL FINANCIAL REPORT, STATE BOARD OF HEALTH, FOR TWO YEARS ENDING
NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

RECEIPTS.

		Annually	
<i>Appropriations—</i>			
State Board of Health.....	\$	30,000.00	
Bureau of Vital Statistics.....		10,000.00	
			\$ 80,000.00
<i>From Other Sources—</i>			
Executive Department, 1915.....	\$	48.35	
Executive Department, 1916.....		5.50	
			53.85
Bureau of Vital Statistics, 1915.....	\$	177.23	
Bureau of Vital Statistics, 1916.....		25.12	
			202.35
Bureau of Engineering and Education, 1915.....	\$	407.45	
Bureau of Engineering and Education, 1916.....		2,314.38	
			2,721.83
Bureau of Hookworm Eradication, 1915.....			50.00
Bureau of Rural Sanitation, 1915.....	\$	112.50	
Bureau of Rural Sanitation, 1916.....		5,194.00	
			5,306.50
Grand total.....			\$ 88,334.53

DISBURSEMENTS.

Overdraft, December 1, 1914.....		\$ 1,271.99
Executive Department, 1915.....	\$ 7,675.28	
Executive Department, 1916.....	7,593.62	
		15,268.90
Bureau of Vital Statistics, 1915.....	\$ 15,305.81	
Bureau of Vital Statistics, 1916.....	12,213.91	
		27,519.72
Bureau of Engineering and Education, 1915.....	\$ 10,190.81	
Bureau of Engineering and Education, 1916.....	12,317.73	
		22,508.54
Bureau of Hookworm Eradication, 1915.....		1,750.08
Bureau of Rural Sanitation, 1915.....	\$ 3,347.11	
Bureau of Rural Sanitation, 1916.....	11,903.75	
		15,250.86
Bureau of Accounting, 1915.....	\$ 1,472.24	
Bureau of Accounting, 1916.....	1,747.24	
		3,219.48
Grand total.....		86,789.57
Balance November 30, 1916.....		\$ 1,544.96

FINANCIAL REPORT, STATE LABORATORY OF HYGIENE, FOR TWO YEARS ENDING
NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

RECEIPTS.

Appropriation, 1915.....		\$ 10,500.00
Appropriation, 1916.....		15,500.00
Water taxes, 1915.....	\$ 5,357.20	
Spring taxes, 1915.....	1,201.00	
Fees.....	1,199.95	
	\$ 7,758.15	
Less commissions.....	217.62	
		7,540.53
Water taxes, 1916.....	\$ 7,137.80	
Spring taxes, 1916.....	933.00	
Fees.....	1,211.15	
	\$ 9,281.95	
Less commissions.....	290.00	
		8,991.95
Pasteur treatment, 1915.....		145.00
Pasteur treatment, 1916.....		350.00
Rent, 1916.....		38.00
Miscellaneous, 1916.....		17.96
Total.....		\$ 43,083.44

DISBURSEMENTS.

Overdraft December 1, 1914.....	\$ 590.96	
Disbursements, 1915.....	17,820.72	
Disbursements, 1916.....	16,939.55	
		35,351.23
Balance November 30, 1916.....		\$ 7,732.21

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT.

Appropriation, 1915.....		\$ 15,000.00
Disbursements, 1915.....	\$ 637.03	
Disbursements, 1916.....	12,115.70	
		12,752.73
Balance November 30, 1916.....		\$ 2,247.27

REPORT OF AUDIT, STATE BOARD OF HEALTH,
FEBRUARY 3, 1916

HON. ALEX. WEBB, *Chairman,*
Board of Internal Improvements,
Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—As requested, I have audited the books of the State Board of Health for the two years ended November 30, 1916, and herewith submit detailed statements of the appropriations, earnings and expenditure of the various departments, together with a balance sheet of the fund accounts showing the condition of the funds at the close of each of the two fiscal years.

The accounts of the Sanatorium for Tuberculosis are not included in this report for the reason that the detailed records are not incorporated in the books of the State Board of Health, but are kept at the Sanatorium. This is made the subject of a separate report.

The accounting of the State Board of Health is complete and accurate, the transactions being shown in detail and supported by proper vouchers. Furthermore, the books are arranged to show at a glance the condition of the funds of each department.

All books and papers were promptly placed at my disposal and every opportunity was afforded for making my examination as complete as might be desired.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. GOODNO,
Certified Public Accountant.

FUND BALANCE SHEET
At Close of Fiscal Year.

	November 30, 1915		November 30, 1916	
Cash in bank and office.....	\$13,975.90		\$12,027.97	
Accounts receivable.....	3,566.05		2,795.00	
Executive department.....	324.23			\$ 340.41
Bureau of Vital Statistics.....		\$ 138.04		1,186.08
Bureau of Engineering and Education.....		25.27		21.92
State Laboratory of Hygiene.....		3,339.90		10,527.21
State Laboratory of Hygiene, construction.....		14,362.97		2,247.27
Bureau of Rural Sanitation.....				290.25
International Health Board.....				209.83
State Treasurer.....	5,000.00		5,000.00	
Contingent fund.....		5,000.00		5,000.00
Totals.....	\$22,866.18	\$22,866.18	\$19,822.97	\$ 19,822.97

APPROPRIATION FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE LABORATORY OF HYGIENE.

Appropriated by State of North Carolina.....		\$ 15,000.00
<i>Expenditures, 1914-1915—</i>		
Repairs and additions to building.....	\$ 196.97	
Equipment.....	440.06	
		637.03
Balance, November 30, 1915.....		\$ 14,362.97
<i>Expenditures, 1915-1916—</i>		
Land and cottage.....	\$ 2,312.50	
Building contractor*.....	8,029.00	
Architect.....	446.86	
Plumbing contractor.....	697.00	
Sewer contractor.....	523.70	
Re-survey of land.....	10.00	
Advertising for bids.....	5.04	
Repairs to well.....	25.00	
Plastering cottage.....	66.60	
		12,115.70
Balance, November 30, 1916.....		\$ 2,247.27

*Contract price of building, \$9,339.00.

APPROPRIATIONS, EARN
For the Fiscal Year

Totals— All Departments			Executive Depart- ment	Bureau of Vital Statistics
\$ 3,676.39	\$.....	Balance from preceding year.....	\$*3,523.91	\$ 738.04
		<i>Appropriations—</i>		
	50,500.00	State of North Carolina.....	30,000.00	10,000.00
	19,290.19	Executive Department, State Board of Health.....		4,583.34
	3,630.80	Philanthropic organizations.....		37.14
73,537.79	116.80	Unexpended appropriations of sub-departments.....	116.80	.....
\$77,214.18		Totals (appropriations and balances).....	\$26,592.89	\$ 15,358.52
		<i>Less amounts accounted for by sub-departments:</i>		
	\$ 4,583.34	Bureau of Vital Statistics.....	\$ 4,583.34	.....
	10,000.00	Bureau of Engineering and Education.....	10,000.00	.....
	1,472.24	Bureau of Accounting.....	1,472.24	.....
	3,234.61	Bureau of Rural Sanitation.....	3,234.61	.....
	116.80	Executive Department.....		.....
19,406.99		Total accounted for by sub-departments.....	\$19,290.19	.....
\$57,807.19		Balance, net appropriations.....	\$ 7,302.70	\$ 15,358.52
		<i>Earnings—</i>		
	\$ 1,042.21	Fees.....		18.50
	138.78	Pasteur treatment.....		.....
	5,759.00	Water taxes.....		.....
	977.00	Mineral spring taxes.....		.....
	278.64	Transcripts to Federal Census Bureau.....		278.64
8,195.63		Total available for expenditure.....	\$ 7,302.70	\$ 15,655.66
\$66,002.82		<i>Expenditures—</i>		
	\$37,440.06	Salaries.....	\$ 4,803.52	\$ 7,461.06
	4,906.53	Postage.....	186.16	2,205.00
	352.37	Telephone and telegraph.....	97.74	26.40
	850.45	Freight, drayage and express.....	21.21	28.15
	195.67	Books and magazines.....	58.97	14.00
	3,923.00	Traveling expense.....	1,452.92	176.93
	1,286.93	Furniture and fixtures.....	153.04	456.54
	34.00	Membership dues.....	29.00	.....
	2,309.51	Supplies.....	160.40	289.78
	386.01	Fuel, lights, and water.....	15.00	.....
	818.84	Printing and multigraphing.....	509.56	30.25
	97.85	Insurance.....	31.85	.....
	25.00	Quarantine expense.....	25.00	.....
	339.40	Transcripts, Census Department.....		339.40
	1,511.73	Indexing.....		1,511.73
	738.39	Tabulating.....		738.39
	183.70	Advertising.....		100.00
	158.90	Fees paid local registrars.....		158.90
	1,844.01	Field work.....		1,844.01
	111.08	Checking.....		111.08
	1,081.40	Exhibit material.....		.....
	731.22	Lecture outfits.....		.....
	192.33	Photographs, cuts and drawings.....		.....
	261.50	Addressograph.....		.....
	382.60	Rent and repairs.....		.....
	63.00	Laundry.....		.....
	9.75	Smallpox vaccine.....		.....
	1,774.70	Typhoid vaccine.....		.....
	37.05	Dispensary supplies.....		.....
	119.85	Henderson County expense.....		.....
	304.73	Commission.....		.....
	7.65	Repairs.....	2.40	.....
	344.63	Miscellaneous.....	80.16	26.00
62,823.84		Total expenditure.....	\$ 7,626.93	\$ 15,517.62
\$13,178.98		Balances.....	\$ *324.23	\$ 138.04

*Overdraft.

INGS AND EXPENDITURES.

Ended November 30, 1915.

Bureau of Engineering and Education	State Laboratory of Hygiene	Bureau of Hookworm Eradication	Rockefeller Sanitary Commission	Bureau of Accounting	Bureau of Rural Sanitation
\$ 191.37	\$ 2,837.24	\$ 1,816.88	\$ 1,999.51	\$	\$
10,690.00	10,500.00	.....	.....	1,472.24	3,234.61
.....	.....	.....	3,593.66	.....	.....
\$ 9,808.63	\$ 13,327.34	\$ 1,816.88	\$ 5,593.17	\$ 1,472.24	\$ 3,234.61
.....
.....
.....	.....	116.80	.....	.....	.....
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ 9,808.63	\$ 13,327.34	\$ 1,700.08	\$ 5,593.17	\$ 1,472.24	\$ 3,234.61
29.71	994.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	138.78	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	5,759.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	977.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
\$ 9,838.34	\$ 21,206.02	\$ 1,700.08	\$ 5,593.17	\$ 1,472.24	\$ 3,234.61
\$ 5,233.43	\$ 11,377.72	\$ 1,515.60	\$ 4,063.54	\$ 1,211.28	\$ 1,773.91
1,389.04	910.12	.....	100.09	74.24	41.88
50.62	103.91	3.00	15.97	17.78	36.95
89.04	679.96	.39	7.21	.53	23.96
43.25	69.60	.....	4.50	5.35	.....
159.47	401.50	170.49	1,062.13	47.40	452.16
454.97	129.08	5.00	.....	86.00	2.30
5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
131.48	1,427.72	4.60	251.18	26.68	17.67
.....	371.01	.....	.....	.....	.....
27.26	.....	.....	66.49	.98	184.30
.....	66.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	83.70
.....
1,081.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
731.22	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
84.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	107.88
261.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	382.60	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	63.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	9.75	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	1,424.70	.....	.....	.....	350.00
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	37.05
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	119.85
.....	304.73	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
65.69	144.72	1.00	22.06	2.00	3.00
\$ 9,813.07	\$ 17,866.12	\$ 1,700.08	\$ 5,593.17	\$ 1,472.24	\$ 3,234.61
\$ 25.27	\$ 3,339.90	\$	\$	\$	\$

APPROPRIATIONS, EARN
For the Fiscal Year

Totals— All Departments			Executive Depart- ment	Bureau of Vital Statistics
\$ 3,178.98	\$-----	Balance from preceding year.....	\$ *324.23	\$ 138.04
		<i>Appropriation—</i>		
	55,500.00	State of North Carolina.....	30,000.00	10,000.00
	21,747.24	Executive Department, State Board of Health.....		3,000.00
	209.83	Philanthropic organizations.....		
82,627.07	5,170.00	Counties.....		
\$85,806.05		Totals (appropriation and balance).....	\$29,675.77	\$ 13,138.04
		Less Amounts Accounted for by Sub-Departments:		
	\$ 3,000.00	Bureau of Vital Statistics.....	\$ 3,000.00	\$-----
	10,000.00	Bureau of Engineering and Education.....	10,000.00	
	1,747.24	Bureau of Accounting.....	1,747.24	
	7,000.00	Bureau of Rural Sanitation.....	7,000.00	
21,747.24		Total accounted for by sub-departments.....	\$21,747.24	\$-----
\$64,058.81		Balance, net appropriations.....	\$ 7,928.53	\$ 13,138.04
		<i>Earnings—</i>		
	\$ 3,133.83	Fees, etc.....		13.60
	288.00	Pasteur treatment.....		
	6,661.00	Water taxes.....		
	834.00	Mineral spring taxes.....		
	609.06	Transcripts to Federal Census Bureau.....		609.06
11,525.89		Total available for Expenditure.....	\$ 7,928.53	\$ 13,760.70
\$75,584.70		<i>Expenditures—</i>		
	\$38,796.80	Salaries.....	\$ 4,761.90	\$ 8,311.91
	3,716.33	Postage.....	185.97	1,696.20
	456.04	Telephone and telegrams.....	137.80	30.36
	677.34	Freight, drayage and express.....	14.70	
	337.95	Books and magazines.....	120.02	8.00
	2,842.58	Traveling expenses.....	1,231.85	
	1,424.40	Furniture and fixtures.....	309.45	261.13
	38.00	Membership dues.....	30.00	
	1,810.52	Supplies.....	101.21	195.06
	318.70	Fuel, lights, and water.....		
	1,052.01	Printing and multigraphing.....	290.43	149.87
	302.59	Insurance.....		
	372.23	Transcripts, Census Department.....		372.23
	671.06	Community service.....	333.34	
	1,407.96	Field work.....		1,407.96
	102.90	Special investigations.....		102.90
	503.51	Exhibit material.....		
	45.17	Addressograph supplies.....		
	78.38	Lecture outfits.....		
	99.59	Photographs, cuts and drawings.....		
	4,827.59	Motion pictures.....		
	348.07	Rent and repairs.....		
	49.59	Laundry.....		
	197.37	Smallpox vaccine.....		
	19.82	Typhoid vaccine.....		
	435.27	Automobile.....		
	198.00	Ice.....		
	198.77	Laboratory animals.....		
	391.59	Commissions.....		
	243.12	Advertising.....		
	173.72	Dispensary supplies.....		
	63.00	Prizes.....		
	35.95	Repairs.....	31.70	
	565.48	Special assistance.....		
	207.60	Miscellaneous.....	39.75	39.00
63,009.00		Total expenditures.....	\$ 7,588.12	\$ 12,574.62
\$12,575.70		Balances.....	\$ 340.41	\$ 1,186.08

INGS AND EXPENDITURES.

Ended November 30, 1916.

Bureau of Engineering and Education	State Laboratory of Hygiene	Bureau of Accounting	Bureau of Rural Sanitation	International Health Board
\$ 25.27	\$ 3,339.90	\$	\$	\$
10,000.00	15,500.00	1,747.24	7,000.00	209.83
			5,170.00	
\$ 10,025.27	\$ 18,839.90	\$ 1,747.24	\$ 12,170.00	\$ 209.83
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
\$ 10,025.27	\$ 18,839.90	\$ 1,747.24	\$ 12,170.00	\$ 209.83
2,059.33	1,060.90			
	288.00			
	6,661.00			
	834.00			
\$ 12,084.60	\$ 27,683.80	\$ 1,747.24	\$ 12,170.00	\$ 209.83
\$ 4,763.51	\$ 10,946.28	\$ 1,338.81	\$ 8,674.39	\$
803.71	675.67	110.62	244.16	
118.44	109.93	6.08	53.43	
205.48	442.35		14.81	
36.25	150.68	11.50	11.50	
263.79	287.56	4.60	1,054.78	
9.67	683.15	153.50	7.50	
8.00				
66.70	1,380.10	25.40	42.05	
	318.70			
199.88	19.85	63.73	328.25	
	277.59	25.00		
			337.72	
503.51				
45.17				
78.38				
62.75				
4,827.59			36.84	
	348.07			
	49.59			
	197.37			
	19.82			
	435.27			
	198.00			
	198.77			
	391.59			
			243.12	
			173.72	
			63.00	
4.25				
65.60	26.25	8.00	565.48	
			29.09	
\$ 12,062.68	\$ 17,156.59	\$ 1,747.24	\$ 11,879.75	\$
\$ 21.92	\$ 10,527.21	\$	\$ 290.25	\$ 209.83

OTHER PUBLICATIONS SHOWING WORK OF THE STATE BOARD OF HEALTH FOR BIENNIAL PERIOD

Report of the Superintendent of the State Sanatorium.

Report of the Bureau of Vital Statistics.

Report of Attorney-General.

Transactions North Carolina Medical Society for the years 1915-1916.

Pamphlets on Health subjects prepared and distributed free:

No. 12. Residential Sewage Disposal Plants.

No. 31. Whooping-cough.

No. 32. Diphtheria.

No. 39. Tuberculosis Leaflet.

No. 41. Tuberculosis.

No. 42. Malaria.

No. 50. Baby Leaflet.

No. 52. Malaria and What Everybody Should Know About it.

No. 53. Disinfection After Diphtheria, Measles, or Whooping-cough.

No. 54. Disinfection After Scarlet Fever.

No. 57. Health Helps for Teachers.

No. 59. Typhoid Fever Leaflet.

Sanitary and Hygienic Care of Prisoners.

No. 60. Cancer Leaflet.

No. 61. How to Nurse a Tuberculosis Patient.

No. 63. Health Catechism.

No. 67. Adenoids.

No. 70. Tuberculosis.

No. 71. About Your Eyes.

No. 72. Smallpox.

No. 73. Measles.

No. 74. Scarlet Fever.

No. 75. Baby Welfare.

No. 76. Save the Baby.

Sanitary and Hygienic Rules and Regulations for the Management of Hotels.

Periodic Medical Examination.

Keep Well, Live Longer, Earn More.§

Cancer.§

Teeth, Tongue, and Tonsils.§

Teeth, Tonsils, and Adenoids.*

How to Live Long.*

Hookworm Disease.*

The Health of the Worker.*

Smallpox and its Prevention.*

A War on Consumption.*

Milk.*

Some Facts About Scarlet Fever.*

A Few Facts About Measles.*

Typhoid Fever and How to Prevent it.*

How to Build a Sleeping Porch.*

Dental Lectures.†

Dental Hygiene.†

Concrete Septic Tanks.‡

Anti-Spitting Placards (5 inches by 7 inches).

Anti-Fly Placards (14 inches by 22 inches).

Anti-Typhoid Placards (14 inches by 22 inches).

Anti-Tuberculosis Placards (14 inches by 22 inches).

*Furnished by courtesy of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company.

†Furnished by courtesy of Colgate & Co.

‡Furnished by courtesy of Portland Cement Association.

§Furnished by courtesy of the Southern Life and Trust Company.

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

**North Carolina Sanatorium for the
Treatment of Tuberculosis**

UNDER CONTROL OF STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

SANATORIUM, N. C.

1915



RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS

SIGNS OF TUBERCULOSIS

A hemorrhage of the lungs means tuberculosis without exception.

A subnormal temperature (by the thermometer) in the morning and a rise of temperature in the afternoon means tuberculosis 99 times in 100, and often the other time, too.

A low blood pressure, taken with the proper instrument, is suggestive of tuberculosis.

A cough that lasts more than three weeks should suggest tuberculosis and should call for an examination by a competent physician.

The tubercle bacillus in the sputum is a positive sign of tuberculosis, but the diagnosis should be made long before the bacillus can be found.

The earlier the diagnosis of tuberculosis is made, the greater are the chances for recovery. The later in its course the disease is found, the less are the chances for recovery.

NORTH CAROLINA SANATORIUM

FOR THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

(Under the control of the State Board of Health)

PERSONNEL

MEMBERS STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

DR. J. HOWELL WAY, <i>President</i>	Waynesville
DR. RICHARD H. LEWIS.....	Raleigh
COL. J. L. LUDLOW.....	Winston-Salem
DR. W. O. SPENCER.....	Winston-Salem
DR. THOMAS E. ANDERSON.....	Statesville
DR. CHARLES O'H. LAUGHINGHOUSE.....	Greenville
DR. EDWARD J. WOOD.....	Wilmington
DR. F. R. HARRIS.....	Henderson
DR. CYRUS THOMPSON.....	Jacksonville

DR. W. S. RANKIN, *Executive Secretary*, Raleigh, N. C.

Superintendent	L. B. McBRAYER, M.D.
Assistant Superintendent.....	P. P. MCCAIN, M.D.
Assistant Physician	S. W. THOMPSON, JR., M.D.
Private Secretary to Superintendent.....	MISS R. WITHERS
Head Nurse	MISS MAMIE O'KELLY
Assistant Head Nurse	MISS ANNABEL CRAWFORD
Cashier	V. F. HILL
Purchasing Agent	J. M. CLARK
Farmer	J. A. BOONE

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SANATORIUM FOR THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

BUREAU OF TUBERCULOSIS, STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

Chief of Bureau.....	L. B. McBRAYER, M.D.
Assistant Chief of Bureau	P. P. MCCAIN, M.D.
Office Secretary	MISS R. WITHERS
Clerk	R. M. RICE
Stenographer	MISS B. WITHERS

STATE RED CROSS SEAL COMMISSION

MRS. C. C. HOOK, *Chairman*, Charlotte
MR. HAMILTON C. JONES, *Treasurer*,
Charlotte
DR. OTHO ROSS, Charlotte
MRS. G. M. FINGER, Charlotte
MRS. CHARLES R. WHITAKER, Henderson-
ville
MRS. MARK QUINERLY, Greenville

MR. A. W. MCALISTER, Greensboro
MRS. C. MARTIN, Wilmington
MRS. W. N. HUTT, Raleigh
MRS. T. D. JONES, Durham
DR. W. L. DUNN, Asheville
MRS. S. H. BROWN, Oxford
COL. J. L. LUDLOW, Winston-Salem
MRS. J. L. WETMORE, Arden

DR. L. B. McBRAYER, Executive Secretary

MISS R. WITHERS, Assistant Secretary

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

DR. W. S. RANKIN, *Secretary,*
State Board of Health,
Raleigh, N. C.

MY DEAR DOCTOR:—I hereby transmit to you, and through you to the State Board of Health and the Governor and General Assembly, a report, being the second annual report of the North Carolina Sanatorium for the Treatment of Tuberculosis, for the year 1915, covering only financial statement and medical report.

Very respectfully yours,

L. B. McBRAYER,
Superintendent.

THE HISTORY OF THE

... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...
... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

... of the ...

MEDICAL REPORT

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS EMPLOYED

ON ADMISSION

These definitions indicate the furthest extent of disease and the greatest severity of symptoms that a patient can present and still belong to the stage defined. All patients beyond the incipient stage fall under the moderately advanced stage unless the physical signs and symptoms exceed those of the moderately advanced stage, when they should be classified as far advanced.

Incipient.

Slight or no constitutional symptoms (including, particularly, gastric or intestinal disturbance or rapid loss of weight). Slight or no elevation of temperature or acceleration of pulse at any time during the twenty-four hours.

Expectoration usually small in amount or absent. Tubercle bacilli may be present or absent.

Slight infiltration limited to the apex of one or both lungs or a small part of one lobe.

No tuberculous complications.

Moderately Advanced.

No marked impairment of function, either local or constitutional.

Localized consolidation moderate in extent with little or no evidence of cavity formation; or infiltration more extensive than under incipient. No serious complications.

Far Advanced.

Marked impairment of function, local and constitutional.

Marked consolidation of an entire lobe.

Or disseminated areas of beginning cavity formation.

Or serious complications.

Miliary Tuberculosis.

ON DISCHARGE

Arrested.

All constitutional symptoms and expectoration with bacilli absent for a period of six months; the physical signs to be those of a healed lesion.

Apparently Arrested.

All constitutional symptoms and expectoration with bacilli absent for a period of three months; the physical signs to be those of a healed lesion.

Quiescent.

Absence of all constitutional symptoms, expectoration and bacilli may or may not be present; physical signs stationary or retrogressive. The foregoing conditions to have existed for at least two months.

Improved.

Constitutional symptoms lessened or entirely absent; physical signs improved or unchanged; cough and expectoration with bacilli usually present.

Unimproved.

All essential symptoms and signs unabated or increased.

TERMS USED IN DEFINITION OF "INCIPIENT"

1. *Slight Constitutional Disturbance.*

Slight loss of appetite, of strength, of weight; lassitude; possibly slight acceleration of pulse or possibly slight elevation of temperature. The impairment of health may be so slight that the patient does not look or feel sick in the ordinary sense of the word.

2. *Slight Elevation of Temperature.*

Maximum temperature after rest for one hour, never goes 99.5 to 100 degrees F. by mouth (or 100.5 per rectum).

3. *Slight Acceleration of Pulse.*

Maximum pulse rate not over 90 after rest for one hour, sitting or lying, except when due to causes other than tuberculosis.

4. *Absence of Tubercle Bacilli.*

Each monthly examination (if the sputum be negative), to consist of a careful microscopic examination, with a mechanical stage, of two smears, devoting at least three minutes to each smear, made from selected particles (at least six from different parts) of the sputum on each of three successive days. The morning sputum should always be obtained, or, better, the minute bits that some arrested patients raise at very infrequent intervals. It is not yet deemed wise to insist on digestion and centrifugalization, or on inoculation of guinea-pigs.

5. *Infiltration.*

Physical signs of slight prominence of the clavicle, lessened movement of chest, narrowing of apical resonance with lessened movement of base of lung, slight or no change in resonance, distant or loud and harsh breathing, with or without some change in the rhythm (*i. e.*, prolonged expiration); vocal resonance possibly slightly increased; or fine or moderately coarse râles present or absent. If sputum contains tubercle bacilli, any one of these.

6. *Aper.*

That portion of the lung situated above the clavicle and the third vertebral spine.

7. *Small Part of One Lobe.*

An area of one or two intercostal spaces, or an area not exceeding 60 to 80 sq. cm. in extent, according to the size of the patient.

TERMS USED IN DEFINITION OF "MODERATELY ADVANCED"

8. *Marked Impairment of Function, Either Local or Constitutional.*

Local: Marked dyspnea on exertion, limiting seriously the patient's activity.

Constitutional: Marked weakness, anorexia, tachycardia.

9. *Moderate Extent of Localized Consolidation.*

An area of one-half lobe or less, but may involve both apices; marked dullness, bronchial or decidedly broncho-vesicular breathing; markedly increased vocal resonance; râles usually present. These signs are to be sharply limited as to area instead of gradually shading into normal physical signs.

10. *Evidences of Destruction of Tissue.*

Presence of tubercle bacilli or elastic fibers in the sputum or the presence of the physical signs of a cavity. There are no absolutely certain physical signs of cavity, but a combination of any four of the following signs is to be taken as indicative of a cavity: (1) cracked-pot note; (2) amphoric breathing; (3) intense whispering pectoriloquy; (4) a veiled puff or post-tussive suction; (5) bubbling or resonant râles. "Physical signs of softening" do not admit of any definition apart from that of cavity formation, and the terms should not be used.

11. *Disseminated Fibroid Deposits.*

More or less localized areas of fibrous tissue, producing on physical examination, some change or dullness in the percussion note, more or less increase of vocal resonance, harsh, suppressed or broncho-vesicular breathing, râles sibilant or sonorous usually, but at times fine and moderately coarse.

12. *Serious Complications.*

These should be limited to tuberculous complications, such as meningitis, pharyngitis, laryngitis (except slight thickening in the posterior interarytenoid space, and superficial ulceration of a vocal chord), enteritis, peritonitis, nephritis, cystitis, orchitis, adenitis (unless very slight), etc.

TABLE No. 1.

Total number of patients treated during year.....	268
Total number of patients in Sanatorium November 30, 1915.....	80
Not tubercular.....	1
Number patients to be reported on.....	187

TABLE No. 2.—49 PATIENTS WHO STAYED LESS THAN 30 DAYS.

Condition on Admission	Condition on Discharge					
	Arrested	Apparently Arrested	Quiescent	Improved	Unimproved	Died
Incipient..... 2				2		
Moderately advanced ... 7				6	1	
Far advanced 10				5	1	4
Acute tuberculosis.....						
Totals ..19				13	2	4

Average stay.....	19.21	Days	Number gained weight.....	10
Longest stay.....	29	Days	Average gain.....	3.5 Lbs.
Shortest stay.....	4	Days	Largest gain.....	6.25 Lbs.
			Smallest gain.....	.75 Lbs.
			Number lost weight.....	4
			Average loss.....	1.94 Lbs.
			Largest loss.....	.3 Lbs.
			Smallest loss.....	.1 Lbs.
			Not weighed.....	3
			Stationary.....	2

TABLE No. 3.—62 PATIENTS WHO STAYED FROM 30 TO 89 DAYS.

Condition on Admission	Condition on Discharge					
	Arrested	Apparently Arrested	Quiescent	Improved	Unimproved	Died
Incipient.....10			5	5		
Moderately advanced ...30			6	22	2	
Far advanced 21			2	12	6	1
Acute tuberculosis..... 1					1	
Totals ..62			13	39	9	1

Average stay.....	57.74	Days	Number gained weight.....	50
Longest stay.....	88	Days	Average gain.....	8.68 Lbs.
Shortest stay.....	30	Days	Largest gain.....	31.5 Lbs.
			Smallest gain.....	.5 Lbs.
			Number lost weight.....	12
			Average loss.....	4.08 Lbs.
			Largest loss.....	14.50 Lbs.
			Smallest loss.....	.75 Lbs.

TABLE No. 4—106 PATIENTS WHO STAYED 90 DAYS OR MORE.

Condition on Admission	Condition on Discharge					
	Arrested	Apparently Arrested	Quiescent	Improved	Unimproved	Died
Incipient.....19	5	9	4	1	-----	-----
Moderately advanced...50	5	8	25	9	2	1
Far advanced 37	-----	2	12	13	8	2
Acute tuber- culosis.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Totals .106	10	19	41	23	10	3

Average stay.....	216.96	Days	Number lost weight.....	19
Longest stay.....	618	Days	Average loss.....	8.93 Lbs.
Shortest stay.....	90	Days	Largest loss.....	22.25 Lbs.
			Smallest loss.....	.50 Lbs.
			Stationary.....	1
			Number gained weight.....	85
			Average gain.....	14.34 Lbs.
			Largest gain.....	40 Lbs.
			Smallest gain.....	.5 Lbs.
			Not weighed.....	1

TABLE No. 5.—EIGHT PATIENTS GIVEN TUBERCULIN TEST.

Positive.....	7
Negative.....	1
Total.....	8

TABLE No. 6—HISTORY OF HEMORRHAGE.

Negative.....		120	
Positive 62	{	Previous.....	45
		During residence only.....	7
		Previous and during residence.....	15
Total.....		187	

TABLE No. 7—COMPLICATIONS.

Adenitis.....	1	Laryngitis.....	20
Anal fistula.....	13	Mania.....	1
Appendicitis, chronic.....	1	Mitral regurgitation.....	2
Arteriosclerosis.....	1	Nephritis, chronic parenchymatous.....	3
Bronchitis.....	10	Otitis media.....	6
Broncho-pneumonia.....	3	Parotitis.....	1
Deafness, congenital.....	1	Peritonitis.....	2
Diabetes.....	1	Pleurisy with effusion.....	3
Eczema.....	1	Pregnancy.....	1
Enteritis.....	6	Pyothorax.....	2
Facial Neuralgia.....	1	Sciatica.....	1
General paresis.....	1	Spondylitis.....	1
Herpes zoster.....	1	Spontaneous pneumothorax.....	2

TABLE No. 8—SEX AND AGE.

	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	Total
Male.....	14	23	26	13	8	2	116
Female.....	10	33	17	4	5	2	71
Totals.....	24	86	43	17	13	4	187

TABLE No. 9—CIVIL CONDITION.

Sing'le.....	100
Married.....	81
Widowed.....	6
Total.....	187

TABLE No. 10—NATIONALITY.

American.....	186
Hungarian.....	1
Total.....	187

TABLE No. 11—OCCUPATIONS.

Baker's helper.....	1	Liveryman.....	1
Barber.....	1	Lumberman.....	3
Boarding house keeper.....	1	Machinist.....	1
Bookkeeper.....	6	Manufacturer, furniture.....	1
Book-binder.....	1	Medical student.....	2
Brickmason.....	2	Merchant.....	12
Carpenter.....	2	Messenger boy.....	1
Civil engineer.....	1	Minister.....	3
Clerk in store.....	7	Motorman, street car.....	1
Clerk of Superior Court.....	1	Painter.....	1
Cotton mill operative.....	5	Pharmacist.....	4
Cotton weigher.....	1	Photographer.....	1
Deputy clerk of Superior Court.....	1	Postoffice clerk.....	1
Dressmaker.....	1	Proprietor laundry.....	1
Drug clerk.....	3	Proprietor pressing club.....	1
Editor newspaper.....	1	Proprietor sawmill.....	1
Electric engineer.....	1	Pupil nurse.....	1
Electrician.....	1	Railroad clerk.....	2
Farmer.....	26	Railroad conductor.....	1
Fireman, stationary engine.....	1	Railroad flagman.....	1
Foreman veneer plant.....	1	Railroad station agent.....	1
Hotel clerk.....	1	Real estate dealer.....	1
Housewife.....	32	Revenue officers.....	1
Housework at home.....	13	Stenographer.....	7
Lawyer.....	1	Student.....	17
Life guard.....	1	Teacher.....	5
Lineman (Tel.).....	1	Telegraph operator.....	1
		Total.....	187

TABLE 12.—TOWNS FROM WHICH THE 187 PATIENTS CAME.

Ahoskie.....	2	Gastonia.....	2	Pineville.....	2
Apex.....	1	George.....	1	Pittsboro.....	1
Asheboro.....	2	Gibson.....	1	Porters.....	1
Aulander.....	1	Goldshoro.....	2	Princeton.....	2
Bethel.....	2	Graham.....	2	Raeford.....	1
Bladenboro.....	1	Greenshoro.....	6	Raleigh.....	6
Broadway.....	1	Greenville.....	3	Red Springs.....	1
Burgaw.....	1	Hamlet.....	1	Reidsville.....	2
Burlington.....	3	Henderson.....	2	Roanoke Rapids.....	1
Buxton.....	1	Hickory.....	1	Rock Hill.....	1
Cameron.....	1	High Point.....	4	Rockingham.....	1
Conetoe.....	1	High Tower.....	1	Rocky Mount.....	2
Cary.....	1	Hillsboro.....	2	Rose Hill.....	1
Chapel Hill.....	2	Huntersville.....	1	Roxobel.....	1
Charlotte.....	7	Huntley.....	1	Salisbury.....	1
China Grove.....	1	Janeiro.....	1	Sanford.....	3
Cliffside.....	1	Kanoy.....	1	Sherill's Ford.....	1
Concord.....	4	Kings Mountain.....	1	Siler City.....	1
Cooper.....	1	Knightdale.....	1	Sparta.....	1
Corinth.....	1	Lillington.....	1	Staley.....	1
Cove City.....	1	Manchester.....	1	Statesville.....	7
Creedmoor.....	3	Manson.....	1	Stokesdale.....	1
Danbury.....	1	Manteo.....	1	Tobaccoville.....	1
Dayhook.....	1	Marshville.....	1	Troutman.....	1
Denver.....	1	Maxton.....	1	Union Mills.....	1
Dobson.....	1	McAdenville.....	1	Wadesboro.....	1
Dunn.....	1	McCall, S. C.....	1	Walnut Cove.....	1
Durham.....	8	Milne, Ga.....	1	Walstonhurg.....	1
Edenton.....	1	Monroe.....	2	Warsaw.....	1
Elizabeth City.....	3	Mount Airy.....	1	Washington.....	1
Emerson.....	1	Mount Gilead.....	2	Weldon.....	1
Enfield.....	1	Mount Holly.....	1	Wilson.....	2
Etowah.....	1	Mount Olive.....	1	Wilkesboro.....	1
Everetts.....	1	Mount Pleasant.....	2	Wilmington.....	1
Fairfield.....	1	New Berlin.....	1	Windsor.....	1
Fairmont.....	1	New Bern.....	2	Winston-Salem.....	6
Falkland.....	1	New Hill.....	1	Woodland.....	1
Farmville.....	1	Norwood.....	1	Yadkinville.....	1
Fayetteville.....	2	Oxford.....	1		—
Fremont.....	1	Pinehurst.....	1	Total.....	187

TABLE No. 13—COUNTIES FROM WHICH THE 187 PATIENTS CAME.

Alamance.....	5	Harnett.....	2	Rockingham.....	2
Alleghany.....	1	Halifax.....	3	Rutherford.....	2
Anson.....	1	Henderson.....	1	Sampson.....	1
Beaufort.....	2	Hertford.....	2	Scotland.....	1
Bertie.....	3	Hyde.....	1	Stanly.....	1
Bladen.....	2	Iredell.....	8	Stokes.....	2
Cabarrus.....	6	Johnston.....	2	Surry.....	2
Catawba.....	2	Lee.....	4	Union.....	3
Caswell.....	1	Lincoln.....	1	Vance.....	2
Chatham.....	3	Martin.....	1	Wake.....	10
Chowan.....	1	Mecklenburg.....	10	Warren.....	1
Cleveland.....	1	Moore.....	2	Wayne.....	4
Columbus.....	1	Montgomery.....	2	Wilson.....	2
Craven.....	3	New Hanover.....	1	Wilkes.....	1
Cumberland.....	5	Northampton.....	2	Yancey.....	1
Dare.....	2	Orange.....	4	Yadkin.....	1
Durham.....	8	Pitt.....	7	SOUTH CAROLINA:	
Duplin.....	2	Pender.....	1	Marlboro.....	1
Edgecombe.....	3	Pamlico.....	1	York.....	1
Forsyth.....	7	Pasquotank.....	3	GEORGIA:	
Gaston.....	4	Randolph.....	4	Pike.....	1
Granville.....	4	Richmond.....	2	—	
Greene.....	1	Robeson.....	3	Total.....	
Guilford.....	11	Rowan.....	2	187	

AFTER RESULTS OF PATIENTS DISCHARGED FROM THE SANATORIUM FROM
DECEMBER, 1913, TO DECEMBER, 1914.

INCIPIENT.

Condition on Discharge	Condition December 1, 1915	Without Tuberculin	With Tuberculin	Total
Arrested 0	Living and working.....	0	0	0
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Apparently Arrested 2	Living and working.....	1	1	2
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Quiescent 4	Living and working.....	4	0	4
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Improved 3	Living and working.....	1	0	1
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	2	0	2
Unimproved 0	Living and working.....	0	0	0
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Total 9	Living and working.....	--	--	7
	Living and not working.....	--	--	0
	Dead.....	--	--	0
	Lost.....	--	--	2

AFTER RESULTS—*Continued*

MODERATELY ADVANCED.

Condition on Discharge	Condition December 1, 1915	Without Tuberculin	With Tuberculin	Total
Arrested 2	Living and working.....	1	0	1
	Living and not working.....	0	1	1
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Apparently Arrested 5	Living and working.....	5	0	5
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Quiescent 16	Living and working.....	9	0	9
	Living and not working.....	5	0	5
	Dead.....	0	1	1
	Lost.....	1	0	1
Improved 47	Living and working.....	25	0	25
	Living and not working.....	10	0	10
	Dead.....	9	0	9
	Lost.....	3	0	3
Unimproved 2	Living and working.....	1	0	1
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	1	0	1
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Total 72	Living and working.....	--	--	41
	Living and not working.....	--	--	16
	Dead.....	--	--	11
	Lost.....	--	--	4

AFTER RESULTS—*Continued*

FAR ADVANCED.

Condition on Discharge	Condition December 1, 1915	Without Tuberculin	With Tuberculin	Total
Arrested 0	Living and working.....	0	0	0
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Apparently Arrested 2	Living and working.....	1	0	1
	Living and not working.....	1	0	1
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Quiescent 1	Living and working.....	0	0	0
	Living and not working.....	0	1	1
	Dead.....	0	0	0
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Improved 24	Living and working.....	1	1	2
	Living and not working.....	6	0	6
	Dead.....	16	0	16
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Unimproved 33	Living and working.....	0	0	0
	Living and not working.....	0	0	0
	Dead.....	33	0	33
	Lost.....	0	0	0
Total 60	Living and working.....	--	--	3
	Living and not working.....	--	--	8
	Dead.....	--	--	49
	Lost.....	--	--	0

In addition to the regular Sanatorium work, the medical staff has examined without charge 232 outside patients for diagnosis and consultation. One hundred and sixty of these were examined here at the Sanatorium and 72 were examined at Wadesboro in connection with the silk mill investigation, mentioned in 1916 annual report.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

December 1, 1915

ASSETS

Appropriation account	\$ 65,000.23
Real estate—Farm	11,048.71
Real estate—Hospital buildings.....	65,164.55
Pump station	688.00
Barns and silos	2,232.71
Acetylene light plant	645.17
New building	22,321.71

Inventory:

Dining hall and kitchen furniture and fixtures.....	\$1,112.15
Hospital furniture and fixtures	4,716.12
Nurses' Home furniture and fixtures.....	520.27
Superintendent's residence furniture and fixtures.....	144.80
Dairy fixtures	527.05
Farm live stock	350.00
Farm machinery and tools.....	499.36
Dairy live stock	2,601.00
Crockery and silver	219.28
Linen and bedding	1,427.93
Drugs and medicine	125.00
Hospital supplies	433.75
Automobile	350.00
Farm expense (feed).....	280.00
Dairy expense (feed).....	1,084.15
Provisions	252.32
Coal	19.50
Books—Training School	58.18
Hospital dray	76.00

14,796.86

Cash on hand and in bank December 1, 1915.....	1,993.48
--	----------

\$183,891.42

LIABILITIES

Appropriation account	\$ 65,000.23
Unexpended Library fund	26.98
Net worth	118,864.21

\$183,891.42

CASH REPORT FOR YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 1, 1915

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand December 1, 1914.....	\$ 443.06	
Cash in bank December 1, 1914	259.96	
	<hr/>	\$ 703.02
State appropriation: Maintenance	\$25,000.00	
Permanent improvements	30,000.00	
Extension	10,000.00	
	<hr/>	65,000.00
Received from patients (B. and T.).....	\$28,388.88	
Donation, L. B. McBrayer, postmaster.....	215.52	
<i>Sundry Receipts:</i>		
Hospital supplies	475.39	
Laundry	246.97	
Auto expense	200.35	
Freight and express	5.08	
Fuel, light, and water.....	15.35	
Telephone and telegrams	18.69	
Stamps and stationery	47.35	
Service cooks, etc.	2.00	
Provisions	6.16	
Dairy live stock (hides).....	29.92	
Farm	4.50	
Drugs and medicine	7.60	
Traveling expense	7.87	
Auto (refund)	50.00	
	<hr/>	29,721.63
Total receipts.....		\$95,424.65

DISBURSEMENTS

Accounts payable prior to December 1, 1914.....	\$15,033.62
Bills payable prior to December 1, 1914.....	3,074.48
Construction and Improvements:	
New Building:	
Payments on Main Building contract.....	\$13,233.00
Extra work Main Building.....	343.71
Payments on hot-water contract.....	400.00
Payments on plumbing contract.....	1,745.05
Payments on steam heating contract.....	4,200.00
Payments on power house contract.....	263.33
Architects	1,614.46
Advertising (notice to contractors).....	13.44
	<hr/>
	\$21,812.99
Acetylene Light Plant	645.17
New milk house, extension to cow barn and improvements to old buildings	1,970.59
Paint account	183.36
	<hr/>
	24,612.11

Furniture and Fixtures:

Dining hall and kitchen.....	\$ 59.50	
Dairy	320.32	
Hospital	1,725.99	
Nurses' Home	103.37	
Library	73.02	
Superintendent's residence	144.80	
		<hr/>
		\$ 2,427.00
Dairy live stock	\$ 680.55	
Hospital dray	76.00	
Automobile	305.00	
		<hr/>
		1,061.55

Running Expenses:

Farm machinery and tools.....	\$ 4.30	
Crockery	137.93	
Linen and bedding	498.83	
Drugs and medicine	595.90	
Hospital supplies	2,314.96	
Office supplies and expense.....	101.33	
Ice	882.48	
Books—Training School	58.18	
Provisions	15,944.75	
Fuel, light, and water.....	1,825.22	
Freight, express, and drayage.....	953.78	
Farm expense	2,337.26	
Laundry	2,228.98	
Dairy expense	3,275.38	
Telephone and telegraph	129.35	
Auto expense	453.12	
Stamps and stationery	394.18	
Insurance	305.00	
Traveling expense	734.83	
Repairs pump station	307.22	
Plumbing repairs	206.99	
Plumbing (salary)	492.00	
Coal	187.43	
Salaries	6,657.42	
Nurses	1,496.64	
Service cooks, etc.	4,514.16	
Interest	184.79	
		<hr/>
		47,222.41
Cash on hand December 1, 1915.....	\$ 414.06	
Cash in bank December 1, 1915.....	1,579.42	
		<hr/>
		1,993.48
		<hr/>
		\$95,424.65
Total running expenses for the year.....	\$47,222.41	
Total number Hospital days for the year.....	33,113	
Per capita cost	1.426	

STATEMENT OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

RECEIPTS

Appropriation	\$30,000.00
Transferred from maintenance fund	\$3,871.15
Transferred from extension fund.....	6,845.83
	<hr/> 10,716.98

DISBURSEMENTS

\$40,716.98

Accounts payable prior to December 1, 1914.....	\$11,228.77
Bills payable prior to December 1, 1914.....	3,074.48
Hospital supplies	105.36
Books—Training School	26.89
Plumbing supplies	6.00
Freight and express	165.17
Office supplies	1.90
Acetylene Light Plant	605.00
Fuel, light, and water.....	15.40
Building and improvement	851.79
Improvement, Hospital	371.50
Automobile	305.00
Hospital furniture and fixtures	428.92
Hospital dray	76.00
Dairy fixtures	122.50
Superintendent's residence furniture and fixtures.....	144.80
Dairy live stock	605.55
New building	22,308.27
Paints	74.11
Interest	29.20
Nurses' Home furniture and fixtures.....	40.37
Dining hall furniture and fixtures.....	50.00
Payment on Sunday School piano	80.00
	<hr/> \$40,716.98

STATEMENT OF MAINTENANCE FUND

RECEIPTS

Appropriation	\$25,000.00
---------------------	-------------

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	\$5,382.42
Laundry	250.80
Hospital supplies	557.41
Auto expense	245.34
Interest	3.00
Plumbing supplies	74.15
Acetylene Light Plant	12.47
Office supplies and expense.....	17.77
Nurses	1,349.14

Farm expense	\$1,656.93
Dairy expense	2,558.78
Fuel, light, and water.....	236.43
Service cooks, etc.	4,324.51
Plumbing (salary).....	492.00
Traveling expense	155.48
Library furniture	73.02
Hospital furniture and fixtures	12.13
Provisions	1,603.63
Telephone and telegraph.....	16.26
Ice	29.76
Drugs and medicine.....	93.77
Crockery	81.40
Linen and bedding	427.54
Pump repairs	199.41
Building and improvement	10.00
Freight and express	170.36
Improvement, Hospital	39.53
Stamps and stationery.....	52.60
Accounts payable prior to December 1, 1914.....	1,002.81
Transferred to Permanent Improvement Fund.....	3,871.15
	<hr/> \$25,000.00

STATEMENT OF EXTENSION FUND

RECEIPTS

Appropriation	\$10,000.00
---------------------	-------------

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	\$1,225.00
Nurses	67.50
Traveling expense	574.95
Hospital supplies	45.83
Office expense	5.42
Stamps	50.00
Office Equipment:	
Multigraph	595.16
Addressograph	182.72
Filing cabinets	107.27
Typewriter desks	47.72
Envelope sealer	25.00
Typewriters	162.00
Desks and chairs	65.60
Transferred to Permanent Improvement Fund.....	6,845.83
	<hr/> \$10,000.00

RECEIPTS FROM PATIENTS (MAINTENANCE)

RECEIPTS

Cash on hand and in bank December 1, 1914	\$ 703.02
Cash received from patients, board and treatment.....	28,388.88
Cash received from sale of supplies, etc.	1,117.23
Cash received, donation from L. B. McBrayer, postmaster.....	215.52
	\$30,424.65
Less cash on hand and in bank December 1, 1915.....	1,993.48
	\$28,431.17

DISBURSEMENTS

Accounts payable prior to December 1, 1914.....	\$ 2,802.04
Dairy live stock	75.00
Dairy fixtures	197.82
Dining hall and kitchen furniture and fixtures.....	9.50
Hospital furniture and fixtures.....	99.47
Nurses' Home furniture and fixtures.....	63.00
Acetylene Light Plant	27.70
New building	13.44
Building and improvement.....	145.66
Improvement, Hospital	43.39
Paint	109.25
Farm machinery and tools.....	4.30
Crockery	56.53
Linen and bedding	71.29
Drugs and medicine.....	502.13
Hospital supplies	1,526.36
Office supplies and expense.....	76.24
Ice	852.72
Books—Training School	31.29
Provisions	14,341.12
Fuel, light, and water	1,573.39
Freight and express.....	618.25
Farm expense	680.33
Laundry	1,978.18
Dairy expense	716.60
Telephone and telegraph	113.09
Auto expense	207.78
Stamps and stationery	291.58
Insurance	305.00
Traveling expense	4.40
Repairs, pump station	107.81
Plumbing repairs	126.84
Coal	187.43
Salaries	50.00
Nurses	80.00
Service cooks, etc.	189.65
Interest	152.59
	\$28,431.17

SIXTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

North Carolina Historical Commission

**December 1, 1914, to
November 30, 1916**

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916

The North Carolina Historical Commission

J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*

W. J. PEELE

M. C. S. NOBLE

D. H. HILL

THOMAS M. PITTMAN

R. D. W. CONNOR, *Secretary*.....Raleigh
W. S. WILSON, *Legislative Reference Librarian*.....Raleigh
FRED A. OLDS, *Collector for Hall of History*.....Raleigh

Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission

To His Excellency,

HON. LOCKE CRAIG,

Governor of North Carolina.

SIR:—In compliance with the law and for the information of your Excellency, I beg leave to submit herewith in behalf of the North Carolina Historical Commission the biennial report of the Secretary of the Commission, December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916.

Respectfully,

J. BRYAN GRIMES,
Chairman.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 19, 1916.

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission

DECEMBER 1, 1914, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1916

To HON. J. BRYAN GRIMES, *Chairman*, MESSRS. W. J. PEELE, D. H. HILL, THOMAS M. PITTMAN, and M. C. S. NOBLE, *Commissioners*.

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to submit a report of the work of the North Carolina Historical Commission for the years December 1, 1914-November 30, 1916.

ORGANIZATION

On April 1, 1915, the term of Hon. J. Bryan Grimes as a member of the Historical Commission expired, but he was promptly reappointed by the Governor for a term ending April 1, 1921.

At a meeting of the Commission held April 12, 1915, Hon. J. Bryan Grimes was reelected Chairman for the term ending April 1, 1917, and R. D. W. Connor was reelected Secretary for the same term.

At a meeting of the Commission held on March 23, 1915, Mr. W. S. Wilson was elected Legislative Reference Librarian for the term April 1, 1915, to April 1, 1917.

OFFICE FORCE

During the period covered by this report the following persons have been in the employment of the Commission:

R. D. W. Connor, Secretary, since December 1, 1914,
W. S. Wilson, Legislative Reference Librarian, since April 15, 1915,
Fred A. Olds, Collector for the Hall of History, since December 1, 1914,
Mrs. J. M. Winfree, Restorer of Manuscripts, December 1, 1914-January 5, 1915; March 15, 1915-November 30, 1916,
Miss Marjory Terrell, stenographer, since December 1, 1914,
Miss Etta Perry, stenographer, April 15, 1915-November 30, 1915,
Miss Frances Wilson, stenographer, December 1, 1915-November 30, 1916,
Miss Isabella Skinner, copyist, March 29-September 15, 1915,
Mrs. W. S. West, file clerk, May 3-July 21, 1915; September 16-October 26, 1915; since November 16, 1915,
Miss Edna Bullock, assistant to the Legislative Reference Librarian, January 1-April 20, 1916,
William Birdsall, messenger, since December 1, 1914.

CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF COLLECTIONS

EXECUTIVE PAPERS

The work of classifying and arranging the Executive Papers, as described in my last report, was continued. These papers include the thousands of original letters, petitions, memorials, and reports to the governors. They have been arranged in 269 boxes, averaging about 150 pieces to the box. The arrangement is chronological by administrations. The collection embraces the papers of all our governors from Gabriel Johnston, 1735, to Alfred M. Scales, 1889, though, unfortunately, in some cases only a very few papers of certain administrations have been preserved.

LEGISLATIVE PAPERS

On March 18, 1915, the accumulation of Legislative Papers heretofore carelessly preserved, without arrangement, in wooden cupboards in the Capitol, was transferred to the Historical Commission. Upon the completion of the work on the Executive Papers we began a similar work on the Legislative Papers. These papers include the originals of the journals, bills, reports, messages, petitions, memorials, and other papers of the General Assembly from the Revolution to our own time. The collection is equally as important as, and even more extensive than, the Executive Papers. The work of classifying and arranging these Legislative Papers has just been begun, and but little progress has yet been made in it.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS

The following collections of Historical Manuscripts were arranged and made ready for use:

D. S. Reid Papers, 1803-1880,
R. H. King Papers, 1816-1830,
Alexander Spotswood Letters, 1710-1712,
W. R. Davie Papers, 1778-1817,
John Steele Papers, 1777-1831,
William Duffy Papers, 1785-1809,
Calvin H. Wiley Papers, 1835-1902,
Nathaniel Macon Papers, 1804-1836,
W. H. S. Burgwyn Papers, 1861-1912,
Miscellaneous Papers, 1711-1912.

Other additions that will be hereafter noticed were made to our collections of Historical Manuscripts which have not yet been arranged for use.

REPAIR OF MANUSCRIPTS

The work of reinforcing, restoring, and mounting manuscripts for binding, as described in a previous report, was continued. During the period covered by this report 2,270 pieces were reinforced; 4,363 restored; and 10,194 mounted for binding.

BINDING

The following collections were bound and are now available for use:

Z. B. Vance Papers, 1827-1895, in 15 volumes,
A. D. Murphey Papers, 1797-1830, in 3 volumes,
W. L. Saunders Papers, 1866-1888, in 1 volume,
Cornelia P. Spencer Papers, 1859-1903, in 2 volumes,
D. S. Reid Papers, 1803-1880, in 4 volumes,
R. H. King Papers, 1816-1830, in 1 volume,
Alexander Spotswood Letters, 1710-1712, in 1 volume,
J. H. Bryan Papers, 1773-1906, in 5 volumes,
Walter Clark Manuscripts, 1783-1913, in 5 volumes,
Bryan Grimes Papers, 1844-1912, in 4 volumes,
W. R. Davie Papers, 1778-1817, in 1 volume,
John Steele Papers, 1777-1831, in 3 volumes,
William Duffy Papers, 1785-1809, in 1 volume,
Calvin H. Wiley Papers, 1835-1902, in 7 volumes,
Lombardy Grove Account Book, 1806, in 1 volume,
Revolutionary Army Accounts, in 12 volumes.

Sixty-two volumes were bound during the period covered by this report. These volumes average from 125 to 150 mounted sheets each. The following collections were made ready for the binder:

Nathaniel Macon Papers, 1804-1836,
W. H. S. Burgwyn Papers, 1861-1912,
Miscellaneous Papers, 1711-1912,
Clark Plantation Book, 1825-1861.

CARD INDEX

A card index, showing the writer of the document, the date, the place at which it was written, the person to whom addressed, his address, a brief description of the document, and its location in our collections, was made to the following collections:

Z. B. Vance Papers,
E. J. Hale Papers,
J. H. Bryan Papers,
A. D. Murphey Papers,
W. L. Saunders Papers,
Cornelia Spencer Papers,
D. S. Reid Papers,
Dartmouth Manuscripts,
R. H. King Papers,
Spotswood Letters,
David L. Swain Manuscripts,
W. A. Graham Papers,
Walter Clark Manuscripts,
Bryan Grimes Papers,
William Duffy Papers,
W. R. Davie Papers,
John Steele Papers.

A similar index was made to the letter books of the following governors:

Richard Caswell, 1777-1779,
Alexander Martin, 1782-1785,
Richard Caswell, 1785-1787,
Samuel Johnston, 1787-1789,
Alexander Martin, 1789-1792,
Richard Dobbs Spaight, 1792-1795,
Samuel Ashe, 1795-1798,
William R. Davie, 1798-1799,
Benjamin Williams, 1799-1802,
James Turner, 1802-1805,
Nathaniel Alexander,¹ 1805-1807,
Benjamin Williams,¹ 1807-1808,
David Stone, 1808-1810,
William Hawkins, 1811-1814,
William Miller, 1814-1817,
John Branch, 1817-1820,
Jesse Franklin, 1820-1821,
Gabriel Holmes, 1821-1824,
Hutchins G. Burton, 1824-1827.

ACCESSIONS

ADDITIONS TO OLD COLLECTIONS

To collections already begun the following additions were made:

Thomas Ruffin Papers, 306 pieces, secured through Dr. J. G. DeR. Hamilton. The Ruffin Papers, numbering more than 2,000 pieces, were copied in our office and have been edited by Dr. Hamilton for publication by the Historical Commission.

John H. Bryan Papers, 94 pieces, presented by Col. J. Bryan Grimes.

Pettigrew Papers, 4 letters, presented by Col. J. Bryan Grimes; and 4 letters presented by Hon. James A. Pearce, of Chestertown, Md.

Zebulon B. Vance Papers, 3 letters, presented by Mr. Ed. Chambers Smith of Raleigh; one letter presented by Chief Justice Walter Clark; one letter secured in New York.

Van Buren Papers, 1 letter (photostat print) secured from the Library of Congress.

Bond Papers, 24 documents of the Colonial period, received from the late Miss Matilda Bond, Edenton.

John Steele Papers, 11 letters, presented by Misses Martha and Margaret Steele of Carlisle, Pa., through Dr. Archibald Henderson.

Bryan Grimes Papers, 5 letters, presented by Col. J. Bryan Grimes.

¹Governors Alexander and Williams used the same letter book.

NEW COLLECTIONS

WILLIE P. MANGUM PAPERS

From Dr. Stephen B. Weeks of Washington, D. C., we received 2,025 letters, and from Mr. Willie P. Mangum Turner of Wilmington, 55 letters and other documents of Willie P. Mangum. These papers were all copied in the office of the Commission and are being edited by Dr. Weeks for publication by the Commission.

DAVID S. REID PAPERS

From Miss Henrietta S. Reid of Reidsville the Commission received 562 letters and other documents of her grandfather, the late David S. Reid, Governor of North Carolina 1851-1854, and United States Senator 1854-1859. These papers were mounted and bound in four volumes under the title "D. S. Reid Papers." They form one of our most valuable collections.

W. HENRY HOYT MANUSCRIPTS

From Mr. W. Henry Hoyt of New York the Commission secured two volumes, comprising

- (1) Notes from North Carolina newspapers of 1800-1830 in the Library of Congress.
- (2) Notes from North Carolina newspapers of 1790-1810 in the Library of Harvard University.
- (3) Indexes to the above notes.
- (4) Typewritten copies of selections from the "Papers of Colonel William Polk (1785-1834) of North Carolina, consisting mostly of letters written to him between 1822 and 1832 on the subject of the Presidential Campaigns of Andrew Jackson and the Controversy of the Trustees of the University of North Carolina and the State of Tennessee." These copies were made from the originals in the possession of Henry C. Yeatman of Ashwood, Tenn.
- (5) Copies of letters and documents relating to Archibald D. Murphey.
- (6) Letters, notes, memoranda, etc., made by Mr. Hoyt while writing his "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" and editing his "Papers of Archibald D. Murphey."

EMMETT MANUSCRIPTS

From the Emmett Manuscripts in the New York Public Library we had copied 125 letters written to or by North Carolinians.

CORNWALLIS' ORDER BOOK

Chief Justice Walter Clark presented to the Commission the original Order Book, September, 1780-March, 1781, of Lord Cornwallis during his campaigns in the Carolinas.

THOMAS POLLOK LETTER BOOK

From Mrs. John W. Hinsdale the Commission received a copy of Governor Thomas Pollok's letter book, 1710-1720, copied from the original in 1859 by John Devereux. The book also contains a few letters of a later date written by Cullen and George Pollok.

THOMAS COX LETTER BOOK

Mr. Albert L. Cox of Raleigh presented to the Commission the plantation letter book of his grandfather, Thomas Cox, from 1825-1828.

WARREN WINSLOW LETTER BOOK

From Mr. Joe Seawell we secured the official letter book of Hon. Warren Winslow, Military Secretary of Governor Henry T. Clark, containing his correspondence from July 1 to August 19, 1861.

BREVARD PAPERS

Mr. F. Brevard McDowell of Charlotte presented a collection of papers of the Brevard family, embracing 184 pieces from the years 1775 to 1869, inclusive.

BEAUREGARD PAPERS

At a sale of the papers of the late General P. G. T. Beauregard, C. S. A., we secured 119 letters and other papers of Governor Z. B. Vance, General D. H. Hill, and General W. H. C. Whiting, all relating to military affairs in North Carolina during the Civil War.

GORDON PAPERS

From Mrs. J. F. Pilsen of Wilkesboro, niece of the late General James B. Gordon, C. S. A., we secured 33 manuscripts of General Gordon's, all bearing on military affairs during the Civil War.

SCOTT PAPERS

Mr. W. W. Scott of Lenoir presented to the Commission a small but interesting collection of letters of Bishop W. M. Green, Bishop John Ravenscroft, Rev. Adam Empie, and other distinguished North Carolina clergymen. The collection contains 33 pieces.

GALES LETTERS

From the Massachusetts Historical Society we secured a collection of 41 photostat prints of the correspondence of Seaton Gales, Weston R. Gales, and Winifred Gales with Jared Sparks. The originals are in the Sparks Manuscripts in the Harvard University Library.

COWLES PAPERS

Mrs. Calvin J. Cowles of Wilkesboro presented a large number of papers and letter books of her husband, the late Colonel Calvin J. Cowles. The collection has not yet been examined thoroughly enough to justify an expression of opinion as to its value.

STONE PAPERS

Mr. Alfred Williams of Raleigh presented to the Commission a collection, numbering 72 pieces, of the papers of the Stone family, of which Governor David Stone was a member. The papers cover the period from 1750-1847.

CANTWELL PAPERS

From the family of the late Colonel John L. Cantwell of Wilmington we received a collection of 79 pieces relating chiefly to military operations around Wilmington in the spring and summer of 1861. Among the papers of this collection are 17 Confederate Muster Rolls. The most interesting piece in the collection, however, is a small leather-bound pocket memorandum book in which Colonel Cantwell, while himself a prisoner on Morris Island in 1864, made a list of his fellow prisoners who have become known in Confederate history as "The Immortal Six Hundred." The following title, in Colonel Cantwell's writing, accurately describes this memorandum book: "Original List taken on Morris Island at the time of the 600 Confederate States Officers selected for retaliation and sent from Fort Delaware, Aug. 20, 1864."

LONDON PAPERS

Major Henry A. London of Pittsboro presented 4 letters of Judge Samuel Spencer, 1781-1789; and 4 letters written by Major London himself and his brother, the late Captain William L. London, during the Civil War. In the collection also is a diary kept by John London of Wilmington of a tour from Wilmington to Boston and return in the year 1800.

MERRIMON'S JOURNAL

An interesting addition to our collections is Chief Justice A. S. Merrimon's manuscript "Journal on the Circuit, beginning with the fall term of the Superior Court for Buncombe County, October 8, 1858." In this journal Judge Merrimon, then a young attorney just beginning his career, records his experiences on the circuit and gives interesting character sketches of the attorneys practicing in the courts with him, among them being his future rival, Zebulon Baird Vance, who, like Merrimon, was then just at the beginning of his career.

ROLL BOOK OF SLAVES

An interesting little memorandum book, presented by Mrs. A. C. Avery of Morganton, contains a list of the slaves of the Avery family, showing the dates of births, etc., from 1766 to 1865.

CONFEDERATE RECORDS

In addition to the 17 Confederate Muster Rolls received in the Cantwell Papers, mentioned above, we received the following:

Muster Roll of Co. A, 2d North Carolina State Troops, 1861, A. D. Hall, Captain. This document was picked up on the battlefield of New Bern, in 1862, by J. S. Aitcheson, a Federal artillery officer, who sent it, with interesting comments about the battle, to Nelson Whittier of Massachusetts. It later passed into the possession of Mr. Whittier's son, W. R. B. Whittier, now of Atlanta, Ga., who sent it to the North Carolina Historical Commission through Messrs. A. A. and E. L. Meyers, attorneys of Atlanta.

Muster Roll of Co. H, 41st Regiment, North Carolina Troops, from June 30 to August 30, 1863. J. W. Moore, Captain; J. A. Baker, Colonel.

Muster Roll of Co. A, 1st Artillery, 10th Regiment, North Carolina State Troops. Basil Manly, Captain.

Muster Roll of Co. B, 7th Battalion, 1st Cavalry, North Carolina Troops, July 5-August 31, 1862. George N. Folk, Colonel. Presented by Captain William P. Moore of Hayesville.

Enlistment Papers. One enlistment paper of a Confederate soldier, presented by John C. Syme; six others presented by R. L. Merritt.

Pay rolls of the 4th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A., Bryan Grimes, Colonel. Presented by Miss Sophie M. Grimes, who received them from her father, Major John Gray Blount Grimes, Quartermaster of the regiment.

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS

From various sources we received letters and other manuscripts and printed documents which must be included under the nondescript title of "Miscellaneous Papers." A few of these may be especially noticed as follows:

Badger, George E. Eight letters to James A. Pearce, U. S. Senator from Maryland, 1843-1862. Presented by his son, Hon. James A. Pearce, of Chestertown, Md.

Rayner, Kenneth. Three letters to Senator Pearce. Presented by Judge Pearce.

Davie, William R. Certificate of his services as Grand Master of Masons, by Robert Williams, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina and Tennessee, June 15, 1807. Presented by Hon. Walter Clark.

Lee, Robert Edward, and others. A collection of 12 letters, including letters of Robert E. Lee, Mary Custis Lee, Braxton Bragg, Robert F. Hoke, D. H. Hill, and others. Loaned by Mr. Howard Jones of Warrenton.

Holmes, Gabriel. Letter to William H. Beatty, Washington, D. C., March 27, 1828. Presented by Mr. Henry Beatty, Tomahawk, N. C.

Confederate Records. A. L. S. of Col. Louis G. Young to Major W. J. Baker, February 10, 1864, giving an account of the charge of Pettigrew's Brigade at Gettysburg, July 3, 1863; the original record of the meeting of the delegates from Kirkland's Brigade, Army of Northern Virginia, at Camp Pickett, February 25, 1864, to consider certain publications reflecting upon the conduct of the Brigade during the battle of Gettysburg. Presented by Hon. Francis D. Winston, Windsor.

Spencer, Cornelia Phillips. Copy of a letter to Francis D. Winston, February 20, 1903. Presented by Francis D. Winston.

Broadside. Plan for the settlement of 552,500 Acres of Land in the District of Morgan, county of Wilkes, in the State of North Carolina, North America, between 36 and 27 Degrees North Latitude, and 80 and 82 Degrees West Longitude. Printed document, London, England (1795). Presented through Mr. Worthington C. Ford of the Massachusetts Historical Society, by Mrs. Charles H. Joy of Boston. It is a copy of the same document presented by Mr. R. A. Derhy of Jackson Springs, N. C., recorded in my report of 1912-1914.

Murphey, Archibald DeBow. From Mr. E. V. Howell, Chapel Hill, 31 autograph letters and other autograph documents of Archibald D. Murphey.

Caswell, Richard; Johnston, Samuel; and other eminent North Carolinians, 38 pieces. From various sources.

Branch, John. Photostat prints of Governor Branch's message to the Legislature of Florida, January 10, 1845; copies of two wills of Governor Branch's father. Presented by Marshall DeLancey Haywood, Raleigh.

Harnett, Cornelius. Autograph will signed. Dated April 28, 1781. Presented by the Commissioners of New Hanover County.

Jones, Allen. Will, bonds, and other documents of Allen Jones and other prominent North Carolinians, 1781-1808. 37 pieces. Received from Mrs. James Sprunt, Wilmington.

Waddell, Hugh, and others. 10 pieces. Received from Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Wilmington.

Saunders, Romulus M. Washington, D. C. January 20, 1824. To [David L. Swain]. A. L. S. Presented by Hon. Walter Clark.

Rogers, Sion. Raleigh. July 31, 1844. To Sion H. Rogers, Chapel Hill. A. L. S. Presented by Mr. William Rogers, Raleigh, N. C.

Ney, Peter Stuart. The original autograph manuscript of "Reminiscences of Peter Stuart Ney, the Great Marshal of France," by Major James H. Foote of Wilkesboro. 1908. Presented by Hon. O. H. Allen, Kinston.

Fort Fisher. Sketch of the plans of Fort Fisher, with a sketch-map of the Cape Fear and Atlantic Ocean showing the positions of the Confederate and Union War vessels, 1865.

Slave sale. Bill of sale of a negro girl, February 26, 1846. Presented by Mr. J. W. Barrett, Rocky Mount.

Hardee's "Tactics." A copy of Hardee's "Tactics" used by Col. Francis W. Bird, 11th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, C. S. A. Presented by Hon. Francis D. Winston.

New Bern. Lithograph of New Bern in 1864.

From various other sources we have received 116 manuscripts, including letters from such men as William Gaston, George E. Badger, Francis L. Hawks, James C. Dobbin, John A. Gilmer, Edward B. Dudley, and others hardly less distinguished in our history.

LOCAL AND COUNTY RECORDS

We have been fortunate during the past year in the number of valuable local and county records which have been deposited with the Commission. This is the beginning of a movement which ought to be encouraged. The act creating the Historical Commission authorizes officials in charge of such local and county records, not in current use, to deposit them with the Commission for preservation. But few of the counties are prepared to take proper care of such records, and as their value is largely historical it would seem to be the part of wisdom for the county authorities to take advantage of this provision of the law and by depositing their old records with the Historical Commission assure their preservation and make them available for students of our history, at the same time relieving the congestion in their own offices and securing additional space for current records. The following county records have been deposited with the Historical Commission:

Beaufort County:

1. Court Records of Beaufort County, 1756-1761.

Carteret County:

1. Court Records, 1723-1764.
2. Appearance Docket, 1741-1756.
3. Registrar's Records, 1717-1724.
4. Registrar's Records, 1752-1759.
5. Registrar's Records, 1765-1775.
6. Indentures, wills, powers of attorney, 1731-1740.
7. Deeds, 1724-1728.
8. Deeds, 1728-1748.

Chowan County:

1. Miscellaneous Court Papers (274 pieces), 1693-1778.

Edgecombe County:

1. Registrar's Records, 1736-1741. Presented by Miss Ursula Daniel, Halifax.

Halifax County:

1. Wills, 1759-1774.
2. Wills, 1775-1781.

New Hanover County:

1. Minutes of Court of Common Pleas, 1737-1741.
2. Minutes of Court of Common Pleas, 1759-1761.
3. Minutes of Inferior Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1764-1767.
4. Minutes of Inferior Court of Common Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1767-1768.
5. Minutes of Inferior Court of Common Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1768-1769.

6. Constables appointed for New Hanover County, 1774-1790.
7. Superior Court Records, 1790.
8. Minutes of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1811-1813.
9. Minutes of Superior Court of Pleas and Grand Sessions, 1760-1783.

Orange County:

1. Trial Docket, 1768-1773.
2. Minute Docket, 1768-1788.
3. Colonial Tax Lists.

Perquimans County:

1. Marriages, births, and deaths, 1658-1735.
2. Marriages, births, and deaths, 1709-1820.
3. Court Records, 1688-1793.
4. Registrar's and Court Records, 1735-1738.
5. Registrar's Records, 1738-1744.

Wilkes County:

1. Wills, bonds, deeds, inventories, 1778-1799.
2. Minutes of Court of Pleas and Quarter Sessions, 1796-1797.

MAPS

From England we secured the following maps:

"New Description of Carolina, colored, 12x16, engraved by Francis Lamb, on cardboard mount." (1675-?)

Twenty-two folding maps of America, including maps of the seat of war in America in 1776, in Georgia, South Carolina, North Carolina, and the other states.

North Carolina, "A New and Accurate Map of North Carolina in North America." Shows counties. 14x10½. Circa 1780.

PUBLICATIONS

The following publications were issued during the period covered by this report:

Bulletin No. 17. Fifth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission, December 1, 1912, to November 30, 1914. Paper. 23 pages.

Bulletin No. 18. Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, at Raleigh, December 1-2, 1914. Paper. 150 pages.

Bulletin No. 19. Autobiography of Asa Biggs, including a Journal of a trip from North Carolina to New York in 1832. Edited by R. D. W. Connor. Paper. 51 pages.

Bulletin No. 20. Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Session of the State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, at Raleigh, November 8-9, 1915. Paper. 120 pages.

North Carolina Manual for 1915. Compiled and edited by R. D. W. Connor for the use of the members of the General Assembly of 1915. Cloth. 356 pages.

The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey. Edited by William Henry Hoyt. Cloth. 2 volumes.

North Carolina Schools and Academies, 1790-1840; A Documentary History.
Edited by Charles L. Coon. Cloth. 846 pages.

The following bulletins were reprinted in order to meet the continued demand for copies:

Bulletin No. 1. The North Carolina Historical Commission. Creation and Organization; Duties and Powers; Plans and Purposes. By R. D. W. Connor. 1907. Paper. 16 pages.

Bulletin No. 2. The North Carolina Historical Exhibit at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition. By Miss Mary Hilliard Hinton. 1907. Paper. 44 pages.

Bulletin No. 3. The Second Biennial Report of the North Carolina Historical Commission. 1906-1908. Paper. 18 pages.

Bulletin No. 4. David Paton: Architect and Builder of the North Carolina State Capitol. An address by Samuel A. Ashe. 1909. Paper. 16 pages.

Bulletin No. 5. The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina, 1666-1909. By J. Bryan Grimes. Paper. 26 pages.

THE NORTH CAROLINA CONFEDERATE HISTORY FUND

The most notable event of the year in North Carolina, in historical work, was the creation by the North Carolina Division, United Confederate Veterans, of "The North Carolina Confederate History Fund." At the annual meeting of that organization, October 20, 1915, a resolution was adopted providing for the raising of a fund of \$25,000 to be devoted to the preparation of a history of North Carolina's part in the War Between the States. The resolution provided that when this amount had been raised it should be turned over to the North Carolina Historical Commission with the request that the Commission select a suitable person for the work and supervise the expenditure of the fund. A committee consisting of James I. Metts, Julian S. Carr, R. H. Ricks, W. L. London, and A. H. Boyden was appointed to raise the required amount. When this committee met, December 21, 1915, to organize for its work, Mr. R. H. Ricks, with a generosity without parallel in the history of North Carolina, requested that he might personally be permitted to donate the entire sum of \$25,000. His generous offer was accepted, and the Historical Commission was notified that the fund was available for the purpose to which it was dedicated. Accepting the trust, the Commission at once entered into a contract with Dr. D. H. Hill to prepare the proposed work, and Dr. Hill, resigning the presidency of the North Carolina A. and M. College, entered upon his task July 1, 1916.

THE JULE CARR RESEARCH FUND

Another generous gift to history marked the year just ended. This was the creation of a fund of \$500 annually by General Julian S. Carr

to meet the expenses of the Director of the Hall of History in prosecuting his work. General Carr designated this as "The Jule Carr Research Fund." His generosity enabled Colonel Olds to spend most of his time during the past year in visiting many sections of the State in search of historical relics for the Hall of History, in which he met with marked success.

HALL OF HISTORY

During the past two years 2,124 exhibits were added to the collections in the Hall of History. Special attention is called to the Confederate battle-flags carried by North Carolina regiments, 24 of which were secured during the past two years, and to the portraits added to our portrait collection. Another feature of the work of the Hall of History that is attracting attention is the effort to secure portraits of all persons for whom counties in North Carolina have been named. A collection of 54 of these portraits has already been made.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR

The Director of the Hall of History submits the following report of his work:

The chief event of the period covered by this report was the setting apart by General Julian S. Carr of Durham of a fund for the prosecution of the work attendant upon the Hall of History, to be known as "The Jule Carr Research Fund." This fund became effective June 1, 1915. Since that date I have visited many parts of the State and collected objects illustrating all the periods in the State's history. Another feature of this work has been the making of talks upon historical subjects before schools in cities, towns, and rural districts. Excellent results often followed, not only in helping us to secure historical objects, but in the dissemination of information and in the bringing of many visitors to the Hall of History. The number of visitors to the Hall of History during the twelve-month just past exceeded considerably that during any similar period, and the percentage of teachers and students has steadily increased. People from many states of the Union have been among those who have viewed the large and constantly increasing collections.

Special efforts have been made to secure the flags of the North Carolina regiments in the Confederate service, and 24 of these have been added, including the Second, Third, Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Tenth, Seventeenth, Twentieth, Twenty-third, Twenty-fifth, Twenty-seventh, Thirtieth, Thirty-eighth, Thirty-ninth, Fortieth, Forty-first, Forty-second, Forty-eighth, Fifty-first, Sixty-third, Sixty-seventh (two flags), Sixty-ninth, Seventy-second. The story of these flags has been inscribed upon them, and in the case of those of the Thirty-eighth, Thirty-ninth, Forty-eighth, and Sixty-ninth Regiments there were very effective public presentations to me as director of the Hall of History.

A number of the flags which at the outbreak of the war were given to local companies of troops in various cities, towns, and country districts has also been collected. These flags have a very human interest as showing the spirit of the people at the outset of the Civil War.

The collection of uniforms has been greatly enlarged. Only the Colonial period of our history now remains without illustration in this collection.

Oil portraits of the following North Carolinians have been added to the portrait gallery in the Eastern Hall:

Barker, Thomas. Distinguished Colonial lawyer; member of the Colonial Assembly from Chowan County, 1760-1761. Lent by Miss Matilda Bond of Edenton.

Barker, Penelope. Chairman of the Edenton Tea Party, 1774. Lent by Miss Matilda Bond of Edenton.

Hodgson, Thomas. Lent by Miss Matilda Bond of Edenton.

Hooper, William. 1742-1790. Signer of the Declaration of Independence. Painted by Jacques Busbee. Presented by the North Carolina Society Sons of the Revolution.

Burgwyn, John. Clerk of the Colonial Council, 1760-1771; Member of the Colonial Assembly from Bladen County, 1773-1774. Painted by John Singleton Copley. Lent by Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

Joyner, James Yackiu. 1862— Teacher. State Superintendent of Public Instruction since 1902; President National Educational Association, 1909-1910; Member Rockefeller Sanitary Commission; Trustee of the University of North Carolina. Painted by Jacques Busbee. Presented by the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly.

Burgwyn, William Hyslop Sumner. Confederate soldier; Colonel 2d Regiment, N. C. Volunteers, Spanish-American War; Trustee of the University of North Carolina. Painted by G. S. Almaime. Lent by Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

Burgwyn, Harry King. Colonel 26th Regiment, N. C. Troops, C. S. A. Killed at the head of his regiment in the Battle of Gettysburg, July 2, 1863. Painted by William Garl Browne. Lent by Mrs. W. H. S. Burgwyn.

Yates, William J. Editor Charlotte Democrat; Member of the Council of State, 1859-1860. Trustee of the University of North Carolina, 1879-1889. Painted by Mrs. Marshall Williams. Presented by his family.

Caldwell, Joseph Pearson. 1853-1911. Editor of the Charlotte Daily Observer, 1891-1911. Painted by Mack Long. Presented by R. R. Clark and other friends.

Gordon, James B. 1822-1864. Brigadier General, C. S. A. Painted by William Garl Browne. Presented by Mrs. J. P. Pilsen.

Hawkins, William J. 1819-1894. President of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad Company, 1855-1875; President Citizens National Bank, Raleigh, 1890-1894; Trustee University of North Carolina, 1881-1894. Painted by William Garl Browne. Presented by Mrs. Colin M. Hawkins.

Hoke, Robert Frederick, 1837-1912. Major General, C. S. A. Painted by Harold McDonald. Lent by Mrs. Alexander S. Webb.

- Long, George W. President North Carolina Medical Society. Painted by Mack Long. Presented by the North Carolina Medical Society.
- Ramseur, Stephen Dodson. 1837-1864. Major General, C. S. A. Presented by Miss Mary Dodson Ramseur.
- Roberts, William Paul. Brigadier General, C. S. A. Member Constitutional Convention of 1875; State Auditor, 1880-1889. Painted by J. E. Heffner. Presented by Mrs. William P. Roberts.
- Turner, Josiah, 1821-1901. Editor The Raleigh Sentinel. Painted by Mrs. Marshall Williams. Presented by Major William A. Graham and other friends.

The following pieces of statuary have been received:

- Washington, George. Plaster replica by Canova. Presented by the Italian Government. Transferred from the Capitol to the Hall of History.
- Greene, Nathanael. Plaster model, one-half size, from which was made the equestrian statue erected by the United States Government at Guilford Battle Ground, July 3, 1915. By F. H. Packer. Presented by the Guilford Battle Ground Company.
- Calhoun, John Caldwell. Marble bust. By Hiram Powers. Presented to the State by Wharton J. Green. Transferred from the Capitol to the Hall of History.
- Wiley, Calvin Henderson. Marble bust. By Frederick Ruckstuhl. Presented to the State by the school children of North Carolina, through the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly.

The collection of Indian relics has been notably enlarged and great care has been taken so to group and label them as to make clear the uses to which they were put.

The courthouses in a number of the older counties were visited and the oldest records brought in for study, repair, and preservation, in some cases these having already been badly damaged by careless handling and lack of proper care.

One of our objects has been to illustrate some of North Carolina's great stories and historic events, such as the Edenton Tea Party; the part North Carolina played in the War of the Revolution, and in the War Between the States; the Moravian and the Scotch settlements; the slavery period; the whole story of Indian life, old and at present; social and domestic life during various periods; North Carolina's adaptability to trying conditions, including the women's work in the Revolutionary and Civil War periods. Many diaries of human interest and real value have been secured, together with a number of war maps of the Confederate period.

The Director is grateful to the hundreds of persons who have given or lent all sorts of material for the Hall of History, to Dr. D. H. Hill, for his coöperation and interest, and to the heads of the various patriotic societies for the zeal with which they are coöperating.

The Director has been able to aid various other State institutions by

gifts of pictures, coins, Indian relics, and other objects, which are duplicates, and has in turn received as gifts from educational institutions a number of things of value, which have taken their proper places in the collections.

The loss by fire in the State has been so vast and so irreparable that it is doubtful whether some gaps can ever be filled. When one adds to the fire losses those due to carelessness, it seems remarkable that so many objects have been secured. And yet there are thousands more, but the owners of many of these have never caught a vision of all North Carolina and the true meaning of a collection like this; they seem to see no further than their own doorsteps, and literally, to use a Biblical phrase, are "Hiding their light under a bushel."

There are before us, however, two tasks: first, to ascertain the location of objects, and, second, to bring the vision of safety and helpfulness to the great public—that is, the State—before the eyes of owners. The measure of success in both these aims has been large, yet there are years of work ahead to ransack North Carolina for those things to which the State alone can give proper care.

FRED A. OLDS,
Director of the Hall of History.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

The Legislative Reference Librarian submitted the following report:

In presenting the report of the work of this Department of the Historical Commission for the period beginning April 15, 1915, and ending November 30, 1916, I do not think it out of place to include a brief history of the activities which led to its establishment.

That Legislative Reference Departments have proved of value elsewhere is attested by the fact that they are being operated successfully in three-fourths of the states, while many of the more progressive cities and a large number of private business concerns are making use of such agencies with satisfactory results.

Interest in the establishment of such a department in North Carolina has been growing for ten years, but not until 1910 was any definite action taken or recommendation made for its creation.

In his annual report for that year Hon. J. Bryan Grimes, Secretary of State, endorsed the measure and urged the enactment of a law to create a Legislative Reference Bureau. A bill was introduced in the General Assembly of 1911, but failed to pass. A similar bill, presented during the session of 1913, met a like fate.

In his report for 1914 Secretary Grimes said:

"As I have written in several former reports, one of the most necessary officers in North Carolina is a Legislative Reference Librarian, or some one charged with the duties of such an officer, as has been found necessary in most of the states of the Union. This office, as has been aptly said,

would be 'a clearing house for information upon public affairs.' Not only do most of the states have such an officer, but many of the cities, larger libraries, and universities have such an institution, and the larger corporations frequently have such a bureau.

"It would be the duty of that department to give condensed, comprehensive, impartial, accurate information on every subject on short notice. For the busy legislator it would have ready the accumulated, classified experiments and experiences of all other states and countries upon every question of legislation that would be likely to arise. The want of time does not permit the most careful and scrupulous legislator to gather for himself from authentic sources full information of digested data upon the many bills he has to consider.

"A Legislative Reference Librarian would be a most useful and economical officer to the state. It could be made his duty to collect, tabulate, and annotate information for the use of the members of the General Assembly upon all questions of legislation coming before that body. He should make references and analytical comparisons of legislation upon similar questions in other states, and have at hand the laws of other states, papers, magazine articles, and discussions of the question both pro and con. Such indexing, tabulating, and general information would be invaluable to the busy legislator. It could be made this officer's duty to edit all laws for the state printer, annotating the laws as passed, and keeping the Revisal of 1905 revised to date. He should also assist in the preparation of bills for current legislation, thereby avoiding much duplication and much unnecessary printing."

Following this recommendation, at the session of 1915 a bill for the creation of a Legislative Reference Department, to be placed under the supervision of the Historical Commission, was introduced by Hon. Frank Thompson, Senator from the Seventh District, who gave a great deal of time and faithful work towards securing its passage. After hearings before several committees, all of which gave favorable reports, the bill was passed unanimously both by the Senate and House of Representatives.

PURPOSES OF THE DEPARTMENT

The work of the Department can be set forth in no clearer or more succinct terms than are contained in the act creating it. They are:

"The North Carolina Historical Commission are hereby authorized and required to appoint a properly qualified person to be known as a Legislative Reference Librarian, whose duty it shall be to collect, tabulate, annotate, and digest information for the use of the members and committees of the General Assembly, and other officials of the State, and of the various counties and cities included therein, upon all questions of state, county, and municipal legislation; to make references and analytical comparisons of legislation upon similar questions in other states and nations; and to have at hand for the use of the members of the General Assembly the laws of other states and nations as well as those of North Carolina, and such other books, papers, and articles as may throw light upon questions under consideration. It shall further be his duty to keep the Revisal of 1905 revised to date.

"It shall also be his duty to classify and arrange by proper indexes, so as to make them accessible, all public bills relating to the aforesaid matters heretofore introduced into the General Assembly, and he shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by said North Carolina Historical Commission. He shall also, upon request by members of the General Assembly, secure all available information on any particular subject named."

AMENDMENTS TO REVISAL OF 1905

The first work of the Department was the preparation, publication, and distribution of the Amendments to the Revisal of 1905 enacted by the General Assembly of 1915. This pamphlet, containing sixteen closely written pages, was sent to the state, county, and city officials, and to the lawyers of the state before the public laws were distributed. For this reason, and because of its convenient arrangement, it was very serviceable and was highly commended by many of the leading men of the state.

As soon as this pamphlet was finished, work was begun on the Amendments to the Revisal from 1907 to 1915, inclusive. This was a long and tedious undertaking, and required about four months work. It was completed about September first. Copies were sent to all persons who had requested the bulletins of the Department, to all state officers, and a number of the larger libraries throughout the United States. It was highly commended by scores of lawyers, justices of the peace, and business men generally. A number of newspapers and other publications have published complimentary reviews of it.

This bulletin of 170 pages contains not only the acts specifically amending the Revisal, arranged by section numbers with chapter references, but also a reference index to all the public laws enacted since the publication of the Revisal, so that any public law may be located quickly and references to all legislation relating to the subject will be found under the proper title.

PUBLIC-LOCAL AND PRIVATE LAWS

A card index has been made covering all town and corporation charters and amendments since 1835, and all other private and public-local laws from 1907 to 1915, inclusive.

The index is especially valuable in locating in a few minutes all legislation enacted within the period given relating to counties, towns, road districts, etc.

Another index has been made of those bills which failed to pass from 1907 to 1915. There are frequently requests for copies of these bills and the petitions sent to the General Assembly. This index makes all this material available for use without loss of time in locating it.

EQUIPMENT

About twelve thousand books, pamphlets, reports, laws, and clippings have been procured from other states and countries and have been classi-

fied and filed under appropriate headings in strong paper file boxes. It has been impossible, except in three or four instances, to procure the latest revisions of the laws of other states and the session laws since their enactment, but from a majority of the states the laws of the 1915 session of the General Assembly have been procured, together with several hundred pamphlet copies of various laws. These publications have been furnished on exchange account.

In order to render the best service it will be necessary to procure the statute laws of the various states so that they may be instantly available for use. Most of them are in the Supreme Court Library, but in many instances volumes are lacking, so that nowhere in the State is there to be found complete sets of these laws. In a number of states the codified laws are prepared and published privately. In such cases they may be had by purchase only. The officials having in charge the distribution of the session laws of many states are authorized to send only one copy to each state on exchange account, so that to procure complete sets of these revisions and subsequent statutes will require a considerable expenditure of money, which we have so far been unable to make.

Several magazines and newspapers of value have also been received on exchange account, while subscriptions have been given for a number of the leading periodicals usually made use of in departments of this character. Others will be added from time to time as the work progresses.

Very few books have been purchased. Most of the material collected is published by the various departments of the state and United States governments. In order to meet the requirements of the Department it will be necessary to purchase a number of standard books which treat of the various phases of legislative and governmental questions.

CLASSIFICATION OF MATERIAL

During October, 1915, under the direction of the Commission, the Secretary, Mr. Connor, and I went to Albany and inspected the New York Legislative Reference Bureau, which was one of the first departments of the kind established in the United States. We were shown every courtesy and offered all possible facilities for making a study of the work done and the methods used.

After this examination it was decided that it would be more economical and better in every way to procure a trained librarian to come here and assist in the planning and working out of a proper system rather than spend there the time necessary to get a workable knowledge of the methods used.

Upon recommendation, Miss Edna D. Bullock of the Legislative Reference Bureau of Nebraska was employed for three months, and began on January first the arrangement and classification scheme which is now used.

On April 17, 1916, I was asked by Chief Justice Clark to act as Secre-

tary of the Commission on Revision of Courts and Court Procedure, and have given considerable time to the correspondence incident to the work of that body, and have collected a great deal of material for its use. The tentative report of the Commission has been widely distributed both within and without the state. A final report will be issued before the meeting of the General Assembly, and bills will be prepared and presented to carry into effect the recommendations of the Commission.

I have also assisted in the administration of the state-wide primary law and the election law under the State Board of Elections. This service has prevented the necessity of having one or more members of the State Board of Elections almost constantly engaged here for a greater part of the time since April first of the present year.

While the greater part of the work in the Library so far has been the accumulation and classification of material, and no attempt has been made to acquaint the people generally with the service it proposed to render, there is constantly increasing demand from all sections of the state for information which heretofore has not been available in any department. These requests are given prompt attention. Legislative committees appointed by various organizations have been supplied with material and in a number of instances special collections have been made for their use.

To meet expected demands in the preparation and passage of the general laws made necessary by the enactment of the constitutional amendments an attempt has been made to secure copies of or references to the laws enacted in all the states which have similar constitutional provisions.

On September first I sent a circular-letter to all candidates for state offices and members of the General Assembly, and to a number of other leading citizens of the state, setting forth the necessity for the passage of the four constitutional amendments then pending, and asked for letters expressing their views on these measures.

About fifty responses were received, duplicated and furnished to the press of the state for publication. Several of the daily papers co-operated heartily and published all the material furnished them. A number of the weeklies also published these letters or made favorable editorial references to them and to the amendments. I am satisfied that to this publicity is due in part the large majorities given for these measures at the recent election.

As soon as the names of the members-elect of the Senate and House of Representatives were available, I forwarded a letter to each of them outlining the scope of service rendered by the Library and placed its facilities at their disposal. In this letter I asked for a statement setting forth the particular legislation in which each member is interested, and from their replies I have been enabled to gather the trend of legislative thought, and I am securing as full information as is obtainable relating to the subjects given.

With sufficient time for collecting material and adequate room for its storage, and an additional appropriation for the purchase of the necessary books and equipment, as well as the employment of a sufficient number of assistants to meet the demands made upon it, I am convinced that the Legislative Reference Library will prove to be not only an economical department, but an indispensable one.

With the coöperation and assistance of the members of the General Assembly for whose benefit the Library was primarily created, it will achieve the same measure of success that similar agencies have merited in other states.

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. WILSON,

Legislative Reference Librarian.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1916.

SUMMARY

Summarizing the above report, we find the following results of our work for the two years from December 1, 1914, to November 30, 1916:

1. We arranged and filed, so as to be available for use, the letters and papers of the governors of North Carolina dating from 1735 to 1889, and numbering approximately 40,000 documents.

2. We reinforced 2,270 manuscripts, restored 4,363, and mounted for permanent binding 10,194.

3. We bound in handsome and durable binding 66 volumes, averaging 125 documents each, and made ready for the binder 4 others.

4. To the collections of the Historical Commission we added 46 photostat prints, 127 typewritten copies, and 3,867 original manuscripts, making a total addition of 4,070 pieces, besides 39 bound volumes of original records and 24 maps.

5. A card index, containing approximately 15,000 cards, each card giving the name of the writer of the document, the date, the place at which it was written, the person to whom addressed, his address, a brief description of the document, and its location in our files, was made to 36 different collections.

6. The Commission issued 8 new publications and reprinted 5 others.

7. The interest which our work is arousing in the state, and the support it is receiving, was manifested by the creation of two funds for historical research, of both of which the Commission was made trustee, viz, "The North Carolina Confederate History Fund" of \$25,000, and "The Jule Carr Research Fund" of \$500 annually.

8. To the Hall of History 2,124 exhibits were added. Notable among these are: 24 Confederate battle-flags, 17 oil portraits, and 4 pieces of statuary.

9. A Legislative Reference Library was organized which issued two valuable bulletins; made a card index to all town and corporation

charters issued since 1835, and to all private and public-local laws from 1907 to 1915, inclusive, and to bills which failed to pass the Legislature from 1907 to 1915, inclusive; and collected, classified, and arranged more than 12,000 books, pamphlets, reports, laws, etc., for the use of members of the General Assembly.

R. D. W. CONNOR,
Secretary.

RALEIGH, N. C., December 1, 1916.

FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OF THE

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS
TRAINING SCHOOL

TO

GOVERNOR LOCKE CRAIG

1914-1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Congressional District	Term Expires
F. C. HARDING, Greenville.....	First.....	1919
J. B. LEIGH, Elizabeth City.....	First.....	1917
A. McDOWELL, Scotland Neck.....	Second.....	1919
Y. T. ORMOND, Kinston.....	Second.....	1917
S. M. BRINSON, New Bern.....	Third.....	1919
J. R. BANNERMAN, Burgaw.....	Third.....	1917
J. W. HINES, Rocky Mount.....	Fourth.....	1921
R. B. WHITE, Franklinton.....	Fourth.....	1921
J. O. CARR, Wilmington.....	Sixth.....	1921
J. Y. JOYNER, State Superintendent of Public Instruction.		

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

J. Y. JOYNER,
State Superintendent of Public Instruction,
Ex officio Chairman.

C. W. WILSON, *Secretary.*

J. B. SPILMAN, *Treasurer.*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Y. T. ORMOND, *Chairman.*

F. C. HARDING, *Secretary.*

J. Y. JOYNER.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION,
RALEIGH, N. C., December 8, 1916.

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG, Governor.

SIR:—I have the honor, as directed by law, to submit herewith the report and recommendations of the Board of Trustees of the East Carolina Teachers Training School, together with the reports of the President and the Treasurer for your information and for the information of the General Assembly.

In submitting these reports I beg to call special attention to the urgent needs arising out of the increasing popularity, the enlarging service, and the growing demands of the public upon the institution.

The training of teachers for the public schools is the exclusive work of this school. The increasing demand for trained teachers in our public schools is clearly demonstrated by the increasing attendance upon this Teachers Training School to the full limit of its capacity in regular term and summer term each year and in the growing number of applications for admission that cannot be met for lack of accommodations, until the number of eager turned-away applicants in whose faces the door of opportunity had to be closed has reached 1,817, as will be seen from the President's report. It is a most hopeful sign that the people are demanding trained teachers and that the teachers are seeking better training for this most delicate and difficult work of properly training and equipping for life the children of our Commonwealth.

This school is working with almost unprecedented success for the training of teachers for the elementary schools, especially the rural schools, upon which the vast majority of children of the State are dependent for their education for citizenship and for life. The importance of the work to which this school has been set, and the success with which it is doing that work, merit and demand the support of the General Assembly to the utmost of its ability to enlarge and strengthen such a work.

The facts set forth in the reports herewith submitted are in themselves unanswerable evidence of the urgent needs of this most useful institution for enlargement and better equipment that it may meet the urgent demands upon it by teachers eager and ambitious for better training, by the public daily becoming more discriminating between good and poor teaching and more insistent for better teaching, and by innocent children daily suffering from lack of more efficient teachers.

It is for the General Assembly to say whether this school shall go forward or stand still in its work; whether these urgent needs and insistent demands shall be heeded or unheeded.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Y. JOYNER,

Chairman Board of Trustees.

FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS TRAINING SCHOOL

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING,
EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS TRAINING SCHOOL,

GREENVILLE, N. C., December 5, 1916.

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG, Governor.

The Trustees of the East Carolina Teachers Training School beg leave to submit their fifth biennial report, covering the operations of the school from December 1, 1914, to December 1, 1916. We beg, first, to call careful attention to the President's report, and to the Treasurer's statement.

The facts revealed in the President's report demonstrate clearly that this school is constantly growing in the favor and the confidence of the people. The increasing patronage and the ever increasing number of applications for admission emphasize the urgent need for increased capacity for the accommodation of eager and ambitious young women in whose faces the door of opportunity for increased efficiency for better service to thousands of children in the elementary public schools by better training in this institution for such service must be closed every year for lack of room and of a few paltry dollars to provide it.

During the seven years of its existence this school has enrolled 4,282 students and has been compelled to turn away, for lack of accommodation, 1,817 students. How many more have been deterred from even applying because of the advertised fact that the institution was already filled to its utmost capacity, it is impossible to estimate. It has been the constant purpose of the faculty and of the Trustees to hold the school unswervingly to the fundamental aim and purpose for which it was established: the training of teachers for the elementary schools of North Carolina.

In consideration of the useful service that the school has rendered and of the constantly growing demand for increased service, which is impossible without increased capacity for such service, the Board of Trustees appeal with confidence to the General Assembly, representing the people from whom are annually coming these urgent demands for increased accommodations and equality of opportunity for their daughters, to supply the means for increasing the capacity and service of the

school, as honestly set forth in the subjoined recommendations of the Trustees and the President of the institution. These recommendations and estimates have been carefully prepared after a thorough examination of the work and needs of the school, and a careful scrutiny and investigation by the Executive Committee.

The Board has endeavored to keep constantly in mind the many demands upon the State for needful appropriations for many other purposes, and has sought to limit their recommendations to the present pressing needs. Unless these are supplied the future growth and expansion of the school will be impossible, and present demands cannot be met. When the State is progressing so rapidly along all lines, we feel sure that the progressive representatives of a progressive State in this General Assembly will provide the reasonable necessities for this useful school to keep step with the universal progress in this time of unusual prosperity.

THE PRESSING NEEDS OF THE SCHOOL

Believing, after the most careful examination, that the following are urgent needs for the growth and development of the school, and for meeting, in part at least, the immediate demands of the people upon it, we beg to recommend the appropriations, carefully and economically estimated, for meeting them.

1. *Indebtedness.* The General Assembly of 1915 made an appropriation of \$18,000 to meet the indebtedness incurred for the erection and furnishing of buildings. This, as will appear from the Treasurer's statement, was strictly applied to the purposes for which it was appropriated, liquidating in full all of the debts.

On April 1, 1915, as will appear from the report of the President, the roof of the dining-room was destroyed by fire. It seemed advisable and economical that the opportunity should be used to relieve the congestion of the dining-room and reduce the danger of fire by carrying out the original plan of throwing all of the original building into a dining hall and adding a modern kitchen with a fire wall between it and the dining-room. The additional cost of this was \$2,500 over and above the amount received from insurance. The increase of 150 students in the capacity of the dining-room, the increased comfort and beauty, and the added protection from fire in the future, more than compensate for this indebtedness.

2. *Paving.* The town of Greenville has put down a large quantity of concrete sidewalks. Among other streets decided upon is the street running in front of the Training School property. The paving of this sidewalk has increased the indebtedness that the institution is not able to meet from its maintenance fund. On the school grounds the walks from

the street to the buildings, and from building to building, were made of boards. These boards were not only very unsightly, but were a constant source of expense for repairs. It was deemed advisable to have these walks laid. There is an indebtedness of \$2,335.45 for this concrete work.

3. *Hot-Water Line.* The main line of pipe conducting hot water from the heater in the power plant to the bathrooms and other places in the several buildings where hot water is used is in very bad condition. It is causing considerable expense to keep it up, also making it necessary constantly to dig up the grounds. This matter was called to the attention of the General Assembly of 1915, and they were urgently requested to make the appropriation necessary properly to install this line of pipe. It will cost \$3,000, and by all means should be provided for.

4. *Repairs.* The buildings have been in use now for over seven years, and during this time have been of little expense to the State for repairs. It is now necessary to give attention to these buildings. Also to replace some of the furniture. Some of these repairs must be made within the next six months and some of the furniture, by all means, should be purchased at once, as the students do not have sufficient furniture in their parlors to receive guests, even though the guests come in small numbers. We have gone over this item carefully and have made the most conservative estimate we can of the urgent needs, and the estimate is \$2,500.

5. *Model School.* In an institution like this a school building with classes for observation and practice teaching is an imperative necessity. The Model School, now in use, was erected on our property by the town of Greenville. We promised at that time to pay for the cost of erecting the building as soon as possible. This Model School at present has but four rooms, which means that the students cannot observe work above the fourth grade, neither can they do practice teaching in work above the fourth grade. The graduating classes, now, are so large that they cannot do their observation work as it should be done in four rooms. It is, therefore, necessary for us to provide at least four more rooms. This can be done by paying for the Model School building now in use and adding a second story, thus completing the original plan of this building. The cost of this will be \$20,000.

6. *Addition to East Dormitory.* The President's report shows that during the regular school years of 1914-15, 1915-16, and the fall term of 1916-17, the enrollment is practically the same. This is true, because the dormitories have been absolutely full since the additions made out of the appropriation from the General Assembly of 1913. The school has refused admission to 1,817 students. It is, therefore, urgently requested that you make an appropriation sufficient to add the wing to the East Dormitory. This will increase the capacity of the school by 80 students. The cost of the building and furniture is estimated at \$20,000.

7. *Gymnasium.* A school that trains teachers should, of all institutions, give the student body healthful exercise. It also should give to its students a knowledge of the plays and games they should teach in the public schools. This cannot be done without a gymnasium. The students who have attended the school are so conscious of the necessity for a building of this kind that the Alumnæ Association is doing all it can to raise funds for the erection of such a building. This will take a long time, however, as the building should cost at least \$40,000. We, therefore, request that this appropriation be made.

8. *Library.* The school does not have a library. A room in the Administration Building is being used for the library. This is totally inadequate. One thousand, nine hundred and twenty volumes completely fill all of the available shelf space, and the room is entirely too small for the present student body. A library should be erected as soon as possible, and our estimate of the cost is \$20,000.

The aggregate of the appropriation recommended and urgently requested for meeting the pressing needs of the East Carolina Teachers Training School for indebtedness, repairs, and additions, buildings and equipment, is \$111,000. The Board of Trustees, mindful of the many demands upon your honorable body for appropriations, have sought to be as conservative and economical as possible in these recommendations and requests.

MAINTENANCE

The present annual appropriation for maintenance is \$50,000. After careful investigation, the Board is convinced that it will be impossible to maintain the present high standard of work in this school, to retain the high class of teachers needed for such work, and to provide for the increased patronage so urgently demanded without an increase of at least \$10,000 in the annual appropriation for maintenance. Therefore, an annual appropriation of \$60,000 is absolutely necessary and urgently recommended.

Respectfully submitted for the Board of Trustees.

J. Y. JOYNER,
Chairman, Board of Trustees.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING,
EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS TRAINING SCHOOL.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR TWO SCHOOL YEARS, SEPTEMBER 1, 1914,
TO AUGUST 31, 1916.

Receipts

State appropriation for maintenance.....	\$ 98,750.00
State appropriation for debts and permanent improvements.....	9,348.56
Borrowed money—temporary loan	4,000.00
Borrowed money for new kitchen.....	2,500.00
Fire insurance on dining-room	6,645.95
Students, for school expenses.....	81,156.45
Stationery sales to students.....	1,522.22
Text-book sales to students.....	178.13
Miscellaneous receipts	577.74

Total receipts for two years.....	\$204,679.05
Balance on hand beginning of period September 1, 1914.....	813.58
Deficit at close of period August 31, 1916.....	1,007.70

Total	\$206,500.33
-------------	--------------

Disbursements

Advertising and publications	\$ 3,263.25
Building additions	6,750.92
Building repairs	476.75
Commencement expense	663.65
Classroom supplies	182.42
Dining-room fire damage	6,602.68
Dining-room expense	36,757.55
Dormitory expense	330.74
Domestic science expense	487.11
Equipment	2,984.14
Farm and garden	480.83
Grounds and walks	1,095.52
General repair shop	76.13
Ice plant expense	178.45
Insurance	347.95
Interest and discount	1,425.66
Infirmity expense	464.27
Janitors' supplies	824.01
Laundry expense	1,006.75
Library	387.14
Lectures	470.74
Music Department expense	212.36
Notes payable—temporary loan	4,000.00
Notes payable—special appropriation	9,348.56

Office expense	\$ 324.27
President's residence expense	391.75
Plumbing repairs	117.37
Printing, postage, and stationery	1,411.45
Power plant, coal	11,256.32
Power plant, repairs	1,005.69
Power plant, supplies	866.76
Pay-rolls	23,285.59
Power plant, coal-bin extension.....	397.50
Refunds to students	1,282.03
Stationery to sell to students.....	1,501.57
Salaries	79,722.50
Stable expense	553.66
Science Department supplies	141.21
Text-books—rental stock	1,531.39
Telephone and Telegraph	406.86
Tools and implements repairs.....	79.40
Traveling expense	1,287.48
Trustees' expense	323.84
Water and light	1,796.11

Total\$206,500.33

Supplies on hand August 31, 1916, as per inventories.....	\$ 5,833.99
Notes payable	11,151.44
Accounts payable	514.00
Book value land and buildings.....	217,973.74
Book value equipment	42,008.26

CONDENSED STATEMENT SEPTEMBER 1, 1916, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1916.

Receipts

State appropriation for maintenance.....	\$12,500.00
State appropriation for debts and permanent improvements.....	9,348.56
Students	12,620.88
Other sources	363.10

Total \$34,832.54

Disbursements

Overdraft of August 31, 1916	1,007.70
Notes payable—special appropriation	8,651.44
All other purposes	23,722.87
Balance on hand November 30, 1916.....	1,450.53

\$34,832.54

Note outstanding November 30, 1916, Greenville Banking and Trust

Company \$ 2,500.00

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. SPILMAN, *Treasurer.*

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

ADMISISTRATION BUILDING,
EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS TRAINING SCHOOL,
GREENVILLE, N. C., December 5, 1916.

To the Board of Trustees:

GENTLEMEN:—Since the school first opened its doors for students, October 5, 1909, we have had a net enrollment of—

	<i>Regular</i>		<i>Total</i>	<i>Names Counted</i>		<i>Net Enrollment</i>
	<i>School Year</i>	<i>Summer</i>		<i>Twice</i>		
1909-1910.....	174	330	504	42		462
1910-1911.....	227	300	527	29		498
1911-1912.....	235	359	594	26		568
1912-1913.....	252	322	574	20		554
1913-1914.....	251	328	579	19		560
1914-1915.....	295	394	689	16		673
1915-1916.....	295	398	691	20		671
Fall Term, 1916	296	...	296	..		296
Totals.....	2,025	...	4,454	..		4,282

From the above table it is seen that the total number of students enrolled since the school first began is 4,454. Not counting any student's name twice in twelve months, the total net enrollment is 4,282.

For lack of room in the dormitories, we have been forced to refuse admission to 1,817 students. Our dormitory capacity is 240. This means that we have refused more than enough since the school first began to fill the dormitories seven times, and the school is just beginning its eighth year.

The health conditions in this school have been entirely satisfactory. We are now in our eighth year, and we have never had a death nor an epidemic.

From the beginning we have held the school entirely to the purpose for which it was established, viz., to train teachers for the schools of North Carolina. If a student agrees to teach for two years, there is no charge for tuition. At present we have only five students who are paying tuition. This means that practically all the students in this school have signed the agreement to teach when they leave us.

A glance at the Courses of Instruction outlined in our catalogue will show that we are offering only those subjects that will help to make efficient teachers. We are trying to meet the needs of the rural school as well as the needs of the graded school. The country school for a long time has been the neglected school in our State. In our One-Year Courses, and summer work, we find a large number of country teachers taking instruction and many others who are preparing themselves to teach country schools. But this does not mean that the *graduates* of this school are not going into the country schools. Over 75 per cent of our graduates are teaching country children. Of the 4,282 students who have attended this school, almost all of them, except the present student body, are teaching in the public schools of our State.

DONATIONS

The motto of our school is "To Serve." That the spirit of service has found lodgment in the hearts of the student body is clearly exemplified by the donations they have left us from time to time. These came to us without solicitation; in fact, I was in total ignorance of the purpose of the students in each case until after the movement was well under way.

Student Loan Fund

Class of 1911	\$ 112.50
Class of 1912	200.00
Summer Term of 1912	45.00
Class of 1913	300.00
Class of 1914	210.00
Summer Term of 1913	17.00
Summer Term of 1914	21.00
Class of 1915	210.00
Class of 1916	205.00
Interest	52.40
Total	\$1,372.90

For books in the Library by the Summer Term, 1911, \$52.50.

The Student Loan Fund has been the instrument of helping thirty-four students.

The Pitt County Federation of Women's Clubs has raised sufficient funds to help two students in school during the past school year, and they are helping four students in school this year.

The Sallie Southall Cotton Loan Fund of the North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs has been the instrument of helping in school two students a year since it was established, something over three years ago.

The Masons of the Fifth Masonic District have raised sufficient funds to keep two students in school during this school year. It is their purpose to increase this fund until it will amount to \$1,000.

The Edgar Allan Poe and Sidney Lanier Literary Societies have undertaken to plant the shrubs, etc., on the grounds, following the plan adopted by the Board of Trustees. They have already planted most of the shrubs, having put out over a thousand plants this fall. The graduating classes, in addition to the money they have left, have planted trees on the grounds or planted shrubs and flowering plants on the plots, thus beautifying the grounds. The class of 1916 also presented the school with a part of the frieze from the Parthenon.

On April 1, 1915, the roof of our dining-room was destroyed by fire. The school lost just one week. During the summer following, you erected a modern kitchen, throwing all of the original building into a dining hall, and protecting this from the kitchen by a fire wall. In this way the congestion of our dining-room has been removed, the danger of fire reduced to the minimum, and the comfort of the student body during the summer greatly increased. This was an urgent need of the school, and these improvements have helped greatly; but there is a debt of \$2,500 caused by this improvement.

A constantly increasing demand upon us from the State for trained teachers makes it imperative that we take some steps to meet these demands. The following things need your attention, and in my judgment are urgent:

REPAIRS

1. In many places the buildings need attention, as an inspection of the buildings will clearly show. All the radiators should be regilded. In each bathroom two of the tubs should be removed and four shower baths installed. This will be an economy in water and also be much more sanitary.

2. The hot-water line from the power house to the several bathrooms is liable to go to pieces at any minute, and by all means should be taken up and relaid. This has been reported to you before. The estimated cost to do this is \$3,000.

3. A system of drinking fountains should be installed; in fact, you have already purchased a pump for this purpose, but we have never had the funds to install the system.

4. The parlors are not properly furnished. The furniture that was purchased seven years ago has given out and the students are not supplied with sufficient furniture to accommodate their guests when they have visitors.

ADDITIONS

1. *The Model School.* The Model School should be purchased from the town of Greenville, as per the contract you hold with the Trustees of the Graded Schools of Greenville, and four rooms added to this building, as per your original plans. This is a most imperative need of the school. Already the demand upon us from the State is so great for principals of two- and three-teacher country schools that we cannot longer disregard that demand. In fact, unless we meet this demand the best interest of the public school system of our State will suffer. As it now is, we are not equipped to give our students any training or observation above the fourth grade. I cannot urge you too strongly to purchase this school and add these four rooms.

2. *Gymnasium.* The need of a gymnasium has been felt so strongly by the students who have graduated from this institution that the Alumnae Association is attempting to raise sufficient funds to start work on this building. The care of the physical side of our student body has not been provided for except those who are sick. The recreational side of teaching is of necessity in part neglected by us because of a lack of proper equipment. A gymnasium is imperatively needed.

3. *East Dormitory.* You should add a wing to the east end of the East Dormitory, and take the teachers out of the dormitory, giving the rooms they now occupy to students. This would enable us to take eighty students more than we can now take.

4. *Library.* There is no provision for the literary societies, nor for the Young Women's Christian Association. You should erect a library building, making it sufficiently large to accommodate a school of five hundred students as a library, and have in this building the necessary accommodations for a Y. W. C. A. and two literary societies. The building could be so constructed that ultimately it would be used exclusively for library purposes, after the school gets sufficiently large to justify you in erecting a building for the literary societies and the Y. W. C. A.

5. *Wing to Administration Building.* There should be erected a wing to the Administration Building similar to the one on the east side. This would increase our classroom capacity sufficiently large to take care of the increased enrollment, in case you build the wing to the dormitory.

6. *Paving.* The concrete sidewalks have added greatly to the comfort and convenience of the student body, and in the course of a few years will prove to be an economy, as the expense of keeping up the board walks was constantly growing greater and greater; but the grounds can never be beautified and kept in order unless we have at least the curb and drain laid to the driveways. This means that it will be an economy for the Board to pave the driveways, at least those driveways in front of the buildings.

7. *Screens.* The second story of the dormitories should be screened. At present we have screens over all openings on the first floor of each of these dormitories. To screen the second story of these buildings would make the living rooms of the students fly-proof and mosquito-proof. The Domestic laboratory also should be screened.

8. *Books for the Library.* The following appropriations have been made for our Library:

March, 1911	\$ 500.00
June, 1911	500.00
June, 1913	611.29
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$1,611.29

We now have 1,920 volumes. This does not supply us with the necessary reference books. There should be an appropriation of not less than \$1,000 a year for reference books, periodicals, etc., for the Library. This appropriation is necessary under the present conditions.

An appropriation should be made sufficiently large to cover all of these repairs and additions. For the maintenance of the school it is necessary that our annual appropriation be at least \$60,000. Anything less will seriously handicap the school and materially retard its progress.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT H. WRIGHT,
President.

THIRD BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
CASWELL TRAINING SCHOOL
KINSTON, N. C.

FOR THE YEARS 1915-1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1917

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

State Superintendent J. Y. JOYNER, *ex officio* President

State Treasurer B. R. LACY, *ex officio* Treasurer

HON. J. R. BAGGETT.....	Lillington, N. C.
HON. W. A. THOMPSON.....	Aurora, N. C.
HON. A. B. JUSTICE.....	Charlotte, N. C.
HON. W. C. NEWLAND.....	Lenoir, N. C.
HON. J. D. BOUSHALL.....	Raleigh, N. C.
HON. R. E. AUSTIN.....	Albemarle, N. C.
HON. MARK MAJETTE.....	Columbia, N. C.
DR. L. B. MCBRAYER.....	Sanatorium, N. C.
DR. W. H. DIXON.....	Ayden, N. C.
REV. D. N. CAVINESS.....	Morehead City, N. C.
MR. D. F. WOOTEN.....	Kinston, N. C.
MR. C. DEWEY.....	Goldsboro, N. C.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

D. F. WOOTEN, Chairman

C. DEWEY

J. D. BOUSHALL

SUPERINTENDENT

C. BANKS McNAIRY, M.D.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

HON. LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina,
Raleigh, N. C.

MY DEAR SIR:—I have the honor of transmitting herewith the Bien-
nial Report of the Board of Trustees, the Executive Committee, and the
Superintendent of The Caswell Training School for mental defectives
for the years 1915-1916.

Very respectfully,

J. Y. JOYNER,
President, ex officio, of the Board of Trustees.

OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1915-1916

SUPERINTENDENT:

C. BANKS MCNAIRY, M.D.

TEACHERS:

MISS LUCY ABERNETHY, Principal
MISS MABEL SWANSON, Intermediate Grades
MISS JEAN HICKERSON, Primary Grades
MISS AGNES PUETTIE, Music

STEWARDESS:

MISS LILLIE D. FOWLER .

NURSE:

MISS MINNIE CULVER

BOOKKEEPER:

W. T. BEACH

HEAD MATRON:

MRS. FLORENCE LEONARD

ASSISTANT MATRONS:

MRS. ANNIE C. NUNN
MRS. IDA MIMS
MISS ROSA HEATH
MISS STELLA WELLS

MRS. ANNIE COMBS
MISS LUCY GRAY
MISS PRUCIE HEATH
MISS BESSIE SAUNDERSON

SEWING DEPARTMENT:

MRS. EMMA HICKERSON

MRS. C. F. MCARTAN

LAUNDRY:

W. M. BARRINGER

MISS BONNIE YOUNTZ

FARMER	CHARLES H. BARRINGER
CARPENTER	SHUFORD H. BOST
WATCHMAN	HOY L. FISHER
FIREMAN	WALTER D. WILLIAMS
DAIRYMAN	DAVID E. EDWARDS
DRIVER	CECIL NUSSMAN
COOK	JESSE GRAHAM
DRIVER	HENRY WILLIAMS
GENERAL WORK	J. R. SHOFFNER

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

We, the Board of Trustees of the Caswell Training School for mental defectives, to whom you have intrusted the management of this institution, beg to ask your careful consideration of this, our Third Biennial Report of the work and needs of the institution over which we have the honor to exercise supervision.

On December 1, 1914, we had to our credit in the bank \$5,742.21, with outstanding bills to the amount of \$3,974. The Legislature appropriated \$14,000 for a new dormitory, \$2,500 for repairs, and \$30,000 for maintenance. We were forced to erect an implement and mule shed combined, a granary, a blacksmith shop, a storage warehouse, a cottage for the cook, and a residence and barn for the civil engineer. We were compelled to sink new wells, buy more cattle, mules, and farm equipment, as we had turned over to the Superintendent a greater part of the farm for cultivation. The Legislature having failed to grant the appropriations asked for these necessities, we were compelled to draw on our maintenance fund for them.

We erected an additional girls' dormitory with a capacity for 80 beds for pupils, four individual matron's departments, two hospital wards and four private rooms, one ward and two private rooms on each floor. Owing to the advance of material and labor, we were unable to construct this building for less than \$15,000; and as no provision had been made for furnishing and equipping said building, our chairman, Dr. J. Y. Joyner, the chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr. D. F. Wooten, and the Superintendent were instructed to go before the Governor's Council and state the conditions and ask for advice. This we did on December 13, 1915, and were authorized to carry the indebtedness, which was \$14,000, and open up the building for the reception of pupils. We were able to complete and furnish the building sufficiently to begin to receive pupils about January 15, 1916.

The Legislature having given us \$40,000 maintenance fund for 1916, we have expended it as reported in the financial statement attached hereto. We call special attention to the fact that the expenditures for maintenance have been kept within the limit of the appropriation, and that the indebtedness of \$10,000, the excess of expenditures over appropriation, was incurred by expenditures for permanent improvements which were absolute necessities in order to keep the institution open,

and that this alone necessitated the loan of \$10,000, which was authorized by the Governor's Council October 4, 1916; which loan, together with savings made by cutting down our working force, enabled us to pay our full indebtedness up to December 1, 1916, save a few local bills for provisions.

We earnestly recommend the following appropriations for the urgent needs of the institution:

Maintenance for 1917	\$ 75,000.00
General, per month	\$16.50
Clothing, per month	3.00
School Department, per month.....	5.50
<hr/>	
Total per month	\$25.00
(\$300 per year, 250 pupils)	
Maintenance for 1918	100,000.00
<hr/>	
	\$175,000.00
Permanent improvements for 1917:	
1. For indebtedness	\$ 10,000.00
2. For Industrial Building	15,000.00
(First floor: schoolrooms, domestic science department, laundry, extra washing and ironing machines, boiler for laundry. Second floor: schoolrooms, sewing-room, glove machines, knitting machines, overall and dressmaking department.)	
3. Changing present Laundry	6,000.00
(Extra story for shoe shop, repair and carpenter shop; present story for cold-storage, refrigerator plant, and storeroom.)	
4. Equipment	5,000.00
(Ensilage cutter and shredder, \$800; team wagon and harness or motor truck, \$1,000; fencing, \$500; machinery and tools, \$700; duplicate boiler for heating plant, \$2,000.)	
5. Adequate water supply	1,500.00
6. Cottage for employees	1,000.00
7. Increased dormitory capacity	40,000.00
For 1918:	
1. Electric lighting plant	5,000.00
<hr/>	
Total for permanent improvements.....	83,500.00
<hr/>	
Grand total	\$258,500.00

We further recommend:

1. The purchase of the Brown property, consisting of about three acres of land with one one-story dwelling, two tobacco barns, and a few outhouses. This property runs within a few feet of our power plant and cuts it off from the public highway.

2. The purchase of the Horner place, adjoining our property on the north in the rear of the barn, and much needed for pasture and cultivation.
3. The changing of the charter of the institution in regard to the object of the institution; also the section in regard to habeas corpus proceedings, and that section of the Revisal of 1915 pertaining to the clothing of the pupils, as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER 87, SECTION 1, OF THE LAWS OF 1911, AND CHAPTER 266, SECTION 5, OF THE LAWS OF 1915

SECTION 1. That chapter 87, section 1, of the Public Laws of 1911 be and is hereby amended to read as follows: The State shall establish and maintain an institution for the segregation, care, training, and education of its mental defectives as far as their mentality will permit; and to disseminate knowledge concerning the extent and menace of mental deficiency, and to suggest and initiate methods for its control and ultimate eradication from our people; which institution shall be known as The Caswell Training School.

SEC. 2. That section 5, chapter 87, of the Public Laws of 1911 be repealed, and that dismissal by habeas corpus proceedings be denied unless it can be shown that a pupil is unlawfully detained.

SEC. 3. That section 5, chapter 266, of the Laws of 1915 be and is hereby amended by striking out all that portion of the section pertaining to the clothing of the child.

	ROLL OF PUPILS		Boys	Girls	Total
Present December 1, 1914			50	53	103
Admitted in 1915			24	13	37
			—	—	—
Total			74	66	140
Losses in 1915:		Boys	Girls		
Died	3	..			
Returned by Superintendent.....	..	1			
Taken home by parents	15	1			
	—	—	18	2	20
			—	—	—
Present December 1, 1915.....			56	64	120
Admitted in 1916			14	61	75
			—	—	—
Total			70	125	195
Losses in 1916:		Boys	Girls		
Died	1	1			
Granted leave of absence	2	..			
Released by Executive Committee.	3	..			
Ran away	3	..			
Sent to orphanage .....	..	1			
Released by the court.....	1	1			
Stolen by parents .....	..	1			
	—	—	10	4	14
			—	—	—
Present December 1, 1916			60	121	181

Grades of Mentality:	Boys	Girls	Total
Morons	13	30	43
Imbeciles	23	38	61
Idiots	24	53	77
Total	60	121	181

The work of the institution during this biennial period has been successful and satisfactory, and the Trustees desire to express to the Executive Committee, to the Superintendent and his faithful corps of teachers and coworkers, their sincere appreciation and hearty thanks for the valuable and loyal service rendered by all of them.

For fuller information about the work and progress of the school during this period we beg to refer you to the reports of the Executive Committee and the Superintendent.

All of which is respectfully submitted for Board of Trustees by its order.

J. Y. JOYNER,

Ex Officio President of Board of Trustees.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

To the President and Members of the Board of Trustees of the Caswell Training School.

GENTLEMEN:—We herewith submit for your consideration this our Annual Report for 1916.

We have held regular monthly meetings at the institution for the purpose of approving vouchers and transacting such other business as demanded our attention.

As instructed, we issued a voucher to the D. M. Stanton estate for \$79 in lieu of voucher No. 115, dated December 20, 1912, on which payment had never been made.

Your orders for the removal of the criminals, insane, and epileptics from this institution were intrusted to the Superintendent with power to act. His efforts to carry out these orders and the success he had is given in his annual report.

Your instructions in regard to work along advertising lines and the education of the people in the cause and consequence of mental deficiency was left to the judgment of the Superintendent. We are glad to report that we believe the thinking people of our State are giving more thought and consideration to the cause we represent, and are becoming awakened to the appalling fact of its menace to society and the fair name of our State.

We inspected the new dormitory and settled in full with Blalock Bros., the contractors, for its construction. We were unable to make a final settlement with the architect, Mr. R. F. Smallwood, because of his omission of certain specifications which we thought, and believed you understood, were to have been included in the original contract. For this reason he was paid only $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, leaving his claim of \$204.89 to be considered by the full Board.

As instructed, we laid the matter of opening the new dormitory, as well as the fact of our financial condition of about \$14,000 indebtedness and our inadequate appropriation before the Governor's Council on December 13, 1915. By a unanimous vote we were authorized to open this building and carry the indebtedness. No provision, however, was made for the debt. By strict economy and allowing some large bills to stand for months we managed to get along until about the first of October, when we secured a loan from Keane Higbie & Co. of Detroit, Mich., of \$10,000 at $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, due March 12, 1917, using as authority and collateral a resolution of the Council of State at its meeting October 4, 1916. With the balance of our appropriation and this loan all the indebtedness of the institution has been paid up to the first of December with the exception of the Smallwood claim and a few local bills for provisions, all of which amount to less than \$1,000.

We attach hereto a financial statement showing in detail the expenditures for the two years; in considering which please bear in mind that the disbursements for 1916 cover not only the expenses for the year, but also the payment of the \$14,000 indebtedness reported last year.

For the welfare of the State, for the best interests of the institution, to meet the demands made upon the institution and maintain it with the enormous increase in the price of foodstuffs, feed, clothing, etc., we would suggest that the recommendations enumerated in the Report of the Superintendent be urged before the next Legislature.

Respectfully submitted,

D. F. WOOTEN,

C. DEWEY,

J. D. BOUSHALL,

Executive Committee.

BIENNIAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT

December 1, 1914, to December 1, 1916

By balance, December 1, 1914 (unpaid bills, \$3,974)	\$ 5,752.21
By duplicate vouchers redeposited	16.41
By appropriation 1915: Maintenance	\$30,000.00
Permanent improvements	14,000.00
Repairs	2,500.00
	<hr/> 46,500.00
By appropriation 1916: Maintenance	40,000.00
By authorized loan (\$10,000, less col. expense, \$5)	9,995.00
	<hr/>
Total receipts	\$102,263.62
To audited vouchers, December 1, 1914, to December 1, 1916	102,259.51
	<hr/>
Balance in First National Bank	\$ 4.11

DISBURSEMENTS CLASSIFIED

	1915	1916	Total
Provisions	\$ 4,378.46	\$ 6,827.78	\$ 11,206.24
Clothing	846.09	401.71	1,247.80
Furniture	154.75	898.05	1,052.80
Fuel and electric current (for power)	3,798.56	3,823.33	7,621.89
General expense, repairs, etc.	3,871.79	5,472.79	9,344.58
Farm and feed, implements, etc.	5,298.46	5,906.88	11,205.34
Drugs and medicine	483.82	453.85	937.67
Live stock	1,728.84	165.00	1,893.84
Salaries and wages	13,762.40	14,817.09	28,579.49
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total maintenance	\$34,323.17	\$38,766.48	\$ 73,089.65
Total permanent improvements	18,578.21	10,591.65	29,169.86
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand total	\$52,901.38	\$49,358.13	\$102,259.51

I, W. T. Beach, certify that the above statement is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

W. T. BEACH,
Bookkeeper.

EXPLANATORY

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS

1915		1916	
Heating dormitories	\$ 1,755.00	Wells	\$ 3,427.70
Radiator guards	360.97	Grading grounds and road.	2,179.69
Well No. 2	916.72	Balance new dormitory ...	3,658.50
Well No. 1	112.93	Silo	388.75
Trees (pecan and live oak)	145.00	Telephones	34.06
Air pipe	90.86	Stationary mirrors for bath-	
Electrical fixtures	116.73	rooms	51.30
Balance laundry building .	174.41	Additional plumbing	126.57
Fencing	354.40	Fencing	150.63
Stanchions for cow barn..	225.86	Station shed	108.00
Building material (cottage,		Room at Sutton House....	140.00
barn, warehouse shed,		Playrooms for low grades,	
cook house, reinforcing		and clothes shelves	326.45
foundations, etc.)	3,007.50		
New dormitory	11,317.83	Total, 1916	\$10,591.65
Total, 1915	\$18,578.21		

GENERAL EXPENSE AND REPAIRS, 1916

Discount on State warrants	\$ 157.55
Discount on authorized loan.....	187.50
Directors' expense	122.80
Expense of Fairs and Education Campaign.....	393.80
Doctor bills	88.00
Household supplies, tableware, and kitchen utensils.....	909.96
Laundry supplies	250.03
Harness and vehicles	245.75
Printing and office supplies.....	267.42
Paint	108.26
School supplies	90.70
Repairs (mostly of heating furnace).....	1,497.33
Disinfectants, floor oils, toilet paper, etc.	555.85
Veterinary services	46.00
Photographs of buildings and grounds.....	30.00
Dairy supplies (milk cans, separator, etc.).....	66.25
Brushes (for paint, stable use, dusting, etc.).....	129.66
Treatment for hog cholera epidemic.....	100.00
Expense returning runaways, and habeas corpus proceedings.....	70.93
Total.....	\$5,472.79

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

Gentlemen of the Board of Trustees:

I herewith hand you my Third Annual Report.

GENERAL INFORMATION

A State Institution.—The Caswell Training School, formerly the North Carolina School for the Feeble-minded, was established by an act of the Legislature, ratified the 4th of March, 1911; amended first by an act of the Legislature of 1913, chapter 191; and again by the Legislature of 1915, changing the name to The Caswell Training School and providing for the admission and discharge of children.

Location.—The School is located about 1½ miles from the west corporate limits of the city of Kinston, on the Central Highway, at the junction of the Norfolk Southern and the Carolina railroads, on a 900-acre farm of Neuse River bottom-land about 75 or 100 feet above the sea level, donated by the good and progressive citizens of Kinston and Lenoir County. The buildings are on an elevation of about 25 feet above the surrounding country, making the site an ideal one.

History.—Dr. Ira M. Hardy, serving from October 2, 1911, until February 17, 1914, was the Superintendent during the greater part of the construction of the first main buildings, the contract for which was let February 2, 1912, to be completed by October 1, 1912. The laying of the corner-stone took place May 6, 1912, with appropriate addresses by Dr. Charles O'H. Laughinghouse and others. The Legislature of 1913 provided for the payment of only a part of the indebtedness and the supervision of the property. The special session of 1913 made appropriation for the payment of the entire indebtedness, the completion and furnishing of the buildings, connecting of the sewer, building reservoir and laying water main and making connections, and the building of a power-house and laundry; all of which was not completed sufficiently for the opening of the institution until July 1, 1914, when the institution formally opened by receiving 15 girls. Since then others have been received as conditions and circumstances would permit until the enrollment has reached 234. At present there are 181 in the institution.

Aim.—The aim of the institution is to segregate, care for, train, and educate as their mentality will permit, the State's mental defectives; to disseminate knowledge concerning the extent and menace of mental deficiency; and to suggest and initiate methods for its control and ultimate eradication from our people, with the hope that a psychological clinic may be established where all criminal defectives may be sent for study and observation, where proper estimates of their responsibility may be made, and expert advice as to their responsibility and the best methods of handling for their future development may be given.

The Situation Demands Earnest Consideration.—With the increase of applications for the last two years, and the probability of a continued increase in the regular way of our population, we are brought face to face with an alarming situation. One Superintendent of Public Instruction has filed his report

in our office showing that the census takers have reported 52 mentally deficient children in his county; and we can't believe that this is a complete record of all there are. From our study and the best information we can gather, there are born in North Carolina at least 350 or 400 mentally defective children each year, whose presence in society is a menace to the State. The parents or guardians of 160 of these unfortunates whose applications are now on file are urgently demanding that we take care of them. In view of these facts, it is our opinion that more and larger buildings and better equipment should be provided, so that we will not be compelled to refuse admission on account of lack of room to any mentally defective child in our beloved State who needs our care, love, protection, and training.

For the sake of posterity I want to make a personal appeal to the Governor, to the Legislature, to the Board of Trustees, and to all progressive citizens of this great commonwealth that adequate provision be made for the segregation of all the high-grade mentally defective or feeble-minded children. I sincerely believe that if for a period of two or three generations mentally defective men and women were prevented by segregation or sterilization from propagating their kind, mental deficiency would be very materially decreased; and if all the mental defectives were segregated or sterilized and made incapable of propagating their kind, in a period of one hundred years mental deficiency and insanity would be almost wholly eliminated.

To the casual observer the high-grade mentally defective child is not far from normal; physically many of them appear normal; many of them are good-looking, and but for their mental defects would get along well in the world. But their pleasant faces and normal bodies will permit them to get out in the world and mingle with society, where the mentally defective boy chooses for his mate a mentally defective girl and by their union bring into the world a number of mentally defective children. They usually raise large families. They ordinarily know no such word as self-control; and having the same desires, pleasures, and passions as a normal person, they go in the way of greatest temptation and least resistance.

Heredity is regarded as a tremendous factor in the causation of all mental defection. Statistics show that at least 65 per cent of all mentally defective children come from mentally defective parents, and but a small number, probably 2 per cent, from traumatism. Possibly 5 per cent is due to diseases of the brain, the most prominent of which we name cerebro-spinal meningitis and infantile paralysis. Other diseases contributing their share are scarlet fever, typhoid fever, and whooping-cough, dangerous in the order named.

We have no moral nor legal right to allow the defects of this generation to be stamped upon the children of coming generations when we have the power to prohibit and control. Has the time not come in progressive old North Carolina when we should enact laws along eugenic lines—conservative, of course—looking to the prevention of marriage of the higher grade mental defectives, and the sterilization of the lower grades?

REPORT OF THE WORK OF THE YEAR

According to your instructions, Dr. J. Y. Joyner, Mr. D. F. Wooten, and your Superintendent went before the Governor's Council December 13, 1915, and were authorized by said council to furnish and open up the new building and carry the indebtedness, which was \$14,000, until further arrangements

were made. We opened the building January 15, 1916, and managed to carry the indebtedness until October 4, 1916, when we were authorized to borrow \$10,000,000. By constant vigilance and the curtailment of our work in different lines we were able to save about \$4,000 from our maintenance fund. With this and the \$10,000 borrowed we have paid all the indebtedness up to December 1, 1916, save the architect's claim and a few local bills for provisions.

We have endeavored to carry out your instructions. We rented the Sutton farm to Mr. Young for \$175, built the additional room to the tenant house at a cost of \$140, and rented part of the land known as the Sweikbert Place for \$90.

We were unable to get the two boys, Earle Perry and Coy Crisp, into the Jackson Training School, though we made repeated requests. They continued giving trouble until they finally ran away, one going to Washington, D. C. We made no special effort to bring them back. We have, as instructed, asked both Dr. Anderson and Dr. Jenkins time and again to take our hopeless epileptics, but have failed to get them placed in either of their institutions.

Following your instructions that the Executive Committee and the Superintendent manage an advertising and educational campaign looking to the dissemination of knowledge pertaining to the cause and prevention of mental deficiency, we were fortunate in securing Dr. Martin W. Barr of Elwyn, Pa., Hon. J. R. Baggett of Lillington, N. C., and the Rev. John H. Griffith of Kinston, N. C., to join your Superintendent in a two days educational conference with the North Carolina Teachers' Association at Chapel Hill and Greensboro; the expenses—which, however, were only traveling and entertainment—being equally divided between the three institutions. We believe much good was accomplished. Dr. Barr, having a world-wide reputation and more than thirty years of experience, was able to give us some wholesome advice and a vast amount of general information. The excellent addresses of Mr. Griffith and Mr. Baggett were both timely and instructive; and your Superintendent specially appreciates the hearty coöperation of these noble gentlemen. We made exhibits also at the following fairs: Rocky Mount, Greensboro, Tarboro, Raleigh, Charlotte, and Kinston; and we believe that these exhibits were both time and money well spent.

On March 8th we had the pleasure of entertaining the Second District Medical Society, and were honored with the presence of the leading physicians of the district, as well as a number of friends from Kinston. The North Carolina Mayors' Association also honored us by spending one afternoon with us, luncing and viewing our work.

As instructed, your Superintendent notified the chairman of the county commissioners of the different counties from which children had been received that they were expected to furnish clothing as required by law for the children from their counties. In many instances we have had quite a great deal of trouble in properly locating the homes of some of the children. With a few we have never been able to satisfactorily adjust this matter, as they were taken up by different societies and placed here before we had a regular form of commitment. This has been the source of great annoyance, worry, and an enormous amount of correspondence on the part of the Superintendent.

We incorporate herein the Report of the School Department and the Hospital Report.

SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

MISS LUCY ABERNETHY, Principal-Teacher

	<i>Males</i>	<i>Females</i>	<i>Total</i>
Present December 1, 1915	56	64	120
Admitted during the year.....	14	61	75
	—	—	—
Total enrollment	70	125	195
Losses	10	4	14
	—	—	—
Present December 1, ..1916.....	60	121	181
Attending regular school	56	98	154
Attending Sunday school	59	101	160
Not in regular school work.....	4	23	27

The school is in charge of four regular teachers: three literary, and one music.

The aim of our school is to train all who may in any way improve. No one method is used, but each teacher tries the ones best suited to her class.

The department is divided into three classes: the Outdoor, the Kindergarten and Primary, and the Intermediate Grades. In the Intermediate Grades the children are taught reading, writing, spelling, and practical arithmetic. Some English, such as reproducing and writing stories, and letter-writing is taught. Very little attention is given to history and geography. The drawing appeals to many who are able to do but little in books. This class is anxious to learn, and tries hard to advance.

The Kindergarten and Primary class is composed of those children who can read simple sentences, write, and deal with numbers in their simplest form. Drawing and story-telling are also used in this class.

The work of the Outdoor class has been greatly hindered by having no place suitable to teach the children. During the warmer days we used the open-air bungalows; but now that the days are cooler, we must take them into either the dressing-room or the bedroom, with no equipment whatever. This class is composed of those children whose mentality makes it impossible for them to learn from books. They are taught songs, drills, marches, games, finger plays, and selections that are very simple.

In the Music Department we have some girls who can play very well. All the children are taught to sing, and they get a great deal of pleasure out of the singing. The chorus is always ready to sing when called upon. This not only trains the individual, but furnishes entertainment for the institution as a whole. All the children are taught poems and selections from the Bible. Nothing gives them more pleasure than to be called upon to recite for visitors.

The girls are trained in the industrial department, as their mentality will permit, to sew, patch, and do fancy work. Their crocheting and tatting compare favorably with that done by children of normal minds. They enjoy this work, and are always glad when they can make something for exhibit or for sale. The girls assist in the dining-room, kitchen, and laundry. Some of the boys help on the farm, some in the dairy, some cut wood, and a few assist in the dormitory. The lower grades are able to carry clothes from the laundry. We find the work for which they are best suited is clearing land.

For the past two years the school has closed the first of June for a three months vacation. We suggest that it would be better to continue at least some of the school work during the summer months, as it assists so much in disciplining the children.

The progress made by the children has been wonderful, considering our equipment, and it is with pleasure that we look forward to the beginning of a new year with the hope that we may have separate buildings and better equipment for our School and Industrial Department.

HOSPITAL REPORT

MISS MINNIE CULVER, Nurse.

We regret to have to record the death of two of our pupils during this year: Ethel Klapp, a girl from Guilford, and Jack Flynn, a boy from Forsyth.

The following numbers have received aid from the hospital for—

Lagrippe	55
Headache	6
Malarial fever	3
Dysmenorrhea	7
Biliousness	9
Nervous headache	5
Colds	3
Convulsions	4
Pellagra	4
Erysipelas	1
Tonsillitis	1
Typhoid	1
Acute mania	2

The Superintendent asks a careful consideration of the following list of urgent necessities, and that in your biennial report they be submitted to the next Legislature:

First. The purchase of the Brown property, consisting of about 3 acres with a one-story residence, two tobacco barns, and a few outhouses.

Second. The purchase of the Horner Place, much needed now for the development of the institution.

Third. The changing of the charter of the institution in regard to the object of the institution, the section in regard to habeas corpus proceedings, and that section of the Revisal of 1915 pertaining to the clothing of the children, as follows:

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER 87, SECTION 1, OF THE PUBLIC LAWS OF 1911, AND SECTION 5, CHAPTER 266, OF THE LAWS OF 1915.

SECTION 1. That chapter 87, section 1, of the Public Laws of 1911, be and is hereby amended to read as follows: "The State shall establish and maintain an institution for the segregation, care, training and education of its mental defectives as far as their mentality will permit; and to disseminate knowledge concerning the extent and menace of mental deficiency; and to suggest and initiate methods for its control and ultimate eradication from our people; which institution shall be known as The Caswell Training School."

SEC. 2. That section 5, chapter 87, of the Laws of 1911, be repealed, and that dismissal by habeas corpus proceedings be denied unless it can be shown that a pupil is unlawfully detained.

SEC. 3. That section 5, chapter 266, of the Laws of 1915, be and is hereby amended by striking out all that part of section pertaining to the clothing of the child.

APPROPRIATIONS NEEDED

1. Dormitory (to accommodate not less than 200 boys) and additions to present buildings	\$ 75,000.00
2. Industrial Building	15,000.00
(First floor: schoolrooms, laundry, domestic science department, extra washing and ironing machines. Second floor: schoolroom, sewing room, overall and dress-making department, knitting machines, glove machines, extra boiler for laundry.)	
3. Changing present laundry	6,000.00
(Adding story for shoe shop, and carpenter shop; present story for refrigeration plant, cold storage, storeroom.)	
4. Water (new well, and cleaning out old ones)	2,000.00
5. Cottage for employees	1,000.00
6. Maintenance, 250 pupils	75,000.00
7. Equipment	6,000.00
(Tractor, \$1,000; ensilage cutter and shredder, \$800; team, wagon and harness, or motor truck, \$1,000; fencing, \$500; duplicate boiler, \$2,000; farm machinery and tools, \$700.)	
Total for 1917	\$180,000.00
8. Maintenance, 1918, for 400 pupils.....	\$108,000.00
9. Electric lighting plant	5,000.00 113,000.00
Grand total	\$293,000.00

If we have been seemingly successful in the management of this institution during the past year, much of it is due to the wholesome advice and generous support given us by the Governor and his Council, the members of the Board of Trustees, and especially the Executive Committee. We have been fortunate also in being surrounded by loyal assistants who have been faithful and worked in beautiful harmony with the Superintendent.

We beg to acknowledge the kindness shown us by the business men and good citizens of Kinston, and the many favorable comments made of our work by the local press. We further wish to express our thanks and appreciation to *Charity and Children*, *The Biblical Recorder*, *The Vineland Training School*, and other periodicals which have been so kindly donated to the institution. With unusual pleasure we acknowledge the courtesy shown us and the favorable comments made of our work and its cause by the *News and Observer*, *The Greensboro News*, and other State papers. We believe much good has been done by enlightening the people as to the cause and consequence of mental deficiency.

Respectfully submitted,

C. BANKS MCNAIRY, Superintendent.

FIRST BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

FISHERIES COMMISSION BOARD

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

FROM MAY 1, 1915, TO NOVEMBER 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
1916

MEMBERS OF THE FISHERIES COMMISSION BOARD

ED. CHAMBERS SMITH, <i>Chairman</i>	Raleigh, N. C.
W. M. WEBB, <i>Secretary</i>	Morehead City, N. C.
T. F. WINSLOW.....	Hertford, N. C.
E. H. FREEMAN.....	Wilmington, N. C.
A. V. COBB.....	Windsor, N. C.

OFFICERS

H. L. GIBBS, <i>Fisheries Commissioner</i>	Oriental, N. C.
C. W. MORGAN, <i>Assistant Commissioner</i>	Hertford, N. C.
J. A. NELSON, <i>Shellfish Commissioner</i>	Gloucester, N. C.
J. K. DIXON, <i>Chief Clerk</i>	Trenton, N. C.
MISS LILLIE McDANIEL, <i>Stenographer</i>	Trenton, N. C.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG, Governor, and the General Assembly of North Carolina:

The Fisheries Commission Board begs to submit its first biennial report, covering the period from May 1, 1915, the date on which the act became effective, to November 30, the end of the fiscal year, 1916.

Respectfully submitted,

ED. CHAMBERS SMITH, *Chairman,*

W. M. WEBB, *Secretary,*

A. V. COBB,

T. F. WINSLOW,

E. H. FREEMAN,

Fisheries Commission Board.

FIRST BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
FISHERIES COMMISSION BOARD
OF NORTH CAROLINA

Under the provisions of the act, chapter 85, Laws of 1915, the Governor appointed as members of this Board Ed. Chambers Smith, Esq., of Raleigh, Mr. A. V. Cobb of Windsor, Mr. T. F. Winslow of Hertford, Mr. W. M. Webb of Morehead City, and Mr. E. H. Freeman of Wilmington, and called the first meeting of the Board at New Bern on the 15th day of April, at which time and place an organization was effected by the election of Ed. Chambers Smith, Esq., chairman, and Mr. A. V. Cobb as secretary. Soon thereafter Mr. Cobb resigned as secretary and Mr. W. M. Webb was elected in his place. Mr. H. L. Gibbs of Pamlico County was elected as Fisheries Commissioner at a salary of \$1,800 per annum, and he nominated, and the Board approved, for Shellfish Commissioner, Mr. John A. Nelson of Morehead City, at a salary of \$1,500 per annum, and for Assistant Fish Commissioner, Mr. C. W. Morgan of Hertford, at a salary of \$1,500 per annum.

After advertising the time and place, the Board held meetings at Edenton, Manteo, Morehead City, and Wilmington, for the purpose of ascertaining the views of those interested in the fishing industry and gaining information to satisfactorily carry out the purposes and aims of the act. These meetings were largely attended and a full and free expression of the views of those interested was had, and the Board acquired valuable information for guidance in its work. Since then various other meetings have been held, and rules and regulations made under authority of the act, which are referred to in the Commissioner's report. We also beg to transmit the comprehensive report of Mr. H. L. Gibbs, Fisheries Commissioner, made to the Board, which gives in detail the work of his office.

The act under which this Board operates is probably the most advanced law regulating the fishing industry enacted by any State in the Union. It is the first, so far as we know, which confers upon a Fisheries Board power to regulate the fishing industry as well as to enforce its orders, and it has been held up to the various States as a model law. The Secretary of Commerce, Hon. William C. Redfield, said in a speech delivered at Wilmington, N. C., that he had commended this law on

numerous occasions, and he took great pride in referring to it as one of the best laws, if not the best one, in this country.

Our policy has been to conserve the fishing industry with as little friction and as little injury to individual interests as was possible to properly carry out the objects and purposes of the law. We realized that the people engaged in it had regarded the waters of the State as belonging to them, and they resented any interference with what they considered their rights. Although many laws had been enacted by the General Assembly at various times the purpose of which was to regulate and control the appliances used in catching fish, and to designate closed territory in which no nets should be set, so as to permit free passage of fish, none of them had ever been effectively enforced, and hence there was much opposition to the act of 1915, which had to be met and overcome in a sane and kindly way. We did all that was possible to allay that feeling of hostility and to convince those interested that the law was passed in their interest and for the preservation of the industry, not only for themselves but for their children, and we let them understand very clearly that the rules and regulations which we would make would interfere as little as possible with their operations; but we also impressed upon them that the regulations which we did make *must be obeyed*. At first the disposition of many was to pay little attention to these regulations, but after we had had several prosecutions, and they learned that *these laws* as well as others had to be obeyed, they have gradually changed their attitude towards them, and we feel that now a very large majority of those engaged in the fishing and oyster industry feel much more friendly to the law, although, of course, as is usual in such cases, there is a small minority still hostile, and sometimes difficult to deal with. We are making every effort to, by degrees, educate these people up to the idea that, unless something is done to conserve the fishing interests of the State, it will not be long before there will be no industry, and that only by taking the fish and oysters with due regard for the future will there be anything left for them and their descendants.

MEETING OF THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FISHERIES COMMISSIONERS

On the 18th of April, on the invitation of our Board, the annual meeting of the National Association of Fisheries Commissioners was held in Wilmington, N. C., at which were present representatives from the various States, as well as the Secretary of Commerce, the Hon. William C. Redfield, who made a most practical and helpful speech. Mr. Moore, the Assistant Commissioner of the United States Fisheries

Bureau, was also present, and delivered a most valuable address. All those present were enthusiastic over our law, and several of them have recommended that their States adopt practically the same one.

PROPERTY, ETC.

When the Board began operations there were two boats, the *Atlantic*, in the service of the former Shellfish Commissioner, and the *Gretchen*, in the service of the Fish Commissioner. The *Gretchen* was an old boat, having an old engine which was very expensive to operate, continually getting out of repair and using a large quantity of gasoline. We had placed in this a new engine and had the boat all overhauled at a cost of about \$2,200. The *Atlantic's* engine was replaced by a more powerful one at an exchange price of about \$800, and now both boats are in good condition. In addition to this, we have bought two smaller boats, which can be run much less expensively, for use in the rivers, and in the summer, when it is not necessary to use the larger boats in patrol work, thus effecting a considerable saving. The property of the Board now is worth approximately \$8,000, a large amount of which has been paid out of our funds.

REVENUE

The amount of funds which we have had at our disposal for the enforcement of the law has not been sufficient. The license fees have not amounted to as much as was expected, and hence the Board has been hampered in properly carrying out the law. Our fishing and oyster grounds cover a very large territory, and it is necessary to have many inspectors and other officers continually employed to prevent violations. We have endeavored to live within our income, but it has necessarily been to the detriment of the law. With some increases in the license fees and some additional license fees, which we recommend, we probably will be able to satisfactorily carry on the work with the same appropriation as that made by the last General Assembly. This appropriation, we are satisfied, will only be necessary during the first few years of the Board's work, and afterwards the amount received should be sufficient for its purposes. It was estimated by friends of the law that we would have a deficit of \$6,000 or \$8,000 per year, but by strict economy our expenditures have been kept within the amount of funds at our disposal. The possibilities of advantage to the State by the proper conservation of the fishing industry are hard to estimate, and the money which must necessarily be spent for this purpose will be returned in the next few years an hundredfold.

Soon after organization we had all the fish laws of the State, local and general, codified by Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Esq., of the Raleigh Bar.

CHANGES IN THE LAW, ETC.

While the act under which the Board operates covers the ground largely, there are, we think, some changes which should be made and which will add very greatly to its efficiency, and we, therefore, recommend:

1. That section 2 be amended so as to fix the term of office of the Assistant Fish Commissioner and the Shellfish Commissioner, and we suggest that it might be advisable to let them hold office subject to the pleasure of the Fisheries Commissioner and the Board.

2. That the word "commercial" be stricken out in line 2 of section 18, so as to give the Board control over all the fisheries instead of over "commercial" fisheries.

3. That section 21 of the act be amended so as to give the Board power to regulate the size of fish which may be *bought, sold, or held in possession* in the State. Under the present law we only have power to regulate the size of fish which may "*be taken in the said several waters of the State,*" and we think it would conserve the interests of the industry to give these additional powers.

4. That section 22 be amended so as to make the injury to, or destruction of, any boat or other property used by the Fisheries Commission Board, or any officer thereof, punishable in the same way as disturbing posts, buoys, etc.

5. Under the law prescribing the "custom-house measurements" for boats, less license has been paid by those engaged in purse-net fishing than formerly; and we recommend, therefore, that the license tax be paid upon the *gross* tonnage of these boats, instead of the net tonnage, and that said license tax shall be \$1.50 per gross ton.

6. The tax or the license fees charged under our law are much less than those charged by other States, so far as we are advised, and we recommend that section 14 be amended so as to make the license tax as follows:

Anchor gill nets, 50 cents for each net 100 yards or less, and 25 cents for each additional 100 yards or fraction thereof.

Stake gill nets, 25 cents for each net 100 yards or fraction thereof, and 25 cents for each additional 100 yards or less.

Drift gill nets, 50 cents for each net 100 yards or fraction thereof, and 25 cents for each additional 100 yards or fraction thereof.

Pound nets, \$1.50 for each pound.

Submarine pounds, or submerged trap nets, \$2 for each trap or pound.
Shrimp trawl nets, \$1 each.

And for the other apparatus used in catching fish the license fee shall be the same as that for the apparatus above referred to which it most nearly resembles.

We recommend that chapter 663, section 1, of the Laws of 1909, and chapter 171, section 1, of the Laws of 1911, be repealed and the duties be placed in the hands of this Board to be performed by any inspector or other officer of the Board.

Under the present law no provision is made for license fees or taxes to be paid by those engaged in catching or shipping clams, escallops, crabs, and shrimp. Great quantities are being caught and shipped to points in and out of the State, for which good prices are received, and a reasonable license fee should be charged for catching and dealing in these articles of sea food, as is done by the other States. Now is the time to take steps to preserve them and to prevent their diminution or extermination.

We recommend, also, that a provision be added to the law conferring upon the Fisheries Commissioner the power to seize all nets, seines, boats, or other apparatus used in the catching of fish for the violation of law, with right of appeal to the Board, and also with power to compromise and settle with the owners for the seized apparatus or boats upon such terms as the Board may prescribe. We think with these additional powers the Board could regulate the fishing industry to much greater advantage, and could also permit more latitude in fishing. The payment of a small fine by one caught violating the law is not permanently effective, but if those who violate it knew that their apparatus would be seized and they would be more greatly inconvenienced, the laws could be enforced much more satisfactorily. We regard this addition to the laws as very important. We have this power now with regard to violations of the oyster law, but not for violations of law in catching fish.

We recommend that the proviso in section 20 be stricken out. This was probably inserted by inadvertence.

We ask, as suggested by Commissioner Gibbs, that the General Assembly provide for payment of \$300 to Mr. Willis for the destruction of his boat while being used in the service of the State.

OYSTERS

Most of the States now lease their oyster lands and derive considerable revenue from the leases. Under our law "*entries*" of oyster grounds have been permitted, and, in many cases, the oysters have not been cul-

tivated and the grounds have simply been held by those who entered them, with no advantage to themselves or any one else. We are satisfied that the best interests of the State, and also of the oyster industry, require that all laws permitting the "*entry*" of oyster grounds be repealed, and that the leasing system be adopted in place thereof. Most of the States have adopted this system, and it has worked to great advantage, besides producing a large revenue to the State. We understand that the State of Rhode Island alone receives nearly \$100,000 a year from the leases of oyster grounds.

Necessarily, a large part of our work in the short time since the Board has been organized has been devoted to preparation for future work. We realize, as stated above, that it will take some time to effect a permanent change in the attitude of those engaged in this industry, but we think that in the course of a few years there will be very general satisfaction among all classes with the operation of the system which we have.

In closing, we desire to commend all the officers and employees of the Board. The Fisheries Commissioner has devoted his time and attention almost exclusively to this work and has done it with great economy and satisfaction, and such success as has been attained is largely due to him and his assistants. They are the ones who execute our laws, and they deserve our hearty commendation, which we cheerfully give them.

Report of Fisheries Commissioner

To the Fisheries Commission Board.

SIRS:—I have the honor to submit the First Biennial Report of the Fisheries Commissioner, under act of 1915, chapter 84, concerning the fishing industry of the State.

GENERAL CONSIDERATION

Prior to the enactment of the General Fish Laws, under which the Fisheries Commission Board is now operating, the General Assembly of North Carolina had passed, from time to time, local laws in an effort to regulate and conserve the fishing and oyster industries of the State, without providing any certain means of enforcing the laws, other than by local officers and such citizens as might see fit to enforce them, with the exception of, proportionately, a small territory in the northern waters of the State, which was under what is generally known as the "Vann Bill," which was under the supervision and direction of an officer to enforce the fishing laws, and a proportionately small territory of the State covered by waters, viz., in the counties of Dare, Hyde, Beaufort, Pamlico, and Carteret, was under the supervision and direction of an officer to enforce the oyster laws. Both of these respective officers were appointed by the Governor of the State.

Neither the fishing industry nor the oyster industry was under direct management or control of the State in any other sections.

As before stated, while there were local laws, passed by the General Assembly from time to time, evidently with good intent, looking to the betterment and conservation of the industry, they were rarely observed and no more frequently enforced.

In the northern section of the State, where the fishing industry was directly under State control, and in that section of the State where the oyster industry was under direct control of the State, both of the industries are greatly improved, and the conditions and products, that is to say, the fishing conditions and oyster products, are much better and far superior to those in other sections of the State.

Every State on the coast and many inland States have long since realized the necessity of State control of the products of the water, looking to their conservation and the best interest of the State and the country generally.

It is a regrettable fact that North Carolina, with her water territory, with her superior advantages, and in view of the fact that she can have almost every species of fish, mollusca, and crustaceans of the best variety, should not have come to the front long ago with her present laws and led the other coastal States in priority of time as it now does in superiority of laws. At last she has fallen in line with great praise and credit.

Secretary Redfield, in his very practical and thoughtful address to the National Association of Fisheries Commissioners, at Wilmington, N. C., April 19, 1916, referring to the present laws under which this Board is operating, said:

"I have taken no little pride, gentlemen of North Carolina, in pointing out personally to the Governors of other States and to the legislators of other

States the progressive and effective laws that exist here—a good law which has put the State of North Carolina in advance of others to its own good and great honor. I know that it has had marked effect upon opinion elsewhere, that it has put this State of North Carolina in a position of prestige and dignity and self-respect and of vision for the future, and of common sense as regards the children that are to come, which has made it honorable in the sisterhood of States in this country. The State of North Carolina has led the way in this respect, and others have shown it the flattery of imitation."

Our sister State, Virginia, has made, probably, as great progress in the development and conservation of the fishing industry as any State along the coast in the same length of time.

The Commission of Fisheries of that State, in its seventeenth annual report in 1915, commenting upon the fishing laws of North Carolina, chapter 84, Laws 1915, under which the Fisheries Commission Board is operating, quoted section 21 of said act, and said:

"This North Carolina law, which differs so radically from our law in the powers it confers upon the Commission, has been pronounced by the National authorities to be one of the best laws pertaining to fisheries in the country, and in their opinion promises for our sister State a permanently prosperous fishing industry."

Since this report the General Assembly of Virginia has adopted some of the provisions of our law, and likewise have some other States.

This Department has received letters from citizens of other States, asking for copies of our laws, with recommendations for changes, if any, looking to the improvement of the fishing laws of those States, stating at the time they had been referred to us as having the best fishing laws of any State.

ACT OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA, SESSION OF 1915, CHAPTER 84,
ESTABLISHING THE FISHERIES COMMISSION BOARD, AND OPERATIONS OF THE
BOARD PURSUANT THERETO.

The General Assembly of North Carolina of 1915, realizing the necessity of having a general supervision and jurisdiction of all the products of the waters of the State, enacted chapter 84, commonly known as the "Fishing Laws," which created a commission, to the end that all laws relating to commercial fishing might be enforced and the industry conserved. This Commission was to consist of five members, to be appointed by the Governor, and should be denominated the "Fisheries Commission Board."

Pursuant to said act, his Excellency appointed as members of said Board the following citizens of the State, viz.: The Hon. Ed. Chambers Smith of Raleigh, Mr. T. F. Winslow of Hertford, Mr. A. V. Cobb of Windsor, Mr. E. H. Freeman of Wilmington, and Mr. W. M. Webb of Morehead City.

On the 15th day of April, 1915, the above named appointees met in the city of New Bern, N. C., and organized by electing Hon. Ed. Chambers Smith as chairman of the Board and Mr. A. V. Cobb as secretary. At this meeting the Fisheries Commission Board elected H. L. Gibbs as Fisheries Commissioner, who duly qualified as the law directed. At a subsequent meeting, held in the town of Washington, N. C., on the 29th day of April, 1915, the Commissioner named C. W. Morgan as Assistant Fish Commissioner and J. A. Nelson as Assistant Shellfish Commissioner. At a meeting thereafter

held at Morehead City, N. C., on the 28th day of June, 1915, Mr. A. V. Cobb tendered his resignation as secretary, which was accepted, and Mr. W. M. Wehh was elected in his stead.

At the meeting of the Board held at Washington, N. C., on the 29th day of June, 1915, it passed a rule or regulation relative to the size of nets to be used in the waters of the State, and for the purpose of becoming thoroughly acquainted with the fishing conditions in the several sections of the State, and to give the fishermen and other citizens an opportunity to be heard relative to the fishing industry, the Board held meetings at several places in the State, viz., at Edenton on June 8th; at Manteo, June 9th; at Morehead City, June 11th, and at Wilmington, June 12th. The Board took a trip in the interval, viz., June 10th, through Albemarle, Croatan, and Pamlico Sounds and up Neuse River, through the inland waterway canal to Morehead City, to ascertain conditions in these waters and this important fishing section of the State. These meetings were largely attended and much information was gained. This preliminary step was the wisest move the Board could have made. They at once became familiar with conditions, the wants and needs of the people, and the necessary steps for conservation, and were thereby enabled to readily reach some conclusion as to the things to be done to that end, viz., conservation and the best interest of the State and her people.

The Board has proceeded with caution, realizing that the general law was new. The enforcement has been firm, and yet not harsh. In many instances more and geater privileges have been granted than the statute law provided. It can well be said that there have been hut few restrictions. There is opposition in some sections against the general fish laws, and the greatest opposition is in those sections where greater and more extended privileges have been granted by the Board. This peculiar opposition is because of the fact that local laws have never been enforced in these sections at all. Local laws, intended to conserve, passed, surely, with good intent, have in most instances been disregarded. In many instances violations have gone unnoticed, lest political results would follow. Citizens who desired enforcement hesitated, fearful of criticism and disfavor of their neighbors, or loss of trade or patronage. Therefore, great reasons exist for State jurisdiction and control, generally, of the fishing industry.

COMMISSIONER'S WORK

Section 5 of chapter 84, Laws of 1915, Fishing Laws, prescribes the duties of the Commissioner. In so far as it has been possible, with the means at hand, all has been done that could have been. It is provided, among other things, that "He shall collect and compile statistics showing the annual products of the fisheries of the State, the capital invested and the apparatus employed"; it further provides the way and manner this should be done, that is, "Any fisherman refusing to give these statistics shall be refused a license for the next year."

The Commissioner has caused to be prepared a blank to be furnished and has furnished or caused to be furnished, as far as possible, every fisherman to whom a license has been granted a printed form, asking and requesting a monthly report of the various kinds of fish caught and sold and the price received. They have also been advised that more blanks would be furnished

upon application to the main office, or to any inspector or assistant. The fishermen have been repeatedly notified that if they failed to make these reports they would not be entitled to a license the next year, as provided by law. Few have complied with this request, and, as a rule, this feature of the law has been disregarded. The General Assembly should amend this law in some way. It might be well to give the Board power to make some regulation to the end that statistics could be compiled.

Section 5 of said act also provides: "He shall carry on investigations relating to the migration and habits of the fish in the waters of the State; also investigations relating to the cultivation of the oyster, clam, and other mollusca, and of the terrapin and crab. For this purpose he may employ such scientific assistance as may be authorized by the Fisheries Commission Board." This is very important, but has not yet been done; for two reasons, viz.: First, there has been too much to do in such a short time in order to systematize and carry out other provisions of the act. Second, the lack of revenue for this purpose. In every respect the Commissioner has done all possible in the performance of his duties.

Some statistics of the oyster industry and value of apparatus in the operation is set forth in this report.

The Commissioner has employed from time to time, when actually needed, inspectors in different sections of the State, whose duties were to collect the tax levied by the statute, and report and prevent, as far as possible, violations. In every instance when it was found that the services of one could be dispensed with it was done. At times we have had as many as twenty-two inspectors. In some counties, especially in Carteret County, where all the steaming houses are located, we at times have six inspectors, while in some other counties there are as many as two. However, one inspector has always been sufficient in the three counties of Pender, New Hanover, and Brunswick. There are not so many violation in that section. There is real necessity for more inspectors. Violations should be looked after very closely, especially the violations of the minimum size fish rule and the culling of oysters, etc. These rules are among the most important for conservation of the fishing industry, and there should be a sufficient number of inspectors to constantly patrol the waters so as to see that no more small or undersize fish are destroyed than is necessary. We have employed as many inspectors as the means at our command would permit.

CONSERVATION

Important as is the duty of the Commission and officers to collect the revenue from the various industries under their supervision, its duty to conserve and foster those industries is more important. Not only does the revenue depend absolutely upon their conservation, but also a supply of the very best and cheapest food, employment, and a livelihood for thousands of citizens along the coast and on the sounds and rivers, depend upon it.

Power and authority, to a great extent, is granted the Fisheries Commission Board in section 21 of said act, wherein the powers of the Board are set forth. It authorizes the Board to "regulate, prohibit, or restrict, in time, place, character, and dimensions, the use of nets, appliances, apparatus, or means employed in taking or killing fish; to regulate the seasons at which the various species of fish may be taken in the several waters of the State,

and to prescribe the minimum sizes of fish which may be taken in the said several waters of the State." The Board has passed rules and regulations to the end that this particular feature and intent of the law may be carried out and the fishing industry be conserved. A rule has been passed regulating the size of nets which may be used and the size of fish that may be taken, a copy of which rules are as follows:

RULE FIRST, SEC. 1: "It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to use, in the waters of North Carolina, any seine, net, or other appliances for catching fish having a bar of less size than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches or a mesh of less size than $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches: *Provided*, that nets having a bar of not less than $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches may be used for catching mullet from August 15th to November 15th, in the ocean: *Provided further*, that this shall not be construed to modify or change any existing law prescribing a larger mesh or bar: *Provided further*, that pound nets having not less than $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch bar may be used in all waters of the State where pound nets are allowed by law."

This rule was passed at a regular meeting of the Board held June 28 to July 2, 1915, and has been in force since June 29, 1916.

RULE NINTH: "That it shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to take, buy, sell, offer for sale, have in his or their possession, or unnecessarily destroy, anywhere in the State of North Carolina, any fish of less size than the length specified for the several kinds of fish hereinafter mentioned, to wit:

Sturgeon, Moose, or Pegging Awl.....	5 feet.
Rockfish	12 inches.
Mackerel	12 inches.
Hickory Shad	12 inches.
Grey Trout	9 inches.
Speckled Trout	11 inches.
Blue Fish	10 inches.
Sheepshead	9 inches.
Sea Mullet or King Fish.....	10 inches.
Red Drum	12 inches.
Flounders	9 inches.
Mullet	8 inches.
Black Bass	9 inches.
Ring Perch	7 inches.
Croakers	8 inches.
Pompano	8 inches.
Spots	8 inches.
Hog Fish	7 inches.
White Perch	7 inches.

"Measurements to be from tip of nose to tip of tail: *Provided* that this provision shall not be construed to prevent catches of smaller fish with hook and line for sport or personal use."

This rule was passed at a regular meeting of the Board held June 28, to July 2, 1915, and has been in force since September 1, 1915. This rule was amended September 21, 1915, reducing the minimum size of grey trout to 9 inches and mullet to 8 inches, as quoted in said rule.

It is, however, doubtful that the powers of the Board are sufficient to carry out the purpose and intent of the act in the effort to conserve. This section should be amended so as to give the Board authority to make a rule or regulation providing that it shall be unlawful for any person to *buy, sell, or have in his possession* any fish of the prohibited sizes, in addition to the taking and killing of fish.

The rules regulating the size of nets to be used and size of fish to be taken have been enforced as well as could be expected the first year. A great many small fish, however, have been destroyed; but it cannot be expected to make such regulations as will immediately and promptly curtail this evil. The fishermen must be taught the necessity of protecting the industry, to the end that we may have their coöperation with as little friction as possible. It is wise to proceed along these lines gradually, and not harshly.

The purse net, used principally in the menhaden fishing, sometimes proves to be very destructive. It is a violation of law to catch food fish in purse seines within the State's jurisdiction; i. e., within three nautical miles of the beach in the ocean, except for mullet, which, by a rule of the Board, are allowed to be taken one thousand yards from the beach in Carteret County. This law is often violated. The offenders are hard to catch. In January, 1916, the crew of one boat carrying a purse seine surrounded a large school of grey trout (in other localities known as "Weak Fish") within a mile of the beach near Cape Lookout light. This boat, carrying about 70,000 pounds, was soon loaded down, and then other like boats were partially loaded; in addition, several small boats were loaded. These were not all that were caught in the seine; those remaining, a large quantity, were destroyed. A great many more were surrounded than could be taken into the boats, and when turned loose were all dead.

The crews of these power boats which surrounded these fish on this occasion, forty-six in number, were indicted and convicted. The law preventing the taking of food fish in purse seines has been enforced as well as could be. A patrol of the ocean has been frequently made to prevent, as far as possible, violations.

Notwithstanding our best efforts, there have been reports of many other violations, but evidence was not satisfactory to the Commissioner, and no action was brought. Such violations will continue to exist until there is more coöperation on the part of the owners of the boats and seines. It is believed that the owners of the boats and seines give orders to their captains not to violate this law. It matters not the insults nor the nature of them that are often thrust upon the officers, nor the flagrancy of the violations, these captains and crews are still retained.

In Virginia and some other States the captains of boats using purse seines have explicit instructions to avoid taking food fish, and there are instances on record where the most proficient captains in the menhaden business have been promptly dismissed for disobeying the order.

Considerable prejudice exists, and much has been said, against the menhaden fisheries because of the general belief that many food fish were taken by the people engaged in this industry and manufactured into fertilizer. Since the Fisheries Commission Board has existed close investigations have been made, and this particular feature has been watched, but in no instance have we found this to have been done to any extent. It is almost impossible to catch a load of menhaden without getting a few good fish, but it is a rare thing that more than enough for the crew's use are taken. If this provision were rigidly enforced it would retard one of our leading industries, which is of considerable importance to the State.

Upon the idea of conservation. Many of our fishermen in some sections have reached the conclusion that the better way to conserve would be to

pass a rule or regulation compelling the use of a larger mesh net, and then permit them to sell all that were taken. This seems to be the sentiment of the pound-net fishermen operating in the lower end of Pamlico Sound. Others are in favor of a closed season for May, June, and July. Many of them realize the damage done by the destruction of small fish at that period particularly; and then, too, the dealers do not care for these small fish. The proceeds received, both by the fishermen and dealer, are not enough to be profitable to either.

THE FISHING INDUSTRY

Fishing has not been so profitable for the past two or three seasons, owing to the growing scarcity of many of our best varieties. In fact, almost all varieties are less plentiful than formerly. But with additional powers conferred upon the Commission Board and some amendments, there is every reason to believe that the supply of every variety of fish that inhabit our waters will be as bountiful, if not more so, as at any time in the past.

Of the many varieties that inhabit our waters, we have the shad. No species of fish is more important to us as a food fish or in point of value and revenue to our citizens, on the coastal borders, and none whose preservation so directly concerns a larger number of persons.

The shad, like other species, has greatly decreased in the supply in North Carolina. Many theories are advanced for this rapid decline. Doubtless the main reason was because of the fact that they were caught up long before they reached the spawning grounds.

It is an established fact that shad only come to our sounds and inland waters to spawn, and until recent years, to wit, 1906, when the "Vann Bill" became effective, and the act of the General Assembly of 1907, chapter 948, prohibiting the setting of certain nets within three miles of Ocracoke Inlet, no adequate steps were taken to prevent the taking of nearly all the shad that came into our waters before they reached the spawning grounds. The main channels of the inlets leading into the sounds and the waters of Croatan and Roanoke Sounds are narrow, and as it was easy to block the fish, a large proportion were there taken, and it is reasonably safe to say a very large proportion of the remainder were caught in Alhemarle Sound and in Neuse and Pamlico rivers before reaching the spawning grounds. The "Vann Bill," when enforced, was of great benefit to the shad industry in this connection.

The Commissioner of Fisheries of the United States, in his 1914 report, in writing of the conditions of the State of North Carolina Fisheries, had this to say:

"The history of the Fisheries of North Carolina is similar to that of most other communities in which the regulation of the industry has been in obedience to local demands, prejudices, and jealousies, rather than based on broad principles, having in view the interests of the State as a whole and a proper regard for the future welfare of both the fisherman and consumer. There was at first a gradual increase in the yield, owing to the growth of market and the improvement of the means of transportation, the demand, thus stimulated, resulting in the increase in the number of persons and the quantity of apparatus employed. For a period this increase in the intensity of the fishery had no conspicuous influence on the apparent abundance of fishes, the fact being further obscured in view of the fishermen by an increase in the unit price of the products, due to broader markets. Eventually, however, the decrease in the fishes began to manifest itself in the catch,

and this was more conspicuous in the more desirable and higher priced species, like the shad. From 1880, the earliest year for which data are available, the catch of this species gradually increased under the operation of the factors just mentioned; but, after attaining a maximum about 1897, it declined rapidly, and in 1904 had sunk to the level of 1880. Essentially the same conditions obtained with respect to other species, although the catch of food fish, as a whole, was well maintained, because many of the cheaper fish, justly or unjustly regarded as inferior, which in the earlier period were but little utilized, at a later date came into great demand, and found a market which the fishermen could supply with profit.

"About the time the decrease in shad became critical and was imposing a serious decrease in the profits of the fishermen, an inquiry was instituted by the Bureau of Fisheries which demonstrated that the most important, if not practically the sole, cause of the decrease was the excessive use of fishing apparatus of all kinds, fixed promiscuously in the inlets, channels, and sounds so as to effectually block the passage of shad and other anadromous fishes to their spawning grounds.

"Moved by a consideration of these facts, the Legislature of North Carolina in 1905 passed an act, popularly known as the 'Vann Bill,' which prohibited fishing in certain of the inlets leading from the sea to the sounds, and restricted the use of pound nets in the upper part of Pamlico Sound and all of Croatan, Roanoke, and Albemarle Sounds to certain prescribed zones. As amended in 1909, this law now preserves from all nets a strip of varying width extending from the ocean inlets to and up the rivers discharging into Albemarle Sound.

"There is thus created a broad avenue in which the shad and other anadromous fishes may travel without obstruction from the sea to their spawning places in the rivers. The effect of this has become increasingly apparent, and perhaps may be illustrated best by the history of the operations of the Bureau's hatchery at Edenton, N. C., at the end of Albemarle Sound. The station was established in 1889 for the utilization of the eggs from the shad resorting to the spawning beds in Chowan River and the adjacent parts of the sound. Its first year of effective operations was 1901, when 75,400,000 eggs were taken. In 1902 the take fell to 32,987,000, and by 1905 the numbers of eggs taken had fallen by stages to 6,748,000. In 1906 (the year in which the Vann bill became effective) 25,643,000 eggs were taken; in 1909 the take was 59,685,000; in 1913 it had risen by rapid stages to 138,912,000, and even this number could have been exceeded if the capacity of the hatchery at that time had permitted the eggs to be handled. The season of 1914 showed a temporary decline, owing to unfavorable weather conditions.

"The catch of shad in Albemarle Sound in 1913 was generally said to be the greatest for many years, if not in the history of the locality. The facts are a vindication of both rational legislation and shad culture. The hatchery was ineffective so long as the fish were prevented from reaching the spawning beds, where ripe eggs may be obtained; but as soon as an unobstructed way was opened by the enforcement of reasonable laws, its operations could be conducted on a scale sufficient to warrant expectation of economic results. The effects of the heavier plants of recent years are in turn manifested both in the increase of the product of the fishery and in the number of eggs obtainable.

"Fortified by the conspicuously good effects which followed the passage of the Vann law, the friends of fishery conservation in North Carolina have been endeavoring to have its essential features extended to all maritime parts of the State, and the movement to that end has been supported and aided by the Bureau. In 1906 a canvass of the shad fisheries of the State was made by an agent of the Bureau, and practically every year since then an assistant has been detailed to assist and advise in the campaign which has been waged. Although the desired legislation has not been enacted, each year has shown a greater willingness of the fishery interests of most parts of the State to break away from the ineffective and pernicious system of county control and special local regulation, and to adopt the broad principles of State administration, without which no effective laws can be drafted or enforced."

The Vann bill restricted the territory in which nets might be set, thereby preventing the closing up of the channels leading from the inlets to the sounds and the main waters of the rivers and sounds leading to the spawning grounds.

The Fisheries Commission Board, since its organization, has from time to time still further restricted the setting of nets in these narrow waters, and restricted the setting of nets at the spawning grounds in Alhemarle Sound by appropriate rules and regulations. In restricting the setting of nets at spawning grounds in Alhemarle Sound, the Board at a meeting held in Morehead City, N. C., on the 3d day of October, 1916, passed this rule, viz.:

"RULE 2: The use of anchor gill nets is hereby prohibited in the waters of Alhemarle Sound west of a line drawn straight from Batts Island, on the north side of Alhemarle Sound, to the mouth of Scuppernong River, on the south side of said sound: *Provided*, that this shall not apply to nets fished by the United States Bureau of Fisheries or under permits granted by them."

It is contended by many interested in the shad industry that a closed season viz., after May 15th, is probahly the best method looking to the conservation of the shad. In Cape Fear River it is unlawful to take shad after the 20th of May.

Nearly all that has been said about the shad will apply to the herring, which abounds in our waters in considerable quantities, but is not so numerous as formerly.

It may be said that four things are essential to conservation: Place of fishing, and size of nets; a closed season, and the hatchery.

THE OYSTER INDUSTRY

It is believed that no State has as many superior advantages for oyster culture, and hut few, if any, produce better oysters grown in their natural state and without cultivation, than in North Carolina waters. There are but few places in the salt-water section that oysters do not grow. Much of the bottoms of our rivers, creeks, and sounds are covered with natural oyster rock. In many of these places the water is very deep, and the only way they can be taken is by the use of dredges, scoops, or scrapes; in very many places, even in deep waters, the use of such apparatus is prohibited. It has been the policy of the law, and the Board has adhered to this principle, that no dredging be allowed in shallow waters. In those sections where dredging is permitted the oysters are much better and more plentiful. Dredging serves to break apart of the oysters, scatters them, and they are then and there culled. In this way the remaining oysters are improved and the territory enlarged.

Where dredging is prohibited, in the deep waters, the oyster can only live about two or three years before they are smothered by the small growth. Beds and rocks of shell where this process goes on from year to year are from one to ten feet in thickness. The best of them are but little good, and no benefit to any one.

The cultivation of the oyster in this State has hardly begun, notwithstanding the great opportunities and advantages. Not over fifty acres of private grounds are being cultivated with any care. There are about one thousand acres owned by individuals holding grants from the State. Nearly

all the bottoms for which grants have been obtained have been neglected and not utilized, not because they are not good oyster-growing bottoms, but because of indifference of the owner to put upon the market superior oysters, and the abundance of fairly good oysters from the natural grounds at low prices.

There has recently, however, been a desire by many in several sections of the State to procure oyster grounds so as to begin the work of cultivation. Many have made inquiries as to how to proceed to enter bottoms, to cultivate the oyster, clam, etc. The fact that those who have heretofore procured entries and have not cultivated the bottoms, and are holding them so no one else can utilize them, ought to be a warning, and all entry laws ought to be repealed. Besides this, expert oyster growers from elsewhere are bound to take notice, and that soon, of our superior advantages, when these oyster bottoms will be in demand. The entry law should be repealed and the lease laws only permitted to stand. In that case the State will soon be realizing a large revenue from this industry.

Restrictions should be placed upon the lessee, compelling him to improve and cultivate. Let his lease be forfeited upon failure to cultivate the land. The State of Rhode Island has not the oyster area that North Carolina has; she has but small area of natural oyster beds; she has never parted with the title to any of her oyster bottoms, and, by leasing the bottoms and encouraging and fostering the industry, she receives over \$90,000 net annually from her oyster grounds.

Only two efforts have been made by the State to plant oysters in the waters of North Carolina, so far as we know. About ten years ago Dr. Joseph Hyde Pratt and a representatives of the United States Department of Fisheries planted shells in several places in Pamlico Sound. It is claimed that, with one or two exceptions, this effort was quite a success.

Section 2421, Revisal of 1905 of North Carolina, provided: "The Fisheries Commissioner is hereby empowered to expend one-half of the balance to the credit of the oyster fund on the 15th day of April each year for the purpose of buying oyster shells and scattering the same on the natural oyster grounds of the State during the months of April and May." In the year 1914 the Commissioner, with his assistants (who are the present Fisheries Commissioner and Assistant Shellfish Commissioner), pursuant to that section of the Revisal, planted in eight different places in Neuse River and Pamlico Sound altogether 12,000 bushels of shells. These were planted on carefully selected bottoms, taking care there was not over two or three inches of mud and in no instance on a hard or moving bottom. An investigation of this planting seven months after showed an abundance of marketable oysters 2½ inches to 3½ inches from hinge to mouth. The oystermen are now reaping a good harvest from these planted areas; in fact, these are some of the best oysters to be found in the sounds, and are of exceedingly fine flavor; thus showing the great advantages existing in our waters for oyster culture.

THE CULLING LAW

Our statute provides that all oysters under the size of 2½ inches in longest diameter, except such as are attached to a larger oyster and cannot be removed without destroying the smaller oyster, and all shells taken with the said oysters, shall be returned to the public grounds when and where

taken, and that no oysters shall be allowed by the inspectors to be marketed which shall consist of more than 10 per cent of such small oysters and shells, except coon oysters and oysters largely covered with mussels: *Provided*, these musseled oysters shall not contain more than 5 per cent of shells or small oysters under regulation size.

This cull law has been looked after very closely. But few oysters, however, that are eight of ten months old, grown in most of our sounds and rivers, are not of regulation size, except what is known as the coon oyster and those on rocks where they are very thick and grow very close together. The future of the oyster industry on natural beds is in a strict cull law, and the Board has under consideration this feature.

Most of the oysters taken from the waters of North Carolina are handled in the State, either at the factories or opening houses. The law compelling the dealer to report to the Commissioner the quantity of oysters enables us to procure some statistics as to the oyster industry.

THE CLAM INDUSTRY

The clam industry in this State has decreased very greatly in the last eight of ten years, for the want of regulation. Only a few sections have had any laws at all regulating the clam, and until the Fisheries Commission Board was established none of these laws were observed. The State boasts of the superior quality of her clams, and when this industry is regulated, and with proper amendments giving the Board better and more authority, in a few years the clam industry of the State will be far greater than at any time in the past. There being no tax on clams and no revenue derived from this product, the act failing to provide sufficient means to procure statistics, we are unable to furnish any at this time. There should be some amendment relative to the clam industry.

ESCALLOPS

Escallops are taken from the waters of the State in many sections, and is quite an industry. Large quantities are taken from Bogue Sound and in the vicinity of Harkers Island, and the mouth of Newport River and other sections of the State. Quantities are shipped daily from Beaufort and Morehead City in the winter months. Good prices are paid. There has yet been no regulation of the escallop industry; but this is under the consideration of the Board. The statutes have provided no revenue on escallops, and provide no means of procuring statistics. Both these questions should have serious consideration.

THE CRAB

The crab industry is confined at present, principally, to Carteret County. The steadily increasing demand for the crab as an article of food is certain to increase this industry in this State. There is but one hard crab opening house in this State, and that, yet, on a small scale. This business opened at Manteo the latter part of the winter of 1916, and the parties operating the business are much pleased at the prospects, and expect to return and locate permanently.

The habits of the crab, what it eats, the autotomy, etc., make it one of the most interesting of all the products of the water. It rarely lives over

five years, and it is claimed that it never spawns but once. The demand, and scarcity, in the North is sure to make this a leading industry.

There is no revenue fixed by the statute on crabs and no means provided, as yet, by which we may compile statistics.

THE SHRIMP

The shrimp industry gives promise of considerable growth. They are taken in considerable quantities along the coast, near the mouth of and in the Cape Fear River, and also in Newport River. They inhabit most of the salt-water streams. We are informed that the prawn are numerous along the coast. We are told by one fisherman that in the fall of 1915 he could have loaded his boat (a sloop) in a few hours near Cape Lookout, with a proper net. We have one shrimp factory in the State, located at Southport, N. C., doing a very prosperous business, canning these luscious crustaceans. No regulation has yet been made relative to this industry, and no tax has been provided by the General Assembly.

STATE PATROL

The Commission is operating four boats, owned by the State, all of which are propelled by gas. One of these, the *Atlantic*, 55 feet in length with 12 feet beam, has been owned by the State ten years and was formerly the oyster patrol boat. She is operated by the Assistant Shellfish Commissioner. Her speed is ten miles an hour. The *Gretchen* is 48 feet long, 14 feet wide. This boat was formerly used in the northern portion of Pamlico and Albemarle Sounds and was used as patrol boat in the fishing industry. Her speed is nine miles per hour. The *Margaret G* is 35 feet long and 7 feet wide. The *Bobyly* is 35 feet long and 10 feet wide. The two smaller boats were purchased to be used in the summer season, they being capable of going where and when necessary to attend to the work of the industry in good weather. The difference in expense of operating, in five months, paid for the smaller boats. These are not all the boats used. When necessary, other small boats are engaged, and in many instances inspectors use their own boats without additional cost of hire to the State.

DIAMOND-BACK TERRAPIN

The propagation and cultivation of the Diamond-back Terrapin will yet be one of the great industries of North Carolina. Not many years ago the Diamond-back was very plentiful in North Carolina. In 1881 the General Assembly realizing the necessity of protecting the terrapin, passed an act to that end. This law, not being sufficient, was amended by the General Assembly in 1899, chapter 582, and as amended reads as follows:

"SEC. 94. If any person shall take or catch any diamond-back terrapin between the 15th day of April and the 15th day of August of any year, or any diamond-back terrapin at any time of less size than 5 inches in length upon the bottom shell, or shall interfere with or in any manner destroy any eggs of the diamond-back terrapin, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than \$5 nor more than \$10 for each and every diamond-back terrapin so caught, and a like sum for each and every egg interfered with or destroyed: *Provided*, this section shall not apply to parties empowered by this State to propagate the said diamond-back terrapin; and the possession of any diamond-back terrapin between the 15th days of April and August shall be prima facie evidence that the person having the same has violated this section. It shall be the duty of all sheriffs and constables to give immediate information to some justice of the peace of any violation of this section."

Like all other fishing laws, it was rarely, if ever, enforced. As a result the terrapin gradually decreased; the demand increased.

At the United States Marine Laboratory, located at Beaufort, N. C., the United States Government is doing great experimental work. Experiments in the propagation and culture of the terrapin are made with great success. It is still carrying on this work.

To the end that the propagation of the terrapin in North Carolina might be encouraged, the General Assembly, at its regular session of 1913, Private Laws, chapter 402, which was amended at the special session of the General Assembly of 1913, Public-Local Laws, chapter 58, passed the following act:

"SEC. 95. That any bona fide citizen of Carteret County, North Carolina, is hereby given permission and empowered to cultivate and propagate the diamond-back terrapin at one place in the waters of Carteret County, North Carolina: *Provided*, that the said person or persons thus empowered to propagate the diamond-back terrapin shall not at any time interfere, in any way, with eggs laid by the wild diamond-back terrapin in its natural haunts: *Provided further*, that after January 1, 1915, no undersized terrapin shall be caught or taken for propagation or for any other purpose during the closed season prescribed by law in regard to catching terrapin.

"That for and in consideration of the privilege granted by the State of North Carolina to the said person or persons to propagate the diamond-back terrapin, the said person or persons, in order to obtain the benefits of this act, begin and continue the cultivation and propagation of the diamond-back terrapin in a manner that is declared and considered feasible and practicable by the United States Bureau of Fisheries: *Provided*, that any time the said person or persons shall violate any of the laws of the State of North Carolina regarding the diamond-back terrapin in the waters thereof, then this permit shall become void, and the said person or persons shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined or imprisoned in the discretion of the court."

The provisions of this act extended the rights and privileges therein set forth only to bona fide citizens of Carteret County, and limited such operations to the waters of Carteret County.

By virtue of the authority conferred upon the Fisheries Commission Board, at its meeting on the 22d of May, 1916, it passed a rule granting the same privilege to all citizens and sections of the State.

The experiments by the United States Bureau of Fisheries at the Beaufort Laboratory, and the encouragement given by the act of 1913, attracted Dr. C. L. Duncan, an enterprising man of ability, residing at Beaufort, N. C., who, after a short but careful consideration, decided to venture in this enterprise. In the summer of 1913 he began this work. This industry is known as the Diamond-back Terrapin Company, of which Dr. Duncan is the organizer and manager.

This company has published a pamphlet of the work, result, and success of the enterprise, and contains, probably, more information, gained by actual work and experience, than any book yet published on the subject.

ENFORCEMENT OF THE LAW

The enforcement of the fisheries law forms an important branch of the activities of this department. In no case has the law been enforced when it could be said that it was with any idea of oppression.

The general feeling of a fisherman is too often embodied in the idea, "If I don't catch them, somebody else will, and I ought as well have them as the other fellow." This being a new law, and realizing the fact, those who have never been interfered with, regardless of the fact that there was a prohibitive statute, it has been thought best to first undertake to educate

the careless and reckless, if possible, that the law meant something; to that end, and when convinced that there was a lack of malicious intent, the violator was warned to desist upon committing the first offense.

There are four distinct types of violation: (1) Natural inability to comprehend the law; (2) Carelessness and neglecting to consult the statutes or rules and regulations, which become law; (3) The violator who expects to pay the penalty of the court, but is willing to take a chance when the odds are in his favor; (4) The professional and malicious.

It is the duty of our inspectors to inform, warn, and to a certain extent, educate, advise, and instruct those who do not comprehend the law; to apprehend the intentional and malicious, that they be held strictly accountable to the law, both for its individual and general effects.

Since the 1st of May, 1915, we have had the unpleasant duty of prosecuting 96 reported violators; 57 for violating the law prohibiting the catching of food fish in purse seines within the State's jurisdiction; 15 for violating the rule of the Board in taking undersize fish; 13 for fishing in prohibited territory; 1 for dredging oysters out of season, and 11 for failure to procure catchers' and dealers' oyster license. All these were convicted except two. In no case have we asked an oppressive or burdensome sentence.

In the enforcement of the law we are compelled to have the use of boats. In many instances we pay the inspectors a straight salary, and they furnish their own boats without additional expense to the State.

In some sections will be found a few persons with strong prejudices against the fishing laws, who are disposed to injure or destroy property. Buoys, marking fishing limits, are sometimes moved or destroyed, as well as boats and other property engaged in the interest of the industry.

In this connection I desire to bring to the attention of the Board an incident which occurred at Hatteras in the spring of 1916. A boat owned by Mr. A. B. Willis, an inspector at Hatteras, which he used in the performance of his duties, was taken away in the night-time, and has never been seen since, with the exception of certain small parts which floated ashore. This boat was well moored and the warps securing the boat were cut.

Mr. A. B. Willis is an exceptionally good man, and nothing can be said against him. He performed his duties well and fairly. This boat was worth more than \$300.

I respectfully request the Board to make some recommendation to the General Assembly to reimburse Mr. Willis for the loss of his boat while engaged in the service of the State.

The Fisheries Act, chapter 84, Laws of 1915, under which the Fisheries Commission Board is operating, makes no provision to reimburse an inspector for such loss under such circumstances.

COÖPERATION AND ASSISTANCE BY UNITED STATES BUREAU OF FISHERIES

Since the passage of chapter 84, Laws of 1915, the United States Bureau of Fisheries, recognizing the progress possible to be made under the provisions of the act, has rendered the Commission and the State considerable assistance in the furtherance of the fishing industry of the State.

In the spring of 1916, at our solicitation and with the aid of our representatives in Congress, the Bureau of Fisheries sent to our waters, to be used in the Cape Fear River, the Government steamer *Fish Hawk*, and made other provision for hatching shad to be turned loose in the Cape Fear and other waters of the State. Very little was accomplished, however, on account of weather conditions, temperature of water, and other causes. This boat had to return to Chesapeake Bay to fill other engagements, rather

early in the season, but a foundation was laid for this work which will in the near future result in great good to the fishing industry.

The Bureau of Fisheries, at our request, sent to Cape Fear River, in November, 1916, the Government schooner *Grampus* to make discoveries and locate fishing banks off the coast of the State.

In a very short time two sea-bass banks were located near the mouth of Cape Fear River. These proved to be great fishing grounds, and great numbers of sea bass can be taken.

On one of these banks, which is $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles wide and $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles long, located just off the Cape Fear buoy, a test was made as soon as discovered. Six men with lines caught 139 good-size bass in fifteen minutes.

The other bank was smaller in size and is located to the south of the mouth of Cape Fear River, about $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles from the inshore light. A test was made at this bank and 120 fine sea bass were taken in fifteen minutes, by six men.

We have the promise of the officials of the United States Bureau of Fisheries to send this or some other boat in the near future to assist us in making further investigations, to wit, to locate clam beds, scallop beds, and shrimping grounds. Every reason exists to lead us to the conclusion that there exist numerous fishing banks, numerous clam and scallop beds, along our coast and near our shores, of great value to our people and the State.

It may here be said such extensive investigations would never have been made and such coöperation could not have been expected had not the State assumed the control and jurisdiction of all the products of her waters. Unless the State helps herself, she cannot expect the help and coöperation of another; certainly, she must take the initiative.

Too much praise or credit cannot be given Mr. E. H. Freeman, the member of the Board at Wilmington. He is as thoroughly versed and feels as deep interest in the fishing industry as any man can. The matter of procuring the assistance of the Bureau of Fisheries to make investigations and locate fishing banks along the coast is due, very largely, to his untiring efforts.

REVENUE

The act of 1915, under which the Fisheries Commission Board is operating, provided an appropriation out of the general Treasury as a supplementary fund, the sum of \$10,000 annually for two years, or as much thereof as may be needed, to the Fisheries Commission to carry out the work of the Commission in the protection and promotion of the fisheries of the State. The act further provided that "Any money that may be in the State Treasury to the Credit of the Fish Commission and Oyster Commission fund on the day that this act becomes effective shall be transferred by the State Treasurer to the credit of the Fisheries Commission fund, and the Fisheries Commission Board is hereby authorized to pay out of the Fisheries Commission fund all just claims that may be outstanding against the Fish or Oyster Commissions." The only other revenue provided is the small tax on nets, levied and set out in section 14 of said chapter 84, Laws 1915, which is as follows:

"Sec. 29. The following license tax is hereby levied, annually, upon the different fishing appliances used in the waters of North Carolina:

"Anchor gill nets, 20 cents per hundred yards or fraction thereof.

"Stake gill nets, 10 cents per hundred yards or fraction thereof.

"Drift gill nets, 20 cents per one hundred yards or fraction thereof.

"Pound nets, \$1 each.

"Seines, drag nets, and mullet nets under one hundred yards, \$1 each.

"Seines, drag nets, or mullet nets over one hundred yards and under three hundred yards, \$1 per hundred yards or fraction thereof.

"Seines, mullet nets, or drag nets, over three hundred yards and under one thousand yards, \$1.25 per one hundred yards or fraction thereof.

"Seines, mullet nets, or drag nets over one thousand yards, \$1.75 per one hundred yards or fraction thereof.

"Fyke nets, 25 cents each.

"Tonging for oysters, the license tax shall be \$1 for each tonger."

And also the revenue from the oyster industry, viz, what is commonly called the takers' license of 25 cents, provided in section 2409 of the Revisal of 1905 of North Carolina, which is as follows:

"SEC. 23. Any person desiring to catch oysters from the public grounds and natural oyster beds shall make and subscribe to the following oath before some officer qualified to administer oaths: [Oath omitted.]

"He shall then present to and file said oath with the Fisheries Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, or inspector, who, if satisfied with the truth of the statement made in the oath of application, shall issue to him an oysterman's license in the following form: [Form omitted.]

"The said oath and record of the license shall be kept by the Fisheries Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, or inspector, and for issuing and recording the same he shall receive from the applicant a fee of 25 cents, which, together with all other license fees collected under this chapter, shall be paid over to the State Treasurer and constitute part of the Fisheries Commission fund. No fee shall be charged by the clerk for administering the oath."

The license on boats used for dredging oysters provided in section 11, chapter 84, Laws of 1915, which is as follows:

"SEC. 21. The Fisheries Commissioner or Shellfish Commissioner, or inspector, may grant license for a boat to be used in catching oysters upon application made according to law and the payment of a license tax as follows: On any boat or vessel without cabin or deck, and under custom-house tonnage, using scrapes or dredges, measuring over all 25 feet and under 30, a tax of \$3; 15 feet and under 25 feet, a tax of \$2; on any boat or vessel with cabin or deck, and under custom-house tonnage, using scrapes or dredges, measuring over all 30 feet or under, a tax of \$5; over 30 feet, a tax of \$6; on any boat or vessel using scoops, scrapes, or dredges, required to be registered or enrolled in the custom-house, a tax of \$1.50 a ton on gross tonnage. No boat propelled by steam, gas, or electricity, and no boat or vessel not the property absolutely of a citizen or citizens of this State, shall receive license or be permitted in any manner to engage in the catching of oysters anywhere in the waters of this State."

The dealer's license of 50 cents provided in section 2411 of the Revisal of 1905, amended by chapter 969, section 7 of the Laws of 1907, and chapter 136, section 3, Laws of 1915, which as amended is as follows:

"SEC. 30. The Fisheries Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, or inspector, shall upon application and a payment of 50 cents grant to the applicant a dealer's license, authorizing the applicant to engage in the business of buying, purchasing, canning, packing, shucking, or shipping oysters. Such license shall not be issued prior to the 15th day of November of any year, and shall expire on the 15th day of March following. The Assistant Commissioner or inspector granting the license shall at once mail a duplicate to the Commissioner. Nothing contained in this chapter shall be deemed to require any license of persons engaged in the business of buying, purchasing, canning, packing, shucking, or shipping oysters which were not taken or caught from the public grounds or natural oyster beds of the State."

By a rule of the Board all oyster licenses are now issued to begin on October 1st expiring April 15th thereafter.

And the tax on oysters of 2 cents per bushel on oysters purchased for canning, packing, shucking, or shipping, as provided by chapter 84, section 13, Laws 1915, which is as follows:

"SEC. 28. All dealers in oysters and all persons who purchase oysters for canning, packing, shucking, or shipping shall pay a tax of 2 cents on every bushel of oysters purchased by them or caught by them, or any one of them: *Provided*, that no oyster shall be twice taxed, and *Provided further*, that no tax shall be imposed upon oysters taken from private grounds or oyster gardens. This tax shall be paid to and collected by the inspectors, and, when paid, a receipt shall be given therefor. Upon failure or refusal of any person, firm or corporation to pay said tax, his license as a dealer shall at once become null and void, and no further license shall be granted him during the current year; and it shall be the duty of the Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner, or inspector, to institute suit for the collection of said tax. Such suit shall be in the name of the State of North Carolina on relation of the Commissioner or inspector at whose instance such suit was instituted, and the recovery shall be for the benefit of and to the use of the general Fisheries Commission fund."

It is well to state at this point that nearly all the tax on nets and practically all the revenue that was due the State from the fish industry in that section of the State under State jurisdiction, viz, that section covered by the Vann bill, had been collected for the year 1915 and disbursed prior to May 1, 1915, when the act under which the Fisheries Commission Board is operating became effective. The revenue from that section and from that source constitute about one-half the revenue derived from fishing.

The entire revenue is by no means sufficient to carry on, protect, and conserve the industry as contemplated and required by the act establishing the Commission. On account of the many rivers, bays, sounds, and creeks, and on account of the prejudices in some sections against the fishing law, it has been necessary to employ more inspectors than would be required under different conditions. We have made efforts to go to see the fishermen when they would not meet us at places of appointment, even at extra expense.

In Currituck County, during the fall and winter of 1915 and 1916, we employed three inspectors. In Dare County and Albemarle Sound we were compelled to employ three; at Elizabeth City, one; in Hyde County, one; in Beaufort County, three; in Pamlico County, three; in Craven County, one; in Carteret County, four; in Onslow County, one; in Pender, New Hanover, and Brunswick, one; with salaries ranging from \$25 to \$75 per month. Eight of these being local oyster inspectors, were only employed from October 15th to April 15th. We have also the expense of two patrol boats. These for winter use are large and substantial and can go at any time when necessary in the performance of the officers' duties, and in the protection and conservation of the industry they are necessary and absolutely indispensable.

On account of the high cost of living and high price of oil, it is expensive to operate these boats. It requires, usually, three good practical seamen and engineers to each boat.

The office force consists of a chief clerk, a stenographer, and at certain seasons of the year the chief clerk is compelled to have an assistant. It is impossible for two to keep up the records as required by the statute to be kept at certain seasons of the year, even by working at night.

Inspectors should be more constantly employed. Violations should be looked after constantly. It is not altogether the amount of revenue to be collected, but to conserve, protect, and foster the industry, the act contemplates most.

Source of revenue provided by the act is only on nets and a small license on boats dredging for oysters; tax of 2 cents on oysters purchased for canning, packing, shucking, and shipping, and the takers' and tongers' oyster tax and 50 cents for each dealer. The cost of these licenses in this State, as compared with some other States, is very small; upon an average, not one-third that of Virginia.

The following is a summary showing in detail receipts from all sources, also all expenditures, from the 1st day of May, 1915, to December 1, 1916:

REVENUE

ORDINARY NET LICENSES ISSUED

May 1 to December 31, 1915

321 pound nets	\$ 321.00	
137 anchor gill nets (13,809 yards)	28.40	
2,918 stake gill nets (157,931 yards)	186.60	
1,043 drift gill nets (133,046 yards)	287.40	
39 seines under 100 yards each (3,384 yards)	39.00	
1,025 seines over 100 and under 300 yards each (160,626)	1,937.75	
14 seines over 300 and under 1,000 yards each (7,713		
yards)	97.50	
438 fyke nets (25 cents each)	109.50	
		\$3,007.15

January 1 to December 1, 1916

4,708 pound nets	\$4,708.00	
1,825 anchor gill nets (195,439 yards)	425.80	
28,951 stake gill nets (593,977 yards)	609.00	
1,057 drift gill nets (144,094 yards)	300.40	
46 seines under 100 yards, each (2,075 yards)	46.00	
681 seines over 100 and under 300 yds. each (136,976		
yards)	1,363.00	
38 seines over 300 and under 1,000 yards each (21,406		
yards)	271.75	
3 seines over 1,000 yards, (3,200 yards)	51.00	
862 fyke nets (25 cents each)	215.00	
		\$7,990.45

MENHADEN BOAT LICENSES ISSUED

For the year 1915	\$1,617.00	
For the year 1916 up to December 1st	2,649.00	
		\$4,266.00

REVENUE FROM THE OYSTER INDUSTRY

Season 1915-16; October 1st to April 15th

From Individual license (25 cents each)	\$ 136.25	
Tongers' license (\$1.25 each)	588.75	
Dealers' license (50 cents each)	132.50	
Dredgers' license	1,118.50	
Dealers' tax (2 cents per bu.)	3,877.61	
		\$5,853.61

Season 1916-1917; October 1 to December 1, 1916

From Individual license (25 cents each)	\$ 81.75	
Tongers' license (\$1.25 each)	163.75	
Dealers' license (50 cents each)	70.50	
Dredgers' license	860.00	
Dealers' tax (2 cents per bu.)	1,276.02	
		\$2,452.02

AMOUNT TRANSFERRED TO FISHERIES COMMISSION ACCOUNT BY STATE TREASURER

From former Fish Commissioner, J. H. LeRoy's acct...	\$ 136.09
From former Shellfish Commissioner H. L. Gibbs's account	1,211.46
State appropriation for 1915	10,000.00
State appropriation for 1916	10,000.00
	<hr/> \$21,347.55
Total receipts	\$44,916.78

EXPENDITURES

May 1, 1915, to December 1, 1916

For Expense of Patrol Boat "Atlantic":	
To difference in cost of old engine exchanged for new 60 horsepower, cost of installing, overhauling, re- pairing, equipping boat, etc.	\$1,432.88
To operating expenses, including gasoline, provisions, salaries of crew, etc.	3,906.50
For Expense of Patrol Boat "Gretchen":	
To new engine at a cost of \$1,450, expense of in- stalling, thorough overhauling, repairing of boat, etc.	2,244.77
To operating expenses including gas bills, salaries of crew, provisions, and other supplies for boat....	3,222.43
For Expense of Patrol Boat "Bobyln":	
To purchase price (bought August 28, 1916), fur- niture and fittings	540.60
To operating expenses, including gas, provisions and salaries of crew (August 28 to December 1, 1916) ..	192.11
For Expense of Patrol Boat "Margaret G":	
To purchase price, \$250, building new house, over- hauling, repairing, equipping, and furnishing.....	602.96
To operating expenses, including gasoline, bills, March 1 to December 1, 1916	237.16
For Bills Paid on Account of former Fish Commissioner J. H. LeRoy, (contracted prior to May 1, 1915) ..	569.61
For Office Expense:	
To chief clerk's salary, May 15, 1915, to December 1, 1916	1,750.00
To stenographer's salary, May 1, 1915, to December 1, 1916	641.23
To other office expense including postage, lights, tele- phone rent, long-distance phone accounts, tele- grams, stationery, clerical assistance, and office supplies	1,369.53
For Incidental Expenses:	
This includes expense of compiling fish and oyster laws of the State, publishing rules of the Board, notices of meetings, making buoys, cost of pound nets for experimental purposes, building boat , wharf, making tags for oyster boats, nets, etc.	2,315.15

For Boat Hire Expense:

This includes hire of a boat at \$17.50 per month, cost of engineer at \$35 per month, and gasoline for 12½ months\$1,178.85

For Office Rent:

To three rooms at \$15 per month 262.50

For Office Furniture and Equipment 423.44

For Per Diem and Traveling Expense of Members of the Board:

To Ed. Chambers Smith, Chairman 302.55

To W. M. Webb, Secretary 110.05

To E. H. Freeman 263.55

To T. F. Winslow 251.00

To A. V. Cobb 366.14

EXPENDITURES CONTINUED

For Salaries and Traveling Expenses of Commissioner, Assistant Commissioner and Shellfish Commissioner:

H. L. Gibbs, Commissioner, salary (at \$150 per month) 2,850.00

Traveling expenses 761.52

C. W. Morgan, Assistant Commissioner, salary (at \$125 per month) 1,875.00

Expense account 371.02

J. A. Nelson, Shellfish Commissioner, salary (at \$125 per month) 2,200.00

Traveling expenses 58.54

For Salaries and Expenses paid to all inspectors for issuing license, collecting taxes, and enforcing the law 9,826.69

Total expenditures (May 1, 1915, to Dec. 1, 1916).....\$40,125.78

By error (caused by mistake in issuing voucher to \$ 4,791.00

C. D. Parker, April, 1916)..... 50.00

To balance on hand December 1, 1916.....\$ 4,841.00

Outstanding bill unpaid December 1, 1916..... 2,200.00

EXPENSE OF EQUIPMENT, FITTING UP BOATS, OFFICE, ETC., NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE WORK OF THE COMMISSION, OTHER THAN ACTUAL OPERATING EXPENSES

New engine and repairs on patrol boat "Atlantic".....\$1,432.88

New engine and repairs on patrol boat "Gretchen"..... 2,244.77

Purchase price of new boat "Bobyly" and repairs..... 540.60

Purchase price of new boat "Margaret G" and repairs..... 602.96

Office furniture and equipment..... 423.44

Compiling fish and oyster laws of the State, placing buoys in the sounds, marking restricted territory, new pound nets for experimental purposes, and other incidental expenses other than actual operating expenses. 1,601.88

Outstanding bills of former Fish Commissioner J. H. LeRoy, contracted prior to May 1, 1915..... 569.61

Outstanding bills of former Shellfish Commissioner H. L. Gibbs, contracted prior to May 1, 1915..... 137.50

Total\$7,553.64

CAPITAL INVESTED AND APPARATUS EMPLOYED IN THE FISH AND OYSTER
INDUSTRY

So far as possible, with the means at hand and the manner provided by law, the following is the best statistics possible to furnish. The values are estimated by the owners, made at the time of application for license, and were placed upon the different appliances and apparatus after a full explanation of the purpose thereof:

Value of menhaden boats, year 1915	\$196,400.00
Value of menhaden nets, year 1915	56,300.00
	<hr/>
	\$252,700.00
Value of menhaden boats licensed from January 1 to December	
1, 1916 (a few more to license)	183,600.00
Value of menhaden nets licensed from January 1 to December 1,	
1916 (a few more to license)	27,050.00
	<hr/>
	\$210,650.00
Value of boats used by net fishermen who bought license during	
year 1915	115,847.47
Value of nets licensed during year 1915	81,582.50
	<hr/>
	\$197,429.97
Value of boats used by net fishermen licensed January 1 to	
December 1, 1916	250,154.90
Value of nets licensed by fishermen January 1 to December 1,	
1916	281,256.25
	<hr/>
	\$531,411.15
Value of boats used in the oyster business season 1915-1916, Octo-	
ber 1 to April 15	2,724.00
Value of apparatus used in taking oysters, season 1915-1916, Octo-	
ber 1 to April 15	25,419.00
	<hr/>
	\$48,143.00
Value of boats used in the oyster business, October 1 to December	
1, 1916	18,700.00
Value of apparatus used in taking oysters, October 1 to December	
1, 1916	4,212.00
	<hr/>
	\$22,912.00

BOATS, EQUIPMENT, ETC., ON HAND OWNED BY THE STATE OF NORTH
CAROLINA

Patrol boat "Atlantic"	\$3,500.00
Patrol boat "Gretchen"	2,500.00
Patrol boat "Bohylu"	750.00
Patrol boat "Margaret G"	550.00
Office furniture	250.00
Pound nets	50.00
Wharf property at Morehead City	150.00

Respectfully submitted,

\$7,750.00

H. L. GIBBS,
Fisheries Commissioner.

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF THE

Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO
STATE PRINTERS
1917

Board of Directors

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, Chairman, ex-officio.....Raleigh, N. C.

Term Expires in 1917

HON. THOMAS A. COX.....Cullowhee, N.C.

HON. FELIX E. ALLEY.....Waynesville, N. C.

SUPT. T. C. HENDERSON.....Brevard, N. C.

MR. J. D. COWARD.....Cullowhee, N. C.

Term Expires in 1919

JUDGE D. D. DAVIES.....Cullowhee, N. C.

HON. W. D. WIKE.....Cullowhee, N. C.

HON. WALTER E. MOORE.....Webster, N. C.

HON. J. C. MARTIN.....Asheville, N. C.

HON. D. R. NOLAND.....Crabtree, N. C.

Term Expires in 1921

HON. C. C. COWAN.....Sylva, N. C.

MR. J. ROBERT LONG.....Bryson City, N. C.

HON. A. L. MARTIN.....Murphy, N. C.

HON. J. P. PATTON.....Flat Rock, N. C.

SUPT. M. D. BILLINGS.....Franklin, N. C.

Officers and Committees of the Faculty

A. C. REYNOLDS.....	President
O. S. DEAN.....	Assistant to the President
J. N. WILSON.....	Bursar
MRS. A. C. REYNOLDS.....	Matron Davies Home
MRS. MARY W. FLINTOM.....	Head of Domestic Department

Committee on Hours

MR. REYNOLDS, Chairman

MR. STILLWELL

MR. BROWN

Committee on Examinations

MR. DEAN, Chairman

MR. JONES

MR. WILSON

Committee on Social Entertainments

MRS. REYNOLDS, Chairman

MR. DEAN

MISS TISDALE

Committee on Religious Work

MR. DEAN, Chairman

MISS ROYALL

MISS ABERNETHY

Committee on Athletics

MR. JONES, Chairman

MR. REYNOLDS

MISS ABERNETHY

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

Board of Directors of Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School

FOR THE

TWO YEARS ENDING NOVEMBER 30, 1916

To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.

DEAR SIR:—The Board of Directors of the Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School begs leave to submit to your Excellency the following report of the operation, improvement, and condition of the institution for the biennial period beginning December 1, 1914, and ending November 30, 1916.

GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE WORK

This biennial period, which ends in the fifth year of the present management, has been the most successful in the history of the Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School. Under the direction of President A. C. Reynolds and his corps of assistants the work of the institution has steadily improved, becoming more efficient and more extensive. The regular departments begin with the work of the eighth grade and prepare students for advanced standing in college. The fact that graduates of the school are able to complete in two years the work required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in our colleges of highest requirements shows that the institution is doing a good quality of junior college work.

The greatest service of this school, however, is to the public schools of the State, and especially to the western section, where the need is greatest. The reports show that with few exceptions the students of Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School become teachers. The courses in Education, which extend through five years, and the Practice School, under the direction of a supervisor and three assistants, render service of inestimable value.

The President's report shows that the enrollment for the first year of this biennial period was 356; of the second year 388. The report of two years ago showed enrollments of 169 and 280, respectively.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS

The Treasurer's report shows that \$13,771.74 of the \$15,000 appropriated by the General Assembly of 1915 was used to pay off the indebtedness incurred in the construction of the new Administration Building, and that the balance, which was \$1,228.26, was spent on general improvements. These improvements are as follows:

1. The old study hall in the Madison Building has been converted into a dormitory which accommodates 32 young men.
2. Furniture has been purchased for the Madison Building and the Davies Home.
3. Tennis courts have been provided for the students.
4. The electric light plant has been improved.
5. A brick mill has been purchased.
6. The Department of Music has been supplied with a new piano.

These expenditures, which were authorized by the Board of Directors, were made where the demands of the institution were most pressing.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FURTHER IMPROVEMENT

The following is a summary of the most urgent needs of the institution, to which the President's report calls attention, with an estimate of the expenditures required to meet these needs:

1. Provision for Domestic Science and Domestic Art....	\$ 4,000
2. Cold storage	1,000
3. Laundry	2,750
4. Repair of Madison Building.....	3,000
5. Furniture	1,500
6. Repair of heating plant.....	1,000
7. Painting roofs	200
8. Fire-escapes	400
9. Toilets	80
10. Furnishing rooms for Infirmary.....	100
11. Books for rent.....	1,000
Total	<u>\$15,030</u>

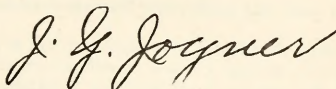
Attention is also called to the fact that the annual appropriation for operating expenses will have to be increased from \$10,000 to \$11,200, if provision is to be made for a teacher of Domestic Science and Domestic Art, and for the gradual enlargement of the library.

ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY

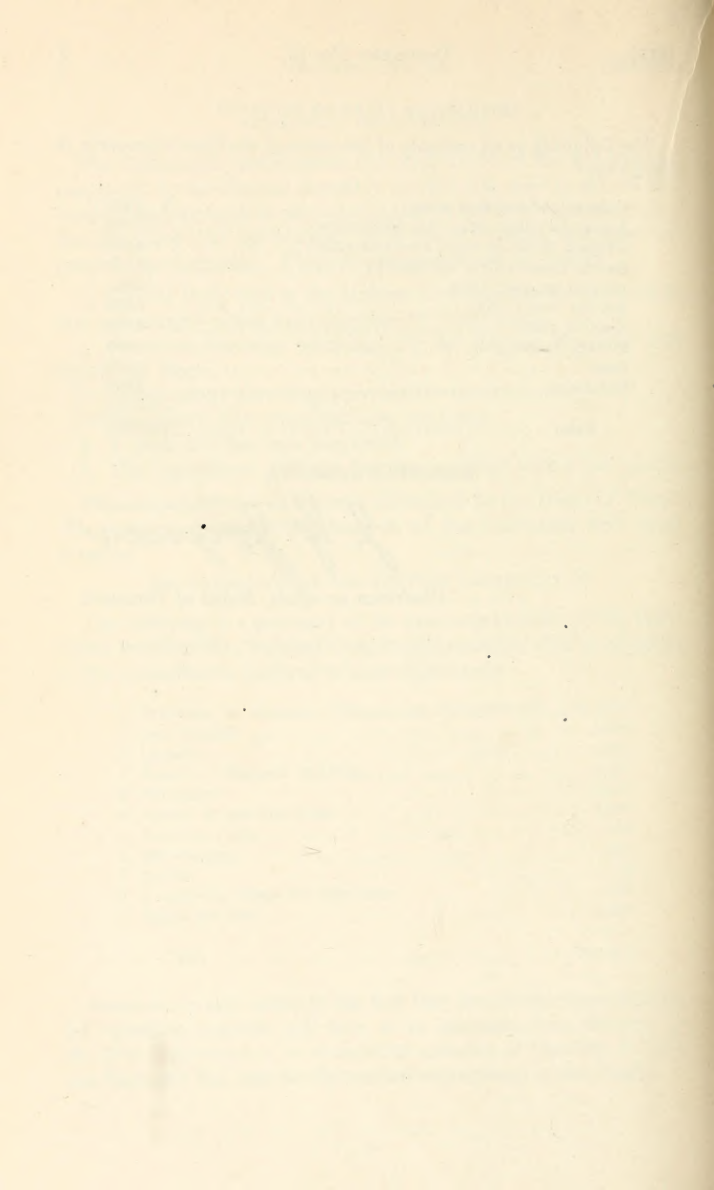
The following is an estimate of the value of the State's property at Cullohee:

Campus and building sites.....	\$ 6,000
Joyner Building (New Administration).....	30,000
Madison Building (Old Administration).....	15,500
Davies Home (Girls' Dormitory).....	25,000
Central heating plant.....	10,000
Gravity water line.....	6,000
Electric plant	4,000
Storage building	500
Barn	1,000
Furniture	5,000
Total	<u>\$103,000</u>

Respectfully submitted,



Chairman ex officio, Board of Directors.



PRESIDENT'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School.

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to submit to you the following report of the Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School for the biennial period beginning December 1, 1914, and ending November 30, 1916, and to call attention to the imperative needs of the Institution.

COURSES OF STUDY, FACULTY, STUDENTS

Courses of Study.—Courses have been given in Education, English, Latin, Mathematics, History, Civics, French, German, Science, Agriculture, and Practice Teaching. Some of those who have completed our courses have passed the examination for State High School Certificates, while others have been admitted to the junior class of the State University and colleges of the highest requirements.

Faculty.—The members of the faculty have done faithful and efficient work, managing their departments with tact and skill and putting into them great strength of personality.

Students.—During the session of 1914-1915 there were enrolled 147 students; during the summer term of 1915 the enrollment was 209, making a total of 356 for the year. During the session of 1915-1916 the enrollment was 193; during the summer term, 185, making a total of 378 for the year. All of the students who have received training in the institution during the last two years, with the exception of four, have taken the courses preparatory to teaching in the public schools of the State. Since nearly all the students of Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School come from the rural districts and return to the rural schools as teachers, the institution is contributing largely toward sending into the country schools in this part of the State teachers who have professional training.

THE PRACTICE SCHOOL

The Practice School has steadily improved from year to year. It includes the seven grades of the community public school, and is under the direction of an expert supervisor and three assistants. In this school effective professional training is given to the prospective teachers.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS

The General Assembly of 1915 appropriated \$15,000 for the purpose of paying off the indebtedness of the institution and making further improvements. The debt of \$12,684.86 incurred in erecting the Joyner Building has been paid, with interest.

In accordance with the power granted by the Board of Directors at the session in April, 1915, furniture has been bought for the Davies Home and the Madison Building to the amount of \$675, and the old study hall in the Madison Building has been converted into a dormitory for young men, at a cost of \$187.64. This dormitory now contains rooms for 32 young men.

Four tennis courts have been provided for the students at a cost of \$122.15. Since the school has neither a gymnasium nor an athletic field, these tennis

courts are of inestimable value in providing healthful recreation for the students.

The electric light plant has been improved by an expenditure of \$83.62. This improvement was necessary because of the fact that the electric power was not sufficient to furnish adequate lights, even to the Davies Home. The power is now sufficient to furnish good lights for all the buildings of the institution.

A new piano has been purchased at a cost of \$300.

A brick mill has been procured at a cost of \$250.

THE IMPERATIVE NEEDS OF THE SCHOOL

1. *Provision for Teaching Domestic Science and Domestic Art.*—The greatest need of the institution at present is a Department of Domestic Science and Domestic Art. Since the county high schools are making provision for teaching these subjects, it appears inconsistent for a State school established for the training of teachers not to be able to lead in this important work. All attempts at work along this line have been unsatisfactory because of the lack of building and equipment for this work.

A small wooden building with a metal roof, owned by the institution, can be utilized in providing a building for the Department of Domestic Science and Domestic Art. This building will have to be enlarged to twice its present capacity in order to furnish adequate room. The basement of the proposed building will also provide room for cold storage. This basement will be 20 feet square and 12 feet high, with concrete foundations, brick walls, and cement floor. The rooms above will accommodate the classes in Domestic Science and Domestic Art.

The estimated cost of this building, considering the fact that we already have enough asbestos cement shingles for the roof, is \$2,500. The necessary equipment will cost \$1,500. Furthermore, the maintenance fund is not sufficient to pay competent teachers for the other departments and also provide a strong teacher for this department. Therefore, it will be necessary to increase the annual maintenance fund \$1,000 for this purpose.

2. *Cold Storage.*—Since the institution is remote from any market, it is especially desirable to purchase meats, vegetables, and other perishable supplies in large quantities. This cannot be done during the warm season because of the lack of cold storage. The result is that we pay higher prices, since purchases must be made in comparatively small quantities. During the summer term, when the institution is filled to overflowing with students, it is especially difficult to provide suitable supplies in any way without having some to spoil.

In the building proposed for Domestic Science and Domestic Art provision is made for a basement for cold storage. The estimated cost of equipment for cold storage is \$1,000.

3. *Laundry.*—The students of the school have to depend upon a few washerwomen of the community for laundering. The service is very unsatisfactory, and the prices charged cannot be regulated by the authorities of the school. Furthermore, since the laundry work is done in various kinds of homes, there is always danger that the students will contract contagious diseases.

A building which was formerly used as a power house can be converted into a building suitable for a laundry at a cost of about \$250. The estimated cost of equipment for a laundry is \$2,500.

4. *Repair of Madison Building.*—A considerable part of the pebble-dash has fallen from the walls of the Madison Building. In order to preserve this valuable building we must encase it with brick veneer. The cost of a brick veneer upon a concrete base, together with concrete steps for this building and cement floors for its toilets, is estimated at \$3,000.

5. *Furniture.*—During the summer school there is demand for more rooms than can be supplied by the dormitories. In order to enable the dormitories to be utilized to their full capacity, it will be necessary to purchase at least \$800 worth of furniture.

Three of the classrooms and the study hall are in need of desks. The necessary desks will cost about \$700.

6. *Repair of Heating Plant.*—The smokestack of the boiler is so badly rusted that it can be kept from falling during this season only by giving it the support of a strong pole. It should be replaced next summer by a brick smokestack. The heating plant also needs two steam pumps, and the fire chamber must be overhauled. The cost of these repairs will be about \$1,000.

7. *Painting Roofs.*—The roofs of six of the buildings must be painted at once in order to prevent serious loss. Paint and labor will cost about \$200.

8. *Fire-escapes.*—The committee of the General Assembly of 1915 recommended that fire-escapes be provided for the Davies Home. An appropriation has not yet been made for that purpose. The estimated cost of fire-escapes is \$400.

9. *Toilets.*—The school should be provided with three additional toilets and a shower bath. The cost will be about \$80.

10. *Infirmary.*—At a cost of about \$100 two rooms of the Davies Home can be fitted for use as an infirmary.

11. *Books for Rent.*—Many of the students who come to this school find it necessary to economize as much as possible. The cost of text-books is, therefore, very burdensome to some. An adequate supply of books for rent to students can be procured for about \$1,000. This supply can be made permanent, without additional cost to the State, by a nominal charge for rent.

12. *Library.*—The departments of the institution have been handicapped in their work because of the lack of an adequate library. By the expenditure of \$200 annually a good working library can be provided within a few years.

SUMMARY OF IMPERATIVE NEEDS

I. REPAIRS:

1. Madison Building	\$ 3,000
2. Heating plant	1,000
3. Painting roofs	200
Total	\$ 4,200

II. BUILDINGS:

1. Domestic Science, and cold storage.....	\$ 2,500
2. Laundry (converting old building).....	250
Total	\$ 2,750

III. EQUIPMENT:

1. Domestic Science and Domestic Art.....	\$ 1,500
2. Laundry	2,500
3. Cold storage	1,000
4. Furniture	1,500
5. Fire-escapes	400
6. Toilets	80
7. Infirmary	100
8. Books for rent.....	1,000

Total\$ 8,080

Grand total\$15,030

IV. INCREASE IN ANNUAL APPROPRIATION:

1. Teacher of Domestic Science.....	\$ 1,000
2. For enlargement of Library.....	200

Total\$ 1,200

OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS

1. *Aid for the Maintenance of the Summer Term.*—Our summer school has developed so rapidly that it is now difficult to find room for all who wish to attend. Every section of North Carolina was represented in the last summer session. Because of the attractive location, favorable climatic conditions, and the general character of the work which is being done, many strong teachers are enrolled as students every summer.

The regular teachers have taught the courses provided in the summer school, without additional compensation. In order to provide better for this work, the service of educational experts of National reputation should be secured. Furthermore, some of the regular teachers should be relieved from the work every summer, in order that they may attend summer terms of higher institutions, and thus equip themselves for better service here.

2. *Beautifying the Campus.*—There is need of roads, cement walks, terracing, and landscape gardening to preserve and improve the natural beauty of the campus.

CONCLUSION

Nature has made few places so healthful, beautiful, and attractive as this. There is no place in the State where a moderate expenditure of money will bring greater returns. With the improvements suggested above, the institution will be able to do a most efficient work with a limited number of students. If provision is not made to meet these imperative needs, the usefulness of the institution will be greatly impaired.

Respectfully submitted,

A. C. REYNOLDS,
President.

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Financial Statement of the Cullowhee Normal and Industrial School, Beginning
December 1, 1914, and Ending November 30, 1916

MAINTENANCE FUND

Receipts

From State Treasurer, for support.....	\$20,000.00
From Tuckaseegee and Jackson County Banks (borrowed).....	4,285.62
From Jackson County Treasurer.....	600.00
From Building Fund.....	200.00
From fees, tuition, rents, coal, etc.....	6,172.58
Total	\$31,258.20

Disbursements

To amount paid teachers.....	\$21,027.00
To amount paid engineer and janitors.....	1,105.00
To postage, stationery, advertising, and improvements.....	690.00
To Tuckaseegee and Jackson County Banks (borrowed money and interest)	4,367.34
To fuel	3,883.00
Total	\$31,072.34
 Balance on hand.....	 \$ 185.86

SPECIAL APPROPRIATION

Receipts

From State Treasurer.....	\$15,000.00
From interest	9.05
Total	\$15,009.05

Disbursements

To amount paid on notes and interest.....	\$13,771.74
To amount paid on improvements.....	1,237.31
Total	\$15,009.05

Respectfully submitted,

J. N. WILSON,
Treasurer.

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF

The Negro Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

AT

GREENSBORO, N. C.

FROM

November 30, 1914 to November 30, 1916

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

GREENSBORO, N. C., December 20, 1916.

HON. LOCKE CRAIG,

Governor of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—We, the undersigned, members of the Board of Trustees of the Negro Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina, beg leave to submit our biennial report of the management of this institution for the past two years and to call your attention to certain needed repairs and improvements that are imperative if the work of the college is to continue to grow.

The report of President James B. Dudley gives a full and accurate account of the work accomplished during the past two years and points out in detail the pressing needs of the college. This report will be of great interest to any citizen who will take time to read it.

All of the work of the college is decidedly practical. Every student is learning a trade which he hopes to follow in life, and the academic training which he receives is intended primarily to help him follow successfully his chosen trade.

The activities of the college continue practically the whole year, and during the regular college term many classes are conducted both day and night.

We are glad to say that during the two years covered by this report there have been no serious epidemics nor breaches of discipline.

So far as we can learn after diligent inquiry, every graduate of this institution is a law-abiding, prosperous citizen and even those who spend but a year or two in its classrooms and workshops are among the best of the Negro population of the State and are industrious members of their community.

It is the belief of the Board of Trustees that every dollar appropriated by the Legislature for the support of the college is a wise and profitable investment. We, therefore, recommend the appropriations called for in President Dudley's report.

We specially thank your Excellency for the interest and sympathy which you have always extended to this work for the practical education of the young Negro men of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

M. C. S. NOBLE,
JULIUS I. FOUST,
W. L. KLUTTZ.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

GREENSBORO, N. C., December, 15, 1916.

PROF. M. C. S. NOBLE,
*Chairman of the Board of Trustees,
Chapel Hill, N. C.*

SIR:—I have the honor to submit for your consideration my eleventh biennial report as President of the Negro Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina. In the brief discussion of the affairs I trust a due regard for the sharp advance in prices will be considered in connection with what we have accomplished.

ORGANIZATION

Of the Land Grant Colleges for Negroes, this is the only one devoted exclusively to the training of males over sixteen years of age. The work is done by three departments, viz.:

(a) The Agricultural Department, which gives practical and theoretical instruction in farming, dairying, poultry raising, greenhouse work, and bee culture;

(b) The Mechanical Department, which gives instruction in architecture and building, blacksmithing, bricklaying, plastering and cement work, broom and mattress making, carpentry, machine-shop practice, including the care and repairing of automobiles; and

(c) The Academic Department, which gives such academic and English training as is necessary for an intelligent workman to have.

In addition, we have the Trade School classes for students who cannot enter the college classes.

Further, the college gives short courses of three months in mechanical training to students who cannot take the entire course; also a winter course of three months to agricultural students whose work upon their farms will not allow them to remain longer.

ATTENDANCE

With a boarding and lodging capacity for 150 students, the college has been unable to make any considerable increase in attendance for the past six or eight years. We have been able to place in the city for their board and lodging only a very limited number. There are at present slightly over 200 students in attendance. Experience shows this is about the greatest number that we can hold at one time, under present conditions. As the college is open all the year round, however, the annual enrollment usually hovers around 400. The enrollment last year was 397; for the present incomplete year, 513.

The following shows the distribution of the students by counties:

1915-1916

Alamance	6	Johnson	7
Alleghany	1	Lee	6
Anson	17	Lincoln	2
Beaufort	2	McDowell	1
Bertie	4	Martin	1
Bladen	1	Mecklenburg	4
Brunswick	1	Montgomery	3
Buncombe	4	Moore	6
Carteret	1	Nash	1
Caswell	3	New Hanover	12
Catawba	5	Northampton	2
Chatham	8	Onslow	1
Chowan	1	Orange	12
Columbus	2	Pasquotank	3
Cumberland	6	Pitt	4
Currituck	1	Randolph	1
Davidson	1	Richmond	5
Duplin	2	Robeson	8
Durham	3	Rockingham	15
Edgecombe	4	Rowan	4
Forsyth	3	Sampson	1
Franklin	5	Stokes	1
Gaston	1	Union	4
Granville	2	Vance	7
Greene	3	Wake	14
Guilford	91	Warren	3
Halifax	3	Wayne	10
Harnett	1	Wilkes	1
Haywood	2	Wilson	1
Hertford	1	Yadkin	1
Hoke	4		

Total of North Carolina students330

Summary of All Students for the Year 1915-1916

Alabama	6	North Carolina	330
Arkansas	1	Ohio	1
Florida	3	Pennsylvania	1
Georgia	9	South Carolina	5
Illinois	1	Tennessee	1
Kentucky	2	Virginia	31
Maryland	2	West Virginia	1
New Jersey	1		
New York	2	Total	397

Number of counties of North Carolina represented 61
Number of states represented 16

THE WORK

In addition to academic and theoretical instruction, students, under competent instructors, have done all the repairs and construction work of the college.

The poultry division, besides giving instruction to 44 students, has done commercial work that has made it almost self-supporting, it having cost the college only \$22.67, exclusive of the instructor's salary, for the past year. It furnishes work to 10 students, who earn something each month to assist them in paying their way in school.

The greenhouse has been a center of interest and activity. From it we have sold during the past year \$508.36 worth of flowers. Forty-five students are taking instruction in the greenhouse, and 42 students receive work which enables them wholly or partially to pay their way in school. The greenhouse is visited daily by the citizens of Greensboro, and during the past year there were more than a thousand visitors, many of whom placed orders for floral designs, flowers, etc.

The dairy supplies the best and highest priced milk upon the Greensboro market. The demand is at all times greater than the supply. Last year the dairy sold products to the amount of \$5,294.21. It affords instruction in dairying to 66 students, and it gives employment to 60 students, enabling them by their work wholly or partially to pay their way in school.

The farm last year, in addition to furnishing vegetables to the boarding department, put up 10,000 cans of vegetables and fruits. Twenty-two students receive practical instruction from the farm and 170 have received aid by work which enables them in part to pay their way in the school.

The Mechanical Department, through its carpenter shop, blacksmith shop, and bricklaying division, has done all needed repairs. It has constructed a greenhouse with an annex containing classroom, boiler room, etc., and it also supplied the lodging department with most of the mattresses, and besides has done considerable work from orders coming from without the college.

It is giving instruction to 131 students and is helping to pay the way through school of 40 students on account of work done by them.

	<i>Number Receiving Instruction</i>	<i>Number Being Helped</i>
Blacksmithing	27	7
Bricklaying	29	..
Broom-making	6	2
Carpentry	35	10
Lighting and plumbing	1	4
Machine Shop	31	14
Machine, woodworking	1	1
Photo studio	1	1
Janitor .....	..	1

The Night School, taught by our regular teachers, continues to help young men who cannot afford to pay their expenses in the day school. The students work through the day at some trade or industry and every evening attend classes in which they are taught a few of the common school branches.

Some of the most creditable representatives who have graduated from the college got their start in our Night School. Most of the students in the Night School, after about a year's attendance, manage to have themselves transferred to the day classes.

SUMMER WORK

No student is allowed to graduate unless he has spent one summer term in practical work upon the farm or in the shops. Because of cramped financial conditions we have been forced to limit our attendance on the summer term for the last two summers strictly to juniors or students who were spending their last year here before graduation. Notwithstanding this limitation, this feature has greatly strengthened the practical side of the instruction.

The Summer School is one of the oldest and largest in the country for Negro teachers. Last summer in its seventeenth annual session the attendance was 290, which completely overran the accommodations; every vacant building in our vicinity was rented and furnished for the accommodation of the teachers, and still we had to write declining the application of others whom we could not receive. The large enrollment of our Summer School and the words of commendation of prominent educators of this and other States testify to the popularity of the Summer School and to its worth. Through it the college is brought into touch with the whole educational life of the Negro youth of this State.

IMPROVEMENTS

Although we were unable to secure the necessary provisions for greatly needed improvements, still during the past two years we have been able to make some important additions. We have completed, stocked, and occupied two new greenhouses—one a Lord and Burnham, of semi-iron frame structure with concrete foundations, and the other a King house, of pipe frame construction. Attached to this house is a building 20 by 30 feet, containing in the basement, boiler room, and coal bin. On the first floor are a classroom, a tool room, and a potting room. This greenhouse with its annex was built entirely by the students, mainly under the direction of the Mechanical Department. The erection of the two greenhouses, together with the grading, cost about \$5,000. They are modern, well arranged, and constitute an equipment for greenhouse work of the most superior character.

A concrete silo of 100-tons capacity has been completed. It has proved an important addition to the equipment of the dairy.

COLLEGE INFLUENCE

The college has endeavored to extend its influence through farmers' gatherings at the college and in other sections of the State. It has recently inaugurated an industrial fair, which is held annually in the college buildings. The instructors give considerable time visiting various sections conducting farmers' institutes, thereby doing important extension work.

As a result of the college work, hundreds of Negro men are scattered over the State who have matriculated at this institution. The bulk of them are

undergraduates. In the rural section they may be found doing successful work on their own farms, as farm managers, farm demonstrators, and as school teachers. Mr. Garland Daniel, a prominent citizen of Greensboro, on returning from an eastern tour, stated that he had found where a Negro father had mortgaged his farm in order to educate his son at this college. The father died, leaving the mortgage upon the farm; the son graduated, returned home, took charge of the farm, paid off the mortgage, and has "revolutionized farming in his section." In nearly every town in North Carolina may be found architects and mechanics who are graduates or undergraduates of this college. The only Negro architect in North Carolina with a State license is a graduate of the A. and T. College.

NEEDS

1. The sharp advance in the price of all college supplies renders it necessary to ask for increased maintenance in order to avoid a serious curtailment of present work. In some instances necessary supplies are costing three times the market price of twelve months ago.

2. There can be no material growth in attendance until we have additional dormitory accommodations. Both good discipline and the instructions of the parents prevent our placing many students in the city for boarding and lodging accommodations.

3. In cases of sickness, especially contagious diseases, we frequently and sorely have felt the need of an infirmary.

4. The college needs an outlet to East Market Street. The tract of land which would serve as an outlet, consisting of three acres, can be purchased at a much cheaper sum now than it can be bought for in the future. East Market Street is the principal thoroughfare through this section of the city, and a frontage on this street and the future growth of the city and of the college would make a frontage of increasing value.

5. The college buildings are in need of general repairs and painting. It has been quite a while since there has been any extensive repair work done, and conditions indicate that longer delay means great loss or greatly increased cost of repairs at a future date.

RECOMMENDATIONS

I therefore recommend—

1. That \$17,500 be appropriated for annual maintenance for each of the years 1916-1917 and 1917-1918.

2. That an annual appropriation of \$17,500 be made for repairs and improvements, as follows:

(a) Dormitory and equipment	\$20,000.00
(b) Infirmary and equipment	5,000.00
(c) Outlet on East Market Street.....	4,000.00
(d) General repairs and painting	5,000.00

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES B. DUDLEY, *President*.

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TREASURER

November 30, 1914, to November 30, 1916

Balance on hand November 30, 1914	\$ 142.21
Amount from Federal appropriation	33,000.00
Amount from State appropriation (regular)	30,000.00
Amount from State appropriation (special)	4,000.00
Amount from Departments as below ..	53,979.38
Amount borrowed from bank	28,575.00
	<hr/>
	\$149,696.59

Receipts

General fund	\$11,272.73
Mechanical fund	10,729.57
Agricultural and Chemical fund	5,046.41
Dairy fund	10,797.83
Dining Hall fund	16,132.84
	<hr/>
	\$53,979.38

Disbursements

General fund	\$19,340.90
Mecbanical fund	15,268.37
Agricultural and Chemical fund	11,007.85
Dairy fund	9,798.96
Dining Hall fund	15,242.01
Salaries	41,246.44
New buildings and repairs	5,314.74
Borrowed money repaid	31,575.00
	<hr/>
	\$158,884.27

Balance on hand December 1, 1916	\$ 812.32
--	-----------

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. WHITSETT, *Treasurer.*

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

OF THE

STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE

FOR THE TWO COLLEGE YEARS ENDING
SEPTEMBER 15, 1916

RALEIGH
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING COMPANY
STATE PRINTERS
1917

BIENNIAL REPORT

OF THE

Board of Directors of the State Normal and Industrial College

FOR THE TWO COLLEGE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 15, 1916

*To His Excellency, LOCKE CRAIG,
Governor of North Carolina.*

SIR:—In accordance with the requirements of the law, the Board of Directors of the State Normal and Industrial College begs to submit for the information of your Excellency and of the General Assembly a report of the operation and condition of the institution for the biennial period beginning September 15, 1914, and ending September 15, 1916, and also a statement of the imperative needs for the future development and equipment of the institution.

It is our pleasure to transmit to you and to the General Assembly of the State the report of the President of the College and a statement of its financial operations made by the Treasurer. For detailed information concerning the institution, we respectfully refer you to the report of the President. We desire, however, to call your special attention to the following items, to which reference is made in the President's report.

1. Notwithstanding the fact that the grade of the institution has gradually been raised to that of a standard college, the attendance has steadily increased. On account of lack of accommodations, it becomes necessary each year to refuse admission to many who desire to attend. This condition is a source of regret to the Board of Directors and, in the opinion of the Board, provision should be made for gradually increasing attendance.

2. It is our firm conviction that the young women of the State should be furnished opportunities equal to those furnished the young men in all matters pertaining to education and training, and that both the young men and the young women of North Carolina should be afforded such educational privileges as will enable them to compete successfully with the young men and young women of other states of the Union.

We therefore commend to the thoughtful consideration of the General Assembly the recommendation of the President of the College that \$100,000 be appropriated annually for the next five years to provide additional dormitories, more class rooms, and the other equipment necessary for increasing the attendance about one hundred students each year for the next five years. The Board of Directors can plan the development of the institution more wisely and economically if these plans can be made for several years instead of being forced on account of lack of funds to make them for one or two years only. The appropriations for enlargement and for permanent improvements have heretofore been so small that the Board of Directors has never been able to adopt any consistent development of the plant on a large scale. We very heartily endorse that part of the report of the President of the College which discusses this matter somewhat in detail.

3. Using every possible economy in the purchase, handling, and distribution of the necessary supplies, the Board of Directors has barely been able to take care of the increased number of students on the appropriation of \$100,000 a year. The prices of all articles necessary to the proper maintenance of the institution have advanced so materially that the Board of Directors feels compelled to ask for \$125,000 a year for the next two years for support and maintenance.

4. The President of the College very specifically calls attention to the expenditures made necessary by changes in the insurance and fire protection laws of the State, and we earnestly hope that a special appropriation will be made to reimburse the maintenance fund to cover the amount expended for additional insurance and for the protection of the property and lives of the students against fire. The following amounts have been spent for these purposes:

Premiums on additional insurance.....	\$1,500.00
Outside steel stairway to auditorium.....	2,200.00
For fire escapes, fire doors and numerous changes recommended by the Insurance Commissioner—about.....	5,000.00
Total	<u>\$8,700.00</u>

5. In the opinion of the Board of Directors the results accomplished at the institution during the past two years have been eminently satisfactory. There has been a fine spirit of coöperation between the officers, faculty and students, and this has inspired confidence in all, and made possible the excellent results accomplished.

6. The Board of Directors is glad to report that the finances of the institution have been admirably managed. A representative of the Executive Committee has examined each and every voucher issued during the past year and has carefully audited all entries in the Treasurer's books and has found them to be correct. The business of the College has been handled in a business-like manner. The purchases have been judiciously made and all expenditures carefully guarded.

7. In conclusion the Board of Directors desires to express to your Excellency its high appreciation of your sympathetic and helpful interest in the College and wishes to express the hope that the present General Assembly will make such appropriation for maintenance and for enlargement as will enable the institution to keep pace with the growth and development of the State. In the opinion of the Board, the State cannot afford to permit the College to stand still without seriously suffering in its own development.

Respectfully submitted,

J. Y. JOYNER,
President.

A. J. CONNER,
Secretary.

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

*To the Board of Directors of the
State Normal and Industrial College.*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to submit for your information the twelfth biennial report of the State Normal and Industrial College. This report sets forth some of the essential facts concerning the management of the institution during the collegiate years 1914-15 and 1915-16.

During the past year the Board of Directors has lost by death one of its most useful members. Mr. T. B. Bailey, who had since 1903 been a member of the Board of Directors, died at his home in Mocksville on January 25, 1916. In addition to being a member of your Board, Mr. Bailey had for several years been chairman of the Executive Committee. As an officer of this College he not only gave his best thought to its development, but in many ways manifested his deep, personal interest in its welfare. Mr. Bailey was a man with definite convictions, strict integrity, high ideals, and unwavering devotion to what he conceived to be just and right. His memory will be treasured by the faculty and students of this College, not only as a wise counsellor and efficient officer. He was also a generous benefactor. When the students and former students were raising money for the erection of the Students' Building he contributed \$1,000 for this purpose, on condition that a room in the building be set apart as a "Memorial" to his two daughters, who were stricken and died while students of the institution. He later donated \$1,000 to purchase substantial and handsome furniture to make it a suitable place to hold the meetings of the various committees of the Young Women's Christian Association.

For many years he and Mrs. Bailey have maintained the Sarah and Evelyn Bailey Scholarship, and the proceeds of this scholarship have defrayed all expenses of a student who would otherwise have been unable to attend the institution.

While Mr. Bailey will be greatly missed as a member of our Board of Directors and as a friend, we, nevertheless, feel profoundly grateful for his wise and generous leadership and shall cherish the fine example he has given us of unselfish devotion to his State and to the development of this College. His life of service will not be lost.

In the following table will be found essential facts connected with the enrollment of the College during the past two years:

*Number Receiving Instruction from the Institution,
Session 1914-15.*

Attending regular session.....	582
Attending Summer Session 1914.....	469
Enrollment in Training School.....	339
Total enrollment	1,390
Names counted twice.....	64
Total number taught.....	1,326

*Number Receiving Instruction from the Institution,
Session 1915-16*

Attending regular session.....	702
Attending Summer Session 1915.....	415
Attending Home Demonstration Course.....	14
Enrollment in Training School.....	358
Total enrollment	1,489
Names counted twice.....	84
Total number taught.....	1,405
Attending Summer Session 1916.....	618

The following table gives the registration by counties during the years 1914-15 and 1915-16:

County	1914-'15	1915-'16	County	1914-'15	1915-'16
Alamance.....	31	25	Johnston.....	16	6
Alexander.....	3	2	Jones.....	4	3
Alleghany.....	3	3	Lee.....	6	7
Anson.....	11	6	Lenoir.....	12	11
Ashe.....			Lincoln.....	6	8
Avery.....	2	3	Macon.....	1	7
Beaufort.....	2	7	Madison.....		2
Bertie.....	2	6	Martin.....	4	4
Bladen.....	1	5	McDowell.....	10	6
Brunswick.....	1		Mecklenburg.....	17	26
Buncombe.....	17	14	Mitchell.....		
Burke.....	9	8	Montgomery.....	7	13
Cabarrus.....	13	11	Moore.....	15	16
Caldwell.....	9	8	Nash.....	10	8
Camden.....	2	1	New Hanover.....	9	17
Carteret.....	5	9	Northampton.....	1	10
Caswell.....	4	2	Onslow.....	2	3
Catawba.....	6	8	Orange.....	10	19
Chatham.....	13	12	Pamlico.....	4	7
Cherokee.....			Pasquotank.....	10	9
Chowan.....	2	2	Pender.....	4	3
Clay.....			Perquimans.....	2	4
Cleveland.....	9	10	Person.....	6	11
Columbus.....	7	6	Pitt.....	7	11
Craven.....	10	17	Polk.....		
Cumherland.....	8	11	Randolph.....	37	44
Currituck.....	1	2	Richmond.....	3	10
Dare.....		2	Robeson.....	14	12
Davidson.....	13	13	Rockingham.....	20	42
Davie.....	14	8	Rowan.....	29	32
Duplin.....	7	6	Rutherford.....	1	3
Durham.....	10	12	Sampson.....	7	13
Edgecombe.....	6	13	Scotland.....	3	2
Forsyth.....	17	19	Stanly.....	5	4
Franklin.....	8	2	Stokes.....	2	
Gaston.....	17	29	Surry.....	26	11
Gates.....			Swain.....		
Graham.....			Transylvania.....	3	3
Granville.....	21	14	Tyrrell.....	2	4
Greene.....	4	2	Union.....	17	14
Guilford*.....	209	143	Vance.....	5	8
Halifax.....	14	12	Wake.....	21	24
Harnett.....	6	4	Warren.....	13	10
Haywood.....	10	10	Washington.....	3	3
Henderson.....	5	5	Watauga.....	3	
Hertford.....		3	Wayne.....	19	33
Hoke.....	2	4	Wilkes.....	5	10
Hyde.....	4	4	Wilson.....	9	15
Iredell.....	14	16	Yadkin.....	7	6
Jackson.....			Yancey.....		1

*The institute for Guilford County was conducted at the College. The enrollment of this county includes those students attending this institute.

The following table shows by counties the number of matriculates during the past twenty-four years:

Alamance	146	Johnston	81
Alexander	13	Jones	14
Alleghany	19	Lee	28
Anson	92	Lenoir	133
Ashe	24	Lincoln	50
Avery	3	Macon	32
Beaufort	72	Madison	14
Bertie	63	Martin	39
Bladen	36	McDowell	34
Brunswick	7	Mecklenburg	178
Buncombe	104	Mitchell	4
Burke	77	Montgomery	49
Cabarrus	80	Moore	106
Caldwell	52	Nash	81
Camden	13	New Hanover	93
Carteret	44	Northampton	58
Caswell	63	Onslow	21
Catawba	64	Orange	97
Chatham	82	Pamlico	32
Cherokee	6	Pasquotank	32
Chowan	24	Pender	30
Clay	1	Perquimans	28
Cleveland	82	Person	59
Columbus	34	Pitt	98
Craven	71	Polk	6
Cumberland	98	Randolph	181
Currituck	24	Richmond	57
Dare	12	Robeson	105
Davidson	73	Rockingham	225
Davie	81	Rowan	150
Duplin	75	Rutherford	30
Durham	103	Sampson	85
Edgecombe	109	Scotland	46
Forsyth	156	Stanly	50
Franklin	60	Stokes	35
Gaston	108	Surry	98
Gates	35	Swain	5
Graham	3	Transylvania	17
Granville	107	Tyrrell	8
Greene	41	Union	78
Guilford*	1005	Vance	75
Halifax	91	Wake	160
Harnett	40	Warren	69
Haywood	42	Washington	37
Henderson	38	Wantauga	32
Hertford	22	Wayne	181
Hoke	4	Wilkes	59
Hyde	24	Wilson	75
Iredell	150	Yadkin	39
Jackson	9	Yancey	8

*For several years the institute for Guilford County teachers has been conducted at the College. The enrollment includes those students attending the institute.

The following table gives the statistics of the College for the past twenty-four years with reference to patronage, and will be found to contain much interesting information:

Number of regular students enrolled.....	223	391	191	405	444	412	437	409	490	407	447	494	536	553	480	461	540	602	613	598	586	615	633	582	702	191-91
Enrollment, summer session.....																					416	318	469	415	618	191-11
Average age of students.....	70	77	83	89	81	83	78	83	83	77	81	83	83	83	81	87	92	88	89	87	91	80	90	86	88	191-13
Number of counties represented.....	14	24	27	12	6	13	10	2	6	7	12	6	7	5	8	9	11	12	5	4						191-14
Number of graduates of other institutions.....	80	104	103	107	79	87	95	105	86	93	118	85	88	92	95	116	122	105	100	84	80	71	64	68		191-15
Number who defrayed their own expenses.....	95	127	128	131	113	132	144	172	130	166	137	141	164	130	132	171	179	180	154	176	288	172	134	160		191-16
Number whose fathers were not living.....	53	97	109	93	89	101	119	122	91	90	98	103	117	110	105	115	128	111	119	119	120	115	116	139		191-17
Number whose fathers were farmers.....	83	153	146	161	139	140	131	175	137	145	187	196	211	164	156	172	158	202	189	182	185	181	194	175		191-18
Number whose fathers were merchants.....	16	26	31	56	48	39	46	46	45	39	50	58	43	47	54	63	72	94	76	70	75	95	69	102		191-19
Number whose fathers were clergymen.....	8	7	7	10	10	17	15	14	11	9	9	7	4	9	3	9	12	9	7	7	10	15	12	9		191-20
Number whose fathers were physicians.....	8	16	9	20	18	17	11	10	12	14	13	18	16	17	16	25	25	19	26	19	21	16	15	26		191-21
Number whose fathers were teachers.....	5	6	4	7	9	9	7	33	3	2	2	3	9	2	6	8	8									191-22
Number whose fathers were lawyers.....	5	11	13	9	18	15	11	12	10	10	14	17	19	13	17	11	13	21	20	15	17	13	14	18		191-23
Number educated partly or entirely in the public schools.....																										191-24
Number who, according to their own statement, would not have attended any North Carolina college if they had not become students at the State Normal and Industrial College.....																										191-25
Number who graduated at this institution.....	10	8	28	23	23	27	39	31	299	242	314	292	373	366	300	279	330	394	360	355	369	300	300	287		191-26
Total number enrolled, including workers in special departments, pupils of the Training School, and summer session.....	223	401	420	541	538	683	651	730	889	951	820	845	930	979	993	909	1298	1146	1343	1326	1405					191-27

It seems to me the following interesting facts are shown by the foregoing table:

1. The patronage of the College has not been confined to any particular section of North Carolina, but has been well distributed throughout the State. Nearly every county has had one or more representatives in the College each year since its opening.

2. Many of the young women in attendance have taught school before entering the institution. These young women have greatly aided in giving seriousness of purpose to the students and have contributed to the earnest work which has characterized the whole student body.

3. Aided by the loan funds of the College and by money actually earned, a large number of the students have defrayed their own expenses.

4. Including the enrollment of new students at the Summer Session of 1916, 7,198 young women have matriculated as students during the twenty-four years since the establishment of the College.

5. Including the Training School, Special Departments, Summer Session, etc., it will be seen that during the session of 1914-15 the institution taught 1,396 people, and during the session of 1915-16 there were taught 1,405 people.

6. Since the College was opened in 1892, 823 young women have completed one of the five courses of study and have, therefore, been graduated from the College.

REPAIRS, PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS, ETC., MADE THE PAST TWO YEARS.

1. *Increase of Insurance.*—Under the laws of North Carolina the State Insurance Commissioner is required to insure against fires all State property, and appropriations have been made by the various Legislatures for this purpose. The Insurance Commissioner could, however, not exceed the amount appropriated, and consequently upon investigation your Board found that the property of the State Normal and Industrial College was insured for only about 40 per cent of its real value. After a conference with the Insurance Commissioner, the Board of Directors decided that the insurance on the property of the College should be increased. The Executive Committee, under the authority given it by the Board of Directors, therefore, requested the Insurance Commissioner to take out additional insurance to the amount of \$160,000, with the understanding that the institution would pay the premiums and report the fact to the General Assembly of 1917 with the hope that the amount thus expended would be refunded. There was spent for this purpose \$1,500.

2. *Outside Steel Stairway to Auditorium.*—The only auditorium of the College is located on the second floor of the Students' Building. This auditorium was entered by narrow stairways going up from the front entrance of the building. The seating capacity is about one thousand; and, while there were fire escapes on two sides of the building, the Insurance Commissioner had often expressed the opinion that these were inadequate and your Board concurred in this opinion. For proper safety it seemed absolutely necessary to erect an outside steel stairway leading to this auditorium. This stairway not only furnishes ample protection in case of fire, but is at the same time a great convenience, as it enables us to fill or empty the auditorium in less than one-half the time required before its erection. Under the authority

of the Board of Directors, therefore, the Executive Committee expended \$2,209.19 in the erection of this outside steel stairway.

3. *Erection of Fire Escapes, Etc.*—Since many of the buildings were erected at the College the insurance and fire protection laws of the State have greatly changed and, consequently, some of the buildings did not meet the legal requirements from this standpoint. After a thorough inspection, the State Insurance Commissioner made a number of suggestions about changes and additional fire protection, and while the College did not have money available, the Executive Committee, after careful consideration, felt that it should do everything necessary for the proper protection of the lives of the students in case a fire should occur. Under the direction of this committee, we are now erecting fire escapes on the Administration Building and on the Training School Building; installing fire alarm gongs in all dormitories and other buildings; changing the electric wiring to conform to the North Carolina Code; changing all outside doors to open out, as required by North Carolina laws, and making other minor changes for the proper protection of the property and for the safety of the students in case a fire should occur at the Institution.

As stated above, we have no funds available for this purpose, but felt the duty imperative and are, therefore, making the improvements with the hope that the General Assembly will, by appropriation, provide the funds. These improvements, when completed, will cost about \$5,000.

4. *Purchase of Additional Land.*—Several years ago the Board of Directors expressed a desire to purchase as early as possible all property situated between the campus of the College and Lithia Street, and thus remove the unsanitary condition and unsightly appearance of back lots abutting on the front campus of the College. Previous to the time covered by this report the Executive Committee, under the authority given it by the Board, had purchased all of this property except the two lots owned by Mr. P. R. Coble and the lot owned by Mr. Currie. During the past summer an option was secured on the Coble property for \$8,000. Before the expiration of the option the Executive Committee decided to purchase this property at the price named, paying \$4,000 in cash and giving a note, payable within two years, for the remaining \$4,000. By this last purchase the College now owns all of the property between the present campus and Lithia Street and between Spring Garden Street and Walker Avenue, except about seventy feet facing Spring Garden Street, which is owned by a Mr. Currie. It is our hope to purchase this lot also as soon as funds are available and when it can be obtained at a reasonable price.

In addition to the \$4,000 paid for the Coble property, we have during the past two years paid \$500 to Mrs. Chas. D. McIver, part of balance due her for two lots on Walker Avenue extension which were purchased some years ago. We have, therefore, paid for additional land during the past two years \$4,500.

5. *Cold Storage Plant.*—In my last biennial report I called attention to the fact that we had found it necessary on account of the unsanitary condition of our old cold storage plant to install apparatus for the manufacture of ice and to put in new cold storage equipment. We have paid during the period covered by this report the balance due on this contract. The amount was \$2,132.64. (See Report of Treasurer.)

It will be observed from the foregoing statement that we have spent for unusual repairs, increase in insurance, purchase of land, fire protection, etc., about \$15,000. No special appropriation was made by the Legislature to meet these expenditures and they were paid out of the support and maintenance fund. It has been necessary, therefore, to practice the strictest economy in administering this fund to prevent a serious deficit. I hope the General Assembly can, by special appropriation, provide for at least a part of the money thus spent. It would, in my opinion, not be unreasonable, to ask that at least the amount spent for additional insurance and for more adequate fire protection be returned to the support and maintenance fund.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

I hand to your Board, herewith, copies of the Treasurer's report for the past two scholastic years. These reports give very definite and clear information with reference to the financial operations of the College during the years 1914-15 and 1915-16. I hope these reports will be carefully examined by the Board of Directors.

STANDARD OF COLLEGE RAISED.

In the report which I made to the Board of Directors two years ago I stated that the standard of the College was being gradually raised and that we then required $12\frac{1}{2}$ units of high school work for unconditional admission to the freshman class. During the past year we have added $1\frac{1}{2}$ units to our admission requirements, thus making 14 units for unconditional admission to the freshman class. No student is admitted who cannot offer at least 12 units, and those students who offer less than the 14 units enter the freshman class conditioned upon the work in which they are deficient. Fourteen units of high school work for admission to the freshman class is the amount usually required by our best colleges. The changes in our entrance requirements have always been made with due regard to the educational conditions of the State. It is not wise or best to make our standard so high that any young woman who has taken advantage of the opportunities offered by her home school should be denied, on account of lack of preparation, the privileges of entering the College. Within the past few years, however, the educational conditions in North Carolina have been almost revolutionized by the establishment, better organization, and more complete equipment of our public high schools. The students coming to us have from year to year shown more advanced and more thorough preparation, and hence it became possible for this College to demand more extended training for admission to its freshman class without imposing any serious hardship upon the young women of the State. Besides, the people of North Carolina were beginning to demand quite insistently that the State should offer in its college for women the same opportunities for collegiate work that are offered to the young men by our State University.

For many years there had been maintained at the College a preparatory department. This department was made necessary by the fact that many young women, after finishing the courses of study offered in their home schools, were not adequately prepared to enter the freshman class. Last

fall, however, no new students were admitted to our preparatory department. We are still continuing a few of our preparatory classes for the benefit of those students who were already in College and who had not reached the freshman class in all subjects. It is, however, our intention to abolish the preparatory department at the beginning of the next session.

NAME OF COLLEGE.

When it was definitely decided to raise the standard and make this institution one of college grade, the alumnae and other friends began to consider the advisability of a change of name. For some time there was definite division among the alumnae about the matter; but we have, I think, now reached the point where the opinion of all is unanimously in favor of substituting a shorter and more appropriate name for "The North Carolina State Normal and Industrial College." It seems to me that two valid reasons have been advanced for this change. In the first place, "The North Carolina State Normal and Industrial College" is long and cumbersome; and, in the second place, the adjectives "Normal" and "Industrial" are inconsistent when coupled with "College." These terms have often been attached to *School* but never to *College*.

There is, however, not the same unanimity among the alumnae and students with reference to the new name to be given the institution. There has been much discussion and several names suggested. After carefully considering everything that has been said, it seems to me that one of two names should be chosen. Many of the alumnae, and especially those who were here during the administration of President McIver, strongly favor the name "McIver College." They urge that this name should be chosen in honor of the founder of the College and in recognition of the work he did for the educational advancement of the State and especially for the education of our young women.

The other name which, in my opinion, is worthy of consideration is "The North Carolina State College." As this institution was established and has been maintained and developed by the State, and as it will always be supported and controlled by the State, many think this fact should be recognized by having the word "State" or "North Carolina," or both, as the title finally adopted for the College.

I am not fully convinced that the time is ripe for this decided step. I have been hoping for several years that the alumnae and other friends would be able to reach some conclusion about the matter with virtual unanimity, and it is just possible that if more time were given for consideration by them, this might come to pass. I am bringing the matter to the attention of your Board so that you may take whatever action which, under the circumstances, seems to you wise.

SUMMER SESSION.

The first summer session of the College was held during 1912. Inaugurating this work there were two very definite objects in view. In the first place it was the hope of your Board to make it possible for those young women who, for various reasons, are unable to attend the regular sessions to receive some of the benefits of college training. Many of the women teachers of the State are anxious to become more proficient in their work by pursuing ad-

vanced courses and, of course, it is impossible for these teachers to attend one of the regular sessions of the College, as their schools are in operation at the same time. To meet the requirements of our women teachers we not only provide advanced courses in a number of college subjects, but in addition make provision for strong courses in pedagogy, practice teaching, domestic science, manual arts, and allied subjects.

In the second place, it was our purpose in inaugurating the summer session to provide courses for our regular students. Many of these students can save a whole year by attending one or two summer sessions.

In addition to the systematic instruction offered, many special features are provided. Each year we have had some of the leaders of educational thought in this country to deliver lectures before the students attending. The number in attendance has gradually increased until last year the enrollment was 618.

COURSES FOR HOME DEMONSTRATION AGENTS.

Last year, for the first time, the College offered a twelve-weeks course especially designed to give better training to the women doing Home Demonstration Work in the State. Under the Smith-Lever Bill the Congress of the United States made an appropriation, which appropriation was supplemented by the General Assembly of North Carolina, for the purpose of employing men to teach the farmers of the State better and more scientific methods of agriculture and to instruct the women in home making and home keeping. While this College has no direct responsibility in administering the funds thus available, it desires to render every encouragement and help possible by making available to the women engaged in this work its faculty, laboratories, and other equipment. The institution, therefore, offers to these Home Demonstration Agents short courses in Biology, Chemistry, Domestic Science, Domestic Art, and such other subjects as are connected with home making and home keeping. Last year fourteen women registered for these courses and remained at the College for twelve weeks. The work was a success in every respect, and beginning with January 4, 1917, the College will again for twelve weeks make its equipment available to those women who wish to pursue short courses in these fundamental subjects.

EXTENSION WORK.

During the past two years our funds have been so limited that it has not been possible to develop the Extension Department as we desired. We have, however, issued several bulletins that have proven helpful in a practical manner to the teachers of the State. The members of the faculty have also responded to invitations to deliver addresses and lectures before county teachers' associations, schools, women's clubs, community bureaus organized for community uplift, etc. By these and other means the institution has sought to render every service possible to the schools and to the citizens of the Commonwealth.

Your Board also appropriated \$500 to the State Community Service Bureau. This bureau has as its members the State Department of Education, the State Department of Agriculture, the State Department of Health, the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, and the North Carolina

State Normal and Industrial College, and it is hoped by the united efforts of these departments and institutions to do in a more satisfactory manner community organization and community betterment than could be done if each acted independently of the others. I am convinced that the results obtained justify the wisdom of the Board of Directors in making the appropriation and thus coöperating with the agencies named.

THE NEEDS OF THE COLLEGE.

1. *Increase in the Annual Appropriation.*—The last Legislature made the annual appropriation of the College for support and maintenance \$100,000, and I recommend that your Board request the present General Assembly to make the annual appropriation \$125,000. Everything connected with the maintenance of the College has increased so rapidly during the past two years that the purchasing power of \$125,000 is not more than \$100,000 was two years ago. Besides, as suggested in another part of this report, the standard of the College has been raised, and we must demand more training and greater efficiency on the part of the members of the faculty. In order to secure this it is absolutely necessary to pay much larger salaries than were paid when the institution was simply a training school. We cannot maintain the present efficiency in all departments of the college without an increase in the support and maintenance fund.

There are also several buildings in urgent need of repairs, and in addition we should spend within the next year or two several thousand dollars for improvements on our grounds. We have within recent years erected several new buildings, and for this reason we have been compelled to enlarge our campus, but have not been able to make the needed improvements on the grounds around these buildings. Many places, therefore, present an unsightly appearance. The repairs on the buildings and improvements on the grounds have been chargeable against the maintenance fund and cannot be made unless this fund is increased.

2. *Enlargement of the College Plant.*—The State Normal and Industrial College began its work in 1892 with two buildings erected from the money donated by the City of Greensboro. The plant has been greatly enlarged and many improvements have been made since that time, but there has never been sufficient funds appropriated by the General Assembly to enable the Board of Directors to consistently plan the development of the plant on a large scale. In fact, \$50,000 is the largest amount that the Board has been able to command at any one time for the erection of buildings except at the time the large dormitory was destroyed by fire. It has not been possible, therefore, for the Board of Directors to exercise that foresight, and hence economy in the administration of the affairs of the College which should characterize the action of a board in the development of one of the most important institutions of a great State. In my opinion the time has come when your Board of Directors should be able to make its plans, not for one year or two years, but for several years. I am sure that the adoption of this plan would not only be much more satisfactory to the Board, but would meet the approval of the citizens of the State. I very earnestly recommend, therefore, that the present General Assembly be asked to provide at least \$100,000 a year for the next five years for the improvement and enlargement of the

physical equipment of this College. In order to do this it may be necessary to issue bonds, but I feel so strongly that the wisdom of this course would in the end meet the endorsement of every tax payer I do not hesitate to recommend it very heartily, not only for your serious consideration, but also for the consideration of the General Assembly of North Carolina.

Notwithstanding the fact that the standard of the College has been gradually raised during the past four years, the demand for admission has become more insistent each year. We cannot increase the attendance at the institution to any large extent without providing additional class rooms, erecting a larger auditorium, and enlarging our dining-room facilities. In fact, our capacity is taxed to the limit in almost every direction. In order that your Board and the General Assembly may have definite information, I am glad to give the following enumeration of the urgent needs of the College:

1. *Completion of the McIver Memorial Building.*—The Legislature of 1907 made a small appropriation for the erection of a building as a memorial to Dr. McIver, the first President of the College. Your Board, after a careful study of the immediate needs of the Institution, decided to provide, as far as possible, class rooms, laboratories, etc., for the science departments. It was impossible to erect a building in keeping with the purpose designated by the Legislature with the amount appropriated, and consequently the Board of Directors decided to have plans made for a large, substantial structure and to build one section only, hoping that the other sections could be erected at an early date when sufficient funds should become available. This was done and the building has stood in an incomplete condition since 1907. By adding the two wings contemplated in the original plans a number of class rooms will be made available. These are much needed at the present time and will be more urgently needed if the attendance should be increased.

2. *Additional Dormitories.*—Our present dormitories have accommodations for nearly six hundred students. There have been enrolled during the present session about seven hundred and forty students. In order to accept as many students as possible, the Executive Committee authorized the President of the College to rent two large houses adjoining the campus and to fill these with students. We also opened one section of our Infirmary as a dormitory; and about thirty students, who could not be received into the College dormitories, secured rooms and board in private families near the campus. It will be seen, therefore, that about one hundred students are in attendance for whom the State has not made living arrangements. Besides, it becomes the unpleasant duty of the authorities of the College to refuse admission to many young women who desire to enter and who would, when trained, contribute to the upbuilding of the State by teaching her children. This need of the Institution I consider very urgent.

3. *A Large Auditorium.*—Our present auditorium, which is located on the second floor of the Students' Building, has about nine hundred seats. The student body and faculty number more than eight hundred. It will be seen, therefore, that only a very small space is left for the general public. The citizens of Greensboro and of the State should, if possible, be given an opportunity to attend the Commencement exercises, musical concerts, and other entertainments given at the College. It is a source of regret to the officers of the institution to refuse admission to anyone who wishes to attend these exercises, but under present conditions it cannot be avoided.

Besides, if the student body should be increased, as it should be within the next few years, the capacity of the present auditorium would be more than taxed by the student body alone. In my opinion there should be erected on the campus as early as possible a building with sufficient capacity to accommodate three or four thousand people.

4. *Enlargement of the Dining-room.*—Our present dining hall has capacity for seating comfortably about six hundred people. We now have in it seats for six hundred and eighty, and consequently it is at present crowded to the point of being somewhat uncomfortable. If the attendance should be increased it will become necessary to provide enlarged dining-room facilities.

5. *Gymnasium.*—In every biennial report since the establishment of this College the erection of a gymnasium has been urged. Our department of Physical Culture has accomplished excellent results, but much better work would be possible if the department had a modern, well equipped gymnasium. In my opinion, this imperative need should be supplied with the other improvements suggested in this report.

In conclusion, I do not feel that I can commend too highly the marked fidelity shown, under all circumstances, by the faculty; and the earnest work and fine loyalty manifested by the students. It is an unbounded joy to serve the State with both Faculty and Students.

Respectfully submitted,

J. I. FOUST,
President.

REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT
OF
STATE COLORED NORMAL SCHOOLS

AND
CHEROKEE NORMAL SCHOOL

OF
ROBESON COUNTY

FOR THE
YEARS 1914-1915 AND 1915-1916

E. E. SAMS, SUPERINTENDENT

EDWARDS & BROUGHTON PRINTING CO.
STATE PRINTERS
RALEIGH, N. C.
1917

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

TO STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,

HON. J. Y. JOYNER, *Secretary.*

HONORED SIRS: I herewith submit my report as Superintendent of the State Colored Normal Schools and the State Cherokee Normal School of Robeson County, from July 1, 1914, to June 30, 1915, and from July 1, 1915, to June 30, 1916. This report includes the statements of the principals regarding the growth and conditions of their respective schools.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. SAMS,

*Superintendent State Colored Normal Schools
and State Cherokee Normal School of Robeson County.*

REPORT OF PRINCIPAL OF SLATER INDUSTRIAL AND STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

THE SLATER INDUSTRIAL AND STATE NORMAL SCHOOL,
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C., December 11, 1916.

PROF. E. E. SAMS,
Supervisor of Teacher-Training,
Raleigh N. C.

DEAR SIR:—In compliance with your recent request, I beg now to submit a biennial statement in regard to the work and outlook of the Slater Industrial and State Normal School.

STATISTICS

There were enrolled in all departments for the past two years students and pupils as follows:

Normal and academic grades;	1914-15	1915-16
Boys	88	97
Girls	123	137
Total	211	234
Practice School and grades below:		
Boys	106	122
Girls	129	151
Total	235	272
Grand total	446	506
Summer School		124
Boarding pupils	87	96
Graduates	34	48

This enrollment, I think, shows a healthy increase, and it has been fairly up to the limit of our accommodations. I think we may count upon our enrollment keeping pace with, and even extending beyond, our increase in accommodations from year to year.

IMPROVEMENTS AND ADDITIONS

During this biennial period we have built and occupied our new girls' dormitory, referred to in my last biennial report. I also noted the fact in my last report that we had made most of the brick for this new dormitory.

The corner-stone for this new dormitory was laid on June 19, 1915, when the principal address was delivered by yourself, the stone being laid by the

Colored Masonic Grand Lodge, Dr. R. B. McRary, Grand Master. The building was formally opened on November 6th, when the principal address was made by Dr. Joyner our honored Superintendent of Public Instruction. This building affords dormitory accommodations for about 100 girls, and other home accommodations for twice that number.

During this period there has also been constructed and installed a central heating plant, which represents one of the finest improvements in the history of the School. From this central heating plant all the buildings on the grounds are heated, with one or two exceptions, and we have heating capacity for several additional buildings.

REPAIRS, CHANGES, AND OTHER ADDITIONS

With the opening of our new dormitory the boys were given the dormitory accommodations formerly occupied by the girls. This has enabled us to make more fitting use of the boys' dormitory, formerly known as "Slater Hospital." During the last vacation this building was repainted and otherwise renovated, and is now used as the headquarters of our Household Economics Department. All the instruction in the Household Sciences have been centered in this building, and thereby additional room has been given in Lamson Hall to the Manual Training Department. Extensive additions have been made to the equipment of the institution in all departments, and the work of instruction in several of the industrial departments strengthened and extended.

SPECIAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND DONATIONS

The additions and progress indicated in the above paragraph were made possible largely by assistance which came to us from the General Education Board and the Phelps-Stokes Fund during the past and present school years. The General Education Board, in response to the appeal of Prof. N. C. Newbold, State Agent of Rural Schools, and through him, made a donation of \$1,000 towards industrial equipment; and the Phelps-Stokes Fund, through the kind suggestion and recommendation of Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones of the United States Bureau of Education, made a donation of \$250 to be used as might be thought best. The donation of the General Education Board has gone for new equipment for Manual Training, Domestic Science and Art, and Agriculture; and the Phelps-Stokes donation for instruction in Agriculture. We are still under obligation to the John F. Slater Fund, through the kindness of Dr. James H. Dillard, for appropriations to our work which have gone toward instruction in Domestic Science and Art.

SPECIAL IMPROVEMENTS, AND EVIDENCES OF LOCAL SUPPORT AND COÖPERATION

I am glad to mention again the large expression of interest which our community has continued to make for the welfare of our institution. The city of Winston-Salem has recently opened up at large expense a fine new thoroughfare to the School community, and greatly improved the immediate approaches to the School. This work includes granolithic sidewalks leading up to and upon our campus. It is an interesting fact, as you know, that one of the city graded schools is practically located on our campus. This school serves as our practice school, and is the immediate link of connection between the city school system and the Normal School. I am glad to inform you that the fine coöperation referred to in my previous biennial report con-

tinues, if possible, even more sympathetically and completely. This is due largely to the generous consideration of the board of school commissioners of the city of Winston-Salem and to the attitude of the large-hearted, able superintendent, Prof. R. H. Latham.

The local coöperation, of which we are so proud and which is so encouraging, includes also a similar attitude on the part of the board of education of Forsyth County, and the superintendent of schools of this county, Prof. W. B. Speas, who have always been ready to coöperate with our Normal School in every way practicable, and to show their appreciation of what is being done in this community and county by the State of North Carolina. We have now reached the point where there is little or no loss of motion in passing from the grades of the city and county schools to the classes of the Normal School, and all the schools in this county and city, including the Normal School, represent practically one system of public education.

OUR SUMMER SCHOOL WORK

This coöperation has been further demonstrated by the city of Winston-Salem, the county of Forsyth, the John F. Slater Fund, and by the General Education Board, in connection with our Summer School for teachers, as contributions have been received from all these sources towards our Summer School work.

It has been our hope to have eventually a practically all-the-year-round school session, with the work of the summer term counting toward the regular courses and entitling those who take the course in our Summer School to regular academic and educational credits. The assistance, therefore, which we have received and are receiving toward our Summer School work we estimate to be of special value in working out our plans as a center for teacher training.

OUR GRADUATES

In my last biennial report I made this statement with regard to our graduates:

"Our graduates and former students are teachers, industrial leaders, and professional workers, that are making good in various communities of North Carolina, and in other States.

"They are among the most valued teachers in some of our leading city graded schools. One of the female graduates is the assistant Principal of the Columbian Heights Graded School of this city, which is also the Slater Practice School; and two other graduates are on the faculty of our Normal School here.

"Our graduates are also among the leading teachers in the public schools of Forsyth County and of other counties of the State. The leading colored contractor and builder of Winston-Salem is a Slater graduate, having completed his trade in our Carpentry Department. These are but representatives among the large number of graduates and former students of whose records out of school we are proud."

It will interest you and, I have no doubt, the entire State Board of Education to know that one of the graduates was the contractor and builder in the construction of our new girls' dormitory above referred to. As evidence of the success of this young man, I may say that he was able to deposit with the secretary of the board of trustees a certified check for \$8,000 as a guaran-

tee that his contract would be put through, and as an evidence of good faith. This young man has just been awarded, by Mr. R. J. Reynolds, our tobacco capitalist, a contract to construct a large number of houses which he is building as a part of an extensive plan for community betterment in Winston-Salem. Our graduates are much in demand in this State and elsewhere, and we think are fully justifying what the State is doing for the training of the negro teachers in connection with this Normal School.

THE OUTLOOK AND NEEDS OF OUR SCHOOL

You will remember, Professor Sams, that it is now our hope and plan to enlarge and dignify our work of teacher training, especially with the object of meeting the demands of our rural public schools. It is our desire to meet these demands both in quantity and quality. We are hoping that our accommodations may be greatly increased during the next biennial period, and that our courses of study may be so rounded out and enriched as to give a more thorough training; and thus by these two lines of development we hope to be able to meet the demand, both in quantity and quality, for workers now so much needed in connection with the negro public schools of the State. In order to increase the quantity and quality of our product we shall need increased accommodations and facilities, and especially an increase of our maintenance fund. I would like to repeat largely our statement of needs presented with my last biennial report. I have called attention above to the fact that we have already constructed a heating plant. This was done, however, with funds that might have gone toward dormitory construction.

- (1) Our first need in the line of increased facilities is, therefore, to reimburse the funds of the School to the extent of the amount put into the heating plant, which should go for a dormitory for boys, now so urgently needed. This will represent an amount of at least\$10,000.00
- (2) A barn that will be fairly adequate for the following purposes:
 - (a) Ordinary farm uses; (h) As a dairy barn for instruction and demonstration in the proper care of cows and milk;
 - (c) Housing and properly caring for farm utensils 3,000.00
- (3) Additional sewer lines, lighting and water equipment 1,500.00
- (4) Enlargement of present main building so as to relieve the crowded condition in the work of instruction and administration 5,000.00
- (5) For improvement of grounds (to be done by student help) ... 1,500.00
- (6) I have reserved perhaps the most urgent need for the last, namely, increase of our maintenance fund. When it comes to increasing our output and improving its quality, it will be absolutely necessary to have an increased maintenance fund. I cannot see how we can prosecute our plans for greater efficiency unless our annual maintenance fund shall very soon be brought up to at least 10,000.00

\$31,000.00

You will note, by referring to my statement of needs in connection with our last biennial report, that we close with these words:

"We shall be greatly handicapped in working out our plans for the future if our annual maintenance fund hereafter should be less than \$10,000.00."

Our present condition and outlook suggest a larger amount than this, rather than a smaller amount. We very much hope, therefore, that our forthcoming General Assembly will consider favorably our appeal both for increased facilities and increased maintenance.

I must not close, Professor Sams, without acknowledging my debt to our board of trustees, and my appreciation of your kindness and encouragement; and I desire, also, to acknowledge our debt, both for the School and personally, to Dr. Joyner, our honored State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Your obedient servant,

S. G. ATKINS,

Principal.

REPORT OF PRINCIPAL OF THE ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

ELIZABETH CITY, N. C., December 30, 1916.

PROF. E. E. SAMS,
Supervisor of Teacher-Training,
Raleigh, N. C.

DEAR SIR:—In obedience to your request, I have pleasure in submitting to you herewith statements concerning the work done in the Elizabeth City State Normal School.

My incumbency as principal of the Elizabeth City State Normal School dates from its beginning on January 4, 1892. During the first session the enrollment of students was only 64, representing 9 counties. The teaching force consisted of the principal and one assistant. The entire appropriation for operating the institution, which had been established by the General Assembly of North Carolina in 1891 to educate and train young men and women of the negro race as teachers and workers, was \$900.

SESSION 1914-1915

The morning of the 14th of September, 1914, and the evening of the 30 of April, 1915, marked significantly the beginning and the close, respectively, of the twenty-fourth annual session of this institution.

STATISTICS

My monthly statistical reports have been filed regularly in your office according to your request. The attendance throughout the session was very encouraging, as the following roll will show: Normal Department, 234 students; Preparatory Department, 58; and the Practice School Department, 106, making the yearly enrollment 398.

GIRLS' DORMITORY

We are favored in having a beautiful as well as a substantially constructed dormitory for girls. It is a spacious building containing forty-four large, well ventilated bedrooms on the second and third floors. One hundred and twenty-seven lady students and ten lady teachers occupied the rooms. Seventy-four (74) nonresident students boarded in the city.

A BOYS' DORMITORY NEEDED

A dormitory for the occupancy of our boys would mean quite as much to them as the one we have means to the moral and physical protection of the girls. A boys' dormitory is one of the imperative needs of the institutions. Every boy student is compelled to lodge in private homes.

COUNTIES REPRESENTED

During the session of 1914-1915 the following counties were represented:

Bertie, Beaufort, Brunswick, Currituck, Camden, (N. J.), Camden (N. C.), Columbus, Craven, Chowan, Chester (Pa.), Dare, Edgecombe, Essex (N. J.), Gates, Hillsboro (Fla.), Hertford, Hyde, Lenoir, Loudoun (Va.), Martin, Nash, Norfolk (Va.), Northampton, New Haven (Conn.), Nansemond (Va.), Onslow, Pasquotank, Princess Anne, (Va.), Pitt, Perquimans, Rockingham, Sussex (N. J.), Tyrrell, Vance, Washington, Warren.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE AND ART DEPARTMENT

Each young woman in the Normal Department is requested to spend one period per day in the Domestic Science and Art Department. It is vitally important that our young women obtain a working knowledge of cooking and sewing. These subjects have a character-building effect that is very valuable. I believe that all of our girls should have a definite and practical knowledge of all the home-making subjects.

INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT FOR BOYS

It is just as important that boys should learn how to use carpenter's tools and farming implements as it is that girls should learn to cook and sew. The Local Board of Managers has purchased 18 acres of excellent farming land in addition to the 23 acres which the school previously owned. The school now owns over 41 acres of very good land adjoining the school campus. A manual training shop and an industrial equipment including team and farming implements are among our immediate needs.

OUR GRADUATES

The graduates of the Elizabeth City State Normal School are often preferred to other teachers because their service is more satisfactory wherever they are employed as teachers and workers. County superintendents are usually pleased with the service of our graduates who teach in their schools for the colored children. Our Practice and Observation School affords splendid opportunities for teacher-training. The majority of our graduates teach in rural and city graded schools.

COMMENCEMENT

Our commencement exercises reached a high degree of efficiency and helpfulness. Some of the best people of the race composed the audience. They were attentive, appreciative, and helpful to the commencement occasion. The graduating class numbered 25 young women and 13 young men. There were 20 young women awarded certificates of graduation from the Domestic Science and Domestic Art Department.

COÖPERATION

The very best people of the negro race in this community and section give the work of the State Normal School their hearty support. Likewise, it is

gratifying to recall the cordial and helpful support given the School by the leading white people, especially those in this community.

Our Local Board of Managers and our most efficient Superintendent of the Normal Schools, Professor E. E. Sams, have been zealous and untiring in their efforts to make the Elizabeth City State Normal School render the best service possible to the youth of the race.

1915-1916

ANNUAL ENROLLMENT

The annual enrollment for the scholastic year 1915-1916 is herein given: The Practice School Department, 129; Preparatory Department, 76; Normal Department, 263, making the annual enrollment 468.

BOARDING DEPARTMENT

During the session the following facts were of noteworthy interest:

Girls rooming in the dormitory.....	155
Lady teachers and female assistants.....	11
Nonresident girls boarding in city.....	53
Nonresident boys boarding in city.....	76

Total nonresident students and teachers..... 295

Here it is again noticeable that a dormitory for boys is one of our urgent needs. We hope that those who are in authority in the State will see the necessity for authorizing the erection of a dormitory for the boys who attend this institution. It is evident that much of the valuable instruction, discipline and training which our boys receive have little effect on them because they live in private homes.

The following counties were represented: Bertie, Beaufort, Brunswick, Carteret, Chester (Pa.), Currituck, Chesterfield (Va.), Camden (N. J.), Camden (N. C.), Craven, Chowan, Dare, Edgecombe, Essex (N. J.), Gates, Hillsboro (Fla.), Hertford, Hyde, Halifax, Harnett, Jones, Johnston, Lenoir, Loudoun (Va.), Martin, Nash, New Hanover, Norfolk (Va.), Northampton, Nansemond (Va.), Pasquotank, Perquimans, Princess Anne (Va.), Pitt, Rockingham, Tyrrell, Vance, Washington, Warren, Wake, Westchester (N. Y.), Wilson.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE AND ART

One of the prerequisites made of our girls before they are graduated is that they make the dresses in which they are graduated. On April 28, 1916, fourteen young women were awarded certificates of graduation.

CLASS OF 1916

The class of 1916 was composed of 12 men and 20 young women, 32 in all. A large majority of them are young people of fine ability and excellent disposition. They feel the need of better preparation; therefore, they are, through their principal, petitioning the management to add the Academic Department to the four years Normal Course. I recommend most heartily that this addition to the course of study be made. The demand for better qualified teachers in the negro schools of the State is evident.

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS

The twenty-fifth annual commencement sermon was preached by Rev. George C. Clement, D.D., of Charlotte, N. C. The minister's effort was a highly commendable one in every respect. Others who delivered addresses during commencement week or visited the School at other times during the year, were the following: Mr. Jackson Davis, General Field Agent of Negro Education, under General Education Board; Prof. N. C. Newbold, State Agent, Rural Schools; the Local Board of Managers; Dr. C. F. Meserve, president Shaw University; Rev. B. C. Hennings, First Baptist Church (white); Rev. C. A. Ashby, Christ Church; Rev. C. M. Cartwright, Rev. C. H. D. Griffin, pastors in the city; Rev. C. E. Askew, pastor First Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. L. P. Jordan, Philadelphia, Pa.; and Prof. E. E. Sams, Supervisor of Teacher Training, who on every visitation brought a most wholesome, inspiring, and comprehensive message to the teachers, students, and Principal.

In closing these statements of the work done in this institution during the past two years, I acknowledge first its imperfection, and beg to extend my sincere thanks to the members of the Local Board of Managers and to you, Professor Sams, Superintendent of the State Normal Schools, for your encouragement and efficient service, which was rendered to aid the Principal in his efforts to carry forward the work of the institution.

Respectfully submitted,

P. W. MOORE,
Principal.

REPORT OF PRINCIPAL OF FAYETTEVILLE STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C., December 4, 1916.

PROF. E. E. SAMS,

Superintendent State Colored Normal Schools.

MY DEAR SIR:—In submitting this biennial report, I beg to make a survey of the School, since its reorganization some twelve years ago, to consider the following points:

1. History and growth of the School;
2. Cost of the School and its equipment;
3. The needs and further cost to the State, for more completely perfecting the facilities of the School for doing the work which its growth and development require;
4. The service of the School to the State;
5. The future of the School.

HISTORY AND GROWTH OF THE SCHOOL

Of the initiative bill which was passed by the General Assembly of 1876-1877, establishing the School, with annual maintenance appropriation, I shall say nothing here, other than note that the School continued with only maintenance appropriation for more than twenty-five years, with no real belonging of any kind whatever.

Some twelve years ago a reorganization of the institution was effected; a superintendent was provided, who being a thorough school man, and being connected with the State Department of Education, gave at once prestige to the School and started in on an era of prosperity and development.

Two years thereafter the Principal, graciously assisted by friends of both races in the community, purchased a desirable tract of 40 acres of land within a mile of Fayetteville, at a cost of \$3,500, and had the land deeded to the State as a home for the School.

In the year 1908 the State erected on the site a substantial two-story brick building—Vance Building. This, our main building, contains assembly hall, four classrooms, cloak rooms, etc., was built for a little less than \$10,000.

During the first year in our new quarters, 1908-09, the attendance of students was less than one hundred; in consequence of this small attendance the service of two of the five instructors employed at the beginning of the session were dispensed with before the close of the second month, with the understanding, however, that they return to their posts when the daily average attendance reached eighty.

Two years later another well appointed building was erected, at about the same cost as the one mentioned in the foregoing. It is a dormitory for girls and contains kitchen, dining-room, storeroom, domestic science and domestic art room, pantry, etc., on the ground floor, and twenty-eight living rooms in the two stories above. The living rooms were designed to accommodate two students each, and about fifty young women occupied the dormitory during the first year after it was built—1910-11; but today as this report

is being written, December 4, 1916, there is not a room in the building occupied by less than four female students, while some rooms are taxed to accommodate five.

This crowded condition is not confined alone to the dormitory for young women, but it obtains also in the cottages used as dormitories for male students, who live four, five, and in a few instances six in a room.

We have found it necessary, though not desirable, to get accommodations for more than a score of our boarding students in private families in the city.

Nothing said in the foregoing has reference to the more than two hundred day pupils.

The increased attendance is explained, first, by the provision of better facilities; second, by the demand of school authorities and patrons for better trained teachers; third, by the ambition of teachers to improve themselves.

COST OF THE SCHOOL AND ITS EQUIPMENT

The architects who drew the plans for the two brick buildings referred to in the foregoing contemplated in their plans and specifications structures to cost about \$15,000 each; but the lowest bid by contractors in each case was a little less than \$10,000.

Value of school land	\$ 4,000.00
Value of buildings	26,000.00
Value of furniture and equipment	3,000.00
Value of live stock, vehicles, etc	250.00
Total	<u>\$33,250.00</u>

Much of the equipment of the School has, from time to time, been bought by the students. Once equipped, the expense of the upkeep of the dormitory has been all along met by the students.

NEEDS AND FURTHER COST

The needs and further cost to the State for adequately perfecting the facilities of the School so as to enable it to do efficiently the work which its growth and development require and which the authorities should reasonably expect—fifty graduates annually—may be seen.

First. A dormitory sufficient in capacity to accommodate three hundred female students; and turn over the building at present used for girl's dormitory for occupancy by male students.

Second. An assembly hall to accommodate six to eight hundred; a dining hall to accommodate five hundred, as our conveniences for these purposes, at present, can only about meet half the demand upon them.

Water Supply—It is found to be difficult to get sufficient water from the two pumps and a well to supply four hundred persons daily for all purposes; hence, the imperative need of water supply.

Heating Plant—The practice of making fires in stoves, in their individual rooms, early and late, by hundreds of inexperienced, irresponsible youths is not only inconvenient, but also hazardous.

Shop and Laundry—A building suitable for manual training to be taught in one part and laundry work done in the other is also very much needed.

Practice School—Accommodations for practice school work should be extended and facilities improved. Facilities offered at present are limited to about fifty children, at best. Our present senior class, which is required to do practice work in the department, has a membership of twenty-two; while our junior class, which is expected to observe in this department, is twice as large as the senior; hence, it is obvious that satisfactory work with our practice school in its present quarters is next to impossible. We are, however, doing our best.

Service—Since the School has been established about four thousand different students have been enrolled; about 10 per cent of whom have completed the prescribed course of study. Practically all the graduates with about 20 per cent of undergraduates have engaged in teaching in the public schools.

Under the wise superintendency of Prof. E. E. Sams, State Supervisor of Teacher Training, the School is entering upon a new era of training students for immediate service in a professional and public capacity. It is sending its students into the public schools, for which standards are fixed by the State. So well is it preparing its students to meet these standards that school authorities are accepting diplomas and certificates from the School as sufficient guarantee of fitness to teach in the free public schools.

Requests for teachers are frequent from different school authorities.

Of the sixteen students graduating in April last, thirteen are employed as teachers. There are scores of undergraduates teaching in the public schools in various parts of the State.

SUMMER SCHOOL

Through the untiring efforts of our Superintendent, aided by the State Agent of Rural Schools, Prof. N. C. Newbold, half the expense of conducting a Summer School, for a period of four weeks, July 31-August 25, 1916, was paid by the General Education Board of New York. Two hundred and four teachers enrolled in the Summer School. While the large majority of these were from Robeson and Cumberland counties, there were numbers of teachers from some twenty other counties. The instructors were the very best that could be secured. Great interest was manifested throughout the term.

Future—Every indication, at present, suggests a broader sphere of usefulness for the School.

Had we adequate accommodations, there might go from the School annually fifty graduates, with no more effort than is now required to send forth fifteen or twenty.

And now we approach the

SESSION OF 1914-1915,

which opened September 14, 1914, and after continuing for a period of eight months of twenty school days each, closed April 30, 1915.

The Enrollment for the session was 305: 138 male and 167 female students; 121 of whom were registered in the Normal department; 88 in the preparatory classes, and 96 in the practice school. There were 138 boarders on the campus and 18 in private families in the city.

Graduates—Fourteen students were enrolled in the senior class, 13 of whom completed the prescribed course of study and were graduated at the com-

mencement, April 29, 1915. Eleven of those completing the course of study easily found positions as teachers: one in a secondary school, two in graded, and ten in rural schools; of the two others, one entered college and the other is taking a trade.

Instructors—Seven teachers, three males and four females, were employed and taught throughout the session without interruption. The work of the instructors was, in the main, satisfactory, though in some departments improvements were needed.

The work of the department of English and Domestic Science and Domestic Art has been commended from time to time by visitors as being well done.

Many prominent educators, white and colored, visited the School and addressed the teachers and students, from time to time during the session, with inspiring and encouraging remarks.

The Closing Exercises of the session took place during the last week in April, consisting of programs of appropriate exercises by the different departments. The annual sermon, class-day exercises, commencement addresses, exhibition of work done by the different classes, were features of commencement.

SESSION OF 1915-1916

began September 6, 1915, with the largest number present of any opening day in the history of the School.

The opening was more auspicious because of the increase in our teaching force.

Faculty—The hundreds of earnest looking students were greeted by nine instructors; two additions to the number previously employed. No time was consumed in formalities, but each at once addressed himself to work assigned.

Institute Work—Urged by numbers of rural teachers, encouraged by Cumberland County's able superintendent of education, and approved by the State Supervisor of Teacher Training, there was done during the first two weeks of the session some institute work by the instructors of the Normal School, in addition to that of the regular class work of the School. Thirty-two district school teachers attended the two weeks institute, at the close of which these teachers expressed satisfaction at the help received.

Attendance—The enrollment for the session was 388; 32 were enrolled only in the institute; 168 in the four Normal classes; 107 in the preparatory classes; and 81 in the practice school: 246 were females and 142 males.

Marked improvement in the attendance of day pupils was noted, while tardiness was not allowed.

Self Help—The students throughout evidenced deep interest in the welfare and prosperity of the institution. This was shown in various ways at different times. With pennies saved by individual children of the practice school, the department bought a large United States flag, which it presented to the School as a surprise. It was presented with appropriate ceremonies on Washington's birthday.

The first-year Normal class purchased a large eight-day clock. The second-year Normal class, having in it some students who were "mechanically" minded, purchased the material and built splendid cement steps leading up the railroad embankment to the campus—ten in number, 12 feet long.

The third-year Normal class paid some \$40 for nine leather-bottomed upholstered chairs to be used on the rostrum.

These splendid gifts, out of the small purses but big hearts of our boys and girls, were graciously accepted and fittingly acknowledged by both the Principal and Superintendent of the School.

Graduates—There were enrolled in the fourth-year Normal or senior class sixteen students, six males and ten females, all of whom passed the required examination and were graduated at the commencement in April last. Fourteen of the sixteen who finished the prescribed course of study last spring are teaching. Nine of the ten females were granted certificates for proficiency in sewing.

Improvements—During the vacation of 1915 some much needed repairs were made to the main building and to the girls' dormitory. During the session sanitary water coolers were purchased; flag poles placed on the two brick buildings; a room 12 by 16 feet added to the frame building used for laundry purposes; a shed 10 by 28 feet added to the barn.

May I suggest that

WE GREATLY NEED

1. Dormitory sufficiently large to accommodate 300 students.
2. Assembly hall that will seat 600 people.
3. Dining hall large enough to accommodate 500.
4. Water supply from the city.
5. Heating plant.
6. Laundry building and shop for industrial work.

Financial—Appended to this report will be found financial reports of the two years covered herein.

Conclusion—Thirty-six more students were enrolled during the session than were registered in any previous one. This number does not include, however, ten pupils who took only instrumental music, nor the thirty-two others who attended only during the two weeks institute work which was conducted during the first two weeks of the session. The past year has been abundantly fruitful; but we believe the best is yet to be.

And now I beg to close with expressions of sincere gratitude to you for repeated evidences of abiding interest in the prosperity of this institution, which you have from time to time manifested; and also, for the generous help and encouragement which you have at all times so graciously given me in my effort to prosecute the task assigned, without which, I am sure, the measure of success attained could not have been reached.

I wish, also, to again record my sense of indebtedness to the members of the Board of Directors, and especially to the Executive Committee, Judge H. L. Cook, chairman; Dr. H. W. Lilly, treasurer; Hon. Q. K. Nimocks, secretary, for their constant sympathy given for the furtherance of the work of the institution.

Very obediently,

E. E. SMITH, *Principal*.

REPORT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF THE CHEROKEE NORMAL SCHOOL OF ROBESON COUNTY

MR. E. E. SAMS,

Raleigh, N. C.

PEMBROKE, N. C., December 22, 1916.

DEAR SIR:—I beg to submit herewith my biennial report of the Cherokee Normal School of Robeson County.

The campus of the Cherokee Normal School is situated about one-half mile west of the station of Pembroke on the Seaboard Railway. It contains ten acres of land, covered in part by an original growth of long-leaf pine. The campus is almost square in shape and the land alone is worth at least \$1,250.

On this piece of land there are two buildings. One is a dormitory recently erected at a cost of about \$3,700 and containing twelve bedrooms, a linen room, a dining-room and a cookroom.

The other building is used as a school building, and contains three recitation rooms and an auditorium. The recitation rooms have patent desks, hylo-plate blackboards, and maps. Each recitation room also has a coat room and teacher's desk.

The auditorium is filled with home-made seats and also has one Stieff piano, paid for by the patrons of the School. The auditorium and each recitation room has one cast-iron wood heater. The School also contains a library worth about \$50. The School was established to train teachers for the children of the Indian race in North Carolina. Most of these Indians are living in Robeson and adjoining counties, where more than fifty teachers are employed in teaching in their schools. Practically all of these teachers received a part or all of their education at this School. All the teachers in their public schools are Indian teachers. Most of the older people are illiterate, as they did not have separate schools until recently, and they would not go to the negro schools and could not go to the white schools.

The Indian Normal is the only Indian school under the State law, and is the only school in the State where the Indians can get any high school training. A few of the Indian boys and girls are ambitious to go to college, and they have to depend on the Indian Normal for their preparation.

The white people around here say there has been a wonderful improvement in these people in the last ten or fifteen years, and most of them say that this improvement is due in a large degree to the influence of the Normal School.

In this School there is one Principal and three lady assistants. All of the teachers are white teachers. One lady teacher has charge of the first three grades, another has charge of the next three, while the Principal, with the assistance of the music teacher, tries to teach seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth grades.

The Primary Department was added some years ago to serve as a practice school for teachers and a place to see model teaching done. At present there are on roll as many as the room can accommodate and there are others who want to come. The intermediate room is also full, and several have been turned away. If there were room, I am sure we would enroll many more for that department. The teacher for this room has been giving one period each day to the teaching of domestic science. All the girls in the school above the

third grade were taken, and nothing they have learned has been worth so much to them as that. It has directly benefited the people as no part of the School work has done. The parents say their girls are interested in house-work as never before, are cooking better than they once did, and are making the family clothes that were hired made before. They are able to see the benefit and do not fail to say so. It is unfortunate that we cannot give more time to this phase of the work.

A music teacher was first employed about five years ago. As I have before stated, the patrons of the School bought a piano and the State pays the teacher. The music pupils pay a small fee, and that goes into the fund for incidental expenses. The people were anxious to have a music teacher in the School, because there was not one anywhere among their people. This meant much to them in their home, social, and church life. I suppose it is needless to say that we have also seen the results in the School, and have been benefited there. I believe the Music Department is doing better work this year than it has ever done.

We have enrolled in the other room about thirty pupils, and they cover in their work about four grades. Some of this work is done by the music teacher, but almost all is done by the Principal. About one-third of these pupils are grown men and women. They are above twenty years old. Their time is worth something to them, for all of them are attending school at a sacrifice and ought to be getting as much as possible out of it. Most of them will not attend school many more years, but with that number of grades, the classes have to be combined so that most of the pupils suffer for lack of attention or are held back or carried along too rapidly. With the number of grades it is impossible to classify them properly.

We need two additional teachers, but we do not have any place to put them. For a small sum a movable partition can be made across one end of the auditorium and a recitation room can be arranged there. We can arrange to give more time to the domestic science and more time to the high school grades. I am sure we would enroll more pupils in these grades if we were able to give them more attention. An additional teacher would require an additional yearly appropriation of about \$500.

The School building is in great need of covering, and it will take about \$500 to cover it and to fit up a room in the auditorium. It may take more but that certainly will not be more than enough. For it to go uncovered another year will mean great damage to the building.

The dormitory is in need of furniture as it has not yet been furnished, and another \$500 will be required to furnish it. All of the Indians are not within reach of the School, and in order for it to reach those Indians living some distance away the dormitory was erected. Very few people who send girls off to school would be willing to put them to board among strangers, unless the school had some oversight of them. The dormitory is erected on the School grounds, so that it will be under the supervision of the School Board and State Board of Education.

THE PROGRESS AND PROSPECTS OF THE SCHOOL.

Two years ago the attendance for the first month was 28. Last year it was 50, and this year it was 78.9. Two years ago the highest average for any month was 103, and this year it reached that the second month. Then, too,

before school had been going on for six weeks we had filled both the primary and intermediate rooms, and we do not know how many more we would have had if we had had the room. The Indians are becoming interested in education. At present they are still far behind but the most progressive ones, and the best citizens among them are trying to send their boys and girls to school. They certainly need one good school that will fit their boys and girls to teach their schools and give those who want it a preparation that will enable them to enter college. The education we will give them will make better citizens and better farmers of them, and the State of North Carolina will be benefited.

Respectfully

H. A. NEAL, *Principal.*

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

SLATER INDUSTRIAL AND STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.

RECEIPTS	1914-'15	1915-'16
Balance on hand, July 1st.....	\$ 508.66	\$ 2,074.25
General fund from State.....	5,000.00	6,000.00
General fund from Slater Fund.....	300.00	300.00
Special fund from State.....	5,979.50	17,239.64
Boarding income.....	3,514.75	4,021.10
Tuition income.....	722.05	759.10
Entrance fees income.....	186.00	215.00
Music income.....	76.90	87.50
Laundry income.....	92.52	140.75
Farm and garden income.....	337.46	389.02
Sale of text-books and school supplies.....	347.34	333.18
Students' accounts receivable.....	130.00	115.83
Student help.....	147.50	-----
Domestic Science income.....	21.76	-----
Sale of wood.....	39.25	-----
Borrowed money.....	98.50	-----
Dormitory equipment (breakage).....	1.00	-----
Donations.....	13.75	-----
Diplomas.....	31.00	44.00
Rent.....	.42	-----
Sunday school and entertainments.....	100.38	238.95
Phelps-Stokes Fund.....	-----	250.00
City of Winston-Salem.....	-----	226.99
Rebate of freight on fuel.....	-----	2.70
Dining-room and kitchen (sale of supplies).....	8.41	-----
Printing, catalogues and advertisements.....	5.25	.25
General expense.....	6.55	-----
Redemption of money orders.....	18.50	-----
Summer School and Teachers' Association.....	-----	539.62
Total receipts.....	\$ 17,687.45	\$ 32,977.88

SLATER INDUSTRIAL AND STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—Continued.

DISBURSEMENTS	1914-'15	1915-'16
Board (rebate).....	\$ 11.00	\$ 14.50
Canvassing.....	26.41	
Catalogues and advertisements.....	264.89	191.50
Dormitory equipment.....	175.83	922.66
Dining-room and kitchen equipment.....	36.95	22.90
Dining-room and kitchen expense.....	2,508.68	3,476.75
Domestic Science and Art equipment.....		39.62
Domestic Science and Art expense.....	66.25	8.80
Donations—Orphanage.....	10.00	10.00
Diplomas.....	.80	2.05
Farm and garden equipment.....	52.00	
Farm and garden expense.....	350.91	651.61
Fuel.....	614.62	734.61
General expense.....	17.93	176.89
Interest.....		32.83
Lights.....	158.12	215.87
Library.....	54.69	5.61
Laundry.....	58.32	73.79
Music equipment.....	14.00	23.60
Music expense.....		28.59
Manual training expense.....	1.20	
Office equipment.....	20.00	25.25
Office expense.....	377.90	607.99
Repairs and renewals.....	376.20	496.90
Real estate and buildings.....	4,823.25	17,829.03
Rent.....	4.00	
Redemption of money orders.....	18.50	
Salaries.....	4,700.25	5,230.00
Sanitation.....	143.96	56.65
Schoolroom equipment.....		229.69
Student help.....	179.00	626.03
Sunday school and entertainments.....	9.00	18.74
Summer School and Teachers' Association.....		415.73
Text-books and school supplies.....	322.33	310.43
Telephone and telegraph.....	102.60	135.87
Water.....	113.61	175.26
Total disbursements.....	\$ 15,613.20	\$ 32,789.75
Balance July 1st.....	\$ 2,074.25	\$ 188.13

SCHOOL PROPERTY AND ITS VALUE.

Land.....	\$10,000.00
Buildings.....	50,000.00
Furniture and fixtures.....	5,400.00
Other property.....	8,200.00
Total value.....	\$73,600.00

FAYETTEVILLE NORMAL SCHOOL.

RECEIPTS	1914-'15	1915-'16
On hand July 1.....	\$ 11.11	\$ 58.50
From State appropriation.....	4,969.25	5,993.15
From Slater Fund.....	300.00	300.00
From boarding department.....	3,380.00	3,895.73
Contingent fee.....	273.00	252.00
Diploma fees.....	22.00	9.00
Music tuition.....	95.00	90.50
Entertainment by students.....	53.55	56.05
Sale of orchard products.....	11.00	-----
Sale of pine poles.....	7.20	-----
Contributions from teachers and students.....	30.91	-----
Balance due for board.....	27.00	-----
Other sources.....	-----	102.52
Total receipts.....	\$ 9,180.02	\$ 10,757.45
DISBURSEMENTS		
Salaries and wages.....	\$ 3,751.43	\$ 4,245.50
Directors' expenses.....	3.50	20.67
Advertising, printing, stationery, and stamps.....	253.38	280.98
Fuel, lights, and fixtures.....	751.00	414.41
Furniture and furnishings.....	26.40	-----
Permanent improvements.....	34.70	889.01
Incidentals.....	-----	25.10
Athletics.....	-----	125.00
Repairs and renewals.....	-----	515.00
Clerical assistance and office books.....	-----	48.00
Sanitation and disinfectants.....	-----	46.00
Student help, dining-room, and farm.....	389.10	428.00
Canvassing.....	128.20	75.00
Telephone and telegraph.....	36.00	36.77
Pump and farm implements.....	25.60	-----
Provisions and supplies.....	3,012.11	3,314.75
Furnishings for kitchen, dining-room, dormitory, and laundry.....	55.60	-----
Rent of dormitories.....	80.00	100.00
Shrubbery and work on campus.....	77.40	-----
Commencement expenses.....	10.75	28.10
Lights (kerosene).....	61.10	-----
Range and fixtures.....	194.00	-----
Balance on piano.....	86.00	-----
Expenses for entertainments.....	17.00	-----
Janitor.....	128.25	-----
Total disbursements.....	\$ 8,993.27	\$ 10,592.29
Balance July 1.....	\$ 58.50	\$ 165.16

SCHOOL PROPERTY AND ITS VALUE.

Land.....	\$ 4,000.00
Buildings.....	26,000.00
Furniture and fixtures.....	3,000.00
Other property.....	305.00
Total value of property.....	\$33,305.00

ELIZABETH CITY STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.

RECEIPTS	1914-'15	1915-'16
Balance on hand July 1.....	\$.80	\$ 220.43
State fund—permanent improvement.....		3,333.34
State fund—maintenance.....	5,605.00	5,600.00
Slater fund.....	300.00	300.00
Incidental fee.....	303.10	371.01
Music tuition.....	106.45	175.30
Farm rent.....	61.37	61.37
Domestic Science and Domestic Art.....	8.10	8.23
County Board of Education.....	75.00	75.00
From General Education Board for Summer School.....		150.00
Miscellaneous.....	58.65	
Practice School tuition.....	95.70	74.95
Lights.....	100.74	131.25
City Board of Education.....	285.00	
Slater fund for Summer School.....		50.00
Piano fund.....		171.56
Library fund.....		20.00
Totals.....	\$ 6,999.91	\$ 10,742.44
DISBURSEMENTS		
Purchase of land.....	\$	\$ 3,333.34
Salaries.....	4,835.00	4,660.00
Principal's traveling expenses.....	48.90	
Sundries.....	264.59	165.62
Repairs and supplies.....	154.73	313.83
Fuel.....	679.58	661.11
Domestic Science supplies.....	12.28	
Janitor.....	200.00	
Sanitation.....	69.54	46.75
Printing.....	152.92	190.41
Phone.....	30.00	24.00
Administration.....		135.40
Summer School expenses.....		200.00
Dining-room supplies and repairs.....		24.83
Disinfectants.....		43.05
Lights, fixtures, globes, and furniture.....		558.12
Surveying land.....	15.00	
W. L. Cahoon for professional services.....	170.00	
T. J. Markham for professional services.....	135.00	
Dr. Messerve's expenses—Commencement speaker.....	11.94	
Totals.....	\$ 6,779.48	\$ 10,356.46
Balance on hand July 1.....	220.43	385.88

SCHOOL PROPERTY AND ITS VALUE.

Land (41 acres).....	\$ 7,500.00
Buildings.....	32,500.00
Furniture and fixtures.....	2,000.00

Total value of property.....\$42,000.00

REPORT OF SLATER FUND.

1914-'15	
Received from Slater fund, October 14, 1914	\$ 300.00
Received from Slater fund, January 6, 1915	300.00
Received from Slater fund, April 8, 1915	300.00
Total receipts	\$ 900.00
Paid to W. A. Blair, Treasurer, Winston-Salem Normal School, October 14, 1914	\$ 100.00
Paid to Thos. J. Markham, Treas., Elizabeth City Normal School, Oct. 14, 1914	100.00
Paid to H. W. Lilly, Treasurer, Fayetteville Normal School, October 14, 1914	100.00
Paid to W. A. Blair, Treasurer, Winston-Salem Normal School, January 9, 1915	100.00
Paid to H. W. Lilly, Treasurer, Fayetteville Normal School, January 9, 1915	100.00
Paid to Thos. J. Markham, Treas., Elizabeth City Normal School, Jan. 9, 1915	100.00
Paid to W. A. Blair, Treasurer, Winston-Salem Normal School, April 8, 1915	100.00
Paid to H. W. Lilly, Treasurer, Fayetteville Normal School, April 8, 1915	100.00
Paid to Thos. J. Markham, Treas., Elizabeth City Normal School, April 8, 1915	100.00
Total disbursements	\$ 900.00
1915-'16	
Received from Slater fund, October 7, 1915	\$ 300.00
Received from Slater fund, January 4, 1916	300.00
Received from Slater fund, April 4, 1916	300.00
Total receipts	\$ 900.00
Paid to H. W. Lilly, Treasurer, Fayetteville Normal School, October 7, 1915	\$ 100.00
Paid to Thos. J. Markham, Treas., Elizabeth City Normal School, Oct. 7, 1915	100.00
Paid to W. A. Blair, Treasurer, Winston-Salem Normal School, October 7, 1915	100.00
Paid to H. W. Lilly, Treasurer, Fayetteville Normal School, February 22, 1916	100.00
Paid to W. A. Blair, Treasurer, Winston-Salem Normal School, February 22, 1916	100.00
Paid to Thos. J. Markham, Treas., Elizabeth City Normal School, February 22, 1916	100.00
Paid to Thos. J. Markham, Treas., Elizabeth City Normal School, April 4, 1916	100.00
Paid to W. A. Blair, Treasurer, Winston-Salem Normal School, April 4, 1916	100.00
Paid to H. W. Lilly, Treasurer, Fayetteville Normal School, April 4, 1916	100.00
Total disbursements	\$ 900.00

CHEROKEE NORMAL SCHOOL OF ROBESON COUNTY.

BUILDING AND IMPROVEMENT FUND.

RECEIPTS

Warrant drawn September 26, 1913 in favor of J. Y. Joyner, Secretary of the State Board of Education, and held for use in erecting dormitory and for improvements Appropriation, 1915.....	\$ 1,925.00 2,000.00
Total for building and improvements.....	\$ 3,925.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid to J. B. Plummer, contractor, warrant held by J. Y. Joyner for building, September 8, 1915.....	\$ 1,925.00
Paid to J. B. Plummer, contractor, October 22, 1915.....	475.00
Paid to J. B. Plummer, contractor, December 2, 1915.....	1,285.00
Paid to C. E. Hartge, architect.....	75.00
Paid Robesonian, printing advertisements for bids.....	2.40
Paid Alderman Toy and China Co., equipment.....	24.97
Paid Raleigh Furniture Co., equipment.....	74.75
Paid Southern School Supply Co., equipment.....	60.49
Total disbursements.....	\$ 3,922.61
Balance from building and improvement fund.....	2.39

MAINTENANCE FUND.

RECEIPTS

	1914-'15	1915-'16
Balance on hand July 1.....	\$ 215.25	\$ 333.90
Transferred from building and improvement fund to maintenance fund for improvements.....		2.39
State appropriation for maintenance.....	2,750.00	2,750.00
Total funds for year.....	\$ 2,965.25	\$ 3,086.29

DISBURSEMENTS

Paid O. V. Hamrick, Principal, salary 4 months.....	\$ 360.00	\$
Paid O. V. Hamrick, Principal, incidental expenses for the school.....	8.62	
Paid H. A. Neal, Principal, salary 8 months.....	666.66	
Paid H. A. Neal, Principal, salary 12 months.....		1,033.34
Paid Annie E. Carroll, teacher, salary, 8 months.....	480.00	
Paid Belle Armstrong, teacher, salary 8 months.....	540.00	540.00
Paid Lelia McCulloch, teacher, salary 8 months.....	500.00	560.00
Paid Oma M. Check, teacher, salary 8 months.....		400.00
Paid W. M. Welch Mfg. Co., diplomas.....	24.00	
Paid Chas. M. Stieff, payment on piano.....	52.07	
Paid Minnie Lennon, stenographer (Goins vs. Trustees).....		50.90
Paid J. L. Seawell, Clerk Supreme Court, printing record.....		73.10
Paid J. L. Seawell, Clerk Supreme Court, printing brief.....		31.50
Paid J. L. Seawell, Clerk Supreme Court, costs.....		18.40
Paid Southern School Supply Co., supplies.....		4.00
Paid McLean, Varsar & McLean, attorneys.....		141.68
Paid Singer Sewing Machine Co.....		24.00
Paid Dobbin-Ferrall Co., equipment.....		7.40
Total disbursements.....	\$ 2,631.35	\$ 2,884.32
Balance on hand July 1.....	\$ 333.90	\$ 201.97

CHEROKEE NORMAL SCHOOL OF ROBESON COUNTY—Continued.

SCHOOL PROPERTY AND ITS VALUE.

Land (10 acres).....	\$ 1,250.00
Buildings.....	7,000.00
Furniture and fixtures.....	700.00
Total value of property.....	\$ 8,950.00

SALARY AND EXPENSES OF SUPERINTENDENT

1914-'15	
Salary, E. E. Sams, July 1, 1914 to June 30, 1915.....	\$ 2,000.00
Traveling expenses, E. E. Sams, July 1, 1914 to June 30, 1915.....	178.55
Mileage books, E. E. Sams, July 1, 1914 to June 30, 1915.....	160.00
Total.....	\$ 2,338.55
1915-'16	
Salary, E. E. Sams, July 1, 1915 to June 30, 1916.....	\$ 2,000.00
Traveling expenses, E. E. Sams, July 1, 1915 to June 30, 1916.....	141.76
Mileage books, E. E. Sams, July 1, 1915 to June 30, 1916.....	160.00
Total.....	\$ 2,301.76

ENROLLMENT

1914-'15	Prep. Dept. and Normal	Practice School	Total
Winston-Salem—number enrolled.....	211	235	446
Elizabeth City—number enrolled.....	292	106	398
Fayetteville—number enrolled.....	209	96	305
Grand total.....	712	437	1,149
1915-'16			
Winston-Salem—number enrolled.....	234	272	506
Elizabeth City—number enrolled.....	339	129	468
Fayetteville—number enrolled.....	275	81	356
Grand total.....	848	482	1,330

INDIAN NORMAL SCHOOL.

	Primary Department	Intermediate Department	High School and Normal School	Total
Number enrolled 1914-'15.....	55	60	31	146
Number enrolled 1915-'16.....	65	55	47	167

THE STATE NORMAL SCHOOLS

The Superintendent has visited those schools from time to time. He has found that the work of each has been prosecuted with faithfulness on the part of the principals, teachers, and students. At each school he has observed a growing spirit of earnestness and coöperation, a desire for greater and fuller development, and pride in this growth, and, above all, a distinct and manifest feeling of love and patriotism to our State.

THE COLORED NORMAL SCHOOLS

In these schools there are two pressing and urgent needs. The first of these is more dormitory room and adequate space for carrying on the industrial work. At Elizabeth City there is absolutely no provision whatever for taking care of the young men. They are forced to room in the city or neighboring homes, too often under conditions that neutralize or render inefficient the training and habit-forming discipline and drill which the school endeavors to give. As a matter of effective results and good discipline, and more especially as a matter of good morals, this need is most pressing and deserves the careful consideration of all who are interested in the proper development of the leaders of the colored race.

At Fayetteville the conditions are almost as bad, and in some respects are worse. The boys are forced to board in the city, about a mile away, or to room in cottages near by rented by the school. In these cottages there are four, five, and even six boys in one room, under conditions which make it next to impossible for adequate supervision. The rooming and boarding in private homes in many respects is preferable to this.

At Winston-Salem the boys are occupying the attic floor of the administration building. This is an unsatisfactory arrangement. We need a separate building in which to properly take care of these boys.

The present facilities for taking care of the girls at Fayetteville are inadequate. At the present time every room in the girls' dormitory is occupied by not less than four girls, while some of the rooms have five. The building was designed with a view to putting two girls to a room. You can imagine the crowded condition. The conditions at Elizabeth City are nearly as bad. The girls' dormitory has forty-four rooms with one hundred and fifty-five girls and eleven teachers as occupants. A little mathematical calculation will show that there are nearly four persons to each room. If the teachers are put two in a room, it will leave exactly enough space for the girls with four to a room. At each of these two schools a dormitory with much increased capacity should be erected for the girls and the present dormitory for girls should be turned over to the use of the boys. The proper development of these schools and the moral welfare of the students demand such improvements.

In regard to new buildings, there is another need which should receive consideration, and that is the matter of adequate provision for carrying on the industrial work. It is generally conceded that this subject is one of the most practical and most important in the curriculum for giving the right kind of training to the young men and young women whom we send out to train the future men and women of our State. This work has been encouraged in a substantial way for a number of years by the Trustees of the

John F. Slater Fund through donations for training in domestic science. The present appropriation from this source is \$900, or \$300 for each school, per year. Recently the General Educational Board recognized our needs in regard to manual training for boys and for training in home gardening, donated \$4,050 for equipment in these schools. We are now embarrassed with the problem of the proper use of this equipment without adequate buildings in which to use and care for it. At each of these schools we have excellent farming lands, suitable for gardening and use not only as demonstration work but for raising a large part of the vegetables, milk, and butter used by the schools. I believe two or three thousand dollars spent at each school for developing this line of work would pay as a financial investment as well as a much needed laboratory for these schools.

The second great need of these Colored Normal Schools is a better trained teaching force. To get this it is absolutely necessary to pay better salaries. For four or five hundred dollars a year we cannot hope to get and hold the kind of teachers we need to train the future teachers of the State. We need at least one high-grade teacher in each school to have charge of the practice school and the teacher training or professional training side of the work. To get the kind of persons I have in mind will require a salary of not less than \$1,000. We need to strengthen the faculties of these schools by adding other teachers with better training and experience. We cannot expect to get teachers for \$300 a year that can do the work we want done; and yet this is what we are forced to try to do.

In view of these observations, and in consideration of the facts set forth in the reports of the principals, I recommend and earnestly request that you ask the General Assembly to appropriate \$30,000 for buildings in 1917 and \$30,000 for buildings in 1918, and that the maintenance fund be increased from \$17,000 to \$30,000.

THE CHEROKEE NORMAL SCHOOL OF ROBESON COUNTY.

In 1911 an appropriation of \$2,000 was made for a dormitory for this School. This was not sufficient to erect a building suitable to the needs. In 1915 another appropriation of \$2,000 was made for the same purpose. With these appropriations a dormitory has been erected at a cost of \$3,685, exclusive of the fees to the architect. The balance of the fund for building and improvement has been expended for equipment. The dormitory was completed last year, but was not used last session. It is in use or, I might say, partly in use at the present. On account of lack of funds with which to properly equip this building, we are not able at the present to get from it the benefits for which it was built. We need at least \$500 with which to furnish this building and add permanent improvements, such as a well and proper outhouses. The other building, which is used for recitations, is greatly in need of repairs. This building should be recovered this year. If this is not done, permanent injury will result. This, with other needed improvements, will cost about \$500.

There is need for another teacher for this School. When we remember that this school to the Indians of Robeson and adjoining counties is their only chance in this State for high school, normal school, college or university training, it seems that we should endeavor to make this training as full and rich as we can, especially until we have helped them to develop sufficient

leadership to carry forward their own training or the training of their own people. We have found it advisable to have a practice school. So we placed one of the teachers in charge of the primary department. This department has been swamped with pupils to such extent that we were forced to limit the number, or rather the capacity of the room demanded that a limit be fixed. The congested condition of this room approximates the condition under which many of the advanced pupils who do work with the children of this room will be forced to work when they take charge of the country schools. In the intermediate department the conditions are likewise crowded. The work of the four upper grades is done by the principal with the assistance of the music teacher, who devotes a part of her time to the academic work. The large number of classes makes it impossible for the work in this department to be done as it should be.

Realizing the very great need of training in sewing and cooking, it was decided last year to have one of the teachers give an hour each day to this work. It has proved a wise measure and one that is exceedingly popular with the pupils and parents. This work should be continued and enlarged. To carry it on and to give the needed relief in the other work, we should have an additional teacher. We can get one for the work we have in mind for \$500 per year.

I, therefore, recommend that you ask the General Assembly to appropriate \$500 for equipping the dormitory and \$500 for improvements, and an increase of \$500 in the maintenance fund, making it \$3,250 instead of \$2,750 per year.

